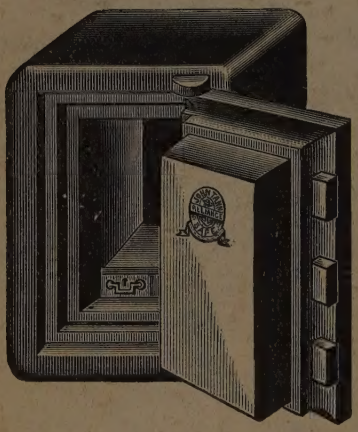
The MONOTYPE Composing and
Casting Machine is the
Librarian's most useful Assistant
(See page iv.)

EVERY LIBRARY SHOULD HAVE ONE OF

JOHN TANN'S

"ANCHOR RELIANCE"



12 CORNER BENT STEEL

SAFES.

THE WORLD'S BEST
: : AND : :
CHEAPEST SECURITY.

NO JOHN TANN'S FIRE-RESISTING SAFE HAS EVER HAD ITS CONTENTS DESTROYED BY **FIRE.**

NO JOHN TANN'S THIEF-RESISTING SAFE HAS EVER BEEN OPENED BY **BURGLARS.**

Strong Room and Party-Wall Doors.
ADJUSTABLE STEEL SHELVING.
All Forms of Strong-Room Construction.

Catalogues and Estimates Free.

NEWGATE ST., LONDON.

Telephone: HOLBORN 1644. Established 1795.

ALFRED WILSON

Export Bookseller

— AND —

SUBSCRIPTION AGENCY FOR PERIODICALS,

18-19, Gracechurch St., London, E.C.

Telephone: 7463 CENTRAL.	Bankers: LONDON COUNTY & WESTMINSTER (Lombard Street).	ESTABLISHED 1851.

LONDON AGENT FOR LIBRARIES ABROAD.

Books supplied by Post or in Cases to all parts of the World.

COLONIAL LIBRARIANS' HANDBOOK Free on Application.

Colonial Editions supplied to Addresses outside Europe, immediately on publication.

Regimental Messes, Libraries, Reading Rooms, and Clubs supplied with Periodicals regularly by Departments specially organised for the work.

List of 1,500 Subscription Rates sent free on application.

All Addresses are printed to ensure accuracy.

FRENCH, GERMAN, AMERICAN, or SPANISH BOOKS

Supplied direct from my own Agents in Paris, Leipsic, New York, or Madrid respectively, at the LOWEST LOCAL PRICES, with only one postage to pay.

One of the first canons of the "Preservative Art" is Quality.

To print well at any cost may be **GOOD!**
To print well at a reasonable cost is **BETTER!!**
To print well at less than the usual cost of inferior work is **BEST!!!**

The best organised house with the best material can do the first. The same house directed by the best personnel can attempt the second. But the third is only realisable with the assistance of the

MONOTYPE

The Monotype enables the Printer to reduce cost whilst it improves quality, and handled intelligently, will achieve the apparently impossible.

The One Perfect System for Books or Catalogues

GOOD FACES—INEXHAUSTIBLE FOUNTS
TO ANY SPECIFICATION.

Concentrated energy and capacity. Unlimited production, and Quality all the time.

Send for new Pamphlet to

The Lanston Monotype Corporation Ltd.,

43 & 43a, FETTER LANE, LONDON, E.C.

GLASGOW: 39, Robertson Street. DUBLIN: 29, Eden Quay.
MANCHESTER: 6, St. Ann's Passage.

Works: REDHILL, SURREY.

.. THE GREAT ADVANTAGES OF ..

STEEL INTERIOR FITTINGS

over those made of wood have for some time been recognised, and there has been a steady demand for Steel Cabinets, Desks, Tables, Lockers, Document Files, etc., in many modern business houses.

¶ This demand is now rapidly spreading to Libraries and kindred institutions, where, amongst other advantages, the marked economy in space, non-inflammability, and the fact that Steel Furniture does not warp or hold insects, are fully appreciated.

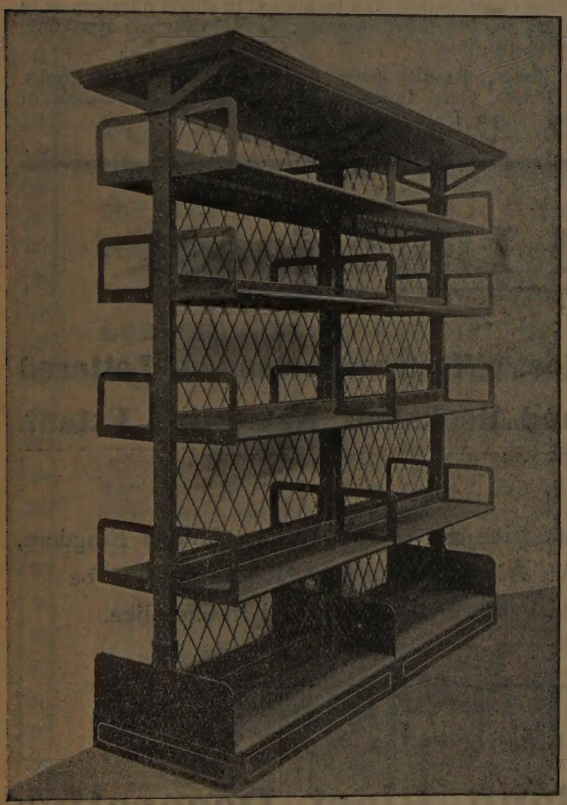
¶ Steel Fittings can be grained in imitation of any of the well-known woods, so they do not suffer by comparison with wood furniture on the score of appearance.

¶ The Shelving is supplied single or double-sided, and is made in sections to fit any position.

STEEL LIBRARY SHELVING

— AND —

GENERAL STEEL EQUIPMENT FOR LIBRARIES.



Made by
The STEEL CABINET DEPT. of
MILNERS' SAFE CO.

STRENGTH.
—
LIGHTNESS.
—
RIGIDITY.
—
DURABILITY.
—
CLEANLINESS.
—
NON-INFLAMMABILITY
—
ECONOMY IN SPACE.
—
EASE of ADJUSTMENT.

Estimates, Drawings, Full Information, and Expert Advice . . . **Free**

MILNERS' SAFE CO., LTD.,

Head Office: 28, Finsbury Pavement,
LONDON, E.C.

Telephone No.
1246 LONDON WALL.

THE LIBRARY AIDS CO.

—— ("Cotgreave" and other Up-to-date Designs), ——

29, VICTORIA ROAD, GREAT YARMOUTH.

The following designs are used in hundreds of important Libraries in the United Kingdom and abroad. Send for Illustrated Catalogue and Models or Samples.

SHELF FITTINGS.—Spring Brackets, No. 1 Peg, A1 Single Strip, and other self-adjusting designs.

SHELVING (METAL ADJUSTABLE).—Perfectly adjustable by automatic movement.

STEPS.—Automatic, &c., Box-spring Step, Ladies Swing Step, Adjustable Step, &c.

NEWSPAPER AND MAGAZINE RODS AND NAME-PLATES.—Self-locking Rod, Keyless Rod and other designs. Name-Plates for Newspapers, Magazines, &c.

RACKS FOR MAGAZINES, &c.—Letter Clip, Wire Clip, Rod and Simplex Designs.

RACKS FOR BOOKS.—Simplex Book Rack and Carrier for office or other tables, desks, counters, &c.; very useful for carrying or holding books.

BOOK-COVERS.—Combined Cover and Bookmark, **6/3** for 50; in dozens, **2d.** each.

BOOK SUPPORTS.—Combined Book Support and Label Holder, and other designs, with or without Xylonite slides.

LABEL HOLDERS.—A1, Xylonite, and Simplex.

INDICATORS. — "Cotgreave" Indicator Book, Author, Title-Initial, and Decimal Indicators. Adjustable for close classification (can be altered in single numbers or in sections). Also Simplex, Magazine, and other designs; used at over 400 Municipal Libraries and numerous other Institutions.

MISCELLANEOUS. — Indicator Trays, Re-fills (new leaves) for Indicator Books, Borrowers' Tickets, Name Plates, Card Indexes, Number and other Labels or Tablets for Books or Shelves, Chair Pads, Date Slides, &c.

Librarians! Librarians!

Adopt the Most Effective Permanent Lettered Newspaper and Bookshelf Nameslips Extant.

In use by the most Up-to-date Libraries throughout the United Kingdom, and by reason of the facilities which they afford, are proved to be of the Greatest Possible Value to Assistants and Public alike.

FULL PARTICULARS OF

The London Sand Blast Decorative Glass Works, Ltd.,

58a, GRAY'S INN ROAD, LONDON, W.C.

DUST in LIBRARIES.

For the most effective method of eliminating Dust, not only while sweeping, but **all the time**, use only the

ORIGINAL ANTISEPTIC

DUSTLESS PREPARATION,

DUSTOLIO

It is most suitable for

LIBRARIES, MUSEUMS, ART GALLERIES,

— and EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—

DUSTOLIO has been awarded the **GOLD MEDAL** of the **International Exhibition, Brussels,** and the **BRONZE MEDAL** of the **Royal Sanitary Institute,** and is the preparation so favourably reported on by the **Chief Medical Officer** of the **London County Council** in his report to the **Education Committee, 1909.**

One application will last from three to six months or longer. To keep your floor clean after it has been dressed with DUSTOLIO, just sweep with a hard broom—no washing is necessary. Your books, etc., will require practically no dusting.

You will find DUSTOLIO an ECONOMY. A Trial will convince you.

Your esteemed enquiries will receive the immediate attention of—

THE SANITARY FLOOR Co., LTD.,

(The Specialists in Dust Prevention),

CONTRACTORS TO H.M. GOVERNMENT,

177, TEMPLE CHAMBERS, LONDON, E.C.

SEE ALSO SECTION D 15.

Librarians

Why remain dissatisfied with your Binders?

Refer to page xi. and write to us for samples and full particulars

THE ANGLO-AMERICAN LIBRARY BINDING CO., Ltd.

BROADWAY BUILDINGS

READING

DUSTLESS LIBRARIES

For the Anhydrous and most effective LAYING of DUST and DIRT, not only DURING EACH SWEEPING, but also THROUGHOUT ALL THE INTERVENING PERIODS—which is of greater hygienic importance—USE the unequalled ODOURLESS, or powerful GERMICIDAL

FLORIGENE

(A Registered Name suggested by FLOOR—HYGIENE).

On all LIBRARY, MUSEUM, ART GALLERY, &c., FLOORS AND LINOLEUMS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

"Florigene" is a great labour-saver, as each application lays the dust and dirt for two to six months or longer, according to wear. No Scrubbing (unless preferred) or Sprinkling of any kind—the ordinary daily sweeping alone required to clean the floors. Easily and quickly applied by the unskilled — floors are impregnated — not sticky. Books, Furniture, Apparatus, etc., seldom require Dusting or Cleaning. The additional cost (if any) of the "Florigene" treatment of floors is very small when compared with the hygienic, labour-saving, and other important advantages.

"Florigene" is an aid to the prevention of throat and other diseases, and has been awarded the **BRONZE MEDAL** of the **ROYAL SANITARY INSTITUTE.**
It is also strongly recommended by **MEDICAL** and other **Authorities.**

"Florigene" is being continuously used—and has been for many years—on the floors of **The Royal Naval Colleges, H.M. Patent Office Library, H.M. Science and Art and other Government Buildings;** also in numerous Public Libraries (including **Croydon, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Sunderland, Wigan, etc.**), Museums, Art Galleries, Offices, Schools, etc., in the United Kingdom and Colonies, &c., with approval.

Send for particulars, ***Bacteriological, Medical,*** *and other* ***Reports*** *and* ***Testimonials*** *to the Sole Manufacturers—*

THE "DUST-ALLAYER" CO.,

OFFICES:

165, QUEEN VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, E.C.

Contractors to Admiralty, War Office, H.M. Office of Works, etc.

RONEO STEEL LIBRARY EQUIPMENT

Has been adopted by some of the most prominent Libraries and Institutions at home and abroad—including the Libraries of the University of Edinburgh, the Glasgow and West of Scotland Technical Institute, the University of Aberdeen, the University of St. Andrews, and the Branch Library, Belfast.

Roneo is the only type of Steel Shelving constructed that admits the shelf from the front directly into the upright without vertical opening between the two; there are no projecting teeth in front of upright, no destructive lugs on the side, no movable hangers, so that shelves can never slip or get out of alignment. It is built in the best form with smooth, rounded continuous surfaces, offering least resistance to books.

It is THE IDEAL IN LIBRARY SHELVING, the type that has won the most substantial recognition from the date of its introduction.

SPECIAL ADVANTAGES OF RONEO STEEL LIBRARY EQUIPMENT.

Steel Shelving, supported by steel uprights and structural work, renders the possibility of fire extremely remote. Our construction is the most rigid for one storey stacks. It offers the greatest economy, giving maximum room and strength in minimum space. Our stacking system, with opaque glass floors, can be built to any height required without support from the side walls.

Roneo Steel construction is manufactured from cold rolled steel, enamelled in various art colours, to match any scheme of decoration, by a special process, securing great durability of finish. The shelf has a surface which offers no lodgment for dust; steel fittings are not affected by climatic conditions, will not warp, shrink, split, or fall to pieces. They are easily cleaned, therefore sanitary.

RONEO STEEL LIBRARY FURNITURE INCLUDES:—

Book Shelving.	**Newspaper Racks.**	**Vertical Filing Cabinets.**
Reading Room Tables.	**Card Index Cabinets.**	**Desk Trays.**
Revolving Book Cases.	**Librarians' Desks.**	**Umbrella Racks.**

Write for latest Catalogue **L**, post free.

RONEO Ltd., 26, HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.

And Branches throughout the world.

Portions of a letter received from :—

THE ATHENÆUM LIBRARY,
PRINCESS STREET,
MANCHESTER.

26th April, 1910.

DEAR SIR,

Our books duly arrived, and I cannot speak too highly of their condition. I can assure you that for quality of material, style, workmanship, and price I know nothing to equal it. The books are turned out in excellent taste, and to my mind you have the last word in Library Binding.

My Chairman and Committee are thoroughly satisfied, and have instructed me to send all our Binding to you in the future.

I shall not have the slightest fear of recommending your work to other Librarians, as I feel that you have merited any good word I could say on behalf of your firm.

With best thanks,

Believe me,
Yours very faithfully,
(Signed) J. D. DICKENS,
Librarian.

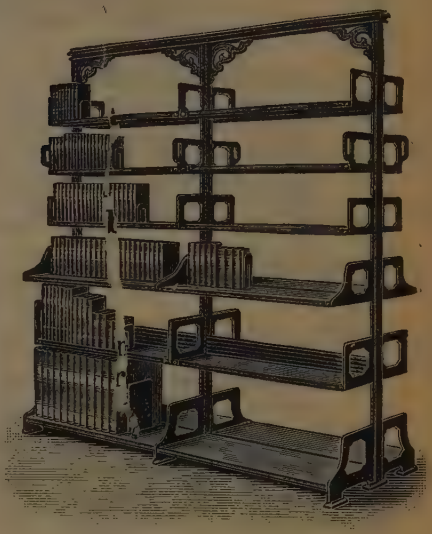
E. R. POLEHAMPTON, Esq.,
The Anglo-American Library Binding Co., Ltd.,
Reading.

METACON
REGD TRADE MARK

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING.

BRITISH MANUFACTURE.

Patented throughout the World.



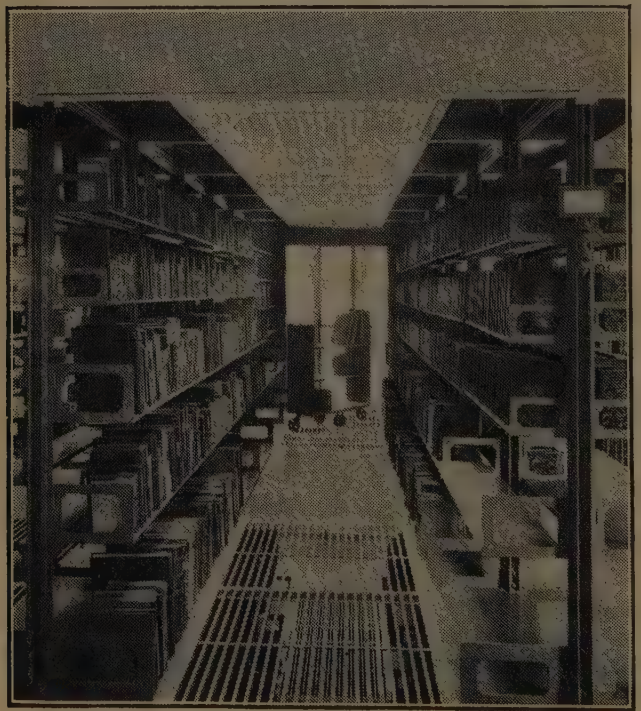
In use in over One Hundred Libraries, Government Buildings, Museums, etc., throughout the World.

* *

DESIGNS, PLANS & ESTIMATES
—— FREE OF CHARGE. ——

* *

Write for large illustrated Catalogue dealing fully with our Patent INTERMEDIATE FLOORING SYSTEM. . . . . .



The Adjustable Shelving and Metal Construction Co.,

LTD.,

WORKS—

SCRUBBS LANE,
WILLESDEN, N.W.

104, HIGH HOLBORN
LONDON, W.C.

—:—

Telegrams: METCONSTRU, LONDON.
Telephone: 486 WILLESDEN.
15290 CENTRAL.

All communications to be addressed to—

WILLESDEN.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF

LIBRARY ECONOMY

A Classified Index to the Professional Periodical Literature relating to Library Economy, Printing, Methods of Publishing, Copyright, Bibliography, etc.

Z
666
C21
Library
Science

BY

H. G. T. CANNONS,

Borough Librarian, Finsbury, London.

London:

STANLEY RUSSELL & CO.,

COLONIAL HOUSE, TOOLEY STREET, S.E.

1910.

UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA
LIBRARY
TMV
016.02
L69
1876-1909

PREFACE.

One of the most striking features of the Twentieth Century Librarian's work is its diversity. The Library field is so large and the different branches so intricately connected, that it is no easy task for him to keep in touch with the latest developments in library science, the necessity and importance of which cannot be over-estimated.

To the modern Librarian economy of time and concentration of resources are vital.

The most important medium for the dissemination of technical information concerning Librarianship is undoubtedly the professional press and associated with it, the Transactions of the various Bibliographical Societies, the two enabling the Librarian to acquire that intimate knowledge of current progress so essential to effective and efficient administration. Certain it is that the remarkable advance in Library work which has been made during the past thirty-three years would not have been possible but for these channels of intercommunication for the exchange of new ideas or the recording of fresh experience.

Students of special subjects constantly require to collect all available information concerning the question in which they are interested. Reference to past work is indispensable, for it not only serves to indicate what has already been accomplished and thus prevents much waste of time and energy in reinvestigating already explored paths, but what is more important, the failure of others, frequently suggests improvements, that without such knowledge would never be realized.

The enormous and constantly increasing stream of professional periodical literature renders it impossible for any one individual to keep in touch with all that is likely to be of service to him. Even with the annual indexes and other aids, hours of wearying search are often required to unearth an article, the general subject or the most valuable details of which, are more strongly impressed upon the memory than the title under which it is indexed.

It is indeed difficult for the student of library economy to obtain the full value of the professional literature—Firstly, because at present he has no means of ascertaining expeditiously what work has been done or what articles published which may be of value to him; and secondly because he cannot readily find again what he may have already consulted.

Mr. Frederick Teggart states in a note attached to his article on "Library literature in England and the United States during the Nineteenth Century," *Library Journal*, Vol. 26, 1891, pp. 257-261.

> "It is to be regretted that with all the facilities of College courses "and Library Schools, the elementary necessity of a Bibliography of "Library Economy has not been supplied—There have been various "attempts—The 'Report on Libraries' (1876) pp. 733-744, and Mr. "E. R. Nicholson's 'List of some leading subjects connected with "Library formation and management,' published in the *Transactions* "*of the First Conference of Librarians* (1877) pp. 208-211, 248-249, and "also in the *Library Journal*, Vol. 1, pp. 399-401 are now very inade-"quate."

Mr. Teggart in concluding his valuable resumé of the Literature of Library Economy, says:—

> "At the conclusion of the first half century of modern democratic "Library movement, we find the profession with a very much en-"larged experience, with a great body of valuable but undigested "literature, and awaiting three important pieces of work: (1) A "Bibliography of Library Science; (2) A Descriptive appraisal of "our Library resources; (3) A Systematic summing up of our pro-"fessional experience and knowledge."

17527

Mr. W. D. Johnston, of the Library of Congress, in his "Suggestions for a Year-Book of Library Literature," *Library Journal*, Vol. 29, 1904, pp. 126-127, writes as follows:—

> "The first requisite of the progress of Library science, as of all "sciences, is a permanent and systematic record. This has been "recognised in the establishment of numerous Journals devoted to "Library interests and Bibliography, but with all these, there is no "publication devoted to Library literature—and suggests the com- "pilation of a Classified List of books and articles in Magazines "relating to Libraries and Library administration."

This has to some extent been met by the publication in 1905 of "Library Work: a quarterly Bibliography and digest of Library Literature," by the H. W. Wilson Co., Minneapolis, U.S.A., and Mr. Arthur E. Bostwick, Ph.D., Chief Librarian of the St. Louis Public Library, with the select list of references appended to his work, entitled "The American Public Library," published by Appleton & Co., April, 1910, pp. 394; and on this side of the Atlantic by the "Guide to Librarianship," by Mr. James Duff Brown, Chief Librarian of Islington.

The present volume is the result of the first systematic attempt to index the whole range of literature in the English language published in the Library periodical press, indexing as it does, every article relating to Library history and administration, Library Associations, Commissions, Conferences and Schools, Biographical notices of Librarians, Classification, Cataloguing, Office routine, Mechanical accessories and aids, Heating, Lighting, Ventilation and the various contributory branches of knowledge; Binding, Paper, Museum and Lecture work; Practical and Historical Printing; Book selection and the various aids thereto; Bibliography, Methods of Publishing, Copyright and the numerous subjects either directly or indirectly connected with the work of National, Public, Proprietary and Private Libraries and Museums.

Undoubtedly many of the best things that have been written on the various branches of the profession are hidden away in the back numbers of periodicals, and the compiler hopes this volume will render them more easily accessible, and thus prove a valuable help to every Bibliothecal student.

In the compilation of this Bibliography, the original articles appearing in the various professional journals have been consulted and the entries made from the contents of the papers, not merely from their headings, the first and last pages being given in order to show the scope of the paper.

Recognising the value of such a Bibliography to Librarians and students of Librarianship, in November, 1907, the compiler offered to present the rights of the European sales of the volume to the Library Association of the United Kingdom, but owing to insufficient support, the Council were unable to proceed with its publication, and as there appeared to be no prospect of the work being produced under the auspices of the Association in the immediate future, this offer had reluctantly to be withdrawn and the publication undertaken as a private commercial venture.

The size of the work has materially increased since the Council of the Library Association first considered it, as it now comprises over 15,000 entries arranged in a classified logical sequence, under 1,900 subject headings, entries being placed in order of date to present the subject in its historical aspect; the whole being preceded by an elaborate and detailed scheme of classification, specially prepared for the work, and an alphabetical subject index comprising over 2,500 direct references. It thus forms a Classified Bibliography to all articles appearing in the professional publications during the period 1876-1909.

It is a recognised fact that many Library Committees and Librarians, owing to the lack of suitable information, waste much time and money in finding suitable places to obtain their supplies—To overcome this a representative selection of firms specialising in supplies used in Library

administration are entered under the various subject heads, immediately following the literature indexed. By this means hints may be gained where various kinds of books may be procured, where books and periodicals may be bound, where Library furniture, stationery, records and supplies of every description may be obtained, the whole forming a permanent Directory of Library Furnishers, whether in fixtures, stationery, books or other accessories.

Notwithstanding the enormous task connected with its compilation, the compiler does not seek to make profit from the sale of the publication and the price has therefore been fixed as low as possible in order to bring the work within the reach of all engaged in Library work.

It should be distinctly understood that the Classification Scheme attached, although fairly comprehensive, does not aspire to cover the whole field of Librarianship and its allied topics, its object being merely to provide a classified key to the subjects represented in the body of the work. Where the key to the classification may not clearly indicate the position of special topics, the full alphabetical subject index should be consulted. It is hoped this will meet the needs of all inquirers.

Everything consistent with clearness has been done to insure condensation and brevity with reference to the various periodicals and journals indexed. For key to the abbreviations, see overleaf.

The compiler desires to acknowledge the encouragement during the progress of the work from the numerous letters of appreciation he has received from American Librarians.

He is indebted to Professor Aksel G. S. Josephson, of Chicago, for the references to articles appearing in the Proceedings of the Bibliographical Society of America, and the Year-Book of the Bibliographical Society of Chicago; and also to Doctor H. M. Barlow, of the Library of the Royal College of Physicians, for those articles published in the official organ of the Association of Medical Librarians. To both of these gentlemen, he desires to tender an expression of his sincere thanks.

H. G. T. CANNONS.

FINSBURY CENTRAL LIBRARY,
SKINNER ST., CLERKENWELL, E.C.
November, 1910.

Abbreviations of Publications Indexed.

A. L. A. Bull—Bulletin of the American Library Association.

An Leab—An Leabharlann.

Bib Scty of Amer Proc—Bibliographical Society of America: Proceedings.

Bib Scty of Chic Yrbk—Bibliographical Society of Chicago: Year-Book.

Bib Scty Trans—Bibliograpical Society of London: Transactions.

B. A. R.—Book Auction Records.

Cal News Notes—California Libraries: News Notes of.

Conn P. L. D.—Connecticut Public Library Document.

Del S. L. C. Hdbk—Delaware State Library Commission Handbook (1904)

Greenwood's "Public Libraries," 1894.

Greenwood's "Year-Book," 1897, 1900-01.

Ind L. C. 5th Biennial Rept—Indiana Public Library Commission, 5th Biennial Report, 1909

Ind. S. L. C. Bull—Indiana State Library Commission Bulletin.

International Conferences:—

1st Int Conf—1st International Conference of Librarians, 1877.

2nd Int Conf—2nd International Conference of Librarians, 1897.

U. S. Rept 1892-93—World's Columbian Exposition (U. S. Government Report, 1892-93, Vol. 1).

Ia Lib C. Q.—Iowa Library Commission Quarterly.

Kans City L. Q.—Kansas City, Missouri, Library Quarterly.

L.—Library.

L. (N. S.)—Library (New Series).

L. A.—Library Assistant.

L. A. M. N.—Library Association Monthly Notes.

L. A. R.—Library Association Record.

L. A. Trans—Library Association Transactions.

L. A. Yrbk—Library Association Year-Book, 1891-1909.

L. A. of Austral Proc—Library Association of Australasia: Proceedings.

L. C.—Library Chronicle.

L. J.—Library Journal.

Lib of Congress Repts—Library of Congress: Reports of the Librarian.

L. N. (U. S.)—Library Notes (Edited by Melvil Dewey).

Lib Occ—Library Occurrent.

Lib Work—Library Work.

L. W.—Library World.

Lit Yrbk—Literary Year-Book.

Medical Lib & Hist Jnl—Medical Library and Historical Journal.

Minn L. C. N.—Minnesota Public Library Commission Notes.

Minn, Ia & Wis L. C. Hdbk—Minnesota, Iowa, and Wisconsin Library Commission Hand-Book.

Neb Lib Bull—Nebraska Library Commission Bulletin.

N. Y. S. L. Repts—New York State Library Reports.

N. Y. L.—New York Libraries.

Ohio Bull—Ohio State Library Bulletin.

Penn L. Comm Bull—Pennsylvania Library Commission Bulletin.

Penn Lib Notes—Pennsylvania Library Notes.

P. L.—Public Libraries.

U. S. Govt. Repts—United States Commission of Education: Annual Reports.

Vt. L. C. Bull—Vermont Library Commission Bulletin.

Wash L. A. Bull—Washington Library Association Bulletin.

Wis L. Bull—Wisconsin Library Association Bulletin.

Key to the Classification.

Where the Key to the Classification may not clearly indicate the position of special topics, the full index of subjects should be consulted. It is hoped this will meet the needs of all inquirers.

Class A—Library Associations, Clubs, Commissions, Schools, and Conferences.

A 1 Associations, Clubs, etc., General.
A 2 Special, American Library Association—Historical.
A 3 Constitution.
A 4 Charter.
A 5 Aims and Purposes.
A 6 Council.
A 7 Executive Board.
A 8 Committees.
A 9 Trustee's Section.
A 10 Treasurer's Report.
A 11 Past Officers.
A 12 Officers.
A 13 Membership.
A 14 Membership Necrology.
A 15 Headquarters.
A 16 Affiliation with Kindred Associations.
A 17 American Library Institute.
A 18 National Educational Association.
A 19 Association of State Librarians.
A 20 National Association of State Librarians.
A 21 Association of Law Libraries.
A 21-1 Special Libraries Association.
A 22 State and Local Associations—General.
A 23 State Library Associations of America, Special, Alabama.
A 24 California—Historical Sketch.
A 25 Constitution.
A 26 Members.
A 27 Publications.
A 28 Allied Organisations.
A 29 Report of Meetings.
A 30 Southern California.
A 31 Carolina, North.
A 32 South.
A 33 Colorado.
A 34 Connecticut.
A 35 Dakota, North.
A 36 South.
A 37 District of Columbia.
A 38 Florida.
A 39 Georgia.
A 40 Illinois.

Associations, State Library Associations of America, contd.—
A 41 Indiana—Constitution.
A 42 Report of Meetings.
A 43 Iowa—Historical Sketch.
A 44 Report of Meetings.
A 45 Kansas.
A 46 Kentucky.
A 47 Keystone.
A 48 Maine.
A 49 Massachusetts.
A 50 Western.
A 51 Michigan.
A 52 Minnesota.
A 53 Missouri.
A 54 Montana.
A 55 Nebraska.
A 56 New England.
A 57 New Hampshire.
A 58 New Jersey.
A 59 New York State.
A 60 Ohio.
A 61 Oklahoma.
A 62 Oregon.
A 62-1 Pacific North West.
A 63 Pennsylvania, Western.
A 64 Rhode Island.
A 65 Tennessee.
A 66 Texas.
A 67 Vermont.
A 68 Virginia.
A 69 Washington.
A 70 Washington (D.C.)
A 71 Wisconsin—Historical Sketch
A 72 Reports of Meeting.
A 73 Northern Travelling.
A 74 Library Clubs of America—General
A 75 Special, Ann Arbor.
A 76 Bay Path.
A 77 Buffalo
A 78 Cape Cod.
A 79 Chicago.
A 80 Round Table.
A 80-1 Columbia, Mo.
A 80-2 Columbus, Ohio.
A 81 Des Moines.
A 82 Fox River Valley.
A 83 Hudson River.
A 84 Indianapolis.

Library Clubs of America—
A 85 Indianapolis, Round Table.
A 86 Indiana, Northern and Southern Michigan.
A 87 Iowa City.
A 87-1 Kansas City.
A 88 Lincoln, Nebraska.
A 89 Long Island.
A 90 Maine, Eastern.
A 91 Massachusetts.
A 92 Milwaukee.
A 93 Mohawk Valley.
A 94 Monongahela Valley.
A 95 Nashville.
A 96 New York.
A 97 Central.
A 98 Pennsylvania.
A 99 Southern Tier.
A 100 Twin City.
A 101 Worcester, Southern.
A 102 Library Commission of America—General.
A 103 League of Library Commissions.
A 104 Library Commissions. Special, Alabama.
A 105 Carolina, North.
A 106 Colorado.
A 107 Connecticut.
A 108 Dakota, North.
A 109 Delaware.
A 110 Denver.
A 111 Georgia.
A 112 Idaho.
A 112-1 Illinois.
A 113 Indiana.
A 114 Iowa.
A 115 Kansas.
A 116 Maine.
A 118 Maryland, State.
A 119 Massachusetts.
A 120 Michigan.
A 121 Minnesota.
A 122 Missouri.
A 123 Nebraska—Historical Sketch
A 123-1 Reports of Meetings.
A 124 New England.
A 125 New Hampshire.
A 126 New Jersey.
A 127 New York (Public Library Division of the University).
A 128 Ohio
A 129 Oregon.
A 130 Pennsylvania.
A 131 Philadelphia.
A 131-1 Tennessee.
A 131-2 Texas.
A 132 Vermont.
A 133 Washington.
A 134 Wisconsin.
A 135 Library Schools of America—General.
A 136 Special, Alabama Summer School.
A 137 Amherst Summer School.
A 138 Atalanta Carnegie Library Training School.

Library Schools of America—
A 139 Armour Institute Library Class.
A 140 California Summer School.
A 141 Chautauqua Summer School.
A 142 Cleveland Summer School.
A 143 Colorado State Normal School.
A 144 Columbian College Library School.
A 145 Drexel Institute Library Class.
A 146 Forbes Library Summer School.
A 147 Illinois University Library School.
A 148 Indiana Library School.
A 149 Summer School.
A 150 Iowa Summer School.
A 151 Los Angelos P.L. Training Class.
A 152 Maine State College Library School.
A 153 McGill University Summer School.
A 154 Michigan Summer School.
A 155 Minnesota University Library School.
A 156 Missouri University Summer Course.
A 157 Montana University Library Class.
A 158 Nebraska University Summer School.
A 159 New Jersey Summer School.
A 160 New York Circulating Library Training Class.
A 161 New York State Library School.
A 162 Library Summer School.
A 163 Ohio State University Summer School.
A 164 Pittsburgh, Carnegie Library Training Class for Children's Librarians.
A 165 Pratt Institute Library School.
A 166 Simmons College Library School.
A 167 Springfield (Mass.) City Training Class.
A 168 Syracuse University Library School.
A 169 Washington School of Library Science.
A 170 Washington University Summer School.
A 171 Western Reserve University Library School.
A 172 Winona School for Librarians.
A 173 Wisconsin University Summer School.
A 174 Library School.
A 175 Wyoming University Summer School.
A 176 Library Association of Ontario, Canada.

A 177 Library Association of Aberdeen, Canada.
A 178 Library Association of the United Kingdom—Historical Sketch.
A 179 Constitution.
A 180 Charter.
A 181 Aims and Purposes.
A 182 Council.
A 183 Committees.
A 184 Treasurer's Reports.
A 185 Officers.
A 186 Membership.
A 187 Affiliations with kindred Associations.
A 188 Birmingham and District Library Association.
A 189 Bristol and Western District Branch.
A 190 Librarians of the Mersey District.
A 191 North Midland Library Association.
A 192 North-Western Branch.
A 193 Northern Counties Library Association.
A 194 Society of Public Librarians.
A 194-1 Medical Library Association, England.
A 195 Irish Rural Library Association.
A 196 Public Libraries Association (Ireland).
A 197 Scottish Library Association.
A 198 Library Club, English—Pseudonyms.
A 199 Library Schools, English.
A 199-1 Liverpool.
A 199-2 Manchester.
A 199-3 Wigan.
A 200 Library Assistants' Association. Historical Sketch.
A 201 Constitution.
A 202 Meetings.
A 203 Proposed Affiliation with the L.A.U.K.
A 204 Branches, General.
A 205 Special, Newcastle.
A 206 Manchester and District.
A 207 North Eastern.
A 208 North Western.
A 209 Northumberland and Durham.
Library Assistants' Association, Branches.
A 210 Yorkshire.
A 211 South Wales.
A 212 Ireland.
A 213 Library Association, Denmark.
A 214 France.
A 214-1 Germany—Library School at Berlin.
A 215 Sweden—Summer School in Library Science, Stockholm.
A 215-1 Italy—Association for Promotion of Libraries.
A 216 Australasia.
A 217 Conferences, General.
A 218 Special, America.
A 219 Presidential Addresses.
A 220 State Librarians.
A 221 Inter-State.
A 222 Bi-State.
A 223 "Library Week."
A 224 Congress of Women Librarians.
A 225 Law Librarians.
A 226 Canada, Ontario.
A 227 Aberdeen.
A 228 United Kingdom.
A 229 Presidential Addresses.
A 230 France.
A 231 Germany.
A 232 Italy.
A 233 South Africa.
A 234 Australasia.
A 235 International.
A 236 Library Periodicals, American, General.
A 237 Special, American Library Association.
A 238 Independent Organ.
A 239 State and Local Association Organs.
A 240 Library Association of United Kingdom.
A 241 England—Independent Organ.
A 242 Library Assistants' Association.
A 243 Library Conference Exhibits.
A 244 Library Economy, Bibliography.
A 245 Librarians' Library.
A 246 Librarians' Aids.

Class B—Library Legislation.

B 1 Library Legislation, General.
B 2 Special by Countries—America United States, General.
B 3 By States—Alabama.
B 4 California.
B 5 Carolina, North.
B 5-1 Carolina, South.
B 6 Colorado.
B 6-1 Connecticut.
B 6-2 Delaware.
B 7 Georgia.
B 8 Illinois.
B 9 Indiana.
B 10 Library Legislation, Special by States—Iowa.
B 11 Kansas.
B 12 Kentucky.
B 13 Maine.
B 14 Maryland.
B 14-1 Massachusetts.
B 15 Minnesota.
B 16 Missouri.
B 17 Montana.
B 18 Nebraska.
B 19 Nevada.
B 20 New Jersey.

Library Legislation, by States—
B 21 New York.
B 22 Brooklyn.
B 23 North West.
B 24 Ohio.
B 25 Oklahoma.
B 26 Oregon.
B 27 Pennsylvania.
B 27-1 Rhode Island.
B 28 Tennessee.
B 28-1 Vermont.
B 29 Washington.
B 30 Wisconsin.
B 31 Wyoming.
B 32 British Islands, England.
B 33 For Rural Districts.
B 34 Ireland.
B 35 Scotland.
B 36 Library Legislation, British Colonies.
B 37 Acts, Adoption of.
B 38 State Aid, American.
B 39 British.
B 40 Taxation, American.
B 41 Rates and Rating, British.
B 42 Rate Limitation.
B 43 Rating and Taxation of Library Buildings.
B 44 Exemption from Rates and Taxes.
B 45 Penalty for Injury to Library Property.
B 46 Action for Libel contained in Books.

Class C—Library History and Description.

C 1 Libraries, General.
C 2 Ancient.
C 3 United States, National (Library of Congress.)
C 4 Government, General.
C 5 Special.
C 6 State Libraries, General.
C 7 Special, California.
C 8 Iowa.
C 9 Indiana.
C 10 New York.
C 11 Public Libraries, General.
C 12 Arranged under States, Alabama, General.
C 13 State.
C 14 California, General.
C 15 State.
C 16 Law.
C 17 Los Angeles.
C 18 Redlands.
C 19 San Francisco.
C 20 Carolina, North, General.
C 22 South, General.
C 23 University.
C 24 Greenboro.
C 25 Connecticut, Hartlepool.
C 26 New Britain.
C 27 New Haven.
C 28 New London.
C 29 Norwich.
C 30 Delaware.
C 31 District of Columbia, Washington.
C 32 Florida.
C 33 Georgia University.
C 34 Illinois, State.
C 35 Chicago, General.
C 36 Public.
C 37 University.
C 38 Historical.
C 39 Evanston University.
C 40 Indiana, General.
C 41 Indianapolis.
C 42 Vincennes.
C 43 Iowa, General.
C 44 Historical.
C 45 State.
C 46 Historical.
Libraries, United States, Public Libraries, under States.
C 47 Iowa, Special, Burlington.
C 48 Cedar Rapids.
C 49 Davenport.
C 50 Eldora.
C 51 Marshalltown.
C 52 Muscatine.
C 53 Onawa.
C 54 Ottumwa.
C 55 Kansas State Libraries.
C 56 Kentucky, General.
C 57 Louisiana, State.
C 58 Special, New Orleans.
C 59 Maine, Special, Poland Spring.
C 60 Maryland, Special, Baltimore.
C 61 Massachusetts, Special, Boston, Public.
C 62 Special.
C 63 Brookline.
C 64 Cambridge (Harvard).
C 65 Lawrence,
C 66 Leominster.
C 67 Lynn.
C 68 Northampton.
C 69 Massachusetts, Salem.
C 70 Stockbridge.
C 71 Michigan, Ann Arbor University.
C 72 Grand Rapids.
C 73 Minnesota, General.
C 74 Special, Historical.
C 75 Minneapolis.
C 76 Nebraska, General.
C 77 College.
C 78 New England, General.
C 79 New Jersey, Jersey City.
C 80 Newark.
C 81 Paterson.
C 82 Princeton University.
C 83 Trenton.
C 84 New York, State of, General.
C 85 University and College.
C 86 State Library.

Libraries, United States, Public Libraries, under States.
C 87 New York, Public, General.
C 88 Special, Brooklyn.
C 89 Buffalo.
C 90 New York City, Public.
C 91 Endowed.
C 92 Mercantile.
C 93 Scientific.
C 94 Utica.
C 95 North West, General.
C 96 Ohio, General.
C 96-1 State University.
C 96-2 Travelling Libraries.
C 97 Cleveland.
C 98 Oklahoma, General.
C 99 Oregon, General.
C 100 Pennsylvania, Alleghany.
C 101 Philadelphia, General.
C 102 Mercantile.
C 103 Pittsburg.
C 104 Scranton.
C 105 Rhode Island, General.
C 106 Special, Pawtucket.
C 107 Providence.
C 108 Southern States, General.
C 109 South Western States.
C 110 Tennessee, General.
C 111 Texas, General.
C 112 Vermont, State Library.
C 113 General.
C 114 Virginia, State.
C 115 General,
C 116 University.
C 117 Washington, State.
C 118 General.
C 119 Public.
C 120 Special, Billingham.
C 121 Everett.
C 122 Seattle.
C 123 Spokane.
C 124 Tacoma.
C 125 Walla Walla.
C 126 Wisconsin, General.
C 127 Special, Historical.
C 128 Beaver Dam.
C 129 La Crosse.
C 130 Madison, General.
C 131 Public.
C 132 Milwaukee.
C 133 Watertown.
C 134 Wyoming, Cheyenne.
C 135 Libraries of the United States, arranged in alphabetical order.
C 136 College and University Libraries, General.
C 136-1 Special.
C 137 Ecclesiastical.
C 138 Historical.
C 139 Military.
C 140 Naval.
C 141 Prison and Reformatory.
C 142 Railroad.
C 143 Libraries for the Blind.
C 144 Commercial and Factory.
C 145 Y.M.C.A.
C 146 Y.W.C.A.

Libraries of the United States.
C 147 Women's Club.
C 148 Technical and Scientific, General.
C 149 Special, Agriculture.
C 149-1 Education.
C 150 Law.
C 151 Medicine.
C 152 Other Special Libraries, Household.
C 153 Hospital.
C 154 North America, Canada, Government.
C 155 Public, General.
C 156 Special, Maritime Provinces.
C 157 Montreal.
C 158 North West.
C 159 Ontario.
C 160 Quebec.
C 161 North America, Alaska.
C 162 Central America.
C 163 South America.
C 164 Chili, National.
C 165 Mexico, National.
C 166 West Indies, General.
C 167 Bahamas.
C 168 Jamaica.
C 168-1 Trinidad.
C 169 Libraries, Europe, General.
C 170 United Kingdom, General.
C 171 England.
C 172 National (British Museum)
C 173 Government Special, India Office.
C 174 Patent Office.
C 175 Special, Chained Libraries.
C 176 Libraries for the Blind.
C 177 Clerical.
C 178 College.
C 179 Ecclesiastical.
C 180 of Economic Literature.
C 181 Hospital.
C 182 Industrial.
C 183 Law.
C 184 Medical.
C 185 Military.
C 186 Naval.
C 187 Prison.
C 188 Private.
C 189 Railway.
C 190 Club.
C 191 Towns, alphabetically.
Bath.
C 192 Birmingham.
C 193 Bolton.
C 193-1 Bournemouth.
C 194 Bradford, Public.
C 195 Special.
C 196 Brentford.
C 197 Brighton.
C 198 Bristol, General.
C 199 Medical.
C 200 Ancient.
C 201 Bury.
C 202 Cambridge, General.
C 203 Public.
C 204 University.

Libraries, United Kingdom, England, Towns, alphabetically,

C 205 Croydon.
C 206 Darwen.
C 206-1 Eastbourne.
C 207 Exeter.
C 207-1 Gravesend.
C 207-2 Halifax.
C 208 Hereford.
C 208-1 Hove.
C 209 Hull.
C 209-1 Ipswich.
C 210 Kettering.
C 211 Leeds, General.
C 212 Public.
C 213 Private.
C 213-1 Leicester, General.
C 214 Liverpool, General.
C 215 Public.
C 216 London, General.
C 217 Special, Bermondsey.
C 218 Chelsea.
C 218-1 Clerkenwell.
C 219 Hammersmith.
C 220 Hampstead.
C 221 Islington.
C 222 Lewisham.
C 223 St. George's in the East.
C 224 St. George the Martyr.
C 225 Wandsworth.
C 226 West Ham.
C 227 Guildhall Library.
C 228 Special Libraries.
C 229 Medical Libraries.
C 230 Gray's Inn Library.
C 231 Royal Colonial Institute.
C 231-1 University Library.
C 232 Manchester, General.
C 233 Public.
C 234 College.
C 235 Ecclesiastical.
C 236 Special, Chetham's Library.
C 237 Christie.
C 238 Foreign.
C 239 Literary & Philosophical.
C 240 Mayor's.
C 240-1 Medical.
C 240-2 Mechanics.
C 241 Overseer's.
C 242 Radford.
C 243 Royal Exchange.
C 244 Royal Infirmary.
C 245 Rylands.
C 246 Schiller-Austalt.
C 247 Unitarian.
C 248 Newcastle, Public.
C 249 Oxford, General.
C 250 Special, Bodleian.
C 251 Penzance, General.
C 252 Plymouth, Public.
C 252-1 Portsmouth.
C 253 Redruth.
C 254 Salford, Public.

Libraries, United Kingdom, England, Towns, alphabetically,

C 255 Salford, Ecclesiastical.
C 256 Tavistock.
C 257 Truro.
C 258 Wells Cathedral.
C 259 Wigan, Public.
C 260 Private.
C 261 Windsor Castle.
C 261-1 Worthing.
C 262 Libraries, England, arranged under Counties, Berkshire.
C 263 Cambridge, General.
C 264 Public.
C 265 University, General.
C 266 Special.
C 267 Cheshire, General.
C 268 Special.
C 269 Cornwall, General.
C 270 Special, Penzance.
C 271 Redruth.
C 272 Truro.
C 273 Derbyshire.
C 274 Devonshire, General.
C 275 Special, Exeter.
C 276 Plymouth.
C 277 Tavistock.
C 278 Gloucester, Special, Bristol, Public.
C 278-1 Medical.
C 278-2 Ancient.
C 279 Hampshire, Bournemouth.
C 280 Portsmouth.
C 281 Kent, Gravesend.
C 282 Herefordshire, Special, Hereford.
C 283 Lancashire, Special.
C 284 Ecclesiastical.
C 285 Special, Bolton.
C 286 Bury.
C 287 Liverpool.
C 288 Manchester, General.
C 289 Public.
C 290 University.
C 291 Special.
C 292 Salford, Public.
C 293 Special.
C 294 Wigan.
C 295 Lincolnshire, Special, Lincoln.
C 296 Middlesex, London, General.
C 297 Special, Bermondsey.
C 298 British Museum.
C 299 Chelsea.
C 299-1 Clerkenwell.
C 300 Guildhall.
C 301 Goldsmiths Library.
C 301-1 Gray's Inn.
C 302 Hammersmith.
C 303 Hampstead.
C 304 Inns of Court.
C 305 Islington.
C 306 Lewisham.
C 307 Royal Colonial Institute.
C 308 St. George's in the East.
C 309 St. George the Martyr.
C 309-1 Wandsworth.
C 309-2 West Ham.
C 310 Medical Libraries.

Libraries, England, arranged under Counties, Middlesex,
C 310-1 London University Library.
C 311 Middlesex, Brentford.
C 312 Northampton, Kettering.
C 313 Althorp.
C 314 Northumberland, Newcastle.
C 315 Oxford.
C 316 Somerset, Bath.
C 316-1 Wells.
C 317 Suffolk, Ipswich.
C 318 Surrey, Croydon.
C 319 Sussex, Brighton.
C 319-1 Eastbourne.
C 319-2 Hove.
C 319-3 Worthing.
C 320 Warwick, Birmingham, General
C 321 Public.
C 322 Worcester, King's Norton.
C 323 Yorkshire, Bradford.
C 323-1 Halifax.
C 324 Hull.
C 325 Leeds.
C 326 Private Libraries.
C 327 Wales, National Library.
C 328 Cardiff Libraries.
C 329 Scotland, Public, General.
C 330 Aberdeen, Public.
C 331 University.
C 332 Edinburgh, General.
C 333 University.
C 334 Glasgow, General.
C 335 University.
C 335-1 Private.
C 336 Montrose, Public.
C 337 Perth, Public.
C 338 Ireland, National.
C 339 Public, General.
C 340 Special, Armagh.
C 341 Belfast.
C 342 Coleraine.
C 343 Cork.
C 344 Dublin.
C 345 Dundalk.
C 346 Limerick.
C 347 British Empire.
C 348 France, National (Bibliotheque Nationale).
C 349 General.
C 350 Special, Abbeville on the Somme.
C 350-1 Nantes.
C 351 Paris.
C 352 Tours.
C 353 Germany, General.
C 354 Special, Berlin.
C 355 Essen, Prussia.
C 355-1 Austria, General.
C 356 Greece, General.
C 357 Special.
C 358 Italy, General.
C 359 Special, Florence.
C 360 Rome, General.
C 360-1 Private.
C 361 Vatican.
C 362 Netherland, General.
C 363 Special, Amsterdam.
C 364 Groningen.
Libraries, Netherland, Special,
C 365 Leyden.
C 366 Russia, General.
C 367 National.
C 368 Finland.
C 369 Scandinavia, General.
C 370 Denmark, General.
C 371 Special, Copenhagen.
C 372 Norway, General.
C 373 Special, Park Libraries.
C 374 Bergen.
C 375 Christiania.
C 376 Sweden, General.
C 377 Special, Gothenburg.
C 378 Lund.
C 379 Stockholm.
C 380 Upsala.
C 381 Iceland, General.
C 382 Switzerland, General.
C 383 Special.
C 384 Turkey, Constantinople.
C 385 India, Calcutta, Government.
C 386 Ceylon.
C 387 Burmah.
C 387-1 Siam, Bangkok.
C 388 Far East, General.
C 389 China.
C 390 Japan.
C 391 Straits Settlements.
C 392 Africa, North, Egypt.
C 393 South, Cape Colony.
C 394 Natal.
C 395 Rhodesia.
C 396 Mauritius.
C 397 Australia, General.
C 398 South, General.
C 399 Western, General.
C 400 Queensland, General.
C 401 New South Wales, General.
C 402 Special, Sydney.
C 403 Victoria, General.
C 404 Special, Melbourne.
C 405 Tasmania, General.
C 406 New Zealand, General.
C 407 Special Auckland.
C 408 Wellington.
C 409 Honolulu.
C 410 Malaysia, Philippine Islands.
C 411 Libraries, Special Classes, College and University, General.
C 412 Special, Aberdeen.
C 413 Cambridge, General.
C 414 Special.
C 415 Corpus Christi College.
C 416 Emanuel College.
C 417 Trinity College.
C 418 Chicago University.
C 419 Columbia University.
C 420 Cornell University.
C 421 Edinburgh University.
C 422 Eton College.
C 423 Glasgow University.
C 424 Lancashire School.
C 425 London University.
C 426 Manchester Grammar School.
C 427 Lancashire Independent College.

Libraries, Special Classes, College and University, Special.
C 428 Owens College.
C 429 Nebraska.
C 430 New York University.
C 431 Oxford University, General.
C 432 Bodleian.
C 433 Radcliffe.
C 434 Princeton University.
C 435 Rochester University.
C 436 Sion College.
C 437 Surgeons, Royal College of.
C 438 Yale University.
C 439 Ecclesiastical, General.
C 440 Special, Lancashire.
C 441 Lincoln.
C 442 Manchester.
C 443 Odenwald, Bavaria.
C 444 Vatican, Rome.
C 445 Wells.
C 446 Chained Libraries.
C 447 Historical, United States, General.
C 448 Special.
C 449 Hospital.
C 450 Household.
C 451 Law.
C 452 Libraries for the Blind.
C 453 Medical.
C 454 Military.
C 455 Naval.
C 456 Lighthouse.
C 457 Prison.
C 458 Reformatory School.
C 459 Industrial and Commercial.
C 460 Railway.
C 461 Scientific.
C 462 Subscription, General.
C 463 Special.
C 464 Endowed, Special.
C 465 Club and Society, General.
C 466 Special, Alpine Club.
C 467 Manchester.
C 468 Libraries, Club and Society, New York.
C 469 National Liberal Club.
C 470 Polytechnic.
C 471 Young Men's Christian Association.
C 472 Young Men's Mercantile.
C 473 Young Women's Christian Association.
C 474 Women's Club Libraries in U.S.
C 475 Private Libraries, General.
C 476 Special.
C 477 Boston.
C 478 Brooklyn.
C 479 New York.
C 480 St. Louis.
C 481 Althorp.
C 482 Bonaparte.
C 483 Chatsworth.
C 484 Chesshyre's.
C 485 Conway's.
C 486 Gladstone's.
C 487 Haigh Hall.
C 488 Hall (Thomas).
C 489 Honeywood (Dean).
C 490 Locker's.
C 491 Marsh's.
C 492 Pepys'
C 493 Smith (Richard).
C 494 Thoresby (Ralph).
C 495 Valliere (Duc de la).
C 496 Proprietary, General.
C 497 Library Endowment, Gifts and Bequests.
C 498 Public Libraries, Arguments in favour of,
C 499 Against.
C 500 and the Press.
C 501 Educational value of.
C 502 Influence of Reading.
C 503 Instruction in the use of Books.

Class D—Architecture, Planning, Furniture, and Fittings.

D 1 Architecture, General.
D 2 Special.
D 3 Planning, General.
D 3-1 Interior Decoration.
D 4 Plans—Exhibitions of Library Plans.
D 5 Special Examples.
D 6 Special Departments—Newsroom.
D 6-1 Reading Room.
D 7 Reference Library.
D 8 Lending Library—General.
D 9 Open Access.
D 9-1 Fittings.
D 10 Children's Rooms.
D 11 Lecture Hall.
D 12 Small Libraries.
D 13 Branch Libraries.
D 14 College Libraries.
D 15 Floors and Floor Covering.
D 15-1 Dust in Libraries.
D 16 Heating.
D 17 Lighting, General.
D 18 Natural.
D 19 Artificial, General.
D 20 Gas.
D 21 Electricity.
D 21-1 Metallic filament lamps.
D 22 Methods of checking current.
D 23 Ventilation.
D 24 Library Appliances and Supplies, General.
D 25 Special Furniture for Children's Rooms.
D 25-1 Reading Rooms
D 25-2 Board Room.
D 25-3 Lifts.
D 26 Shelving, General.
D 27 Special, Wood.
D 28 Metal.
D 29 Adjustable, Sliding, Suspended.
D 29-1 Dwarf Bookcases.

D 29·2 Shelving, Special, Revolving Bookcases.
D 29·3 Adjustable Display Bookcases.
D 29·4 Atlas Shelves.
D 30 Appliances, General.
D 30·1 Special, Shelf Supports.
D 30·2 Dummies.
D 30·3 Pins.
D 30·4 Automatic Shelf Steps.
D 30·5 Dwarf Steps.
D 30·6 Ladders.
D 31 Book Carriers and Trucks.
D 32 Show Cases.
D 33 Rests and Holders.
D 33·1 Atlas Frames and Easels.
D 34 Desks and Counters.
D 34·1 Flat Top.
D 34·2 Roll Top.
D 34·3 Racks and Trays for.
D 34·4 Supplies for.
D 34·5 Cupboards and Cabinets, General.
D 34·6 Cupboards and Cabinets, for Maps.
D 35 Chairs.
D 35·1 For Children's Rooms.
D 35·2 Chair Castors.
D 35·3 Pads.
D 36 Reading Tables.
D 36·1 Desks.
D 37 Tables for Children's Rooms.
D 38 Newspaper Stands.
N 39 Racks.
D 40 Periodical Racks.
D 41 Time Table Racks.
D 42 Hat and Umbrella Stands.
D 43 Clocks.
D 44 Telephones.
D 44·1 Telephone Index Cabinet.
D 45 Furniture Inventory.
D 45·1 Card Stores Index.
D 46 Fire Prevention, Insurance, etc.
D 47 Safes and Strong Rooms.

Class E—Library Organisation and Administration.

E 1 Library Organisation, General.
E 2 Administration, General.
E 3 Special—Small Library.
E 3·1 Library Methods applied to Business.
E 4 Consolidation and Centralization of Administration. Arguments for and against Unification of of Libraries, America.
E 5 England.
E 6 Finance, General.
E 7 Financial Records.
E 7·1 Loose Leaf Ledgers.
E 7·2 Audit of Accounts.
E 8 Personnel—Governing Boards, Committees, Directors, Trustees, etc., General (Powers, duties, qualifications, etc.)
E 9 Special, Committees.
E 9·1 Delegation of Powers to.
E 9·2 Librarians acting as Secretaries.
E 10 Bye-laws Governing Committees in Ireland.
E 11 Trustees.
E 12 Bye-laws governing Board Meetings.
E 12·1 Boards Meetings, Records of.
E 13 Library Workers—Biographical and Obituary Notices.
E 14 Librarianship — Qualifications, duties, etc.
E 15 Librarians' Salaries.
E 15·1 Guarantee Bond.
E 16 Reading.
E 17 Social Duties, Recreation, etc.
E 18 Biographical and Obituary. Notices, General.
E 19 Librarianship — Librarians, Biographical and Obituary, Special, in Alphabetical Order.
E 20 Staff Management.
E 21 Entrance Examinations for Staff Appointments.
E 22 Apprentice Classes in Libraries.
E 23 Relationship.
E 24 Clubs, Guilds, Conferences.
E 25 Relationship with Readers.
E 26 Assistants, Qualifications.
E 27 Professional Training and Examinations.
E 28 Training.
E 29 Salaries, Duties, etc.
E 30 Staff Time Sheets.
E 31 Hours of Work.
E 32 Vacations.
E 33 Library Garment.
E 33·1 Work Room.
E 33·2 Lockers.
E 33·3 Wardrobe.
E 34 Health of Assistants.
E 35 Candidates' expenses for Staff Appointments.
E 36 Members' expenses attending Conferences.
E 37 Women Librarians.
E 38 Children's Librarians, Training for.
E 39 Government Inspection of Libraries.
E 40 Library Association Diplomas.
E 41 Proposed Institute of Librarians.
E 42 Registration of Librarians.
E 43 Superannuation for Librarians.

E 44 Library Notices, Placards, etc.
E 44-1 Name Plates, Facias, etc.
E 45 Rules and Regulations, General.
E 46 Hours of Opening.
E 47 Sunday Opening.
E 48 Holiday Opening.
E 49 Co-operation, Inter-Library Loans, Interchange of Borrowing Privileges, General.
E 50 Club Rooms.
E 51 Debating or Conversation Room.
E 52 Smoking Room.
E 53 Rest Room.
E 54 Loafers and Loungers.
E 55 Cycle Accommodation.
E 56 Library Moving.
E 57 Stationery Records.
E 57-1 Cabinets and Racks.
E 57-2 Supplies.
E 57-3 Loose Leaf Memo Books.
E 58 Ink.
E 59 Paste.
E 60 Shellac for Book Labels.
E 61 Sign Writing Outfits.
E 61-1 Duplicating Outfits.
E 61-2 Copying Press.
E 61-3 Copying Press Stands.
E 62 Typewriters.
E 62-1 Typewriter Desks and Tables.
E 63 Recipes, General.
E 64 Terms and Phrases used in Library Work.
E 65 Quotations for Inscription on Library Buildings.
E 66 Stock Book—Accessions Records.
E 67 Withdrawal Book and Supplement to Stock or Accessions Book.
E 68 Stocktaking Methods.
E 69 Special Departments—Newsroom Methods.
E 70 Periodicals—Methods of Display, Filing, etc.
E 70-1 Newspaper and Periodical Files.
E 70-2 Clips.
E 70-3 Newspaper Leaning Bar.
E 70-4 Name Plates.
E 70-5 Time Notices.
E 70-6 Magazine Lists (Adjustable).
E 71 Periodicals, (Methods of Checking).
E 72 Indicator.
E 73 Obliteration of Racing News.
E 74 Reading Room Rules and Regulations.
E 75 Methods.
E 76 For the Blind.
E 77 Directories and Time Tables.
E 78 Ladies' Room.
E 79 Reference Department, Rules and Regulations.
E 80 Methods.
E 81 Information Desk and Assistance to Readers.

Special Departments.
E 82 Reference Department, Access to Shelves.
E 82-1 College Libraries.
E 83 Relative functions, Co-ordination, etc., of Reference and Lending Departments.
E 84 Lending Library Methods.
E 85 Charging Systems, General.
E 86 Special Ledger.
E 86-1 Slip System.
E 86-2 Dummy System.
E 87 Indicators, General.
E 88 Special Makes.
E 89 Barrett.
E 89-1 Second.
E 90 Bonner.
E 91 Chivers.
E 92 Cotgreave.
E 93 Dent.
E 94 Duplex.
E 95 Dyall.
E 96 Elliott.
E 97 Graham.
E 98 Kennedy.
E 99 Morgan.
E 100 Walker.
E 101 Wright-Stanlake.
E 102 Card Charging System.
E 102-1 Trays and Racks.
E 102-2 Book Charging Cards.
E 102-3 Card Guides.
E 102-4 Pockets.
E 103 Indicator *versus* Card Charging.
E 104 Open Access, Arguments for and against.
E 105 Open Access, Partial
E 106 Special Lending Department.
F 107 Loan Period—Rules and Regulations.
E 108 Special Inter-Library Loans.
E 109 Travelling Libraries.
E 110 Age Limit.
E 111 Borrowers' Registration.
E 111-1 Blanks and Forms, General.
E 111-2 Borrowers' Numerical Register
E 111-3 Borrowers' Application Forms.
E 111-4 Borrowers' Card.
E 112 Guarantors.
E 113 Tickets, Student.
E 114 Special Facilities.
E 115 Privilege Issue.
E 116 Interchange between Libraries in adjoining areas.
E 117 Overdues.
E 118 Fines and Penalties.
E 118-1 For Lost and Damaged Books.
E 119 Renewal of Books.
E 120 Reservation of Books.

E 121 Infection, Contagious Diseases. Disinfection. Sterilization. Tuberculosis, etc.
E 122 Juvenile Department Rules and Regulations.
E 123 Children's Libraries and Special Work with Children.
E 124 Reading Rooms.
E 125 Library Associations and Leagues.
E 126 Picture Work, Bulletin Boards, etc.
E 127 Travelling Collection of Pictures.
Children's Libraries and Special Work with Children.
E 128 Story Telling. Story Hour.
E 129 Anniversaries.
E 130 Relationship between Libraries and Schools.
E 131 School Libraries.
E 131-1 Library Furniture.
E 132 Travelling School Libraries.
E 133 Sunday School Libraries.
E 134 Reading of the Young.
E 135 Library Statistics.
E 136 Reports.

Class F—Library Extension.

F 1 Library Extension, Branch Library methods.
F 2 Delivery Stations.
F 3 Village Libraries.
F 4 Travelling Libraries.
F 5 Library of Pictures.
F 6 Home Delivery of Books.
F 7 Libraries.
F 8 Subscription Departments in connection with Public Libraries.
F 9 Library Post. Efforts to secure reduced Postal Rates for Library Books.
F 10 Methods of Reaching the Public. Functions of Libraries.
F 11 Library Advertising.
F 12 Relations between Public Libraries and Public Education.
F 13 Libraries in relation to Industrial Education.
F 14 Libraries as Social Centres and Relations between Libraries and Clubs.
F 14-1 Libraries as Holiday Bureaus.
F 15 Legislative and Municipal Reference Work.
F 16 Library Co-operation to provide Books for the Blind.
F 17 Museums, Art Galleries and Lectures in connection with Public Libraries, General.
F 18 Museums.
F 18-1 Art.
F 18-2 Appliances.
F 18-3 Show Cases.
F 19 Art Galleries.
F 20 Exhibitions in Public Libraries, General.
F 21 On Special Subjects.
F 22 Library Exhibitions, Animal.
F 23 Architectural.
F 24 Art Loan.
F 25 Basket.
F 26 Bird.
F 27 Butterflies.
F 28 Bibliographical.
F 29 Bookmaking (Evolution of the Book).
Library Exhibitions.
F 30 Bookmaking (Evolution of the Book), Printing.
F 31 Book Illustration.
F 32 Bookbinding.
F 33 Book Plates.
F 34 Book Cover Designs.
F 35 Book Exhibitions, General.
F 36 Special Collections, Art.
F 37 Bird.
F 38 Children's.
F 39 Christmas Gifts.
F 40 Historical Works on America. General.
F 41 Special, California.
F 42 Newark.
F 43 New York.
F 44 Music.
F 45 Nature.
F 46 Reference Works.
F 47 Costume. Prints.
F 48 Educational Work.
F 49 Fish.
F 50 Forestry.
F 51 Geographical and Geological.
F 52 Indian Curios and Relics.
F 53 Industrial.
F 54 Irish.
F 55 Lantern Slide.
F 56 Library Buildings (Designs).
F 57 Needlework.
F 58 Paintings, General.
F 59 Paintings by American Artists.
F 60 in Oil.
F 61 in Water Colour.
F 62 by Indian Artists.
F 63 Examples by Individual Artists. Rossetti.
F 64 Turner.
F 65 Whistler.
F 66 of Special Subjects, American Etchings.
F 67 American Revolutionary Pictures.
F 68 Greek Vases.
F 69 Madonnas.
F 70 War Pictures.
F 71 Picture Bulletins.
F 72 Prints, Copley Prints.

Library Exhibitions.
F 73 Japanese Prints.
F 74 Mezzotints.
F 75 Reproductions.
F 76 Pearl Industry.
F 77 Periodicals.
F 78 Photography.
F 79 Photographs of Florence.
F 80 Venice.
F 81 West Indian Scenes.
F 82 Plant Studies.
F 83 Portrait—Burns Exhibit.
F 84 Cromwell.

Portrait Exhibitions.
F 85 Franklin.
F 86 Hero.
F 87 Schiller.
F 88 Washington.
F 89 Poster.
F 90 Pottery.
F 91 Silk.
F 92 Textile.
F 93 Valentine.
F 94 Wild Flowers.
F 95 Wood Engraving.
F 96 Library Lectures.

Class G—Books.

G 1 Book Selection, General Principles.
G 2 Book Buying.
G 3 Co-operative.
G 4 Net Price System.
G 5 Discounts to Libraries.
G 6 Duty on Books for Public Libraries.
G 8 Aides and Guides to Book Selection.
G 9 Remainders and Second-hand Books.
G 10 Exchange.
G 11 Library Editions.
G 12 Reprints.
G 13 Renting Collections of Books.
G 14 Donations.
G 15 Discarding, withdrawal of worn-out, doubtful, and out-of-date Books—General.
G 16 Doubtful Books.
G 17 Duplicates—Care and Disposal.
G 18 Central Clearing House for Exchange.
G 19 Duplicates, Collections of Popular Books.
G 20 Replacements.
G 21 Special Subjects—Fiction.
G 22 Books for the Blind.
G 23 Foreign Books.
G 24 Juvenile.
G 25 Preparation of Books for the Public—Cutting, Stamping, Labelling, etc.
G 26 Sizes.
G 27 Collation.
G 28 Signatures.
G 29 Title Pages.
G 30 Plates and Labels.
G 31 Book Stamps and other Marks of Ownership.
G 32 Marks.
G 33 Hints on the care and preservation of Books.
G 34 Mutilation of Books and Newspapers.
G 35 Insect pests, Bookworms.
G 36 Injuries from Dust, Heat, and Light.
G 37 Book Thefts.
G 38 Storage.
G 39 Distribution.
G 40 Specialization of Libraries, General.
G 41 Special, Architecture and Allied Arts—Collections.
G 42 Art.
G 42-1 Brown (John Carter).
G 43 Cervantes.
G 44 Chinese.
G 45 De Quincey.
G 46 Emigration.
G 47 Folk Lore.
G 48 Gipsy.
G 49 Goethe.
G 50 Government Documents.
G 51 Historical, America.
G 52 British Colonial.
G 53 Industrial.
G 54 Jefferson.
G 55 Legal.
G 56 Local.
G 57 Manuscripts.
G 58 Medical.
G 59 Maps.
G 60 Municipal.
G 61 Music—Value of Music in Libraries.
G 62 Collections.
G 63 Oriental.
G 64 Pamphlets.
G 65 Pedagogical.
G 66 Periodicals.
G 67 Clearing House.
G 68 Photographic Collection.
G 69 Philatelic.
G 70 Pictures and Prints.
G 70-1 Poetry, American.
G 71 Programme Literature.
G 72 Scrap Book.
G 73 Shakespeare.
G 74 Standard Library.
G 75 Stephen (Leslie).
G 76 Technical.
G 77 Thibetan.
G 78 Trade Catalogues.
G 79 Travelling Collections of Foreign Books.

Class H—Classification.

H 1 Classification—Bibliography.
H 2 General
H 3 Schemes, General.
H 4 Special, Adjustable.
H 4-1 Arts and Science, Congress Scheme.
H 5 Bacon.
H 6 Bonazzi
H 7 British Museum.
H 8 Brownbill.
H 9 Brunet.
H 10 Modified.
H 11 Brussels Scheme (Dewey Expanded).
H 11-1 California University Scheme.
H 11-2 Cels.
H 12 Clemens.
H 13 Coleridge.
H 14 Congress Library.
H 15 Cutter.
H 16 Dewey.
H 17 Modified.
H 18 Dieserud.
H 19 Edmands.
H 20 Edwards.
H 21 Farley (Radcliffe College Library).
H 22 Fletcher.
H 23 Garnier.
H 24 Gesner.
H 25 Harris (W. T.)
H 26 (G. W.)
H 27 Hartwig.
H 27-1 Harvard University Scheme.
H 28 Horne.
H 29 Jena Repertorium.
H 30 Larned.
H 31 Lebas.
H 32 Manutius.
H 33 Merlin.
H 34 Naudé.
H 35 New York State.
H 36 Ogle.
H 37 Peabody Institute.
H 38 Perkins' Rational.
H 39 Poole.
H 40 Quinn-Brown
H 41 Richardson
H 42 Rowell (University of California.)
H 43 Royal Institution.
H 44 Savigny.
H 45 Schrettinger.
H 46 Schwartz.
H 47 Shurtleff.
H 48 Sion College.
H 49 Smith.
H 50 Sonnenschein.
H 51 Subject Classification.
H 52 Wilcox (Peoria Library)
H 53 Winsor.
H 54 Classification. Universal Scheme. Arguments in favour of adopting a Standard Scheme.
H 55 Classification of Subjects. Arguments for.
H 56 Against.
H 57 Logical or Scientific. Arguments for.
H 58 Against.
H 59 Everyday Problems of Practical Application.
H 60 Relative Classification.
H 61 For Special Libraries.
H 62 Subjects—Anthropology.
H 62-1 Architecture.
H 63 Biography.
H 64 Book Arts.
H 64-1 Chemistry.
H 65 Children's Books.
H 66 Countries.
H 67 Education.
H 68 Fairy Tales, etc.
H 69 Fiction.
H 70 Folk Lore.
H 71 Forestry.
H 72 Government Documents.
H 73 Greek and Latin Classics.
H 74 History.
H 75 Illustrations.
H 76 Law.
H 77 Library Economy and Bibliography.
H 78 Local Collections.
H 79 Mathematics.
H 80 Medicine.
H 81 Music.
H 82 Naval.
H 83 Numismatics.
H 84 Philosophy and Religion.
H 85 Photographs and Paintings.
H 85-1 Psychology.
H 86 Recreative Arts.
H 87 Science.
H 88 Shakespeareana.
H 89 Sociology.
H 90 Typography.
H 91 Zoology.
H 92 Classification. Loose or Close. Arguments in favour of Loose.
H 93 Close.
H 94 Fixed or Movable—Fixed.
H 95 Movable.
H 96 Subordinate Arrangement. General Principles.
H 97 Accession.
H 98 Author.
H 99 Chronological.
H 100 Size.
H 101 Other.
H 102 Shelf Arrangement, Notation, etc.
H 103 Shelf Guides.
H 104 Lists.
H 105 Labels.
H 106 Label Holders.
H 107 Class Marking and Lettering.
H 108 Colour Labels.

Class I—Cataloguing.

I 1 Cataloguing, General.
I 2 Rules, General.
I 3 Special, Alphabetical Arrangement.
I 3-1 of German Vowels.
I 3-2 Transliteration.
I 4 Author Entry.
I 4-1 English Noblemen.
I 4-2 Names of Cities.
I 4-3 Names of Artists.
I 5 Corporate Entry.
I 6 Title Entry.
I 7 Subject Headings.
I 8 Capitalization.
I 9 Anonymous and Pseudonymous Works.
I 10 Classified Catalogues.
I 11 Children's.
I 12 Annotation.
I 13 Abbreviations and Contractions.
I 14 For Special Subjects—Art Collections.
I 15 Government Documents.
I 16 Incunabula.
I 17 Local Collections.
I 18 Manuscripts.
I 19 Maps.
I 20 Music.
I 21 Pamphlets.
I 22 Periodicals.
I 23 Periodical Literature and Transactions of Learned Societies.
I 24 Portraits and Photographs.
I 25 Printing.
I 26 Prints.
I 27 Reports.
I 28 Scientific Literature.
I 29 Trade Catalogues.
I 30 Dictionary *versus* Classified Form.
I 31 Catalogue.
I 32 Classified Catalogue.
I 33 Class Lists.
I 34 Magazines and Bulletins.
I 35 Reading Lists.
I 36 Children's Catalogues.
I 37 Annotation, General.
I 38 Appraisal or Description?
I 39 Special, Fiction.
I 40 Historical Works.
I 41 Juvenile Books.
I 42 Arrangement.
I 43 Aides and Guides.
I 44 Library Handwriting.
I 45 Preparation of matter for Printer.
I 46 Catalogue Printing.
I 47 Library Printing Department.
I 48 Card Catalogue, General.
I 49 Rules.
I 50 Aids.
I 51 Arguments against.
I 52 Distribution from Central Bureau.
I 53 Cabinets.
I 54 Drawers.
I 55 Guides, Blocks, etc.
I 56 Cards.
I 57 Universal Catalogue.
I 58 Co-operative Cataloguing.
I 59 Catalogues — Description of Special Examples, General.
I 60 Special.
I 61 Travelling Catalogues.
I 62 Printed Catalogues.
I 63 Manuscript *versus* Printed Catalogues.
I 64 Printed Catalogue *versus* Card Catalogue.
I 65 Sheaf Catalogue.
I 66 Mechanical Methods of Display.
I 67 Continuous or Panoramic form of Display.
I 68 Scrap Book Method.
I 69 Accessions Frames.
I 70 Catalogue Indicator.

Class J—Indexing.

J 1 Indexing—Theory.
J 2 Rules.
J 3 Aids and Guides.
J 4 Mechanical Methods of Filing.
J 5 Pamphlet Filing Boxes.
J 6 Filing Systems, Vertical.
J 7 Filing Systems, Metal Filing Cabinets.
J 8 Pigeon Hole Cabinets.
J 9 Correspondence Files.
J 10 Numeric.

Class K—Bookbinding.

K 1 Bookbinding, Bibliography.
K 2 History.
K 3 Historical Examples.
K 4 General.
K 5 Specifications.
K 6 For Special Classes.
K 7 Bookbinders, America, United States.
K 8 England, London.
K 9 Cambridge.
K 10 Oxford.
K 11 York.
K 12 Bookbinding, Preparation of Books for Binder.
K 13 Material, General.
K 14 Special, Cloth.
K 15 Leather.
K 16 Deterioration.
K 17 Sewing and Stitching.
K 18 Lettering and Class Marking of Books.
K 19 Library Bindery.
K 19-1 Bookbinding Outfits.
K 20 Repairs.
K 21 Periodical Covers.

Class L—Bibliography.

L 1 Bibliography—Societies, America, United States.
L 2 Institutes and Bureaus
L 3 Periodicals.
L 4 Canada.
L 5 England.
L 6 Periodicals.
L 7 Spenser Society.
L 8 Belgium.
L 9 Switzerland.
L 10 Conferences, England.
L 11 Belgium.
L 12 International.
L 13 Bibliographical Exhibit.
L 14 Training Course.
L 15 General.
L 16 Rules for Compilation.
L 17 History and Theory.
L 18 National.
L 19 International.
L 20 Practical.
L 21 of Bibliographies.
L 22 Bibliographical Aids.
L 23 Subject, General.
L 24 Special, Select.
L 25 Anonyms and Pseudonyms.
L 26 Broadsides.
L 27 Palæography, General.
L 28 Manuscripts.
L 29 Special.
L 30 Facsimile Reproduction.
L 31 Missals.
L 32 Incunabula and Block Books.
L 33 Bibliography, Book Sales, Prices, Auctions and Fairs.
L 34 Collecting and Rarities, General.
L 35 Bibliographers, General.
L 36 Special, Bagford, John.
L 37 Blades, William.
L 38 Bury, Richard de.
L 38-1 Christie, Richard C.
L 39 Dawson, John.
L 39-1 Dobré, Thomas.
L 40 Johnson, Samuel.
L 40-1 Locker-Lampson, Fredk.
L 41 Morgan, Augustus de.
L 42 Morris, William.
L 43 Nodier, Charles.
L 44 Parker, Archbishop.
L 45 Peignot, Stephen Gabriel.
L 46 Rawlinson, Thomas.
L 47 Smith, Richard.
L 48 Stevens, Henry.
L 48-1 Thomason, George.
L 48-2 Vallinger, Stephen.
L 49 Wanley, Humfrey.
L 50 Watt, Robert.
L 51 Bibliography of Individual Authors, Bacon, Francis.
L 51-1 Bayley, Walter.
L 52 Bradshaw, Henry.
L 53 Cervantes, Saavedra, M. de.
L 54 Chaucer, Geoffrey.
L 54-1 Cornaro, Luigi.
L 54-2 Dafydd ab Gwilym.
Individual Authors.
L 55 Evelyn, John.
L 55-1 Goldsmith, Oliver.
L 56 Holmes, Oliver Wendell.
L 57 Jevons, W. Stanley.
L 58 Marcus Aurelius Antonius.
L 58-1 Meredith, George.
L 59 Milton, John.
L 60 More, Sir Thomas.
L 61 O'Donovan, John.
L 61-1 Petronius.
L 62 Reisch.
L 62-1 Ruskin John.
L 63 Shakespeare, William.
L 63-1 Shakespeare-Baconian Theory.
L 63-2 Sidney, Sir Philip.
L 64 Smart, Christopher.
L 64-1 Walton, Izaac.
L 65 Trade Bibliography.
L 66 Books for Reference Libraries.
L 67 Books for Branch Libraries.
L 68 Village Libraries.
L 69 Travelling Libraries.
L 70 College Libraries.
L 71 Science, General.
L 72 Special, Natural History.
L 73 Zoology.
L 74 Botany.
L 75 Physics.
L 76 Mathematics.
L 77 Useful Arts and Applied Science, General.
L 78 Special, Patent Specifications.
L 79 Agriculture.
L 80 Gardening.
L 81 House Decoration.
L 82 Electricity.
L 83 Military Arts.
L 84 Metallurgy.
L 85 Railway Engineering.
L 86 Printing.
L 87 Bookbinding.
L 88 Textiles.
L 89 Medical Science.
L 90 Botany.
L 91 Domestic Economy.
L 92 Fine and Recreative Arts, General.
L 93 Special, Photography.
L 94 Writing.
L 95 Shorthand.
L 96 Music.
L 97 Sports and Pastimes.
L 98 Social Science, General.
L 99 Special, Manners and Customs, Easter.
L 100 Christmas.
L 101 Hallowe'en.
L 102 Thanksgiving.
L 103 Women.
L 104 Child Study.
L 105 Naturalization.
L 106 Immigration.
L 106-1 Colonization.
L 106-2 Capital Punishment.
L 107 Political Economy, General.

Bibliography, Political Economy, Special.
L 108 Labour Questions.
L 109 Employers' Liability.
L 110 Free Trade, Protection, and Tariff.
L 111 Reciprocity.
L 112 Government and Politics, General.
L 113 Special, Constitutional History.
L 114 Cabinets.
L 115 Elections.
L 116 Suffrage.
L 117 Budgets.
L 118 Taxation.
L 119 State Ownership.
L 120 Subsidies.
L 121 Impeachment, Corrupt Practices.
L 122 Local Administration, Municipal Affairs.
L 123 Law.
L 124 International.
L 125 Consuls.
L 126 Arbitration.
L 127 Commerce and Trade.
L 128 Guilds.
L 129 Trusts.
L 130 Finance, Banking.
L 131 Insurance.
L 132 Pensions.
L 133 Social Science, Education.
L 134 Philosophy and Religion, General.
L 135 Psychology.
L 136 Ethics.
L 137 Theology.
L 138 Bible.
L 139 Devotional Books.
L 140 Roman Catholic.
L 141 Monastic Chronicles.
L 142 Occultism and Theosophy.
L 143 Witchcraft.
L 144 History and Geography, General
L 145 Special, Local and County.
L 146 Maps and Charts.
L 147 America, General.
L 147-1 Government Documents.
L 148 Special Periods — Pre-Columbian Discovery.
L 149 Colonial History.
L 150 Revolution.
L 151 Civil War.
L 152 Political Representation.
L 153 Senate.
L 154 Senators.
L 155 Governors' Messages.
L 156 Statesmen—Franklin.
L 157 Lincoln.
L 158 Monroe.
L 159 Washington.
L 160 Germans in United States.
L 161 Paul Jones MSS.
L 162 U.S. Government Documents.
L 163 Naval History.

Bibliography, History and Geography, U.S.
L 164 Maps and Charts.
L 165 America by States. California.
L 166 Connecticut.
L 167 Indiana.
L 168 Iowa.
L 169 Louisiana.
L 170 Maine.
L 171 Minnesota.
L 172 Missouri.
L 173 New England.
L 174 New York, Colonial History.
L 175 General.
L 176 Governors' Messages.
L 177 Marriage Licences.
L 177-1 Ohio.
L 178 Washington.
L 179 America, North, General.
L 180 Special, Canada.
L 181 Central, Nicaragua.
L 182 West Indies.
L 183 Cuba.
L 184 Porto Rico.
L 185 England, General.
L 186 Special, Middlesex.
L 187 Monmouthshire.
L 188 Somersetshire.
L 189 Scotland.
L 190 Ireland.
L 191 France.
L 192 Italy, General.
L 193 Special, Florence.
L 194 Venice.
L 195 Netherlands.
L 196 Russia.
L 197 Spain.
L 198 Asia, General.
L 199 Special, India.
L 200 China.
F 201 Japan.
L 202 Turkey.
L 203 Polynesia, Samoa.
L 204 Hawaii.
L 205 Malaysia, Philippine Islands.
L 206 Biography, General.
L 207 Special, Musicians.
L 208 Individual, Cromwell.
L 209 Fiction.
L 210 Children's Books, General.
L 211 Special, Natural History.
L 212 Useful Arts.
L 213 Biography.
L 214 Fairy Tales.
L 215 Boys' Books.
L 216 Girls'.
L 217 Language.
L 218 Recitations.
L 219 Literature.
L 220 Library Science.
L 221 Poetry, General.
L 222 Special, Canadian.
L 223 English.
L 224 Drama, English.
L 225 Irish.
L 226 Periodicals.
L 227 Newspapers.

Class M—Printing.

M 1 Printing, Bibliography.
M 2 History.
M 2-1 Special.
M 3 Origin and Antecedents.
M 4 National, America, General.
M 5 Special.
M 6 England, General.
M 7 Special, Presses, Cambridge.
M 7-1 Essex.
M 8 King's Printer.
M 9 Marprelate.
M 10 Oxford.
M 11 Whittingham.
M 12 Wales, General.
M 13 Special.
M 14 Scotland, General.
M 15 Special, Aberdeen.
M 16 Perth.
M 17 Ireland.
M 18 Special.
M 19 France, General.
M 20 Special, Paris.
M 21 Lyons.
M 22 Austria, General.
M 23 Belgium, General.
M 24 Special, Bruges.
M 25 Bohemia, General.
M 25-1 Greece.
M 26 Germany, General.
M 26-1 Cologne.
M 27 Holland, General.
M 28 Hungary, General.
M 29 Italy, General.
M 30 Special.
M 30-1 Venice.
M 31 Russia and Poland, General.
M 32 Spain and Portugal, General.
M 33 Switzerland, General.
M 33-1 Special, Basel.
M 33-2 Friburg.
M 34 Scandinavia, General.
M 35 China.
M 36 History of Special Presses, Berthelets'.
M 37 Edinburgh.
M 38 Elzevier.
M 39 King's Printer.
M 40 Marprelate.
M 41 Lutheran Press at Wittenburg.
M 42 Morisons of Perth.
M 43 Oppenheim.
M 44 Oxford.
M 45 Plantin.
M 46 Ulrich's Press.
M 47 Whittingham.
M 48 Private Presses.
M 49 Secret Presses.
M 50 History of Special Classes, Incunabula, Block Books.
M 51 Music.
M 52 Lives of Printers and their Works. England, General.
M 53 Special Towns, Exeter.
M 54 York.

Lives of Printers and their Works.
M 55 Scotland, Glasgow.
M 56 Ireland, Dublin.
M 57 Bavaria, Augsburg.
M 58 Prussia, Cologne.
M 59 Spain.
M 60 Individual, Andrewe.
M 61 Banks.
M 62 Barbiere.
M 63 Barker.
M 64 Baskerville.
M 65 Bercula.
M 66 Berthelet.
M 67 Bulkley.
M 68 Butler.
M 69 Byddell.
M 70 Bynneman.
M 71 Caxton.
M 72 Copland.
M 72-1 Day.
M 72-2 Denham.
M 73 Doesborgh.
M 74 Dyer.
M 75 East.
M 76 Faques.
M 77 Foulis.
M 78 Fust.
M 79 Gaver.
M 80 Gent.
M 81 Gesner.
M 82 Gibson.
M 83 Godfray.
M 83-1 Giolito, J. and G.
M 84 Grafton.
M 85 Grüninger.
M 86 Gutenberg.
M 87 Haghe.
M 88 Herford.
M 88-1 Hohenwang.
M 89 Kele.
M 90 Lant.
M 91 Mayler.
M 92 Middleton.
M 93 Notary.
M 94 Nycholson.
M 95 Plantin.
M 96 Pocock.
M 97 Pynson.
M 98 Rastell, J.
M 99 Rastell, W.
M 100 Ratdolt.
M 101 Raynalde.
M 102 Reinhard.
M 103 Richardson.
M 104 Savigny.
M 104-1 Schoeffer.
M 105 Short.
M 106 Skot.
M 107 Treferis.
M 108 Ulrich.
M 109 Valdfoghel.
M 110 Verard.
M 111 Wolfe.
M 112 Worde.
M 113 Wyer.
M 114 Printers' Marks.

M 115 Typography — Invention of Movable Types.
M 116 Book Illustration.
M 117 Practical — General. Physical features of Books.
M 117-1 Publishers' Exhibitions of Books.
M 118 Typefounding—Printing Type.
M 119 Machinery, Linotype.
M 120 Monotype.
M 121 Ink.
M 122 Proof Reading.
M 123 Punctuation.
M 124 Title Pages.
M 125 Colophons.
M 126 Imprints.
M 127 Signatures.
M 128 Ornamental Letters, Initials, Inscriptions, etc.
M 129 Paper Making.
M 130 Preservative.
M 131 Marks.

Class N—Publishing.

N 1 Publishing, General.
N 2 Publishers—Biographical Notices.
N 3 Methods,
N 4 Censorship of the Press.
N 5 Bookselling.
N 6 Booksellers — Biographical Notices.
N 7 Stationers and the Stationers' Company.
N 8 Newspaper Press History.
N 9 Paper Duty.

Class O—Copyright.

O 1 Copyright Legislation, Bibliography.
O 2 General Articles.
O 3 In relation to Libraries.
O 4 Legislation—America, United States.
O 5 Rules for Registration in America, United States.
O 6 Copyright, Rules for Registration in America, North.
O 7 Legislation in England.
O 8 Rules for Registration in England.
O 9 Legislation, Foreign.
O 10 International.
O 11 Colonial.

Index.

Abbot, Dr. Ezra, *Librarian* E 19-1
Abbreviations, catalogue I 13
Aberdeen, Canada, Library Assn. A 177
  Conference A 227
Aberdeen, Scotland, Libraries, Public C 330
  University C 331
  Printing, history of M 15
Access to shelves in Lending Libraries E 104-106
  Reference Libraries E 82
  University and College Lib. E 82-1
Accessions arrangement H 97
  book E 66
  frames I 69
  indicators E 87-101
  labels for books H 105
  lists, adjustable I 69
  methods G 25
  records E 66
Accounts, Library E 6
  Audit of E 7-2
Acquisition. *See* Book selection.
Action for libel contained in books B 46
Acts, adoption of B 37
Additions, lists of: placard I 66
Adjustable Accessions Lists J 69
  book holders I 65
  catalogue frames I 69
  classification scheme H 4
  display bookcases D 29-3
  indicator I 70
  magazine list holder E 70-6
  periodicals list E 70-6, I 69
  sheaf catalogue I 65
  sliding and suspended shelves D 29
Administration E 2-7
  College Library C 136
  small library E 3
Administrative work of staff E 29
Adoption of Library Acts B 37
Advertising the library F 11
Affiliated Societies of the A.L.A. A 16
Affiliation scheme of Library Assistants' Association and Library Association A 203
Africa, North, Libraries of C 392
  South, Libraries of C 393-396
  South, Library Conference A 233
Age Limit in Libraries E 110
Agenda, Committee E 12-1
Agreement blanks E 57
Agricultural Libraries in United States C 149
  bibliography L 79
Aids and guides to book selection G 8
  bibliographical L 22
  cataloguing I 43
  to reading G 8
Alabama Libraries, general C 12
  State C 13
  Library Association A 23
  Summer School A 136
  Commission A 104
  legislation B 3
Alaska, Libraries of C 161
Albany, New York, Library School A 161-162
Aldrich, Charles, *Librarian* E 19-2
Alleghany, Pa, Public Library C 100
Alphabetical arrangement in catalogues I 3
Alpine Club Library C 466
Althorp Library C 313
Amalgamation of districts for library purposes E 49
A.L.A. *See* American Libary Association.
America, Civil War, bibliography of L 151
  Colonial history, bibliography of L 149
  Cuba, bibliography of L 183
  Germans in U.S., bibliography of L 160
  Governors' messages, bibliography of L 155
  Libraries of C 3-168
  Nicaragua, bibliography of L 181
  North, bibliography of L 179
  Paul Jones, MSS., bibliography of L 161
  Political representation, bibliography of L 152
  Porto Rico, bibliography of L 184
  Pre-Columbian discovery, bibliography of L 148
  Revolution, bibliography of L 150
  Senate, bibliography of L 153
  Senators, bibliography of L 154
  South, Libraries of C 163
  Statesmen—Franklin, bibliography of L 156
    Lincoln, bibliography of L 157
    Monroe, bibliography of L 158
    Washington, bibliography of L 159
  United States, General, bibliography of L 147
    Special L 148-178
    Civil War, bibliography of L 151
    Colonial history, bibliography of L 149
    Franklin (President), bibliography of L 156
    Germans, in U.S., bibliography of L 160
    Government documents, bibliography of L 162
    Governors' messages, bibliography of L 155
    Libraries of C 3-153
    Lincoln (President), bibliography of L 157
    Maps and Charts, bibliography of L 164
    Monroe (President), bibliography of L 158
    Naval history, bibliography of L 163
    Political representation, bibliography of L 152
    Senate, bibliography of L 153
    Senators, bibliography of L 154
    Washington (President), bibliography of L 159

American Association of Law Libraries A 21
State Libraries A 19
catalogue, Annual I 60
cataloguing rules I 2
etchings, exhibition of F 66
history, collections of books on G 51
Library Academy. *See* American Library Institute.
Library Association A 2-16
Affiliation A 16
Aims A 5
Catalogue I 60
Cataloguing Rules I 2
Charter A 4
Committees A 8
Conferences A 218
Presidential Addresses A 219
Constitution A 3
Council A 6
Executive Board A 7
Headquarters A 15
History of A 2
Officers A 11
Past officers A 12
Publishing Board A 8
Treasurer's reports A 10
Trustees' section A 9
American Library Conferences A 218-225
Library Institute A 17
Legislation general B 2
Special states B 3-31
state aid B 38
taxation B 40
American literature, exhibits F 40
National Association of State librarians A 20
Education Association A 18
Paintings, exhibits of, F 59
Poetry, special collection of G 70-1
Revolutionary picture exhibits F 67
State aid to libraries B 38
and Local Associations, general A 22
special A 23-73
Amherst Library catalogue I 60
classification H 16
summer school A 137
Amounts spent on books G 2
Amsterdam Library C 363
Analyticals in cataloguing I 2
Ancient libraries C 2
Anderson, J.P., *Librarian* E 19-3
Andrewe, Lawrence, *Printer* M 60
Anglo-American catalogue rules I 2
Animal exhibits F 22
Ann Arbor Library Club A 75
University Library C 71
Anniversaries E 129
Annotation I 37
Appraisal or description I 38
Rules, general I 12
Annotation rules, special Fiction I 39
historical works I 40
juvenile works I 41
slip I 12
Anonymous literature, bibliography of L 25
cataloguing rules I 9
Annual American catalogue I 60
Antagonism between public and library assistants E 25
Anthropology, classification of H 62
Appliances and supplies D 24-39
Museum F 18-2
Appliances, shelf D 30
Application forms E 57, E 111-3
Applied arts, bibliography of L 77
Appointment of assistants E 21
Librarian E 14
Appraisal of books I 38
Appraisal *versus* description E 38
Apprentice classes E 22
Appropriation, proportion of, for books G 2
Arbitration, bibliography of L 126
Architecture, classification scheme for collections of books on G 41
exhibits of F 33
Library D 1-14
Armagh Library C 340
Armour Institute Library Class A 139
Arrangement, alphabetical I 3
Art books, exhibits F 36
collections of books on G 42
Galleries F 19
Museums and Lectures F 17
Loan exhibits F 24
Museums connection with Public Libraries F 17-18
Artists, catalogue rules for names of I 4-3
Arts, Society of, Universal catalogue I 57
Arts and Science Congress, Classification scheme H 4-1
Asia, general, bibliography of L 198
Special—China, bibliography of L 200
India, bibliography of L 199
Japan, bibliography of L 201
Turkey, bibliography of L 202
Assistance to readers E 81
Assistants, appointment of E 21
apprentice classes E 22
candidates' expenses E 35
clubs, conferences, guilds E 24
duties E 28
education E 27
entrance examinations E 21
female E 37
garments E 33
guilds E 24
health E 34
hours of work E 31
professional examinations E 27
training E 27
qualifications E 26
relations with librarian E 23
readers E 25
salaries E 29
time sheets E 30
training E 28
vacations E 32
women E 37
Assisting readers E 81
Associations A 1-101, 178-225
Astor Library catalogue I 60
Atlanta Carnegie Library training class A 138
Atlas shelves D 29-4
Atlases G 59
Auckland Library C 407
Auction fairs, Book L 33
sales L 33
Audit of accounts E 7-2
Augsburg, printers of M 57
Australasia, Library Association of A 216
Library Conference A 234
Australia, Libraries, general C 397
South, Libraries C 398
Western C 399

Austria, Libraries of C 355-1
printing in M 22
Author bibliographies L 51-64
classification H 98
entries in catalogue I 4
indicator I 70
marks for books H 98
numbers H 98
tables H 98
tables, Cutter's H 98
Author and work marks H 98
Automatic book shelves D 29
shelf steps D 30-4

Bacon, Francis, bibliography of L 51
classification scheme H 5
Baconian controversy L 63-1
Bagford, John, *Book collector* L 36
Bahamas, Libraries of C 167
Baltimore Public Library C 60
Bangkok Library C 387-1
Bankes, Richard, *Printer* M 61
Banking, bibliography of L 130
Barbiere, Jean, *Printer* M 62
Barker, C. and R., *Printers* M 63
Barrett, Franklin T., *Librarian* E 19-4
indicators E 89, 89-1
Basel, printing press at M 33-1
Baskerville, John, *Printer* M 64
Basket exhibits F 25
Bath, Libraries of C 191
Bay Path Library Club A 76
Bayley, Walter, bibliography of works by L 51-1
Beaufort, Margaret, Countess of Richmond and Derby, *Book Collector* L 36-1
Beaver, Dam, Wis., Public Library C 128
Belfast Library C 341
Belgium, bibliographical conferences L 11
Bibliographical Society of L 8
Printing in M 23
Bellingham, Washington, Public Library C 120
Bercula, Thomas, *Printer* M 65
Berthelet, Thomas, *Printer* M 66
Printing Press M 36
Bequests and gifts to Libraries C 498
Bergen Library C 374
Berkshire, Libraries of C 262
Berlin Library C 354
Bermondsey Libraries C 217
Bespeaking books E 120
Best books G 8
Betting news, obliteration of E 73
Bible, bibliography of the L 138
Bibliographers, General L 35
Individual L 36-50
Bibliographical aids L 22
bureaus L 2
Conferences, Belgium L 11
England L 10
International L 12
exhibits F 28, L 13
Institutes L 2
periodicals, America L 3
England L 6
publishers L 21-1
societies, America, United States L 1
Belgium L 8
Canada L 4
England L 5
Spenser Society L 7

Bibliographical societies, Switzerland L 9
Terms E 64
training classes L 14
Bibliography, bibliographies, general L 22
book auctions L 33
collecting L 34
fairs L 33
prices L 33
rarities L 34
sales L 33
Branch Library books L 67
Classification of H 64, H 77
College Library books L 70
Facsimile reproduction L 29
General articles L 15
History L 17
of libraries A 244, L 220
International L 19
National L 18
Practical L 20
rules for compilation L 16
subject general L 23
agriculture L 79
America, North L 179
Pre-Columbian discovery L 148
revolution L 150
Canada L 180
Bibliography, United States, general L 147
Special L 148-178
Civil War L 151
Colonial history L 149
Germans in U.S. L 160
Government documents L 147-1, 162
Governors' messages L 155
Maps and charts L 164
Naval history L 161
Political representation L 152
Senate L 153
Senators L 154
States, special
California L 165
Connecticut L 166
Indiana L 167
Iowa L 168
Louisiana L 169
Maine L 170
Minnesota L 171
New England L 172
New York L 174-177
Ohio L 177
Washington L 178
Anonyms L 25
Arbitration L 126
Asia, general L 198
special, China L 200
India L 199
Japan L 201
Turkey L 202
Author L 51-64
Banking L 130
Bible L 138
Bibliographers, general L 35
individual L 36-50
bibliographies L 21
biography, general L 206
special, Cromwell L 208
juvenile L 213
musicians L 207
Bibliography, Subject, Block books L 32
Bookbinding L 87
Botany L 74

Bibliography, Boys' books L 215
Branch Library books L 67
Broadsides L 26
Budgets L 117
Cabinets L 114
California L 165
Canada L 180
Capital punishment L 106-2
Cataloguing I 1
Catholic books L 140
Child study L 104
Children's books, general L 210
special, Biography L 213
Boys' books L 215
Fairy tales L 214
Girls' books L 216
Natural history L 211
Useful arts L 212
China L 202
Christmas L 100
Classification H 1
College Library books L 70
Colonization L 106-1
Commerce and trade L 127
Connecticut L 166
Constitutional history L 113
Consuls L 125
Corrupt practices L 121
County and Local literature L 145
Cromwell L 208
Cuba L 183
Devotional books L 139
Domestic economy L 91
Drama, English L 224
Irish L 225
Easter L 99
Education L 133
Elections L 115
Electricity L 82
Employers' liability L 109
England, general L 185
special, Middlesex L 186
Monmouth L 187
Somerset L 188
English drama L 224
language L 217
Ethics L 136
Fairy tales L 214
Fiction L 209
Fine arts, general L 92
special L 93-97
Florence L 193
France L 191
Franklin L 156
Free Trade L 110
Gardening L 80
Geography L 144
Girls' books L 216
Government and politics L 112
Hallowe'en L 101
Hawaii L 204
History L 144
House decoration L 81
Immigration L 106
Impeachment L 121
Incunabula L 32
India L 199
Indiana L 167
Insurance L 131
Iowa L 168
Irish drama L 225
Italy, general L 192
special, Florence L 193
Venice L 194
Bibliography, Japan L 201
Jones, Paul, MSS. L 161
Labour questions L 108
Language, English L 217
Law L 123
International L 124
Library science A 244, L 220
Lincoln L 157
Literature L 219
Local administration L 122
literature L 145
Louisiana L 169
Maine L 170
Malaysia-Philippine Islands L 205
Manners and customs L 99-102
Manuscripts L 28-29
Maps and charts L 146
Mathematics L 76
Medical botany L 90
science L 89
Metallurgy L 84
Middlesex L 186
Military arts L 83
Minnesota L 171
Missouri L 172
Monastic chronicles L 141
Monroe L 158
Municipal affairs L 122
Music L 96
Musicians L 207
Natural history L 72, L 211
Naturalization L 105
Netherlands L 195
New England L 173
Newspapers L 227
New York, Colonial history L 174
General literature L 175
Governor's messages L 176
Marriage licences L 177
Nicaragua L 181
Occultism L 142
Pastimes L 97
Patent specifications L 78
Pensions L 132
Periodicals L 226
Philippine Islands L 205
Philosophy L 134
Photography L 93
Physics L 75
Poetry, general L 221
special, Canadian L 222
English L 223
Political economy L 107
special L 108-111
Polynesia, Hawaii L 204
Samoa L 203
Porto Rico L 184
Pre-Columbian discovery L 148
Printing L 86, M 1
Protection L 110
Pseudonyms L 25
Psychology L 135
Railway engineering L 85
Reciprocity L 111
Recitations L 218
Recreative arts L 92
Religion L 134
Revolution, American L 150
Roman Catholic books L 140
Russia L 196
Samoa L 203
Scotland L 189
Shorthand L 95
Social science, general L 98

Bibliography, Social science, special L 99-133
Spain L 197
Sports L 97
State ownership L 119
Subsidies L 120
Suffrage L 116
Tariffs L 110
Taxation L 118
Technology L 77
Textiles L 88
Thanksgiving L 102
Theology L 137
Theosophy L 142
Trade L 65
Trade guilds L 128
Travelling Library books L 69
Trusts L 129
Turkey L 202
Useful arts L 77, L 212
Venice L 194
Village Library books L 68
Washington, General L 178
State of L 159
West Indies L 182
Witchcraft L 143
Women L 103
Writing L 94
Zoology L 73
Bibliography, Theory L 17
Trade L 65
Universal L 19, I 58
Bibliotheque Nationale C 348
Catalogue I 60
Billings, John S., *Librarian* E 19-5
Bills, checking of G 2
Binder, preparation of books for K 12
Binders, catalogue I 65
lettering K 18
mechanical J 4
temporary J 4
Binding, *See* Bookbinding.
Biography, bibliography of L 213
Children's bibliography of L 206
Classification of H 63
Bird books exhibition F 37
exhibits F 26
Birmingham and District Library Association A 188
Libraries of C 192
Bishopsgate Institute catalogue I 60
Bi-State Library Conference A 222
Blacking-out betting news E 73
Blades, William, *Book Collector* L 37
Blanks and forms E 57, E 111-1
Blind, books for the G 22, C 452
book selection for the G 22
co-operative work for the F 16
Libraries for the, general C 452
in England C 176
United States C 143
reading for the G 22, C 452
reading rooms for the E 76
work with the G 22
Block books, bibliography of L 32
printing of M 50
Blocks, card catalogue I 55
Blotz, Hugo, *Librarian* E 19-6
Board Meetings, bye-laws governing E 10, E 12
of Directors E 8
Room tables E 12-2
Boards for picture bulletins E 126
Bodleian Library, Oxford C 250
Bodleian cataloguing rules I 2
Bohemia, Libraries in C 355-1
printing in M 25
Bolton, Libraries of C 193
Bonaparte Library C 483
Bonazzi classification scheme H 6
Bond, Sir Edward A., *Librarian* E 19
Bonnage sheaf catalogue I 65
Bonner indicator E 90
Book annotation I 37-41
arts, classification of H 64
auctions L 33
Bookbinders, instructions to K 12
of Cambridge K 9
London K 8
Oxford K 10
United States K 7
York K 11
Bookbinding K 1-21
bibliography of K 1, L 87
buckram for K 14
class marking H 18
cloth K 14
committee's reports K 4
comparative cost K 4-5
equipments K 19
exhibits L 32, K 3
forgeries K 2
general K 4
historical examples K 3
history K 2
instruction slip K 12-1
leather K 15
deterioration K 16
lettering K 18
library binderies K 19
material, general K 13-16
special, cloth K 14
leather K 15
pegamoid for K 14
peltine for K 14
periodical cases K 21
practical K 4
records K 12
reinforced K 6
repairs K 20
serial K 4
sewing and stitching K 17
special classes of K 6
specifications K 5
terms K 3
Book buying G 2
co-operative G 3
order form G 2-3
proposition book G 2-5
records and processes G 2-1
routine book G 2-3
suggestion slip G 5
Book card charging trays and racks E 102-1
guides E 102-3
cards E 102-2
carriers D 31
Book cases, adjustable display D 29-3
dwarf D 29-1
revolving D 29-2
charging cards E 102-2
system E 102
cleaning frame G 36-1
clearing houses G 10
collation G 27
collecting L 34
collectors L 35-50

Book covers, temporary G 33
cover design exhibitions F 34
cutting G 25-1
damages, borrowers' penalties E 118-1
dealers G 1-2
discarding G 15
disinfection E 121
distribution G 39
exhibitions, general F 35
special F 36-46, M 117-1
fairs L 33
holders D 33
illustration M 116
exhibitions F 31
indexes J 1
indexing J 1
indicators E 87-101
injuries from damp, heat, and light G 36
insects G 35
issues, charging E 84-103
indicators E 87-101
statistics E 135
Book-keeping, Library E 7
Book labelling G 25
labels G 30
lettering and numbering K 18
lists. *See* Cataloguing.
loans E 107
making exhibitions F 29
marks G 32
mutilation G 34
ordering G 2
plate exhibitions F 33
plates G 30
pockets E 102-4
postage F 9
preparation for public use G 25
preservation G 33
prices G 4-5
bibliography L 33
production F 29
rarities L 34
renewals E 119
replacements G 20
reservation E 120
rests and holders D 33
sales L 33
satchels G 33
selection G 1-24
aids and guides G 8
for the blind G 22
fiction G 21
foreign books G 23
juvenile books G 24
Booksellers, bibliographical notices of N 6
foreign G 23-1
general G 2-1
library G 1-2
remainder G 9-1
secondhand G 9-1
Bookselling N 5
Book shelves D 26-29
showcases D 32
signatures G 28
sizes G 26
slips E 86-1
stamping G 25, 31
stands D 33
storage G 38
supports D 30-1
tags. *See* Labels.
tariff G 6
thefts G 37
Book title-pages G 29
trucks D 31
worms G 35
Books, accession labels for H 107
bespoken E 120
children's L 210-216
classification labels for H 107-1
doubtful G 16
duplicate, care and disposal of G 17
for librarians A 245-246
home delivery of F 6
how to open G 3
in foreign languages G 23
travelling collections G 79
instructions in the use of C 504
libel contained in B 46
out of print G 12
overdue E 117
register for E 117
physical features M 117
preparing for binder K 12
public G 25
printed at sea M 2-1
purchase of G 1-3
reference L 66
renting collections of G 13
reserving E 120
secondhand G 9
special collections of G 40-79
titles of. *See* Title pages.
use of C 504
Borders to title pages L 124
Borrajo, Edward M., *Librarian* E 19-8
Borrowers application forms E 113-1
cards E 113-4
guarantors E 112
index to E 111-2
interchange between libraries E 116
numerical register E 111-2
privilege issues E 115
registration of E 111
Borrowing powers under Acts B 41
rights E 111-116
Boston, Mass., Public Library C 61
private libraries C 478
Bostwick, Dr. Arthur E., *Librarian* E 19-9
Botany, bibliography of L 74
medical, bibliography of L 90
Bournemouth Library C 193-1, C 280
Box, pamphlet J 5
Boxes for filing J 5
Boys' books, bibliography of L 215
Brackets, newspaper E 70-2
shelf D 30-1
Bradbury, A. G., *Librarian* E 19-10
Bradford, Libraries of C 194-195
Bradshaw, Henry, *Librarian* E 19-11
bibliography of L 52
Braille. *See* Blind, books for the.
Branch library books L 67
methods F 1
planning D 13
Brentford Library C 196
Brett, William H., *Librarian* E 19-12
Brighton Library C 197
Bristol and Western District Branch Library Association A 189
libraries, ancient C 200
general C 198
medical C 199
British Colonies, collections of books on G 52
library legislation in B 36
Empire, libraries of C 347

British Museum C 172
catalogue I 60
manuscript I 68
rules I 2
classification scheme H 7
sliding bookcases D 29
Broadsides, bibliography of L 26
Brookline, Mass., Public Library C 63
Brooklyn, New York, library legislation B 22
private libraries C 479
public libraries C 88
Brown, James D., Classification schemes. *See* Adjustable and Subject Classification schemes.
Sheaf catalogue I 65
Brown, John Carter, special collection G 42-1
Brown University Library C 136-1
Brownbill's classification scheme H 8
Browne, Miss Nina E., *Librarian* E 19-13
Browne charging system
Bruges, printing in M 24
Brunet's classification scheme H 9
modified H 10
Brussels Institute of Bibliography L 8
Buckram for binding K 14
Budgets, bibliography of L 117
Buffalo, New York, Library Club A 77
Public Library C 89
Building specifications D 3
Buildings. *See* Architecture and Planning.
Bulkley, Stephen, *Printer* M 67
Bullen, George, C.B., LL.D., *Librarian* E 19-14
Bulletin boards E 126
Bulletin of the American Library Association A 237
Bulletins, catalogue I 34
picture E 126
Bureaus, card catalogue I 52
for Duplicates. *See* Clearing House.
Burlington, Iowa, Public Library C 47
Burmah, libraries of C 387
Burnham, John M., *Librarian* E 19-15
Burns, portrait exhibitions F 83
Bury Library C 201
Richard de, *Book collector* L 38
Business man and the library F 13
side of the library E 6, 7
Butler, John, *Printer* M 67
Butterfly exhibitions F 27
Buying books G 1-3
Byddell, John, *Printer* M 68
Bye-laws, library E 45
for library committees E 10-12
Bynneman, Henry, *Printer* M 70

Cabinets and cupboards D 34-5
bibliography of L 114
card catalogue I 53
filing J 6
pigeon hole J 10
stationery E 57-1
telephone index D 44-1
vertical filing J 6
Calcutta, Government Library C 385
California, bibliography of L 165
libraries, general C 14
law C 16
state C 7, 15
California Library Association, constitution A 25
history A 24
meetings A 29
members A 26
organisations A 28
publications A 27
commissions A 105
legislation B 4
literature exhibitions F 41
Southern, Library Associations A 30
summer school A 140
University classification scheme H 11-1
Cambridge libraries, general C 202
public C 203
University C 204
Printing Press M 7
Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Library C 64
Cambridgeshire, libraries of C 263-266
Campbell, Duncan, catalogue of collection of manuscripts, etc L 29
Campbell, Francis B. F., *Librarian* E 19-16
Canada, bibliographical societies of L 4
bibliography of L 180
Government Library C 154
Libraries, general C 155
special C 156-160
Library Associations of A 176-177
conferences A 226-277
Canadian poetry, bibliography of L 222
Candidate's expenses E 35
Canfield, James Hulme, *Librarian* E 19-17
Cape Cod Library Association A 78
Colony, libraries of C 393
Capital punishment, bibliography of L 106-2
Capitalization I 8
of German nouns I 8
Carbon lamps D 21-1
Card, accession record E 66
book E 102-2
borrowers' E 111-4
Card catalogue I 48
arrangement I 49
and indicator combined I 70
blocks I 55
bureau I 52
cabinets I 53
cards I 56
distribution I 52
drawers I 54
guards I 55
guides I 55
rules I 49
trays I 54
versus printed catalogues I 64
Card charging cards E 102-2
systems E 102
versus indicator systems E 103
trays and racks E 102-1
Card index I 48, J
guides I 55
signals I 55-1, J
issue trays E 102-1
newspaper delivery check E 71
pockets E 102-4
staff time E 30
stock record E 66
stores index D 45-1
Cardiff Library C 328
Carey, Henry, *Librarian* E 19-18
Carnegie, Andrew, Library gifts C 498

Carolina, North, Libraries, Public C 20
Library Association A 31
Commission A 105
legislation B 5
South, Libraries, general C 22
public C 23
Library Association A 32
legislation B 5
University Library C 136-2
Carriers, book D 31
Case, Museum show F 18-3
pamphlet J 5
Cases. *See* Shelving.
Cash accounts E 7
Castors, Silent, for chairs D 35-2
Catalogue arrangement I 42
binders I 65
cabinets I 53
cards I 56
distribution of I 52
printed I 58
sale of I 52
trays for I 54
copy for printer I 45
drawers I 54
frames I 69
printers I 45-1
printing I 46
in Libraries I 47
machinery I 45-2, M 119-120
Catalogues, general
bulletins and magazines I 34
card I 48
arguments against I 51
versus printed I 64
children's I 36
classified I 32
versus dictionary I 30
class lists I 33
dictionary I 31
display methods I 66-70
examples I 59-60
handwriting for I 44
indicator I 70
manuscript *versus* printed I 63
page I 68
panoramic I 67
placard I 69-70
printed I 62
versus card I 64
manuscript I 63
reading lists I 35
scrap book I 68
sheaf I 65
trade G 78
travelling card I 61
universal I 57
Cataloguing, general I 1
accession frames I 69
aids and guides I 43
and indexing, co-operation in I 58
annotation, general I 37
special, appraisal or description I 38
fiction I 39
historical literature I 40
juvenile literature I 41
arrangement I 42
bibliography of I 1
bulletins I 34
card, general I 48
rules I 49
central bureaus I 52
co-operative I 58
Cataloguing rules, general I 2-29
Cataloguing rules, A.L.A. I 2
Anglo-American I 2
Bodleian I 2
British Museum I 2
Dziatzko I 2
L.A.U.K. I 2
Linderfelt's Eclectic I 2
New York State Library I 2
Cataloguing rules for special subjects:
abbreviations I 13
alphabetical arrangement I 3
annotation I 12
anonyms I 9
art collections I 14
artists' names I 4-3
author entry I 4
capitalization I 8
of German nouns I 3
card I 49
children's catalogues I 11
cities, names of I 42
classified catalogues I 10
contractions I 13
corporate entry I 5
Government documents I 15
incunabula I 16
learned societies' transactions I 23
local collections I 17
manuscripts I 18
maps I 19
music I 20
noblemen I 4-1
pamphlets I 21
periodical literature I 22
photographs and portraits I 24
printing I 25
prints I 26
pseudonyms I 9
punctuation M 123
reports I 27
scientific literature I 28
subject headings I 7
title entry I 6
trade catalogues I 29
transliteration I 3-2
women's names I 4
Catholic literature, bibliography of L 140
Caxton, William, *Printer* M 71
Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Public Library C 48
Cels' classification scheme H 11-2
Censorship, press N 4
Central cataloguing bureaus I 52
Centralisation of library administration E 4-5
Cervantes Saavedra, M. de, bibliography of L 53
books on G 42
Ceylon, Libraries of C 386
Chained libraries C 446
English C 175
Chairs D 35
castors for D 35-2
for children's rooms D 35-1
pads for D 35-3
Charging cards E 102-2
methods E 85
systems, accessories C 102-1-3
borrowers' cards for E 113-4
card E 102
dummy method E 86-2
indicators, general E 87
special makes E 88-101
ledger E 86

Charging systems, slip method E 86-1
trays and racks E 102-1
Chatsworth Library C 484
Chaucer, Geoffrey, Bibliography of L 54
Chautauqua Summer Library School A 141
Check cards, newspaper delivery E 71
sheets, periodical E 71
Checking bills E 7
Chelsea Libraries C 218
Chemistry, Classification of H 64-1
Cheshire Libraries C 267-268
Chesshyre's Library C 485
Chetham's Library, Manchester C 236
Cheyenne, Wyoming, Public Library C 134
Chicago Libraries, general C 35
historical C 38
public C 36
University C 37
Library Club A 79
round table meetings A 80
Child and the library E 123
study, bibliography of L 104
Children's books, bibliography, general L 210
special, biography L 213
boys' books L 215
fairy tales L 214
girls' books L 216
natural history L 211
useful arts L 212
classification of H 65
exhibitions of F 38
selection of G 24
catalogues I 36
rules for I 11
librarians', training for E 38
libraries and the school E 130
library anniversaries E 129
associations E 125
bulletin boards E 126
chairs D 35-1
furniture D 25
management and policy E 123
picture work E 126
pictures, travelling collections of E 127
planning D 10
reading tables D 37
rules and regulations E 122
story hour E 128
telling E 128
reading E 134
rooms E 124
furniture for D 25
planning of D 10
school libraries E 131
travelling libraries E 132
story hour and story telling E 128
Chili, National Library of C 164
China, Libraries of C 389
printing in M 35
Chinese books, collections of G 44
Chivers' indicator E 91
Choice of books. *See* Book buying, children's reading E 134
Christiania, Libraries of C 375
Christie, Richard C., *Book Collector* L 38-1
Christie Library, Manchester C 237
Christmas, bibliography of L 100
gift books, exhibitions of F 39
Chronological arrangement H 99
Church libraries C 439, 445
Circulating department E 84
pictures F 5
Cities, catalogue rules for names of I 4-2
Civil Service Examination for Librarians E 21
Clarke, George T., *Librarian* E 19-19
Class lettering H 107
lists I 33
marking H 107, K 18
Classics, classification of H 73
Classification and shelf arrangement H 96-106
bibliography of H 1
in College Libraries H 2
in Public Libraries H 2
California University Scheme H 11-1
close H 93
difficulties of application H 59
fixed H 94
general principles H 2
logical or scientific H 57-58
loose H 92
labels for books H 108
movable H 95
notation H 102
number labels H 107
relative H 60
Classification schemes, general H 3
special, Adjustable H 4
Arts and Science Congress H 4-1
Bacon H 5
Bonazzi H 6
British Museum H 7
Brownbill H 8
Brunet H 9
modified H 10
Brussels H 11
California University H 11-1
Cels H 11-2
Clemens H 12
Coleridge H 13
Congress Library H 14
Cutter H 15
Dewey H 16
modified H 17
Dieserud H 18
Edmands H 19
Edwards H 20
Farley H 21
Fletcher H 22
Garnier H 23
Gesner H 24
Harris (G. W.) H 26
Harris (W. T.) H 25
Hartwig H 27
Harvard University H 27-1
Horne H 28
Jena Repertorium H 29
Larned H 30
Lebas H 31
Manutius H 32
Naudé H 34
New York State H 35
Ogle H 36
Peabody Institute H 37
Perkins H 38
Poole H 39
Quinn-Brown H 40
Richardson H 41
Rowell H 42
Royal Institution H 43
Savigny H 44
Schrettinger H 45

Classification schemes, special, Schwartz H 46
Shurtleff H 47
Sion College H 48
Smith H 49
Sonnenschein H 50
Subject H 51
Willcox H 52
Winsor H 53
Classification schemes for special Libraries H 61
scientific H 58
shelf labels H 105
subject, arguments against H 56
for H 55
special, anthropology H 62
architecture H 62-1
bibliography H 77
biography H 63
book arts H 64
chemistry H 64-1
children's books H 65
classics H 73
countries H 66
education H 67
fairy tales H 68
fiction H 69
folk lore H 70
forestry H 71
Government documents H 72
Greek classics H 73
history H 74
illustrations H 75
Latin classics H 73
law H 76
library economy H 77
local collections H 78
mathematics H 79
medicine H 80
music H 81
naval literature H 82
numismatics H 83
paintings H 85
philosophy H 84
photographs H 85
psychology H 85-1
recreative arts H 86
religion H 84
science H 87
Shakespeareana H 88
sociology H 89
typography H 90
zoology H 91
subordinate arrangement, general H 96
special, accession H 97
author H 98
chronological H 99
size H 100
universal scheme H 54
Classified catalogue I 32
rules I 10
versus dictionary catalogue I 31
Classified record of Library H 104
Cleaning frame for books G 36-1
Clearing House for books G 10
duplicates G 18
Government documents G 18
periodicals G 67
Clemens' classification scheme H 12
Clerical Libraries in England C 177
Clerkenwell Library C 218-1
Cleveland Public Library C 97
league E 125
Summer School A 142
Clippings G 72
Clips, newspaper E 70-2
periodical E 70-2
Clocks for Libraries D 43
Close classification H 93
Clothbindings K 4, 6
Cloth for book covers K 14
Club and Society Libraries C 465-475
Libraries in England C 190
rooms E 50
Clubs and Libraries F 14
Library. *See* Library Associations, Clubs.
Coat rails and racks D 42
Codice, Egyptian L 28
Cogswell, Joseph G., *Librarian* E 19-20
Cole, George W., *Librarian* E 19-21
Coleraine Library C 342
Coleridge's classification scheme H 13
Collation of books G 27
Collections, local G 56
Special. *See* Specialisation of Libraries, Special collections, and also under Subject of collection.
College and University Libraries, general C 411-438
special, England C 178
United States C 136
College Department Libraries. *See* Individual Colleges.
Library, access to shelves E 82-1
administration C 136
books L 70
co-operation E 49
planning D 13
students, Library privileges to E 113, 114
Colleges and Libraries F 12
Cologne, Printers of M 26-1, M 58
Colonial booksellers
Institute Library C 231
Libraries C 347
Library legislation B 36-1
Colonization, bibliography of L 106-1
Colophons M 125
Colorado Library Association A 33
Commission A 106
Legislation B 6
State Normal School A 143
Coloured shelf labels H 108
Columbia College Library School A 144
District of, Library Association A 37
Library Club A 80-1
University Library C 136-4
Columbus (Ohio) Library Club A 80-2
Combination of Library districts E 49
Commercial and Industrial Libraries C 459
Libraries in the United States C 144
Commemorative tablets E 65
Commissions, Library A 102-134
Committee, delegation of powers to E 9-1
Library E 9-10
bye laws for E 10
meetings, agenda E 12-1
minute book E 12-1
records E 12-1
Complaint slips for borrowers E 57
Concilium Bibliographicum catalogue I 58
Condemnation of worn books G 15
Conferences, Bibliographical, Belgium L 11

Conferences, Bibliographical, England L 10
International L 12
Library, general A 217
special A 218-235
Congress Library C 3
card catalogue distribution I 52
classification scheme H 14
Connecticut, bibliography of L 166
Library Association A 34
Commission A 107
Legislation B 6-1
Public Libraries C 25-29
Consolidation and centralization E 4
Constantinople, Library of C 384
Constitutional history, bibliography of L 113
Consuls, bibliography of L 126
Consulting Librarian E 39
Consumption and Libraries E 121
Contagion E 121
Contractions, catalogue I 13
Convention of Librarians A 217-235
Conversation rooms in Libraries E 51
Conway's Library C 486
Co-operation of College Libraries E 49
of Library Commissions A 103
Co-operative book buying G 3
cataloguing I 58
work for the blind F 16
Copenhagen, Libraries of C 371
Copland, Robert, *Printer* M 72
Copley Prints, Exhibitions of F 72
Copy for printer I 45
Copying press E 61-2
stands E 61-3
Copyright O 1-11
in relation to Libraries O 3
legislation, American O 4
bibliography of O 1
Colonial O 11
English O 7
Foreign O 9
International O 10
registration in America O 5
North America O 6
England O 8
Cork carpets, care of D 15
Library C 343
Cornell University Library C 136-5
Cornwall, Libraries of C 269-272
Corporate catalogue entry, rules for I 5
Correspondence files J 8
numeric J 9
Corrupt practices, bibliography of L 121
Cost of Library buildings D 3
Costume exhibitions F 47
Cotgreave, Alfred, *Librarian* E 19-22
indicator E 92
Counters D 34
Countries, classification scheme for H 66
Country Libraries. *See* Travelling Libraries and Village Libraries.
County Council control of rural libraries F 3
extension E 4, F 1-16
travelling libraries E 4, F 4
Covers for books G 33
Cowell, Peter, *Librarian* E 19-23
Coxe, Rev. H. O., *Librarian* E 19-24
Crime and punishment, bibliography of L 106-2
Cromwell, bibliography of L 208
portrait exhibitions F 84
Croydon Libraries C 205
Crunden, Frederick M., *Librarian* E 19-25
Cuba, bibliography of L 183
Cupboards D 34-5
map D 34-6
Cutler, Louisa, *Librarian* E 19-26
Cutter, Charles Ammi, *Librarian* E 19-27
Cutter author marks H 98
classification scheme H 15
tables H 98
Cutting up books G 25-1
Cycle accommodation in Libraries E 55

Dafydd ab Gwilym, bibliography of L 54-2
Daily statistics E 135
Dakota, North Library Association A 35
Commission A 108
South Library Association A 36
Damages to books, borrowers' penalties E 118-1
Date guides for card system E 102-3
Daters, rubber stamp G 31-2
Davenport, Iowa, Public Library C 49
Darwen Library C 206
Davis, Thomas, *Library worker* E 13
Dawson, John, *Bibliographer* L 39
Day, John, *Printer* M 72-1
Debating rooms in Libraries E 51
Decay of leather bindings K 16
Decimal author tables H 98
Decoration of Library buildings D 3-1
Delaware Libraries C 30, C 135
Library Commission B 6-2
Delegation of powers E 9-1
Delisle, Leopold, *Librarian* E 19-28
Delivery desk D 34
of books F 6
stations F 2
Denham, Henry, *Printer* M 72-2
Denmark, Libraries of C 370-371
Library Association of A 213
Dennison's labels H 105
Dent, Robert, *Librarian* E 19-29
indicator E 93
Denver Library Commission A 110
Deposit collections of books G 45
stations F 2
Depository Libraries E 4
De Quincey, Thomas, *Book Collector* L 39-1
Derby, Countess of. *See* Beaufort, Margaret.
Derbyshire, Libraries of C 273
Desk racks D 34-3
supplies D 34-4
trays D 34-3
Desks D 34
flat top D 34-1
reading D 36-1
roll top D 34-2
typewriter E 62-1
Des Moines Library Club A 81
Deterioration of leather K 16
Devonshire, Libraries of C 274-277
Devotional books, bibliography of L 139
Dewey, Melvil, *Librarian* E 19-30
classification scheme H 16
modified H 17
Dibdin, Thomas F., *Book Collector* L 39-2
Dictionary catalogues I 31

Dictionary catalogues, rules for I 2, I 31
versus classified I 30
Dieserud's classification scheme H 18
Diploma of Library Association E 40
Directories E 77
methods of display E 77-1
racks for E 77-1
Directors, Board of E 9
bye laws E 10, 12
Discarding books G 15
Discipline in the Library. *See* Rules and regulations.
Discounts on books G 5
Disease, Public Libraries and E 121
Disinfection E 121
Disinfecting apparatus E 121
Disinfection of books E 121
Distribution of books G 39
District of Columbia Library Association A 37
Washington Public Library C 31
Dobree, Thomas, *Book Collector* L 39-3
Documents, Government G 50
Doesburgh, Jan Van, *Printer* M 73
Domestic science, bibliography of L 91
Donation book G 14-1
Donations G 14
Doubtful books G 15-16
Drama, English, bibliography of L 224
Irish, bibliography of L 225
Drawers, card catalogue I 54
Drexel Institute Library Class A 145
Dublin Library C 344
Printers of M 56
Dudgeon, Matthew S., *Librarian* E 19-31
Dummies, shelf D 30-2
Dummy method of charging books E 86-2
Duncan Campbell collection of manuscripts L 29
Dundalk Library C 345
Duplex Indicator E 94
Duplicate borrowers' tickets E 113
collections, renting of G 19
Duplicates, Care and disposal of G 17
Central Clearing House for G 18
collections of popular books G 19
exchange of G 10
Duplicating apparatus E 61-1
Durie, John, *Librarian* E 19-32
Dust collecting machinery D 15-1
in Libraries D 15-1
injuries to books from G 36
layer D 15-1
Dusting books G 36-1
"Dustolio" D 15-1
Duties on imported books, legislation respecting O 3
Duty on books for Libraries G 6
paper and pamphlets N 9
Dwarf book case D 29-1
steps D 30-5
Dyall indicator E 95
Dyer, Bertram, *Librarian* E 19-33
Dyer, Robert, *Printer* M 74
Dziatzko, Carl, *Librarian* E 19-34
cataloguing rules I 2

Easels, map D 33-1
reading D 36-1
Easter, bibliography of L 99
East, Thomas, *Printer* M 75
Eastbourne Library C 206-1, C 319-1
Ecclesiastical Libraries C 439-445
Ecclesiastical Libraries of England C 179
of United States C 137
Eclectic card catalogue rules I 49
Economic Literature, Goldsmiths Library of C 180
Edinburgh Libraries, general C 332
University C 333
Printing Press M 37
Edmands' classification scheme H 19
Edmond, John P., *Librarian* E 19-35
Education, bibliography of L 133
classification of H 67
Industrial, and Libraries F 13
Educational authorities and Libraries F 12
influence of Public Libraries C 502, F 12
Libraries in United States C 149-1
value of Libraries C 502
reading C 503
work exhibitions F 48
Edwards, Edward, *Librarian* E 19-36
classification scheme H 20
Egypt, Libraries of C 392
Egyptian codices L 28
Eldora, Iowa, Public Library C 50
Elections, bibliography of L 115
Electric lamps D 21-1
lighting of Libraries D 21
check on consumption D 22
metallic filament lamps D 21-1
Electricity, bibliography of L 82
Elmendorf, H. L., *Librarian* L 19-37
Elwood, Indiana, Library C 135
Embossing book stamps G 31-1
Employers' liability, bibliography of L 109
Employment in Libraries, conditions of E 21
Endowed Libraries C 464
Endowments C 498
Enforcement of Library rules E 45
England, Bibliographical Society of L 5
conferences L 10
bibliography of L 185
Libraries of C 171
Library Associations A 178-193
Conferences A 228-229
legislation A 32
for rural districts A 33
rates and rating B 41
Middlesex, bibliography of L 186
Monmouth, bibliography of L 187
National Library C 172
printers of M 52
Somersetshire, bibliography of L 188
State aid to Libraries in B 39
English drama, bibliography of L 224
noblemen, cataloguing rules for I 4-1
poetry, bibliography of L 221
Engravings in Libraries F 72-74, G 70
on wood, exhibitions of F 96
Entertainments. *See* Library exhibits, Library lectures, Story hour, pictures.
Essen, Prussia, Library C 355
Essex, Booksellers of M 17-1
Libraries of C 278
printers of M 17-1
Etchings, American, exhibitions of F 66
Ethics, bibliography of L 136
Europe, Libraries of C 169
Evaluation. *See* Annotation.
Evanston, Illinois, University Library C 39

Everett, Washington, Public Library C 121
Examination, Library entrance E 21
professional E 27
Exchange of duplicates of State documents G 18, G 10
Exchanges between Libraries G 10
Exchanging books E 107
Exemption, rate B 44
Exeter, Libraries of C 207
printers of M 53
Exhibits at Library Conferences A 243
in Libraries, general F 20
special F 21-95
Ex Libris G 30
Expansive classification scheme H 15
Expenditure on books G 2
See also Finance.
Expenses attending conferences E 36
candidates for staff appointments E 35
Extension methods. *See* Library extension.
Extra tickets E 113-115

Facsimile reproduction L 30
Factory Libraries in United States C 144
See also Libraries and industrial education.
Fairy tales, bibliography of L 214
classification of H 68
Faques, Richard, *Printer* M 76
Faques, William, *Printer* M 76
Far East, Libraries of C 388
Farley's classification scheme H 21
Fastenings, magazine and periodical E 70-2
Female assistants and Librarians E 37
Ferguson, Mrs. W. K., *Librarian* E 19-38
Fiction, annotation of I 39
author numbers H 98
bibliography of L 209
classification of H 69
indicators E 92, E 97
selection of G 21
Files, correspondence J 8
newspaper E 70-1
Filing and indexing J 1
apparatus J 4
boxes J 2
mechanical methods of J 4
methods J 1
pamphlet filing boxes J 5
system, vertical J 6
vertical files J 4
Finance E 6
committee E 8, E 11
Financial records E 7
Finding lists I 3
Fine arts, bibliography of L 92
slips E 118
Fines and penalties E 118
receipts E 87, E 118
Finland, Libraries of C 368
Finsbury Public Library. *See* Clerkenwell Public Library.
Fire appliances D 46
insurance, protection, etc. D 46
Fish exhibition F 49
Fiske, Willard, *Librarian* E 19-39
Fittings, general D 24
shelf D 30-D 30-3
Fixed classification H 94
Fixtures, general D 24

Fletcher's classification scheme H 22
Floor preparation D 15-1
Floors and floor covering D 15
Florence, bibliography of L 193
Libraries of C 359
photographs of, exhibitions F 79
Florida Libraries, general C 32
special C 32
Library Association A 38
Florigene D 15-1
Folios. *See* Shelf arrangement.
Folk lore, classification of H 70
collections of books on G 47
Forbes Library Summer School A 146
Foreign booksellers G 23-1
books, travelling collections of G 79
languages, books in G 23
Library, Manchester C 238
periodicals G 66-3
Forestry, classification of H 71
Formalin E 121
Formation of Libraries E 1
Forms, borrower's application E 113-1
Foskett, Edward, *Librarian* E 19-40
Foulis, Brothers, *Printers* M 77
Fox River Valley Library Club A 82
Frames, map D 33-1
France, bibliography of L 191
Libraries of C 348-352
Library Association of A 214
Conferences A 230
National Library of C 348
Franklin, bibliography of L 156
portrait exhibitions F 85
Free access to shelves E 82, E 104-106
Free lectures F 96
Free Libraries C 11 *et seq.*
Free trade, bibliography of L 110
French fiction G 23, L 217
Friburg, printing press at M 33-2
Functions of Libraries F 10
Furnishers, general D 24
Furniture, general D 24
for children's rooms D 25
for reading rooms D 25-1
inventory D 45
school Library E 131-1
Fust, Johann, *Printer* M 78

Gardening, bibliography of L 80
Garnett, Richard, *Librarian* E 19-41
Garnier's classification scheme H 23
Gas lighting of Libraries D 20
Gaver, James, *Printer* M 79
Gent, Thomas, *Printer* M 80
Geographical exhibitions F 51
works, bibliography of L 144
classification of H 66
Geological exhibitions F 51
Georgia Library Association A 39
Commission A 111
legislation B 7
University Library C 33, C 136-6
German books G 23
nouns, rules for capitalization I 8
vowels, cataloguing rules for I 3-1
Germans in United States, bibliography of L 160
Germany, Libraries of C 353-355
library conferences A 231
school, Berlin A 214-1
printing in M 26
Gesner, Conrad, *Printer* M 81

Gesner classification scheme H 24
Gibson, Thomas, *Printer* M 82
Gifts and bequests C 498
Giolito, Joanne and Gabriel, *Printers* M 83-1
Gipsy literature, collections of G 48
Girls' books, bibliography of L 216
Gladstone Library C 487
Glasgow Libraries, general C 334
private C 335-1
University C 335-2
printers of M 55
University Library catalogue I 60
Glazing of Libraries D 3
Gloucestershire, Libraries of C 279-281
Glue E 59
Godfrey, Thomas, *Printer* M 83
Goethe, collections of books on G 49
Gold ink marking K 18
Goldsmith, Oliver, bibliography of L 55
Goldsmiths Library of economic literature C 180
Gothenburg Library C 377
Governing Boards E 8
Government and politics, bibliography of L 112
documents, bibliography of L 147-1
binding of K 6
cataloguing rules for I 15
classification of H 72
collections of G 50
indexing J 1
of U.S., bibliography of L 163
inspection of Libraries E 39
Grafton, Richard, *Printer* M 84
Graham indicator E 97
Grand Rapids Public Library C 72
Gravesend Library C 207-1, C 281
Gray's Inn, London, Library C 230
Greece, Libraries of C 356-357
printing in M 25-1
Greek classics, classification of H 73
vases, paintings of, exhibitions F 68
Green, Samuel S., *Librarian* E 19-41
Greenboro, South Carolina, Public Library C 24
Greenwood, Thomas, *Library Worker* E 13
Groningen, Library of C 364
Grüninger, Johann, *Printer* M 85
Guarantors for borrowers E 112
Guards, card catalogue I 55
Guides, book card E 102-3
card catalogue I 55
index I 56, J 4
charging system E 102-3
shelf H 103
Guildhall Library, London C 227
Gutenberg, Johann, *Printer* M 86
Gwilym, Dafydd ab, bibliography of L 54-2

Hagar, Miss Sarah C., *Librarian* E 19-43
Haggerston, W. J., *Librarian* E 19-44
Haghe, Inglebert, *Printer* M 87
Haigh Hall Library C 488
Halifax Library C 207-2, C 323-1
Hall, Thomas, private Library of C 489
Hallowe'en, bibliography of L 101
Hammersmith Libraries C 219
Hampstead Libraries C 220
catalogue I 60
Handwriting, Library I 44
Harris, G. W., classification scheme of H 26
W. T., classification scheme of H 25
Hartlepool, Connecticut, Public Library C 25
Hartwig, Otto, *Librarian* E 19-45
classification scheme H 27
Harvard University Library C 64, C 136-7
catalogue I 60
classification scheme H 27-1
Hat racks D 42
Hayes, Rutherford P., *Librarian* E 19-46
Health of assistants E 34
Heat, injuries to books from G 36
Heating D 16
Hereford Libraries C 201
Herefordshire, Libraries of C 282
Herford, John, *Printer* M 88
Katherine, *Printer* M 88
Hero exhibitions F 86
High School Libraries. *See* School Libraries.
Hill, J. P., *Librarian* E 19-47
Hints to small Libraries E 3
Historical collections G 51-52
Libraries C 447-448
of United States C 138
literature, collection of books on
America G 51
British Colonies G 52
societies, Libraries of C 447, 448
works, annotation of I 40
exhibitions of F 40
History, bibliography of L 144
classification of H 75
of Libraries. *See* Library history.
Hohenwang, Ludwig, *Printer* M 88-1
Holders for books D 33
shelf labels H 106
Holiday bureaus in Libraries F 14-1
Holiday opening of Libraries E 48
Holidays of Librarians and assistants E 32
Holland, printing in M 27
Holmes, Oliver W., bibliography of L 56
Home delivery of books F 6
Libraries F 7
Homes, H. A., *Librarian* E 19-48
Honeywood, *Dean*, private Library of C 490
Honolulu Library C 409
Horne's classification scheme H 28
Hosmer, James K., *Librarian* E 19-49
Hospital Libraries in England C 181
United States C 153
Hours of opening E 46
staff E 31
House decoration, bibliography of L 81
Household Libraries C 450, F 7
in United States C 152, F 7
Housing of books G 8
Hove Library C 208-1, C 319-2
Hudson River Library Club A 82
Hull Libraries C 209
Hungary, printing in M 28
Hurst, Thomas, *Librarian* E 19-50

Iceland, Library of C 381
Idaho Library Commission A 112
Illinois Library Association A 40
Commission A 112-1
legislation B 8
State Library C 34
University Library C 136-8
School A 147
Illumination, systems of D 17-18
Illustrations, classification of H 75
See also Pictures.

Illustrations of Library buildings D 3, 4
Immigrants, books for G 23
Immigration, bibliography of L 106
Immoral literature G 16
Impeachment, bibliography of L 121
Imprints G 29, M 126
Income Tax B 43, 44
Incunabula, bibliography of L 32
  cataloguing rules for I 16
  printing of M 50
Index, borrowers E 111-2
  bureau J 1
  cabinets, telephone D 44-1
  card I 56
    guides I 55
  cards, store D 45-1
  society J 1
Indexing aids and guides J 3
  history and theory J 1
  rules J 2
India, bibliography of L 199
  Libraries of C 385-387
  office Library C 173
Indian artists, paintings by, exhibitions of F 62
  curios and relics, exhibitions of F 52
Indiana, bibliography of L 167
  Library Association, constitution A 41
    meetings A 42
  Library commission A 113
    legislation B 9
    school A 148
    summer school A 149
  Northern, and Southern Michigan Library Club A 86
    Public Libraries C 40
    State Library C 9
Indianapolis Library Club A 84
    round table A 85
  Public Library C 41
Indicator, accessions E 87-101
  accessories E 101-1
    tickets E 101-2
    trays E 101-3
  and card catalogue combined I 70
  author I 70
  book E 87-101
  catalogue I 70
    charging E 87-101
    fiction I 70
    periodicals E 72
  versus card charging E 103
Indies, West, Libraries of C 166-168
Industrial and commercial Libraries C 459
  books, collections of G 53
  education and Libraries F 13
  exhibitions F 53
  Libraries in England C 182
  trade catalogues G 78
Infection E 121
Influence of reading C 503
Information desks in Libraries E 81
Ingraham, Robert C., *Librarian* E 19-51
Injuries to books G 36
Injury to Library property, penalty for B 45
Initials M 128
Ink for labels E 58
  printing M 121
  writing E 58
Insect pests G 35
Inscriptions M 128
Institutes for Librarians E 41
  See also Library Institute.
Instruction in the use of books C 504
Insurance, bibliography of L 131
  of Libraries D 40
Interchange E 116
  of borrowing privileges E 49
Interchangeable tickets E 116
Interior decoration of Libraries D 3-1
Inter-Library loans E 49
International Bibliographical Conferences L 12
  bibliography L 19
  cataloguing rules I 2
  Library conferences A 235
Interstate Library Conferences A 221
Inventory book E 66
  formula for taking. *See* Stocktaking.
  furniture D 45
Iowa, bibliography of L 168
  City Library Club A 87
  Libraries, general C 43
    historical C 44
    State C 45
      historical C 46
  Library Association, history A 43
    meetings A 44
    Commission A 114
    legislation B 10
  State Library C 8
  Summer Library School A 150
  University Library C 136-9
Ipswich Library C 209-1, C 317
Ireland, bibliography of L 190
  Libraries Acts B 34
  Libraries of C 339-346
  Lib ary Assistants' Association A 212
    legislation B 34
  Printing in M 17-18
  Public Libraries Association A 196
Irish Drama, bibliography of L 225
  exhibitions F 54
  Rural Library Association A 195
Islington Libraries C 221
Issue charging and registration methods E 85-104
  statistics E 135
  trays, card E 102-1
Italy, Association for promotion of Libraries in A 215-1
  bibliography of, general L 192
    special, Florence L 193
      Venice L 194
  Libraries of C 358-361
  Library Conferences A 232
  Printing in M 29-30

Jackson, F., *Librarian* E 19-52
Jamaica, Libraries of C 168
James, Hannah P., *Librarian* E 19-53
  Miss M. S. R., *Librarian* E 19-54
Japan, bibliography of L 201
  Libraries of C 390
Japanese prints, exhibitions of F 73
Jast's classified catalogue rules I 10
Jefferson, collections of books on G 54
Jena Repertorium classification scheme H 29
Jersey City Public Library C 79
Jevons, W. Stanley, bibliography of L 58
Jewett, Charles C., *Librarian* E 19-55
Johnson, Samuel, *Book Collector* L 40
Jones, Gardner M., *Librarian* E 19-56
  John Winter, *Librarian* E 19-57
Jones, Paul, MSS., bibliography of L 161
Juvenile books, annotation of I 41

Juvenile books, bibliography, general L 210
special, biography L 213
boys' books L 215
fairy tales L 214
girls' books L 216
natural history L 211
useful arts L 212
books, classification of H 65
exhibitions of F 38
selection of G 24
catalogues I 36
rules for I 11
Librarians, training for E 38
Library and the School E 130
Juvenile Library, anniversaries E 129
associations E 125
bulletin boards E 126
furniture D 25
management and policy E 123
picture work E 126
travelling collections of E 127
planning of D 10
rules and regulations E 122
story hour E 128
telling E 128
reading E 134
rooms E 124
furniture for D 25
planning of D 10
school Libraries E 131
travelling Libraries E 132
story hour and story telling E 128
work E 123

Kansas Library Association A 45
Commission A 115
legislation B 11
State Libraries C 55
Kansas City Library Club A 87-1
Kele, Richard, *Printer* M 89
Kennedy Indicator E 98
Kentucky Libraries C 56
Library Association A 46
legislation B 12
Kettering Library C 210
Keystone Library Association A 47
King's Printer M 8
printing press M 39
Kossovitch, C. A., *Librarian* E 19-58
Kroeger, Alice Bertha, *Librarian* E 19-59

L.A.U.K. *See* Library Association of the United Kingdom.
Label holders for shelves H 106
Labelling books G 25
for open access Libraries H 108
Labels and book plates G 30
accession, for books H 107
Labels, classification for books H 107
number H 107
periodical E 70-4
shelf H 105
classification H 107
colour H 108
Labour questions, bibliography of L 108
La Crosse, Wis., Public Library C 129
Ladders D 30-6
Ladies' rooms E 78
Lady assistants and Librarians E 37
Lamps, electric metallic filament D 21-1
Lancashire, Libraries of C 283-294
Language, bibliography of L 217

Lant, Richard, *Printer* M 90
Lantern slides, exhibition of F 55
Larned's classification scheme H 30
Latin classics, classification of H 73
Law, bibliography of L 123
classification of H 76
collections of legal books G 55
international, bibliography of L 124
Librarians, conferences of A 225
Libraries C 451
American Association of A 21
in England C 183
in United States C 150
Lawrence, Mass., Public Library C 65
Laws. *See* Legislation for Libraries.
Layton, W. E., *Librarian* E 19-60
League of Library Commissions A 103
"Leagues" for children E 125
Leaning bars, newspaper E 70-2
Learned Societies' transactions, cataloguing rules for I 23
Leather, deterioration of K 16
for bookbinding K 15
preservative K 15
Lebas' classification scheme H 31
Lecture Hall planning D 11
Lectures, Art Galleries and Museums F 17
in Libraries F 96
Ledger charging system E 86
Ledgers, loose leaf E 7-1
Leeds, Libraries, general C 211
private C 213
public C 212
Legislation for Libraries B 1-36
Legislative reference department F 15
Legler, Henry E., *Librarian* E 19-61
Leland Stanford University Library C 136-10
Leicester Libraries C 213-1
Lending Library, age limit E 110
borrowers' registration E 111
students' tickets E 113
charging systems E 85-104
special card E 102
indicator E 87-101
ledger E 86
open access E 104
loan period, rules and regulations E 107-110
inter-Library loans E 108
travelling Libraries E 109
methods E 84
planning, general D 8
special, for open access D 9
Leominster, Mass., Public Library C 66
Lessing, Gotthold, *Librarian* E 19-62
Letter files J 2
Lettering and numbering books K 18
class H 107
Lewisham Libraries C 222
Leyden, Library of C 365
slip catalogue I 65
Leypoldt, F., *Librarian* E 19-63
Libel contained in books B 46
Librarians' aids A 246
and assistants E 14-43
appointment of E 81
as secretaries E 9-2
biographical notices of E 18-19
consulting E 39
Libraries A 245
of the Mersey District Association A 190
qualifications E 14
reading E 16

Librarians' recreations E 17
registration of E 42
relations with staff E 23
trustees E 11
salaries E 15
social duties E 17
superannuation E 43
women E 37
Librarianship E 14-43
Libraries Acts B 32-35
adoption of B 37
ancient C 2
and art galleries F 17
clubs F 14
colleges F 12
industrial education F 13
museums F 18
National Home Reading Union F 12
public education F 12
reading circles F 12
schools, relations between E 130
settlement work F 14
social work F 14
technical education F 13
the Press C 201
the Study Club F 14
arguments against C 500
in favour of C 499
as holiday bureaus F 14-1
centralisation and consolidation of E 4-5
educational value of C 502
endowed C 464
dust in D 15-1
formation of E 1
government inspection of E 39
history and description of, general C 1
special C 2-497
prison C 141, 187, 457
private C 476-496
proprietary C 497
rate supported C 11
rating of B 43
special association of A 21-1
specialization of G 40
Sunday opening of E 47
taxation of B 43
use of, by the public F 10
Library A 240
Library (new series) A 240-1
Library accounts. *See* Accounts.
administration E
advertising methods F 11
architecture D 1
Library Assistant A 241
Library Assistants' Association, constitution A 201
history A 200
meetings A 202
proposed affiliation with L.A.U.K. A 203
branches, general A 204
special A 205-212
Library Association of America. *See* American Library Association.
Library Association of Australasia A 216
Denmark A 213
Ireland A 196
Italy A 215-1
Scotland A 197
United Kingdom A 187
affiliation schemes A 203
aims A 181
branches A 188-193
charter A 180
committees A 183
Library Association of United Kingdom, constitution A 179
council A 182
history A 178
membership A 186
officers A 185
treasurer's report A 184
cataloguing rules I 2
conferences C 228
presidential addresses C 229
diploma E 40
examinations E 27
Library Association Monthly Notes A 240
Library Association Record A 240
Library Association registration scheme E 42
clubs and commissions A 1-134
Library bibliography E 244
bindery K 19
boards. *See* Committee, Trustees.
buildings, comparative cost of D 3
designs exhibit F 56
bulletins I 34
Library Chronicle A 240
Library Club rooms E 50
clubs A 74-134
commissions, general A 102
league of A 103
special A 104-134
committees E 9
conferences A 217
exhibits A 243
conversation and debating rooms E 51
co-operation E 49
cycle accommodation E 55
debating rooms E 51
dept. of N.E.A A 18
economy, bibliography of A 224, L 220
classification of H 64, 77
editions G 11
endowments C 498
exhibitions E 20
See also under subject of exhibit.
extension F 1-96
functions F 10
furniture D 24-45
garment E 33
government inspection E 39
handwriting I 44
history and description, general C 1
special C 2-497
institutes, America A 17
England E 41
inventory E 66
Library Journal A 237
Library labour saving devices D 24
lectures F 96
legislation, general B 1
America B 2
special States B 3-31
colonial B 36-1
loafers and loungers E 54
magazines and bulletins I 34
management E 2
methods. *See* Administration.
movement, extension to rural districts F 3
of Congress C 3
catalogue cards I 52
organization E 1
periodicals, professional, America, general A 236
special A 237-239
organs L.A.U.K. A 240
independent organs A 241

Library periodicals, Library Assistants' Association A 242
post F 9
practice E 2
Press A 236-242
printing department I 47
property, penalty for injuring B 45
quotations E 65
rate, limitation B 42
recipes E 63
removal E 56
reports E 136
rest rooms E 53
school rules I 2
schools, American, general A 135
special A 136-175
English A 199
Liverpool A 199-1
Manchester A 199-2
Wigan A 199-3
Germany, Berlin A 214
Sweden, Stockholm A 215
science, bibliography of A 224, L 220
classification of H 64, 77
smoking rooms E 52
statistics E 135
supplies D 24
talks E 128, F 96
training E 27-28
classes E 22, E 27
"Library Week" A 223
Library Work, technical terms used in E 64
workers, biographical notices of E 13
Library World A 240-1
Lifts D 25-3
Light, injuries to books from G 36
Lighthouse Libraries C 456
Lighting, general D 17
artificial, general D 19
electric D 21
gas D 20
natural D 18
Limerick Library C 346
Lincoln, President, bibliography of L 157
Nebraska, Library Club A 88
Lincolnshire, Libraries of C 295
Linderfelt's card catalogue rules I 2, I 49
Linoleum for floors D 15
Linotype M 119
in catalogue printing I 47, M 119
Lists, Class I 32
reading I 30
shelf H 104
Literary and Philosophical Library, Manchester C 239
history, bibliography of L 219
classification of H 64
Liverpool Libraries, general C 214
public C 215
Library school A 199-1
Loafers and loungers in Libraries E 54
Loan department E 84-106
Loan period—Rules and regulations E 107
special, inter-Library E 108
travelling Library E 109
system E 84-106
Loans, Inter-Library E 49
interchange of borrowing privileges E 49
Local administration, bibliography of L 122
collections, cataloguing rules for I 17
classification of H 78
history collections G 56
literature, bibliography of L 145
Local literature, collections of G 56
Location book H 104
sheets H 104
Locke, George H., *Librarian* E 19-64
Lockyer-Lampson Library C 491
Lockers for staff E 33-2
Locket, Arthur G., *Librarian* E 19-65
Logical classification H 57-58
London Libraries, general C 216
special C 217-231
Library catalogue I 60
University College Library C 231-1, C 310-1
Long Island Library Club A 89
Loose classification H 92
Loose leaf ledgers E 7-1
memorandum books E 57-3
Los Angeles Public Library C 17
training class A 151
Lost books, borrowers' penalties E 118-1
Louisiana, bibliography of L 159
State Library C 57
Loungers in Libraries E 54
Lund Library C 378
Lutheran Press at Wittenburg M 41
Lynn, Mass., Public Library C 67
Lyons Printing Press, history of M 21

MacAlister, J. Y. W., *Librarian* E 19-66
MacElroy, E. P., *Librarian* E 19-67
MacGill University Summer Library School A 153
MacLauchlan, John, *Librarian* E 19-68
Madden, Frederick W., *Librarian* E 19-69
Madison, Wis., Libraries, general C 130
Madison, Wis., Public Library C 131
Madonna, paintings, exhibitions of F 69
Magazine cases and covers K 21
fastenings E 70-2
list holder E 70-6
lists, adjustable E 72
name plates E 70-4
racks D 40
room management E 75
rules E 74
time notices E 70-5
Magazines. *See* Periodicals.
and bulletins I 34
Magliabechi, Antonio, *Librarian* E 19-70
Maine, bibliography of L 170
Library Association A 48
Commission A 116
legislation B 13
Eastern, Library club A 90
State College Library C 136-11
school A 152
Malaysia-Philippine Islands, bibliography of L 205
Manchester and District Library Assistants' Association A 206
decision re Income Tax
Libraries, college A 234
ecclesiastical C 235
general C 232
public C 233
special C 236-247
Library school A 199-2
Manuscript *versus* printed catalogue I 63
Manuscripts, bibliography of L 28-29
cataloguing rules for I 18
special collections of G 57
Manutius' classification scheme H 32
Map cupboards D 34-6

Map easels D 33-1
frames D 33-1
Maps and charts, bibliography of L 146
cataloguing rules for I 19
special collections of G 59
Marcus Aurelius Antonius, bibliography L 58
Maritime Provinces of Canada, Libraries of C 156
Marking books G 31, H 106
Marking, class H 107
Marks, paper M 131
Marks, printer's M 114
Marprelate Press M 9, M 40
Marsh's Private Library C 492
Marshalltown, Iowa, Public Library C 51
Maryland Library legislation B 14
Public Library Commission A 117
State Library Commission A 118
Massachusetts Library Association A 49
club A 91
Commission A 119
legislation B 14-1
public Libraries, special C 61-70
Western Library Association A 50
Material, bookbinding K 13
Mathematics, bibliography of L 76
classification of H 79
Mauritius, Libraries of C 396
Maxwell, Sara B., *Librarian* E 19-71
Mayler, John, *Printer* M 91
Mayor's Library, Manchester C 240
Mazzinghi, T. J. de, *Librarian* E 19-72
Mechanical binders J 4
preparation of books G 25
Medical botany, bibliography of L 90
Libraries C 453
England C 184
London C 229
Manchester C 240-1
United States C 151
Library Association, England A 194-1
literature, bibliography of L 89
classification of H 80
National catalogue of I 60
special collections of G 58
Melbourne Library C 404
Mending books K 20
materials for K 20
torn leaves K 20
Memorandum books, loose leaf E 57-3
Mercantile Libraries C 459
Meredith, George, bibliography of L 58-1
Merlin's classification scheme H 33
Mersey District Library Association A 190
Metal cupboards D 34-5
filing cabinets J 7
shelving D 27
Metallic filament lamps D 21-1
Metallurgy, bibliography of L 84
Methods in Libraries. *See* Library administration.
of reaching the public F 10
Mexico National Library C 165
Mezzotints, exhibitions of F 74
Michigan Libraries C 71-72
Library Association A 51
Commission A 120
Southern and Northern Indiana Library Club A 86
Summer School A 154
University Library C 136-12
Middlesex, bibliography of L 186
Libraries of C 296-310
Middleton, William, *Printer* M 92
Military Arts, bibliography of L 83
Libraries C 453
of United States C 139
Millman, Rev. W. H., *Librarian* E 19-73
Milton, John, bibliography of L 59
Milwaukee, Library catalogue I 60
club A 92
Wisconsin Public Library C 132
Minnesota, bibliography of L 171
Libraries, general C 73
historical C 74
Library Association A 52
Commission A 121
legislation B 15
Public Library C 75
Travelling Library F 4
University Library C 136-13
school A 155
Minute book, committee E 12
Missals, bibliography of L 31
Missing books, inventory of. *See* Stocktaking methods.
Missouri, bibliography of L 172
Library Association A 53
Commission A 122
legislation B 16
University summer course A 156
Mohawk Valley Library Club A 93
Monastic chronicles, bibliography of L 141
Libraries C 439-446
manuscripts L 28
Monmouth, bibliography of L 187
Monongahela Valley Library Club A 94
Monotype M 120
Monroe, bibliography of L 158
Montana Library Association A 54
legislation B 17
University Library Class A 57
Montreal Libraries C 157
Montrose Library C 336
More, Sir Thomas, bibliography of L 60
Morgan, Augustus de, *Book Collector* L 41
indicator E 99
Morison's Printing Press at Perth M 42
Morris, William, *Book Collector* L 42
Movable classification H 95
Mullins, John Davies, *Librarian* E 19-74
Municipal affairs, bibliography of L 122
Libraries C 11
literature, special collections of G 60
ownership, bibliography of L 122
reference work F 15
Muscatine, Iowa, Public Library C 52
Musée Dobree, Nantes C 350-1
Museums F 17-18
Act F 18-1
appliances F 18-2
cases F 18-3
Music, bibliography of L 96
binding of part K 6
cataloguing rules I 20
classification of H 81
collections in Libraries G 62
exhibitions F 44
printing of M 51
value of, in Libraries G 61
Musicians' biography, bibliography of L 207
Mutilation of books and newspapers G 34

Name plates, general E 44-1
Nantes, Musée Dobree C 350-1
Nashville Library Association A 95
Natal, Libraries of C 394

National Association of State Librarians A 20
bibliography L 18
Education Association of America A 18
Home Reading Union and Libraries F 12
Liberal Club Library C 470
Libraries C 3 *et seq.*
Natural history, bibliography of L 72, L 211
Naturalization, bibliography of L 105
Nature books, exhibitions of F 45
study L 72
Naudé, Gabriel, *Librarian* E 19-75
classification scheme H 34
Naval Libraries C 455
in England C 186
United States C 140
literature, classification of H 82
Nebraska Libraries, general C 76
college C 77
Library Association A 55
Commission, history A 127-1
meetings A 123-2
legislation B 18
University Summer School A 158
Needlework exhibitions F 57
Nernst electric lamp D 21-1
Net price system G 4
Netherlands, bibliography of L 195
Libraries of C 362-365
Neubauer, Adolph, *Librarian* E 19-76
Nevada Library legislation B 19
Newark literature, exhibitions of F 42
Public Library C 80
Newberry Library catalogue I 60
New Britain, Connecticut, Public Library C 26
Newcastle Library Assistants' Association A 205
catalogue I 60
New England, bibliography of L 173
Libraries C 78
Library Association A 56
Commission A 124
New Hampshire Library Association A 57
Commission A 125
New Haven, Connecticut, Public Library C 27
New Jersey Library Association A 58
Commission A 126
legislation B 20
summer school A 159
New London, Connecticut, Public Library C 28
New Orleans, Louisiana, Libraries C 8
New South Wales Libraries C 401-402
Newspaper brackets E 70-2
clips E 70-2
delivery check cards E 71
files E 70-1
indexing J 1
leaning bars E 70-3
name tablets E 70-4
press history N 8
racks D 39
rods E 70-2
stands D 38
time notices E 70-5
Newspapers, betting news, in E 73
bibliography of L 227
mutilation of G 34
Newsroom management and policy E 69
planning D 6
New York Apprentices' Library catalogue I 60
New York, bibliography of L 175
Central Library club A 97
Circulating Library training class A 160
City endowed Libraries C 91
mercantile Library C 92
public Library C 90
scientific Libraries C 93
Club and society Libraries C 469
Colonial history, bibliography of L 174
Governors' messages, bibliography of L 176
Library club A 96
legislation B 21
literature, exhibitions of F 43
marriage licences, bibliography of L 177
Private Libraries C 480
Public Libraries C 87
Public Library Division of the University A 127
State Libraries of C 84
Library C 10
Association A 59
cataloguing rules I 2
classification scheme H 35
school A 161
summer school A 162
University and College Libraries C 85
Library C 136-14
New Zealand, Libraries of C 406-408
Nicaragua, bibliography of L 181
Noblemen, catalogue rules for I 4-1
Nodier, Charles, *Book Collector* L 43
Noiseless castors for chairs D 35-2
pads for chairs D 35-3
Non-fiction card E 113
resident borrowers E 115
Normal Schools. *See* Library Schools.
Northampton, Mass., Public Library C 68
Northamptonshire, Libraries of C 312-313
North Eastern Library Assistants' Association A 207
Northern Counties Library Association A 193
North Midland Library Association A 191
Northumberland, Libraries of C 314
and Durham Library Assistants' Association A 209
North West Canada, Libraries of C 158
United States, Libraries of C 95
Library legislation B 23
North Western Branch Library Association A 192
Library Assistants' Association A 208
University Library C 136-15
Norway, Libraries of C 372-375
Norwegian books G 23
Norwich, Connecticut, Public Library C 29
Notary, Julian, *Printer* M 93
Notation for books and shelves H 102
Notice boards
Notices E 44
periodical E 70-4
Novel reading question G 21
Novels in Libraries G 21
Noyes, Stephen B., *Librarian* E 19-77
Numbering and lettering books G 25, H 107
machines G 25, H 107
Numerals, Roman I 43
Numeric Correspondence Files J 9
Numerical register, borrowers E 111-2
Numisatics, classification of H 83
Nycholson, James, *Printer* M 94

Occultism, bibliography of L 142
O'Donovan, John, bibliography of L 61

Ogle's classification scheme H 36
Ohio history, bibliography of L 177-1
Libraries, general C 96
travelling C 96-2
Library Association A 60
commission A 128
legislation B 24
State University Library C 96-1, 136-16
summer school A 163
Oil paintings, exhibitions of F 60
Oklahoma, Libraries of C 98
Library Association A 61
legislation B 25
Onawa, Iowa, Public Library C 55
Ontario Libraries C 159
Library Association A 176
conferences A 226
Open Access, arguments for and against E 104
lending department E 104-106
partial E 105
reference department E 82
Oppenheim Press M 43
Order book G 2-1
Order department G 25
list G 2-3
slip G 2-3
Ordering books G 25, G 2
Oregon, Libraries of C 99
Library Association A 62
commission A 129
legislation B 26
Organization E 1
Organizations of Librarians A 1-235
Oriental collections G 63
Ornamental letters M 128
Ottumwa, Iowa, Public Library C 54
Out of date books G 15
Overalls for assistants E 33
Overdue books E 117
register E 117
Overseer's Library, Manchester C 241
Ownership marks in books G 31
Oxford, Libraries, general C 249
special, Bodleian C 250
Press M 9, 44
Oxfordshire, Libraries of C 315

Pacific North West Library Association A 62-1
Pads for chairs D 35-3
Page catalogues I 68
Paintings, classification of H 85
exhibitions of F 58
special American artists F 57
Indian artists F 62
Rossetti F 63
Tadema F 64
Whistler F 65
oil paintings F 60
water colour paintings F 61
of American Revolution F 67
of Greek vases F 68
of Madonna F 69
of war scenes F 70
Palæography L 27
Pamphlet boxes and cases J 5
duty N 9
filing boxes J 5
Pamphlets, binders for J 4
cataloguing rules for I 21
special collections of G 64
Panizzi, Sir Anthony, *Librarian* F 19-78
Panoramic catalogue I 67
Paper duty N 9
making M 29
marks M 131
preservatives M 130
Parliamentary papers, collections of G 50
Paris, Libraries of C 351
printing, history of M 20
Parker, Archbishop, *Book Collector* L 44
Parvin, Theodore S., *Librarian* E 19-79
Paste E 59
Pastimes, bibliography of L 97
Patent Office Library C 174
specifications, bibliography of L 78
Paterson, New Jersey, Public Library C 81
Pawtucket, R.I., Public Library C 106
Pay collections. *See* Duplicate collections.
Peabody Institute catalogue I 60
classification scheme H 37
Pearl industry, exhibitions F 76
Pedagogical literature, special collections of G 65
Pegamoid for bookbinding K 14
Peignot, Stephen Gabriel, *Book Collector* L 45
Peltine for bookbinding K 14
Penalties and fines E 118
Penalty for damage to Library property B 46
Pennsylvania, Libraries of C 100-104
Library Club A 98
Commission A 130
legislation B 27
University Library C 136-17
Western Library Association A 63
Pensions, bibliography of L 132
Pensions for Librarians E 43
Penzance Libraries C 251
Peoria Library classification scheme H 52
Pepys private Library C 493
Percentages of classes in Libraries G 2
Perforating stamps G 31-1
Periodical check sheets E 71
clips E 70-2
fastenings E 70-2
files E 70-1
filing E 70
indicator E 72
labels and notices E 70-4
lists, adjustable E 70-3
literature, cataloguing rules for I 22-23
special collections of G 66
notices E 70-4
racks D 40
register E 71
Periodicals, arrangement of E 70
back numbers G 66-2
bibliography of L 226
binding of K 6
checks on delivery E 71
clearing houses for G 67
covers for K 21
exhibitions of F 77
fastenings E 70-2
foreign G 66-3
indexing of J 1
lists, adjustable E 72
of Library science A 236-242
racks for D 40
subscription agencies G 66-1
Perkins Rational classification scheme H 38
Perth printing press, history of M 16
public Library C 337
Petronius, bibliography of L 61-1
Philadelphia, Libraries of C 101
Library commission A 131
mercantile Library C 102

Philatelic literature, collections of G 69
Philippine Islands, bibliography of L 205
Libraries of C 410
Philosophy, bibliography of L 134
classification of H 84
Photograph case J 5
Photographic facsimiles of manuscripts, etc. L 30
Photographs, cataloguing rules for I 24
classification of H 85
collections of, in Libraries G 68
of Florence, exhibitions of F 79
Venice F 80
West Indian scenes F 81
Photography, bibliography of L 93
exhibitions F 78
Physics, bibliography of L 75
Picture books M 116
bulletin boards E 126
bulletins, exhibitions of F 71
work, bulletin boards, etc. E 126
Pictures, collections of in Libraries G 70
materials for mounting E 126
travelling collections of E 127
Pigeon hole cabinets J 10
Pins, shelf D 30-3
Pittsburgh, Carnegie Library training class for children's Librarians A 164
Library C 103
catalogue I 60
Placard catalogue I 66
Placards E 44
Planning, general D 3
special, Branch Library D 13
children's room D 10
college Library D 14
lecture hall D 11
lending Library, general D 8
special open access D 9
newsroom D 6
reading room D 6-1
reference Library D 7
small Library D 12
Plans, Library, examples of D 5
exhibitions of D 4
Plant, John, *Librarian* E 19-80
Plant studies, exhibitions of F 82
Plantin, Christopher, *Printer* M 95
Museum M 45
Plymouth Libraries C 252
Pneumatic book carriers D 31
Pockets, book for card charging system E 102-4
Pocock, Robert, *Printer* M 96
Poetry, bibliography of L 221
Canadian, bibliography of L 222
English L 223
collections of American G 70-1
Poland, printing in M 31
Spring, Maine, Public Library C 59
Political economy, bibliography of L 107
Polynesia—Hawaii, bibliography of L 204
Samoa, bibliography of L 203
Polytechnic Libraries C 471
Poole, William F., *Librarian* E 19-81
classified scheme H 39
Poole's Index J 1
Popular Books in duplicate G 19
Popularising the Library F 10, 11
Porter, G. W., *Librarian* E 19-82
Porto Rico, bibliography of L 184
Portrait exhibitions, Burns F 83
Cromwell F 84
Franklin F 85
Hero F 86
Schiller F 87
Washington F 88
Portraits, cataloguing rules for I 24
indexing J 1
Portsmouth Libraries C 252-1, C 280-1
Portugal, printing in M 32
Postal rates for Library books F 9
Poster exhibitions F 89
Pottery exhibitions F 90
Powers, delegation of E 9
Pratt Institute Library School A 165
Preservation of books G 33
Preservative leather K 15
Presidential addresses at A.L.A. Conferences A 219
L.A.U.K. conferences A 229
Press and Libraries E 501
bibliographies L 65, N 1
censorship N 4
copying E 61-3
Presses, private, history of M 48
secret, history of M 49
special, history of M 36-47
Prices of books L 33
Princeton University Library C 82, 136-138
catalogue I 60
Print sellers G 70-1
Printed cards. *See* Card catalogue distribution.
Printed catalogue I 62
forms E 57, E 111-1
lists I 35
Printers, Bulletin I 34-1
catalogue J 1-2, J 46-1
individual M 60-113
marks M 114
Printing, bibliography of L 86, M 1
book illustration M 116
catalogue I 46
preparation of matter for I 45
cataloguing rules for I 25
classification H 64
colophons M 125
department in Libraries I 47
exhibitions on printing and book making F 30
history of M 2
special classes, Block Books and Incunabula M 50
music M 51
imprints M 126
ink M 121
inscriptions M 128
machinery—linotype M 119
monotype M 120
national, America, general M 4
special M 5
Austria M 22
Belgium, general M 23
special M 24
Bohemia M 25
China M 35
England, general M 6
special presses, Cambridge M 7
Essex M 7-1
King's printer M 8
Marprelate M 9
Oxford M 10
Whittingham M 11
France, general M 19
special M 20-21
Germany M 26
Greece M 25-1

Printing, national, Holland M 27
Ireland, general E 17
special M 18
Italy M 29-30
Venice M 30-1
Poland M 31
Portugal M 32
Russia M 31
Scandinavia M 34
Scotland, general M 14
special, Aberdeen M 15
Perth M 16
Spain M 32
Switzerland M 33
special, Basel M 33-1
Friburg M 33-2
Wales, general M 12
special M 13
Printing, origin and antecedents M 3
ornamental letters M 128
physical features of books M 117
presses, private M 48
secret M 49
Printers' marks M 114
individual M 60-113
of Bavaria, Ausburg M 57
England, general M 52
special towns, Exeter M 53
York M 54
Ireland, Dublin M 56
Prussia, Cologne M 58
Scotland, Glasgow M 54
Spain M 59
printing type M 118
proof reading M 122
punctuation M 123
signatures M 127
special presses M 36-47
title pages M 124
typefounding M 118
typography, history of M 115
Prints, arrangement of G 70
cataloguing, rules for I 26
collections of, in Libraries G 70
exhibitions of F 72-75
Prison Libraries C 457
in England C 187
United States C 141
Private Libraries C 476-496
in England C 188
Yorkshire C 325
United States C 478-481
presses, history of M 48
Privileges to readers E 113-116
tickets E 115
Problem novel. *See* Fiction: Immoral literature
Proctor, Robert, *Librarian* E 19-83
Professional periodicals A 236-242
Professorship of books C 504
Programme literature, collections of G 71
Proof reading M 122
Proposition book G 2-4
of books G 2
Proprietary Libraries C 497
Protection, bibliography of L 110
fire D 46
Pseudonyms, cataloguing rules for I 9
Library Club A 198
Pseudonymous literature, bibliography of L 25
Psychology, bibliography of L 135
classification scheme for H 85-1
Public and Library staff E 25
Public documents G 50
education and Libraries F 12
Librarians, Society of A 194
Libraries C 11 *et seq.*
Acts B 32-35
Library legislation B 1-36
methods of reaching the F 10
rules and bye-laws E 45
use of Libraries C 501
"Public Libraries" A 238
Publicity. *See* Library advertising.
Publishers, biographical notices of N 2
exhibition of books M 117-1
Publishing Board of the A.L.A. A 8
methods N 1-4
Punctuation M 123
Purchase of books. *See* Book buying: Book prices, Book selection.
Putnam, Herbert, *Librarian* E 19-84
Pynson, Richard, *Printer* M 95

Qualifications of Librarian E 14
Library assistants E 26
trustees E 11
Quartos. *See* Shelf arrangement.
Quebec, Libraries of C 160
Queensborough (U.S.) Library C 135
Queensland, Libraries of C 400
Quinn-Brown Classification scheme H 40
Quotations and inscriptions for Libraries E 65

Racing news, obliteration of E 73
Racks
charging system E 102-1
directories
desk D 35-3
magazine filing E 70-1
newspapers D 39
periodicals D 40
reading table D 34-3
stationery E 57-1
time tables D 41
umbrella D 42
Radcliffe College Library C 136-20
classification scheme H 21
Radford Library, Manchester C 242
Railroad Libraries in England C 189
United States C 142
Railway engineering, bibliography of L 85
Libraries C 142, 189, 460
Rare books L 34
Rastell, John, *Printer* M 98
William, *Printer* M 99
Ratdolt, Erhard, *Printer* M 100
Rate limitation B 42
supported libraries C 11 *et seq.*
Rates and rating, British B 41
Rational classification scheme H 38
Rates, exemption from B 44
Rating of Libraries B 43
Rawlinson, Thomas, *Book Collector* L 46
Raynalde, Thomas, *Printer* M 101
Readers' application forms E 111-3
registration of E 111
tickets E 111-4
Reading aids G 8
circles and Libraries F 12
desks D 36-1
easels D 36-1
general C 503
habits C 502
lists I 35
racks for tables D 34-3

Reading room arrangements E 75, E 69
children's E 124
directories and time tables E 77
for the blind E 76
furniture D 25-1
juvenile E 124
methods E 75
planning D 6-1
rules and regulations E 74
See also News rooms.
stands E 38
table racks D 34-3
tables D 36
Receipts, fines E 87, E 118
Recipes E 63
Reciprocity, bibliography of L 111
Recitations, bibliography of L 218
Record book for binding K 12
Records and surveys, local G 56
committee E 12-1
donations G 14
financial E 7
and processes G 2-1
stationery E 57
statistical E 135
stock E 66
withdrawal E 67
Recreation for Librarians E 17
Recreative arts, bibliography of L 92
classification of H 86
Redlands, California, Public Library C 16
Redruth Libraries C 253
Reference books, bibliography of L 66
issue methods E 80
Library access to shelves E 82
assistance to readers E 81
legislative and municipal F 15
management and policy E 80
planning D 7
relative functions of reference and lending departments E 83
rules and regulations E 79
works, exhibitions of F 46
Reformatory Libraries C 458
in United States C 141
Register, borrowers' numerical E 111-2
for overdues E 117
of stock E 66
periodicals E 71
shelf E 104
staff time E 30
Registration of borrowers E 111
issues E 111
Librarians E 42
Registration system E 84-E 116
Regulations, public E 45
Reinforced binding K 6
Reinhard, Marcus, *Printer* M 102
Reisch, bibliography of works by L 62
Relative classification H 60
location on shelves E 102
Religion, bibliography of L 134
classification of H 84
Remainders and secondhand books G 9
booksellers G 9-1
Renting collections of books G 13
Renewal of borrowed books E 119
Repairing books K 20
Replacements G 20
Reports E 136
cataloguing rules for I 27
Reprints G 12
Reproductions, exhibitions of F 75
Reserving books E 120
Reserving books, signals for E 120
Rest rooms in Libraries E 53
Rests, book D 33
Revenue B 38-42
Revolving book case D 29-2
catalogue holder I 67
reading stand E 70
Rhode Island, Libraries of C 105-107
Library Association A 64
legislation B 27-1
Rhodesia, Libraries of C 395
Richardson's classification scheme H 41
Richardson, Samuel, *Printer* M 103
Richmond College Library C 136-20
Countess of. *See* Beaufort, Margaret.
Rice, William, *Librarian* E 19-85
Roberts, F. M., *Librarian* E 19-86
Henry David, *Librarian* E 19-87
Rochester University Library C 136-21
Rod, newspaper E 70
Roebuck, G. E., *Librarian* E 19-88
Roller shelves D 29
Roman Catholic books, bibliography of L 140
numerals I 43
Rome, Libraries of, general C 360
special, private C 360-1
Vatican C 361
Ronalds' Library catalogue I 60
Rossetti paintings, exhibitions of F 63
Routine book G 2-2
staff E 30
Rowell, Joseph C , *Librarian* E 19-89
classification scheme M 42
Rowfant books L 40-1
Royal Colonial Institute Library C 231
Exchange Library, Manchester C 243
Infirmary Library, Manchester C 244
Institution classification scheme H 43
Rubber book stamps G 31-2
printing outfit E 61
sign writers E 61
stamps G 31
Rudolph indexer I 66, J 3
Rules and regulations, general E 45
special
age limitation E 110
holiday opening E 48
hours of opening E 46
inter-Library loans E 108
juvenile department E 122
lending department, rules and regulations E 107
reading room, rules and regulations E 74
reference department, rules and regulations E 79
Sunday opening E 47
travelling Libraries E 109
Rules, cataloguing. *See* Cataloguing, rules for.
for bibliographical compilation L 16
Rural Libraries I 333, F 3, F 4
Russia, bibliography of L 196
Libraries of C 366-367
printing in M 31
Rye, William B., *Librarian* E 19-90
Rylands Library, Manchester C 245

Sabbath opening of Libraries E 47
Sacconi sheaf catalogue I 65
Safe-guarded open access E 104, E 82
Safes and strong rooms D 47
St. George-in-the-East Library C 223
the Martyr Library C 224

St. Louis, private Libraries of C 481
Salaries of assistants E 28
Librarians E 15
Salem, Mass., Public Library C 69
Salford Ecclesiastical Library C 255
Public Library C 254
Samoa, bibliography of L 203
San Francisco Public Library C 19
Sanitation of Libraries. *See* Infectious diseases.
Satchels for books G 33
Savigny, *Printer* M 104
classification scheme H 44
Scandinavia, Libraries of C 369-381
printing in M 34
Schedule of staff time E 30
Schiller-Austalt Library, Manchester C 246
Schiller Portrait Exhibitions F 87
Schoeffer, Peter, *Printer* M 104-1
School children. *See* Juvenile Library; Libraries and schools; School Libraries; Sunday School Libraries; Work with children.
School Libraries E 131
furniture for E 131-1
travelling Libraries E 132
Schools and Libraries, relations between E 130
for Librarianship A 135-175, 199
Schrettinger's classification scheme H 45
Schwartz's classification scheme H 46
Science, bibliography of L 71-76
classification of H 87
Scientific classification H 57
Libraries in the United States C 148
literature G 76
cataloguing rules for I 28
Scotland, bibliography of L 189
Libraries Acts B 35
Libraries of C 329-337
Library legislation B 35
printing in M 14-16
Scottish Library Association A 197
Scranton, Pa., Public Library C 104
Scrap book catalogue I 68
books G 72
Sea, books printed at M 2-1
Seattle, Washington, Public Library C 122
Secondhand books G 9
booksellers G 9-1
Secret presses, history of M 49
Secretary of Library Board E 9-2
Selection of books. *See* Book Selection.
Sequel stories. *See* Fiction.
Serials. *See* Periodicals.
Seven-day books E 119
Sewing, bookbinders K 17
Shakespeare, William, bibliography of L 63
special collections on G 73
Shakespeare-Baconian theory L 63-1
Shakespeareana, classification of H 88
Sheaf catalogues I 65
Sheets, stock book E 66
Shelf arrangement H 102
brackets D 30-1
check registers H 104
sheets E 104
class marking and lettering H 107
classification labels H 105, 107
colour labels H 108
dummies D 30-2
fittings D 30
guides H 103
indexes H 103
Shelf label holders H 106
labels H 105
lettering H 106
lists H 104
marking of books H 106
marks, system of E 102
notation H 102
pins D 30-3
registers H 104
steps (automatic) D 30-6
supplies D 30
supports D 30-1
Shellac varnish for book labels E 60
Shelving D 26-29
adjustable D 29
appliances D 30
dwarf cases D 29-1
metal D 28
sliding and suspended D 29
wood D 27
of books G 38
Ship Libraries C 455
Short, Peter, *Printer* M 105
Shorthand, bibliography of L 95
Showcases for books D 32
Shurtleff's classification scheme H 47
Siam, Bangkok Library C 387-1
Sidney, Philip, bibliography of L 63-2
Sign-writing outfit E 61
Signals, card index I 55
reserved book E 120
Silent castors for chairs D 35-2
pads for chairs D 35-3
Silk exhibitions F 91
Simmons College Library School A 166
Sion College classification scheme H 48
Size, classification of books by notation H 100
Sizes of books G 26
Skot, John, *Printer* M 106
Sliding shelves D 29
Slip book catalogue I 68
method of charging books E 86-1
Small, John, *Librarian* E 19-91
Library administration E 3
planning D 12
Smart, Christopher, bibliography of L 64
Smith, Lloyd P., *Librarian* E 19-92
classification scheme H 49
Richard, *Book Collector* L 47
private Library of C 494
Smoking rooms in Libraries E 52
Social centres and Libraries F 14
functions of a Library F 14
science, bibliography of L 98
settlements and Libraries F 14
Societies. *See* corporate entry.
Society and Club Libraries C 465-475
of public Librarians A 194
Sociology, classification of H 89
Somersetshire, bibliography of L 188
Libraries of C 316-317
Sonnenschein's classification scheme H 50
South Africa, Library conferences in A 233
Southern States (U.S.) Libraries of C 108
Tier Library Club A 99
Worcester Library Club A 101
South Wales Libraries Assistants' Association A 211
Western States (U.S.) Libraries of C 109
Spain, bibliography of L 197
printers of M 59
printing in M 32

Sparke, Archibald, *Librarian* E 19-93
Special collection of books G 40-79
Libraries Association A 21-1
privilege cards E 115
Specifications for bookbinding K 5
Spenser Society L 7
Sphere of the Library F 10
Spiral Library buildings D 2
Spokane, Washington, Public Library C 123
Spofford, Ainsworth R., *Librarian* E 19-94
Sports, bibliography of L 97
Springfield, Mass., City Library Training Class A 167
Stacks, shelf D 26-29
Staderini slip catalogue I 65
Staff, apprentice classes in Libraries E 22
clubs E 24
conferences E 24
duties E 29
entrance examinations E 21
guilds E 24
health of E 34
hours of work E 31
lockers E 33-2
management E 20
qualifications E 26
relationship E 23
with readers E 25
routine book E 30
salaries E 29
time cards and sheets E 30
training E 28
vacations E 32
wardrobe E 33-3
work book E 30
room E 33-1
Stamping books G 25
Stamps and marks of ownership G 31
dating G 31-2
embossing G 31-1
rubber G 31-2
Standard classification scheme H 54
for Library books G 1
Library of books G 74
sizes G 26
Stands, copying press E 61-3
newspaper D 38
reading D 38
umbrella D 42
Standford, Charles T., *Library Worker* E 13
State aid, American B 38
British B 39
State documents G 50
Librarians, Association of A 19
National Association of A 20
conferences A 220
Libraries C 6
Library Association of U.S. C 20, 22-73
clubs A 74-101
commissions A 102-134
ownership, bibliography of L 119
papers G 50
supervision of Libraries E 39
travelling Libraries F 4
Stationers N 7
Stationers' Company N 7
Stationery cabinets and racks E 57-1
Stationery records and supplies E 57-60
Statistics E 135
methods of recording E 135
Statutes, Library B 1
Stealing books from Libraries G 37
Steel bookcases D 28-29
Steiner, Lewis H., *Librarian* E 19-95
Stencils E 61
Stephen (Leslie) Library G 75
Steps and ladders D 30-6
automatic shelf D 30-4
dwarf D 30-5
Sterilization. *See* Infection.
Stevens, Henry, *Book Collector* L 48
Librarian E 19-96
Stock book E 66
card system for recording E 66
proportions of G 2
register E 66
Stocktaking methods E 68
Stockbridge, Mass., Public Library C 70
Stockholm Library C 379
Stocking a Library G 1
Storage of books G 38
Stores index cards D 45-1
Story hour and story telling E 128
Straits Settlements, Libraries of C 391
Strong rooms D 47
Students' privileges E 113-114
tickets E 113
Study Club and the Library F 14
Subject bibliographies, general L 24
special L 25-32
blanks E 57
cataloguing I 32
classification scheme H 51
headings I 7
Subordinate arrangement H 96
Subscription agencies, periodical G 66-1
books G 13
department F 8
Libraries C 462-463
Subsidies, bibliography of L 120
Suffrage bibliography of L 116
Suggestion slip G 2-5
Suggestions on management E 57
Summer Schools of Library Science G 135
See also under name of School.
Sunday opening E 47
School Libraries E 133
Superannuation of Librarians E 43
Supervision of Libraries by State E 39
Supplies and appliances D 24-39
directory of D 24
indexing of E 57-3
stationery E 57-2
Supports and carriers for books D 31, D 33
shelf D 30-1
Surrey, Libraries of C 318
Suspended shelves D 29
Sussex, Libraries of C 319
Sweden, Libraries of C 376-380
Summer School of Library Science A 215
Swedish books G 23
Switzerland Bibliographical Society of L 9
Libraries of C 382-383
printing in M 33
Sydney Library C 402
Syracuse University Library C 136-22
school A 168
System, card cataloguing I 48-56
charging E 102
Systems, filing J 6

Table, reading racks D 34-3
Tables D 36
Cutter's author H 98
for Board room D 44-1
reading D 36
Tablets, commemorative E 65
newspaper name E 70-4

Tacoma, Washington, Public Library C 124
Tadema paintings, exhibitions of F 64
Tags for books H 108
Tariff, bibliography of L 110
on books G 7
Tasmania, Libraries of C 405
Tavistock Library C 256
Taxation, American B 40
bibliography of L 118
Taxes, assessment to B 43
Taylor, John, *Librarian* E 19-97
Teachers' cards E 115
Technical education and Libraries F 13
Libraries in the United States C 148
literature, special collections of G 76
Telephone index cabinets D 44-1
Telephones D 44
Temporary residents E 114
Tennessee, Libraries of C 110
Library Association A 56
Commission A 131-1
legislation B 28
Terms and phrases connected with Library science E 64
Territorial Libraries. *See* State Libraries.
Texas, Libraries of C 111
Library Association A 66
Commission A 131-2
Textiles, bibliography of L 88
exhibitions F 92
Thanksgiving, bibliography L 102
Thefts of books G 37
newspapers G 37
Theology, bibliography of L 137
Theosophy, bibliography of L 142
Thibetan literature, special collections of G 77
Thomas, Ernest C., *Librarian* E 19-98
Thomason, George, *Bibliographer* L-48-1
Thompson, John, *Librarian* E 19-99
Thoresby, Ralph, private Library of C 495
Ticket voucher E 111-3
Tickets, charging E 102-2
for borrowers E 111-4
interchangeable E 116
Time limit for borrowing E 84
notices, newspaper
schedules and sheets for staff E 30
tables in Libraries E 77
methods of display E 77
racks for D 41
Title, entry I 6
pages G 29, M 124
Titles, personal, in catalogue I 4-1
Tours, Libraries of C 252
Township Libraries. *See* Library extension.
Trade bibliography L 65
catalogues, cataloguing rules for I 29
special collections of G 78
Guilds, bibliography of L 128
Training classes in Libraries E 22
of Librarians. *See* Library training.
Transactions of learned societies, cataloguing rules for I 23
Transliteration, cataloguing rules I 3-2
Travelling catalogues I 61
collections of foreign books G 79
Libraries F 4
of pictures F 5
books L 69
rules and regulations E 109
pictures, collections of E 127
rural Libraries F 4
Travelling school Libraries E 132
Trays, card catalogue I 53, 54
issue E 102-1
charging system E 102-1
desk D 34-3
Treadle latches D 9-1
Trenton, New Jersey, Public Library C 83
Treveris, Peter, *Printer* M 107
Tricket, Raphael, *Librarian* E 19-100
Trinidad Library C 168-1
Trucks for books D 31
Truro Library C 257
Trustees, Library E 9, E 11
bye-laws governing board meetings E 12
Trusts, bibliography of L 129
Tuberculosis. *See* Infection.
Tungsten electric lamps D 21-1
Turkey, bibliography of L 202
Twin City Library Club A 100
Two book system E 113
Typefounding M 118
Typewriter desks E 62-1
Typewriters E 62
Typewritten catalogue cards E 62
Typography, classification of E 90
history of M 115
types, movable M 115

Ulrich, S., *Printer* M 108
printing press M 46
Umbrella racks and stands D 42
Unification of Libraries E 5
Unitarian Library, Manchester C 247
United Kingdom, Libraries of C 170
Library Association A 178
conferences A 228
presidential addresses A 229
United States, Agricultural Libraries of C 149
Bibliographical Institutes L 2
periodicals L 3
societies L 1
Blind, Libraries for the C 143
College Libraries C 136
Commercial Libraries C 144
Documents G 50
Ecclesiastical Libraries C 137
Educational Libraries C 149-1
Factory Libraries C 144
Government Libraries C 475
Historical Libraries C 138
Hospital Libraries C 153
Household Libraries C 152
Law Libraries C 150
Libraries—alphabetically C 135
Library legislation B 2-31
Medical Libraries C 151
Military Libraries C 139
National Library C 3
Naval Libraries C 140
Prison Libraries C 141
Public Libraries G 11-135
Railroad Libraries C 141
Scientific Libraries C 148
State Libraries C 6-10
Technical Libraries C 148
Women's Club Libraries C 147
Y.M.C.A. Libraries C 145
Y.W.C.A. Libraries C 146
Universal catalogue I 57
classification H 54
University and College Libraries C 411-438
access to shelves E 82-1
College Library, London C 231-1, C 311-1

University extension and Libraries F 12
Upsala Library C 380
Useful arts, bibliography of L 77-91, 212
Use of books, instruction in C 504
Libraries by the public C 502
Utica, New York, Public Library C 94

Vacation privilege issues E 115
Vacations, staff E 32
Valdfoghel, Procope, *Printer* M 109
Valentine exhibitions F 93
Vallenger, Stephen, *Book Collector* L 48-2
Valliere, Duc de la, private Library of C 497
Value of Libraries C 502
Varnish for labels E 60
Venice, bibliography of L 194
photograph, exhibitions of F 90
printing press at N 30-1
Ventilation D 23
Verard, Antonie, *Printer* M 110
Vermont, U.S., Libraries of C 113
Library Association A 67
Commission A 132
laws B 28-1
State Library C 112
Vertical filing system J 6
handwriting I 44
Victoria, Libraries of C 403-404
Village Libraries F 3
Library books L 68
Vincennes, Public Library C 42
Virginia Libraries, general C 115
State C 114
University C 116
Library Association A 68
Vise sheaf catalogue I 65
Voucher forms E 111-3
Volunteer service E 22
Vowels, German, cataloguing rules for I 3-1

Wales, National Library C 327
printing in M 12-13
Walker Indicator E 100
Walla Walla, Washington, Public Library C 125
Walls, decoration of Library D 3-1
Walton, Izaac, bibliography of L 64-1
Wandsworth Libraries C 225
Wanley, Humfrey, *Book Collector* L 49
Librarian E 19-101
War pictures, exhibitions of F 70
Wardrobe for staff E 33-3
Warwickshire, Libraries in C 320-321
Washington, bibliography of L 178
Libraries of C 117-125
Library Association A 69
Commission A 133
legislation B 29
State Library C 117
Washington, D.C., Library Association A 70
Public Library C 30
School of Library Science A 169
University Summer School A 170
General George, bibliography of L 159
portrait exhibitions F 61
Water colour paintings, exhibitions of F 61
Watermarks M 131
Watertown, Wisconsin, Public Library C 133
Watts, Robert, *Book Collector* L 50
Wellington Library C 408
Wells Cathedral Library C 258

Western Reserve University Library School A 171
West Ham Libraries C 226
Indies, bibliography of L 182
Libraries of C 166-168
photographs of exhibitions F 81
Trinidad Library C 168-1
Wheatley, B. R., *Librarian* E 19-102
Whelpley, Albert W., *Librarian* E 19-103
Whistler, paintings, exhibition of F 65
Whitney, James Lyman, *Librarian* E 19-104
Whittingham press M 10, 47
Wickersham, William B., *Library Worker* E 13
Wicket fittings D 9-1
Wigan Private Library C 260
Public Library C 259
Wilcox's classification scheme H 52
Windows in Libraries D 3
Windsor, P. L., *Librarian* E 19-105
Castle Library C 261
Winona School for Librarians A 172
Winsor, Justin, *Librarian* E 19-106
classification scheme H 53
Wisconsin Historical Library C 127
Libraries of C 126-133
Library Association history A 71
meetings A 72
Commission A 134
legislation B 30
school A 174
Northern Travelling Library Association A 73
University Summer School A 173
Witchcraft, bibliography of L 143
Withdrawals book E 67
Wolfe, Reginald, *Printer* M 111
Women, bibliography of L 103
Librarians and assistants E 37
congress of A 224
Women's Clubs and Libraries F 14
Libraries of United States C 147
Wood engraving exhibitions F 95
shelving D 28
Worcestershire, Libraries of C 322
Worcester, Southern, Library Club A 101
Worde, Wynkyn de, *Printer* M 112
Work, assistants' hours of E 31
book, staff E 30
room, staff E 33-1
Working man and the Library F 13
Worn-out books G 15
Worthing Library C 261-1, C 319-3
Wright, William, H. K., *Librarian* E 19-107
Wright-Stanlake Indicator E 101
Writing, bibliography of L 94
copier E 61-2
material, ancient and modern L 27
Wyer, Robert, *Printer* M 113
Wyoming, Cheyenne Public Library C 134
Library legislation B 31
Y.M.C.A. and the Library F 14
Libraries in the United States C 145
Y.W.C.A. and the Library F 14
Libraries in the United States C 146
Yale University Library C 136-23
Young, John Russell, *Librarian* E 19-108
people's club E 125
reading E 134
York, printers of M 54
Yorkshire Libraries C 323-326
Library Assistants' Association A 210
Zoology, bibliography of L 73
classification of H 91

ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA

THE Compiler recognises that there may be many imperfections, for which he craves indulgence. He also feels that there is still much room for improvement, and will be grateful for corrections of any errors noticed, or any suggestions that may be made which will add to the usefulness of the revised and enlarged edition to be published in 1916.

He desires to acknowledge his indebtedness to Miss Grace McKenzie, Chief Assistant, Finsbury Libraries, for reading the proofs, and to Miss Lizzie Hurley, Second Assistant, for compiling the List of Errata.

A 1 1891 Green L.J. (116) *read* (16)
A 8-1 1897 Pub Section Conf *add* No
A 13 *Insert* 1908 between 10 and (2), 1909 between 106 and L.J.
A 20 1908 *Delete* A.L.A. Bull (2) 260-304
A 22 1906 Steams *read* Stearns
A 30 1907 *Insert* P.L. before (12)
A 57 1901 P.L. (5) *read* (6)
A 63 1901 P.L. (5) 575 *read* P.L. (6) 108, 291-3
A 73 1905 L.J. (31) 262 *read* (30) 362
A 78 1908 P.L. (12) *read* (13), *delete* 407
A 81 1899 *read* 1898, (5) *read* (3)
A 89 1901 P.L. (5) *read* (6)
A 92 1897 L.J. (23) *read* (22), P.L. (3) *read* (2)
A 102 1900 Galbreath *after* L.J. *add* Conf No
A 102 1900 Countryman L.J. (26) *read* (25)
A 102 1906 Tyler (A. S.) *transfer to* 1905
A 103 1907 Ia Lib Q (5) 153-154 *insert* 1908
A 107 1903 *read* 1904
A 112 1901 L.J. (24) *read* (26)
A 114 1909 Minnesota, Iowa, and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk *add* 68 and p 2 of cover
A 134 1906 *read* 1907
A 134 1908 Second entry *transfer to* 1905
A 135 1885 Third entry *should read* 1886; second entry under 1892 *read* 1894; third entry under 1895 *read* 1896
A 136 1907 *read* 1908
A 144 Columbia College (Washington) Library School all entries to 1889 *should read* Columbia College (New York); entries from 1897 to 1905 *should read* Columbia University (Washington) Library School
A 145 Entry under Kroeger *add* 1908
A 155 1901 L.J. (6) *read* P.L. (6)
A 161 Information Regarding School Course: 1901 *insert* 66, 71 between Bull and 1902
A 171 1905 *read* 1906
A 176 1906 Sixth *add* L.J. (31) 59, 220-1
A 187 1907 Discussion *add* 143-154
A 203 1904 216 *read* 216-217
A 215-1 1888 *read* 1908
A 216 1891 L.J. (26) *read* (21)
A 217 1903 L.J. (20) *read* (28)
A 218 1890 L.J. (18) Conf No 1-306 *read* 1-171
A 218 1892 L.J. (17) Conf No 1 *read* 1-104
A 218 1907 A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No *add* 1-326; P.L. (12) *add* 147-8, 182-3, 184, 185, 194-5, 260-1, 262-5, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 1-326
A 219 1908 Bostwick (E. A.) *read* (A. E.)
A 228 1879 L.A. Trans (2) *read* 91-112
A 228 1884 L.C. *add* (1) 161-164
A 229 1892 L. (4) *read* L.A.U.K. Rept (15) 4-6
A 233 1904 L.W. (16) *read* L.W. (6)
A 237 1898 L.J. (25) *read* L.J. (23)
A 240-1 1889 *read* 1899; Vol 11 *read* 10; 1889 *read* 1899
A 243 1893 Sharp (C. H.) *read* Garland (C. H.)
A 244 1877 Nicholson (E. R.) *read* (E. B.)
B 2 1898 L.J. (23) Conf No 23-24 *read* 23-34
B 2 1899 Hoagland (M.) *read* Eastman (W. R.); after L.J. (25) *insert* Conf No
B 10 1899 *read* 1900
B 27 1901 L.J. (24) *read* (26)
B 32 1889 L. (2) *read* L. (1)
B 32 1903 Publc *read* Public
B 33 1898 *read* 1896
B 38 1906 *read* 1905
B 38 Information, etc., *add* year 1906
B 40 1905 Canfield *transfer to* 1906
B 41 1897 *read* 1898
C 2 1889 L. (10) *read* (1)
C 11 1876 U.S. Govt Rept *add* 1-37
C 11 1884 L.J. (19) *read* (9)
C 11 1888 Higginson (J. W.) *read* (T. W.)
C 11 1898 Harrison *transfer to* 1896
C 11 1900 *read* 1901
C 15 1906 *Delete* 102; 273 *read* 275
C 15 1907 *Delete* 69-110
C 15 1906 *Delete* Cal News Notes (1) and entries to 1907, *add* Accessions
C 15 1908 Gillis after L.J. (33) 316 *add* Cal News Notes (3) 227-8
C 19 1906 *Add* Greene (C. S.) Effects, etc.
C 22 Winston *transfer to* C 20
C 37 1892 Dixon *read* Dixson

C 40 1909 After Commission *add* P.L. (14) 330
C 43 1901 Johnson *read* Johnston
C 61 1894 Grey *read* Gray
C 77 1904 Nichol *read* Nicholl
C 86 1907 *read* 1908; Tolmer (F. C.) *read* Tolman (F. L.)
C 90 1894 New York Library *read* New York Society Library
C 90 1897 McIntyre *transfer to* 1907
C 95 1905 Wis L.A. Bull *read* Wash L.A. Bull; *add* L.J. (30) Conf No 9-14
C 95 1907 Somer *read* Some
C 115 1904 Boggs (M.) *read* East (M. B.)
C 124 1906 Eshelman (J. F.) *read* (J. T.)
C 126 1905 Wis Lib Bull (1) 182 *read* 102
C 171 1900 Fry (Sir E.) L.A.R. (1) *read* (2)
C 179 1890 L.J. (2) *read* L. (2)
C 181 1895 L.J. (7) *read* L. (7)
C 182 1892 L.J. (4) *read* L. (4)
C 188 1889 L.J. (1) *read* L. (1)
C 188 1898 Bonaparte Lib *read* 1896; L.J. *read* L.
C 198 1898 *read* 1896
C 200 1905 *read* 1903
C 207 1885 *read* 1886
C 262 1891 L.J. (3) *read* L. (3)
C 266 1891 L.J. (3) *read* L. (3)
C 300 1908 pp 581-95 *read* 381-95
C 326 1908 pp 140-210 *read* 127-210
C 350-1 1901 L. (N.S.) 206 *read* L. (N.S.) (5) 206-209
C 353 1904 P.L. (9) 123 *read* 23
C 367 1905 800-801 *read* 860-861
C 411 1898 James (M. J.) *read* (W. J.); Conf No 45-49 *read* 107-108
C 441 L. (6) 303-12 *read* L. (4) 306-12
C 464 Cripplegate *add* L.A. (2) 143-146
C 485 1879 L. (N.S.) (5) 35-38 *read* L.J. (4) 35-38
C 497 1906 *Add* Conf No to each article
C 498 1901 Howells, Gift houses *read* horses
C 498 1905 Koch (T. M.) *read* (T. W.)
C 499 1903 L.J. (29) Conf No 1-7 *read* L.J. (28) 293-4
C 502 1888 Higginson (J. W.) *read* (T. W.)
C 502 1905 Scybold *read* Seybold
C 502 1909 Buren *read* Duren
C 503 1906 Hill, L. (N.S.) (6) *read* (7)

D 1 1901 Williamson *read* Williams; P.L. (16) *read* (6)
D 3 1905 Dana entry *transfer to* 1902
D 3 1908 Sayers, L.A.R. (10) 223-241 *read* 231
D 5 1901 L.J. (26) 255 *read* 276
D 15 1901 L.J. (25) *read* (26)
D 16 1893 *read* L.J. (18) Conf No 29-30
D 21-22 1909 Phillips *read* L.W. (11) 34-38, (12) 167-170
D 27 1877 *read* 1887
D 31 1877 L.J. (1) *read* (2)

E 3 1897 *read* 1899; L.J. (27) 79-80 *read* L.J. (24) Conf No 79-80
E 6 1888 *read* 1885
E 7 1898 *read* 1896
E 11 1890 Larned *read* Learned
E 14 1882 Tedder *add* (5)
E 14 1899 Leeper, L.J. (24) Conf No 82-83 *read* L.J. (24) 482-483
E 14 1907 Dana *read* Drury
E 17 1885 *read* 1886
E 20 1908 *read* 1906
E 21 1899 *read* 1897
E 27 1885 L.C. (4) *read* (2)
E 28 1898 Crunden, 80 *read* 82
E 28 1898 Tillinghurst *read* Tillinghast
E 28 1898 Beer (W.) *read* Foote (E. L.)
E 28 1901 Campbell (4) *read* (3)
E 28 1908 Wyn *read* Wyer
E 45 1892 Lowrey, L.J. (7) 187 *read* (17) 87
E 49 1905 Universal Library 276-279 *read* 129-132
E 49 1907 Tolmer *read* Tolman
E 81 1898 Austin, 105-110 *read* 108-110
E 81 1907 Hitchler, 264-268 *read* 554-558
E 107 1901 Ballinger, (1) *read* (2)
E 108 1898 Rowell (M.) *read* (J. C.)
E 116 1905 Universal Library, 276-279 *read* 129-132
E 116 1907 Tolmer *read* Tolman
E 120 1877 L.J. (1) *read* (2)
E 120 1888 Wood, L.C. (4) *read* (5)
E 121 1902 Currier (W. H.) *read* Curtin
E 123 1902 Wood *transfer to* 1892
E 130 1897 Discussion *read* L.J. (22) Conf No 156
E 130 1899 Luland *read* Leeland
E 130 1901 Brett, 64-5 *read* 84-5

CLASS A

Associations, Clubs, Commissions, Training Schools, Conferences

---

A 1 ASSOCIATIONS, CLUBS, etc.—GENERAL

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library Associations in France and America, *L.J.* (1) 389-391
1887 First conference of American Librarians (1853), *L.J.* (12) 526
1891 Note on Library Clubs, Societies and Associations, *L.J.* (16) 4
Dewey (M.) Note on American and State Library Associations, *L.J.* (16) 169-170
Green (H. E.) Tabulated reports of State Library Associations, *L.J.* (116), Conf No 52-56, 112-113
1895 Adams (E. L.) Work accomplished by the various State Library Associations, *L.J.* (20) 380-382
1897 Library Associations and kindred societies, Greenwood's Yr-Bk (1897) 291-299
1901 Way (Sir S. J.) Presidential address, *L.A. of Austral Proc* (1901) VII-XII
1902 Record of Library Associations and State Commissions, *L.J.* (27) 30-32. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 22-24
1903 Dana (J. C.) Purposes of Library Associations, *L.J.* (28) 776
1905 — What State and local Associations can do for Library interests, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 17-21
— Summary of the Library Associations and Clubs of the World, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 21-26
1906 Centres of Library influence, *Lib Occ*, Nos 1-4, 1-2; No 5, 1-2; No 6, 2
1908 Bostwick (A. E.) Value of Associations, *L.J.* (33) 3-9

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

(Organized October 6th, 1876; Incorporated December 10th, 1879)

A 2 HISTORICAL

1876 Dewey (M.) American Library Association, *L.J.* (1) 245-247
1880 — Past, present, and future of the A.L.A., *L.J.* (5) 247-276
1885 Richardson (E. C.) Bibliothecal science and economy, Article 11 of the A.L.A. Constitution, *L.J.* (10) 244-245
1886 Development of the modern Library idea, the Association, Journal, Bureau and School, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) 1, 47-49
Poole (W. F.) History of the American Library Association, *L.J.* (11) 199
1890 Crunden (F. M.) President's address on the work of the A.L.A., *L.J.* (15) Conf No 1-5
1893 Review of the work of the Co-operative Committee of the A.L.A. from 1876 to 1893 by W. H. Brett, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 68-71
1894 American Library Association, *L.J.* (19) 52-57
Hill (F. P.) Report on Library progress, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 56-60
1897 Brett (W. H.) President's address on the work of the A.L.A., *L.J.* (22) Conf No 1-5
Library Associations and kindred societies, Greenwood's Yr-Bk (1897) 297-298
1902 A.L.A., Minn, Iowa and Wisconsin Hdbk, 68
1904 — Delaware L.C. Hdbk, 63-64
1905 Work and needs of the A.L.A., *L.J.* (30) 858-860
Affiliation of the A.L.A. with kindred Associations, *L.J.* (30) 457
1906 Dewey (M.) Origin of the motto of the A.L.A., "The best reading for the largest number at the least cost," *P.L.* (11) 55

1907 A.L.A. Hdbk, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 1-65. 1908: *A.L.A. Bull* (2) *Literary Yr-Bk* (1908) 674. 1909: *A.L.A. Bull* (3) 51-113
1909 Andrews (C. W.) A.L.A. General review of its work, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 39-45
See also Aims and Purposes of the A.L.A., A 5

A 3 CONSTITUTION

1876 Constitution of American Library Association, *L.J.* (1) 140, 145-7, 251-254
1885 Richardson (E.C.) Bibliothecal science and economy, Article II of the A.L.A. Constitution, *L.J.* (10) 244-245
1886 Constitution of the American Library Association, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 12-14. 1893: *L.J.* (18) Conf No 53-58
1897 Re-incorporation of the A.L.A., *L.J.* (22) 3, 23, 75, 91, 139, Conf No 140
Thwaites (R. G.) Re-incorporation of the A.L.A., *L.J.* (22) 128
1898 Amendments to the Constitution, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 154-156
1899 Revision of the A.L.A. Constitution, *L.J.* (24) 154-156
1907 Amendments to Constitution, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 14-17; No 6, 1
1908 Revising the Constitution of the A.L.A., *P.L.* (13) 89, 129, 213
A.L.A. Constitution as at present, and as approved by the Association at Minnetonka, *L.J.* (33) 321-326, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 37, 54-58
Proposed revision, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 146-148, 411-414
1909 A.L.A. Constitution, *P.L.* (14) 23-24, 59-60, 64-65, 99, 260-261, 263-264
Dana (J. C.) American Library Association Constitution, *P.L.* (14) 64-65
Yust (W. F.) Shall the A.L.A. remain democratic, *P.L.* (14) 132-133
A.L.A. Hdbk, *A.L.A. Bull* (3) 51-113

A 4 CHARTER

1907 *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 2; (2) 48

A 5 AIMS AND PURPOSES

1878 A.L.A. Aims, *L.J.* (3) 43
1907 Hovey (E. C.) Report of the Executive Officer, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 116-119
1908 Purposes of the A.L.A., *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 48-50
1909 Lee (G. W.) Ethics of the A.L.A., *P.L.* (14) 306
Official information regarding the A.L.A. *in* Hdbk for 1909, *A.L.A. Bull* (3) No 4
Suggestion with a view to creating discussion of papers read before the Conference, *P.L.* (14) 56-57

A 6 COUNCIL

1902 Fairchild (S. C.) Presidents of the American Library Association, 1876-1902, *New York State Library Report* (85) Bulletin No 75, 117-129
1907 *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 12. 1908: (2) 52

A 7 EXECUTIVE BOARD

1884 Executive Board of the A.L.A., *L.J.* (9) 4-5. 1907: Extract of Minutes, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 3-4. Transactions, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 6, 2-8. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 404-406, *P.L.* (13) 313-314, 364-365. *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 121-125, 406-411. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 63, 369

A 8 COMMITTEES—GENERAL

1907 A.L.A. Committees, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 13-14. 1908: (2) 53-54

A 8-1 COMMITTEES—SPECIAL

BOOKBINDING. *See* K 4-5
CATALOGUING. *See* I 1-2
COLLEGE AND REFERENCE. *See* C 136
LIBRARY TRAINING. *See* A 135

International Relations

1908 Report of the A.L.A. Committee on International relations, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 171

Publishing Section

1886 A.L.A. Publishing Section, *L.J.* (11) 382
1886 Origin of the A.L.A. Publishing Section, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 101-7
1894 Fletcher (W. I.) Work of the Publishing Section, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 102
1897 Lane (W. C.) Report of the Publishing Section, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 84-86. 1898: *L.J.* (23) Conf No 46-52. 1899: *L.J.* (24) Conf No 95-99. 1900: *L.J.* (25) Conf No 86-90. 1901: *L.J.* (26) Conf No 127
1902 Fletcher (W. I.) Report of the Publishing Board, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 83-85. 1903: *L.J.* (28) Conf No 107-110. 1904: *L.J.* (29) Conf No 169-172. 1905: *L.J.* (30) Conf No 107-109
1906 Lane (W. C.) Report of the Publishing Board, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 154-159
1907 Report of the Publishing Board, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 7-10, 16-18, Conf 53-59. 1908: *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 128-132, 309-311; *P.L.* (13) 274-275. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 18, 308
1909 Dana (J. C.) Booklists, *P.L.* (14) 91
Specifications for Book Cloths, *L.J.* (34) 120
Report of Book-buying Committee, *L.J.* (34) 121

A 9 TRUSTEES' SECTION

1907 *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 20. 1908: *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 61. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 368, *P.L.* (14) 312

A 10 TREASURER'S REPORT

1907 *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 16-24. 1908: *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 38-41, 125-128. Financial Statement, 133-136

A 11 PAST OFFICERS

1908 Past Officers of the American Library Association, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 50

A 12 OFFICERS

1907 Officers of American Library Association, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 11; (2) 51

A 13 MEMBERSHIP

1907 Dewey (M.) Man-a-month volunteers, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 1-3. A.L.A. Membership, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 4-5; No 3, 1-2; No 5, 3-10; (2) 2, 11-12, 41, 66-106. *L.J.* (34) 222

A 14 MEMBERSHIP NECROLOGY

1898 Necrology, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 115-116
1907 Carr (H. J.) Necrological records of A.L.A. Members, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 65. 1908: (2) 107, 123-125

A 15 HEADQUARTERS

1903 Dewey (M.) National Headquarters for the A.L.A., some suggestions and opinions, *L.J.* (28) 757-764
Iles (G.) Headquarters for our Association, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 24-28
1906 Hovey (E. C.) Headquarters opened, *L.J.* (31) 665-666
1907 Report of Committee on Headquarters presented by D. P. Carey, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 7-8; No 2, 12; No 6, 7-8, Conf No 52-53
1908 A.L.A. Headquarters, *P.L.* (13) 131, 252, 309-310
1909 A.L.A. Headquarters at Chicago, *A.L.A. Bull* (3) No 4, *L.J.* (34) 425-426, *N.Y.L.* (2) 38, *P.L.* (14) 221

A 16 AFFILIATION WITH KINDRED ASSOCIATIONS

1905 Affiliation of the American Library Association with kindred Associations, *L.J.* (30) 457
Proposed affiliation of National Association of State Librarians with the A.L.A., *L.J.* (30) Conf No 151, 191, 226
1907 A.L.A. Affiliated Organisations, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 21; (2) 61
1908 Why the American Library Association likes to meet the National Association of State Librarians, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 276-278
A.L.A. and allied agencies, *L.J.* (33) 509
1909 A.L.A. and A.L.I., *P.L.* (14) 24, 53-54

A 17 AMERICAN LIBRARY INSTITUTE

1906 Constitution, by-laws and list of fellows elected, *L.J.* (31) 71-72
Organization, *P.L.* (11) 108
1907 American Library Institute, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 21; (2) 62
1908 Ahern (M. E.) Library Institute, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 312-313
American Library Institute, *L.J.* (33) 147-151. Discussion, *L.J.* (33) 278-279
Constitution of American Library Inst., *L.J.* (33) 321, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 62
Aims of the American Library Institute, *P.L.* (13) 171, 313
List of fellows, *P.L.* (13) 409-410
Proposed new Constitution and list of members, *L.J.* (33) 447-448
Future of the Institute, *L.J.* (33) 427, 483, 508-509
1909 A.L.A. and the A.L.I., *P.L.* (14) 53-54
A. L. Institute. Revised list of presidents, *L.J.* (34) 219-220
Second annual meeting at New York, *P.L.* (14) 23-24, 59-60, 66-67
Plummer (M. W.) Library Institute, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 47
Carr (H. J.) Revised list of members, *L.J.* (34) 219-220
Election of Members, *L.J.* (34) 63, 273
Informal meeting, *L.J.* (34) 362, *P.L.* (14) 23, 66

A 18 NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION—LIBRARY SECTION

1896 Meetings, *L.J.* (21) 131, 149, 280, 315, 328. 1897: (22) 179, 197, 380, 389, Conf No 145. 1898: (23) 135, 145, 287, 294, 528, Conf No 129-30. 1899: (24) 62, 111, 152, 215, 245, 529, Conf No 111. 1900: (25) 290, 293, 588, 623-625, Conf No 136-138. 1901: (26) 59, 81, 277, 315, 338, 395, 670, 756, Conf No 120-122. 1902: (27) 329, 833, Conf No 126-127, 226, 251. 1903: (28) 25, 298, 617. 1904: (29) 25, 431, Conf No 202, 251. 1905: (30) 331, 349, 391, 414, Conf No 198, 132, 173. 1906: (31) 788, Conf No 67, 195, 281. 1907: *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 87-89, 296. 1908: *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 42, *L.J.* (33) 320, *P.L.* (13) 312-13, 315. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 359, 410, *P.L.* (14) 153, 317, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 65-66

A 19 STATE LIBRARIANS, ASSOCIATION OF

1887 *L.J.* (12) 279, 284. 1890: (15) 82, 104, 227, 241, Conf No 143. 1891: (16) Conf No 128. 1893: (18) 193, Conf No 89

A 20 NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE LIBRARIANS (Organized 1898)

1898 Plan for a National Association, *L.J.* (23) 181, 196
Meetings, *L.J.* (23) 289, 574, 653, 668, Conf No 182. 1899: (24) 576, 623. 1900: (25) 639, 727, 739. 1901: (26) 119, 315, 397, 400, 885. 1902: (27) 3, 31, Conf No 236, 241, 247. 1903: (28) 71, 244, 608, 851. 1904: (29) 601, Conf No 202. 1905: (30) 299, 331, 348, 416, 949, Conf No 151, 197, 225, 226. 1906: (31) 275, 276, Conf No 284. 1907: (32) 241, 261, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 193-230. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 279, 317, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 260-304. 1909: *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 260-270, *L.J.* (34) 357, *P.L.* (14) 315
Bostwick (A. E.) Work of some States for Library advancement, *L.J.* (33) 213-218
Why the A.L.A. likes to meet the National Association of State Librarians, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 276-278
Report of Committee on extension of membership, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 267-270
Report of Committee on systematic bibliography of State official legislation, National Association of State Librarians, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 276, *L.J.* (33) 509

A 21 ASSOCIATION OF LAW LIBRARIES

1907 Ashville Conference, May 23-29, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 246-60
1908 Third annual meeting, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 318-22
1909 American Association of Law Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 60, 358

A 21-1 SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION (Organized 1909)

1909 Report of Meeting, *L.J.* (34) 358, 410, 548

A 22 STATE AND LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS OF AMERICA—GENERAL

1885 Cheney (C. P.) Association of Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 123, 125
1890 Circular of Association of State Librarians, Albany, N.Y., *L.J.* (15) 82-84
Dewey (M.) New York Library Association, *L.J.* (15) 267-268

1891 Green (H. E.) Tabulated reports of State Library Associations, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 52-56
Dewey (M.) Note on American and State Library Associations, *L.J.* (16) 169-170
1895 Adams (E. L.) Work accomplished by various State Library Associations, *L.J.* (20) 380-382
1897 Putnam (H.) Local Library Associations in the United States, *2nd Int Conf* 129-134, Discussion 243, *L.* (9) 293
1900 Officers of State Library Associations: Round Table Meeting, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 236-249
1901 Work of State Library Associations and Women's Clubs in advancing Library interests: Round Table Meeting, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 183-195
Dana (J. C.) What the work of the State Library Associations should be, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 183-185, Discussion 186-188
1902 Record of State Library Associations and State Commissions, *L.J.* (27) 30-32
Work of State Library Associations: Round Table Meeting, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 236-249
Dewey (M.) Functions of a State Library Association, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 236-238
Lambert (C.) How can a State Library Association best arouse interest in towns and villages which are totally without Library facilities, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 238-239
Farrar (I. F.) How should the programme of a State Library Association Meeting be made up to be of the most use to the Librarians of small Libraries? *L.J.* (27) Conf No 239-241
Canfield (J. H.) Benefits of Library Institutes, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 241-245, Discussion 242-249
Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin Hdbk, 68
1903 Record of Library Associations and Commissions, *L.J.* (28) 22-24
1904 Delaware Library Commission Hdbk, 1-2, 21-22
1905 Dana (J. C.) Library Associations and Clubs, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 21-26
1906 Steams (L. E.) What State Library Associations should do for the small Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 251-252
Centres of Library influence, *Lib Occ* Nos 1-4, 1-2; No 5, 1-2; No 6, 2
1909 Koch (T. W.) Proposed Meeting of College and University Librarians in the Middle West, *L.J.* (34) 354

A 23 ALABAMA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1904)

1904 Meetings, *L.J.* (29) 603. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 29, 915, *P.L.* (10) 32, 536. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 27, 177, *P.L.* (11) 81. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 22, *P.L.* (13) 57

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1895)

A 24 HISTORICAL

1906 Lichtenstein (J.) History of the California Library Association, *Cal News Notes* (1) 72-4

A 25 CONSTITUTION

1906 Constitution of the California Library Association, *Cal News Notes* (1) 74-75. 1907: (2) 71-3

A 26 MEMBERS

1906 Members of the California Library Association, *Cal News Notes* (1) 76-80

A 27 PUBLICATIONS

1906 Publications of the California Library Association, *Cal News Notes* (1) 80

A 28 ALLIED ORGANIZATIONS

1906 Other Associations closely allied to the California Library Association, *Cal News Notes* (1) 82-5

A 29 REPORTS OF MEETINGS

1895 *L.J.* (20) 128, 177, 211, 355, 391. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 29, 110, 153, 231, 283, 329, 461, 503, *P.L.* (1) 15, 47, 314. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 26, 93, 204, 205, 262, 309, 699, 752, *P.L.* (2) 58, 96, 358, 421, 463, 500. 1898: *L.J.* (23)

26, 67, 151, 201, 245, 534, 580, 620, 673, *P.L.* (3) 50, 129, 174. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 24, 66, 113, 159, 216, 485, 531, 580, 629, 680. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 181, 294, 337, 591, 640, 692, 744, *P.L.* (5) 334. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 83, 341, *P.L.* (6) 108, 345, 569. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 86, 839, *P.L.* (7) 77. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 74, 123. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 82, 141, 254, 435, 484, 545, *P.L.* (9) 121, 460. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 29, 91, 293, 351, 935, *P.L.* (10) 33, 143, 241, 536. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 77, 177, 224, 328, 676, 729, *P.L.* (11) 151, *Cal News Notes* (1) 20, 70, 80, 128, 130, 273, 332, 389, 458. 1907: *Cal News Notes* (2) 50, 79, 110, 170, 268, 351, 371, *L.J.* (32) 77, 170, 282, 321, 457, 507. 1908: *Cal News Notes* (3) 83, 193, 282, 369, *L.J.* (33) 63, 154, 192, 289, 326, *P.L.* (13) 67, 144, 326. 1909: *Cal News Notes* (4) 221, 514, *L.J.* (34) 279, 374, *P.L.* (14) 151, 228

A 30 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1891)

1892 *L.J.* (17) 25, 102, 173, 246, 495. 1893: (18) 18, 49. 1894: (19) 97, 175. 1907: (12) 107

A 31 CAROLINA, NORTH, LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1905)

1905 *L.J.* (30) 33, *P.L.* (10) 35. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 224, *P.L.* (11) 327. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 330. 1909: *P.L.* (14) 35

A 32 CAROLINA, SOUTH—COLUMBIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1896)

1896 *P.L.* (1) 87

A 33 COLORADO LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1893)

1893 *L.J.* (18) 85. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 211. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 109, 152, 503, *P.L.* (1) 15, 315. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 26, 94, 148, 205, 262, 309, 700, 752, *P.L.* (2) 58, 97, 140, 358. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 26, 67, 152, 201, 245, 534, 580, 621, 673. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 24, 66, 113, 159, 216, 485, 531, 580, 629, 680. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 181, 238, 337, 592, 640, 692, 744. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 351, 421, 814, *P.L.* (10) 309, 491. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 79, 224, 776, *P.L.* (11) 217. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 20, *P.L.* (14) 67

A 34 CONNECTICUT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1891)

1891 *L.J.* (16) 15, 81, 181, 200. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 24, 97, 203, 240, 457. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 84, 193, 436. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 93, 204, 349. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 91, 210, 352. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 107, 283, 504, *P.L.* (1) 48, 86, 272. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 75, 94, 309, 700, *P.L.* (2) 97, 358, 500. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 26, 67, 152, 201, 245, 534, 580, 621, 673, *P.L.* (3) 264. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 24, 66, 113, 159, 216, 485, 531, 580, 629, *P.L.* (4) 25, 160, 205. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 22, 74, 122, 181, 238, 295, 337, 592, 640, 692, 744, *P.L.* (5) 176, 435. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 144, 215, 341, 807, *P.L.* (6) 214, 420, 638. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 143, 330, *P.L.* (7) 164, 255, 475. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 179, *P.L.* (8) 168, 470. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 142, 311, *P.L.* (9) 132, 336, 509. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 30, 157, 865, *P.L.* (10) 191. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 127, 329. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 170, 321, 508. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 105, 238, 510, *P.L.* (13) 142. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 121, 309, 496, *P.L.* (14) 30, 148, 273, 317

A 35 NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1906)

1906 *L.J.* (31) 83, 143, *P.L.* (11) 153, 216. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 571. 1908: *P.L.* (13) 28

A 36 SOUTH DAKOTA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1907)

1907 *P.L.* (12) 75, 111. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 158, *P.L.* (13) 66. 1909: *P.L.* (14) 360

A 37 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Formerly known as the Washington City Library Association)

1901 *L.J.* (26) 215, 342, 808, 877, *P.L.* (6) 290, 570. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 33, 86, 144, 210, 273, 1018, *P.L.* (7) 166, 493. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 26, 74, 123, 180, 247, 302, 835, *P.L.* (8) 67, 115, 284. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 26, 82, 142, 191, 254, 313, *P.L.* (9) 25, 179. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 31, 92, 158, 230, 294, 865, 936, *P.L.* (10) 89, 144, 242, 309, 491. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 28, 80, 127, 178, 224, 820, *P.L.* (11) 215, 323. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 80, 121, 170, 219, 509, 569, *P.L.* (12) 29, 242, 413. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 23, 63, 105, 157,

192, 450, 511; *P.L.* (13) 20, 109, 229, 416. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 65, 122, 176, 226, 496, 555, *P.L.* (14) 32, 68, 103, 150, 230
See also A 70

A 38 FLORIDA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1901)

1906 *L.J.* (31) 29. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 82, *P.L.* (12) 71. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 24, *P.L.* (13) 60. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 65, *P.L.* (14) 104

A 39 GEORGIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1897)

1897 *L.J.* (22) 309, 700, *P.L.* (2) 359, 464. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 26, 67, 152, 201, 246, 534, 580, 621, 674, *P.L.* (3) 386. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 24, 66, 113, 160, 216, 486, 531, 580, 630, 680. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 22, 74, 123, 181, 238, 295, 337, 592, 640, 693, 744. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 1018. 1905: *P.L.* (10) 538. 1906: *P.L.* (11) 31. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 83, *P.L.* (12) 109. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 192, *P.L.* (13) 230. 1909: *P.L.* (14) 69

A 40 ILLINOIS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1896)

1896 *L.J.* (21) 70, 109, 462, 504, *P.L.* (1) 12, 316. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 26, 263, 310, *P.L.* (2) 22, 58. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 26, 67, 152, 201, 246, 534, 580, 622, 674, *P.L.* (3) 95. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 24, 66, 113, 160, 216, 486, 531, 580, 630, 680, *P.L.* (4) 116. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 22, 74, 123, 181, 295, 337, 592, 640, 693, 744, *P.L.* (5) 28, 70. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 23, 145, 691, *P.L.* (6) 108, 219, 503. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 274, *P.L.* (7) 476. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 248, *P.L.* (8) 189. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 142, 313, *P.L.* (9) 289. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 352, *P.L.* (10) 198, 290. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 329. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 83, 171. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 451, *P.L.* (13) 234. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 496, *P.L.* (14) 109, 385

INDIANA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1892)

A 41 HISTORY, CONSTITUTION, etc.

1907 Constitution of the Indiana Library Association, *Lib Occ* No 9, 5-6
1909 Hepburn (W. M.) A Few words from the President, *Lib Occ* (2) 87-88
History, constitution and place of meetings, *Lib Occ* (2) 88-91

A 42 REPORT OF MEETINGS

1892 *L.J.* (17) 57. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 16, 194. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 57. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 24. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 29, 132, 462, *P.L.* (1) 316. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 29, *P.L.* (2) 59. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 26, 67, 152, 201, 246, 534, 580, 622, 674, *P.L.* (3) 51. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 24, 66, 115, 160, 216, 486, 531, 580, 630, 680, *P.L.* (4) 459. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 22, 74, 125, 181, 238, 296, 337, 592, 640, 693, 744, *P.L.* (5) 64, 437. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 808. 1902: *P.L.* (7) 477. 1903: *P.L.* (8) 471. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 866. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 866, *P.L.* (10) 538 1906: *L.J.* (31) 821, *Lib Occ* Nos 1-4, 5; No 5, 8-9; No 6, 3; No 7, 5. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 323, 509, *P.L.* (12) 71, *Lib Occ* No 10, 15-16. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 327, 366, 454, *P.L.* (13) 21, 416, *Lib Occ* (2) 1, 15. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 488, 555, *P.L.* (14) 104, *Lib Occ* (2) 93

IOWA LIBRARY ASSOCIATON (Organized 1890)

A 43 HISTORY, CONSTITUTION, etc.

1904 Howe (H. J.) Monograph on the Iowa Library Association, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (4) 56
1906 Douglas (M. H.) Suggestions regarding future of the Iowa Library Association activities, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 118-120

A 44 REPORTS OF MEETINGS

1891 *L.J.* (16) 17, 314. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 374, 387, 491. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 16. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 58. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 94, 176. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 109, 233, *P.L.* (1) 316. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 97, 263, 433, 701, *P.L.* (2) 421, 464. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 27, 67, 153, 201, 246, 534, 581, 623, 674. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 25, 67, 115, 160, 217, 486, 531, 580, 631, 680. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 23, 74, 125, 181, 238, 296, 337, 592, 641, 693, 745. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 693, 810, *P.L.* (6) 503, 571, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 14, 28, 41, 58. 1902: *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 16, 40, 50, 66, *P.L.* (7) 477. 1903: *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 9, 12, 28, 41, 52, *L.J.* (28) 603, 671, *P.L.* (8) 169, 473. 1904: *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 28, 37, *P.L.* (9) 180, 461. 1905: *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 12, 32, 45, 49, 66,

83, *L.J.* (30) 814, 867. 1906: *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 98, 113, *L.J.* (31) 677, 776. 1907: *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 132, 158, 162, 171, 218, *L.J.* (32) 413, 510. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 239, 327, 407, *P.L.* (13) 418, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 222, 250. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 21, 310, 453, *P.L.* (14) 153, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 5, 19, 33, 54

A 45 KANSAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1901)

1891 *L.J.* (16) 114. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 238. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 24. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 836. 1904: *P.L.* (9) 461. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 604, 937, *P.L.* (10) 27. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 822, *P.L.* (11) 32. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 569, *P.L.* (12) 31. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 24, 512, *P.L.* (13) 22, 232, 420. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 22

A 46 KENTUCKY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1907)

1907 *L.J.* (32) 323, *P.L.* (12) 289. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 514, *P.L.* (13) 61. 1909: *P.L.* (14) 34

A 47 KEYSTONE STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1901)

1901 *L.J.* (26) 211, 215, 766, 839, 877. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 671, 781. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 484, 604. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 869. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 778. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 512, *P.L.* (12) 420. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 289, 454, *P.L.* (13) 425

A 48 MAINE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

1891 *L.J.* (16) 114. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 232, *P.L.* (1) 12. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 27, 67, 153, 201, 246, 534, 581, 623, 674. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 25, 67, 115, 160, 217, 486, 531, 580, 631, 683. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 23, 74, 125, 181, 238, 296, 337, 592, 641, 693, 748. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 148, 693. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 836. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 354. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 225, 824. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 513, *P.L.* (12) 33, 413. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 226, *P.L.* (14) 34

A 49 MASSACHUSETTS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1891)

1891 *L.J.* (16) 19, 47, 142, 252, 316. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 24, 129, 172, 427, 492. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 85, 293, 514. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 92, 160, 171, 235, 382. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 23, 127, 246, 281, 351. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 65, 108, 132, 234, 284, 462, *P.L.* (1) 272. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 31, 94, 98, 128, 149, 206, 263, 443, 702, *P.L.* (2) 141, 273, 422, 466, 500. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 27, 68, 153, 201, 247, 534, 581, 623, 674, *P.L.* (3) 52, 177, 357, 386. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 25, 67, 115, 160, 217, 486, 531, 580, 631, 683, *P.L.* (4) 115, 206, 459. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 23, 74, 125, 181, 238, 296, 337, 592, 641, 693, 748, *P.L.* (5) 210, 689. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 25, 403, 811, *P.L.* (6) 102, 164, 421, 639. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 86, 211, 277, 760, *P.L.* (7) 80, 258, 434. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 123, 726, *P.L.* (8) 163, 326, 428. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 83, 254, 375. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 32, 159, 870, *P.L.* (10) 33, 367. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 81, 225, 331, 782. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 83, 324, 514, *P.L.* (12) 110, 121. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 64, 105, 193, 239, 242, *P.L.* (13) 232. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 65, 280

A 50 WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, Holyoke, Mass. (Organized 1898)

1898 *L.J.* (23) 628, 675. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 28, 69, 106, 163, 207, 487, 531, 581, 631, 684, *P.L.* (4) 329, 332. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 23, 74, 125, 182, 296, 338, 592, 642, *P.L.* (5) 18, 211, 334, 389. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 87, 283, 344, 406, 696, 759, 818, 882. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 333, 778, 900, 964, 1020, *P.L.* (7) 435. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 727, 789, *P.L.* (8) 31. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 146, 609, *P.L.* (9) 133, 512. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 361, 422, 487, 944. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 132, 333, 783. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 174, 286, 523, *P.L.* (12) 197. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 159, 292, 462, *P.L.* (13) 61, 144

A 51 MICHIGAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1890)

1891 *L.J.* (16) 281. 1892: *L.J.* (17). 1893: *L.J.* (18) 436. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 385. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 353. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 465. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 445, *P.L.* (2) 422. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 28, 68, 153, 202, 247, 535, 581, 624, 674. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 25, 68, 115, 160, 217, 488, 531, 632, 685, *P.L.* (4) 462. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 24, 74, 125, 183, 235, 296, 338, 592, 642, 693, 748, *P.L.* (5) 456. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 694, 817, 839. 1902: *P.L.* (7) 485. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 620. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 255, 376, 456, *P.L.* (9) 240, 338. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 230, 354, 814, *P.L.* (10) 368. 1906:

L.J. (31) 81, 128, 278, 331, *P.L.* (11) 380. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 172, 326, 414, *P.L.* (12) 288, 415. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 242, 289, 406, 513. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 502, *P.L.* (14) 356

A 52 MINNESOTA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1891)

1893 *L.J.* (18) 16, 124. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 94. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 73. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 31. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 23, 68, 153, 202, 247, 535, 581, 626, 674, *P.L.* (2) 64. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 25, 68, 115, 160, 217, 488, 531, 581, 632, 685, *P.L.* (4) 27. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 24, 74, 125, 183, 296, 339, 592, 643, 693, 749, *P.L.* (5) 384. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 766, 813. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 605, *Minn P.L.C.N.* (1) 1, *P.L.* (9) 27, 513. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 871, *Minn P.L.C.N.* (2) 7, (3) 1, 5, (4) 1, *P.L.* (10) 544. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 779, *Minn P.L.C.N.* (8) 1, (9) 1, *P.L.* (11) 216. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 516, *Minn P.L.C.N.* (vol. 2) 1-8, (2) No 3, 1-4; No 4, 33-37, *P.L.* (12) 72. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 570, *Minn P.L.C.N.* (vol. 2) No 6, 109-110; No 7, 135, "*N.Y.L.*" (1) 64. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 355, *P.L.* (14) 356

A 53 MISSOURI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1901)

1901 *L.J.* (26) 26, 83, 403, 694, 813, *P.L.* (6) 47, 107, 503, 645. 1902: *P.L.* (7) 489. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 727, 837. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 606, *P.L.* (9) 29, 461. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 814, 873, *P.L.* (10) 430, 545. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 179, 824. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 518, *P.L.* (12) 415. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 456, *P.L.* (13) 422. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 555

A 54 MONTANA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1906)

1906 *L.J.* (31) 781. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 84. 1908: *P.L.* (13) 232. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 122, *P.L.* (14) 104

A 55 NEBRASKA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1895)

1895 *L.J.* (20) 211. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 109. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 32, 753. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 28, 68, 153, 202, 247, 535, 581, 626, 674, *P.L.* (3) 53. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 26, 68, 115, 161, 217, 488, 532, 581, 632, 685. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 24, 74, 125, 183, 339, 592, 643, 693, 749, *P.L.* (5) 69. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 27, *P.L.* (6) 106. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 88, 839, *P.L.* (7) 85, 490. 1903: *P.L.* (8) 476. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 31, *P.L.* (11) 83, *Neb L. Bull* No 1, 1-3. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 457, *P.L.* (13) 233, 422

A 56 NEW ENGLAND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1897)

1897 Union Meeting, *P.L.* (2) 65

A 57 NEW HAMPSHIRE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1891)

1891 *L.J.* (16) 49. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 25. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 45, 476. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 57, 174. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 55. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 69, 505. *P.L.* (1) 317. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 100, 311, *P.L.* (2) 101, 359. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 28, 68, 155, 202, 247, 535, 581, 626, 674. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 27, 68, 115, 161, 217, 488, 532, 581, 632, 686, *P.L.* (4) 115. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 24, 74, 125, 183, 238, 339, 592, 693, 749. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 149, 403, *P.L.* (5) 504. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 144, 777. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 123, 727, *P.L.* (8) 110, 432. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 143, 456. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 92, *P.L.* (10) 144. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 30, *P.L.* (11) 32. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 282, 571, *P.L.* (12) 34. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 407, *P.L.* (13) 369. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 374, 504, *P.L.* (14) 312, 359

A 58 NEW JERSEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1890)

1891 *L.J.* (16) 16, 114, 145, 349. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 57, 438. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 293, 476. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 384. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 390. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 31, 69, 287, 505, *P.L.* (1) 15, 88, 317. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 101, 149, 206, 705, *P.L.* (2) 100, 500. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 28, 68, 133, 202, 247, 535, 581, 626, 675, *P.L.* (3) 95, 130, 387. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 27, 69, 115, 161, 217, 488, 532, 582, 632, 686. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 26, 74, 125, 183, 296, 339, 592, 644, 693, 749. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 814. 1902: *P.L.* (7) 492. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 727, *P.L.* (8) 478. 1904: *P.L.* (9) 239. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 230, 421, 875, *P.L.* (10) 194. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 826. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 457, 518, *P.L.* (12) 193, 416. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 458, *P.L.* (13) 187

A 59 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1890)

1890 *L.J.* (15) 210, 267, Conf No 154. 1891: *L.J.* (16) 253. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 171, Conf No 82. 1893: *L.J.* (18) Conf No 88. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 384. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 21, 128, 208. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 24, 236, 288, *P.L.* (1) 87. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 5, 33, 265, 312, *P.L.* (2) 65, 274. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 28, 70, 155, 202, 248, 535, 581, 627, 675, *P.L.* (3) 93, 175. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 27, 69, 115, 163, 217, 488, 532, 582, 633, 686, *P.L.* (4) 158. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 24, 74, 239, 296, 339, 592, 644, 694, 749, *P.L.* (5) 104, 340, 395. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 83, 149, 694, *P.L.* (6) 504. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 145. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 124, 304. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 192. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 827, *P.L.* (11) 465. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 282. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 25, 317, 366, *N.Y.L.* (1). 1909: *L.J.* (34) 176, 310, 374, 449, *N.Y.L.* (2) 37, *P.L.* (14) 53, 339

A 59-1 NEW YORK HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIANS' ASSOCIATION (Organized 1907)

1909 *L.J.* (34) 281

A 60 OHIO LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1895)

1895 *L.J.* (20) 92, 390. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 465, 506. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 208, 513, 753, *P.L.* (2) 141, 466, 500. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 28, 70, 155, 202, 249, 535, 581, 627, 675, *P.L.* (3) 130, 320. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 27, 69, 116, 163, 217, 488, 532, 582, 635, 686, *P.L.* (4) 250, 327. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 25, 75, 130, 183, 296, 339, 593, 647, 694, 750, *P.L.* (5) 340, 355. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 695, 814, 879, *P.L.* (6) 505. 1902: *P.L.* (7) 414. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 840, *P.L.* (8) 478. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 235, 316, *P.L.* (9) 332. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 939, *P.L.* (10) 429, 536. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 677, 827, *P.L.* (11) 465. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 520, *P.L.* (12) 417. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 25, 513. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 226, 375, 489, *P.L.* (14) 392

A 61 OKLAHOMA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1907)

1907 *L.J.* (32) 282, *P.L.* (12) 288. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 289. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 453

A 62 OREGON LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1904)

1905 *L.J.* (30) 34, 421, *P.L.* (10) 91, 374

A 62-1 PACIFIC NORTH-WEST LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1909)

1909 *P.L.* (14) 318, *L.J.* (34) 355

A 63 WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1896)

1896 *L.J.* (21) 466, 506. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 102, 209, 313, 754, *P.L.* (2) 69, 140, 142. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 29, 203, 250, 535, 581, 629, 675, *P.L.* (3) 95, 130. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 28, 70, 116, 163, 217, 488, 534, 582, 635, 686. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 25, 75, 130, 183, 296, 339, 593, 647, 695, 750. 1901: *P.L.* (5) 575

A 64 RHODE ISLAND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1903)

1903 *L.J.* (28) 124, 621, 727, 840, *P.L.* (8) 170. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 377, *P.L.* (9) 33. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 35, 421, 814, *P.L.* (10) 36. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 129, 781. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 172, 182. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 25, 290, 517, *P.L.* (13) 65, 318, 428. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 310, 504, 556, *P.L.* (14) 375

A 65 TENNESSEE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1902)

1902 *L.J.* (27) 777. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 94, *P.L.* (10) 147. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 83, *P.L.* (11) 154. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 84, *P.L.* (12) 112. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 66, *P.L.* (14) 107

A 66 TEXAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1902)

1902 *L.J.* (27) 331, 777, 839. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 125, 841. 1904: *P.L.* (9) 35. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 35, *P.L.* (10) 36. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 179, 278. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 283, *P.L.* (12) 245. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 328, *P.L.* (13) 319. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 22, 375, *P.L.* (14) 318

A 67 VERMONT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1895)

1895 *L.J.* (20) 23. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 95, 204. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 29, 203, 250, 535, 581, 629, 675. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 28, 70, 117, 163, 217, 488, 534,

582, 635, 686. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 25, 75, 130, 183, 239, 296, 539, 593, 647, 696, 750. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 621. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 484. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 358, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 12-13. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 279, *Vt L.C. Bull* (2) No 1, 2-4. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 284, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 1, 1-2. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 290-407, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 4, 1-2. 1909: *P.L.* (14) 109, *Vt L.C. Bull* (5) No 2,1-3

A 68 VIRGINIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1905)

1906 *L.J.* (31) 32, 180, 280, *P.L.* (11) 37, 217. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 177, 227

A 69 WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1905)

1905 *L.J.* (30) 232, 357, Conf No 199, *P.L.* (10) 242, *Wash L.A. Bull* No 1, 1-6. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 86, 730, *P.L.* (11) 86, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 13; No 3, 1. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 330, *P.L.* (12) 288. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 459, *P.L.* (13) 428. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 228

A 70 WASHINGTON (D.C.) LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1894)

1894 *L.J.* (19) 236, 384. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 26, 129, 177, 247, 391. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 29, 154, 237, 291, 510. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 40, 103, 153, 266, 314, 707, 756. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 30, 71, 116, 157, 203, 251, 582, 630, 676. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 30, 70, 118, 164, 221, 262, 489, 536, 582, 637, 687, *P.L.* (4) 462. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 27, 76, 133, 184, 340, 648, *P.L.* (5) 104. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 88, 151

Name changed to District of Columbia Library Association. *See* A 37

WISCONSIN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1891)

A 71 HISTORICAL

1896 Stearns (L. E.) Wisconsin Library Association, *L.J.* (21) 189-191

1909 History of the Wisconsin Library Association, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 76-79

A 72 REPORTS OF MEETINGS

1891 *L.J.* (16) 86, 115. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 194. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 272. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 93. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 72, 189, 466, 507, *P.L.* (1) 12-14, 274, 319. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 38, 150, *P.L.* (2) 102. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 29, 203, 250, 535, 582, 629, 675, *P.L.* (3) 54, 387. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 28, 70, 117, 163, 218, 488, 534, 582, 635, 686, *P.L.* (4) 26, 141. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 25, 75, 130, 183, 239, 296, 339, 592, 647, 696, 750, *P.L.* (5) 336. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 84, 216, 695, 840, *P.L.* (6) 216, 346, 504. 1902: *P.L.* (7) 166. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 144, *P.L.* (9) 35, 181. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 161, *P.L.* (10) 196, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 2, 18, 30, 68, 98. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 55, 180, *P.L.* (11) 37, 217, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 24, 76, 96. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 121, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 1, 7, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 11, 26, 36, *P.L.* (12) 75, 420. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 291, *P.L.* (13) 370. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 450, *P.L.* (14) 361, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 79

A 73 NORTHERN WISCONSIN FREE TRAVELLING LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1896)

1896 *L.J.* (21) 508. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 39, 209, 265, *P.L.* (2) 62. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 29, 70, 155, 203, 250, 535, 582, 629, 675. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 28, 70, 117, 163, 218, 488, 535, 582, 635, 686, *P.L.* (4) 333. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 130, 183. 1905: *L.J.* (31) 262

A 74 LIBRARY CLUBS—GENERAL

1902 Record of Library Associations, Clubs and Commissions, *L.J.* (27) 30-32. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 22-24

1905 Dana (J. C.) Summary of Library Associations and Clubs of the World, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 21-26

1906 Centres of Library influence, *Lib Occ* Nos 1-4, 1-2; No 5, 1-2; No 6, 2

1907 American Library Clubs, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 24-25. 1908: *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 65

A 75 ANN ARBOR LIBRARY CLUB, Ann Arbor, Mich.

1903 *L.J.* (28) 180, *P.L.* (8) 170. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 378, *P.L.* (9) 336. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 227, *P.L.* (11) 322. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 376

A 76 BAY PATH LIBRARY CLUB, Worcester, Mass.

1898 *L.J.* (23) 620, 673. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 24, 118, 164, 220, 262, 489, 506, 582, 635, 686. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 25, 75, 130, 183, 239, 647. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 816, *P.L.* (6) 574. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 778, 960, *P.L.* (7) 481. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 786, *P.L.* (8) 474. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 484. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 485, 941, *P.L.* (10) 431. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 331. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 374. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 291, 518, *P.L.* (13) 318. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 376, 505, *P.L.* (14) 34, 318, 355

A 77 BUFFALO LIBRARY CLUB, Buffalo, N.Y.

1898 *L.J.* (23) 582, 629, 676. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 28, 118, 220, 262, 489, 536, 582, 636, 686, *P.L.* (4) 137. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 25, 75, 130, 183, 239, 340, 647. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 28, 84, 147, 217, 343, 816, 879, *P.L.* (6) 45, 110, 288. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 88, 211. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 622, 842. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 83, 192, *P.L.* (9) 121

A 78 CAPE COD LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, Wareham, Mass.

1902 *L.J.* (27) 778, 961, *P.L.* (7) 436. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 622. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 607. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 815, *P.L.* (10) 495. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 730. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 331, *P.L.* (12) 369, 407. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 505, *P.L.* (14) 355

A 79 CHICAGO LIBRARY CLUB

1892 *L.J.* (17) 27, 60, 101, 132, 207, 459. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 17, 87, 125, 142, 158, 477. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 22, 59, 96, 134, 387. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 25, 55, 95, 130, 393. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 31, 155, 509, *P.L.* (1) 272. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 39, 152, 209, 313, 706, 755, *P.L.* (2) 21, 96, 140, 421, 463, 500. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 29, 70, 116, 156, 250, 536, 582, 629, 676, *P.L.* (3) 17, 50, 174, 357. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 28, 71, 118, 164, 220, 262, 489, 536, 582, 636, 686, *P.L.* (4) 158. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 26, 75, 130, 183, 240, 340, 647, *P.L.* (5) 17, 102, 175, 210, 434. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 85, 149, 281, 343, 816, 879, *P.L.* (6) 100, 162, 214, 289, 570, 637. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 34, 90, 145, 278, 962, 1018, *P.L.* (7) 33, 77, 126, 163, 205, 475. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 26, 74, 125, 181, 250, 304, 787, 842, *P.L.* (8) 29, 67, 110, 168, 243, 283, 427, 468. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 26, 83, 192, 257, 318, 607, *P.L.* (9) 25, 87, 178, 461, 509. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 36, 95, 162, 232, 294, 358, 877, 942, *P.L.* (10) 88, 143, 191, 241, 308, 491, 538. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 33, 129, 181, 280, 781, 831, *P.L.* (11) 30, 213, 322. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 32, 85, 123, 173, 220, 284, 522, 571, *P.L.* (12) 71, 109, 195, 242. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 25, 107, 158, 194, 242, 460, 518, *P.L.* (13) 141, 189, 229, 368, 415. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 22, 68, 123, 177, 228, 281, 557, *P.L.* (14) 30, 67, 103, 148, 184, 230, 355, 405

A 80 CHICAGO PUBLIC LIBRARY ROUND TABLE

1898 *L.J.* (23) 71, 116, *P.L.* (3) 50

A 80-1 COLUMBIA (MO.) LIBRARY CLUB (Organized 1907)

1909 *L.J.* (34) 376

A 80-2 COLUMBUS (OHIO) LIBRARY CLUB (Organized 1909)

1909 *P.L.* (14) 232

A 81 DES MOINES LIBRARY CLUB (Organized 1899)

1899 *P.L.* (5) 130

A 82 FOX RIVER VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF WISCONSIN

1898 *L.J.* (23) 621. 1905: *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 3, 16, 68, 91. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 831, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 76, 93, 97. 1907: *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 80, *P.L.* (12) 37. 1908: *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 92

A 83 HUDSON RIVER LIBRARY CLUB, Poughkeepsie, N.Y.

1906 *L.J.* (31) 182, *P.L.* (11) 213. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 123. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 194, *P.L.* (13) 233. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 33

A 84 INDIANAPOLIS LIBRARY CLUB (Organized 1907)

1907 *L.J.* (32) 85, 220, *P.L.* (12) 197. *Lib Occ* No 7, 5; No 8, 10; No 10, 14. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 26, 292, 460, *P.L.* (13) 60, *Lib Occ* No 12, 17

A 85 INDIANAPOLIS LIBRARY ROUND TABLE

1897 *P.L.* (2) 100. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 68, *P.L.* (14) 104

A 86 INDIANA—NORTHERN INDIANA AND SOUTHERN MICHIGAN LIBRARY CLUB

1907 *Lib Occ* No 8, 10-11

A 87 IOWA CITY LIBRARY CLUB

1905 *P.L.* (10) 540. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 32, *P.L.* (12) 30, 244. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 107, *P.L.* (13) 110, 231. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 558, *P.L.* (14) 274

A 87-1 KANSAS CITY LIBRARY CLUB (Organized 1908)

1909 *L.J.* (34) 178, 185

A 88 LINCOLN, NEBRASKA, LIBRARY CLUB (Organized 1907)

1908 *Nebraska Lib Bull* No 7, 2

A 89 LONG ISLAND LIBRARY CLUB, Brooklyn, N.Y.

1900 *L.J.* (25) 340, 648, *P.L.* (5) 340. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 29, 86, 218, 281, 758, 818, 880, *P.L.* (5) 45, 162, 287, 345. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 91, 211, 280, 331, 962, *P.L.* (7) 126, 479. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 26, 125, 251, 305, 788, 843, *P.L.* (8) 30, 169, 325. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 145, 257, 318, 609, *P.L.* (9) 337, 509. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 37, 163, 295, 359, 878, *P.L.* (10) 90, 193, 309, 366. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 86, 130, 228, 281, 782. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 32, 85, 221, 285, 522, 571, *P.L.* (12) 75. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 194, 292, 461, *P.L.* (13) 64. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 23, 123, 228, 377, 505

A 90 MAINE—EASTERN MAINE LIBRARY CLUB (Organized 1901)

1901 *L.J.* (26) 150, 406, 879, *P.L.* (6) 164. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 280. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 250. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 32. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 414

A 91 MASSACHUSETTS LIBRARY CLUBS

1905 Handbook of the Library Clubs of Massachusetts, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 17-21. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 65, 280, 377, 500, *P.L.* (14) 104, 185, 274, 408

A 92 MILWAUKEE LIBRARY ROUND TABLE

1896 *L.J.* (21) 290, 466, 509, *P.L.* (1) 49. 1897: *L.J.* (23) 40, 102, 209, 265, 313, *P.L.* (3) 63. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 29, 71, 116, 156, 250, 582

A 93 MOHAWK VALLEY LIBRARY CLUB, Mohawk Valley, N.Y.

1906 *L.J.* (31) 831. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 518. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 23

A 94 MONONGAHELA VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, Homestead, Pa.

1903 *L.J.* (28) 181. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 27. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 38, *P.L.* (10) 93. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 173. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 24, *P.L.* (14) 223

A 95 NASHVILLE LIBRARY CLUB, Nashville, Tenn.

1902 *L.J.* (27) 146

A 96 NEW YORK LIBRARY CLUB, New York City.

1885 *L.J.* (10) 148, 177, 370, 400. 1886: *L.J.* (11) 3, 24, 82, 145, 169, 451, 484. 1887: *L.J.* (12) 74, 137, 164, 176, 250, 554. 1888: *L.J.* (13) 14, 98, 147, 217, 346, 381. 1889: *L.J.* (14) 42, 93, 416, 477. 1890: *L.J.* (15) 4, 22, 41, 116, 147, 212, 343. 1891: *L.J.* (16) 19, 51, 81, 115, 182, 281, 296. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 25, 58, 98, 130, 204, 493. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 45, 86, 158, 186, 194, 515. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 20, 95, 133, 175, 386. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 21, 95, 129, 212, 392. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 24, 110, 153, 290, 509, *P.L.* (1) 317. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 5, 33, 40, 209, 210, 266, 707, 736, *P.L.* (2) 274. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 71, 116, 156, 203, 250, 536, 582, 630, 676. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 29, 70, 118, 164, 221, 262, 489, 536, 582, 636, 687. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 26, 75, 130, 184, 240, 340, 648. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 30-1, 219, 282, 759, 881, *P.L.* (6) 215. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 36, 147, 332, 964, 1018, *P.L.* (7) 165. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 74, 126, 251, 305, 728, 845. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 27, 84, 146, 194, 320, 609. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 38, 95, 233, 295, 359, 878, 942. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 86, 182, 229,

281, 782, *P.L.* (11) 326. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 32, 85, 173, 221, 285, 522, 571, *P.L.* (12) 198, 245. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 26, 158, 195, 407, 518. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 68, 119, 123, 178, 282, *P.L.* (14) 186, 275

A 97 NEW YORK CENTRAL LIBRARY CLUB

1904 *L.J.* (29) 317. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 357, *P.L.* (10) 373. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 172, *P.L.* (12) 75. 1908: *P.L.* (13) 64

A 98 PENNSYLVANIA LIBRARY CLUB, Philadelphia, Pa.

1891 *L.J.* (16) 50. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 97. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 124, 196, 515. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 59, 94, 132, 204. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 24, 55, 92, 128, 176, 246, 353. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 108, 152, 289, 506, *P.L.* (1) 49, 273, 319. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 38, 101, 149, 206, 208, 313, Conf No 177, 705, *P.L.* (2) 67, 102, 141, 276, 467. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 29, 70, 155, 202, 249, 535, 581, 628, 675, *P.L.* (3) 17, 53, 176, 265, 357. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 27, 69, 116, 163, 217, 488, 534, 582, 635, 686, *P.L.* (4) 25, 161, 332, 461. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 25, 75, 130, 183, 239, 296, 339, 593, 647, 695, 750, *P.L.* (5) 19, 20. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 84, *P.L.* (6) 108. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 92, 148, 1019, *P.L.* (7) 127. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 126, 252, 845, *P.L.* (8) 284, 481. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 85, 146, 320, *P.L.* (9) 88. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 39, 96, 163, 296, 360, 943, *P.L.* (10) 35, 146, 195, 310, 375. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 87, 131, 282, 832, *P.L.* (11) 217, 385. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 86, 123, 285, 572, *P.L.* (12) 36, 111, 193, 288, 420. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 65, 107, 243, *P.L.* (13) 29, 64, 111, 187, 233, 519. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 17, 62, 69, 124, 282, 558, *P.L.* (14) 36, 69, 151, 232, 413

A 99 SOUTHERN TIER LIBRARY CLUB, Southern New York

1907 *L.J.* (32) 124. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 24

A 100 TWIN CITY LIBRARY CLUB, St. Paul, Minn.

1898 *L.J.* (23) 30, 157, 203, 251, 582. 1905: *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 7, 10; No 8, 4. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 132, 229, 282, 783, *P.L.* (11) 326, 385, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 9, 36

A 101 WORCESTER—SOUTHERN WORCESTER LIBRARY CLUB

1906 *L.J.* (31) 230, 783, *P.L.* (11) 324. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 221, 523, *P.L.* (12) 244. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 159, 461, *P.L.* (13) 143, 421. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 228, 410, 558

A 102 STATE LIBRARY COMMISSIONS OF AMERICA

1895 Adams (E. L.) Work accomplished by State Library organizations, *L.J.* (20) 380-381

1897 Marvin (C.) History of Library Commissions, *L.J.* (22) 26

1898 Hayes (R. P.) Library legislation and Library Commissions, *L.J.* (23) 571-572

1899 Stearns (L. E.) How to organize State Library Commissions and make state aid effective, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 16-18, 181
Brigham (J.) State Librarian's outlook, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 81-84
State Library Commission and its object, *P.L.* (4) 81-82

1900 Galbreath (C. B.) Co-operation of State Librarians and State Library Commissions, *L.J.* (25) 54-57
Countryman (G. A.) Lines of work which a State Library Commission can profitably undertake, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 51-54

1901 Co-operation among State Library Commissions, *L.J.* (26) 689-800
State Library Commissions and Travelling Libraries: Round Table Meeting, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 171-183
Dockery (E. J.) How a Library Commission was secured in Idaho, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 188-190
Thomson (J.) How to secure a State Library Commission, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 191-192
Stoutenborough (B. M.) What Women's Clubs can do to further the work of the Library, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 192-194

1902 Record of Library Associations and State Commissions, *L.J.* (27) 30-32
State Library Commissions: Round Table Meeting, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 228-235

1903 Record of Library Associations and State Commissions, *L.J.* (28) 22-24
Report of State Library Commissions Section, *L.J.* (28) 219-224
1904 Tyler (A. S.) Plans for a National organization, *L.J.* (29) 483, Conf No 247-248
Langton (H. H.) What a permanent Library Commission can do to aid Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 213-216
1905 Legler (H. E.) What State Library Commissions are and what they are doing, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 40-45, Discussion 154-158
Brigham (J.) Model Library Commission law, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 46-50; *P.L.* (10) 83-87
Hewins (C. M.) Work of an Eastern Library Commission, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 51-55
Countryman (G. A.) State aid to Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 55-60
Reports from State Library Commissions, *P.L.* (10) 62-67
Dewey (M.) Proportional expenditure, *P.L.* (10) 137-138
1906 — Future of Library Commissions, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 204
What the State Library Commissions can do for the small Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 247-251
Tyler (A. S.) Instructional work of Library Commissions, *P.L.* (10) 60-61
American Library Commissions, *Lib Occ* No 3, 2-8
1907 Wynkoop (A.) Where should state aid and local responsibility begin in Library extension work, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 238-243
Ahern (M. E.) Unsolved problems of the Library Commissions, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 231-236
American State Library Commissions, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 23-24, (2) 64-65
Baldwin (C. F.) Better support for Libraries, aims of Library Commissions, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 30-32
1908 Marvin (C.) Library Commissions and rural schools, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 314-316
1909 Hadley (C.) Aim of Library Commissions, *P.L.* (14) 306
Plummer (M. W.) Library Commissions, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 47-48

A 103 LEAGUE OF LIBRARY COMMISSIONS (Organized 1904)

1904 State Library Commissions Section recommend the formation of the League of Library Commissions, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 248
1905 Tyler (A. S.) League of Library Commissions, *L.J.* (30) 27, 274, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 11, 25
Report of League of Library Commissions, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 192-194
1906 Dewey (M.) Future of Library Commissions, *L.J.* (31) 27, 328, Conf No 204
League of Library Commissions—Proceedings, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 282-284, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 112, *Lib Occ* No 1-4, 4; No 7, 5, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (1) 6. 1907: *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 231-245, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 153-154, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 305-317, *L.J.* (33) 59-62, *Neb Lib Bull* No 7, 2. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 63, 359, *P.L.* (14) 64-66, 224, 313-315, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 48

A 104 ALABAMA—DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

1907 *L.J.* (32) 567. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 373

A 105 CAROLINA, NORTH, LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1909)

1909 *L.J.* (34) 175

A 106 COLORADO STATE BOARD OF LIBRARY COMMISSIONS (Organized 1899)

1899 *L.J.* (24) 484, 530, 579, 628, 679. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 620. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 62

A 107 CONNECTICUT LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1893)

1896 Hewins (C. M.) Connecticut Public Library Commission, *L.J.* (21) 267-269
1897 *L.J.* (22) 24, 93, 148, 204, 261, 307, 357, 408, 442, 698, 751. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 294, 533, 583, 619. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 23, 66, 113, 159, 215, 484, 530, 628, 679. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 210. 1903: *L.J.* (29) 435, 545
1905 Hewins (C. M.) Work of an Eastern Library Commission, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 51-55

A 108 DAKOTA, NORTH, STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION

1907 *L.J.* (32) 219. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 62. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 19

A 109 DELAWARE FREE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1901)

1901 *L.J.* (26) 341, 757, 806. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 32, 85, 143, 273, 330. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 122. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 483, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* (1904) 1-2, 21-22

A 110 DENVER LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1899)

1899 *L.J.* (24) 215

A 111 GEORGIA LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1897)

1898 *L.J.* (23) 65, 151, 211, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 23, 66 113, 159, 215, 484, 530, 579, 628. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 328

A 112 IDAHO STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1901)

1901 *L.J.* (24) 143, 402, 691

A 112-1 ILLINOIS LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1909)

1909 Library Commission Law of Illinois, *P.L.* (14) 301

A 113 INDIANA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1899)

1899 *L.J.* (24) 159, 215, 484, 530, 579, 628, 679. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 213. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 85. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 72, 178, 301, 778, 834. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 311. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 293, 814. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 278, *Lib Occ* Nos 1-4, 9-10; No 6, 5-6. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 321, *Lib Occ* No 7, 10; No 8, 12; No 9, 2-3, 8-9; No 10, 16-17, *N.Y.L.* (1) 28, 63. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 237, 449. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 278, 373, 554, *Lib Occ* (2) 69. Indiana Public Library Commission, 5th Biennial Report (1909), 101 pp.

A 114 IOWA STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1900)

1900 *L.J.* (25) 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 143, 341, 691, 757, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 1. 1902: *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 11. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 132. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 373, 483. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 29. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 62, 237. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 278, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 33. Minnesota, Iowa, and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk (1902)

A 115 KANSAS TRAVELLING LIBRARIES COMMISSION (Organized 1899)

1899 *L.J.* (24) 484, 530, 579, 628, 679. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 82. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 72

A 116 MAINE STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1899)

1899 *L.J.* (24) 484, 530, 579, 628, 679. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 82. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 330. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 834

A 118 MARYLAND STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1902)

1902 *L.J.* (27) 839, 1017. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 26. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 27, 157. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 126. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 29. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 22. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 64

A 119 MASSACHUSETTS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1890)

1891 Green (S. S.) Extent of operations: Presidential address, San Francisco Conference, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 7

1896 Mourse (H. S.) Free Public Library Commission of Massachusetts, *L.J.* (21) 10-13

1897 Report of Meetings, *L.J.* (22) 24, 93, 148, 204, 261, 307, 358, 408, 442, 698, 751. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 296, 533, 580, 619. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 23, 66, 113, 159, 215, 484, 530, 579, 629, 679. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 213. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 670. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 374. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 293. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 218. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 237

A 120 MICHIGAN LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1899)

1899 *L.J.* (24) 484, 679. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 899. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 374. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 865, 935. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 328. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 218

A 121 MINNESOTA STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1899)

1899 *L.J.* (24) 279. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 591, 640, 691, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 214. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 81. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 28, 229. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 219. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 449. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 121. Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk (1902) 67

A 122 MISSOURI LIBRARY COMMISSION

1907 *L.J.* (32) 169, 321. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 191, 237

NEBRASKA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1901)

A 123 HISTORICAL SKETCH

1906 Nebraska Public Library Commission: an historical sketch, *Neb Lib Bull* No 2, 8-9

A 123-1 REPORTS OF MEETINGS

1901 *L.J.* (26) 214, 341, 691, 1017. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 25. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 90. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 820. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 77, *Neb Lib Bull* No 4, 1-2, *N.Y.L.* (1) 29. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 103

A 124 NEW ENGLAND LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1909)

1909 *P.L.* (14) 150

A 125 NEW HAMPSHIRE STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1891)

1897 *L.J.* (22) 24, 93, 148, 204, 261, 307, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 23, 66, 113, 159, 215, 484, 530, 580, 629, 679. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 337, 591, 640, 691, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 24, 214, 403. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 85. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 72

A 126 NEW JERSEY PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1900)

1900 Buchanan (H.) What New Jersey is doing for Public Libraries, *L.J.* (25) 173-6, 180

Reports of Meetings, *L.J.* (25) 294, 337, 591, 640, 691, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 24, 82, 214, 341, 757, 876. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 143, 273. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 73, 726. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 191. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 485. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 223. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 29, 120, 567, *N.Y.L.* (1) 28, 63. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 153. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 174

A 127 NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK (Organized 1892)

1897 *L.J.* (22) 24, 93, 148, 204, 261, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 23, 66, 113, 215, 484, 530, 580, 629, 679. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 74, 122, 180, 239, 294, 337, 591, 600, 691, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 214, 403. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 899. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 670. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 253. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 28. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 820. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 154

A 128 OHIO BOARD OF LIBRARY COMMISSIONERS (Organized 1896)

1897 *L.J.* (22) 93, 148, 204, 262, 307, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 23, 66, 113, 159, 215, 484, 531, 580, 629, 681. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 239, 294, 337, 591, 640, 691, 763. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 73

A 129 OREGON FREE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1905)

1905 *L.J.* (30) 814. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 77, 219, *N.Y.L.* (1) 29. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 63. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 175

A 130 PENNSYLVANIA FREE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1899)

1900 *L.J.* (25) 122, 180, 239, 294, 337, 591, 640, 691, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 82. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 179. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 191, 603. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 567. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 452

A 131 PHILADELPHIA LIBRARY COMMISSION

1887 Barnwell (J. G.) Library Commission of Philadelphia—a correction, *L.J.* (12) 152

A 131-1 TENNESSEE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1909)

1909 *L.J.* (34) 175

A 131-2 TEXAS LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1909)

1909 *L.J.* (34) 309, 554
Windsor (P. L.) State supervision in Texas, *L.J.* (34) 175, *P.L.* (12) 181

A 132 VERMONT LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1894)

1897 *L.J.* (22) 24, 93, 148, 204, 262, 307, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 23, 66, 113, 159, 216, 484, 531, 580, 629, 680. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 239, 294, 337, 591, 640, 692, 743. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 144. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 210. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 73. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 90, 230, 814, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 1-2. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 820. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 63, 154, 289. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 19, 121, 309

A 133 WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1901)

1901 *L.J.* (26) 215, 757. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 73. 1905: *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 11-12

1905 Holgate (J.) State administration, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 4-5

A 134 WISCONSIN FREE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1895)

Historical

1896 Wisconsin Free Library Commission, *L.J.* (21) 188-9

1906 Baldwin (C. F.) Better support for Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 30-32

1908 Legler (H. E.) Outline of the work of the Wisconsin Library Commission, *L.J.* (33) 513
Publications of the Wisconsin Library Commission, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 96

1909 History of the Wisconsin Library Commission, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 73-76
Stewart (J. D.) Work of a Library Commission—a note on the Wisconsin Free Library Commission, *L.W.* (12) 63-66

Reports of Meetings

1897 *L.J.* (22) 24, 93, 148, 204, 262, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 25, 66, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 23, 66, 113, 159, 216, 484, 531, 580, 629, 680. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 239, 294, 337, 591, 640, 692, 744. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 24, 806. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 33, 775, 839. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 25, 301, 835. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 311. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 28, 91, 230. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 373, 456, *N.Y.L.* (1) 28. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 191, 326

A 135 LIBRARY SCHOOLS AND TRAINING CLASSES, AMERICA—GENERAL

1883 Dewey (M.) School of Library Economy, *L.J.* (8) 285-291
Cutter (C. A.) School of Library Economy, *L.J.* (8) 293-295

1885 Foster (W. E.) Report of Committee on proposed School of Library Economy, *L.J.* (10) 195
Report of the A.L.A. Committee, *L.J.* (10) 291-294. 1886: *L.J.* (11) 376
School of Library Economy, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 85-89
Extra lectures to the schools, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 108-110

1887 Report of the A.L.A. Committee, *L.J.* (12) 426, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (2) 230-242, 406-426. 1889: *L.J.* (14) 269, 278. 1890: *L.J.* (15) Conf No 91

1891 Plummer (M. W.) Value of a school for Library training, *L.J.* (16) 40-44

1892 Report of the A.L.A. Committee, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 31-34. 1893: *L.J.* (18) Conf No 75. 1894: *L.J.* (19) Conf No 116
Library schools and Library training classes of the United States, *L.J.* (19) 287, 296-308

1895 Petherbridge (M.) American Library Schools, *L.* (7) 65-74
Report of the A.L.A. Committee, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 61. 1896: *L.J.* (21) Conf No 93
American Library training schools, *P.L.* (1) 150-152

1897 James (H. P.) Special training for Library work, *2nd Int Conf* 34-39
Hill (F. P.) Organization and management of Library staff, *L.J.* (22) 381-383
Report of the A.L.A. Committee, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 87-90
1898 Library schools and training classes, and special training for Librarians: Symposium by American Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 59-70
Fletcher (W. I.) Influence of Library Schools in raising the grade of Library work, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 70-71
Foote (E. L.) Instruction of the local librarian by Organizers, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 74
Stanley (H. H.) Summer Library schools and classes, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 74-75
Clark (E. E.) Library of the Library School: an index of its work, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 125-127
Vincent (J. H.) Meaning of Chautauqua, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 131-134
Davis (J. F.) Special bibliographic or Library course in Universities, Colleges and Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 139-140
Wyer (J. I.) Library schools at the Chautauqua Conference, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 183
1900 Report of the A.L.A. Committee, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 83-86
1902 Dewey (M.) Library Schools of doubtful value, *P.L.* (7) 119-120
— Future of Library Schools, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85), Bulletin No 78, 216-222
Library Schools, Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk, 65
1903 Sharp (Miss) On Special training for State Commission Library organizers, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 231-235
A word from a Library School student, *P.L.* (8) 316-317
1905 Report on standards of Library training, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 121-123, Discussion 164-176
Dewey (M.) Future of Library schools, *P.L.* (10) 435-438
1906 Library Schools and their ideals, *P.L.* (11) 112-113
Symposium on Library schools, *P.L.* (11) 116-131
Plummer (M. W.) *and others.* Summer Library schools, *P.L.* (11) 131-134
Letters from Librarians who have been in the schools, *P.L.* (11) 137-143
Warren (I.) Library school problem, *P.L.* (11) 541-543
Centres of Library influence, *Lib Occ* Nos 1-4, 1-2; No 5, 1-2; No 6, 2
1907 Kroeger (A. B.) Instruction in books in Library Schools, *L.J.* (32) 395-401
1908 American Library Schools, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 22, (2) 62-63
Plummer (M. W.) Evolution of the Library school curriculum, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 203-305
Wyer (J. I.) Factors in the development of the Library School curriculum, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 205-206
Report of Committee on summer school certificates, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 311-312
Historical sketch of the Library school movement in the United States, *P.L.* (13) 406
1909 Plummer (M. W.) Summer Training Schools, Correspondence Courses, etc., *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 46-49
Koch (T. W.) Summer Library School, *L.J.* (34) 548-550
Price (A. M.) Special Library training, *P.L.* (14) 338-342

LIBRARY SCHOOLS IN AMERICA—SPECIAL

A 136 ALABAMA SUMMER SCHOOL

1907 *L.J.* (33) 366. 1909: *P.L.* (14) 323

A 137 AMHERST SUMMER SCHOOL

1891 *L.J.* (16) 113, Conf No 87. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 171. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 130. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 174, 320. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 106, 419. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 211, 446. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 536. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 120. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 241, 699. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 696, *P.L.* (6) 302, 505. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 212, 900, *P.L.* (7) 162. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 790, *P.L.* (8) 437. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 194, 435, *P.L.* (9) 177. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 297, 487, *P.L.* (10) 289, 433

A 138 ATLANTA (GEORGIA) CARNEGIE LIBRARY TRAINING SCHOOL

(Organized 1905)

1905 *L.J.* (30) 363, 883, *P.L.* (10) 490, 530. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 181, 232, 284, 735, *P.L.* (11) 128, 267, 380, 466. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 126, 223, 457, *P.L.* (12) 103, 202, 320. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 27, 65, 292, 408, *P.L.* (13) 17, 103, 138, 371. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 124, 228, 283, 311, 505, *P.L.* (14) 100, 261, 350

A 139 ARMOUR INSTITUTE LIBRARY CLASS

1894 Sharp (K. L.) Department of Library science of Armour Institute, *L.J.* (19) 162-166

1896 Armour Institute Class, *L.J.* (21) 331, 467, Conf No 97, *P.L.* (1) 151, 245, 275, 321. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 40, 267, 359, *P.L.* (2) 25, 70, 105, 190, 277, 362

A 140 CALIFORNIA SUMMER SCHOOL

1902 *L.J.* (27) 212, 783, 840, *P.L.* (7) 123, 302. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 284, *Cal News Notes* (1) 267. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 176, 573, *Cal News Notes* (2) 175, 297. 1908: *Cal News Notes* (3) 311

A 141 CHAUTAUQUA SUMMER LIBRARY SCHOOL

1901 *L.J.* (26) 220, 697, *P.L.* (6) 301, 506. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 212, 780, *P.L.* (7) 201, 382. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 126, 623, *P.L.* (8) 162, 384. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 147, 547, *P.L.* (9) 177, 507. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 234, 816, *P.L.* (10) 131, 235, 433. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 283, 731, *P.L.* (11) 335, 466. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 174, 458, *P.L.* (12) 322. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 160, 367, *P.L.* (13) 139, 321, *N.Y.L.* (1) 148. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 323, 453, *P.L.* (14) 323

A 142 CLEVELAND SUMMER SCHOOL

1898 *L.J.* (23) 158, 677, *P.L.* (3) 384. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 297, *P.L.* (5) 209, 254

A 143 COLORADO STATE NORMAL SCHOOL

1899 *L.J.* (24) 71

A 144 COLUMBIA COLLEGE (WASHINGTON) LIBRARY SCHOOL

Historical

1883 Dewey (M.) School of Library Economy, *L.J.* (8) 285-291
A.L.A. Committee's Report, *L.J.* (8) 293

1884 Dewey (M.) School of Library Economy at Columbia College, *L.J.* (9) 117-120

1887 Plummer (M. W.) Columbia College Library School from a student's standpoint, *L.J.* (12) 363-4

School Course

1887 *L.J.* (12) 4, 78, 166. 1888: *L.J.* (13) 17, 96, 276, 346. 1889: *L.J.* (14) 4. 1897: *P.L.* (2) 467. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 165, *P.L.* (4) 251. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 86, 548, *P.L.* (9) 241, 462. 1905: *P.L.* (10) 188

A 145 DREXEL INSTITUTE (PHILADELPHIA) LIBRARY CLASS (Organized 1892)

1892 *L.J.* (17) 488. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 292. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 234. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 247. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 331, 511, *P.L.* (1) 151, 245, 275, 321. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 40, 358, *P.L.* (2) 25, 467. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 203, 294, 632, *P.L.* (3) 177, 261, 357. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 222, 489, 583, *P.L.* (4) 154, 251, 328, 418. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 133, 184, 298, 699, 753, *P.L.* (5) 16, 207, 400, 459. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 89, 221, 345, 760, 819, *P.L.* (6) 47, 109, 166, 212, 301, 353, 430, 578, 647. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 37, 94, 212, 280, 780, 840, 901, *P.L.* (7) 32, 75, 123, 198, 268, 438, 495. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 27, 126, 181, 306, 728, 791, *P.L.* (8) 25, 108, 161, 282, 435, 482. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 259, 321, 378, 485, 548, 610, *P.L.* (9) 85, 134, 175, 241, 302, 347, 462, 506. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 97, 234, 816, 880, 945, *P.L.* (10) 140, 235, 488. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 133, 184, 230, 677, 731, *P.L.* (11) 28, 79, 116, 208, 263, 331, 377. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 86, 175, 222, 287, 431, 458, 574, *P.L.* (12) 68, 239, 286, 320. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 108, 160, 243, 408, *P.L.* (13) 17, 138, 182, 223, 320, 371
Kroeger (A. B.) Evolution of the curriculum of the Drexel Institute Library School, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 210-213

1909 *L.J.* (34) 25, 69, 179, 229, 283, 311, 378, 413, 454, *P.L.* (14) 26, 100, 191, 268, 320, 350

A 146 FORBES LIBRARY SUMMER SCHOOL

1907 *L.J.* (32) 175

A 147 ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHOOL, Champaign, Ill. (Organized 1893)

1897 *L.J.* (22) 268, *P.L.* (2) 467, 506. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 118, 203, 295, 632, *P.L.* (3) 18, 55, 95, 177, 261, 384. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 31, 72, 121, 166,

263, 490, 583, 637, 688, *P.L.* (4) 36, 114, 154, 207, 251, 418, 458. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 28, 77, 299, 341, 596, 650, 700, *P.L.* (5) 16, 62, 101, 174, 207, 253, 400, 459. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 31, 152, 222, 346, 699, 820, *P.L.* (6) 301, 431, 507, 578, 647. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 37, 334, 781, 902, 1021, *P.L.* (7) 32, 161, 199, 268, 381. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 28, 183, 253, 307, 623, 731, 792, 847, *P.L.* (8) 25, 68, 435. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 88, 259, 379, 485, 613, *P.L.* (9) 36, 176, 347, 506. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 40, 165, 487, 883, *P.L.* (10) 31, 185, 286, 527. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 35, 134, 677, 732, 784, *P.L.* (11) 28, 79, 118, 263, 377, 466. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 33, 126, 223, 288, 333, 416, 524, *P.L.* (12) 25, 68, 103, 239, 286, 321, 407. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 28, 109, 198, 522, *P.L.* (13) 103, 371, 431. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 180, *P.L.* (14) 26, 70, 100, 154, 224, 320, 350, 394

A 148 INDIANA LIBRARY SCHOOL, Indianapolis

1902 *P.L.* (7) 125, 333. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 147, 194, *P.L.* (9) 135. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 234, 816. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 320. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 196, 292. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 229, 284, 559, *P.L.* (14) 191, 323, 394

1909 Hadley (C.) Library training in Indiana, *P.L.* (14) 217

A 149 INDIANA SUMMER SCHOOL

1905 *L.J.* (30) 817, *P.L.* (10) 188, 434. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 133, *P.L.* (11) 266, *Lib Occ* Nos 1-4, 11; No 6, 3-4. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 175, 458, *P.L.* (12) 323, *Lib Occ* No 7, 7; No 8, 9; No 9, 4. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 27, *P.L.* (13) 184, *Lib Occ* No 11, 1; No 12, 16. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 413, *P.L.* (14) 194, *Lib Occ* (2) 71-72. Indiana Library Commission, 5th Biennial Report (1909) 20

A 150 IOWA SUMMER SCHOOL

1901 *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 1, 19, 36, 52, *L.J.* (26) 152, *P.L.* (6) 302. 1902: *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 11, 46, 57, *L.J.* (27) 336, *P.L.* (7) 162, 384. 1903: *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 14, 24, 64, *L.J.* (28) 729, *P.L.* (8) 385. 1904: *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 12, 23, 29, 33, 52, 57, *P.L.* (9) 478. 1905: *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 12, 17, 53, 70, 86, *L.J.* (30) 298, *P.L.* (10) 236, 434. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 231, *P.L.* (11) 132, 467. 1907: *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 101, *L.J.* (32) 175, 459, *P.L.* (12) 320. 1908: *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 135, 168, 170, 223, *L.J.* (33) 196, 408, *P.L.* (13) 185. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 312, *P.L.* (14) 195, 324

A 151 LOS ANGELES PUBLIC LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS

1892 Kelso (T. L.) Los Angeles Public Library Training Class, *U.S. Rept* (1) 764-771

Training Course, *L.J.* (17) 234. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 121. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 90. 1899: *P.L.* (4) 421

A 152 MAINE STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY SCHOOL

1894 *L.J.* (19) 268. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 485

A 153 McGILL UNIVERSITY (MONTREAL) SUMMER LIBRARY SCHOOL

1906 *L.J.* (31) 184, 732, *P.L.* (11) 133. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 287

A 154 MICHIGAN SUMMER LIBRARY SCHOOL

1907 *L.J.* (32) 332. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 160, 367, *P.L.* (13) 185, 323. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 71, 413, *P.L.* (14) 324

A 155 MINNESOTA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHOOL

1900 *L.J.* (25) 78, 341, *P.L.* (5) 254, 341. 1901: *L.J.* (6) 432. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 259, *P.L.* (9) 241. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 363, *P.L.* (10) 289, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 5, (3) 1. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 231, 732, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (4) 4, (7) 1, (8) 2, *P.L.* (11) 133. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 287, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (vol. 2) No 1, 3. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 197, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (vol. 2) No 3, 5; No 6, 110; No 7, 134. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 229, 506, *P.L.* (14) 195

A 156 MISSOURI UNIVERSITY SUMMER COURSE

1908 *L.J.* (33) 331, *P.L.* (13) 323

A 157 MONTANA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY TRAINING COURSE

1901 *L.J.* (26) 154

A 158 NEBRASKA UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL

1895 *L.J.* (20) 208. 1901: *P.L.* (6) 167. 1907: *Neb Lib Bull* No 5, 3

A 159 NEW JERSEY SUMMER LIBRARY SCHOOL

1906 *L.J.* (31) 184. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 287. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 197, 329. 1909: *P.L.* (14) 370

A 160 NEW YORK FREE CIRCULATING LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS

1895 *L.J.* (20) 247

A 161 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL (Organized 1887)

General

1887 School of Library Economy at New York, *L.J.* (12) 166-168
Report of the New York State Library (published annually)

1890 Cutter (C. A.) Visit of the New York State School to Boston, *L.J.* (15) 176

1896 Robbins (M. E.) Life at New York State Library School, *L.J.* (21) 13-14

1901 Handbook of the New York State Library School, including summer course and handwriting, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84) 372-431. 1903: (86) Bulletin No 82

School Register

1896 New York State Library School Register for the first ten years, January, 1887 to December, 1896, including all matriculation students. School Bulletin No 2, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (79)

1902 — Register to 1901, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85)

Information Regarding School Course

1889 *L.J.* (14) 133, 446, 479. 1890: *L.J.* (15) 23, 308. 1891: *L.J.* (16) 23, 53, 145, 348, Conf No 85. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 496. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 434, 477. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 92, 132, 171, 202, 272, 348, 382. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 91, 176, 207, 281, 355, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (78) 16. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 237, 330, 467, 511, *P.L.* (1) 150, 275, 321, 506, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (79) 23, 72. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 41, 153, 268, 314, 447, 708, 757, *P.L.* (2) 69, 105, 190, 277, 362, 468, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80) 39. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 72, 117, 158, 203, 252, 294, 536, 583, 631, 677, *P.L.* (3) 18, 131, 178, 359. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 30, 71, 120, 165, 222, 263, 489, 536, 583, 637, *P.L.* (4) 419, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (82), *Lib School Bull* No 6, 270. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 27, 77, 134, 184, 241, 298, 340, 596, 649, 699, 753, *P.L.* (5) 16, 63, 101, 174, 208, 440, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (83), *Lib School Bull* No 8, 335. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 31, 151, 283, 346, 698, 760, 819, 883, *P.L.* (6) 47, 109, 168, 212, 431, 579, 647, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84), *Lib School Bull.* 1902: *L.J.* (27) 37, 94, 149, 213, 281, 335, 781, 902, 1021, *P.L.* (7) 32, 123, 161, 198, 269, 438, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) *Lib School Bull* No 11, 1-223. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 75, 127, 182, 253, 624, 729, 791, 846, *P.L.* (8) 27, 100, 336, 435, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (86), *Lib School Bull* Nos 15-17, 223-293; No 17, 413-438. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 27, 86, 147, 194, 322, 378, 548, 611, *P.L.* (9) 241, 347, 462, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87), *Lib School Bull* No 18, 441-456. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 97, 161, 298, 363, 424, 880, 945, *P.L.* (10) 186, 188, 488, 528, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88), *Lib School Bull* No 23, 142-169. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 88, 133, 184, 231, 677, 732, 785, 834, *P.L.* (11) 28, 80, 121, 379, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) 30-31, *Lib School Bull* No 24, 173-191. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 87, 125, 175, 288, 332, 374, 459, 574, *P.L.* (12) 25, 241, 287, 407, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (90), *Lib School Bull* No 25. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 27, 66, 108, 161, 243, 293, 329, 409, 462, 521, *P.L.* (13) 139, 320, 372, 432, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (91), *Lib School Bull* No 26. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 69, 124, 179, 284, 312, 373, 454, 507, 559, *P.L.* (14) 27, 71, 101, 192, 195, 295, 352, 395, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (92), *Lib School Bull* No 27

A 162 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SUMMER SCHOOL

1896 *L.J.* (21) 239, 330, 419, *P.L.* (1) 194. 1899: *P.L.* (4) 458. 1901: *P.L.* (6) 431. 1903: *P.L.* (8) 152. 1904: *P.L.* (9) 463. 1907: *P.L.* (12) 325, *N.Y.L.* (1) 16, 47, 81, 117. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 161, 244, 329. 1909: *P.L.* (14) 335

A 163 OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL

1898 *L.J.* (23) 158, 537, *P.L.* (3) 293

A 164 PITTSBURG — CARNEGIE LIBRARY TRAINING SCHOOL FOR CHILDREN'S LIBRARIANS

1901 *L.J.* (26) 697. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 93, 901, *P.L.* (7) 75, 438, 495. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 27, 181, 252, 790, *P.L.* (8) 161, 282, 482. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 27, 147, 258, 321, 610, *P.L.* (9) 85, 175, 302. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 39, 96, 234, 297, 362, 423, 815, 880, *P.L.* (10) 31, 140, 235, 287, 527. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 34, 88, 133, 183, 230, 784, 833, *P.L.* (11) 79, 116, 208. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 33, 86, 125, 174, 287, 414, 458, 524, 573, *P.L.* (12) 25, 68, 201. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 159, 243, 520, *P.L.* (13) 17, 181, 223, 373. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 69, 124, 179, 283, 378, 505, *P.L.* (14) 70, 100, 224, 320, 350

A 165 PRATT INSTITUTE (BROOKLYN) LIBRARY SCHOOL (Organized 1890)

1891 *L.J.* (16) 239, Conf No 87. 1892: *L.J.* (17) 239. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 296. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 234. 1895: *L.J.* (20) 247. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 238, 330, 467, 511, Conf No 97, *P.L.* (1) 152, 245, 276, 321. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 42, 153, 267, 358, 757, *P.L.* (2) 26, 190, 468. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 72, 205, 252, 295, 583, 632, *P.L.* (3) 18, 55, 179, 261, 385. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 72, 165, 224, 490, *P.L.* (4) 36, 154, 207, 419, 458. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 27, 77, 134, 242, 298, 700, 754, *P.L.* (5) 16, 63, 102, 174, 209, 254, 400, 460. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 89, 152, 221, 345, 407, 699, 761, 820, *P.L.* (6) 48, 109, 168, 212, 302, 353, 507, 580, 645. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 37, 94, 281, 637, 782, *P.L.* (7) 123, 161, 199, 270, 381, 438, 495. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 28, 76, 128, 182, 307, 671, 730, 846, *P.L.* (8) 27, 109, 161, 282, 436. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 28, 87, 195, 259, 379, 436, 485, 548, 612, *P.L.* (9) 36, 85, 176, 242, 347, 462, 507. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 39, 164, 235, 425, 817, 945, *P.L.* (10) 31, 97, 187, 489, 529. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 88, 134, 232, 283, 734, 785, 834, *P.L.* (11) 123, 208, 331, 379, 466. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 88, 126, 222, 460, *P.L.* (12) 27, 104, 204, 239, 321. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 66, 109, 198, 294, 410, 463, *P.L.* (13) 18, 104, 182, 373, 433. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 229, 285, 312, 380, 456, 559, *P.L.* (14) 154, 192, 269, 321

Plummer (M. W.) Evolution of the Pratt Institute Library School curriculum, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 207-210

A 166 SIMMONS COLLEGE (BOSTON) LIBRARY SCHOOL (Organized 1902)

1902 *P.L.* (7) 495. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 624, 791, *P.L.* (8) 384, 482. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 148, 379, *P.L.* (9) 177. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 298, 946, *P.L.* (10) 235, 287. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 185, 678, 835, *P.L.* (11) 28, 468. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 288, *P.L.* (12) 28, 240. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 109, *P.L.* (13) 54

A 167 SPRINGFIELD (MASS.) CITY LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS

1898 *L.J.* (23) 677, *P.L.* (4) 420. 1901: *P.L.* (6) 648

A 168 SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHOOL

1905 *L.J.* (30) 946, *P.L.* (10) 530. 1906: *P.L.* (11) 262. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 223, 576, *P.L.* (12) 202, 408. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 27, 244, 522, *P.L.* (13) 19. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 71, 560, *P.L.* (14) 27, 71, 154, 396

A 169 WASHINGTON SCHOOL OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

1901 *L.J.* (26) 32. 1902: *P.L.* (7) 162. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 363. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 232

A 170 WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL

1905 *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 6-7; No 2, 7-8. 1906: *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 2, 8-9. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 285, *P.L.* (14) 277

A 171 WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHOOL, Cleveland (Organized 1902)

1904 *L.J.* (29) 88, 436, 613, *P.L.* (9) 36, 463, 507. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 165, 298, 363, 426, 818, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 44, *P.L.* (10) 97, 187, 287, 490, 530. 1905: *L.J.* (31) 89, 284, 735, 786, 835, *P.L.* (11) 209, 331, 379. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 127, 176, 224, 289, 333, 460, 577, *P.L.* (12) 28, 105, 203, 240, 287, 408. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 67, 162, 198, 294, 410, 464, *P.L.* (13) 54, 105, 183, 225, 374, 433. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 25, 72, 125, 380, 456, 508, 560, *P.L.* (14) 71, 102, 155, 321, 352, 396, *Ohio Bull* (4) No 10, 1-2; No 12, 1-3

A 172 WINONA SCHOOL FOR LIBRARIANS

1903 *L.J.* (28) 184, *P.L.* (8) 162. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 786, *P.L.* (11) 81, *Lib Occ* No 5, 15; No 6, 4. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 34, 332, *P.L.* (12) 69, *Lib Occ* No 8, 9; No 9, 6. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 110, *P.L.* (13) 105, 183, *Lib Occ* No 11, 14

A 173 WISCONSIN—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN SUMMER SCHOOL

1895 *L.J.* (20) 208. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 192, 239, 419. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 268, 447, *P.L.* (2) 191. 1898: *L.J.* (23) 513, *P.L.* (3) 95, 360. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 72, 490, 584. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 78, *P.L.* (5) 102, 341. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 820. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 38, 783, 841, *P.L.* (7) 385. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 128, 672, *P.L.* (8) 69, 385. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 196, 486, *P.L.* (9) 86, 135, 507. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 235, *P.L.* (10) 97, 189, 289, 435, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 3, 56-58. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 134, 185, 679, 787, *P.L.* (11) 28, 129, 334, 468, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 65. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 127, 224, 376, 461, 577, *P.L.* (12) 28, 105, 203, 325, 409, *Wis Lib Bull* (3). 1908: *L.J.* (33) 67, 110, 198, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 95, 103. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 72, 180

A 174 WISCONSIN LIBRARY SCHOOL, Madison

1898 *L.J.* (23) 158. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 149. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 736, 835, *P.L.* (11) 210, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 1, 33, 72, 96. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 294, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 1, 11, 45, 67, 82, 95. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 464, *P.L.* (13) 19, 55, 105, 183, 374, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 12, 38, 56, 95, 103. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 285, 313, 457, 509, 560, *P.L.* (14) 27, 72, 193, 226, 270, 322, 353, 396

1909 Wisconsin Library School Notes, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 9-10, 55-59, 88, 103
Hazeltine (M. E.) Methods of training in one Library School, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 49-54, 253-256

A 175 WYOMING UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL

1906 *L.J.* (31) 232

LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

A 176 CANADA—ONTARIO

1901 Hardy (E. A.) Outline programme of the work of the Ontario Library Association, *P.L.* (6) 415-18

1902 Second Annual Meeting, Ontario Library Association, *P.L.* (7) 201-3. 1903: Third, *L.J.* (28) 243-44. 1904: Fourth, *P.L.* (9) 233-35. 1905: Fifth, *L.J.* (30) 347-48. 1906: Sixth. 1907: Seventh, *L.J.* (32) 212-13. 1908: Eighth, *L.J.* (33) 185-186, *P.L.* (13) 226, 228. 1909: Ninth, *L.J.* (34) 119-120, 220-221, 554, *P.L.* (14) 98, 182-183

A 177 CANADA—ABERDEEN

1904 Whitley (C. F.) The Aberdeen Association, *P.L.* (9) 204-5

ASSOCIATIONS—GREAT BRITAIN

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM

(Organized 5th October, 1877)

A 178 HISTORICAL

1878 Library Association of the United Kingdom: *Transactions and proceedings of the Annual Meetings*, 1878-1894

1898 Wright (W. H. K.) Library Association, 1877-1897, a retrospect, *L.* (10) 197-207, 245-252

A 179 CONSTITUTION AND BYE-LAWS

1877 Constitution of the Library Association, *L.J.* (2) 282-285

1881 Constitution of the Library Association, as amended, *L.A. Trans* (4) 81-84, *L.J.* (6) 318-319

1908 Dent (R. K.) Amendment of Bye Law as to Meetings and discussion of contentious business, *L.A.R.* (10) 579-584

1909 Library Association Bye Laws, *L.A.R.* (11) 537-543, 557-560

A 180 CHARTER

1898 Dyer (B. L.) Technical training and a Royal Charter for Librarians, *L.A.* (1) 28-29

1899 L.A.R. (1) 52-53, 123, 479, L. Yr-Bk 9-20

A 181 AIMS AND PURPOSES

1883 Tedder (H. R.) *and* E. C. Thomas. Library Association of the United Kingdom: Hdbk and prospectus, *L.J.* (8) 336
1886 Yates (J.) Progress of the Library Association, *L.J.* (11) 368
1889 Christie (Mr. Chancellor) Work and aims of the Library Association, *L.* (1) 353-366
1899 Campbell (F.) Past and future papers of the Library Association: our aims and objects, *L.A.R.* (1) 4-15
1900-01 Roberts (H. D.) Educational work of the L.A. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 57-60
1907 Pollard (A. W.) Library Association and its branches, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 316-329
1908 *Literary Yr-Bk*, 670-671
1909 Thorne (W. B.) The next step, *L.A.R.* (11) 469-470
Peddie (R. A.) Some possible bibliographical activities of the Library Association, *L.A.R.* (11) 187-193
Peplow (F. J.) Some tentative proposals for the compilation of a catalogue of best books, *L.A.R.* (11) 222-228, Discussion 245-249

A 182 COUNCIL

See Library Association Yr-Bk; Library, and *Library Association Record*

A 183 COMMITTEES

1895 *Library Association Yr-Bk*, from 1895 to date
1908 *L.A.R.* (10) 687-688
Work of the Catalogue Rules Committee, *L.A.R.* (10) 589-590
Work of the Education Committee, *L.A.R.* (10) 590-593
Work of the Legislation Committee, *L.A.R.* (10) 596-598
1909 Work of the Education Committee, *L.A.R.* (11) 524
Work of the Book Production Committee, *L.A.R.* (11) 527-533, 550, 557

A 184 TREASURER'S REPORT

See Library, and *Library Association Record*

A 185 OFFICERS

1895 *Library Association Yr-Bk*, from 1895 to date

A 186 MEMBERSHIP AND MEETINGS

1895 *Library Association Yr-Bk*, from 1895 to date
1908 Aldred (T.) Monthly meetings, *L.A.R.* (10) 6-8
Bond (H.) Monthly meetings in London, *L.A.R.* (10) 376-377
Library Association membership, *L.A.R.* (10) 251-252

A 187 BRANCHES AND AFFILIATED ASSOCIATIONS OF THE L.A.U.K.—GENERAL

1899 Branch and affiliated Associations of the Library Association, *L.A. Yr-Bk*, 1899 and subsequent issues
Baker (E. A.) Local Library Associations, *L.W.* (2) 148-150
1901 District Associations, *L.W.* (4) 29-31
Pollard (A. W.) Library Association and its Branches, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 316-329
1907 McKnight (E.) *and* E. A. Savage. How the Branch Associations may help the Library Association, *L.A.R.* (9) 109-119, Discussion
1908 Hopwood (H. V.) Branches, *L.A.R.* (10) 74-75
L.A. Branches, *Lit Yr-Bk* 671
Hopwood (H. V.) Capitation grant again, *L.A.R.* (10) 636
McKnight (E.) Provincial view, *L.A.R.* (10) 636-637
Baker (E. A.) Wanted—Real branch associations, *L.A.R.* (10) 638-639
1909 L.A. Council's Recommendations on registration and on branches, *L.A.R.* (11) 363-366
Library Association's Bye-Laws, *L.A.R.* (11) 543-549
For Proposed Affiliation of the Library Assistants' Association with the Library Association of the United Kingdom, *see* A 203

BRANCH ASSOCIATIONS—SPECIAL

A 188 BIRMINGHAM AND DISTRICT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Founded 1895)

1895 Meetings, *L.* (7) 382, 416. 1896: *L.* (8) 280, 319, 508. 1897: *L.* (9) 173, 326. 1898: *L.* (10) 160, *L.W.* (1) 29, 66. 1899: *L.A.R.* (1) 202, 203, 269, 544, 669, 675, 751, *L.W.* (1) 211, (2) 54, 136, 278, 339. 1900: *L.A.R.* (2) 231, 283, 342, 452, 569, 673, *L.W.* (3) 54, 305, 328. 1901: *L.A.R.* (3) 281, 335, 506, 589, *L.W.* (4) 55. 1902: *L.A.R.* (4) 93, 315, 560, *L.W.* (4) 304. 1903: *L.A.R.* (5) 157, 211, 295, *L.W.* (5) 249, (6) 26, 310. 1904: *L.A.R.* (6) 166, 510. 1905: *L.A.R.* (7) 304, 609, 619, *L.W.* (7) 227, 343. 1906: *L.A.R.* (8) 533-4. 1907: *L.A.R.* (9) 41, 348, 407, 695, 704, *L.W.* (10) 17. 1908: *L.A.R.* (10), *L.W.* (10) 267, 427, 617

A 189 BRISTOL AND WESTERN DISTRICT BRANCH OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Founded 1903)

1903 Proposed formation, *L.A.R.* (5) 285
Meetings, *L.A.R.* (5) 325, 593, *L.W.* (6) 90. 1904: *L.A.R.* (6) 62, 111, 268, 279, 507, 532, *L.W.* (6) 229, 311, (7) 138. 1905: *L.A.R.* (7) 151, 247, 303, 365, 609, *L.W.* (7) 309. 1906: *L.A.R.* (8) 534. 1907: *L.A.R.* (9) 41, 349, 694, *L.W.* (9) 257, (10) 222. 1908: *L.A.R.* (10) 64, 195, 618-619

A 190 LIBRARIANS OF THE MERSEY DISTRICT (Founded 1887)

1888 Meetings, *L.C.* (5) 57, 136. 1889: *L.* (1) 112. 1890: *L.* (2) 30, 165, 272, 440. 1891: *L.* (3) 204, 276, 469. 1893: *L.* (5) 341. 1894: *L.* (6) 255. 1895: *L.* (7) 290. 1896: *L.* (8) 188, 320, 570. 1897: *L.* (9) 171. 1898: *L.W.* (1) 30. 1899: *L.A.R.* (1) 268, 480, 811, *L.W.* (1) 209, 263, (2) 278. 1900: *L.A.R.* (2) 130, 232, 341, 357-71, *L.W.* (3) 28. 1902: *L.A.R.* (4) 363. 1903: *L.A.R.* (5) 258, 270, 385, *L.W.* (5) 336, (6) 51. 1904: *L.A.R.* (6) 168

A 191 NORTH MIDLAND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Founded 1890)

1891 Meetings, *L.* (3) 25, 69, 118, 205, 305, 421. 1892: *L.* (4) 162. 1893: *L.* (5) 171, 340

1894 Radford (J. T.) Sketch of the North Midland Library Association, 1890-1893, *L.* (6) 145-146
Meetings, *L.* (6) 33, 256, 414. 1895: *L.* (7) 155, 231, 382. 1896: *L.* (8) 233, 278, 298, 507. 1897: *L.* (9) 389. 1898: *L.* (10) 346, 366, *L.W.* (1) 29, 81. 1899: *L.A.R.* (1) 55, 203, 419, 668, 669, *L.W.* (1) 129, (2) 337. 1900: *L.A.R.* (2) 233, 343, 398, 615, *L.W.* (3) 109. 1901: *L.A.R.* (3) 180, 281, 384, 505, 589, *L.W.* (4) 138. 1902: *L.A.R.* (4) 242, 315, 390, 569, *L.W.* (4) 224. 1903: *L.A.R.* (5) 157, 536, 595, *L.W.* (5) 336, (6) 144. 1904: *L.A.R.* (6) 62, 167, 509, 572, *L.W.* (7) 139. 1905: *L.A.R.* (7) 253, 510, *L.W.* (7) 309. 1906: *L.A.R.* (8) 532-3, 539-40, *L.W.* (9) 138. 1907: *L.A.R.* (9) 43, 159, 351, 696, *L.W.* (9) 422, 460, (10) 187. 1908: *L.A.R.* (10) 67, 195, 520, 619-620, *L.W.* (11) 191, 321, 401. 1909: *L.A.R.* (11) 553-554, *L.W.* (12) 189-190

A 192 NORTH-WESTERN BRANCH OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Founded 1896)

1896 Meetings, *L.* (8) 377. 1897: *L.* (9) 200, 387. 1898: *L.* (10) 356, 364, *L.W.* (1) 29. 1899: *L.A.R.* (1) 266, 418, 419, 668, 751, 808, *L.W.* (2) 280. 1900: *L.A.R.* (2) 61, 283, 341, 501, 567, 617, *L.W.* (3) 19. 1903: *L.A.R.* (5) 294, 325, 535, 594. 1904: *L.A.R.* (6) 268, 358, 507, 637. 1905: *L.A.R.* (7) 365-374. 1906: *L.A.R.* (8) 348-350, 615-16. 1907: *L.A.R.* (9) 43, 155, 284, 348, 407, 625, 692, 700, *L.W.* (9) 338, (10) 184. 1908: *L.A.R.* (10) 132, 245, 355, 616, 627, *L.W.* (10) 303, 347, 381, (11) 138, 155, 237-239, 279, 356, 372
Savage (E. A.) L.A. Refusal to increase the capitation grant to the North-Western Branch, *L.A.R.* (10) 528-529

A 193 NORTHERN COUNTIES LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Founded 1899)

1899 Meetings, *L.W.* (1) 209, (2) 133. 1900: *L.A.R.* (2) 502, 617. 1901: *L.A.R.* (3) 384, 551, 590, *L.W.* (3) 56, 106. 1902: *L.A.R.* (4) 94, 475, 561, *L.W.* (4) 103, 209, 221, 304, (5) 54, 108. 1903: *L.A.R.* (5) 55, 538, 594, *L.W.* (5) 250, 276, (6) 89, 170. 1904: *L.A.R.* (6) 113,

166, 219, 368, *L.W.* (6) 228, 259, 307, (7) 54, 109. 1905: *L.A.R.* (7) 44, 251, 422, 443, *L.W.* (7) 193, 252, 307. 1906: *L.A.R.* (8) 267, 475, 697, 703, *L.W.* (9) 64, 139. 1907: *L.A.R.* (9) 350-352, 531, 540, *L.W.* (9) 422, (10) 221. 1908: *L.A.R.* (10) 248, 414, 469, 620, *L.W.* (10) 387, (11) 69, 153, 249, 375, 422, *L.W.* (12) 38, 117, 234

A 194 SOCIETY OF PUBLIC LIBRARIANS, LONDON (Founded 1895)

1898 Meetings, *L.W.* (1) 13. 1899: *L.A.R.* (1) 127, 204, 270, 350, 420, 813, *L.W.* (1) 152, 183, 208, 239, 263, (2) 200, 224, 278, 338. 1900: *L.A.R.* (2) 67, 130, 234, 284, 344, 397, 674, *L.W.* (3) 28, 192, 253, 277, 306. 1901: *L.A.R.* (3) 132, 229, 282, 591, *L.W.* (4) 167, 193. 1902: *L.A.R.* (4) 94, 243, 570, 632, *L.W.* (4) 252, 279, 304, (5) 139, 168. 1903: *L.A.R.* (5) 56, 158, 257, 294, 384, 596, 645, *L.W.* (5) 250, 276, 334, (6) 51, 144. 1904: *L.A.R.* (6) 66. 1907: *L.A.R.* (9) 269, *L.W.* (9) 262

A 194-1 MEDICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF ENGLAND (Founded 1909)

1909 First annual meeting at Belfast, *L.J.* (34) 107, 437, *L.A.R.* (11) 463-464

A 195 IRISH RURAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION (Founded 1904)

1904 Formation, *L.A.R.* (6) 214
Meetings, *L.A.R.* (6) 318-319
Rules, etc., *see* Memorandum issued by the Association

A 196 PUBLIC LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION (IRELAND) (Founded 1905)

1905 Dixon (H.) Objects of Cumann na Leabharlann, *An Leab* (1) 1-4
Proceedings of Cumann na Leabharlann: Constitution and Rules, *An Leab* (1) 73-76, 189-191. 1906: *An Leab* (2) 94-102
List of Members, *An Leab* (2) 105-107

1907 Meetings, *L.W.* (10) 222, *An Leab* (2) 191-195
List of Members, *An Leab* (2) 204-208

A 197 SCOTTISH LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

1908 Formation of the Scottish Library Association, *L.W.* (11) 239, 402, 476

1909 Craigie (J.) Constitution, rules, regulations, etc., *L.A.R.* (11) 19-22, 339-341, *L.J.* (34) 61, 407

A 198 THE PSEUDONYMS (Founded 1898)

1899 Meetings, *L.W.* (1) 130, 155, 184, 211, 239, (2) 20, 51, 200, 224, 253, 286, 307. 1900: *L.W.* (3) 55, 192-196, 251, 306, 331. 1901: *L.W.* (4) 109, 139, 193. 1902: *L.W.* (4) 223, 252, 279, 306, 333, (5) 110, 167. 1903: *L.W.* (5) 195, 248, 276. 1904: *L.W.* (6) 286, 311, 341, (7) 26, 110. 1905: *L.W.* (7) 195, 281. 1906: *L.W.* (9) 215. 1907: *L.W.* (9) 263, 343, 463, (10) 20, 222. 1908: *L.W.* (10) 311, 390

A 199 LIBRARY SCHOOLS—ENGLAND

1892 Ogle (J. J.) Summer School of Library science, *L.* (4) 319-323

1895 Library Association Summer School for Librarianship, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 29-33

1898 Doubleday (W. E.) Library Association Summer School, *L.* (8) 207-212
James (M. S. R.) Assistants' Associations and Clubs for self improvement, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 136

1902 Library Association Classes: an editorial, *L.A.* (3) 68-69, 95-96, 110-111

1908 Anderton (B.) Summer schools and provincial Library Assistants, *L.A.R.* (10) 378-380
Baker (E. A.) Possibility of a Library School, *L.A.R.* (10) 531

1909 Savage (E. A.) The Summer School, *L.A.R.* (11) 4-5
Baker (E. A.) Reply to above, *L.A.R.* (11) 5
Ostler (W. H.) Public Library and Education Committee, *L.A.R.* (11) 376-377, Discussion 378

A 199-1 SPECIAL—LIVERPOOL

1909 Classes for Library Assistants in the Liverpool district, *L.A.R.* (11) 606

A 199-2 MANCHESTER

1909 Classes for Library Assistants at Manchester, *L.W.* (12) 191-192

A 199-3 WIGAN

1909 Classes for Library Assistants at Wigan, *L.W.* (12) 192

LIBRARY ASSISTANTS' ASSOCIATION (Founded 1895)

A 200 HISTORICAL

1900 Dyer (B. L.) How best to increase the usefulness of the L.A.A. (Prize Essay), *L.A.* (2) 155-158

1900-01 Chambers (W. G.) Library Assistants' Association, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 61-64

1906 Roebuck (G. E.) Library Assistants' Association: a statement of its use and objects, *L.A.* (5) 170-173

A 201 CONSTITUTION

1899 Special general meeting to amend rules, *L.A.* (1) 182-183
Rules of the L.A.A. *L.A.* (1) v

1900 Revision of rules, *L.A.* (2) 150-151. 1908: *L.A.* (6) 169-170

A 202 ANNUAL MEETINGS

1898 Third Annual Meeting, *L.A.* (1) 69-74. 1899: Fourth, *L.A.* (1) 232-235. 1900: Fifth, *L.A.* (2) 103-108. 1901: Sixth, *L.A.* (2) 260-263. 1902: Seventh, *L.A.* (3) 93, 114-125. 1903: Eighth, *L.A.* (3) 261-272. 1904: Ninth, *L.A.* (4) 118-128. 1905: Tenth, *L.A.* (4) 282-290. 1906: Eleventh, *L.A.* (5) 120-134. 1907: Twelfth, *L.A.* (5) 295-308. 1908: Thirteenth, *L.A.* (6) 140-154. 1909: Fourteenth, *L.A.* (6) 350-367

A 203 PROPOSED AFFILIATION WITH THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM

1904 Sayers (W. C. B.) Is affiliation with the Library Association desirable? *L.A.* (4) 216-

1906 Proposed affiliation with the Library Association, *L.A.* (5) 55-56
Sayers (W. C. B.) Argument for affiliation, *L.A.* (5) 68-71, 77-78
Roebuck (G. E.) Argument against affiliation, *L.A.* (5) 71-79

1907 Amalgamation of the L.A.A. and L.A., *Lit Yr-Bk*, 589-590

A 204 LIBRARY ASSISTANTS' ASSOCIATION—BRANCHES, GENERAL

1898 Proposed formation of branches, *L.A.* (1) 28, 101, 110

SPECIAL

A 205 NEWCASTLE BRANCH OF L.A.A.

1899 Meeting of Newcastle Branch, *L.A.* (2) 48

A 206 MANCHESTER AND DISTRICT LIBRARY ASSISTANTS' ASSOCIATION

1907 Proposed formation, *L.W.* (10) 185

1908 Meetings, *L.W.* (11) 154

A 207 NORTH-EASTERN BRANCH

1908 North Eastern Branch of L.A.A., *L.A.* (6) 124-125, 129-130, 165-167
Report of Delegate, *L.A.* (6) 181-183
Meetings, *L.A.* (6) 124-5, 181-2, 225, 275, 346, 401-404. 1909: *L.A.* (7) 35-37, *L.W.* (11) 154, 193, 321, 401, (12) 119, 191, *L.A.R.* (11) 202, 380, 555

A 208 NORTH-WESTERN BRANCH

1899 North Western Branch of L.A.A., *L.A.* (1) 162, 183, 196, 213, 225, 236. 1900: *L.A.* (2) 37, 51, 174. 1901: *L.A.* (3) 9, 14, 16, 32-33. 1902: *L.A.* (3) 42-43, 67, 80, 94, 132, 158, 180, 205. 1903: *L.A.* (3) 217, 231, 238, 270-72, 275, (4) 2, 9. 1904: *L.A.* (4) 42

1904 Dissolution of the North Western Branch, *L.A.* (4) 66-67

A 209 NORTHUMBERLAND AND DURHAM BRANCH

1905 Northumberland and Durham Branch of L.A.A., *L.A.* (5) 26, 108

A 210 YORKSHIRE BRANCH

1906 Yorkshire Branch of L.A.A., *L.A.* (5) 193. 1907: *L.A.* (5) 213, 219, 243, 250, 277, 282, 315. 1908: *L.A.* (6) 18, 30, 60-61, 63, 65, 90-91, 111, 130, 138-9, 148, 171, 301, 322. 1909: *L.A.* (7) 21, *L.W.* (11) 359

A 211 SOUTH WALES BRANCH

1908 Meetings of South Wales Branch of L.A., *L.A.* (6) 92, 106-109, 123-124, 138, 167-168, 209, 225, 228, 238, 277, 301, 321, 385. 1909: *L.A.* (7) 37

A 212 IRELAND

1908 Irish Branch of the L.A.A.: Inaugural address by G. H. Elliot, President, *L.A.* (6) 18, 28-30
Meetings, *L.A.* (6) 44-45, 62, 91-92, 105, 124, 148, 168, 256, 274, 384

A 213 DENMARK—LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS OF DENMARK

1906 Library Associations in Denmark, *L.J.* (31) 274-5

A 214 FRANCE—LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS OF FRANCE

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Franklin Society of Paris, *L.J.* (1) 3-5
— Library Associations in France, *L.J.* (1) 389-91
1906 Proposed Association of French Libraries, *L.J.* (31) 173-74
Library Associations in France, *L.J.* (31) 274-75
Constitution and rules, *Lit Yr-Bk* (1907) 585-586

A 214-1 GERMANY—SCHOOL OF LIBRARY SCIENCE AT BERLIN

1902 Doctor Hottinger's Library School for women in Berlin, *L.J.* (27) 84-85

A 215 SWEDEN—SUMMER SCHOOL AT STOCKHOLM

1908 Strohm (A.) First European Summer School in Library science, *L.J.* (33) 504-505

A 215-1 ITALY—LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF ITALY

1888 Plummer (M. W.) National Congress for the promotion of popular Libraries in Italy, *L.J.* (33) 403

A 216 AUSTRALASIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Founded 1896)

1896 Library Association of Australasia, *L.J.* (26) 275-276
1898 Meetings, *L.W.* (1) 16, 102-107. 1899: *L.W.* (2) 50. 1900: *L.A.R.* (2) 502-3, *L.W.* (3) 53, 163-166, 175-183. 1901: *L.A.R.* (3) 282, *L. of Austral Proc.* 1902: *L.A.R.* (4) 71, *L.W.* (4) 304

A 217 CONFERENCES—GENERAL

1891 Meyer (Oscar) German view of Library conventions and Library examinations, *L.J.* (16) 213-214
1903 Lord (I. E.) On the purpose of Library meetings, *L.J.* (20) 764-765
1908 Lee (G. W.) Suggestions for the A.L.A. Convention, *P.L.* (13) 305-306

CONFERENCES—SPECIAL

A 218 AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CONFERENCES

1876 First: Philadelphia, *L.J.* (1) 92-145
Barton (E.M.) First Conference of Librarians, *L.J.* (11) 217-219, 366
1877 Second: New York City, *L.J.* (1) 393, 396, 428-9, (2) 14, 16-40
1878 Not held, *L.J.* (3) 222
1879 Third: Boston, *L.J.* (4) 13, 50, 84-5, 121, 153, 223-310
1880 Not held, *L.J.* (5) 140, 169, 209, 249
1881 Fourth: Washington, Baltimore, *L.J.* (5) 303-306, (6) 23, 63
1882 Fifth: Cincinnati, *L.J.* (6) 24, 123-208
1883 Sixth: Buffalo (N.Y.), *L.J.* (8) 71, 104, 163, 255-306
Sutton (C. W.) American Librarians in Congress, *L.C.* (1) 39-42, 163-306
1884 Not held. Toronto, *L.J.* (9) 5, 39, 47, 69, 84, 115, 116
1885 Seventh: Lake George (N.Y.), *L.J.* (10) 71, 99, 123, 147, 172, 195, 295, 369, (11) 36
Nelson (G. A.) Poem on the Lake George Conference, *L.J.* (10) 380

1886 Eighth: Milwaukee, *L.J.* (10) 393, (11) 131, 144, 168, 179, 199, 340, 468, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 15-19, 93-95
1887 Ninth: Thousand Islands (N.Y.), *L.J.* (12) 216, 247, 248, 280, 306, 311, 423, 457, 503, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (2) 54-63, 123-146
1888 Tenth: Catskill Mountains (N.Y.), *L.J.* (12) 503, 515, (13) 69, 217, 256, 275, 307-327
1889 Eleventh: St. Louis, *L.J.* (13) 68, 69, 132, 183, 279, 346, (14) 3, 75, 91, 108, 131, 147, 266, 297, 303, 458, 464, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 474-482
1890 Twelfth: Fabyans (White Mountains), *L.J.* (14) 304, (15) 182, 195, 210, 227, 238, 259, 272, Conf No 1-306
1891 Thirteenth: San Francisco, *L.J.* (16) 15, 142, 179, 245, 263, 279, 295, 310, 327, 334, Conf No 1-154, (17) 192-194
1892 Fourteenth: Lakewood, Baltimore, Washington, *L.J.* (17) 3, 96, 110, 127, 184, 191, Conf No 1
Dewey (M.) Impressions of the Fourteenth Annual Conference, *L.J.* (17) 56-57
1893 Fifteenth: Chicago, *L.J.* (17) 191, (18) 41, Abstracts of papers, etc., 209-264, Conf No 1-96
Norrenberg (C.) Congress and the Conferences of Libraries in Chicago, *U.S. Rept* (1892-93) 575-583
1894 Sixteenth: Lake Placid (N.Y.), *L.J.* (19) 171, 201, 234, 268, 287, 325, 344, Conf No 1-190
1895 Seventeenth: Denver and Colorado Springs, *L.J.* (20) 89, 206, 233, 245, 301, 311, Conf No 1-103
1896 Eighteenth: Cleveland, *L.J.* (20) 388, (21) 3, 231, 263, 279, 315, 328, 355, 371, 395, 410, 439, 455, 501, Conf No 1-171, *P.L.* (1) 175-179, 218-222
1897 Nineteenth: Philadelphia, *L.J.* (22) 3, 22, 145, 243, 257, 291, 305, 339, 350, Conf No 1-194, *P.L.* (2) 136-7, 184-6, 353-5, 387-99
1898 Twentieth: Lakewood-on-Chautauqua, *L.J.* (23) 283-94, Conf No 1-197, *P.L.* (3) 218-19, 294-319
1899 Twenty-first: Atlanta, Ga., *L.J.* (24) 207-215, Conf No 1-170, *P.L.* (4) 65, 252-292
1900 Twenty-second: Montreal, Canada, *L.J.* (25) 271, 285-294, Conf No 1-188, *P.L.* (5) 267-305
1901 Twenty-third: Waukesha, Wisconsin, *L.J.* (26) 315-16, 375-6, 399-402, Conf No 1-218, *P.L.* (6) 459-495
1902 Twenty-fourth: Boston and Magnolia, Mass., *L.J.* (27) 243, Conf No 1-268, *P.L.* (7) 287-344
1903 Twenty-fifth: Niagara Falls, *L.J.* (28) 215-16, 275-6, Conf No 1-242, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 424-31, *P.L.* (8) 345-70
Doubleday (W. E.) American Library Association Conference at Niagara Falls, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 424-431
1904 Twenty-sixth: St. Louis, *L.J.* (29) 575-6, 598-602, Conf No 1-270, *P.L.* (9) 448-54
1905 Twenty-seventh: Portland, Ore., *L.J.* (30) 391, 415-20, Conf No 1-252, *P.L.* (10) 406-17
1906 Twenty-eighth: Narragansett Pier, R.I., *L.J.* (31) 301-2, 653-4, Conf No 1-304, *P.L.* (11) 443-52
1907 Twenty-ninth: Asheville, N.C., *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No, *Vt Lib Bull* (2) No 2, 1-4, *L.J.* (32) 26, 75, 120, 169, 214, 245-7, 266-282, *P.L.* (12)
1908 Thirtieth: Lake Minnetonka, Minn., *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 3, (2) 29-35, 114-433, *L.J.* (33) 1, 41, 121, 169, 253, 279-288
1909 Thirty-first: Bretton Woods, N.H., *A.L.A. Bull* (3) No 3, *L.J.* (34) 63, 172-174, 224-225, 273-277, 334-362, *Library Work* (3) 15, *P.L.* (14) 72, 223-224, 265, 304-312, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 24

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

A 219 PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESSES

1876 Wallace (J. W.) Librarians in the United States, *L.J.* (1) 92-95
1877 Winsor, Justin, Librarian of Harvard University, *L.J.* (2) 5-7, 99-119
1878 No Conference
1879 Winsor, Justin, Librarian of Harvard University, *L.J.* (4) 223-225
1880 No address
1881 Winsor, Justin, Librarian of Harvard University, *L.J.* (6) 63-64
1882 Winsor, Justin, Librarian of Harvard University, *L.J.* (7) 123-124
1883 Winsor, Justin, Librarian of Harvard University, *L.J.* (8) 163-165

1884 No address
1885 Poole, W. F., Librarian, Chicago Public Library, *Vice-President, L.J.* (10) 295-
1886 Poole, W. F., Librarian, Chicago Public Library, *L.J.* (11) 199-204
1887 Poole, W. F., Librarian, Newberry Library, Chicago, *L.J.* (12) 311-320
1888 Cutter, C. A., Librarian, Boston Athenæum, *L.J.* (13) 307-
1889 Cutter, C. A., Librarian, Boston Athenæum, *L.J.* (14) 147-154
1890 Crunden, F. M., Librarian of the St. Louis Public Library, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 1-5
1891 Green, S. S., Librarian of the Free Public Library, Worcester, Massachusetts, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 1-9
1892 Fletcher, W. I., Librarian of Amherst College, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 1-6
1893 No address
1894 Larned, J. N., Superintendent of the Buffalo Library, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 1-4
1895 Utley, H. M., Librarian of the Detroit Public Library, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 1-4
1896 Dana, J. C., Librarian of the Denver Public Library, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 1-5
1897 Brett, W. H., Librarian of the Cleveland Public Library, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 1-5
1898 Putnam, H., Librarian of the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 1-7
1899 Lane, W. C., Librarian of Harvard University, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 1-5
1900 Thwaites, R. G., Secretary and Superintendent of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 1-7
1901 Carr, H. J., Librarian Scranton (Pa.) Public Library, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 1-5
1902 Billings, J. S., Director of the New York Public Library, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 1-9
1903 Hosmer, J. K., Librarian, Minneapolis (Minn.) Public Library, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 1-8
1904 Crunden, F. M., Librarian of the St. Louis Public Library, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 1-7
1905 Richardson, E. C., Librarian of Princeton University, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 1-9
1906 Hill, F. P., Chief Librarian of Brooklyn (N.Y.) Public Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 1-9
1907 Andrews, C. W., Librarian of John Crerar Library, Chicago, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 7-12
1908 Bostwick, E. A., Chief of Circulation Department, New York Public Library, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 114-121
1909 Gould (C. H.) Co-ordination, or methods in co-operation, *L.J.* (34) 335-340. *See also* 334

A 220 CONFERENCES OF NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE LIBRARIANS

1898 First Annual Meeting, *L.J.* (23) 57, 653, 668-669
1899 Second, *L.J.* (24) 576, 623-625
1900 Third, *L.J.* (25) 639, 727, 739-741
1901 Fourth, *L.J.* (26) 119, 315, 397-398, 400, 885
1902 Fifth, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 250-251
1903 Sixth, *L.J.* (28) 71, 244-245, 608-614, 815
1904 Seventh, *L.J.* (29) 601-602, Conf No 254-258
1905 Eighth, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 225-252, 949
1906 Ninth, *L.J.* (31) 275-276, Conf No 84
1907 Tenth, *L.J.* (32) 214, 261-263, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 193-230
1908 Eleventh, *L.J.* (33) 279, 317-319, 509, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 260-304

A 221 INTER-STATE LIBRARY CONFERENCES AND JOINT LIBRARY MEETINGS

1898 Interstate Library Conference, *L.J.* (23) 22, 63-64, 105-107
1900 Joint Library Meeting, Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Washington, March, 1900, *L.J.* (25) 173-177
1909 Interstate Library Meeting, Louisville, Ky., *L.J.* (34) 409, *P.L.* (14) 398-404, *Lib Occ* (2) 75-76

A 222 BI-STATE LIBRARY MEETING

1901 Bi-State Library Meeting at Atlantic City, N.J., *L.J.* (26) 207-208. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 141-142. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 74, 177-178. 1904: (29) 168, 184-188. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 88, 155, 200, 220-222. 1906: *L.J.* (31) 74, 172-173. 1907: *L.J.* (32) 24, 75, 102, 165-167. 1908: *L.J.* (33) 56, 81, 145. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 168-171

A 223 NEW YORK LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CONFERENCE—LIBRARY WEEK

1900 Library week at Lake Placid, September, *L.J.* (25) 618, 644-647. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 149, 694-695. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 773, 883-894. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 719-726. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 192, 433-434, 516, 537-541. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 807-811

1906 Library week at Twilight Park, September, *L.J.* (31) 319, 654, 675, 722-728

1907 Library week at Stamford, New York, September, *L.J.* (32) 449-454, *N.Y.L.* (1) 45-47

1908 Library week at Sagamore, Lake George, September, *L.J.* (33) 379, 396-402

1909 Library week at Lake George, *L.J.* (34) 119, 178-182, 407-409, 426, 438-450, *N.Y.L.* (2) 37-38

A 224 CONGRESS OF WOMEN LIBRARIANS

1892 Report of Woman's Meeting, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 89-94

1896 Congress of Women Librarians at Atlanta Meeting, *L.J.* (21) 15-16, Conf No 57-58. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 304

A 225 CONFERENCE OF AMERICAN LAW LIBRARIANS

1906 First Annual Conference, *L.J.* (31) 324. 1907: Second, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 246-260, *L.J.* (32) 28-30, 147, 234-276. 1908: Third, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 318-322, *L.J.* (33) 214, 265

CONFERENCES—CANADA

A 226 ONTARIO LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

1902 Ontario Library Association, March 31-April 1, 1902, *L.J.* (27) 271-273

1907 Ontario Library Association, 7th Annual Meeting, *L.J.* (32) 212-213

A 227 ABERDEEN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

1900 Aberdeen Association, Conference, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 27-28

CONFERENCES—BRITISH ISLES

A 228 LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM

1878 First: Oxford, *L.A. Trans* (1) 121-142, *L.J.* (2) 63-65

1879 Second: Manchester, *L.A. Trans* (2) 91-42

1880 Third: Edinburgh, *L.A. Trans* (3) 123-142, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 73-80

1881 Fourth: London, *L.A. Trans* (4) 69-80, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 74-81

1882 Fifth: Cambridge, *L.A. Trans* (5) 203-225, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 145-152

1883 Sixth: Liverpool, *L.A. Trans* (6) 151-178, *L.A.M.N.* (4) 117-124

1884 Seventh: Dublin, *L.A. Trans* (7) 133-156, *L.C.*

1885 Eighth: Plymouth, *L.A. Trans* (8), *L.C.* (2) 105-109

1886 Ninth: London, *L.C.* (3) 149-152

1887 Tenth: Birmingham, *L.C.* (4) 125-128

1888 Eleventh: Glasgow, *L.C.* (5) 85-110

1889 Twelfth: London, *L.* (1) 377-399

1890 Thirteenth: Reading, *L.* (2) 379-398

1891 Fourteenth: Nottingham, *L.* (3) 452-465

1892 Fifteenth: Paris, *L.* (4) 333-343

1893 Sixteenth: Aberdeen, *L.* (5) 344-356

1894 Seventeenth: Belfast, *L.* (6) 285-7, 294-306

1895 Eighteenth: Cardiff, *L.* (7) 331-337

1896 Nineteenth: Buxton, *L.* (8) 417-427

1897 Twentieth: London, *L.* (9) 212-229

1898 Twenty-first: Southport, *L.* (10) 266-277

1899 Twenty-second: Manchester, *L.A.R.* (1) 619-78
1900 Twenty-third: Bristol, *L.A.R.* (2) 515-570, *L.W.* (3) 85-100
1901 Twenty-fourth: Plymouth, *L.A.R.* (3) 450-506, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 413-19
1902 Twenty-fifth: Birmingham, *L.A.R.* (4) 519-570
1903 Twenty-sixth: Leeds, *L.A.R.* (5) 473-540, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 411-23, *L.W.* (7) 85-112
1904 Twenty-seventh: Newcastle, *L.A.R.* (6) 462-514, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 404-18, *L.W.* (6) 85-101
1905 Twenty-eighth: Cambridge, *L.A.R.* (7) 540-610, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 428-37, *L.W.* (8) 57-72
1906 Twenty-ninth: Bradford, *L.A.R.* (8) 482-540, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 437-446
1907 Thirtieth: Glasgow, *L.A.R.* (9) 628-707, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 421-436, *L.W.* (10) 121-23, 168-171, *L.A.* (6) 8-11
1908 Thirty-first: Brighton, *L.A.R.* (10) 369-370, 421-422, 554-630, *L.W.* (11) 121-126, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 410-421, *L.J.* (33) 359-361, *P.L.* (13) 316-318
1909 Thirty-second: Sheffield, *L.A.R.* (11) 384-385, 424-425, 508-552, *L.J.* (34) 490-494, *L.W.* (12) 171-177

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM

A 229 PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESSES

1877 Jones, J. Winter, Principal Librarian of the British Museum, *1st Int Conf* 1-2
1878 No address
1879 Baker, Alderman T., Chairman of the Manchester Public Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (2) 17-20
1880 Small, J., Librarian of Edinburgh University Library, *L.A. Trans* (3) 17-21
1881 Russell, John A., Master of Gray's Inn Library, *L.A. Trans* (4) 11-12
1882 Bradshaw, Henry, Librarian of Cambridge University, *L.A. Trans* (5) 107-115
1883 Picton, Sir James, F.S.A., Chairman of the Liverpool Public Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (6) 11-15
1884 Ingram, J. K., LL.D., Librarian of Trinity College Library, Dublin, *L.A. Trans* (7) 13-24
1885 James, Edward, Mayor of Plymouth, *L.A. Trans* (8) 12-13
1886 Bond, E. A., C.B., LL.D., Principal Librarian of the British Museum, *L.C.* (4) 1-10
1887 Johnson, Alderman G. J., Chairman of Birmingham Public Libraries, *L.C.* (4) 129-135
1888 Dickson, Rev. Professor W. P., D.D., LL.D., Curator of Glasgow University Library, *L.C.* (5) 103-110
1889 Christie, R. C., LL.D., Chancellor of the Diocese of Manchester, *L.* (1) 353-366
1890 Thompson, Sir E. Maunde, K.C.B., LL.D., Principal Librarian of the British Museum, *L.* (2) 365-378
1891 Harrison, Robert, Librarian of the London Library, *L.* (3) 353-364
1892 Beljame, Alexandre, Professor of English Literature, *Sorbonne*, Paris, *L.* (4)
1893 Garnett, Richard, C.B., LL.D., Keeper of Printed Books, British Museum, *L.* (5) 241-259
1894 Dufferin and Ava, Marquess of, K.P., G.C.B., *L.* (6) 295-298
1895 Windsor, Lord, *L.* (7) 293-299
1896 Rawson, Henry, Chairman of the Manchester Public Libraries, *L.* (8) 417-426
1897 Tedder, Henry R., F.S.A., Librarian of the Athenæum, *L.* (9) 213-229
1898 Crawford, Earl of, *L.* (10) 267-269
1899 Southern, Alderman J. W., Chairman of the Manchester Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (1) 607-618
1900 Fry, Sir E., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., *L.A.R.* (2) 507-513
1901 Fortescue, G. K., Keeper of Printed Books in the British Museum, *L.A.R.* (3) 435-449
1902 Dixon, Professor W. Macneile, Litt.D., LL.B. of Birmingham University, *L.A.R.* (4) 479-491
1903 Dixon, Professor W. Macneile, LittD., LL.B. of Birmingham University, *L.A.R.* (5) 431-443

1904 Hodgkin, Dr. Thomas, D.C.L., Litt.D., *L.A.R.* (6) 403-415
1905 Jenkinson, Dr. Francis, M.A., Cambridge University Librarian, *L.A.R.* (7) 469-481
1906 Bailey, Sir William H., Governor of John Rylands Library, Manchester, *L.A.R.* (8) 461-476
1907 Barrett, F. T., Chief Librarian of Glasgow Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 541-548
1908 Stanford, C. T., M.A., F.S.A., *L.A.R.* (10) 432-438
1909 Brittain, Alderman W. H., J.P., F.R.G.S., *L.A.R.* (11) 424-434, 508-509

CONFERENCES

A 230 FRANCE

1900 A.L.A. Exhibit at Paris, *L.J.* (24) 626-7
A.L.A. Exhibit, *L.J.* (25) 116-18
Harris (J. L.) A.L.A. Exhibit at Paris Exposition, *L.J.* (25) 282-3, 331
Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 350

A 231 GERMANY

1903 Annual Meeting of German Librarians, *L.J.* (28) 829
1907 Weitenkampf (F.) Eighth Conference of German Librarians, *L.J.* (32) 445-6
1908 Conference of German Librarians at Eisenach, *L.J.* (33) 275-276
Weitenkampf (F.) Ninth Meeting of German Librarians, *L.J.* (33) 446-447

A 232 ITALY

1898 Conference of Italian Librarians, *L.J.* (23) 667
1899 Third Annual Conference of Italian Librarians, *L.J.* (24) 675-6

A 233 SOUTH AFRICA

1904 South African Library Conference, *L.J.* (29) 368-9, *L.W.* (16) 338-40

A 234 AUSTRALASIA

1898 Conference of the Australasian Library Association, *L.J.* (23) 667-8
1900 Library Association of Australasia: Abstract of papers, *L.W.* (3) 175-183
1902 Library Association of Australasia: Transactions and proceedings of the Third General Meeting, held at Melbourne, April, 1902, 8vo., 128pp., Melbourne

A 235 INTERNATIONAL

1877 First Conference of Librarians, London: *Transactions*
1892 International Conference, Paris, *L.* (4) 333-343
1893 International Conference of Librarians, Chicago: *Transactions, U.S. Rept.* 1892-1893 (vol. 1)
World's Congress Auxiliary of the Columbian Exposition, *L.J.* (18) 41
Dziatzko (K.) International mutual relations of Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 465-468
1897 Second International Library Conference, London: *Transactions*
American Library Association and the International Conference of 1897, *L.* (8) 577-621
Second International Conference, *Transactions, L.* (9) 285-296
1900 International Congress of Librarians, Paris, August 20-23, *L.J.* (25) 580-582
1904 Library Section, St. Louis International Congress of Arts and Science, *L.J.* (29) 530-532
Library Conference at St. Louis, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 63-77, *L.W.* (7) 145-148
1908 Report of Committee on International relations, *P.L.* (13) 256-257
1909 Hopwood (H. V.) The Brussels Conference in 1910, *L.A.R.* (11) 94-95, 386-388

A 236 LIBRARY PERIODICALS, AMERICAN—GENERAL

1907 American Library periodicals, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 21-22, (2) 62

A 237 SPECIAL—ORGANS OF THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION—"LIBRARY JOURNAL"

1876 *Library Journal*. In progress. Volumes 1-34, 1876-1909, indexed
1885 Cole (G. W.) Good words for the Library Journal, *L.J.* (10) 404

1894 Bowker (R. R.) American Library Association and the Library Journal, *L.J.* (19) 191-192
1896 — Library Journal and Library Organization : a twenty years' retrospect, *L.J.* (21) 5-9
1898 Jones (G. M.) Library periodicals, *L.J.* (27), Conf No 137-138
1908 Resignation of the Library Journal as the official organ of the A.L.A., *P.L.* (13) 12

A 237-1 "BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION"

1907 Bulletin of the American Library Association. In progress. Vols. 1 and 2 indexed; vol. 3 partly. 1907-1909
Lane (W. C.) Object of the Bulletin of the A.L.A., *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 1-2
1908 Retrospect and prospect, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 1

A 238 INDEPENDENT ORGANS—"PUBLIC LIBRARIES"

1896 Public Libraries. In progress. Vols. 1-14, 1896-1909, indexed

"Library Notes"

Library Notes (United States), edited by Melvil Dewey. Vols. 1-5, 1886-1895, indexed

A 239 ORGANS OF AMERICAN STATE AND LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

California—News Notes of California Libraries
Indiana—Library Occurrent, Organ of the Indiana Library Commission
Iowa—Iowa Library Commission Quarterly, Organ of the Iowa Library Commission
Kansas—Kansas Public Library Quarterly
Minnesota—Minnesota Public Library Commission Notes and News
Nebraska—Nebraska Library Commission Bulletin
New York—New York Libraries
Vermont—Vermont Library Commission Bulletin
Washington—Washington Library Association Bulletin
Wisconsin—Wisconsin Library Association Bulletin

A 240 ORGANS OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM

1880-83 Library Association Monthly Notes. Four vols., indexed
1884-88 Library Chronicle. Five vols., indexed
1889-98 Library. Ten vols., indexed
1899- Library Association Record. In progress. Vols. 1-11, 1899-1908, indexed
Library Association Record : Editorial, *L.A.R.* (1) 57-58
1907 Shaw (G. T.) How to improve the "Library Association Record": a criticism and a few suggestions, *L.A.R.* (9) 120-27, Discussion 143-154
1908 — N.W.B. : Free criticism and the L.A.R. (a letter), *L.A.R.* (10) 206-7
— The Library World and the L.A. Record, *L.W.* (10) 311-312
Latest professional magazine, *L.W.* (10) 369-370
Views current, *L.W.* (11) 22-23
1891- Library Association Yr-Bk, 1891-1909. Twelve vols.

A 240-1 INDEPENDENT ORGANS

1889- Library (new series). In progress. Vols. 1-11, 1889-1909, indexed
1898- Library World. In progress. Vols. 1-11, 1898-1909, indexed

A 241 ORGAN OF THE LIBRARY ASSISTANTS' ASSOCIATION

1898- Library Assistant. In progress. Vols. 1-7, 1898-1909, indexed
1908 Dyer (B. L.) Occasional notes. *L.A.* (6) 185

A 242 OTHER ORGANS

Irish Library Association

1906-7 An Leabharlann, the Journal of Cumann na Leabharlann. Vols. 1-2, 1906-1907

German

1884 A German Library Journal, *L.J.* (9) 12-13

Italian

1888 Kephart (H.) A New Library Journal : Revista delli Biblictiche, *L.J.* (13) 205-206

A 243 LIBRARY EXHIBITS AND LECTURES ON PUBLIC LIBRARY WORK

1876 Warren (C.) Centennial Library exhibit, *L.J.* (1) 18-19
1877 Nicholson (E. B.) Exhibition of Library designs, catalogues and appliances, *1st Int Conf* 241-249
1891 Schwartz (J.) Library exhibit of the Columbian Exposition, *L.J.* (16) 238-9
1893 Publishers' exhibits at the World's Columbian Exposition, *L.J.* (18) 262-263
Sharp (C. H.) Some of the Libraries at the Exposition, *L.J.* (18) 284-288
Ambrose (L.) German Library exhibit at the World's Fair, *L.J.* (18) 499-503
1897 Exhibition of Library appliances, *2nd Int Conf* 255-258
1898 Wyer (J. I.) A.L.A. Exhibit at the Chautauqua Conference, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 184
1899 A.L.A. Exhibit at Paris, *L.J.* (24) 626-7
1900 Woodworth (F.) A.L.A. Exhibit at Paris Exposition, *L.J.* (25) 116-19, *P.L.* (5) 96-100
Harrison (J. L.) A.L.A. Exhibit at Paris Exposition, *L.J.* (25) 282-3, 331, *P.L.* (5) 326-7
Plummer (M. W.) International Congress of Librarians, *L.J.* (25) 580-582
Dewey (M.) Travelling A.L.A. Exhibit, *P.L.* (5) 324
A.L.A. Library Exhibits: Bulletin No 55, Lib School No 8, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (83)
1901 Library Exhibits at the Paris-American Exposition, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84) 14-15
1904 Falkner (R. P.) Report on the exhibit of the Library of Congress at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, Missouri, *ill Rept of Libn of Congress* (1904) 227-287
1905 Lantern slide exhibits, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 6-7
1906 Illustrative exhibit of Library methods by Calfornia Library Association, *Cal News Notes* (1) 459-460
Dewey (M.) Library pictures: a plea for collections of lantern slides in Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 10-11
1907 Prentiss (M. E.) Illustrative exhibits of Library methods at Annual Meeting of the California Library Assocation, *Cal News Notes* (2) 84-86
1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* 9, 223
— Bibliographical lantern slides, *L.A.R.* (10) 147-148, 215-217
Jast (L. S.) Lantern lecture on Municipal Public Libraries and their work, *L.A.R.* (10) 585-586

A 244 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

1876 Some leading subjects connected with Library formation and management, *L.J.* (1) 399-401
Spofford (A. R.) Library bibliography, *U.S. Rept* 733-44
1877 Nicholson (E. R.) Rough list of some leading subjects connected with Library formation and management, *1st Int Conf* 208-211
— Bibliography of Libraries and Librarianship, *1st Int Conf* 248-9
1897 Teggart (F. J.) On the literature of Library history, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 35-38
1900 A Librarian's Library, *L.W.* (2) 320-24
Teggart (F. J.) Librariana: an outline of the literature of libraries, *L.J.* (25) 223-25, 577-79, 625-29
1901 — Library literature in England and the United States during the 19th century, *L.J.* (26) 257-61
1902 Library literature—Minnesota, Iowa, and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk (1902) 66-67
1903 Hulme (E. W.) Librarians aids, *L.A.R.* (5) 127-132
Series of Library histories: Suggested compilation of a series of contributions to American Library history, *L.J.* (28) 239-240
1904 Kettle (B.) Best books of 1903—Bibliography and Library Science, *L.A.R.* (6) 543-51
Brown (J. D.) Bibliography of Library Science, *L.W.* (6) 236-45, 265-73
Johnston (W. D.) Suggestions for a Year-Book of Library literature, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 126-27
1905 Kettle (B.) Best books of 1904—Bibliography and Library Science, *L.A.R.* (7) 637-39
Josephson (A. G. S.) Some notes on the Bibliography of Library Economy, *P.L.* (10) 122-23

Lists of papers communicated to the Annual and Monthly Meetings of the Library Association and printed in its official publications from 1877-1907, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 1895, 1899, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1907, 1909

1906 Greenwood's Library for Librarians, *L.J.* (31) 272-273

1907 Axon (W. E. A.) Thomas Greenwood's Library for Librarians at Manchester, *L.A.R.* (9) 302-306

A 245 LIBRARIANS' LIBRARY

1885 Galbraith (L. W.) Institute funds and a professional Library, *L.J.* (10) 154

1898 Clarke (E. E.) Library of the Library School: an index of its work, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 125-127

1899 List of Books for a Librarian's Technical Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 542

1900 A Librarian's Library, *L.W.* (2) 320-24

1903 Brown (J. D.) Library of the Library Association, *L.A.R.* (5) 183-7, 238-9, 313, 630-1

1904 Aids and guides in Library work, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 77

1905 Library for Librarian's use, *Vt Lib C. Bull* (1) 15-16, (2) 8

1906 Library Association Library: Rules for the use of the collection, *L.A.R.* (8) 353-5

Greenwood's Library for Librarians reprinted from (Manchester Quarterly Guide, vol. 9, No 3), *L.J.* (31) 272-3

Greenwood's Library for Librarians, *L.W.* (8) 183-4

1907 Hulme (E. W.) Library of the Library Association, *L.A.R.* (9) 296-301

Axon (W. E. A.) Thomas Greenwood Library for Librarians at Manchester, *L.A.R.* (9) 302-6

1908 Librarian's book shelf, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 207

A 246 LIBRARIANS' AIDS

1903 Principal text-books used in the New York State Library School: Bulletin No 82, Library School No 15, 275-277, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (86)

1904 Cataloguers reference books in the New York State Library: Bulletin No 84, Bibliography No 36, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87)

Publications of the Iowa Library Commission, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 47-48

1905 Library reading course, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 71

Minn P.L.C. Notes (3) 4-5, (5) 5-6

Marvin (C.) Notes for Librarians, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 10-13

1906 *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (7) 11, (8) 5-6. 1907: (9) 9-10, vol. 2, No 4, 85-86; No 7, 136

1908 Library helps issued by the Publishing Board of the A.L.A., *N.Y.L.* (1) 147-148

List of books for Librarians, compiled by L. Smith, of Cincinnati Library, *P.L.* (13) 407

1908 Publications of interest to Librarians, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 104-105

CLASS B—Legislation

B 1 LEGISLATION—GENERAL

1893 Utley (H. M.) Government, constitution, bye-laws, and trustees, *L.J.* (18) 225-227
1900 Eastman (W. R.) Essentials of a good library law, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 49-51
1905 Comparative Library Law, *L.W.* (7) 201-7, 232-5
1906 Brown (J. D.) British, Colonial, and American Library legislation, *L.W.* (8) 201-207
1907 Fovargue (H. W.) Suggested library legislation for counties, *L.A.R.* (9) 15-18

LEGISLATION—SPECIAL BY COUNTRIES

B 2 AMERICA, UNITED STATES—GENERAL

1876 Poole (W. F.) Free Town Libraries, *U.S. Govt Rept* 445
1877 — Public Library Government, *L.J.* (2) 20, 292
— State legislation in the matter of libraries, *L.J.* (2) 7-12, 20-22
1879 Homes (H. A.) Legislation for public libraries, *L.J.* (4) 262-267, 300-302
1880 — Chronological list of State Library laws, *L.J.* (5) 76, 79-80, 109-111
1885 Soule (C. C.) Report on Library legislation, *L.J.* (10) 276-278
1886 Cutler (M. S.) Official names of Legislative bodies of States of the Union, *L.J.* (11) 141
1887 — Library act of 1700, *L.J.* (12) 285
Poole (W. F.) President's address, *L.J.* (12) 311-320
1888 Dennis (H. J.) Statutory laws; official lists by States and Territories, *L.J.* (13) 36, 277
Wallis (I. H.) Statutory laws; official lists by States and Territories, *L.J.* (13) 277
1889 Utley (H. M.) Report on Library legislation (U.S.), *L.J.* (14) 190-194
1890 Solberg (I.) Report on Legislation, January, 1889-June, 1890, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 50-58
1891 Fletcher (W. I.) Best Library legislation, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 31-34
1895-6 Presnell (H.) Library Legislation in United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 523-599
1896 Dana (J. C.) Library law. A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 5
1897 Patten (F. C.) Library legislation, *P.L.* (2) 3-6
Marvin (C.) History of Library Commissions, *L.J.* (22) 26
1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Report on legislation and state aid, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 23-24
Hayes (R. P.) Library legislation and Library Commissions, *L.J.* (23) 571-572
1899 Eastman (W. R.) What can the state do for the Public Library, *L.J.* (24) 619-620
Brigham (J.) State Librarian's outlook, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 81-84
Hoagland (M.) Essentials of a good Library law, *L.J.* (25) 49-51
Discussion on State Library laws by New York Library Club, *L.J.* (25) 76
1901 Recent Library legislation, *L.J.* (26) 59-60, 337-338
1902 Yust (W. F.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (27) 22-24, *P.L.* (7) 55-57. 1903: *L.J.* (28) 16-18, *P.L.* (8) 18-20. 1904: *L.J.* (29) 69-72, *P.L.* (9) 80-84
1904 Report on Public Libraries—Bulletin No 43, Public Libraries No 13, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87) 298-313, 362-367
1905 Yust (W. F.) Library legislation of 1904, *L.J.* (30) 81, *P.L.* (10) 72-73, 83-87
Library legislation—Report on Public Libraries: Bulletin No 45, Public Libraries No 15, 416-423, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88)
Wynkoop (A.) Libraries—Legislation Bulletin 29h, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88), vol. 2
Smith (C. W.) Library conditions in the North-West, *L.J.* (30) 10-12
Brigham (J.) Synopsis of laws authorizing Library Commissions, *P.L.* (10) 83-87

1906 Wynkoop (A.) Library legislation in 1905—Legislation Bulletin No 33l, 129-133, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89), vol. 2, *L.J.* (31) 57-59
Brown (J. D.) British, Colonial, and American Library legislation, *L.W.* (8) 201-207
Whitten (R. H.) Legislative reference lists, 1906—Bulletin 111, Legislation 30, 186-187, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89), vol. 2
1907 Wynkoop (A.) Library legislation in 1906, *L.J.* (32) 70-71
1908 Library legislation of 1907, *N.Y.L.* (1) 85, *L.J.* (33) 180
Report of Committee on systematic bibliography of state official legislation, National Association of State Librarians, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 276, *L.J.* (33) 509
1909 Recent Library legislation, *A.L.A. Bull* (3) No 3, *P.L.* (14) 239
Eastman (W. R.) Library legislation in 1908, *L.J.* (34) 106
Model Library Commission law, *L.J.* (34) 360-361
Library legislation in 1908, *N.Y.L.* (1) 216, *P.L.* (14) 239

LEGISLATION—UNITED STATES, ARRANGED UNDER STATES

B 3 ALABAMA

1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 28

B 4 CALIFORNIA

1905 Ripley (L. W.) Library conditions in Northern and Central California, *L.J.* (30) 789-790
1907 Library legislation passed during the last session, *Cal News Notes* (2) 176-177
1909 Proposed Library legislation for the present legislature, *Cal News Notes* (4) 1-11
Library laws of the State of California, *Cal News Notes* (4) 123-143
Ferguson (M. J.) Recent California Library legislation and its significance, *Cal News Notes* (4) 253-259
Haines (H. E.) Library legislation in California, *L.J.* (34) 167-168, 307

B 5 CAROLINA, NORTH

1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 27

B 5-1 CAROLINA, SOUTH

1887 Library Act of 1700, *L.J.* (12) 285-286

B 6 COLORADO

1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 32

B 6-1 CONNECTICUT

1883 Connecticut Library Law, *L.J.* (8) 26-27

B 6-2 DELAWARE

1904 Ridgeley (H.) Explanation of the Library law, *Del L.C. Hdbk* (1904) 16-21
Synopsis of the Law relating to the establishment of Free Public Libraries by the School Districts of Delaware, *Del L.C. Hdbk* (1904) 83-88
Library laws of Delaware, *Del L.C. Hdbk* (1904) 89-100

B 7 GEORGIA

1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 27
1902 Yust (W. F.) Library legislation in Georgia, *L.J.* (27) 308

B 8 ILLINOIS

1897 Illinois Library legislation, *L.J.* (22) 27-28, 106, 214, 310. 1898: *L.J.* (23) Conf No 30. 1899: *L.J.* (24) 114, 124
1907 Proposed Library legislation for Illinois, *P.L.* (12) 96-97
1908 Willcox (E. S.) Proposed amendment of Illinois State Library law, *P.L.* (13) 306
Ahern (M. E.) Library legislation for Illinois, *P.L.* (13) 353
1909 New Library laws in Illinois, *P.L.* (14) 181, 262-263, 267, 301

B 9 INDIANA

1897 Library legislation in Indiana, *L.J.* (22) 106
1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 30
1899 Proposed Library legislation for Indiana, *L.J.* (24) 24-25, 107-108, 159
1901 Indiana Library legislation, *L.J.* (26) 227, 275. 1905: *L.J.* (30) 170
1909 New Library Bill, *Lib Occ* (2) 49-50
Indiana Library Law, 5th Biennial Report of Indiana P.L.C. (1909) 88-93

B 10 IOWA

1892 Aldrich (C.) Iowa Library legislation, *L.J.* (17) 163-164
1894 Wakefield (G. W.) Iowa Library legislation, *L.J.* (19) 331-333
1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 32
1899 Iowa Library legislation, *L.J.* (25) 104
1901 Act to create a Library Commission and promote establishment and efficiency of Free Public Libraries in the State of Iowa and to appropriate money therefor, *Ia Lib Comm Q* (1) 7-8
1902 Library legislation of the 29th General Assembly, *Ia Lib Comm Q* (2) 37-38
1905 Of importance to Library Trustees, *Ia Lib Comm Q* (5) 84-85
1908 Vote of women on the Library question, *Ia Lib Comm Q* (5) 224
1909 Iowa Library legislation, *Ia Lib Q* (6) 29-30, *Lib Occ* (2) 40-41

B 11 KANSAS

1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 32
1899 Library legislation for Kansas, *L.J.* (24) 77, 170

B 12 KENTUCKY

1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 28

B 13 MAINE

1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 23

B 14 MARYLAND

1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 26-27
1902 Maryland Library legislation, *L.J.* (27) 156

B 14-1 MASSACHUSETTS

1879 Dewey (M.) Massachusetts State Library Bill, *L.J.* (4) 130

B 15 MINNESOTA

1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 31
1905 Minnesota Library legislation, *Minn P.L. Comm Notes and News* (2) 4-5, (3) 3-4
Proposed amendment of Minnesota Library laws to permit establishment of county-supported Libraries, *Minn L Comm Notes* No 2, 4; No 3, 3-4

B 16 MISSOURI

1899 Library legislation in Missouri, *L.J.* (24) 77-78

B 17 MONTANA

1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 32

B 18 NEBRASKA

1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library Legislation in Nebraska, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 32
1899 Library legislation in Nebraska, *L.J.* (24) 78, 126

B 19 NEVADA

1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 32

B 20 NEW JERSEY

1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Report on legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 25-26
1900 Buchanan (H. C.) What New Jersey is doing for Libraries, *L.J.* (25) 171-172

B 21 NEW YORK

1886 New York Library Acts, *L.J.* (11) 188, (12) 227
1888 Schwartz (J.) New York Library law, *L.J.* (13) 279

1892 New York State Library law, *L.J.* (17) 165-168, 448-450
1898 Library legislation in New York, *L.J.* (23) 278-279, Conf No 23-25
1900 Draft of Library section of proposed New York Education law, *L.J.* (25) 9-14
1902 New York Library legislation; *L.J.* (27) 218-219
New York Library legislation—additional laws, *L.J.* (27) 892

B 22 NEW YORK, SPECIAL—BROOKLYN

1892 Brooklyn, New York Library law, *L.J.* (17) 197-199

B 23 NORTH-WEST

1905 Smith (C. W.) Library legislation in the North-West, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 10-12, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) 1-6

B 24 OHIO

1898 Ohio Library Association. Discussion on benefit of law permitting taxation of county and extension privileges, *P.L.* (3) 424-425
Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 29
1901 Library legislation in Ohio, *L.J.* (26) 203-204. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 158
1903 Galbreath (C. B.) Ohio Library legislation in 1902, *L.J.* (28) 71-72
1906 — Ohio Library legislation in 1906, *Ohio Lib Bull* (2) No 7, 1-7
1907 Ohio County Library laws, *Ohio Lib Bull* (3) 1-33
1908 Proposed Library legislation, *L.J.* (33) 507-508

B 25 OKLAHOMA

1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 28

B 26 OREGON

1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 33
1903 Library legislation in Oregon, *L.J.* (28) 136, 175
1905 Brigham (J.) Text of the Oregon Library Commission Law, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 49-50
Brewster (W. L.) Library conditions in Oregon, *L.J.* (30) 785-786
1907 Isom (M. F.) Library conditions in Oregon, *L.J.* (32) 70-71

B 27 PENNSYLVANIA

1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 26
1901 Library legislation for Pennsylvania, *L.J.* (24) 79
1909 New legislation in Pennsylvania, *Penn Lib Notes* (2) 1-3

B 27-1 RHODE ISLAND

1882 Rhode Island Library legislation, *L.J.* (7) 228-229

B 28 TENNESSEE

1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 28

B 28-1 VERMONT

1909 Watson (C. D.) Law of Vermont relating to Free Public Libraries, *Vt C Bull* (5) No 3, 1-3

B 29 WASHINGTON

1901 Library legislation in Washington, *L.J.* (26) 205
1905 Smith (C. W.) Library conditions in Washington, *L.J.* (30) 787-788
Holgate (J.) State administration, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 4-5

B 30 WISCONSIN

1896 Library legislation, *L.J.* (21) 187-188
1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 30
1901 Library legislation in Wisconsin, *L.J.* (26) 203-204
1905 Wisconsin Library legislation, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 53-54, 72-74

B 31 WYOMING

1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 32
1902 Yust (W. F.) Abstract of Wyoming legislation for county Libraries, *L.J.* (27) 24, *P.L.* (7) 56

B 32 LEGISLATION—BRITISH ISLANDS—ENGLAND

1879 Nicholson (E. B.) Consolidation and amendment of the Public Libraries Acts, *L.A. Trans* (2) 21-27, 93
1881 Axon (W. E. A.) Legislation for Free Public Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (4) 31-33, 74
1889 Origin of Free Libraries and Museums Act, *L.* (2) 341-345
1890 Whale (G.) Public Library legislation, *L.* (2) 454-457
1894 Fovargue (H. W.) Parish Councils and the Libraries Act, *L.* (6) 307-313
Passing of the Ewart Bill of 1850, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 55-68
Public Libraries Act, 1855, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 565-572
Act to amend the Public Libraries (England) Acts, 1890, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 572-577
1895 Recent Acts of Parliament affecting Public Libraries, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 34-49
Verney (Sir E.) Public Libraries Act of 1892 in a small Library, *L.* (7) 353-358
1896 How to adopt the Acts in rural parishes, *L.* (8) 105-107
Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library law, *L.* (8) 435-438
1897 List of books, etc., on Library legislation, *L.* (9) 32-33
Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library legislation, *Greenwood's Library Yr-Bk* 28-35
1899 London Government Bill and the Public Libraries, *L.W.* (1) 185-187
Statutes affecting Public Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 144-145
Preamble of proposed Bill to amend the Public Libraries Acts, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 57-60
1900 Mason (T.) London Government Act, 1899, as it affects London Libraries and Librarians, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 25-31
Fovargue (H. W.) Notes on Library legislation, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 89-91
Doubleday (W. E.) New Library Bill, *L.W.* (3) 1-3
1901 Ballinger (J.) Variations of the Public Libraries Acts by private legislation, *L.A.R.* (3) 198-204
1903 Bye-Laws for the safety and use of the Public Library under the Public Libraries Acts, *L.A.R.* (5) 28-30
1904 Lucas (Councillor) On the delegation of powers to Library Committee, *L.A.R.* (6) 388-393
Ogle (J. J.) Library legislation in the United Kingdom, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 37-38
1905 Comparative Library law, *L.W.* (7) 201-207, 232-235
1906 Farr (H.) Libraries and the counties, *L.A.R.* (8) 169-177, Discussion 206-216
Fovargue (H. W.) Resolution for promoting legislation to enable County Councils to put Libraries Acts into operation and to organize system for areas under their administration, *L.A.R.* (8) 208-209
— Legislation for county areas, *L.A.R.* (8) 492-494
Public Libraries Bill, *L.A.R.* (8) 587-592
Brown (J. D.) British, Colonial, and American Library legislation, *L.W.* (8) 201-207
1907 Young (J. D.) Present conditions of Library legislation, *L.A.* (5) 222-226
Fovargue (H. W.) Suggested Library legislation for counties, *L.A.R.* (9) 15-18
Ballinger (J.) On the Public Libraries Bill, *L.A.R.* (9) 291-292
1909 Report on the progress of the Public Libraries Bill, *L.A.R.* (11) 534-537
Main points in British Library law, *L.W.* (11) 285-288
Statutes relating to Public Libraries and Museums, and to Technical Instruction: a chronological list from 1708-1898, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 1899-1907

B 33 LEGISLATION FOR RURAL DISTRICTS

1894 Fovargue (H. W.) Parish Councils and the Libraries Act, *L.* (6) 307-13
1895 Verney (Sir E.) Public Libraries Act of 1892 in a small Library, *L.* (7) 353-8
Power to two or more authorities to combine, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 39-41
1897 Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library legislation, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 34-35
1898 How to adopt the Acts in rural parishes, *L.* (8) 105-7
1906 Farr (H.) Libraries and the counties, *L.A.R.* (8) 169-77, Discussion 206-16
Fovargue (H. W.) Resolution for promoting legislation to enable County Councils to put Libraries Acts into operation and to organize systems for areas under their administration, *L.A.R.* (8) 208-9
— Legislation for County areas, *L.A.R.* (8) 492-4
Public Libraries Bill, *L.A.R.* (8) 587-92

1907 Fovargue (H. W.) Suggested Library legislation for Counties, *L.A.R.* (9) 15-18

B 34 LEGISLATION—IRELAND

1895 Act to amend the Public Libraries (Ireland) Acts, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 36-8
1897 Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library legislation, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 32-34
1902 Public Libraries (Ireland) Bill of 1902, *L.A.R.* (4) 340-1
1906 Public Libraries (Ireland) Acts of 1855, 1894, and 1902, *An Leab* (1) 64-71, 161-179
1909 Main points in British Library law, *L.W.* (11) 285-288

B 35 LEGISLATION—SCOTLAND

1895 Act to amend Public Libraries Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1887, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 35-6
1897 Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library legislation, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 31-32
1909 Main points in British library law, *L.W.* (11) 285-288

B 36 LEGISLATION—BRITISH COLONIES

1894 Boose (J. R.) Constitution of Colonial Public Libraries, *L.* (6) 391

B 37 ADOPTION OF THE ACTS

1894 How to bring about the adoption of the Acts, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 76-90
1896 How to adopt the Acts in rural districts, *L.* (8) 105-107
Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library law, *L.* (8) 437-438
1897 How to adopt the Acts, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 36-37
1904 How to start a Free Library movement, *Del L.C. Hdbk* 6-11

B 38 STATE AID—AMERICAN

1892 Spofford (A. R.) Aids to Library progress by Government of United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 704-708
1896 Lee (G. M.) State aid to Libraries, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 68-71
1897 Dewey (M.) Relation of the State to the Public Library, *2nd Int Conf* 19-22
Report of A.L.A. Committee on State aid, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 99
1899 Stearns (L. E.) How to organize State Library Commissions and make state aid effective, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 16-18
1904 Countryman (G.) State aid to Libraries, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 148-152
1905 — Summary of work in various States, *P.L.* (10) 55-60
1906 Eastman (W. R.) Value and work of a State Library organizer, *P.L.* (10) 67-72
Information in regard to the establishment of a Library with state aid, *Vt Lib Comm Bull* (1) 17
1907 Wynkoop (A.) Where should state aid and a local responsibility begin in Library extension work? *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 238-243
Henry (W. E.) State's relation to the public library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) 2-4
1908 Dewey (M.) What the Canadian Government is doing for Canadian Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 17-18
State aid to Libraries in the State of New York, *N.Y.L.* (1) 151-152
Report of A.L.A. Committee on federal and state relations, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 176-177
Bostwick (A. E.) Work of some States for Library advancement, *L.J.* (33) 213-218

B 39 STATE AID—BRITISH

1905 Maw (T. E.) State aid to Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (7) 99-104, Discussion 91-93
Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries: their building and equipment, a plea for State aid, *L.A.R.* (7) 161-177

B 40 TAXATION—AMERICAN

1878 Taxation of Libraries, *L.J.* (3) 25
1887 Rice (W.) Relation of City Government to Public Libraries, *L.J.* (12) 364-369
1893 Crunden (F. M.) Executive department, *U.S. Govt Rept* 795-809
1901 Act to create a Library Commission and to promote establishment and efficiency of Free Public Libraries in the State of Iowa, and to appropriate money therefor, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 8-9

1905 Of importance to Library Trustees, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 84-85
Dyer (M. C.) Beginnings of Public Libraries supported by taxation, *P.L.* (10) 458-460
Canfield (J. H.) Basis of taxation for Public Libraries, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 36-40
1906 Miller (C. W.) Annual tax levy, *Lib Occ* Nos 1-4, 10
1907 Why the Free Library should be supported by public tax, *N.Y.L.* (1) 84-85
1908 Law regarding tax for Free Libraries in the State of New York, *N.Y.L.* (1) 119
Referendum on the County Library, *Ohio Lib Bull* (4) No 2, 3-4
1909 Logic of the Library tax, *N.Y.L.* (1) 186-187
Cooper (A. C.) Library maintenance tax, *P.L.* (14) 381
Legler (H. E.) Adequate appropriations for Libraries and how to secure them, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 81-82

B 41 RATING POWERS—BRITISH

1889 Pacy (F.) Borrowing and rating powers under the Public Libraries Acts, *L.* (1) 132-136
1897 Towns with special rating powers, *L.* (10) 330-331
1899 Library rate: a symposium, *L.W.* (1) 71-74, 109-110, 131-136
1900-01 Library rate, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 7-11
1901 Ballinger (J.) Variations of the Public Libraries Acts by private legislation, *L.A.R.* (3) 198-204

B 42 RATE LIMITATION

1894 Rate limit, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 366-368
1896 Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library law, *L.* (8) 438
1900-01 Library rate, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 7-11
1901 Ballinger (J.) Variations of the Public Libraries Acts by private legislation, *L.A.R.* (3) 198-204
1903 — Rate limit and the future of Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 16-27
Rate limitation—discussion, *L.A.R.* (5) 509-513
1904 Abbot (Councillor) On rate limitation, *L.A.R.* (6) 489-490
1908 Willcock (W. J.) How the rate limit affects Public Libraries of the smaller towns, *L.A.R.* (10) 153-161. Discussion 194-195
Views current, *L.W.* (10) 416-418

B 43 RATING AND TAXATION OF LIBRARIES

1883 Formby (T.) Proposed system of differential rating as applied to Free Public Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (6) 79-81
1884 Waite (J. K.) Rating of Free Public Libraries, *L.C.* (1) 167-169
1892 Free Libraries and Income Tax, *L.* (4) 240
1896 Assessment of Public Libraries to Income Tax—Manchester appeal, *L.* (8) 401-409
Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library law, *L.* (8) 435
1897 Credland (W. R.) Rating and taxation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 45-51
1902 Chorton (J.) Rating of Public Libraries—a letter, *L.A.R.* (4) 477-78
1905 Liverpool Assessment Case—Judgment of Mr. Justice Kennedy, *L.A.R.* (7) 286-288
Harris (W. J.) Some recent developments in rating of Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 304-305
1907 Fovargue (H. W.) Liability of Public Libraries to be assessed for rates and taxes, *L.A.R.* (9) 642-43

B 44 EXEMPTION FROM RATES AND TAXES

1894 Exemption from Rates, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 368
1902 Minto (J.) Exemption of Libraries from local rates, *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 256-260
1908 Fovargue (H. W.) Exemption of Public Libraries and Museums from rates and taxes, *L.A.R.* (10) 103-110

B 45 PENALTY FOR INJURY TO LIBRARY PROPERTY

1904 Penalty for injury to Library property, *Del L.C. Hdbk* 82

B 46 ACTION FOR LIBEL CONTAINED IN BOOKS

1894 Libel suit of Martin *versus* British Museum, *L.J.* (19) 130
1896 Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library law, *L.* (8) 438

CLASS C

Library History and Description

C 1 LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1897 Proctor (R.) Classified index to the Serapeum, 101-147, *Bib Scty's Publication*
Teggart (F. J.) On the literature of Library history, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 35-38
1901 List of Libraries of the United Kingdom and the British Colonies, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 60-67. 1902: *L.A. Yr-Bk* 61-69. 1903: *L.A. Yr-Bk* 64-72. 1904: *L.A. Yr-Bk* 69-78. 1905: *L.A. Yr-Bk* 71-80. 1907: *L.A. Yr-Bk* 96-105
Why a town should establish a Free Public Library, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) 1
1908 Principal Libraries throughout the World, *Lit Yr-Bk* 675-774
1909 Prideaux (W. R. B.) Library economy in the 16th century, *L.A.R.* (11) 152-174
See also Arguments in Favour of Public Libraries, C 499; Educational value of Libraries, C 502

C 2 ANCIENT LIBRARIES

1880 Wheatley (L. A.) Assyrian Libraries, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (3) 87-90
1889 Blades (W.) Account of proposals made nearly two centuries ago to found Public Libraries, *L.* (10) 9-12
1890 Richardson (E. C.) Antediluvian Libraries, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 40-44
1891 Inkster (L.) How Libraries were described a hundred and fifty years ago, *L.* (3) 228-31
1897 Tedder (H. R.) Evolution of the Public Library, *2nd Int Conf* 13-18
1899 Teggart (F. J.) Contribution towards a bibliography of ancient libraries, *L.J.* (24) 5-12, 57-59
1903 Williams (T. W.) Mediæval Libraries: with special reference to Bristol and its neighbourhood, *L.A.R.* (5) 353-61, 389-99
1904 Ogle (H.) An old town library, *L.A.* (4) 141-45
Morgan (A.) Monastic libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 290-297
1906 Links with the past: an ancient Public Library—Wimborne, *B.A.R.* (3) xxv-xxvi
1909 Savage (E. A.) Care of books in early Irish monastic Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 362-370
Morgan (A.) Monastic book-making, *L.A.R.* (11) 303-320
Prideaux (W. R. B.) Library economy in the 16th century, *L.A.R.* (11) 152-174

UNITED STATES LIBRARIES

C 3 NATIONAL—LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

1876 Spofford (A. R.) Library of Congress, or National Library, *U.S. Govt Rept* 253-261
1879 Senate debate on the Congressional Library, *L.J.* (4) 54-55
1881 Smithmeyer (J. L.) National Library building, *L.J.* (6) 77-81, 126-127, (7) 270-271, (9) 29, 31, 72
1886 Curtis (G. T.) Letters on the Congressional building, *L.J.* (11) 17, 50-58, 111
1888 National Library building, *L.J.* (13) 213
1889 Congressional Library: progress of the work and final cost, *L.J.* (14) 411-412
1894 Library of Congress from "The New York Sun," *L.J.* (19) 309-310
1896 Bowker (R. R.) American National Library, *L.J.* (21) 357-358
Green (B. R.) New building for the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 13-20
1897 Congressional, or a National Library, *L.J.* (22) 7-9
Congress Library Committee and the A.L.A., *L.J.* (22) 14-16
Report of the Librarian of Congress (1897 to date)

1900 Putnam (H.) On the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (25) 53-65
— Relation of State Libraries to the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (25) 729-733
Organization of the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (25) 233-234
1901 Views and plans of interior of the Library of Congress, *Rept of Librarian of Congress* 177-370
Historical sketch, *Rept of Librarian of Congress* 183-197
Constitution, *Rept of Librarian of Congress* 198-208
Organization and administration, *Rept of Librarian of Congress* 209-367
National Library: its work and functions, *L.J.* (26) 851-858
1902 True National Library, *L.J.* (27) 318-319
1904 History of the Library of Congress, Vol. 1, 1800-1864, by W. D. Johnston, of the Library of Congress (contributions to American Library History Vol. 1), *plates, Library of Congress*
1905 Richardson (E. C.) National Library problem to-day, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 3-9
Putnam (H.) Library of Congress as a National Library, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 27-34
1907 Library of Congress and its work, *Library of Congress* 21pp.
1908 Summary of the report of the Librarian of Congress, *L.J.* (33) 501-503

C 4 UNITED STATES—GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1876 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Libraries of the general government, *U.S. Govt Rept* 252
1907 Swem (E. G.) Some government libraries, *P.L.* (12) 146-47

C 5 GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

1876 McFarland (H. H.) Libraries of the American Seamen's Friend Society, *U.S. Govt Rept* 276-78
Russell (J. B.) Department of Agriculture Library, *U.S. Govt Rept* 272-73
Dwight (T. F.) Library of the Department of States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 262-67
Gallaudet (E. M.) National Deaf Mute College Library, *U.S. Govt Rept* 270-71
Taylor (W. P.) Patent Office Library, *U.S. Govt Rept* 271-72
1887 Mann (B. P.) U.S. Department of Agriculture Library, *L.J.* (12) 80
1907 Carey (M. E.) Libraries in State Institutions, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 101-108, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 67-70
Heckman (F. B.) Libraries in the United States army and navy, *L.J.* (32) 68-69

UNITED STATES

C 6 STATE LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1876 Homes (H. A.) State and territorial Libraries, *U.S. Govt Rept* 292-293
1883 Brown (G. A.) State Libraries, their management and support, *L.J.* (8) 245-247, Discussion 295-296
1884 Tyler (M. C.) Historic evolution of the Free Public Libraries in America, *L.J.* (9) 40-47
Coit (Prof.) Evolution of American Public Libraries, *L.J.* (9) 171
1887 Libraries of the United States, *L.J.* (12) 5-63
Williams (M. S.) Library work of the Bureau of Education, *L.J.* (12) 64-68
Public Libraries in the United States, *L.J.* (12) 153-154
1889 Henry (W. E.) State Library in its mission of collection, distribution and exchange, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 85-91
1900 Putnam (H.) Relation of State Libraries to the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (25) 729-733
1905 Gillis (J. L.) State Library administration, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 34-37
Godard (G. S.) Development of the State Library, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 37-40
Ideal State Library in an ideal location, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 248-251
Developing of a State Library, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 148-153
1906 Dewey (M.) Broadening of State Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 22
Fitzgerald (E. M.) General use of the State Library, *Ind State Lib Bull* No 9, 2
1907 Watson (W. R.) Library interests of a State, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 196-200
Brigham (H. O.) Statistics of State Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 216-220

Godard (G. S.) How shall States delinquent in their exchanges be treated? *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 220-227
Brown (D. C.) Scope of book purchases in a State Library, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 227-230
Henry (W. E.) State's relation to the Public Library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) 2-4
1908 Fairchild (S. C.) American Libraries—a method of study and interpretation, *L.J.* (33) 43-47
Rathbone (J. A.) Modern Library movement, *P.L.* (13) 197-201
Library statistics of 1908: Bureau of Education Report, *P.L.* (13) 402
National Association of State Libraries: Reports at Minnetonka, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 260-270
Tolman (F. L.) Reference problem of the State Library, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 334-338
Gillis (J. L.) Relation of State Libraries to other educational institutions, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 284-85
Thwaites (R. G.) Relation between State and Municipal Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 285-290
Brigham (H. O.) Statistics of State Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 270-276
Godard (G. S.) State and local historical societies—National Association of State Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 298-302
Statistics of State Libraries—National Association of State Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 270-276

STATES LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

C 7 CALIFORNIA

1908 Gillis (J. L.) A State Library system for California: a suggestion, *L.J.* (33) 304-316

C 8 IOWA

1907 Carey (M. E.) Libraries in State Institutions, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 101-108

C 9 INDIANA

1893 Indiana State Library, *L.J.* (18) 188-89

C 10 NEW YORK

1897 New York State Library: Director's Report, published annually
1908 New York State Education Building, Albany, N.Y. (Plan and illustration faces p. 42), *L.J.* (33) 55-56

UNITED STATES

C 11 PUBLIC LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1876 Scudder (H. E.) Public Libraries a hundred years ago, *U.S. Govt Rept* 1-37
Quincy (J. P.) Free Libraries, *U.S. Govt Rept* 389-402
Fletcher (W. I.) Public Libraries in manufacturing communities, *U.S. Govt Rept* 403-18
Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Free Town Libraries, *U.S. Govt Rept* 445-59, Library reports and statistics 745
Public Libraries of ten principal cities, *U.S. Govt Rept* 837-1009
Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. General statistics of all Public Libraries in the United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 1010-1174
Jones (L. E.) Government Library report, *L.J.* (1) 7-10
1883 Stephens (T. E.) Rise and growth of Public Libraries in America, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (6) 16-30
Winsor (J.) Report on general library interests, *L.J.* (8) 163-165
1884 Tyler (M. C.) Historic evolution of Free Public Library in America, and its functions, *L.J.* (19) 40
1887 Storrs (R. S.) Libraries, *L.J.* (12) 258
1888 Higginson (I. W.) Free Public Library, *L.J.* (13) 87
1889 Dewey (M.) Library progress, *L.* (1) 367-82
Public Libraries in the United States (1,000 vols. and upwards), List of new and omitted libraries, supplementary to "The Library List" of 1887, *L.J.* (14) 24-29

1890 Steiner (L. H.) Future of the Free Library, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 44-47
Flint (W.) Libraries and the Federal Government: Report on the Library work of the U.S. Bureau of Education, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 64-66, Discussion 114-15

1893 Cowell (P.) Report of the chief librarian of Liverpool on his visit of inspection to some of the principal libraries of the United States and Canada, *L.* (5) 277-82
Brown (J. D.) Report of the Librarian of Clerkenwell on his visit to American libraries: and criticism thereon, *L.* (5) 282-90
An English Librarian (Mr. Brown) on American Libraries, *L.J.* (19) 88-90

1894 Winsor (J.) Development of the Library, *L.J.* (19) 370-375
Greenwood's Public Libraries, 524-544

1897 Teggart (F. J.) Handbook of American Libraries, *L.J.* (22) 741-43
Principal Libraries of the United States, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 282-290

1898 Harrison (J. L.) Public Library movement in the United States, *L.* (8) 110-24, 141-49

1899 Dana (J. C.) Work in certain typical Libraries, *U.S. Govt Rept* 717-718
French view of American Libraries, *L.J.* (24) 106-7

1900 Bowker (R. R.) Libraries and the century in America: retrospect and prospect, *L.J.* (26) 5-7
Outline of modern library movement in America, with important foreign events, *L.J.* (26) 73-75

1901 Libraries of the 20th century: a symposium, *L.J.* (26) 121-23
Meyer (A. B.) German view of American libraries and museums, *L.J.* (26) 868-9
Fletcher (W. I.) Public Libraries in the 20th century, *P.L.* (6) 379-384

1902 American Libraries from a Trustee's point of view, *P.L.* (7) 324-28
Fairchild (S. C.) Chronological outline of modern library movement in America, with most important foreign events, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85), *Bull* (75) 111-16
Keogh (A.) English and American libraries: a comparison, *L.W.* (5) 146-49

1903 Public Society and School Libraries: Statistics for 1903, *U.S. Govt Rept* (1) 759-1017
Campbell (J. M.) Small city library, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 50-52
Churchill (W.) Mission of the Public Library, *L.J.* (28) 115-16
Series of Library histories: suggested compilation of a series of contributions to American Library history, *L.J.* (28) 239-240

1904 Biagi (G.) Library: its past and future, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 8-15
Dewey (M.) Library conditions in America in 1904, *P.L.* (9) 363-65

1905 Carnegie Libraries, *Minn P.L.C. Notes and News* (3) 2-3
Jast (L. S.) Some impressions of American Libraries, *L.A.R.* (7) 51-67, *L.J.* (30) 147-149
Statistics of Libraries in the United States, *L.J.* (30) 342-43
Impressions of American libraries: Report of Mr. Anderson, of Sydney Library, N.S.W., *L.J.* (30) 934
Munsterberg (H.) Public Library in American life, *L.J.* (30) 925-927
Koch (T. W.) Carnegie Libraries, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 78-81
Greene (C. S.) Libraries, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 138-139
Dyer (M. C.) Beginnings of Public Libraries supported by taxation, *P.L.* (10) 458-460
Stearns (L. E.) An Eastern Library tour, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 24-25

1906 Fletcher (W. I.) Proprietary library in relation to the Public Library movement, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 268-272
Mitchell (M. E.) Report on Public Libraries in 1876, *P.L.* (11) 246-247
Recent Library progress in America, *Lib Work* (1) 4-5

1907 James (H.) Public Libraries in the United States, *L.J.* (32) 313
Wallace (A.) Library movement in the South since 1899, *L.J.* (32) 253-258, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 62-67
Smith (C. W.) What the community owes to the Public Library, *L.J.* (32) 315
Government statistics of libraries: suggestions for improvement, *L.J.* (32) 561-62

For brief notes on libraries of the U.S., *see* United States Government Reports of Commissioner of Education

Library progress in America during 1906, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 1, 1-2

1908 Fairchild (S. C.) American Libraries: a method of study and interpretation, *L.J.* (33) 43-47
Public Libraries in America as seen by Swedish eyes, *L.J.* (33) 53-55
Yust (W. F.) Industrial possibilities of Southern Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 99
Bostwick (A. E.) Work of some States for Library advancement, *L.J.* (33) 213-218
Gould (C. H.) Regional Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 218-219
Library year of 1907, *P.L.* (13) 11-12
Plummer (H.) Personal impressions of American Libraries, *L.A.R.* (10) 586-589
Statistics of Libraries in U.S.: a suggestion as to Report of Bureau of Education, *P.L.* (13) 14
Rathbone (J. A.) Modern Library movement, *P.L.* (13) 197-201
1909 Plummer (H.) Personal impressions of America, *L.A.R.* (11) 118-129
Bostwick (A. E.) Economic features of Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 48-52
European and American Libraries—a comparison, *L.W.* (11) 245-250, 371-374, 405-408
European and American Libraries—a questioned criticism, *L.J.* (34) 108-110
Bay (J. C.) A British criticism, *P.L.* (14) 95-96
Canfield (J. H.) Library's part in education, *P.L.* (14) 120
Keogh (A.) English and American Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 131-132
Sayers (W. C. B.) American Libraries, *L.A.* (7) 51-54
Library tomfoolery, *L.W.* (11) 101-103, *L.J.* (34) 107-108
Richardson (E. C.) Book matters at home and abroad, *L.J.* (34) 200-205

C 12 ALABAMA—GENERAL

1899 Beer (W.) Libraries in the Gulf States, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 6-7 (Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas)
1907 Owen (T. M.) Library progress in Alabama, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 75-76
Library progress in Alabama, *L.J.* (32) 208-9

C 13 ALABAMA—STATE

1907 Owen (T. M.) Work and aspirations of the Alabama State Department of archives and history, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 101

C 14 CALIFORNIA—GENERAL

1902 Kimball (W. P.) Library situation in California, *L.J.* (27) 200-202
1905 Lichenstein (J.) Library conditions in California, *P.L.* (10) 280-282
Ripley (L. W.) Library conditions in Northern and Central California, *L.J.* (30) 789-790
1906 Libraries of California, *Cal News and Notes* (1) 1-20, 55-69, 102-127, 142-164, 227-263, 305-331, 360-386, 427-456. 1907: *Cal News and Notes* (2) 18-46, 127-171, 223-264, 312-347
Report on damage to California Libraries by earthquakes and fire, *L.J.* (31) 273

C 15 CALIFORNIA—STATE

1906 *Cal News and Notes* (1) 21, 86, 102, 168, 273, 337, 394, 462. 1907: *Cal News and Notes* (2) 51, 69-110, 186-198, 274-284, 357-366. 1908: *Cal News and Notes* (3) 91-99, 198-206, 292-300, 374-384
1906 *Cal News and Notes* (1) 24-49, 86, 178-203, 402-418. 1907: *Cal News and Notes* (2) 58-61, 199-219, 284-294, 366-372. 1908: *Cal News and Notes* (3) 100-105, 207-223
1908 Gillis (J. L.) State Library system for California: a suggestion, *L.J.* (33) 304-316

C 16 CALIFORNIA, OTHER—LAW

1907 *Cal News and Notes* (2) 4-17

C 17 LOS ANGELES—PUBLIC

1905 Library situation in Los Angeles, *L.J.* (30) 800-3
1907 Los Angeles Public Library ports, *plans ill., Cal News and Notes* (2) 113-122

C 18 REDLANDS—PUBLIC

1907 The A. K. Smiley Public Library, *ill., Cal News and Notes* (2) 65-68

C 19 SAN FRANCISCO—GENERAL

1885 Perkins (F. B.) Public Libraries of San Francisco, *L.J.* (10) 223-229

1906 *Cal News and Notes, plans ill.* (1) 421-427

Destruction of San Francisco and other California Libraries, *L.J.* (31) 213-15

Effects of earthquake and fire on San Francisco Libraries, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 204-206

C 20 CAROLINA, NORTH—GENERAL

1907 Ross (A. S.) Library progress in North Carolina since 1899, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 71-2

C 22 CAROLINA, SOUTH—GENERAL

1907 Martin (M.) Libraries of South Carolina, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 72-3

Winston (Z. T.) Library progress in South Carolina, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 3-4

C 23 CAROLINA, UNIVERSITY—GENERAL

1907 Wilson (L. R.) University Libraries of Virginia, Carolinas, and Georgia, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 266-70. 1909 *L.J.* (34) 550-551

CAROLINA, SPECIAL—PUBLIC

C 24 GREENSBORO

1906 Caldwell (B. D.) Greensboro' Public Library, Carnegie building, *L.J.* (31) 718-9

CONNECTICUT

C 25 HARTLEPOOL

1893 Wadsworth Athenæum Library, *L.J.* (18) 12-13

C 26 NEW BRITAIN

1901 Description of the Institute Library, *L.J.* (26) 257-261, *P.L.* (6) 303-308

C 27 NEW HAVEN—PUBLIC

1891 Public Library and Historical Society, *L.J.* (16) 174

New Haven—University

1890 Yale's New University Library building, *L.J.* (15) 233

C 28 NEW LONDON

1893 Public Library, *L.J.* (18) 153-154

C 29 NORWICH

1893 Trumbull (J.) Otis Library, *L.J.* (18) 469-470

C 30 DELAWARE

1904 Permanence of Delaware Libraries, *Del L.C. Hdbk* 14-16

C 31 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—WASHINGTON

1883 Billings (J. S.) Libraries in Washington, *L.J.* (8) 199-200

1899 Washington Public Library building, *L.J.* (24) 659, 676-677

C 32 FLORIDA

1905 Jacksonville Public Library, Florida, *L.J.* (30) 846, 861-862

1907 Utley (G. B.) Library conditions in Florida, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 73-75

C 33 GEORGIA

1907 Wilson (L. R.) University Libraries of Virginia, Carolinas, and Georgia, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 266-270

ILLINOIS

C 34 STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY

1892 Illinois State Historical Library, *L.J.* (17) 244

C 35 **CHICAGO—GENERAL**

1895 Wickersham (W. B.) Brief sketch of some of the libraries of Chicago, *L.J.* (20) 274-79

C 36 **CHICAGO—PUBLIC**

1897 Public Library, *L.J.* (22) 692-93

1909 Public Library conditions: Report of Advisory Committee, *L.J.* (34) 448-9, 482-87, *P.L.* (14) 190, 219, 325

C 37 **CHICAGO UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

1892 Dixon (Z. A.) Library of the Chicago University, *L.J.* (17) 50-51

1895 — Departmental libraries of the University of Chicago, *L.J.* (20) 375-77

1906 Sharp (K. L.) University of Illinois, *Univ of Illinois studies* (2) No 1, 85-96

C 38 **CHICAGO HISTORICAL LIBRARY**

1887 Boss (H. R.) Chicago Historical Library, *L.J.* (12) 72

C 39 **EVANSTON (ILLINOIS) UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

1894 Ambrose (L.) Orrington Lunt Library, North Western University, *L.J.* (19) 338-340

C 40 **INDIANA—GENERAL**

1905 Ellis (H.) First Library in Indiana, *P.L.* (10) 509-512

1906 *Lib Occ* Nos 1-4, 11-12; No 5, 12-14; No 6, 7-8. 1907: *Lib Occ* No 7, 7-10; No 8, 12-18; No 9, 4-6; No 9, 10-12, 19-20. 1908: *Lib Occ* No 11, 16-18; No 12, 19-20, (2) 19-23, 25-27, 82-84, 103-105

1909 Fifth Biennial Report of Indiana, P.L. Commission

C 41 **INDIANAPOLIS**

1901 Public Library, *P.L.* (6) 435-38

C 42 **VINCENNES**

1905 Ellis (H.) First library in Indiana (Circulating Library of Vincennes), *P.L.* (10) 509-512

C 43 **IOWA—GENERAL**

1891 North (A.) Iowa Libraries, *L.J.* (16) 332-33

1901 Johnson (W. H.) Library statistics of Iowa, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (1) 27

1902 Brigham (J.) Library extension in the State of Iowa, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (2) 17-18

1902 *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (2) 12-13, 38-39, 50-52, 70-72. 1903: *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (3) 15-16, 31-32, 46-48, 69-72. 1904: *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (4) 13-16, 30-32, 43-47, 50-52, 58-62. 1905: *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (5) 13-16, 26-31, 41-44, 56-60, 76-79, 91-94. 1905: *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (5) 107-109, 124-128. 1905: *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (5) 136-140, 155-156, 180-183. 1905: *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (5) 193, 198-200, 215-218, 231-233. 1909: *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (6) 34-41

C 44 **IOWA—HISTORICAL**

1902 Dungan (W. S.) County Historical Societies, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (2) 60-61

C 45 **IOWA STATE LIBRARY**

1909 Brigham (J.) The State Library, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (6) 34-35

C 46 **IOWA STATE—HISTORICAL**

1904 Shambough (B. F.) Work of the State Historical Society of Iowa, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (4) 1-5

IOWA—SPECIAL

C 47 **BURLINGTON LIBRARY**

1901 *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (1) 9-10

C 48 **CEDAR RAPIDS**

1905 Wood (H. A.) Cedar Rapids Public Library, *L.J.* (30) 914, 931-932

C 49 DAVENPORT

1901 Richardson (Mrs.) Davenport Free Library, *ill., Ia Lib Comm Q.* (1) 43

C 50 ELDORA PUBLIC LIBRARY

1903 Dedication of New Public Library building, Eldora, *ill., Ia P.L. Comm Q.* (3) 40-41

C 51 MARSHALLTOWN PUBLIC LIBRARY

1903 Dedication of Marshalltown Library building, *ill., Ia Lib Comm Q.* (3) 38-39

C 52 MUSCATINE PUBLIC LIBRARY

1902 P. M. Musser Public Library, Muscatine, Iowa, *ill., Ia Lib Comm Q.* (2) 14-15

C 53 ONAWA PUBLIC LIBRARY

1903 Onawa, Ia., Public Library, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (3) 67-68

C 54 OTTUMWA LIBRARY

1902 Ottumwa Library dedication address, *ill., Ia Lib Comm Q.* (2) 62-66

KANSAS—SPECIAL

C 55 STATE LIBRARIES

1908 Francis (Miss) Libraries in State institutions in Kansas, *P.L.* (13) 25-29

C 56 KENTUCKY—GENERAL

1907 Yust (W. F.) Libraries and library movement in Kentucky, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 82-3

Louisville

Yust (W. F.) Louisville Library building, *L.J.* (34) 398-401

C 57 LOUISIANA—STATE

1907 Beer (W.) Louisiana, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 76-7

LOUISIANA—SPECIAL

C 58 NEW ORLEANS

1892 Otis (O.) Library future in New Orleans, *L.J.* (17) 242

1897 Beer (W.) Fisk Free Library, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 32-34

1899 Krause (L. B.) Fisk Free and Public Library, *P.L.* (4) 54-56

MAINE—SPECIAL

C 59 POLAND SPRING

1908 Jones (E. L.) An Ideal hotel library, *P.L.* (13) 9

MARYLAND—SPECIAL

C 60 BALTIMORE

1890 Uhler (P. R.) Sketch of the history of Public Libraries in Baltimore, *L.J.* (15) 334-37

MASSACHUSETTS

C 61 BOSTON—PUBLIC

1890 Public Library building controversy, *L.J.* (15) 297-302

1891 Abbott (S. A. B.) History of the Public Library building, *L.J.* (16) 173

1892 Soule (C. C.) Public Library, *L.J.* (17) 88-94
Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (17) 425-26

1894 Grey (L. F.) New Public Library of the City of Boston, *L.J.* (19) 365-68

1902 Whitney (J. L.) Incidents in the history of the Public Library, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 16-24

C 62 BOSTON—SPECIAL

1907 Boston Athenæum centenary: the influence and history of the Boston Athenæum from 1807 to 1907, *L.J.* (32) 496-98

C 63 BROOKLINE
1908 New Library, *L.J.* (33) 442-444

C 64 CAMBRIDGE—HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY
1908 Farley (C.) New Library building at Radcliffe Library, *L.J.* (33) 440-441

C 65 LAWRENCE
1892 Public Library, *L.J.* (17) 199

C 66 LEOMINSTER
1885 Bates (A. J.) Development of the Leominster Library, *LJ.*. (10) 5

C 67 LYNN
1901 Public Library, *P.L.* (6) 50-53

C 68 NORTHAMPTON
1887 Adams (H. B.) Suggestions for the Forbes Library, *L.J.* (12) 512

C 69 SALEM—PUBLIC
1890 Public Library, *L.J.* (15) 203-5

C 70 STOCKBRIDGE
1995 Bowker (R. R.) Stockbridge, *L.J.* (30) 954

C 71 MICHIGAN—ANN ARBOR UNIVERSITY
1906 Koch (T. W.) Student circulation in a University Library, *L.J.* (31) 758-761
1908 A made-over Library—The Michigan University Library, *P.L.* (13) 8-9

C 72 GRAND RAPIDS
1904 Ryerson Public Library buildings, *L.J.* (29) 574, 594-5

C 73 MINNESOTA LIBRARIES—GENERAL
1904 *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (1) 7-8, (2) 7-8. 1905: *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 3, 6-8. 1906: *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 7, 13-16; No 8, 6-8; No 9, 37-38. 1907: *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 1, 10-16; No 3, 11-15; No 4, 86-89. 1908: *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 6, 120-123; No 7, 139-142; No 6, 111-113

MINNESOTA—SPECIAL
C 74 MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY
1893 Collection of Newspapers and Society publications, *L.J.* (18) 80-81

C 75 MINNEAPOLIS
1885 Shaw (A.) Minneapolis Public Library, *L.J.* (10) 84-87
1891 Public Library, *L.J.* (16) 176-179

C 76 NEBRASKA—GENERAL
1906 *Nebraska Libraries* No 1, 9-12; No 2, 14-16. 1907: *Nebraska Libraries* No 4, 20; No 5, 3-7. 1908: *Nebraska Libraries* No 7, 3-8

C 77 NEBRASKA COLLEGE
1904 Nichol (M. W.) The College Library in Nebraska, *L.J.* (29) 294-97

C 78 NEW ENGLAND—GENERAL
1883 New England Libraries, *L.J.* (8) 43-49
1900 Jackson (G. A.) New England's present library problem, *L.J.* (25) 574-76

NEW JERSEY
C 79 JERSEY CITY
1901 Free Public Library, *P.L.* (6) 170-175

C 80 NEWARK
1889 Newark Public Library, *L.J.* (14) 437-440

C 81 PATERSON
1891 Winchester (G. F.) Danforth Library building, *L.J.* (16) 306-9

C 82 PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1900 Richardson (E. C.) Princeton University Library and its reorganization, *L.J.* (25) 219-222

C 83 TRENTON

1902 Strohm (A. J.) Public Library, *L.J.* (27) 752, 771-772

C 84 NEW YORK (STATE OF)—GENERAL

1907 What New York State does for Libraries, *N.Y.L.* (1) 31, 64, 96
Libraries in the State of New York, *3rd Annual Report of New York State Education Dept* 619-647
Report of Commissioner of Education on Libraries in State of New York: a summary, *N.Y.L.* (1) 18-19

C 85 UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE

1877 Robinson (O. H.) College Libraries: Rochester University, *L.J.* (12) 57-60
1893 Austin (W.) Reference, seminary and department libraries at Cornell University, *L.J.* (18) 181-183
1901 New York University Library, *P.L.* (6) 239-247
1907 Canfield (J. H.) Special students' reference room at Columbia University, *P.L.* (12) 217-218

C 86 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

1895 New York State Library: Director's Report, published annually (1895-1906)
1904 Dewey (M.) Scope and functions of the State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87) 7-18
New York State Education building, *plans ill.*, *N.Y.L.* (1) 48-49
1908 New York State Education building, Albany, N.Y. (Plan and view faces p. 42), *L.J.* (33) 55-56
Tolman (F. L.) New York State Library in its relations to the Libraries of the State, *N.Y.L.* (1) 68-70

C 87 NEW YORK STATE PUBLIC LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1904 Report on Public Libraries in the State of New York: Bull 43, Public Libraries 13, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87). 1905: Bull 45, Public Libraries 15, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88)
1906 Report on Public Libraries, Travelling Libraries, Travelling Pictures, and Study Clubs: Bull 46, Public Libraries 16, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) vol. 1
1907 Libraries in the State of New York, *3rd Annual Report of the New York State Education Dept* 619-647
News and notes of New York Libraries, *N.Y.L.* (1) 21-28, 55-63, 89-122, 128, 153-160
Report of Commissioner of Education of Libraries in the State of New York: a summary, *N.Y.L.* (1) 18-19
Report on Public Libraries, Travelling Libraries and Study Clubs: Bull 47, Public Libraries 17, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (90)

C 88 BROOKLYN

1896 Pratt Institute Free Library, *L.J.* (21) 263, 270-74
1897 Public Library movement in Brooklyn, *L.J.* (22) 18-20
1902 Consolidation of the Brooklyn Libraries, *L.J.* (27) 81, 139
1908 Solis-Cohen (M.) Library work in the Brooklyn Ghetto Library, *L.J.* (33) 485-488

C 89 BUFFALO

1883 Cutter (C. A.) Buffalo Public Library in 1983, an excursion in the land of dreams, *L.J.* (8) 211-217
1884 Buffalo Library, *L.J.* (9) 86-87

C 90 NEW YORK CITY—PUBLIC

1880 Free Lending Library for New York with the Public Schools as branches, *L.J.* (5) 308-313
1886 Cohen (M.) Free Libraries in New York, *L.J.* (11) 480-482
Proposed New York Free Public Library, *L.J.* (11) 44-49, 79-81
1894 Bolton (H. C.) Statistics of Libraries in New York City and vicinity, *L.J.* (19) 14-17

1894 New York Library, *L.J.* (19) 231-232
1895 Proposed New York Public Library, *L.J.* (20) 125-26
1896 Bowker (R. R.) Libraries and the library problem in Greater New York, *L.J.* (21) 99-102
1897 McIntyre (R. B.) Cost of New York City Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 438-439
New York Public Library, *L.J.* (22) 735-736, 744-745
1899 Billings (J. S.) New York Public Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 210-215
1908 Cost of Library buildings, *P.L.* (13) 405

C 91 ENDOWED

1892 Bigelow (J.) The Tilden Trust: what shall it be? *L.J.* (17) 378-383
1893 — New York City Hall and the Tilden Library, *L.J.* (18) 77-80
1899 Eames (W.) Lenox Library and its founder, *L.J.* (24) 199-201

C 92 MERCANTILE

1885 Schwartz (J.) New York Apprentices' Library, *L.J.* (10) 178. 1886: *L.J.* (11) 419
1892 Mercantile Library Association, *L.J.* (17) 18-23

C 93 SCIENTIFIC

1894 Bolton (H. C.) Plea for a Library of Science in New York City, *L.J.* (19) 12-17

C 94 UTICA

1905 Public Library building, *L.J.* (30) 782, 803-804

C 95 NORTH-WEST—GENERAL

1895 Bowker (R. R.) Some Libraries of the North West, *L.J.* (20) 77-80
1905 Smith (C. W.) Library conditions in the North West, *Wis L.A. Bull* (1) 3, 1-7
1907 Bowerman (G. F.) Somer Libraries in the farthest North West, *P.L.* (12) 120-2

C 96 OHIO LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1906 Ohio Libraries, *Ohio Lib Bull* (2) No 1, 1-15

C 96-1 STATE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1907 Jones (O.) Student service in Ohio State University, *P.L.* (12) 227

C 96-2 TRAVELLING LIBRARIES

1907 Galbreath (C. B.) Travelling Library Department, *ill.*, *Ohio Lib Bull* (3) No 2, 1-14

C 97 CLEVELAND

1902 Brett (W. H.) Cleveland Public Library, *LJ.* (27) 27-28

C 98 OKLAHOMA—GENERAL

1905 Oklahoma and territorial libraries, *L.J.* (30) 246-8
1907 Phelps (E. A.) Library movement in Oklahoma, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 78-79
1909 Miles (A.) Library conditions in Oklahoma, *L.J.* (34) 434-437

C 99 OREGON—GENERAL

1905 Brewster (W. L.) Library conditions in Oregon, *L.J.* (30) 785-86

College and School Libraries

1905 Robertson (J. R.) College and School libraries in Oregon, *L.J.* (30) 149-150

PENNSYLVANIA

C 100 ALLEGHENY

1893 Carnegie Free Library, *L.J.* (18) 288-90

C 101 PHILADELPHIA—GENERAL

1894 Library movement in Philadelphia, *L.J.* (19) 159
Thomson (J.) Free Library movement in Philadelphia, *L.J.* (19) 166-67
Free Library problem from Philadelphia, *L.J.* (19) 167-68

C 102 MERCANTILE

1894 Philadelphia Mercantile library, *L.J.* (19) 159
1905 Macfarlane (J. F.) Philadelphia commercial museum, *L.J.* (30) 412-3

C 103 PITTSBURG

1895 Carnegie Library, *L.J.* (20) 382-85
1897 Laurenceville Branch of Carnegie Library of Pittsburg, *L.J.* (22) 440-41
1900 Extension of Pittsburg Carnegie Library, *L.J.* (25) 228

C 104 SCRANTON

1892 Albright Memorial Library, Scranton, Pa., *L.J.* (17) 236-38

C 105 RHODE ISLAND—GENERAL

1906 Koopman (H. L.) Library progress in Rhode Island, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 10-17

RHODE ISLAND—SPECIAL

C 106 PAWTUCKET

1899 Pawtucket Public Library, *L.J.* (24) 258

C 107 PROVIDENCE

1896 Foster (W. E.) New Providence Public Library building, *L.J.* (21) 355-56, 364-68
1900 — Providence Public Library, *L.J.* (25) 228-32

C 108 SOUTHERN STATES

1903 Johnson (M. H.) Southern Libraries, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 69-71
1907 Wallace (A.) Library movement in the South since 1899, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 62-67, *L.J.* (32) 253-255

C 109 SOUTH-WEST

1907 Windsor (P. L.) College and University Libraries in the South West, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 277-278

C 110 TENNESSEE

1907 Johnson (M. H.) Library development in Tennessee, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 79-82

C 111 TEXAS

1907 Windsor (P. L.) Library situation in Texas, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 77-8

C 112 VERMONT—STATE

1905 State Library, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 5

C 113 VERMONT—GENERAL

1905 *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 9, 11, 27-28, (2) 5-6, No 2, 5-6; No 4, 3-8, (3) 6-8, (3) No 2, 5-6; No 3, 7-8; No 4, 6-7

C 115 VIRGINIA—GENERAL

1904 Boggs (M.) Conditions of Libraries in Virginia, *P.L.* (9) 9-11
1907 Kennedy (J. P.) Virginia Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 68-71

C 116 VIRGINIA—UNIVERSITY

1907 Wilson (L. R.) University Libraries of Virginia, the Carolinas and Georgia, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 266-70

C 117 WASHINGTON—STATE

1906 Holgate (J.) Washington State Library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 2, 8

C 118 WASHINGTON—GENERAL

1905 Smith (C. W.) Library conditions in Washington, *L.J.* (30) 787-88 *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 1-2, 12-13. 1906: *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 14-15; No 2, 12-14; No 3, 12-13; No 4, 12-16
1906 Hitt (J. M.) How to extend and develop new libraries in Washington, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 3-6

WASHINGTON—SPECIAL

C 120 BELLINGHAM—PUBLIC

1905 Switzer (G. E.) Bellingham Public Library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 3, 7-8
1906 Public Library, *L.J.* (33) 314-315 (view of exterior faces p. 303)
Wash L.A. Bull (2) No 4, 8, *ill.*

C 121 EVERETT

1905 Hathaway (G.) Everett Library, *ill., Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 3, 8-9

C 122 SEATTLE—PUBLIC

1905 Banks (M.) Seattle Public Library, *ill., Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 8-10

C 123 SPOKANE—PUBLIC

1905 Deffenbaugh (E.) History and description of the Spokane Public Library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 8-9

C 124 TACOMA—PUBLIC

1906 Eshelman (J. F.) Public Library of Tacoma, Wash., *ill., Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 3, 8-9

C 125 WALLA WALLA—PUBLIC

1906 Center (M.) Walla Walla Public Library, *ill., Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 8-9

C 126 WISCONSIN—GENERAL

1896 Library movement in Wisconsin, *L.J.* (21) 183-85
1905 Library progress in Wisconsin, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 1-2, 8-10, 23, 39-41, 58-61, 79-84, 91-93, 95-102
1905 List of Wisconsin Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 182
1906 Library progress in Wisconsin, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 12-14, 35-38, 48-52, 59-60, 74-75, 76-84, 99-104. 1907: *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 12, 49-50, 69-72, 87-88. 1908: *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 19-20, 27-33, 43-44, 63-64, 84-87, 97-102, 109-112
1908 Statistical survey of Wisconsin, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 97-102

WISCONSIN—SPECIAL

C 127 HISTORICAL LIBRARY

1908 Historical Society's Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 91

C 128 BEAVER DAM

1896 History of a model Library: Williams Free Library, *L.J.* (21) 182-83

C 129 LA CROSSE

1905 Smith (M. A.) Progress at La Crosse, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 48

C 130 MADISON—GENERAL

1906 Madison's New Library building, *ill., Wis Lib Bull* (2) 4-5

C 131 MADISON—PUBLIC

1907 Bird (G. W.) Governor Doty's Public-Private Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 67

C 132 MILWAUKEE

1896 West (T.) Milwaukee Library-Museum building, *L.J.* (21) 177-81

C 133 WATERTOWN

1907 Watertown Library dedication, *plans, Wis Lib Bull* (3) 62-63

C 134 WYOMING—CHEYENNE

1902 Carnegie Library of Cheyenne, *L.J.* (27) 306, 327

C 135 UNITED STATES LIBRARIES, ARRANGED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

ALABAMA—GENERAL LIBRARY

1907 Owen (T. M.) Library progress in Alabama, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 75-6
Library progress in Alabama, *L.J.* (32) 208-9

ALABAMA—STATE

1907 Owen (T. M.) Work and aspirations of the Alabama State Dept of archives and history, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 101

ALLEGHENY

1893 Carnegie Free Library, *L.J.* (18) 288-90

BALTIMORE

1890 Uhler (P. R.) Sketch of the history of Public Libraries in Baltimore, *L.J.* (15) 334-37

BEAVER DAM

1896 History of a model library: Williams Free Library, *L.J.* (21) 182-3

BELLINGHAM

1905 Switzer (G. E.) Bellingham Public Library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 3, 7-8
Public Library, *L.J.* (33) 314-15 (view of exterior faces p. 303)
1906 *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 4, 8, *ill.*

BOSTON

1888 Dedication of the New Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (13) 368-371
1890 Boston library building: abstract of the controversy, *L.J.* (15) 297-302
1891 — Abbott (S. A. B.) History of the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (16) 173
1892 — Soule (C. C.) Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (17) 88-94
— Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (17) 425-26
1894 — Gray (L. F.) New Public Library of City of Boston, *L.J.* (19) 365-6
1902 — Whitney (J. L.) Incidents in the history of the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 16-24
1907 — Boston Athenæum centenary: the influence and history, from 1807-1907, *L.J.* (32) 496-98

BROOKLINE

1908 New Library, *L.J.* (33) 442-44

BROOKLYN, N.Y.

1896 Pratt Institute Free Library, *L.J.* (21) 263, 270-74
1897 Public Library movement in Brooklyn, *L.J.* (22) 18-20
1902 Consolidation of Brooklyn Libraries, *L.J.* (27) 81, 139
1908 Solis-Cohen (M.) Library work in the Brooklyn Ghetto Library, *L.J.* (33) 485-488

BUFFALO

1883 Cutter (C. A.) Buffalo Public Library in 1983: an excursion in the land of dreams, *L.J.* (8) 211-217

BURLINGTON

1901 *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (1) 9-10

CALIFORNIA—GENERAL

1902 Kimball (W. P.) Library situation in California, *L.J.* (27) 200-202
1905 Ripley (L. W.) Library conditions in Northern and Central California, *L.J.* (30) 789-790
Lichtenstein (J.) Library conditions in California, *P.L.* (10) 280-282
1906 Destruction of San Francisco and other Californian Libraries, *L.J.* (31) 213-215
Report on damage to California Libraries by earthquake and fire, *L.J.* (31) 273
Effects of earthquake and fire on San Francisco Libraries, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 204-206
1906 Libraries of California, *Cal News and Notes* (1) 1-20, 55-69, 102-127, 142-164, 227-263, 305-331, 360-386, 427-456. 1907: *Cal News and Notes* (2) 18-46, 127-171, 223-264, 312-347. 1908: *Cal News and Notes* (3) 30-79, 135-189, 229-276, 314-364. 1909: *Cal News and Notes* (4) 19-78, 154-215, 331-388, 447-509

CALIFORNIA—STATE LIBRARY

1906 *Cal News and Notes* (1) 21, 86, 102, 168, 273, 337, 394, 462. 1907: *Cal News and Notes* (2) 51, 69-110, 186-198, 274-84, 357-366. 1908: *Cal News and Notes* (3) 91-99, 198-206, 292-300, 374-384. 1909: *Cal News and Notes* (4) 91-119, 278-320, 395-419, 520-562

1908 Gillis (J. L.) State Library system for California: a suggestion, *Cal News and Notes* (3) 227-228, *L.J.* (33) 304-316. 1909: *Cal News and Notes* (4) 91, 278, 395, 520

CALIFORNIA—LAW

1907 *Cal News and Notes* (2) 4-17, (3) 91, 198, 292, 375, (4) 91, 279, 395, 520

CAMBRIDGE—HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY

1908 Farley (C.) New Library building at Radcliffe Library, *L.J.* (33) 440-441

CAROLINA—SOUTH

1907 Martin (M.) Libraries in South Carolina, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 72-73

CAROLINA—NORTH

1907 Winston (Z. T.) Library progress in North Carolina, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 3-4

Ross (A. S.) Library progress in North Carolina since 1899, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 71-72

CAROLINA UNIVERSITY

1907 Wilson (L. R.) University Libraries of Virginia, Carolinas and Georgia, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 266-270

CEDAR RAPIDS, Iowa

1905 Cedar Rapids Free Public Library, *L.J.* (30) 914, 931-932

CHEYENNE, Wyoming

1902 Cheyenne Carnegie Library, *L.J.* (27) 206-207

CHICAGO

1895 Wickersham (W. B.) Brief sketch of some of the Libraries of Chicago, *L.J.* (20) 274-79

1897 Chicago Public Library, *L.J.* (22) 692-93

1909 Chicago Public Library conditions, *L.J.* (34) 448-449, 482-487, *P.L.* (14) 190, 219-221, 325-326

CHICAGO UNIVERSITY

1892 Dixon (Z. A.) Libraries of the Chicago University, *L.J.* (17) 50-51

1895 — Departmental Libraries of the University of Chicago, *L.J.* (20) 375-377

CHICAGO—HISTORICAL

1887 Boss (H. R.) Chicago Historical Library, *L.J.* (12) 72

CLEVELAND

1902 Brett (W. H.) Cleveland Public Library, *L.J.* (27) 27-28

DAVENPORT

1901 Richardson (Mrs.) Davenport Free Library, *ill.*, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (1) 43

DELAWARE

1904 Permanence of Delaware Libraries, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 14-16

ELDORA

1903 Dedication of New Public Library building, Eldora, Ia, *ill.*, *Ia P.L. Comm Q.* (3) 40-41

ELWOOD, Indiana

1909 Library troubles, *P.L.* (14) 346-347

EVANSTON

1894 Ambrose (L.) Orrington Lunt Library, North Western University, *L.J.* (19) 338-40

EVERETT

1905 Hathaway (G.) Everett Library, *ill.*, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 3, 8-9

FAR WEST

1898 Dana (J. C.) Library movement in the Far West, *L.* (8) 446-50 (Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, Arizona, Colorado, North Mexico, Texas)

FLORIDA

1907 Utley (G. B.) Library conditions in Florida, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 73-75

GEORGIA

1907 Wilson (L. K.) University Libraries of Virginia, Carolinas and Georgia, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 266-270

GRAND RAPIDS

1904 Ryerson Public Library building, *L.J.* (29) 574, 594-5

GREENBORO, N.C.

1906 Caldwell (R. D.) Carnegie Library building, Greenboro, *L.J.* (31) 718-19

GULF STATES

1899 Beer (W.) Libraries in the Gulf States, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 6-7 (Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas)

HARTLEPOOL

1893 Wadsworth Athenæum Library, *L.J.* (18) 12-13

ILLINOIS—STATE HISTORICAL

1892 Illinois State Historical Library, *L.J.* (17) 244

ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

1906 Sharp (K. L.) University of Illinois, *Univ studies* v. 2, No 1, 85-96

INDIANA

1905 Ellis (H.) First Library in Indiana, *P.L.* (10) 509-512

1906 *Lib Occ* Nos 1-4, 11-12; No 5, 12-14, No 6, 7-8. 1907: *Lib Occ* No 7, 7-10; No 8, 12-18; No 9, 4-6; No 9, 10-12, 19-20. 1908: *Lib Occ* No 11, 16-18; No 12, 19-20, (2) 19-23

INDIANAPOLIS

1901 Indianapolis Public Library, *P.L.* (6) 435-38

IOWA—STATE, HISTORICAL

1904 Shambough (B. F.) Work of the State Historical Society of Ia, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (4) 1-5

IOWA—PUBLIC LIBRARY

1891 North (A.) Iowa Public Libraries, *L.J.* (16) 332-33

1901 Johnston (W. H.) Library statistics of Iowa, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (1) 27

1902 Brigham (J.) Library extension in the State of Iowa, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (2) 17-18, (2) 12-13, 38-39, 50-52, 70-2. 1903: *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (3) 15-16, 31-32, 46-48, 69-72. 1904: *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (4) 13-16, 30-2, 43-7, 50-2, 58-62. 1905: *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (5) 13-16, 26-31, 41-4, 56-60, 76-79, 91-94, 107-109, 124-28, 136-40, (5) 155-6, 180-3, 193, 198-200, 215-18, 231-33

IOWA—HISTORICAL

1902 Dungan (W. G.) County Historical Societies, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (2) 60-61

JACKSONVILLE, Florida

1905 Jacksonville Public Library, *L.J.* (30) 861-62

JERSEY CITY, New Jersey

1901 Jersey City Public Library, *P.L.* (6) 170-75

KANSAS

1908 Francis (Miss) Libraries in State institutions in Kansas, *L.J.* (33) 512, *P.L.* (13) 25-29

KENTUCKY

1907 Yust (W. F.) Library progress in Kentucky, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 82-83

LA CROSSE

1905 Smith (M. A.) Progress at La Crosse, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 48

LAWRENCE, Mass.

1892 Lawrence, Mass: Public Library, *L.J.* (17) 199

LEOMINSTER, Mass.

1885 Bates (A. J.) Development of the Leominster Library, *L.J.* (10) 5-6

LOS ANGELES

1905 Library situation in Los Angeles, *L.J.* (30) 800-803
1907 Los Angeles Public Library, *ports. plans ill., Cal News and Notes* (2) 113-122

LOUISIANA

1907 Beer (W.) Libraries of Louisiana, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 76-77

LOUISVILLE, Kentucky

1909 Yust (W. F.) Louisville Free Library building, *L.J.* (34) 398-401

LYNN, Mass.

1901 Lynn, Mass., Public Library, *P.L.* (6) 50-53

MADISON

1906 Madison's New Library building, *ill., Wis Lib Bull* (2) 4-5

MADISON—PUBLIC

1907 (G. W.) Governor Doty's Public-Private Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 67

MARSHALLTOWN

1903 Dedication of Marshalltown Library building, *ill., Ia Lib Comm Q.* (3) 38-9

MICHIGAN

1906 Koch (T. W.) Student circulation in a University Library, *L.J.* (31) 758-61
1908 A made-over Library—The Michigan University Library, *P.L.* (13) 8-9

MILWAUKEE

1896 West (T.) Library-Museum building, *L.J.* (21) 177-81

MINNESOTA

1904 Minnesota Libraries, *Minn P.L.C. Notes and News* (1) 7-8, (2) 7-8. 1905: *Minn P.L.C. Notes and News* (3) 6-8, (4) 6-8. 1906: *Minn P.L.C. Notes and News* (7) 13-16, (8) 6-8. 1907: *Minn P.L.C. Notes and News* (9) 37-38, vol. 2, No 1, 10-16; No 3, 11-15; No 4, 86-89; No 6, 120-121. 1908: *Minn P.L.C. Notes and News* (2) No 7, 139-142; No 6, 111-113

MINNESOTA—SPECIAL

1893 Minnesota Historical Society Library, Collection of Newspapers and publications, *L.J.* (18) 80-81

MINNEAPOLIS

1885 Shaw (A.) Minneapolis Public Library, *L.J.* (10) 84-87
1891 Minneapolis Public Library, *L.J.* (16) 176-79

MUSCATINE

1902 P. M. Musser Public Library, Muscatine, Iowa, *ill.*, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (2) 14-15

NEWARK, New Jersey

1889 Newark Public Library, *L.J.* (14) 437-40

NEBRASKA—GENERAL

1906 *Nebraska Libraries* No 1, 9-12; No 2, 14-16. 1907: *Nebraska Libraries* No 4, 20; No 5, 3-7. 1908: *Nebraska Libraries* No 7, 3-8

NEBRASKA COLLEGE

1904 Nichol (M. W.) The College Library in Nebraska, *L.J.* (29) 294-97

NEW BRITAIN, Conn.

1901 New Britain Library building, *L.J.* (26) 257-61, *P.L.* (6) 303-8

NEW HAVEN

1891 Public Library and Historical Society, *L.J.* (16) 174
1909 Proposed new building for New Haven Free Public Library, *L.J.* (34) 113-114

NEW HAVEN UNIVERSITY

1890 Yale's New University Library building, *L.J.* (15) 233

NEW ENGLAND

1883 New England Libraries, *L.J.* (8) 48-49
1900 Jackson (G. A.) New England's present library problem, *L.J.* (25) 574-7

NEW LONDON, Conn.

1893 New London Public Library, *L.J.* (18) 153-154

NEW ORLEANS, Louisiana

1892 Otis (O.) Library future in New Orleans, *L.J.* (17) 242
1897 Beer (W.) Fisk Free Library, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 32-34
1899 Krause (L. B.) Fisk Free and Public Library, *P.L.* (4) 54-56

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

New York State Library. Director's Report published annually

NEW YORK

1880 Free Lending Library for New York, with the Public Schools as branches, *L.J.* (5) 308-13
1886 Proposed Free Public Library for New York, *L.J.* (11) 44-49, 79-81
Cohen (M.) Free Libraries for New York, *L.J.* (11) 480-482
1893 Bigelow (J.) New York City Hall and the Tilden Library, *L.J.* (18) 77-80
1894 Bolton (H. C.) Statistics of Libraries in New York City, *L.J.* (19) 14-17
New York Library, *L.J.* (19) 231-32
1895 Proposed New York Public Library, *L.J.* (20) 125-26
1896 Bowker (R. R.) Libraries and the library problem in "Greater New York," *L.J.* (21) 99-102
1897 New York Public Library, *L.J.* (22) 735-6, 744-5
1899 Eames (W.) Lenox Library and its founders, *L.J.* (24) 199-201
Billings (J. S.) New York Public Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 210-15
1907 McIntyre (R. B.) Cost of the New York City Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 438-39
Libraries in the State of New York, *U.S. Govt Rept* 619-47
Report on Public Libraries, Travelling Libraries and Study Clubs: Bull No 47, Public Libraries No 17, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (90)
1908 Tolman (F. L.) New York State in its relation to the Libraries of the State, *N.Y.L.* (1) 68-70
New York Libraries, *N.Y.L.* (1) 21-28, 55-63, 89-96, 122-128, 153-160, 187-192, 218-224, 251-256, (2) 41-48

NORTHAMPTON

1887 Adams (H. B.) Suggestions for the Forbes Library in Northampton, *L.J.* (12) 512

NORTH-WEST

1895 Bowker (R. R.) Some Libraries of the North West, *L.J.* (20) 77-80
1905 Smith (C. W.) Library conditions in the North West, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 9-14, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) 1-6 (British Columbia, Idaho, Wyoming, Montana, Washington)
1907 Bowerman (G. F.) Some Libraries in the Farthest North West, *P.L.* (12) 120-122

NORWICH, Connecticut

1893 Trumbull (J.) Otis Library, *L.J.* (18) 469-70

OHIO

1907 Jones (O.) Student service in Ohio State University, *P.L.* (12) 227

OKLAHOMA

1905 Oklahoma and territorial Libraries, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 246-248
1907 Phelps (E. A.) Library movement in Oklahoma, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 78-79

ONAWA

1903 Onawa, Iowa, Public Library, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (3) 67-8

OREGON

1905 Brewster (W. L.) Library conditions in Oregon, *L.J.* (30) 785-6

OREGON COLLEGE

1905 Robertson (J. R.) College and School Libraries in Oregon, *L.J.* (30) 149-150

OTTUMWA

1902 Ottumwa Library dedication address, *ill.*, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (2) 62-66

PATERSON, New Jersey

1891 Winchester (G. F.) Danforth Library building, *L.J.* (16) 306-9

PAWTUCKET

1899 Pawtucket Public Library, *L.J.* (24) 258

PHILADELPHIA

1894 Library movement in Philadelphia, *L.J.* (19) 159
Thomson (J.) Free Library movement in Philadelphia, *L.J.* (19) 163-67
Free Library problem from Philadelphia, *L.J.* (19) 167-68
1903 Macfarlane (J. F.) Philadelphia Commercial Museum Library, *L.J.* (30) 785-786

PITTSBURG

1895 Carnegie Library, *L.J.* (20) 382-85
1897 Lawrenceville Branch of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburg, *L.J.* (22) 440-41
1900 Extension of the Pittsburg Carnegie Library, *L.J.* (25) 228

POLAND SPRINGS, Maine

1908 Jones (E. L.) An Ideal hotel library, *P.L.* (13) 9

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY

1900 Richardson (E. C.) Princeton University Library and its re-orgainzation, *L.J.* (25) 219-222

PROVIDENCE, Rhode Island

1896 New Public Library building, *L.J.* (21) 355-56, 364-68
1900 Foster (W. E.) Descriptive account, with plans, *L.J.* (25) 228-32
1909 John Hay Memorial Library of Brown University, *L.J.* (34) 205-209

QUEENSBOROUGH

1909 Hume (J. F.) Queensborough Public Library: a sketch of its development, *L.J.* (34) 209-214

REDLANDS

1907 The A. K. Smiley Public Library, *ill.*, *Cal News and Notes* (2) 65-68

RHODE ISLAND

1906 Koopman (H. L.) Library progress in Rhode Island, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 10-17

SALEM

1890 Salem Public Library, *L.J.* (15) 203-5

SAN FRANCISCO

1885 Perkins (F. B.) Public Libraries of San Francisco, *L.J.* (10) 223-229
1906 *Cal News and Notes, plans ill.*, (1) 421-427

SEATTLE

1905 Banks (M.) Seattle Public Library, *ill.*, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 8-10

SCRANTON

1892 Albright Memorial Library, Scranton, Pa., *L.J.* (17) 236-238

SOUTHERN STATES

1903 Johnson (M. H.) Southern Libraries, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 69-71
1907 Wallace (A.) Library movement in the South since 1899, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 62-67, *L.J.* (32) 253-58

SOUTH-WEST

1907 Windsor (P. L.) College and University Libraries in the South West, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 277-278

SPOKANE

1905 Deffenbaugh (G.) History and description of the Spokane Public Library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 8-9

STOCKBRIDGE

1905 Bowker (R. R.) Stockbridge, *L.J.* (30) 954

TACOMA

1906 Eshelman (J. F.) Public Library of Tacoma, Washington, *ill.*, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 3, 8-9

TENNESSEE

1907 Johnson (M. H.) Library developments in Tennessee, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 79-82

TEXAS

1907 Windsor (P. L.) Library situation in Texas, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 77-78

TRENTON, New Jersey

1902 Strohm (A. J.) Free Public Library of Trenton, *L.J.* (27) 752, 771-72

UTICA, New York

1905 Utica Public Library, *L.J.* (30) 782, 803-4

VERMONT

1905 State Library, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 5

VINCENNES

1905 Ellis (H.) First Library in Indiana (Circulating Library of Vincennes), *P.L.* (10) 509-512

VIRGINIA

1904 Boggs (M.) Condition of Libraries in Virginia, *P.L.* (9) 9-11
1907 Kennedy (J. P.) Virginia Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 68-71

VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY

1907 Wilson (L. R.) University Libraries of Virginia, Carolinas, and Georgia, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 266-70

WALLA WALLA

1906 Center (M.) Walla Walla Public Library, *ill.*, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 8-9

WASHINGTON

1883 Billings (J. S.) Libraries in Washington, *L.J.* (8) 199-200
1905 Smith (C. W.) Library conditions in Washington, *L.J.* (30) 787-88
1905 *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 1-2, 12-13. 1906: *Wash L.A. Bull* No 1, 14-15; No 2, 12-14; No 3, 12-13; No 14, 12-16
1906 Hitt (J. M.) How to extend and develop new Libraries in Washington, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 3-6

WASHINGTON—STATE

1906 Holgate (J.) Washington State Library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 2, 8

WASHINGTON—SPECIAL

1899 Washington Public Library, *L.J.* (24) 659, 676-77

WATERTOWN

1907 Watertown Library dedication, *plans Wis Lib Bull* (3) 62-63

WESTFIELD, N.Y.

1909 Patterson Memorial Library, Westfield, N.Y., *P.L.* (14) 60-62

WISCONSIN

1896 Library movement in Wisconsin, *L.J.* (21) 183-85
1905 Library progress in Wisconsin, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 1-2, 8-10, 23, 39-41, 58-61, 79-84, 91-3, 95-102
1905 List of Wisconsin Libraries, *Wis L.A. Bull* (1) 182
1906 Library progress in Wisconsin, *Wis L.A. Bull* (2) 12-14, 35-8, 48-52, 59-60, 74-5, 76-84, 99-104. 1907: *Wis L.A. Bull* (3) 12, 49-50, 69-72, 87-8. 1908: *Wis L.A. Bull* (4) 19-20, 27-33, 43-44, 63-64, 84-87, 97-102, 109-112. 1909: *Wis L.A. Bull* (5) 34-36, 59-60, 69-70, 88-89, 104-5

WISCONSIN TRAVELLING LIBRARIES

1909 Travelling Libraries in Northern Wisconsin, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 103

WISCONSIN HISTORICAL LIBRARY

1908 Historical Society's collection, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 91

C 136 COLLEGE LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL

1876 Scudder (H. E.) College Libraries a hundred years ago, *U.S. Govt Rept* 1-37
Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. College Libraries in U.S., *U.S. Govt Rept* 60-126
Robinson (O. H.) College Library administration, *U.S. Govt Rept* 505-25
New York State University—Co-operative College Cataloguing, Report of Committee appointed August, 1876, *L.J.* (1) 434-436
1877 Vinton (F.) Hints for improved library economy drawn from usages at Princeton, *L.J.* (2) 53-57
Robinson (O. H.) College Libraries as semi-public Libraries: the Rochester University Library, *L.J.* (2) 57-60
Robarts (C. H.) University Libraries as national institutions, *L.J.* (2) 129-140, Discussion 249-251
1878 Winsor (J.) College Library and the classes, *L.J.* (3) 5-6
Sawtelle (H. A.) College Librarianship, *L.J.* (3) 162
1879 Winsor (J.) College and other higher Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 399-402
1880 Cutter (C. A.) Government pamphlet on College Libraries, *L.J.* (5) 179-182
1881 Robinson (O. H.) Relation of Libraries to College work, *L.J.* (6) 97-104
1885 Davis (T. K.) College Library and the College, *L.J.* (10) 100-103
Guild (R. A.) College Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 216-221, 327
Fletcher (W. I.) Report on College Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 267-269

1886 Woodruff (E. H.) University Libraries and Seminary methods of instruction, *L.J.* (11) 219-224; Discussion 371-372, 435-436

1888 W. E. H. Sketch plans for a University Library, *L.J.* (13) 10-11

1889 Clarke (E. E.) Departmental arrangement of College Libraries, *L.J.* (14) 340-343
Winsor (J.) Class-room Libraries in Colleges, *L.J.* (14) 127-128
Stanley (H. M.) University Library buildings, *L.J.* (14) 264-265
A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (14) 294-295. 1890: *L.J.* (15) Conf No 140-143. 1892: *L.J.* (17) Conf No 86-87

1893 Ambrose (L.) Study of College Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 113-119
Little (G. T.) School and College Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 431-433, *U.S. Govt Rept* (1892-93) 916-933
Poole (W. F.) University Library and University curriculum, *L.J.* (18) 470-71
A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 90-91

1894 Rowell (J. C.) Statistics of College Libraries and their relation to the Public, *L.J.* (19) 50
Lowrey (C. E.) University Library; its larger recognition in higher education, *L.J.* (19) 264-267
Koopman (H. L.) Functions of a University Library, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 24-30, Discussion Conf No 151-152
A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (19) 175-176

1895 Bicknell (P. F.) College Library and the College paper, *L.J.* (20) 387
U.S. Bureau of Education. Volumes in Libraries of Universities and Colleges from 1890-1895, *U.S. Govt Rept.* (1894-95) 198

1896 U.S. Education Bureau. Statistics of Libraries and Library legislation in the United States, *U.S. Govt Report* (1895-96) 339-599
A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (21) 154-155

1897 Potter (A. C.) Selection of books for College Libraries, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 39-44
Harris (G. W.) Notes on the government and control of College Libraries, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 55-57
A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (22) 159-172
Bicknell (P. F.) University and College Libraries and their relation to the Library movement of to-day, *P.L.* (2) 301-304
Whitaker (A. E.) College Library in education, *P.L.* (2) 347-349

1898 A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (23) 171-178
Little (G. T.) Special training for College Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 79
Baker (G. H.) Relation of seminary and department Libraries in the general University Library, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 103-106
Adler (C.) Relation of the publishing department of a University to its Library, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 106
James (M. F.) What proportion of its funds is a College Library justified in devoting to current periodicals? *L.J.* (23) Conf No 107-108

1899 A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (24) 154-157
Richardson (E. C.) Co-operation in lending among College and Reference Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 32-36
Jones (O.) Classification for College Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 36-41
Cutter (C. A.) Suitability of the Expansive classification to College Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 41-49
Williams (H.) College Libraries in the United States: contribution toward a bibliography, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (83), Bibliog No 19, 609-655

1900 A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (25) 288-289, 293, Conf No 144-150
Lord (I. E.) College Library *versus* University Library, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 45-49

1901 A.L.A. College and Reference Section, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 142-145, 207-208. 1902: *L.J.* (27) Conf No 172-186
Hopkins (A. H.) Organization and administration of University Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 297-299

1903 Public, Society and School Libraries Statistics, *U.S. Govt Rept* (1) 759-1017
A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 170-176

1904 Baldwin (E. G.) Some old forgotten School Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 175-179
Canfield (J. H.) Library of the American University, *P.L.* (9) 385-388

1905 Mead (H. R.) Reference work in Public and in College Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 284

1905 Rowell (J. C.) On the distribution of income in the College Library, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 84-86

A.L.A. College and Reference Section, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 174
College Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 4
1906 Carlton (W. N. C.) College Libraries and College Librarians: views and comments, *L.J.* (31) 751-757
Gerould (J. T.) Plan for the compilation of comparative University and College Library statistics, *L.J.* (31) 761-763
Mudge (I. G.) Stimulation of general reading in the College Library, *L.J.* (31) 764-768
A.L.A. College and Reference Section, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 233-235. 1907: *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 20; No 2, 60-61, Conf No 261-278, *L.J.* (32) 274-275
1907 Report on College and University Library statistics, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 261-266
Statements from College Librarians, who, while not having Sunday opening, favour it, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 266-267
Windsor (P. L.) College and University Libraries in the South West, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 277-278
Wharey (J. B.) Modern teaching and the Library, *L.J.* (32) 153-154
Carlton (W. N. C.) College Libraries in the Mid-Nineteenth Century, *L.J.* (32) 479-486
Daniels (J. F.) Indeterminate functions of a College Library, *L.J.* (32) 487-492
Briggs (W. B.) Reference work in Public and in College Libraries: a comparison and a contrast, *L.J.* (32) 492-495
Duty free importation of books by College and Incorporated Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 502-504
Fletcher (W. I.) Open shelves in a College Library, *P.L.* (12) 213
Kerr (W. H.) Developing a College Library, *P.L.* (12) 214-217
Canfield (J. H.) Special Students' reference room, *P.L.* (12) 217-218
Graham (R. O.) Library and the Small College, *P.L.* (12) 218-220
Wilson (L. N.) Correlation of the Library and other departments of Colleges and Universities, *P.L.* (12) 220-221
1908 A.L.A. College and Reference Section, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 323-355, *L.J.* (33) 284-285
Richardson (E. C.) Open shelves for University Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 323-327, *P.L.* (13) 241-243
Bishop (W. W.) Amount of help to be given to readers, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 327-334
Johnston (W. D.) Library of the Bureau of Education in its relation to other pedagogical collections, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 338-341
Koch (T. W.) Apportionment of book-funds in College and University Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 341-347
Austin (W.) University Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 220-222
Babine (A. V.) Problems of a College Library, *P.L.* (13) 340-342
1909 Butler (T. M.) The Honour system in College Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 162-164
Hadley (A. T.) Library in the University, *P.L.* (14) 115-117
Koch (T. W.) Proposed meeting of College and University Librarians of the Middle West, *L.J.* (34) 354

UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

C 136-1 BROWN UNIVERSITY

1878 Guild (R. A.) Brown University Library, *L.J.* (3) 117-118
1909 John Hay Memorial Library of Brown University, *L.J.* (34) 205-209

C 136-2 CAROLINA UNIVERSITY

1907 Wilson (L. R.) University Libraries of Carolina, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 266-270

C 136-3 CHICAGO UNIVERSITY

1892 Dixon (Z. A.) Library of the Chicago University, *L.J.* (17) 50-51
1895 — Departmental Libraries of the University of Chicago, *L.J.* (20) 375-377

C 136-4 COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

1884 Tedder (H. R.) Mr. Melvil Dewey's work at Columbia College, *L.C.* (1) 186-191
1894 New Library of Columbia University, *L.J.* (19) 379-380
1897 Nelson (C. A.) The New Columbia, *L.J.* (22) 747-749
1907 Canfield (J. H.) Special students' reference room at Columbia, *P.L.* (12) 217-218

C 136-5 CORNELL UNIVERSITY

1887 Burr (G. L.) Special collections at Ithaca, *L.J.* (12) 369-372
1889 Harris (G. W.) New Library building of the Cornell University, *L.J.* (14) 121-124
1890 Caldwell (G. C.) and A. D. White. What a University Library ought to be, *L.J.* (15) 205-206
1891 Harris (G. W.) Classification of the Cornell University Library, *L.J.* (16) 138-139
1893 Austin (W.) Reference, seminary and department Libraries at Cornell University, *L.J.* (18) 181-183
1897 Harris (G. W.) Notes on the government and control of College Libraries, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 55-57

C 136-6 GEORGIA UNIVERSITY

1907 Wilson (L. R.) University Libraries of Georgia, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 266-270

C 136-7 HARVARD UNIVERSITY

1878 Winsor (J.) Charging system at Harvard, *L.J.* (3) 338-339
1879 Sibley (J. L.) Address delivered before the A.L.A. at Boston, *L.J.* (4) 305-308
1881 Fiske (J.) Harvard College shelf-guide, *L.J.* (6) 54

C 136-8 ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

1897 Bicknell (P. F.) New Library building of the University of Illinois, *L.J.* (22) 303-304
1906 Sharp (K. L.) University of Illinois, *University of Illinois Studies* (2) No 1, 85-96

C 136-9 IOWA UNIVERSITY

1885 North (A.) A Western University Library, *L.J.* (10) 124-125

C 136-10 LELAND STANFORD UNIVERSITY

1899 New Library buildings of Leland Stanford University, Palo Alto, Cal, *P.L.* (4) 214-215

C 136-11 MAINE STATE COLLEGE

1894 Library course of Maine State College, *L.J.* (19) 268

C 136-12 MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY

1889 Sheffield (E. L.) University of Michigan Library, *L.J.* (14) 315
1906 Koch (T. W.) Student circulation in a University Library, *L.J.* (31) 758-61
1908 A made-over Library—The Michigan University Library, *P.L.* (13) 8-9

C 136-13 MINNESOTA UNIVERSITY

1889 Folwell (W. W.) Library of the University of Minnesota, *L.J.* (14) 412-413

C 136-14 NEW YORK UNIVERSITY

1901 New York University Library, *P.L.* (6) 239-247

C 136-15 NORTH-WESTERN UNIVERSITY

1894 Ambrose (L.) Orrington Lunt Library, *L.J.* (19) 338-340
Winsor (J.) Address at the opening of the Orrington Lunt Library building, *L.J.* (19) 370-375

C 136-16 OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

1907 Jones (O.) Student service in Ohio University, *P.L.* (12) 227

C 136-17 PENNSYLVANIA UNIVERSITY

1888 Williams (T.) Plans for the Library building of University of Pennsylvania, *L.J.* (13) 237-243
1890 Library of the University of Pennsylvania, *L.J.* (15) 142-143
1891 Williams (T.) Address at the opening of the Library, *L.J.* (16) 108-112

C 136-18 PRINCETON UNIVERSITY

1877 Vinton (F.) Hints for improved Library economy drawn from usages at Princeton, *L.J.* (2) 53-57
1883 Review of the Princeton University Subject Catalogue, *L.J.* (8) 169-170
1898 New Princeton Library, *P.L.* (3) 270-271
1900 Richardson (E. C.) Princeton University Library and its reorganization, *L.J.* (25) 219-222

C 136-19 RADCLIFFE COLLEGE

1896 Farley (C. A.) Radcliffe College Library and its classification, *L.J.* (21) 498-499
1908 — New Library building at Radcliffe College, *L.J.* (33) 440-441

C 136-20 RICHMOND COLLEGE

1884 R. C. H. Dedication of the new Library hall at Richmond College, *L.J.* (9) 136

C 136-21 ROCHESTER UNIVERSITY

1877 Robinson (O. H.) College Libraries as semi-public libraries: the Rochester University Library, *L.J.* (2) 57-60
Class-room bibliography, *L.J.* (2) 66-67
1880 Robinson (O. H.) Notes from Rochester University, *L.J.* (5) 142-43, 180-82

C 136-22 SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY

1890 Von Ranke Library, *L.J.* (15) 43-44

C 136-23 YALE UNIVERSITY

1888 Memorial Library, Yale College, *L.J.* (13) 249
1890 Yale's new University Library building, *L.J.* (15) 233

C 137 ECCLESIASTICAL LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL

1876 Theological Libraries in United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 127-37
Sumner (J. S.) Theological Libraries in U.S., *U.S. Govt Rept* 137-60
1879 Cathedral Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 130
1882 Clizbe (J.) A Church Library, *L.J.* (7) 86
1885 Richardson (E. C.) Report on Theological Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 269-276
1888 Smith (S.) An English Library in 1486, *L.J.* (13) 76-79

C 138 HISTORICAL LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL

1876 Homes (H. A.) Historical Societies in the United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 312-25
Fletcher (W. I.) General considerations respecting historical research, *U.S. Govt Rept* 325-32
Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Sketches of individual societies, *U.S. Govt Rept* 332-337

C 139 MILITARY LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL

1876 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Libraries for soldiers and sailors, *U.S. Govt Rept* 273-76
1907 Heckman (F. B.) Libraries in the United States Army and Navy, *L.J.* (32) 68-69

C 140 NAVAL LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL

1876 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Libraries for soldiers and sailors, *U.S. Govt Rept* 273-76
Nourse (J. H.) Naval Observatory Library, *U.S. Govt Rept* 267-68
Karney (T.) United States naval academy Library, *U.S. Govt Rept* 268-9
1885 Johnson (A. B.) Lighthouse Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 31-33
1907 Heckman (F. B.) Libraries in the United States Army and Navy, *L.J.* (32) 68-69

C 141 PRISON AND REFORMATORY LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL

1876 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Libraries in Prisons and Reformatories, *U.S. Govt Rept* 218-229
1899 White (H.) On the value of Prison Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 27-29

1907 Farr (M. P.) A Library in a Reform School, *P.L.* (12) 234-35
Carey (M. E.) Libraries in State Institutions, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 101-108, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* 2, 67-70
— New phase of library work, *P.L.* (12) 127-128
Library and mental health—On the provision of Libraries in penal institutions, *N.Y.L.* (1) 33
Asbury (G. B.) Book selection at the Indiana Reformatory Library, *Lib Occ* No 9, 1-2
1909 Hill (A. C.) Use of books in Prisons, *L.J.* (34) 431-433

C 142 RAILROAD LIBRARIES

1884 Freeman (J.) Canadian Pacific Railroad Co. Library and Reading Room, *L.J.* (9) 115, 120
1897 Ranck (S. H.) Railroad or travelling Libraries, *L.J.* (22) 10-13

C 143 LIBRARIES FOR THE BLIND, UNITED STATES—GENERAL

1906 Allen (E. E.) Library work for the blind, *L.J.* (31) 8-11
National Library for the blind, *L.J.* (31) 218

C 144 COMMERCIAL AND FACTORY LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL

1876 Perkins (F. B.) Young Men's Mercantile Libraries, *U.S. Govt Rept* 378-85
1884 Shop Libraries and Reading Rooms, *L.J.* (9) 87
1909 Smythe (A. H.) Libraries in bookstores, *L.J.* (34) 266-269

C 145 YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL

1876 Brainerd (C.) Libraries of Young Men's Christian Associations, *U.S. Govt Rept* 386-88
1885 Poole (R. B.) Libraries of the Y.M.C.A., *L.J.* (10) 221-223

C 146 YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL

1884 Cattell (S. W.) Work in Young Women's Christian Association Libraries, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 91-92
1894 — Work in Young Women's Christian Association Libraries, *L.J.* (19) 121-124

C 147 WOMEN'S CLUB LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL

1885 Women's Club Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 23

C 148 TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL

General Subjects

1876 Gill (T.) Scientific Libraries in United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 183-217

SPECIAL SUBJECTS

C 149 AGRICULTURE

1887 Mann (B. P.) U.S. Department of Agriculture Library, *L.J.* (12) 80

C 149-1 EDUCATION

1908 Johnston (W. D.) Library of Bureau of Education in its relation to other pedagogical collections, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 338-341
Report of the Librarian of the Bureau of Education, *L.J.* (33) 503-504

C 150 LAW

1876 Griswold (S. B.) Law Libraries in the United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 161-170
1907 Gilbert (F. B.) Administration and use of a Law Library, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 92-96

C 151 MEDICINE

1876 Billings (J. S.) Medical Libraries in the United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 171-182
1898 Gould (G. M.) Union of Medical and Public Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 157-158

1908 Black (C. E.) Story of one Medical Library, *P.L.* (13) 397-401
1909 Farlow (J. W.) Medical Library and its contents, *L.J.* (34) 401-405
Medical Libraries and periodical literature, *Library Work* (2) 180-181

OTHER SPECIAL LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL

C 152 HOUSEHOLD LIBRARIES

1896 Cutler (M. S.) Home Libraries, *L.J.* (21) 60-62
1899 White (H.) On the value of home libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 27-29,

C 153 HOSPITAL LIBRARIES

1899 Loomis (M. L. W.) Plan for a Hospital Library, *L.J.* (24) 110

C 154 CANADA—GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES

1904 Library of Parliament, *P.L.* (9) 235

C 155 PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1887 Public Libraries in Canada, *L.C.* (4) 117
Bain (J.), Junr. Public Libraries in the Dominion of Canada, *L.J.* (12) 217-220
— Brief review of the Libraries of Canada, *L.J.* (12) 406-409, 450.
1894 Greenwood's *Public Libraries* 544-547
1895 Bain (J.) Libraries of Canada, *L.* (7) 241-49
1900 — Libraries of Canada, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 7-10
Boosé (J. R.) Libraries in Greater Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 181-183
1901 Fitzpatrick (A.) Libraries in Canadian lumber camps, *L.J.* (26) 141
1903 Langton (H. H.) Canada and Public Libraries, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 43-46
Burpee (L. J.) Canadian Library news, *P.L.* (8) 75-6, 125-26, 175-76, 287-88, 333-34, 439-440. 1904: *P.L.* (9) 186
Oldest Libraries in Canada, *P.L.* (9) 207-8
Langton (H. H.) What a permanent Library Commission can do to aid Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 213-16
Carnegie Libraries in Canada, *P.L.* (9) 235
1905 Burpee (L. J.) Canadian Libraries and Mr. Carnegie, *P.L.* (10) 87
1907 Gurd (N.) Present problems of Libraries in Canada, *P.L.* (12) 176-180
Libraries in British North America, *Lit Yr-Bk* 674. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 768.
Dewey (M.) What the Canadian Government is doing for Canadian Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 17-18
Burpee (L. J.) Canadian Libraries of long ago, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 136-143, *P.L.* (13) 255-256

CANADIAN LIBRARIES IN SPECIAL DISTRICTS

C 156 MARITIME PROVINCES

1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries in Greater Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 182
1904 Geldert (J. M.) Public Libraries in the Maritime Provinces, *P.L.* (9) 205-7

C 157 MONTREAL

1897 Gould (C. H.) Description of important Libraries in Montreal, with remarks on departmental libraries, *2nd Int Conf* 154-57
1904 — Library matters in Montreal, *P.L.* (9) 230-32

C 158 NORTH-WEST

1905 Scholefield (E. O. S.) Libraries in the British North West, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 14-16
Bowerman (G. F.) Some Libraries in Farthest North West, *P.L.* (12) 120-22

C 159 ONTARIO

1901 Bain (J.), Junr. Library movement in Ontario, *L.J.* (26) 269-73
1904 Fitzpatrick (A.) Camp Libraries in Ontario, *P.L.* (9) 201-3
1908 Leavitt (T. W. H.) Travelling Libraries in Ontario, *L.J.* (33) 231-232

C 160 QUEBEC

1904 Some Quebec Public Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 208-9

C 161 ALASKA

1905 Beady (H. J.) Libraries of Alaska, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 141-143

C 162 CENTRAL AMERICA

1904 Kingsland (L. D.) Report on Libraries of Guatemala, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 91-92

1907 Schwill (R.) Impressions of the conditions of Spanish-American Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 72-74

C 163 SOUTH AMERICA—GENERAL

1907 Schwill (R.) Impressions of the conditions of Spanish-American Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 72-74

C 164 CHILE—NATIONAL

1904 Bennett (F. A.) Note on the National Library of Chile, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 92-93

1909 Snushall (M.) National Library and Library progress in Chile, *P.L.* (14) 174-176

C 165 MEXICO—NATIONAL

1885 Brown (A. N.) National Library of Mexico, *L.J.* (10) 248-249

C 166 WEST INDIES

1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries in Greater Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 185

1907 Libraries in West Indies, *Literary Yr-bk* 676-7. 1908: *Literary Yr-Bk* 771

C 167 BAHAMAS

1901 James (M. S. R.) Public Libraries of Nassau, N.P., and the Bahama Islands, *L.A.R.* (3) 368-70

C 168 JAMAICA

1897 Cundall (F.) Library work in Jamaica, *2nd Int Conf* 173-78

C 168-1 TRINIDAD

1909 Hart (M.) A Tropical Library—Port of Spain, *P.L.* (14) 379

C 169 EUROPE—GENERAL

1877 Mitchell (E. C.) European Libraries, *L.J.* (2) 12-13

1892 Dewey (M.) Notes on some Continental Libraries, *L.J.* (17) 121-22

1907 Monroe (W. S.) Impressions of some European Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 161-62

Wood (H. A.) Impressions of Foreign Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 145-149

C 170 LIBRARIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM

1897 List of British rate-supported Libraries established under the various Public Libraries Acts, giving particulars of establishment, organization, staff, methods and Librarians, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 117-227. 1900-01: *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 65-253

List of British endowed, collegiate, proprietary and other, showing date of establishment, number of volumes and particulars of administration, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 228-231. 1900-01: *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 273-320

1906 Library progress, *Lit Yr-Bk* 551-562. 1907: *Lit Yr-Bk* 581-593

1907 List of principal Libraries in the United Kingdom, *Lit Yr-Bk* 597-673

1908 Library progress, *Lit Yr-Bk* 640-658

List of principal Libraries in the United Kingdom, *Lit Yr-Bk* 675-767

C 171 PUBLIC LIBRARIES, ENGLAND—GENERAL

1877 Wright (W. H. K.) Best means of promoting the Free Library movement in small towns and villages, *1st Int Conf* 22-28

1878 Shore (T. W.) Old Parochial Libraries in England and Wales, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 51-53, 145-153

1879 Sutton (C. W.) *and* G. L. Campbell. Statistical report on Free Libraries, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 138, *L.J.* (3) 23-24

1883 Credland (W. R.) Free Libraries in 1882, *L.A.M.N.* (4) 18-22

1884 Tedder (H. R.) Progress of the Free Library movement in 1882, *L.C.* (1) 8-12

1885 Free Libraries in 1884, *L.C.* (2) 69-70

1886 Taylor (J.) Earliest Free Libraries, *L.C.* (3) 155-163

Downing (W.) Free Public Libraries from a Bookseller's point of view, *L.C.* (3) 194-197

1887 Wright (W. H. K.) Municipal Libraries and suburban districts, *L.C.* (4) 39-43
1888 Pacy (F.) Town Libraries and surrounding districts, *L.C.* (5) 45-48
1889 Thompson (Sir E. M.) Some hints on the future of Free Libraries, *L.* (1) 402-410
1891 Cutler (M. S.) Impressions in foreign libraries, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 48-52
1892 Gladstone on the growth of Libraries in England: Speech at opening of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields Library, *L.J.* (17) 200-202
1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 91-234
1897 Tedder (H. R.) Evolution of the Public Library, *2nd Int Conf* 12-18
Axon (W. E. A.) Early history of the Public Library movement, *Greenwood's Library Yr-Bk* 16-27
1899 Ogle (J. J.) Edwards and Ewart and the Select Committee on Public Libraries, 1849, *L.A.R.* (1) 696-708
Southern (J.) Municipal Libraries and their development, *L.A.R.* (1) 607-18
Brown (J. D.) Principal rate-supported Libraries, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 74-87
German view of British Public Libraries, *L.W.* (1) 139-140
1900 Public Library Jubilee, *L.W.* (3) 137-139
Brown (J. D.) Library progress, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 5-11
Fry (Sir E.) Nature of libraries and the nature of books, *L.A.R.* (1) 507-14
1901 Balcarres (Lord) Public Libraries at home and abroad, *L.A.R.* (3) 80-86
Brown (J. D.) Principal rate-supported Libraries, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 88-102
1902 Peddie (R. A.) Past, present, and future of Public Libraries, *L.A.* (3) 107-9
Webb (S.) Library service of London: its co-ordination, development and education, *L.A.R.* (4) 193-203, Discussion 231-236
Brown (J. D.) Principal rate-supported Libraries, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 61-65
Keogh (A.) English and American Libraries: a comparison, *L.W.* (5) 146-149
1903 Brown (J. D.) Principal rate-supported Libraries, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 64-69
Hodges (N. D. C.) Notes on English Public Libraries, *L.J.* (28) 593-596
1904 Hodgkin (T.) Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (6) 403-415
Brown (J. D.) Principal rate-supported Libraries, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 69-75
James (M. S. R.) Modern British Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 371-377
Brown (J. D.) Public utilization of existing Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 93-101
1905 — Principal rate-supported Libraries, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 71-77
Stewart (J. D.) Technical education and Public Libraries in England, *P.L.* (10) 455-457
1906 Bailey (W. H.) Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (8) 461-476
Libraries in England, *Lit Yr-Bk* 563-596
1907 Survey of Library progress, *L.W.* (10) 1-4
Libraries in England, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 96-102
1908 Brown (J. D.) British Municipal Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 218-224
1909 Yates (R.) Library progress in the northern counties, *L.A.R.* (11) 279-284
Significance of Public Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 247-249
Farr (H.) Libraries in rural districts, *L.A.* (6) 389-394
European and American Libraries—A contrast, *L.W.* (11) 245-250, 371-374, 405-408
— A Questioned criticism, *L.J.* (34) 108-110
Bay (J. C.) A British criticism, *P.L.* (14) 95-96
Keogh (A.) English and American Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 131-132
Sayers (W. C. B.) American Libraries, *L.A.* (7) 51-54

C 172 ENGLAND—NATIONAL LIBRARY (BRITISH MUSEUM)

1877 Axon (W. E. A.) British Museum in its relation to provincial culture, *L.J.* (2) 125-128, Discussion 246-247
1879 British Museum Library and its usefulness for scientific consultation, *L.J.* (4) 161-165
1882 Dziatzko (K.) Library and Reading Room of the British Museum, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 10-15, 26-35, 46-53, *L.J.* (7) 79-84
1884 Thomas (E. C.) New building at the British Museum, *L.C.* (1) 16-18
Anderson (J. P.) Estimate of the contents of the British Museum Library, *L.C.* (1) 65-66
Richardson (E. C.) Bibliographical facilities of the British Museum, *L.J.* (9) 156
1885 Garnett (R.) Memorandum by the late Rev. H. H. Baber on the removal of the British Museum Library from Montague House, *L.C.* (2) 1-5
— Books in the British Museum, *L.J.* (10) 9-11
1887 — Changes at the British Museum since 1877, *L.C.* (4) 81-85

1888 Memorial to the Treasury on the British Museum, *L.C.* (5) 16-17
British Museum Library, *L.J.* (13) 94
1894 Enlargement of the British Museum, *L.J.* (19) 129-130
Cutter (C. A.) European Libraries—British Museum, *L.J.* (19) 289-292
British Museum Library and its work, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 493-501
1898 Macfarlane (J.) National Libraries of Great Britain and France, and their catalogues, *L.* (10) 37-41
1904 Bradshaw (H.) Letters to officials of the British Museum, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 166-192, 431-442
James (M. S. R.) Modern British Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 371-377
1905 Pollard (A. W.) Recent English purchases at the British Museum, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 1-28,
Barwick (G. F.) A Day's work in the Reading Room of the British Museum, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 304-308
1907 Possibilities of a National Library, *L.A.R.* (9) 596-598
1908 Pollard (A. W.) Recent English purchases at the British Museum, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 323-332

GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

C 173 INDIA OFFICE

1904 Brown (F. H.) India Office Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 256-265

C 174 PATENT OFFICE

1898 Hulme (E. W.) English Patent Law, its history, literature and Library, *L.* (10) 42-55
1902 Some new library buildings—Patent Office Library, *L.W.* (4) 312-314

ENGLAND—SPECIAL

C 175 CHAINED LIBRARIES

1889 Blades (W.) On chained Libraries, *L.* (1) 411-416
1891 Brassington (W. S.) Additional notes to Blades' "Bibliographical Miscellanies," Nos 3, 4, 5. Books in chains, *L.* (3) 270-273, 441-445

C 176 LIBRARIES FOR THE BLIND

1887 Briscoe (J. P.) Libraries for the Blind, *L.C.* (4) 68-71

C 177 CLERICAL LIBRARIES

1901 Bray Clerical Libraries, *L.A.R.* (3) 29-31

C 178 COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

1903 Functions of a University Library, *L.W.* (5) 264-265
1908 Lane (W. C.) Central Bureau of information and loan collection for College Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 429-432

C 179 ECCLESIASTICAL LIBRARIES

1878 Reynolds (H. E.) Our Cathedral Libraries, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 32-43 (Tabulated returns, p. 144)
1889 Taylor (J.) First Protestant Free Library in England, *L.J.* (14) 477
1890 — The Monastic Scriptorium, *L.J.* (2) 237-44, 282-91
Winsor (J.) Cathedral and other English Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 332-333
1901 Axon (W. E.) The Church Library at Michelstadt in Odenwald, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 405-412
1904 Morgan (A.) Monastic Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 290-7

C 180 ECONOMIC LITERATURE, LIBRARIES OF

1907 Library of Economic Literature (Goldsmiths' Company's Library), *L.A.R.* (9) 599-600

C 181 HOSPITAL LIBRARIES

1895 Taylor (D.) Hospital Libraries, *L.J.* (7) 347-352
1904 Hospital Libraries in the field, *L.A.R.* (6) 261-2

C 182 INDUSTRIAL LIBRARIES

1881 Humphrey (G. R.) Workmen's or Factory Libraries, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 53-58
1892 Samuelson (J.) A Famous industrial Library, *L.J.* (4) 188-189

C 183 LAW LIBRARIES

1887 Pollock (F.) Use and ordering of Law Libraries, *L.C.* (4) 11-17

C 184 MEDICAL LIBRARIES

1889 Bailey (J. B.) The Library of the Royal College of Surgeons in England, *L.* (1) 249-261

C 185 MILITARY LIBRARIES

1900 Carter (B.) Military Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 233-235

C 186 NAVAL LIBRARIES

1900 Carter (B.) Naval Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 290-292

C 187 PRISON LIBRARIES

1899 Selby (W. L.) Prison Libraries: an hitherto undeveloped field of English Librarianship, *L.A.* (1) 187-190

1900 Harvey (W.) A Peep into a Prison Library, *L.W.* (2) 183-184

C 188 PRIVATE LIBRARIES

1885 Christie (R. C.) The Catalogues of the Library of the Duc de la Valliere, *L.C.* (2) 153-159

1887 Williams (F. W.) Gladstone's Library, *L.J.* (12) 115, 121

1889 Library of Ralph Thoresby, *L.J.* (1) 185-196

1902 Maddison (F. R.) *Canon.* Dean Honeywood's Library, *L.A.R.* (4) 390-3

1903 Savage (E. A.) Samuel Pepys' Library, *port.*, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 286-291

1904 Plomer (H. R.) A Cavalier's Library (Viscount Conway), *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 158-172

1905 Pollard (A. W.) The Rowfant books (Mr. Locker's Library), *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 309-314

Duff (E. G.) The Library of Richard Smith, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 113-133

Bonaparte Library

1898 The Bonaparte Library, *L.J.* (8) 248-51

C 189 RAILWAY LIBRARIES

1905 Riebenach (M.) Railway Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 927-28

C 190 CLUB LIBRARIES

1894 Boosé (J. R.) The Library of the Royal Colonial Institute, *L.J.* (6) 191-206

1885 Smith (S.) Club and Institute Libraries, *L.C.* (2) 28-33

1886 Pollock (F.) Library of the Alpine Club, *L.C.* (3) 136-40

1890 Hutton (A. W.) A Political Club Library (The Gladstone Library at the National Liberal Club), *L.J.* (2) 77-86

ENGLAND, SPECIAL LOCALITIES—ALPHABETICALLY

C 191 BATH, SOMERSET

1901 Macaulay (C. T.) Literary Associations of Bath, *L.A.R.* (3) 70-79

1906 Go to Bath, *B.A.R.* (3) xv-xxi

C 192 BIRMINGHAM, WARWICK

1888 Dent (R. K.) Free Libraries of Birmingham and its neighbourhood, *L.C.* (5) 1-6

1898 Birmingham Library, 1779-1897, *L.* (10) 68-75

1902 Dent (R. K.) Some institutions of Birmingham and its neighbourhood, *L.A.R.* (4) 371-81

Shaw, (A. C.) Birmingham Free Libraries, *L.A.R.* (4) 492-518

1906 Dent (R. K.) Birmingham: its Libraries and its Booksellers, *B.A.R.* (4) i-iv

C 193 BOLTON, LANCASHIRE

1908 Notable Libraries—Bolton, *L.W.* (11) 139-143

C 193-1 BOURNEMOUTH, HANTS

1909 Notable Libraries—Bournemouth, *L.W.* (11) 463-466

C 194 BRADFORD, YORKSHIRE—PUBLIC

1906 Hartley (M. E.) Survey of the Public Library movement in Bradford, *L.A.R.* (8) 423-43

C 195 BRADFORD—SPECIAL

1906 Scruton (W.) Bradford Library and Literary Society, *L.A.R.* (8) 545-55
Federer (C. A.) Bradford Mechanics Institute Library, *L.A.R.* (8) 636-40

C 196 BRENTFORD, MIDDLESEX

1904 Brentford Public Library, *L.W.* (7) 8-10

C 197 BRIGHTON, SUSSEX

1908 Roberts (H. D.) Brighton Public Library, Museum and Fine Art Galleries: a retrospect, *L.A.R.* (10) 439-454

C 198 BRISTOL, GLOUCESTER—GENERAL

1898 Mathews (E. R. N.) History of the Public Library movement in Bristol, *L.* (8) 198-205
1900 — Survey of the Bristol Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (2) 641-50
Taylor (L. A.) Some of the public institutions of Bristol, *L.A.R.* (2) 459-68
1906 Hutton (S.) Bristol: its Libraries and its Booksellers, *B.A.R.* (4) xv-xix
1909 Notable Libraries—Bristol, *L.W.* (12) 217-224

BRISTOL—SPECIAL

C 199 MEDICAL LIBRARY

1901 Griffith (L. M.) Some things of general interest in the Bristol Medical Library, *L.A.R.* (3) 285-97, 341-52

C 200 ANCIENT LIBRARIES

1905 Williams (T. W.) Mediæval Libraries with special reference to Bristol and its neighbourhood, *L.A.R.* (5) 353-61, 389-99

C 201 BURY, LANCASHIRE

1902 New Library building, *L.W.* (4) 267-69

C 202 CAMBRIDGE—GENERAL

1882 Mayor (J. E. B.) Cambridge Libraries in 1710, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 116-19
1906 Porter (C. P.) Cambridge Libraries, *B.A.R.* (4) xxv-xxx

C 203 CAMBRIDGE—PUBLIC

1882 Pink (J.) Cambridge Free Public Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 240-42
1886 Foster (J. E.) Open Access Library at Cambridge, *L.C.* (3) 149-52
1905 Pink (J.) After fifty years: a retrospect, *L.A.R.* (7) 513-26

C 204 CAMBRIDGE—UNIVERSITY

1882 Bradshaw (H.) Some account of the organisation of the Cambridge University, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 229-37
1901 College Libraries of Cambridge, *L.W.* (3) 208-9
1905 Aldis (H. G.) Brief outline of the organization and methods of the Cambridge University Library, *L.A.R.* (7) 625-636

C 205 CROYDON, SURREY

1908 Notable Libraries—Croydon, *ports.*, *L.W.* (11) 222-228

C 206 DARWEN, LANCASHIRE

1908 Notable Libraries—Darwen, *L.W.* (10) 175-176

C 206·1 EASTBOURNE, SUSSEX

1909 Notable Libraries—Eastbourne, *L.W.* (12) 19-22

C 207 EXETER LIBRARIES, DEVON

1885 Parfitt (E.) Devon and Exeter Institutions, *L.C.* (3) 107-109
1907 Soper (H. T.) Exeter Libraries, *B.A.R.* (5) xxi-xxiii
1908 — Royal Albert Memorial, Exeter: an example of what can be done by co-operation, *L.W.* (10) 411-415

C 207-1 GRAVESEND, KENT

1909 Notable Libraries—Gravesend, *L.W.* (11) 383-386

C 207-2 HALIFAX, YORKS

1909 Notable Libraries—Halifax, *L.W.* (12) 57-60

C 208 HEREFORD LIBRARY, HEREFORD

1907 Beach (F. N.) Literary haunts and shrines of Herefordshire, *B.A.R.* (5) lv-lviii

C 208-1 HOVE, SUSSEX

1909 Notable Libraries—Hove, *L.W.* (11) 423-427

C 209 HULL, YORKS

1902 Central Public Library, Hull, *L.W.* (4) 295-96

1909 Page (W. G. B.) Notes on Hull Libraries, *B.A.R.* (6) i-vii

C 209-1 IPSWICH, SUFFOLK

1909 Notable Libraries—Ipswich, *L.W.* (12) 138-140

C 210 KETTERING, NORTHAMPTON

1904 Kettering Public Library, *L.W.* (7) 10-13

C 211 LEEDS, YORKS—GENERAL

1903 Tait (A.) Some of the public institutions of Leeds, *L.A.R.* (5) 341-52

C 212 LEEDS—PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1884 New Public Library at Leeds, *L.C.* (1) 66-69

1886 Yates (J.) Our Town Library: its successes and failures, *L.C.* (3) 36-39

1904 Hand (T. W.) Leeds Public Free Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 1-28

C 213 LEEDS—PRIVATE LIBRARIES

1908 Gilson (J. P.) Library of Henry Saville of Banke in Yorkshire *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 140-210

C 213-1 LEICESTER LIBRARIES

1909 Herne (F. S.) Libraries of Leicester, *B.A.R.* (6) xxv-xxix

C 214 LIVERPOOL LIBRARIES, LANCASHIRE—GENERAL

1883 Cowell (P.) Origin and history of some Liverpool Libraries, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (6) 31-39

1909 May (S. W.) Literature and Libraries of Liverpool, *B.A.R.* (6) l-lii

C 215 LIVERPOOL LIBRARIES—PUBLIC

1897 Cowell (P.) Reminiscences of library work in Liverpool during 40 years, *2nd Int Conf* 99-102

C 216 LONDON—GENERAL

1877 Historical and descriptive accounts of the visits to Metropolitan Libraries, *1st Int Conf* 213-40

1878 Report of the Secretary of the Metropolitan Free Libraries Committee, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 13-15

1885 Thomas (E. C.) Libraries of London in 1710, *L.C.* (2) 41-47

1892 Doubleday (W. E.) A year's development of the Public Library movement in Greater London, *L.* (4) 142-46

1894 Public Libraries of London, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 291-351

1895 Welch (C.) Public Library movement in London: a review of its progress and suggestions for its consolidation and extension, *L.* (7) 97-109

1898 Carter (A. H.) Polytechnic and Public Libraries of London, *L.A.* (1) 16-19

1899 London Boroughs and the Public Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 85-88

1901 Public Libraries in the Metropolitan Boroughs, *L.W.* (3) 153-55, 185-87

1904 Baker (E. A.) The Library of the University of London, *L.W.* (6) 207-209

MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Progress of the Public Library movement in London, *P.L.* (9) 401-403

1906 Inkster (L.) Library grouping, *L.A.R.* (8) 46-52
Present position of London Municipal Libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency, *L.A.R.* (8) 625-632
London Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 563-572
1907 London Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 635-647
1908 Baker (E. A.) Note on Mr. Rye's Guide to the Libraries of London, *L.A.R.* (10) 257-258
1908 London Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 721-736

LONDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

C 217 BERMONDSEY

1900 Bermondsey Public Library, *L.A.* (2) 158-62

C 218 CHELSEA

1901 Chelsea Public Library, *L.A.* (2) 239-41

C 218-1 CLERKENWELL

1893 Brown (J. D.) The Working of the Clerkenwell Public Library, *L.* (5) 109-119
1894 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Dawn of a new epoch, *L.* (6) 212-213
Brown (J. D.) *and* H. W. Fincham. Clerkenwell Open Lending Library, *L.* (6) 344-353
1895 — The Clerkenwell Open Lending Library, *L.J.* (20) 51-54

C 219 HAMMERSMITH

1900 Hammersmith Public Libraries, *L.A.* (2) 117-18

C 220 HAMPSTEAD

1901 Hampstead Public Libraries, *L.A.* (2) 212-14

C 221 ISLINGTON

1906 Islington's first Library, *L.W.* (9) 121-22
1909 Notable Libraries—Islington, *L.W.* (11) 303-308

C 222 LEWISHAM

1902 Lewisham Public Library, *L.W.* (4) 314-16

C 223 ST. GEORGE-IN-THE-EAST, STEPNEY

1900 "Passmore Edwards" Library, *L.A.* (2) 192-94, *L.W.* (1) 145-46

C 224 ST. GEORGE THE MARTYR, SOUTHWARK

1900 St. George the Martyr Public Library, *L.W.* (2) 263-65

C 225 WANDSWORTH

1898 Bradley (W. T.) Wandsworth Public Library, *L.A.* (1) 26-27

C 226 WEST HAM

1898 West Ham Public Library, *L.W.* (1) 84-88

C 227 GUILDHALL LIBRARY

1889 Welch (C.) Guildhall Library and its work, *L.* (1) 326-334
1903 Clarke (A. L.) Public Lending Libraries for the City of London, *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 135-140
1904 Welch (C.) Guildhall Library and Museum, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 68-84
1908 Borrajo (E. M.) Guildhall Library: its history and present position, *L.A.R.* (10) 381-395, Discussion 406-409

C 228 SPECIAL LIBRARIES

1887 Famous Reading Libraries in London (Mudie's and St. James's Libraries), *L.J.* (12) 195
1900 Clarke (A. L.) Reputed first circulating Library in London, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 274-297
Axon (W. E. A.) London circulating Library in 1743, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 377-378
1907 Library of Economic Literature (Goldsmiths Company's Library), *L.A.R.* (9) 599-600

C 229 MEDICAL LIBRARIES

1906 Prideaux (W. R. B.) Medical Libraries of London, *L.A.R.* (8) 405-22

C 230 GRAY'S INN LIBRARY

1881 Douthwaite (W. R.) Libraries of the Inns of Court, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (4) 27-30

— Notes on the Gray's Inn Library, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 2-7

C 231 ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE LIBRARY

1894 Boosé (J. R.) Library of the Royal Colonial Institute, *L.* (6) 191-206

C 231-1 UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LIBRARY

1904 Baker (E. A.) Library of the University of London, *L.W.* (6) 207-9

1909 Chambers (R. W.) Library of the University College of London, *L.A.R.* (11) 350-358, Discussion 361-363

C 232 MANCHESTER, LANCASHIRE—GENERAL

1899 Sutton (C. W.) Some of the Institutions of Manchester and Salford, *L.A.R.* (1) 550-563

1909 — Manchester Libraries and Booksellers, *B.A.R.* (6) lxv-lxx

C 233 MANCHESTER PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1879 Credland (W. R.) Free Public Libraries of Manchester, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 118-25

1892 Rawson (H.) Public Free Libraries of Manchester, their history, organization and work, *L.* (4) 288-94

1894 First Public Library under the Act, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 68-76

1903 Jubilee of the Manchester Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 213-18, *L.W.* (5) 312-28

1909 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Libraries and Booksellers, *B.A.R.* (6) lxv-lxx

C 234 MANCHESTER—COLLEGE

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Grammar School Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126

C 235 MANCHESTER—ECCLESIASTICAL

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Cathedral Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126

MANCHESTER LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

C 236 CHETHAM'S LIBRARY

1879 Bailey (J. E.) Chetham's Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 113-115

C 237 CHRISTIE LIBRARY, OWENS COLLEGE

1879 Kay (J. T.) Owens College Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 116-117

1893 — Owens College Library, *L.* (5) 20-33

1900 Rhodes (W. E.) Christie Library, Owens College, Manchester, *L.A.R.* (2) 73-81

C 238 FOREIGN LIBRARY

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Foreign Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 125

C 239 LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY'S LIBRARY

1901 Leigh (C. W. E.) Arrangement of the Literary and Philosophical Society's Library, *L.A.R.* (3) 119-121

C 240 MAYOR'S LIBRARY

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Mayor's Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

C 240-1 MEDICAL

1879 Cullingworth (C. J.) Manchester Medical Society's Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 127

C 240-2 MECHANICS

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Mechanics Institution, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 127

C 241 OVERSEERS' LIBRARY

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Overseers' Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

PORTICO LIBRARIES

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Portico Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

RADCLIFFE

1879 Acland (Sir H. W.) Foundation and progress of the Radcliffe Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 29-31

C 242 RADFORD LIBRARY AT ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Radford Library at St. Mary's Hospital, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

C 243 ROYAL EXCHANGE LIBRARY

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Royal Exchange Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

C 244 ROYAL INFIRMARY LIBRARY

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Royal Infirmary Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

C 245 RYLANDS MEMORIAL LIBRARY

1899 John Rylands Memorial Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 564-71, 679-88, *L.J.* (24) 621-23

C 246 SCHILLER-AUSTALT LIBRARY

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Schiller-Austalt Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

C 247 UNITARIAN CHAPEL LIBRARY, CROSS STREET

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Cross Street Chapel Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 125

C 248 NEWCASTLE, NORTHUMBERLAND—PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1884 Picton (Sir J.), J. D. Mullins *and* E. C. Thomas. Royal visit to Newcastle upon Tyne, opening of the Public Libraries, *L.C.* (1) 137-42

1905 Anderton (B.) Struggle for a Public Library in Newcastle, *L.A.R.* (7) 259-71, 307-28

C 249 OXFORD LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1878 Thomas (E. C.) Libraries of Oxford, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 24-28

1894 Libraries of Oxford, *U.S. Govt Rept* 849-53

OXFORD LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

C 250 BODLEIAN LIBRARY

1902 Bodleian Tercentenary, *L.W.* (5) 113-19

1903 Bodleian Tercentenary, *U.S. Govt Rept* 990-94

C 251 PENZANCE, CORNWALL—LIBRARIES, GENERAL

1886 Lack-Szyrma (W. S.) Libraries in Penzance, *L.C.* (3) 169-172

C 252 PLYMOUTH, DEVON—PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1886 Shelly (J.) Notes on the Public Libraries of Plymouth and Stonehouse, *L.C.* (3) 1-8

C 252·1 PORTSMOUTH, HANTS

1909 Notable Libraries—Portsmouth, *L.W.* (11) 263-265

C 253 REDRUTH, CORNWALL

1900 Hale (W. G.) Annals of a country library, *L.W.* (3) 35-37

C 254 SALFORD, LANCASHIRE

1879 Plant (J.) Salford Free Public Libraries and Museum, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 117-118

1900 Mullen (B. H.) Salford and the inauguration of Public Free Libraries movement: a contribution to the history of Free Libraries, *L.A.R.* (2) 183-89

C 255 SALFORD—ECCLESIASTICAL

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Bible Christian Church Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 125

C 256 TAVISTOCK, DEVONSHIRE—PUBLIC LIBRARY

1886 Alford (D. P.) Notes on the Tavistock Public Library, *L.C.* (3) 81-86

C 257 TRURO, CORNWALL—LIBRARIES, GENERAL

1885 Moor (A. P.) Libraries of Truro, *L.C.* (3) 105-107

C 258 WELLS CATHEDRAL LIBRARY

1901 Cathedral Library at Wells, *L.A.R.* (3) 86-7

1906 Williams (T. W.) Wells Cathedral Library, *L.A.R.* (8) 372-377

C 259 WIGAN, LANCASHIRE—PUBLIC LIBRARY

1899 Folkard (H.) Wigan: an historical sketch with a note on its Free Public Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 357-68

C 260 WIGAN—PRIVATE

1883 Visit of the Association to Wigan: Haigh Hall and the Free Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (6) 191-195

C 261 WINDSOR CASTLE LIBRARY

1891 Thackeray (F. St. J.) Notes on the Libraries at Windsor Castle and Eton College, *L.* (3) 54-58

C 261-1 WORTHING, SUSSEX

1909 Notable Libraries—Worthing, *L.W.* (12) 99-101

ENGLAND, SPECIAL—ARRANGED UNDER COUNTIES

C 262 BERKSHIRE

1891 Thackeray (F. St. J.) Notes on the Libraries at Windsor Castle and Eton College, *L.J.* (3) 54-58

C 263 CAMBRIDGE—GENERAL

1882 Mayor (J. E. B.) Cambridge Libraries in 1710, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 116-19

1906 Porter (C. P.) Cambridge Libraries, *B.A.R.* (4) xxv-xxx

C 264 CAMBRIDGE—PUBLIC

1882 Cambridge Free Public Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 240-42

1886 An Open Access Library at Cambridge, *L.C.* (3) 149-152

1905 Pink (J.) After fifty years: a retrospect, *L.A.R.* (7) 513-26

C 265 CAMBRIDGE—UNIVERSITY

1882 Bradshaw (H.) Some account of the organization of the Cambridge University Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 229-37

Pearson (J. B.) Emanuel College Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 242-3

1901 College Libraries of Cambridge, *L.W.* (3) 208-209

1905 Aldis (H. G.) Organization and methods of the Cambridge University Library, *L.A.R.* (7) 625-36, Discussion 545-7

C 266 CAMBRIDGE—SPECIAL

1891 Lewis (S. S.) The Library of Corpus Christi College, *L.J.* (3) 121-25

C 267 CHESHIRE—GENERAL

1879 Axon (W. E. A.) Libraries of Lancashire and Cheshire, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 47-53, *L.J.* (4) 35-38, 412

C 268 CHESHIRE, SPECIAL—PRIVATE

1879 Axon (W. E. A.) Sir John Chesshyre's Library at Halton in Cheshire, *L.J.* (4) 35-38

C 269 CORNWALL—GENERAL

1900 Brown (J. D.) Some Cornish Libraries, *L.W.* (3) 57-62

CORNWALL—SPECIAL

C 270 PENZANCE

1886 Lack-Szyrma (W. S.) Libraries in Penzance, *L.C.* (3) 169-173

C 271 REDRUTH

1900 Hale (W. G.) The Annals of a country Library, *L.W.* (3) 35-37

C 272 TRURO

1885 Moor (A. P.) Libraries of Truro, *L.C.* (3) 105-7

C 273 DERBY—CHATSWORTH

1898 Crowther (W.) Chatsworth and its Library, *L.* (8) 439-444

C 274 DEVONSHIRE

1885 Parfitt (E.) Devon and Exeter Institutions, *L.C.* (3) 107-9

DEVONSHIRE—SPECIAL

C 275 EXETER

1907 Soper (H. T.) Exeter Libraries, *B.A.R.* (5) xxi-xxiii

1908 — Royal Albert Memorial, Exeter: an example of what can be done by co-operation, *L.W.* (10) 411-415

C 276 PLYMOUTH

1886? Shelly (J.) Notes on the Public Libraries of Plymouth and Stonehouse, *L.C.* (3) 1-8

C 277 TAVISTOCK

1886 Alford (D. P.) Notes on Tavistock Public Library, *L.C.* (3) 81-6

GLOUCESTER—SPECIAL

C 278 BRISTOL—PUBLIC

1898 Mathews (E. R. N.) History of the Public Library Movement in Bristol, *L.* (8) 198-205

1900 Mathews (N.) Survey of the Bristol Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (2) 641-50

Taylor (L. A.) Some of the Public Institutions of Bristol, *L.A.R.* (2) 459-68

1906 Hutton (G.) Bristol: its Libraries and its Booksellers, *B.A.R.* (4) xv-xix

1909 Notable Libraries—Bristol, *L.W.* (12) 217-224

C 278-1 BRISTOL—MEDICAL

1901 Griffith (L. M.) Some things of general interest in the Bristol Medical Library, *L.A.R.* (3) 285-97, 341-52

C 278-2 BRISTOL—ANCIENT

1903 Williams (T. W.) Mediæval Libraries: with special reference to Bristol and its neighbourhood, *L.A.R.* (5) 353-61, 389-99

C 279 HAMPSHIRE—BOURNEMOUTH

1909 *L.W.* (11) 463-466

C 280 HAMPSHIRE—PORTSMOUTH

1909 *L.W.* (11) 263-265

KENT—SPECIAL

C 281 CANTERBURY

1906 Beazeley (M.) History of the Chapter Library of Canterbury Cathedral, *Brt Scty's Trans* (8) 113-85

C 281-1 GRAVESEND

1909 *L.W.* (11) 383-386

C 282 HEREFORDSHIRE—HEREFORD

1907 Beach (F. N.) Literary haunts and shrines of Herefordshire, *B.A.R.* (5) lv-lviii

C 283 LANCASHIRE—GENERAL

1879 Axon (W. E. A.) Libraries of Lancashire and Cheshire, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 47-52, *L.J.* (4) 35-38
Barnish (E.) Co-operative Libraries of Lancashire, Yorkshire, and Durham, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 61-4, 149

C 284 LANCASHIRE—ECCLESIASTICAL

1883 Christie (R. C.) Old Church and School Libraries of Lancashire, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (6) 45-47. 1886: *L.C.* (3) 15-17

LANCASHIRE—SPECIAL

C 285 BOLTON

1908 Notable Libraries—Bolton, *L.W.* (11) 139-143

C 286 BURY

1902 Some New Library buildings, Bury, *ill.*, *L.W.* (4) 267-9

C 287 LIVERPOOL

1883 Cowell (P.) Origin and history of some Liverpool Libraries, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (6) 31-39
1897 — Reminiscences of Library work in Liverpool during 40 years, *Trans of the 2nd Int Conf* 99-102
1909 May (S. W.) Libraries of Liverpool, *B.A.R.* (6) l-lii

C 288 MANCHESTER—GENERAL

1899 Sutton (C. W.) Some of the Institutions of Manchester and Salford, *L.A.R.* (1) 550-563
1909 — Manchester Libraries and Booksellers, *B.A.R.* (6) lxv-lxx

C 289 MANCHESTER—PUBLIC

1879 Credland (W. R.) Free Public Libraries of Manchester and Branches, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 118-125
1892 Rawson (Councillor H.) The Free Public Libraries of Manchester: their history, organization and work, *L.* (4) 288-94
1903 Jubilee of the Manchester Public Libraries, *L.W.* (5) 312-328, *L.A.R.* (5) 213-18
1909 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Libraries and Booksellers, *B.A.R.* (6) lxv-lxx

C 290 MANCHESTER—UNIVERSITY

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Grammar School Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126
Lancashire Independent College, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126

C 291 MANCHESTER—ECCLESIASTICAL

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Cathedral Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126

SPECIAL

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Athenæum Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126

CHETHAM'S

1879 Bailey (J. E.) Chetham's Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 113-115

CHRISTIE

1879 Kay (J. T.) Owens College Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 116-17. 1893: *L.* (5) 20-33
1900 Rhodes (W. E.) Christie Library, Owens College, *L.A.R.* (2) 73-81

FOREIGN

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Foreign Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 125

LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY'S LIBRARY

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Literary and Philosophical Society's Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126

MAYOR'S

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Mayor's Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

MEDICAL

1879 Cullingworth (C. J.) Manchester Medical Society's Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 127

MECHANICS

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Mechanics Institution, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 127

OVERSEERS'

1879 Sutton (C. W.) 'Overseers' Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

PORTICO

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Portico Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

RADCLIFFE

1878 Acland (Sir H. W.) Foundation and progress of the Radcliffe Library *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 29-31

RADFORD

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Radford Library at St. Mary's Hospital, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

ROYAL EXCHANGE

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Royal Exchange Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

ROYAL INFIRMARY

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Royal Infirmary Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

RYLANDS

1899 John Rylands Memorial Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 564-71
Opening of the John Rylands Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 679-88

SCHILLER-AUSTALT

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Schiller-Austalt Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

UNITARIAN

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Cross Street (Unitarian) Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 125
— Unitarian Home Missionary Board Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 129

CLUBS

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Friends' Meeting House and Institute, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 125
— Manchester Library Club and other Societies, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 129

C 292 SALFORD

1879 Plant (J.) Salford Free Public Libraries and Museum, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 117-18

1900 Mullen (B. H.) Salford and inauguration of Public Free Libraries movement (a contribution to the History of Free Libraries), *L.A.R.* (2) 183-9

C 293 SALFORD—ECCLESIASTICAL

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Bible Christian Church Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 125

C 294 WIGAN

1899 Folkard (H.) Wigan—an historical sketch with a note on its Free Public Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 357-68

PRIVATE

1883 Visit of the Association to Wigan: Haigh Hall and the Free Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (6) 191-195

C 295 LINCOLNSHIRE—LINCOLN

1892 Maddison (A. R.) Lincoln Cathedral Library, *L.* (4) 306-312

C 296 LONDON—GENERAL

1877 Historical and descriptive accounts of the visits to Metropolitan Libraries, *1st Int Conf* 213-40

1878 Report from the Secretary of the Metropolitan Free Libraries Committee, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 13-15
1885 Thomas (E. C.) The Libraries of London in 1710, *L.C.* (2) 41-7
1892 Doubleday (W. E.) A Year's development of the Public Library movement in Greater London, *L.* (4) 142-46
1895 Welch (C.) Public Library movement in London : a review of its progress and suggestions for its consolidation and extension, *L.* (7) 97-109
1898 Carter (A. H.) The Polytechnic and Public Libraries of London, *L.A.* (1) 16-19
1899 London Boroughs and the Public Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 85-88
1901 Public Libraries in the Metropolitan Boroughs, *L.W.* (3) 153-155, 185-187
1904 Baker (E. A.) The Library of the University of London, *L.W.* (6) 207-209
McAlister (J. Y. W.) Progress of the Public Library movement in London, *P.L.* (9) 401-3
1906 Inkster (L.) Library progress, *L.A.R.* (8) 46-52
Present position of London Municipal Libraries, with suggestion for increasing their efficiency, *L.A.R.* (8) 625-32
London Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 563-572. 1907 : *Lit Yr-Bk* 635-647
1908 Baker (E. A.) Note on Mr. Rye's Guide to the Libraries of London, *L.A.R.* (10) 257-258
London Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 721-736

LONDON—SPECIAL

C 297 BERMONDSEY

1899-1901 Public Library, *ill.*, *L.A.* (2) 158-162

C 298 BRITISH MUSEUM

1879 Library and its usefulness for scientific consultation, *L.J.* (4) 161-65
1882 Dziatzko (K.) Library and Reading Room of the British Museum, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 10, 15, 26-35, 46-53
1884 Richardson (E. C.) Bibliographical facilities of the British Museum, *L.J.* (9) 156
1885 Garnett (R.) Books in the British Museum, *L.J.* (10) 9, (13) 94

C 299 CHELSEA

1899-1901 Public Libraries, *ill.*, *L.A.* (2) 239-241

C 299-1 CLERKENWELL

1893 Brown (J. D.) The Working of the Clerkenwell Library, *L.* (5) 109-119
1894 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Dawn of a new epoch, *L.* (6) 212-213
Brown (J. D.) *and* H. W. Fincham. Clerkenwell Open Lending Library, *L.* (6) 344-353
1895 — The Clerkenwell Open Lending Library, *L.J.* (20) 51-54

C 300 GUILDHALL

1889 Welch (C.) Guildhall Library and its work, *L.* (1) 320-34
1904 — Guildhall Library and museum, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 68-84
1908 Borrajo (E. M.) Guildhall Library : its history and present position, *L.A.R.* (10) 581-95, Discussion 406-9

C 301 GOLDSMITHS' LIBRARY

1907 Library of Economic Literature (Goldsmiths' Company's Library), *L.A.R.* (9) 599-600

C 301-1 GRAY'S INN

1881 Douthwaite (W. R.) Notes on the Gray's Inn Library, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 2-7

C 302 HAMMERSMITH

1899-1901 Hammersmith Public Libraries, *plans ill.*, *L.A.* (2) 117-18

C 303 HAMPSTEAD

1899 Hampstead Public Libraries, *plans ill.*, *L.A.* (2) 212-214

C 304 INNS OF COURT

1881 Douthwaite (W. R.) Libraries of the Inns of Court, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (4) 27-30

C 305 ISLINGTON

1906 Islington's First Library, *L.W.* (9) 121-122
1909 Notable Libraries, *L.W.* (11) 303-308

C 306 LEWISHAM

1902 Lewisham Public Library, *ill., L.W.* (4) 314-16

C 307 ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE

1894 Boosé (J. R.) Library of the Royal Colonial Institute, *L.* (6) 191-206

C 308 ST. GEORGE'S-IN-THE-EAST

1899 "Passmore Edwards" Public Library, St. George's-in-the-East, Stepney, *ill., L.A.* (2) 192-194
1900 "Passmore Edwards" Public Library, St. George's-in-the-East, London, *port. ill., L.W.* (1) 145-146

C 309 ST. GEORGE THE MARTYR

1900 St. George the Martyr Public Library, London, with a portrait of its former Librarian, Mr. T. Aldred, *L.W.* (2) 263-265

C 309-1 WANDSWORTH

1898-9 Bradley (W. T.) Wandsworth Public Library, *L.A.* (1) 26-27

C 309-2 WEST HAM

1898 West Ham Public Library, *port. ill., L.W.* (1) 84-88

C 310 MEDICAL

1906 Prideaux (W. R. B.) Medical Libraries of London, *L.A.R.* (8) 405-22

C 310-1 UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

1909 Chambers (R. W.) Library of the University College of London, *L.A.R.* (11) 353-358, Discussion 361-363

MIDDLESEX—SPECIAL

C 311 BRENTFORD

1904 Brentford Public Library, *ill. port., L.W.* (7) 8-14

C 312 NORTHAMPTON—KETTERING

1904 Kettering Public Library, *L.W.* (7) 10-13

C 313 ALTHORP

1884 Bruce (Lord C.) Althorp Library (Private), *L.A.U.K. Trans* (7) 51-60
1885 — The Althorp Library, *L.C.* (2) 6-15
1892 Millard (G. M.) Spencer Library at Althorp, *L.J.* (17) 384-5

C 314 NORTHUMBERLAND—NEWCASTLE

1884 Picton (Sir J.), J. D. Mullins *and* E. C. Thomas. The Royal visit to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, opening of the Public Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 137-142
1905 Anderton (B.) Struggle for a Public Library in Newcastle-upon-Tyne, *L.A.R.* (7) 259-71, 307-28

C 315 OXFORD

1878 Thomas (E. C.) Libraries of Oxford, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 24-28
1882 Sinker (R.) Trinity College Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 144-148
1894-5 Libraries of Oxford, *U.S. Govt Rept* (849-53)
1902 The Bodleian Tercentenary, *L.W.* (5) 113-19. 1903: *U.S. Govt Rept* 990-994

C 316 SOMERSET—BATH

1901 Macaulay (C. T.) Literary associations of Bath, *L.A.R.* (3) 70-9
1906 Go to Bath, *B.A.R.* (3) xv-xxi

C 316-1 WELLS

1901 Cathedral Library at Wells, *L.A.R.* (3) 86-7
1906 Williams (T. W.) Wells Cathedral Library, *L.A.R.* (8) 372-7

C 317 SUFFOLK—IPSWICH

1909 Notable Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 138-140

C 318 SURREY—CROYDON

1909 Notable Libraries—Croydon, *L.W.* (11) 222-228

SUSSEX

C 319 BRIGHTON

1908 Roberts (H. D.) Brighton Public Library, Museum and Art Galleries: a retrospect, *L.A.R.* (10) 439-454

C 319-1 EASTBOURNE

1909 Notable Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 19-22

C 319-2 HOVE

1909 Notable Libraries, *L.W.* (11) 423-427

C 319-3 WORTHING

1909 Notable Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 99-101

WARWICK

C 320 BIRMINGHAM—GENERAL

1902 Dent (R. K.) Some of the institutions of Birmingham and the neighbourhood, *L.A.R.* (4) 371-81

1906 — Birmingham: its Libraries and its Booksellers, *B.A.R.* (4) i-iv

1898 The Birmingham Libraries (1779-1897), *L.* (10) 68-75

C 321 BIRMINGHAM—PUBLIC

1888 Dent (R. K.) Free Libraries of Birmingham and its neighbourhood, *L.C.* (5) 1-6

1902 Shaw (A. C.) Birmingham Free Libraries, *L.A.R.* (4) 492-518

C 322 WORCESTER

1888 Brassington (W. S.) Thomas Hall and the old Library founded by him at King's Norton, *L.C.* (5) 61-71

YORKSHIRE—SPECIAL

C 323 BRADFORD

1906 Hartley (M. G.) Survey of Public Library movement in Bradford, *L.A.R.* (8) 423-43

Scruton (W.) Bradford Library and Literary Society, *L.A.R.* (8) 545-55

Mechanics

1906 Federer (C. A.) Bradford Mechanics Institute Library, *L.A.R.* (8) 630-40

C 323-1 HALIFAX

1909 Notable Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 57-60

C 324 HULL

1902 Some New Library buildings, Central Public Library, *L.W.* (4) 295-96

1909 Page (W. G. B.) Notes on Hull authors, booksellers, and stationers, *B.A.R.* (6) i-vii

C 325 LEEDS

1884 New Public Library at Leeds, *L.C.* (1) 66-69

1886 Yates (J.) Our Town Library: its success and failures, *L.C.* (3) 36-9

1903 Tait (A.) Some of the public institutions of Leeds, *L.A.R.* (5) 341-52

1904 Hand (T. W.) Leeds Public Free Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 1-28

YORK—SPECIAL

C 326 PRIVATE LIBRARIES

1908 Gilson (J. P.) Library of Henry Saville of Banke in Yorkshire, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 140-210

C 327 WALES—GENERAL

1894 Public Libraries in Wales, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 269-280

C 327 WALES—NATIONAL

1905 Thomas (T. H.) National Museum and Library for Wales, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 212-224

National Library and Museum of Wales, *L.W.* (4) 293

1909 National Library of Wales, *L.J.* (34) 308

WALES—SPECIAL

C 328 CARDIFF

1895 Ballinger (J.) Cardiff Free Public Libraries, *L.* (7) 300-317

1908 — Municipal Library and its public, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 66-79, 173-185, 309-322, 353-368

C 329 SCOTLAND, PUBLIC LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1880 Mason (T.) Free Libraries of Scotland, *L.A. Trans* (3) 49-57, 167

1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 234-268

SCOTLAND—SPECIAL

C 330 ABERDEEN—PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1894 Robertson (A. W.) Public Libraries of Aberdeen, *L.* (6) 1-12

C 331 ABERDEEN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1900 Wishart (J. W.) University Library of Aberdeen, *ill., L.W.* (2) 141, 173-75

1907 Anderson (P. J.) University Library, Aberdeen, *L.A.R.* (9) 81-83

C 332 EDINBURGH LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1907 Smail (A.) Some notes on Libraries of Edinburgh, *B.A.R.* (5) i-v

C 333 EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1880 Small (J.) Historical sketch of the Library of the University of Edinburgh, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (3) 95-105

C 334 GLASGOW

1888 Brown (R.) Glasgow and the Public Libraries Acts, *L.C.* (5) 123-33

Barrett (F. T.) Sketch of a Public Library establishment for the City of Glasgow, *L.C.* (5) 141-45

1907 Notes on Glasgow Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 549-67

Glasgow Library system, *L.W.* (10) 131-33

Smail (A.) Remarks on the Public and Private Libraries of Glasgow, *B.A.R.* (5) xxxv-xl

C 335 GLASGOW—UNIVERSITY

1898 Dickson (Prof.) The Glasgow University Library: its growth by donations, *L.* (8) 381-393

C 335·1 GLASGOW—PRIVATE

1907 Smail (A.) Remarks on the Public and Private Libraries of Glasgow, *B.A.R.* (5) xxxv-xl

C 336 MONTROSE

1909 Notable Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 178-180

C 337 PERTH

1898 Sandeman Public Library, *L.W.* (1) 93-95

IRELAND

C 338 NATIONAL LIBRARY

1885 Archer (W.) Library building of the National Library of Ireland, *L.J.* (10) 11

1902 Vine (G.) National Library of Ireland, a short account of the building and its contents, *L.A.R.* (4) 95-109

1905 National Library of Ireland, *An Leabharlann* (1) 149-150

C 339 PUBLIC LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1894 Public Libraries in Ireland, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 281-291
1905 Lyster (T. W.) Ireland and Public Libraries, *An Leabharlann* (1) 15-24
Library notes, *An Leabharlann* (1) 77-78, 192-194
1906 Lyster (T. W.) Ireland and Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (8) 303-8
Library notes, *An Leabharlann* (2) 102-104, 198-203

PUBLIC—SPECIAL

C 340 ARMAGH

1884 Reeves (Dr.) Memoir of the Public Library of Armagh, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (7) 32-44

C 341 BELFAST

1895 Gray (W.) Belfast Public Library: its character and object, *L.* (7) 231-40
1905 Belfast Library, *An Leabharlann* (1) 156-157

C 342 COLERAINE

1905 Coleraine Public Library, *An Leabharlann* (1) 157-158

C 343 CORK

1905 Cork Public Library, *An Leabharlann* (1) 158-159

C 344 DUBLIN

1899 White (J. D.) An account of Marsh's Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 132-145
1905 Dublin Public Library, *An Leabharlann* (1) 150-156
1906 Ryan (M. J.) Some notes on the Libraries and book trade of Dublin, *B.A.R.* (4) xlv-xlix
1907 Dixon (H.) Corporation of Dublin: its Public Libraries Committee and the Bible in Irish, *An Leabharlann* (2) 184-190

Rathmines

1905 Rathmines Public Library, *An Leabharlann* (1) 160

C 345 DUNDALK

1895 Corneford (M.) Some account of Dunkalk Public Library, being the first established in Ireland under the Libraries Acts, *L.* (7) 359-362

C 346 LIMERICK

1905 Limerick Public Library, *An Leabharlann* (1) 159-160

C 347 BRITISH EMPIRE

1885 Boosé (J. R.) Progress of Colonial Libraries, *L.C.* (2) 81-89, 109-119
1894 — Constitution of Colonial Public Libraries, *L.* (6) 391-402
1897 Some of the principal Public Libraries of the British Colonies, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 272-281
1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 123-28. 1901: *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 183-89. 1902: *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 214-221
1901 — Principal Libraries of the British Colonies, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 65-67. 1902: *L.A. Yr-Bk* 67-69. 1903: *L.A. Yr-Bk* 70-72. 1904: *L.A. Yr-Bk* 76-78. 1905: *L.A. Yr-Bk* 78-80. 1907: *L.A. Yr-Bk* 103-105
1909 Lewin (P. E.) The Empire and the Public Library: the relations between the Libraries of the Empire, *L.A.* (6) 280-298, Discussion 299-301

C 348 FRANCE—NATIONAL (BIBLIOTHEQUE NATIONALE)

1887 Largest Library in the world, *L.J.* (12) 291-292
1892 Havet (J.) National Library of France, *L.* (4) 277-87
1894 Cutter (C. A.) Notes on the Bibliotheque Nationale, *L.J.* (19) 193-94, 289-92
Macfarlane (J.) National Libraries of Great Britain and France and their catalogues, *L.* (10) 37-41
1902 Report on the Bibliotheque Nationale, *L.J.* (27) 262-64
1907 Bibliotheque Nationale, Paris, *Lit Yr-Bk* 678. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 772
1908 Delisle (L.) Souvenirs de Jeunesse (translated), *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 201-11, 245-56

C 349 FRANCE—GENERAL

1898 Macfarlane (J.) Confiscated Libraries of the French Revolution, *L.* (8) 102-4
1904 F——— (J. H.) Libraries in France, *P.L.* (9) 403-4

1906 Wyer (J. I.) Jnr. Library reform in France, *L.J.* (31) 215-17
1908 Dana (J. C.) Some French Libraries, *P.L.* (13) 344-347, (14) 19-21
1909 Turnbull (T. E.) Libraries of France, *L.W.* (12) 125-127

FRANCE—SPECIAL

C 350 ABBEVILLE ON THE SOMME

1883 Allchin (A.) Communal Library of Abbeville on the Somme, *L.A.M.N.* (4) 75-81

C 350-1 NANTES

1904 Faber (R. S.) The Musée Dobrée at Nantes, *L.* (*N.S.*) 206-224

C 351 PARIS

1884 Thomas (E. C.) Popular Libraries of Paris, *L.C.* (1) 12-15
1885 Paris Communal Library, *L.C.* (2) 70-71
Blackall (C. H.) Some smaller Paris Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 82-84
1887 City Libraries of Paris, *L.J.* (12) 135-136
1888 Great Libraries of Paris, *L.J.* (13) 88-89
1892 Municipal Libraries of Paris, *L.* (4) 243-51
Public Libraries in Paris, *L.J.* (17) 169-70
1907 Bowerman (G. F.) Municipal popular Libraries in Paris, *P.L.* (12) 395-96, *L.J.* (33) 9-13

C 352 TOURS

1881 Wilson (H.) French provincial Library-Tours, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 46-50

C 353 GERMANY—GENERAL

1880 Arnold (G. F.) German Libraries and Librarians, *L.J.* (5) 131-33
1887 Dziatzko (C.) Present state of Libraries and Librarianship in Germany, *L.C.* (4) 57-63
1896 Ambrose (L.) Dr. Dziatzko on German Libraries, *L.J.* (21) 53-59
1898 Josephson (A. G. S.) Library progress in Germany, *P.L.* (3) 126-28
1899 Schultze (E.) Public Library movement in Germany, *L.A.R.* (1) 277-85
1900 Maw (T. E.) German Library system, *L.W.* (3) 113-17
1903 L——— (E. G.) Financial condition of German Libraries, *L.J.* (28) 76
1904 Library items from Germany, *P.L.* (9) 123
Norrenberg (C.) Libraries in Germany, *P.L.* (9) 365-71
1906 W——— (F.) Financial condition of German Libraries, *L.J.* (31) 274
1909 Maw (T. E.) German Public Libraries, *L.W.* (11) 365-367

GERMANY—SPECIAL

C 354 BERLIN

1884 Berlin Reading Room, *L.J.* (9) 139-140
1907 Past business year of the Royal Library of Berlin, *L.W.* (10) 137
Library notes from Germany: Statistics of the Royal Library of Berlin, *P.L.* (12) 394-95
1907 Königliche Bibliothek, *Lit Yr-Bk* 678-679. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 772-773
1909 Germany's largest Library, *L.J.* (34) 111-112
Weitenkampf (F.) Royal Library, Berlin, *L.J.* (34) 552

C 355 ESSEN, PRUSSIA

1902 Hitchler (T.) Krupp Circulating Library at Essen, Prussia, *L.J.* (27) 1005-7

C 355-1 AUSTRIA

1904 Reyer (E.) Library movement in Austria, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 85-87
— Public Libraries in Austria, *P.L.* (9) 378-79
1909 Popular reading rooms in Bohemia, *L.A.R.* (11) 326-327

C 356 GREECE—GENERAL

1899 Libraries of Greece: Report of U.S. Commissioner of Education, *L.J.* (24) 254

C 357 GREECE—SPECIAL

1887 Greek Libraries in Zante and Crete, *L.J.* (12) 288

C 358 ITALY—GENERAL

1879 Balzani (Count Ugo) Regulations of Italian Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 183-187
1904 Biagi (G.) Note on Italian Library affairs, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 57-61
1908 Plummer (M. W.) National Congress for the promotion of popular Libraries in Italy, *L.J.* (33) 403

C 359 FLORENCE

1888 Kephart (H.) Proposed National Library, Florence, Italy, *L.J.* (13) 139
1897 Pite (B.) On the Mediceo-Laurentian Library at Venice, *2nd Int Conf* 109-110

C 360 ROME—GENERAL

1903 Fletcher (O. J.) Libraries of Rome and the facilities for study which they offer (abstract), *Bib Scty of Chicago, Yr-Bk* 1902-1903, 14-19

C 360-1 ROME—PRIVATE

1908 Private Libraries of Rome, *L.J.* (32) 412-413

C 361 ROME—VATICAN LIBRARY

1894 Sayle (C.) The Vatican Library, *L.* (6) 327-343
1900 Bishop (W. W.) Vatican Library: some notes by a student, *L.J.* (25) 110-12

C 362 NETHERLANDS

1904 Smit (D.) On Dutch Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 389-391
1907 Royal Library (Koninklijke Bibliothek), *Lit Yr-Bk* 679. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 773

C 363 AMSTERDAM

1907 Library of the Municipal University, *Lit Yr-Bk* 680. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 773

C 364 GRONINGEN

1907 Library of the Royal University, *Lit Yr-Bk* 680. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 774

C 365 LEYDEN

1907 Library of the Royal University, *Lit Yr-Bk* 680. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 774

C 366 RUSSIA—GENERAL

1893 Babine (A. V.) Libraries in Russia, *L.J.* (18) 75-77
1905 Schools and Libraries in rural Russia, *L.J.* (30) 928-929

C 367 RUSSIA—NATIONAL

1889 Hapgood (I.) Imperial Library at St. Petersburg, *L.J.* (14) 312-14
1895 Note on the Imperial Russian Library, *L.* (7) 179-83
1905 Fernow (B.) Imperial Library at St. Petersburg, *L.J.* (30) 800-801

C 368 FINLAND

1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Libraries in Finland, *2nd Int Conf* 140-41
1904 Granfelt (A. A.) Popular Libraries in Finland, *P.L.* (9) 396-400

C 369 SCANDINAVIA

1880 Goudie (G.) Notes on the great Libraries of Scandinavia, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (3) 91-94
1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Public Libraries in the Northern States of Europe (Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Finland), *2nd Int Conf* 135-141

C 370 DENMARK—GENERAL

1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Libraries in Denmark, *2nd Int Conf* 138-140. 1902: *P.L.* (7) 410-411
1904 — Recent progress in the popular Libraries of Denmark, and their present condition, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 63-66
Lange (H. O.) Danish research Libraries, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 67-70
Steenberg (A. S.) Public Libraries in Denmark, *P.L.* (9) 379-382

C 371 DENMARK, SPECIAL—COPENHAGEN

1908 Copenhagen Library, *Lit Yr-Bk* 774

C 372 NORWAY—GENERAL

1880 Goudie (G.) Libraries in Norway, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (3) 93-4
1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Libraries in Norway, *2nd Int Conf* 137-38
1904 Nyhus (H.) Organization of State-supported Libraries in Norway, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 60-63
1909 Olrik (H.) Public Libraries in Norway, *L.A.R.* (11) 131

C 373 NORWAY—SPECIAL

1901 Nyhus (H.) Park Libraries in Norway, *L.J.* (26) 388

C 374 BERGEN

1898 Briscoe (J. P.) Bergen Public Library, *L.* (10) 20-24

C 375 CHRISTIANIA

1880 Goudie (G.) University Library of Christiania, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (3) 93-4
1901 Nyhus (H.) A Norwegian Branch Library, *L.J.* (26) 864

C 376 SWEDEN—GENERAL

1880 Goudie (G.) Libraries of Sweden, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (3) 92-93
1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Libraries of Sweden, *2nd Int Conf* 135-37
1904 Anderson (A.) Research Libraries of Sweden, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 71-84
Lundstedt (B.) Swedish Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 382-84

SWEDEN—SPECIAL

C 377 GOTHENBURG

1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Town Library of Gothenburg, *2nd Int Conf* 136-7

C 378 LUND

1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Royal University Library of Lund, *2nd Int Conf* 136

C 379 STOCKHOLM

1880 Goudie (G.) Royal Library of Stockholm, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (3) 92-93
1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Royal Library of Stockholm, *2nd Int Conf* 135-6
— Library of the Working Men's Institute, *2nd Int Conf* 137
1904 Society for Public Libraries and reading rooms in Stockholm, *P.L.* (9) 24

C 380 UPSALA

1880 Goudie (G.) Royal University Library of Upsala, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (3) 93
1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Royal University of Upsala, *2nd Int Conf* 136

C 381 ICELAND

1904 Book collections in Iceland: account of Libraries in Iceland, *L.J.* (29) 17-19

C 382 SWITZERLAND—GENERAL

1904 Library items from Switzerland, *P.L.* (9) 23
Hawley (M. E.) Swiss Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 392-95

C 383 SWITZERLAND—SPECIAL

1887 Bancroft (J.) A Famous Library: St. Gall, Switzerland, *L.J.* (12) 289-291

C 384 TURKEY—CONSTANTINOPLE

1885 Riggs (E.) Library of the Mosque of St. Sophia, Constantinople, *L.J.* (10) 106

C 385 INDIA—CALCUTTA, GOVERNMENT LIBRARY

1904 Imperial Library at Calcutta, India, *P.L.* (9) 413-14

C 386 CEYLON—GOVERNMENT

1895 Joseph (G. A.) Old MSS. and the Government Oriental Library of Ceylon, *L.* (7) 269-74
1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 186
1907 Libraries of Ceylon, *Lit Yr-Bk* 677. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 771

C 387 BURMAH—RANGOON, PUBLIC

1889 Burmese Public Library, Bernard Free Library, Rangoon, *L.J.* (14) 441

C 387-1 SIAM—BANGKOK

1887 Cost (M. L.) Oriental Libraries: Bangkok, Siam, *L.J.* (12) 256

C 388 FAR EAST—GENERAL

1887 Douglas (R. K.) Libraries in the Far East, *L.C.* (4) 63-68

C 389 CHINA

1880 Axon (W. E. A.) Notes on Chinese Libraries, *L.J.* (5) 6-10; 35-37
1883 Douglas (R. K.) Chinese Libraries, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (6) 40-44
1906 Seaman (Dr.) A Notable Library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 2, 10
1907 Wood (M. E.) Library work in a Chinese city, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 84-87

SPECIAL—HONG KONG

1907 Libraries of Hong Kong, *Lit Yr-Bk* 677. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 771
1909 Boone College Library, Wuchang, China, *L.J.* (34) 54-55

C 390 JAPAN

1882 Pfoundes (C.) Japanese Libraries and Books, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 178-180
1904 Libraries in Japan, *P.L.* (9) 407-8
1909 Sano (T.) Public Library in Japan, *P.L.* (14) 214-215

C 391 STRAITS SETTLEMENTS

1907 Libraries of the Straits Settlements, *Lit Yr-Bk* 677. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 671

C 392 NORTH AFRICA—EGYPT

1901 The oldest Library, *Lib Occ* No 8, 8-9

SOUTH AFRICA

C 393 CAPE COLONY

1890 Todd (D. P.) South African Public Library: Cape Town, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 48-50
1894 Public Libraries in Cape Colony, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 523-524
1897 Leibbrandt (H. C. V.) Education and libraries of the Cape of Good Hope, *2nd Int Conf* 179-93
Lawrence (P. M.) Public Libraries in South Africa, *L.* (9) 1-16
1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 183-184
1901 Public Libraries at the Cape, *L.A.R.* (3) 367-68
Dyer (B. L.) War and the Library—stray notes, *L.A.* (3) 97-101
1902 — Literature at the Cape seventy years ago, *L.A.R.* (4) 366-70
1904 — Public Library conditions in South Africa, *P.L.* (9) 409-412
1907 Libraries of Cape Colony, *Lit Yr-Bk* 676. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 770-771

C 394 NATAL

1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 180
1907 Libraries in Natal, *Lit Yr-Bk* 676. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 771

C 395 RHODESIA

1907 Libraries in Rhodesia, *Lit Yr-Bk* 676. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 771

C 396 MAURITIUS

1907 Libraries in Mauritius, *Lit Yr-Bk* 677. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 771

C 397 AUSTRALIA—GENERAL

1884 Holgate (C. W.) Account of Libraries in Australia and Tasmania, *L.A. Trans* (7) 74-116
1894 Public Libraries in Australasia, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 514
1897 Sinclair (S.) Australian Museum Library, *2nd Int Conf* 207-208
1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 123-128, 179-181
1901 Australasian Libraries subsidised by Government, *L.A. of Australasia Proceedings* lxxiv-lxxvi

C 398 SOUTH AUSTRALIA

1901 Suburban and county institutes of South Australia, *L.A. of Australasia Proceedings* lviii-lx
1907 South Australian Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 675. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 769

C 399 WESTERN AUSTRALIA—GENERAL

1907 Libraries of Western Australia, *Lit Yr-Bk* 676. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 770

C 400 QUEENSLAND

1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 126
1907 Libraries in Queensland, *Lit Yr-Bk* 675. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 769

C 401 NEW SOUTH WALES—GENERAL

1897 Anderson (H. C. L.) Library work in New South Wales, *2nd Int Conf* 93-96, Discussion 236
1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 124-125
1901 Anderson (H. C. L.) National Library in relation to country Libraries and students, *L.A. of Australasia Proceedings* xvi-xviii
1904 Winceyer (M.) Libraries in New South Wales, *P.L.* (9) 412-413
1907 Libraries in New South Wales, *Lit Yr-Bk* 675. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 769

NEW SOUTH WALES—SPECIAL

C 402 SYDNEY

1897 Banff (H. E.) Library of the University of Sydney, *2nd Int Conf* 196-198

C 403 VICTORIA—GENERAL

1901 Boys (R. D.) Public Lending Library of Victoria, *L.A. of Australasia Proceedings* xxxix-xliv
1907 Victoria Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 675-676. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 770

VICTORIA—SPECIAL

C 404 MELBOURNE

1897 Love (E. F. J.) Library facilities of scientific investigation in Melbourne, *2nd Int Conf* 204
1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 124
1901 Melville (A. G.) Thirty years in a Melbourne Library, *L.A. of Australasia Proceedings* lxvi-lxvii

C 405 TASMANIA—GENERAL

1884 Holgate (C. W.) Account of the Libraries in Tasmania, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (7) 74-116.
1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 127-8
1907 Libraries of Tasmania, *Lit Yr-Bk* 675. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 770

C 406 NEW ZEALAND—GENERAL

1897 Rowe (T. W.) Public Libraries in New Zealand, *2nd Int Conf* 199-200
1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 179-180
1904 Baillie (H.) Library work in New Zealand, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 89-91
1907 New Zealand Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 676. 1908: *Lit Yr-Bk* 770

NEW ZEALAND—SPECIAL

C 407 AUCKLAND

1885 Holgate (C. W.) Auckland Free Public Library, *L.C.* (3) 115-119
1897 Shillington (E.) Auckland Free Library, *2nd Int Conf* 201-203
1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 180

C 408 WELLINGTON

1908 Baillie (H.) Short account of work of New Zealand Libraries—Wellington Public Library as an example, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 143-146

C 409 HONOLULU

1898 Creighton (J. B.) Honolulu Library, *L.J.* (23) 575-76
1905 Hillebrand (H. L.) Honolulu Library and Reading Room Association, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 140

C 410 MALAYSIA—PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

1905 McKee (S.) American Library in Manila, *P.L.* (10) 472-3
Hillebrand (H.) Libraries in Hawaii, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 140-1
1908 McKee (S.) Library work; its opportunities and developments in the Philippines, *L.J.* (33) 438-440
— American Circulating Library of Manila, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 254-257

C 411 COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES—GENERAL (History, Methods of Administration, etc.)

1876 Warren (S. R.) *and* S. N. Clark. College Libraries in the United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 60-126
Robinson (O. H.) College Library administration, *U.S. Govt Rept* 505-25
1877 Bowker (R. R.) Learning to read in College, *L.J.* (2) 60-62
College Letters from 19 Colleges, *L.J.* (2) 67-75
1878 Winsor (J.) College Library and the classes, *L.J.* (3) 5-6
1879 — College and other higher Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 399-402
1880 Green (S. S.) Relation of the Public Library to the Public Schools, *L.J.* (5) 235-236
Cutter (C. A.) Government pamphlet on College Libraries, *L.J.* (5) 179-82
College Reading Rooms, *L.J.* (5) 310-311
1885 Davis (T. K.) College Library and the College, *L.J.* (10) 100-103
Guild (R. A.) College Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 216, 327
Fletcher (W. I.) Report on College Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 267-269
1886 Woodruff (E. H.) University Libraries and seminary methods of instruction, *L.J.* (11) 219-224, Discussion 371-372, 435-436
Dewey (M.) Libraries the true Universities for scholars as well as the people, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 49-50
1889 Clarke (E. E.) Departmental arrangement of College Libraries, *L.J.* (14) 340-43
1890 Hull (C. H.) Subject catalogues in College Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 167-171
1893 Ambrose (L.) Study of College Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 113-119
Little (G. T.) School and College Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 431-33
Poole (W. F.) University Library and University curriculum, *L.J.* (18) 470-71
Flint (W.) Statistics of Public Libraries in the United States and Canada, *U.S. Govt Rept*
1894 Rowell (J. C.) College Libraries and their relation to the public, *L.J.* (19) 50
Koopman (H. L.) Functions of a University Library, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 24-30, Discussion 151-152
1897 Harris (G. W.) Notes on the government and control of College Libraries, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 55-57
Whitaker (A. E.) College Library in education, *P.L.* (2) 347-48
1898 Baker (G. H.) Relation of seminary and department Libraries to the general University Library, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 103-6
Adler (C.) Relation of the publishing department of a University to its Library, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 106
James (M. J.) What proportion of its funds is a College Library justified in devoting to current periodicals? *L.J.* (23) Conf No 45-49
1899 Little (G. T.) Library and the small College, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 50-53
1900 Lord (I. E.) College Library versus University Library, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 45-49
Williams (H.) College Libraries in the United States, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* Bibliograph No 19 (83) 610-655
1901 Bishop (W. W.) Problem of the departmental system of University Libraries, *L.J.* (26) 14-18
1902 Hopkins (A. H.) Organization and administration of University Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 297-99
1903 Functions of a University Library, *L.W.* (5) 264-65
1904 Baldwin (E. G.) Some old forgotten School Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 173-79
Canfield (J. H.) Library of the American University, *P.L.* (9) 385-88
1905 Rowell (J. C.) On the distribution of income in the College Library, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 84-86
1907 Replies to questions concerning College Library administration, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 261-266
Carlton (W. N. C.) College Libraries in the mid 19th century, *L.J.* (32) 479-86
Daniels (J. F.) Indeterminate functions of a College Library, *L.J.* (32) 487-92
Briggs (W. B.) Reference work in Public and in College Libraries: a comparison and a contrast, *L.J.* (32) 492-95
Duty free importation of books by College and incorporated Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 502-4
Kerr (W. H.) Developing a College Library, *P.L.* (12) 214-17

Graham (R. O.) Library and the small College, *P.L.* (12) 218-20
Wilson (L. N.) Correlation of the Library and other departments of College and Universities, *P.L.* (12) 220-21
1908 Richardson (E. C.) Open shelves for University Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 323-327
Bishop (W .W.) Amount of help to be given to readers, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 327-332, *L.J.* (33) 264-268
Koch (T. W.) Apportionment of book funds in College and University Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 341-347
Austen (W.) University Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 220-222
Lane (W. C.) Central bureau of information and loan collection for College Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 429-433
Babine (A. V.) Problems of a College Library, *P.L.* (13) 340-342
1909 Butlin (I. M.) Honour system in College Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 162-164

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

C 412 ABERDEEN

1900 Wishart (J. W.) University Library at Aberdeen, *L.W.* (2) 141, 173-75

C 413 CAMBRIDGE—GENERAL

1877 Robarts (C. H.) University Libraries as national institutions, *L.J.* (2) 129-140, 248-251
1901 College Libraries of Cambridge, *L.W.* (3) 208-9

C 414 CAMBRIDGE—SPECIAL

1882 Bradshaw (H.) Some account of the organization of the Cambridge University Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 229-37
1904 Aldis (H. G.) Organization and methods of the Cambridge University Library, *L.A.R.* (7) 625-36, Discussion 545-47

C 415 CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE LIBRARY

1891 Lewis (S. S.) Library of Corpus Christi College, *L.* (3) 121-25

C 416 EMANUEL COLLEGE LIBRARY

1882 Pearson (J. B.) Emanuel College Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 242-43

C 417 TRINITY COLLEGE LIBRARY

1882 Sinker (R.) Trinity College Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (5) 144-48.

C 418 CHICAGO UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1892 Dixson (Z. A.) Library of the Chicago University, *L.J.* (17) 50-51
1895 — Departmental Libraries of the University of Chicago, *L.J.* (20) 375-77

C 419 COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1907 Canfield (J. H.) Special Students' Reference Room at the Columbia University, *P.L.* (12) 217-18

C 420 CORNELL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1893 Austin (W.) Reference, seminary and department Libraries at Cornell University, *L.J.* (18) 181-83

C 421 EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1880 Small (J.) Historical sketch of the Library of the Edinburgh University, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (3) 95-103

C 422 ETON COLLEGE LIBRARY

1891 Thackeray (F. St. J.) Notes on the Library at Eton College, *L.* (3) 54-58

C 423 GLASGOW UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1898 Dickson (Prof.) Glasgow University Library: its growth by donations, *L.* (8) 381-93

C 424 LANCASHIRE SCHOOL LIBRARIES

1886 Christie (R. C.) Old Church and School Libraries of Lancashire, *L.C.* (3) 15-17

C 425 LONDON UNIVERSITY

1904 Baker (E. A.) Library of the University of London, *L.W.* (6) 207-9
1909 Chambers (R. N.) Library of the University College of London, *L.A.R.* (11) 350-358, Discussion 361-363

C 426 MANCHESTER GRAMMAR SCHOOL LIBRARY

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Grammar School Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126

C 427 LANCASHIRE INDEPENDENT COLLEGE LIBRARY, MANCHESTER

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Lancashire Independent College, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126

C 428 OWENS COLLEGE LIBRARY

1879 Kay (J. T.) Owens College Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 116-17. 1893: *L.* (5) 20-33

C 429 NEBRASKA

1904 Nichol (M. W.) College Library in Nebraska, *L.J.* (29) 294-97

C 430 NEW YORK UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1901 New York University Library, *P.L.* (6) 239-47

C 430-1 NORTH-WESTERN UNIVERSITY, EVANSTON, ILLINOIS

1894 Ambrose (L.) Orrington Lunt Library, *L.J.* (19) 338-340

C 431 OXFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

1877 Robarts (C. H.) University Libraries as National Libraries, *L.J.* (2) 129-140, 248-251
1878 Thomas (E. C.) Libraries of Oxford, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 24-28

C 432 BODLEIAN LIBRARY

1902 Bodleian Library Tercentenary, *L.W.* (5) 113-119

C 433 RADCLIFFE LIBRARY

1878 Acland (Sir H. W.) Foundation and progress of the Radcliffe Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 29-31

C 434 PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1900 Richardson (E. C.) Princeton University Library and its reorganization, *L.J.* (25) 219-22

C 435 ROCHESTER UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1877 Robinson (O. H.) College Libraries and Semi-Public Libraries. The Rochester University Library, *L.J.* (12) 57-60

C 436 SION COLLEGE LIBRARY, LONDON

1890 Milman (W. H.) Library of Sion College, *L.* (2) 55-64

C 437 SURGEONS, ROYAL COLLEGE OF

1889 Bailey (J. B.) Library of the Royal College of Surgeons in England, *L.* (1) 249-61

C 438 YALE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1890 Yale's New University building, *L.J.* (15) 233

C 439 ECCLESIASTICAL LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1876 Theological Libraries in the United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 127-37
Sumner (J. S.) Theological Libraries in the United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 137-160
1878 Reynolds (H. E.) Our Cathedral Libraries, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 32-43
1882 Clizbe (J.) A Church Library, *L.J.* (7) 86
1885 Richardson (E. C.) Report on Theological Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 269
1889 Taylor (J.) First Free Protestant Library in England, *L.J.* (14) 477
1890 — Monastic Scriptorium, *L.* (2) 237-44, 282-91
Winsor (J.) Cathedral and other English Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 332-33

1901 Bray Clerical Libraries, *L.A.R.* (3) 29-31
1904 Morgan (A.) Monastic Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 290-97
1909 — Monastic book-making, *L.A.R.* (11) 303-320
Savage (E. A.) Care of books in early Irish Monastic Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 362-370

ECCLESIASTICAL LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

C 440 LANCASHIRE

1883 Christie (R. C.) Old Church and School Libraries of Lancashire, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (6) 45-57. 1886; *L.C.* (13) 15-17

C 441 LINCOLN CATHEDRAL LIBRARY

1892 Maddison (A. R.) Lincoln Cathedral Library, *L.* (6) 303-12

C 442 MANCHESTER

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Bible Christian Church Library, Salford, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 125
— Manchester Cathedral Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126

C 443 ODENWALD, BAVARIA

1901 Axon (W. E. A.) Church Library at Michelstadt in Odenwald, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 405-412

C 444 VATICAN LIBRARY, ROME

1894 Sayle (C.) Vatican Library, *L.* (6) 327-43
1900 Bishop (W. W.) Vatican Library: some notes by a student, *L.J.* (25) 110-112

C 445 WELLS CATHEDRAL LIBRARY

1901 Wells Cathedral Library, *L.A.R.* (3) 86-87
1906 Williams (T. W.) Wells Cathedral Library, *L.A.R.* (8) 372-77

C 446 CHAINED LIBRARIES

1889 Blades (W.) On Chained Libraries, *L.* (1) 411-16
1891 Brassington (W. S.) Additional notes to Blades' "Bibliographical Miscellanies," No 3, 4, 5. Books in Chains, *L.* (3) 270-73, 441-45
1906 Links with the past: an ancient Public Library—Wimborne, *B.A.R.* (3) xxv-xxvi

UNITED STATES—LIBRARIES OF HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

C 447 GENERAL

1876 Homes (H. A.) Historical Societies in the United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 312-25
Fletcher (W. I.) General conditions respecting historical research, *U.S. Govt Rept* 325-32
Warren (S. R.) *and* S. N. Clark. Sketches of individual societies. *U.S. Govt Rept* 332-77

C 448 SPECIAL

1887 Chicago. Boss (H. R.) Chicago Historical Library, *L.J.* (12) 72
1891 Wisconsin. State Historical Society Library, Thwaites (R. G.), *L.J.* (16) 203-207
1892 Illinois. State Historical Library, *L.J.* (17) 244
1893 Hartlepool, Conn. Wadsworth Athenæum Library, *L.J.* (18) 12-13
Minnesota. Historical Society: Collection of newspapers and society publications, *L.J.* (18) 80-81
St. Louis Historical Society Library, *L.J.* (18) 80-81. Collection of newspapers and society publications
1907 Crandall (F. A.) Library of Public Documents in the Office of the Superintendent of Documents, *L.J.* (32) 203-6

C 449 HOSPITAL LIBRARIES

1895 Tylor (D.) Hospital Libraries, *L.* (7) 347-352
1899 Loomis (M. L. W.) Plan for a Hospital Library, *L.J.* (24) 110

1904 Hospital Libraries in the field, *L.A.R.* (6) 261-262
Klotz (H. G.) Brief history of the Library of the Physicians to the German Hospital and Dispensary of the City of New York, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (2) 43-46
Winfield (J. M.) Presentation of the Library of the Physicians to the German Hospital and Dispensary, New York, to the Library of the Medical Society of the County of Kings, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (2) 46-48
1905 Myers (G. W.) Medical Libraries in Hospitals, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (3) 282-287
1907 Packard (F. R.) Early Medical Libraries in America: being an account of the origin and growth of the Libraries of the Pennsylvania Hospital and of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (3) 96-108
For Medical Libraries—History and Administration, *see* C 453

C 450 HOUSEHOLD LIBRARIES

1896 Cutler (M. S.) Home Libraries, *L.J.* (21) 60-62
1899 White (H.) On the value of Home Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 27-29

C 451 LAW LIBRARIES

1876 Griswold (S. B.) Law Libraries in the United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 161-170
1881 Douthwaite (W. R.) Libraries of the Inns of Court, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (4) 27-30
— Notes on the Gray's Inn Library, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 2-7
1887 Pollock (F.) Use and ordering of Law Libraries, *L.C.* (4) 11-17
1906 Classification of Law at the University of California, *L.J.* (31) 147-148
1907 Gilbert (F. B.) Special functions of a Law Library, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 92-96
Report of Committee on exchange of legal publications, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 251-252
Berry (W. J. C.) Law Classification under the author arrangement, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 257-258
Wire (G. E.) Subject classification of text-books in Law Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 258-260

C 452 LIBRARIES FOR THE BLIND

1887 Briscoe (J. P.) Libraries for the blind, *L.C.* (4) 68-71
1906 Allen (E. E.) Library work for the blind, *L.J.* (31) 8-11
Dickinson (A. D.) National Library for the blind, *L.J.* (31) 218, *P.L.* (11) 308-309
1907 Thomson (J.) Library work amongst the Blind, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 46-47

C 453 MEDICAL LIBRARIES

1876 Billings (J. S.) Medical Libraries in the United States, *U.S. Rept* 171-182
1879 Cullingworth (C. J.) Manchester Medical Society's Library, *L.A. Trans* (2) 127
1889 Bailey (J. B.) Library of the Royal College of Surgeons in England, *L.* (1) 240-261
1899 Medical section in the Indianapolis Public Library, *P.L.* (4) 85-86
1901 Griffith (L. M.) Some things of general interest in the Bristol Medical Library, *L.A.R.* (3) 285-297, 341-352
1903 Winfield (J. M. T.) Brief account of the Library of the Medical Society of the County of Kings, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (1) 27-32
Browne (J. S.) A few hints on Medical Library administration, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (1) 33-34
Huntington (A. T.) Practical system of classification for Medical Libraries, large or small, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (1) 35-43
Fisher (C. P.) Remarks on Library management, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (1) 124-126
Chadwick (J. R.) The Boston Medical Library, *ill., Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (1) 127-135
Myers (G. W.) Dusting the Library, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (1) 135-136
Fisher (C. P.) Typewriter in cataloguing and shelf-listing, *ill., Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (1) 201-206
Huntington (A. T.) Completing periodical files and the use of card check lists, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (1) 281-284

Huntington (A. T.) Medical Library movement in the United States, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (2) 43-46
Winfield (J. M.) Medical Library as a factor in medical education, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (2) 183-187
Taylor (L. H.) Medical Libraries in smaller cities, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (2) 187-192

1904 Bunnell (A.) New York State Medical Library, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (2) 195-197
Fisher (C. P.) Medical Libraries, medical publishers, and the medical profession, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (2) 192-195
Noyes (M. C.) Sketch of the Library of the Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of the State of Maryland, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (2) 317-320
Klotz (H. G.) Brief history of the Library of the Physicians to the German Hospital and Dispensary of the City of New York, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (2) 43-46
Winfield (J. M.) Presentation of the Library of the Physicians to the German Hospital and Dispensary, New York, to the Library of the Medical Society of the County of Kings, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (2) 46-48

1905 Davidow (A. D.) Medical Libraries, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (3) 45-99
Krauss (W. C.) Need of a Medical Library in Buffalo, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (3) 127-140
Dock (G.) Medical Library of the University of Michigan, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (3) 165-173
Wolfstein (D. F.) Value of the Medical Library to the Community, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (3) 198-207
Myers (G. W.) Medical Libraries in hospitals, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (3) 282-287

1906 Prideaux (W. R. B.) Medical Libraries of London, *L.A.R.* (8) 405-422
Fisher (C. P.) Some points in the interior arrangement and construction of a building for a special Library, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (4) 107-112
Garrison (F. H.) Sketch of the Library of the Surgeon-General's Office, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (4) 211-216

1907 Ranck (S. H.) Use of Medical Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 169-174
Fisher (C. P.) Should the size and growth of a Medical Library be restricted? *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (5) 34-35
Packard (F. R.) Early Medical Libraries in America: being an account of the origin and growth of the Pennsylvania Hospital and of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (5) 96-108
Fisher (C. P.) How much is the Library appreciated? *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (5) 109-110
Huntington (A. T.) Association of Medical Librarians: past, present and future, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (5) 111-123
Ranck (S. H.) Medical departments in Public Libraries, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (5) 210-220
Browning (W.) Medical history repositories: a suggestion, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (5) 287-291

1908 Farlow (J. W.) Medical Library and its contents, *The Aesculapian* (1) No 1, 43-52
Black (C. E.) Story of one Medical Library, *P.L.* (13) 397-401
See also Hospital Libraries C 449

C 454 MILITARY LIBRARIES

1876 Warren (S. R.) *and* S. N. Clark. Libraries for soldiers, *U.S. Govt Rept* 273-76
1900 Carter (B.) Military libraries, *L.W.* (2) 233-35
1907 Heckman (F. B.) Libraries in the United States Army, *L.J.* (32) 68-69

C 455 NAVAL LIBRARIES

1876 Nourse (J. H.) Naval Observatory Library, *U.S. Govt Rept* 267-68
Karney (T.) United States Naval Academy Library, *U.S. Govt Rept* 268-9
Warren (S. R.) *and* S. N. Clark. Libraries for soldiers and sailors, *U.S. Govt Rept* 273-76
1900 Carter (B.) Naval Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 290-92
1907 Heckman (F. B.) Libraries in the United States Army and Navy, *L.J.* (32) 68-69

C 456 LIGHTHOUSE LIBRARIES

1885 A. B. Lighthouse Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 31

C 457 PRISON LIBRARIES

1876 Warren (S. R.) *and* S. N. Clark. Libraries in Prisons and Reformatories, *U.S. Govt Rept* 218-229
1899 Selby (W. L.) Prison Libraries: an hitherto undeveloped field of English librarianship, *L.A.* (1) 187-190
White (H.) On the value of Prison Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 27-29
1900 Harvey (W.) A peep into a Prison Library, *L.W.* (2) 183-84

C 458 REFORMATORY SCHOOL LIBRARIES

1876 Warren (S. R.) *and* S. N. Clark. Libraries in Prisons and Reformatories, *U.S. Govt Rept* 218-229
1907 Farr (M. P.) A Library in a Reform School, *P.L.* (12) 234-35

C 459 INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL LIBRARIES

1881 Humphrey (G. R.) Workmen's or factory libraries, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 53-58
1884 Shop Libraries and Reading Rooms, *L.J.* (9) 87
1892 Samuelson (J.) A Famous Industrial Library, *L.* (4) 188-189
1896 Owen (E.) Workmen's Libraries in Glamorganshire and Monmouthshire, *L.* (8) 1-14
1904 Lee (G. W.) A Private Business Library and Information Bureau (Library of Stone & Webster, of Boston), *L.J.* (29) 591

C 460 RAILWAY LIBRARIES

1884 Freeman (J.) Canadian Pacific Railroad Co.'s Library and Reading Room, *L.J.* (9) 115, 120
1897 Ranck (S. H.) Railroad or Travelling Libraries, *L.J.* (22) 10-13
1905 Riebenach (M.) Railway Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 927-28

C 461 SCIENTIFIC LIBRARIES

1876 Gill (T.) Scientific Libraries in the United States, *U.S. Govt Rept* 183-217

C 462 SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1878 Briscoe (J. P.) Subscription Libraries in connection with Free Public Libraries, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 19-23
1880 Harrison (R.) Dr. Priestley, and his relations to Proprietary Libraries, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 7-21
1893 Cutter (C. A.) Proprietary Libraries and their relation to Public Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 247-48
1907 Bolton (C. K.) Free Public Libraries as promoters of Subscription Libraries, *P.L.* (12) 175
1909 Relative service of Subscription and Free Libraries, *N.Y.L.* (1) 226-228
Subscription Library and the State, *N.Y.L.* (1) 226-228

C 463 SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

1900 Clarke (A.) The Reputed first circulating Subscription Library in London, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 274-89

Booklovers' Library

1903 Gill (F. H.) Booklovers' Library: its organization and system of distribution, *P.L.* (8) 257-61

C 464 ENDOWED LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

Bethnal Green, London

1890 Hilchen (G. F.) An East-End Library, *L.* (2) 174-77

Bethnal Green—Toynbee Hall

1893 Hales (S.) Toynbee Hall, *L.* (5) 177-89

People's Palace, Mile End

1890 James (M. S. R.) People's Palace Library, *L.* (2) 341-51
1893 — People's Palace and its Library, *L.J.* (18) 427-30

Cripplegate Institute, London

1900 Ward (A. T.) Cripplegate Institute and West City Free Libraries

Rylands Library, Manchester

1899 John Rylands Library, Manchester, *L.A.R.* (1) 364-71, 679-88, *L.J.* (24) 621-23

C 465 CLUB AND SOCIETY LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1885 Smith (S.) Club and Institute Libraries, *L.C.* (2) 28-33

CLUB AND SOCIETY LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

C 466 ALPINE CLUB

1886 Pollock (F.) Library of the Alpine Club, *L.C.* (3) 136-140

C 467 MANCHESTER

1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Athenæum Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126
— Manchester Literary Club and other Societies, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 129
— Friends' Meeting House and Institute, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 125
— Literary and Philosophical Society's Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 126
— Manchester Mechanics Institution, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 127
— Manchester Portico Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128
Cullingworth (C. J.) Manchester Medical Society's Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 127

C 469 NEW YORK

1889 New York Club Libraries, *L.J.* (14) 88-89

C 470 NATIONAL LIBERAL CLUB

1890 Hutton (A. W.) A Political Club Library: The Gladstone Library at the National Liberal Club, *L.* (2) 77-86

C 471 POLYTECHNIC LIBRARIES

1898 Carter (A. H.) Polytechnic and Public Libraries of London, *L.A.* (1) 16-19

C 472 YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES

1876 Brainerd (C.) Libraries of the Young Men's Christian Associations, *U.S. Govt Rept* 386-88

1885 Poole (R. B.) Libraries of the Y.M.C.A., *L.J.* (10) 221

C 473 YOUNG MEN'S MERCANTILE LIBRARIES

1876 Perkins (F. B.) Young Men's Mercantile Libraries, *U.S. Govt Rept* 378-85

C 474 YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES IN UNITED STATES

1892 Cattell (S. W.) Work in Young Women's Christian Association Libraries, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 91-92. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 121-124

C 475 WOMEN'S CLUB LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED STATES

1885 Women's Club Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 23

C 476 PRIVATE LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1878 Wheatley (B. R.) Desultory thoughts on the arrangement of a Private Library, *L.J.* (3) 211-16

1885 Richards (H. C.) City Libraries, *L.C.* (2) 15-17

1893 Hedeler (G.) Projected list of Private Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 475

1895 Edmond (J. P.) Plea for Private Libraries, *L.* (7) 211-215

1899 Crawford (Earl of) Private Library and the individual collector: Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (1) 572-76

1900 Clarke (A. L.) Reputed first circulating Library in London, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 274-297

Axon (W. E. A.) London circulating Library in 1743, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 377-378

Layard (G. S.) Pooling of Private Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 245-253.

PRIVATE LIBRARIES OF AMERICA

C 477 BIBLIOGRAPHY

1889 Ford (P. L.) Bibliography of Private Libraries, *L.J.* (14) 306-7

C 478 BOSTON

1904 Lee (G. W.) A Private business Library and information bureau (Library of Stone & Webster, Boston), *L.J.* (29) 591

C 479 BROOKLYN

1888 Ford (P. L.) Private Libraries of Brooklyn, *L.J.* (13) 296

C 480 NEW YORK

1889 Ford (P. L.) Private Libraries of New York, *L.J.* (14) 20-22, 83-84, 111-112

C 481 ST. LOUIS

1892 St. Louis Private Libraries, *L.J.* (17) 454-56

PRIVATE LIBRARIES

C 482 ALTHORP LIBRARY

1884 Bruce (Lord Charles) Althorp Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (7) 51-60. 1885: *L.C.* (2) 6-15

1892 Millard (G. M.) Spencer Library at Althorp, *L.J.* (17) 384-85

C 483 BONAPARTE LIBRARY

1898 Bonaparte Library, *L.* (8) 248-51

C 484 CHATSWORTH LIBRARY

1898 Crowther (W.) Chatsworth and its Library, *L.* (8) 439-44

C 485 CHESSHYRE'S LIBRARY

1879 Axon (W. E. A.) Sir John Chesshyre's Library at Halton in Cheshire, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 35-38

C 486 CONWAY'S LIBRARY

1904 Plomer (H. R.) A Cavalier Library (Viscount Conway's Library), *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 158-72

C 487 GLADSTONE'S LIBRARY

1887 Williams (F. W.) Gladstone's Library, *L.J.* (12) 116-121

C 488 HAIGH HALL LIBRARY

1883 Haigh Hall Library, Wigan, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (6) 191-95

C 489 HALL (THOMAS) LIBRARY

1888 Brassington (W. S.) Thomas Hall, and the old Library founded by him at King's Norton, *L.C.* (5) 61-71

C 490 HONEYWOOD (DEAN) LIBRARY

1902 Maddison (F. R.) Canon. Dean Honeywood's Library, *L.A.R.* (4) 390-3

C 491 LOCKER LIBRARY

1905 Pollard (A. W.) The Rowfant Books (Mr. Locker's Library), *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 309-14

C 492 MARSH'S LIBRARY

1899 White (N. J. D.) Account of Marsh's Library, Dublin, *L.A.R.* (1) 132-45

C 493 PEPYS' LIBRARY

1903 Savage (E. A.) Samuel Pepys' Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 286-91

C 494 SMITH (RICHARD) LIBRARY

1907 Duff (E. G.) Library of Richard Smith, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 113-33

C 495 THORESBY (RALPH) LIBRARY

1889 Library of Ralph Thoresby, *L.* (1) 185-96

C 496 VALLIERE (DUC DE LA) LIBRARY

1885 Christie (R. C.) Catalogues of the Library of the Duc de la Valliere, *L.C.* (2) 153-59

C 497 PROPRIETARY LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1906 Swift (L.) Proprietary Libraries and Public Libraries, *L.J.* (31) 272-4

Fletcher (W. I.) Proprietary Library in relation to the Public Library movement, *L.J.* (31) 268-72

Stone (A. H.) Proprietary Library's excuse for being, *L.J.* (31) 274-5

C 498 ENDOWMENT—GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

1885 Galbraith (L. W.) Institute funds and a professional Library, *L.J.* (10) 154
1887 Ballard (T. P.) How to use Mr. Tilden's bequest, *L.J.* (12) 72
1890 Hewins (C. M.) Report on gifts and bequests, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 14-15
Carnegie (A.) Library as a field for philanthropy, *L.J.* (15) 42-43
1891 Hewins (C. M.) Report on gifts and bequests, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 27-29
1893 Spofford (A. R.) Aids to Library progress by U.S. Government, *L.J.* (18) 248-9
1894 Kephart (H.) Report on gifts and bequests to Libraries, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 61-63
Public Library funds, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 376-381
1896 Hazeltine (E.) Maintaining the Public Library by endowment, *L.J.* (21) 93-95
Hewins (C. M.) Report on gifts and bequests, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 58-64. 1897: *L.J.* (22) 90-93
1898 Andrews (E. P.) Report on gifts and bequests to Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 52-55
1900 Andrew Carnegie's gifts to American Libraries in 1899, *L.J.* (25) 18
Stockwell (G.) Report on gifts and bequests, 1899-1900, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 92-105
1901 Andrew Carnegie's gifts to American Libraries in 1900, *L.J.* (26) 21, 232-3
Howells (W. D.) Examination of Library gift houses, *L.J.* (26) 741-43
Cole (G. W.) Report on gifts and bequests to American Libraries, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 87-102
1902 Andrew Carnegie's gifts to American Libraries, *L.J.* (27) 24-25, 161, 223
Cole (G. W.) Report on gifts and bequests to American Libraries, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 97-119
1903 Carnegie's gifts to American Libraries, *L.J.* (28) 15-16
Harrison (J. L.) Report on gifts and bequests to American Libraries, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 111-126
Mr. Carnegie's gifts to Libraries and other educational institutions, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 104-112
1904 Carnegie gifts to American Libraries in 1903, *L.J.* (29) 22-23
Harrison (J. L.) Report on gifts and bequests to American Libraries, from 1881 to 1904, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 173-187
1905 Koch (T. M.) Purpose of the Carnegie gifts, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 78-81
Harrison (J. L.) Report on gifts and bequests to American Libraries, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 110-120
Carnegie gifts to American Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 20-23, 281-283
Marcosson (J. I.) Remarkable system of Carnegie in giving of Libraries, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (3) 2-3
What is the best method of securing a gift from Mr. Carnegie for a Library building in a small town, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 65-66
1906 Carnegie gifts to American Libraries, *L.J.* (31) 72-73, 123
Wisdom of Carnegie gifts, *L.J.* (31) 105-106
Hall (D. B.) Report on gifts and bequests to American Libraries, Jan. 1-Dec. 31, 1905, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 159-174
Gifts and burdens, *Ind State Lib Bull* No 12, 1-2
1907 Carnegie gifts to American Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 23-24
Johnson (R.) Public Libraries and Mr. Andrew Carnegie, *L.J.* (32) 440-41
Report on gifts and bequests to American Libraries, 1906, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 306-310
Gifts and bequests to American Libraries arranged alphabetically by States, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 306-310. 1908: *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 24-28
1908 Carnegie gifts of 1907, *L.J.* (33) 2, 19
1909 Carnegie gifts, *L.J.* (34) 11-12
Suggestions for Mr. Carnegie for stocking Carnegie Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 129-130
Sterneck (O. Von) Looking the gift horse in the mouth, *P.L.* (14) 290
Gifts and bequests to American Libraries, 1908, *A.L.A. Bull* (3) 14-20

C 499 ARGUMENTS IN FAVOUR OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1883 West (T. H.) Usefulness of Libraries in small towns, *L.J.* (8) 237
1884 Hubbard (J. M.) How to use a Public Library, *L.J.* (9) 25
Foster (W. E.) Young writer's use of a Library, *L.J.* (9) 157
Perkins (F. B.) Public Libraries and the public, with special reference to San Francisco, *L.J.* (10) 223

Pierce (B. K.) Probable intellectual and moral outcome of the rapid increase of Public Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 234
1887 D——— (J.) Dream of a People's Library, *L.J.* (12) 260
1889 Hubbard (J. M.) Are Public Libraries public blessings, *L.J.* (14) 407-9
1890 Crunden (F. M.) Value of a Free Library, *L.J.* (15) 79-81
Meeting in favour of New York Circulating Library, *L.J.* (15) 105-110
1891 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Partingtonian sociology: a review of Mr. O'Brien's Article on "Free Libraries," *L.* (3) 103-8
Cohen (J.) Value of Libraries, *L.J.* (16) 174-5
Green (S. S.) President's address at San Francisco Conf, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 1-
Foster (W. E.) Argument for public support of Public Libraries, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 39-47
1892 Scott (D.) Reasonableness of Free Public Libraries, *L.* (4) 298-301
Green (G. S.) Adaptation of Libraries to Constituencies, *U.S. Govt Rept* 698-703
1894 Plea for Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 7-46
1896 Rosebery (Lord) On Public Libraries, *L.* (8) 314-18
Caine (Hall) On Public Libraries, *L.* (8) 368-70
Carnegie (Andrew) On Public Libraries, *L.* (8) 501-4
Irving (Sir Henry) On Public Libraries, *L.* (8) 549-53
1897 Cheever (W. H.) Use and abuse of Township Libraries, *P.L.* (2) 349
1898 Morley (John) On Public Libraries, *L.* (10) 208-11
1899 Russell (Lord) The Lord Chief Justice on Libraries at the opening of Putney Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 395-7
1901 Modern Public Library: its characteristics and work, *L.A.R.* (3) 26-28
Crunden (F. M.) What is a Public Library? *L.J.* (26) 141
Chapman (S. J.) Some thoughts on the value of Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (3) 233-8
Howells (W. D.) On the Public Library, *L.W.* (4) 113-115
1902 Dixon (W. Mc N) World of books: Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (4) 479-91
1903 Billings (J. S.) Public Library, its usefulness to the municipality, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 1-7
1904 Angells (J.) Use of the Public Library, *L.J.* (29) 592-3
Crunden (F. M.) The Library: a plea for its recognition, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 1-7
Duren (F.) Why should a small Library be organized, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (4) 5-10
1905 Wood (L.) From the other side of the counter, *L.A.* (4) 270-3
Public Library in American life, *L.J.* (30) 925-7
1906 Rockwell (A. G.) What's the use of a Public Library, *L.J.* (31) 808-811
Hitt (J. M.) How to extend and develop new Libraries in this State, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 4, 3-6
1907 Smith (C. W.) What the community owes to the Public Library, *L.J.* (32) 315-17
Why a town should establish a Free Public Library, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 3, 1
Cocklin (W. J.) Library flotsam and jetsam, *P.L.* (12) 1-4, 45-47
Free *versus* the Subscription Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 34
Why a Library should be free, *N.Y.L.* (1) 34-35
Over-emphasis put on Library building, *N.Y.L.* (1) 67
Why a town should establish a Free Public Library, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) 1
1908 Industrial possibilities of Public Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 100
What a Library does for a town, *N.Y.L.* (1) 120-121
President Roosevelt on rural improvement and the Public Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 149-150
1909 Rollins (W. H.) Public Library: the people's university, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (6) 23-25
Hicks (F. C.) Public Library in political practice, *L.J.* (34) 197-199
Fletcher (W. I.) Anticipations for the future of Library work, *P.L.* (14) 1-5
Dana (J. C.) Three factors in civilization, *P.L.* (14) 43-45
Elmendorf (T. W.) Things that matter: an attempt at a study in values, *P.L.* (14) 281-289

C 500 ARGUMENTS AGAINST LIBRARIES

1876 Poole (W. F.) Some popular objections to Public Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 47-51
1896 Dana (J. C.) How to meet arguments against Libraries, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 3-5

1897 Cheever (W. H.) Use and abuse of Township Libraries, *P.L.* (2) 349
1903 Minto (J.) Recent attacks on Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 559-68, Discussion 479-80
Cawthorne (A.) Recent adverse criticism of Municipal Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 12-20
Outcry against Public Libraries, *L.W.* (6) 1-4
1905 Pillars of independence, *An Leabharlann* (1) 126-135
1906 Hutt (J.) Libraries and public opinion, *L.A.R.* (8) 231-43, Discussion 277-84
1907 Libraries and public opinion, *L.A.R.* (9) 594-5

C 501 PUBLIC LIBRARIES AND THE PRESS

1884 Foster (W. E.) Young writer's use of a Librray, *L.J.* (9) 157-160
1902 Daily Press and Public Libraries (Editorial), *L.A.* (3) 172-4
1903 Cawthorne (A.) Recent adverse criticism of Municipal Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 12-20
Minto (J.) Recent attacks on Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 559-568, Discussion 479-480
Outcry against Public Libraries, *L.W.* (6) 1-4
1905 Poirier (L. M.) Popular Library advertising, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 5, 9-11
1906 Hutt (J.) Libraries and public opinion, *L.A.R.* (8) 231-243, Discussion 277-284
Wright (P. B.) Some methods of Library advertising, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 86-88
Whitney (H. M.) Public Library and its critics, *Conn P.L. Doc* (1) 3-12
1907 Libraries and public opinion, *L.A.R.* (9) 594-595
Philip (A. J.) Profession and the Press—Professional and other, *L.W.* (9) 353-356
Pyle (J. G.) Newspaper and the Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 52-55
Brown (A. N.) Library and the newspaper, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) 1-3
1908 Baker (E. A.) Public Libraries and the press, *L.A.R.* (10) 423-425
Great Fiction bore, *L.W.* (11) 127-133
Editorial comment on Wisconsin Library work, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 107-108

C 502 EDUCATIONAL VALUE OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1885 Peirce (B. K.) Probable intellectual and moral outcome of the rapid increase of Public Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 234-236
1886 Lowell (J. R.) Books and the Public Library, *L.J.* (11) 10-14
Dewey (M.) Library as an educator, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 43-44
The Educational Trinity, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 44-45
Libraries, the true Universities for scholars and the people, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 49-50
1888 Higginson (T. W.) Significance of the Public Library, *L.J.* (13) 87-88, 340
Dewey (M.) Libraries as related to the educational work of the State, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 333-340
Jones (A. A.) Library as an educator, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 367-379
1891 Mowey (W. A.) Relation of the Public Library to education, *L.J.* (16) 301-303
1892 Thompson (J. B.) University extension, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 39-41
1894 Montgomery (T. L.) Report on Public Libraries and University extension, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 64-67
1895 Ranck (S. H.) Public use of College Libraries, *L.J.* (20) 235-239
Utley (H. M.) Presidential address, A.L.A. Conference, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 2
1896 Dana (J. C.) Missionary work—What does the Free Library do for a community, A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 5-6
1897 Tedder (H. R.) Evolution of the Public Library, *2nd Int Conf* 13-18
Crunden (F. M.) What of the future? *L.J.* (22) Conf No 5-11
1903 Howarth (F. W. B.) Educational basis of the Free Library movement, *L.A.* (3) 242-246
Gaillard (E. W.) University education in two weeks, *L.J.* (28) 8-10
1904 Newton (H. W.) Elevating influence of Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 465, 519-31
1905 Macnamara (T. J.) Relation of the Public Library to Public education, *L.J.* (5) 15-23
Russell (T. O'N.) Knowledge is power, *An Leabharlann* (1) 136-139
Seybold (S. V.) University extension and Public Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 512-14
Educational value of Free Libraries, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 6-7

1906 Ames (C. W.) National materialism and the Public Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes and News* (9) 4-13
Birge (E. A.) Books and life, *L.J.* (31) 203-211, *Minn P.L.C. Notes and News* (9) 37
Boody (D. A.) Relation of Libraries to Municipal government, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 28-30
1907 Redgrave (L. J.) Book extension service, *L.A.* (5) 290-292
1908 Coolidge (J. R.) Junr. Functions of Libraries in village improvement, *L.J.* (33) 240-241
Supervision of Library extension, *P.L.* (13) 10-11
Fiske (A. J.) Human element in Library work in a mining district, *P.L.* (13) 78-81
Taylor (G.) Civic value of Library work with children, *P.L.* (13) 247-248
Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force, *L.J.* (33) 269-274, *P.L.* (13) 264-266
Baker (E. A.) Wanted a new scheme of culture, *L.A.R.* (10) 373-374
Henry (W. E.) Library as an educational equipment, *P.L.* (13) 291-294
1909 Buren (F.) Public Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 14
Rollins (W. H.) Public Library: the people's university, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 23-25
Jevons (H. S.) Libraries from the students' point of view, *L.A.* (6) 246-47

C 503 INFLUENCE OF READING AND METHODS OF POPULARIZING BOOKS

1876 Winsor (J.) Reading in popular Libraries, *U.S. Govt Rept* 431-33
1877 Bowker (R. R.) Learning to read in College, *L.J.* (2) 60-62
1879 Foster W. E.) Aimless reading and its correction, *L.J.* (4) 78-80
1880 Pendle (A. M.) Notions wise and otherwise, *L.J.* (5) 3-6
1881 Foster (W. E.) Specializing of reading for general readers, *L.J.* (6) 25-27
1883 — Plan of systematic training in reading at school, *L.J.* (8) 24-26
1886 Sutton (C. W.) What our readers *will* read, *L.C.* (3) 140-1, 152-4
Lowell (J. R.) Books and the public, *L.J.* (11) 10
Sanford (O. M.) Librarians and reading, *L.J.* (11) 188
Education by reading, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 81-2
Venable (W. H.) Books and reading, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 255-60
1887 Axon (W. E. A.) Books and reading, *L.C.* (4) 23-5, 44-9
J—— (A. B.) Growing taste for good reading, *L.J.* (12) 216
Brett (W. H.) Some other book, *L.J.* (12) 505-507
Harris (W. T.) What should teachers read, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (2) 11-14
1889 Collyer (R.) Influence of good books, *L.J.* (14) 380-3
1891 Crunden (T. M.) Most popular books, *L.J.* (16) 277-8
1892 Change in reading habits—one explanation, *L.J.* (17) 244
1893 Welden (A. P.) Books and Libraries (Extracts from an address), *L.J.* (18) 512-13
1894 Effects of the World's Fair on reading in Chicago, *L.J.* (19) 159-60, 168
What regulates popularity in books—a Library puzzle, *L.J.* (19) 169-70
1895 Elliot (G. H.) Our readers and what they read, *L.* (7) 276-81
1896 Larned (J. N.) Retrospect and prospect in the last years of the century, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 5-12
1897 Peck (A. L.) What may a Librarian do to influence the reading of a community, *L.J.* (22) 77-80
Foster (W. E.) Developing a taste for good literature, *L.J.* (22) 245-51
1899 Williams (S.) In regard to reading, *P.L.* (4) 57
Swift (L. B.) Essentials of Library equipment, *P.L.* (4) 72-76
1900 Wilson (W.) A word to assistants, *L.W.* (2) 331-2
1903 Axon (W. E. A.) Michael, the Bishop in praise of books, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 367-372
Lee (S.) Books in relation to national efficiency, *L.A.* (4) 55-65
Harper (G. M. L.) Encouragement of serious reading, "profit you in what you read?" *L.J.* (28) 217-21
Kroeger (A. B.) Encouragement of serious reading: a survey of the field, *L.J.* (28) 222-25
Thurlow (M. C.) Encouragement of reading by women's clubs, *L.J.* (28) 227-9
Bostwick (A. E.) Efforts to improve the character of reading in New York City, *L.J.* (28) 229-33
Collins (V. L.) Universities and the encouragement of serious reading, *L.J.* (28) 233-235

Bishop (W. W.) Encouragement of serious reading through bibliographical enterprise, *L.J.* (28) 235-237
Winser (B.) Encouragement of serious reading by Public Libraries, *L.J.* (28) 237-238
Wells (H. G.) Public Libraries and serious reading, *L.J.* (28) 768-769
Brigham (J.) A world of books, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (3) 56-62
1904 Lee (S.) Books in relation to national efficiency, *L.A.* (4) 55-65
1905 Reading ripe books, *L.J.* (30) 285-286, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (5) 47-48
Mead (H. R.) Training of students in the use of books, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 82
City's taste in literature, *P.L.* (10) 15
Smith (G. S.) Methods of securing better reading, *P.L.* (10) 171-173
1906 Hill (A.) Responsibility for the public taste, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 257-262
Bailey (Sir W. H.) Novel reading, *L.A.R.* (8) 465-467
Collins (V. L.) Princeton Preceptorial system and the University Library, *L.J.* (31) 165-167
Birge (E. A.) Books and life, *L.J.* (31) 203-211, *Minn P.L.C. Notes and News* (9) 37
Mudge (I. G.) Stimulation of general reading in the College Library, *L.J.* (31) 764-768
Stearns (L. E.) Problem of the girl, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 103-106, Discussion 200-203
Shueman (E. L.) What the American community is reading, *P.L.* (11) 190
What do young men read? *P.L.* (11) 252
Buren (M. Van-) Reading for culture, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (7) 4-8
1907 Larned (J. N.) Education of a reading public, *L.J.* (32) 147-153
Wharey (J. B.) Modern teaching and the Library, *L.J.* (32) 153-156
Andrews (C. W.) Use of books: Presidential address, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 7-12, *L.J.* (32) 249-253
Trent (W. P.) Books as a source of culture, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 24-25
Kroeger (A. B.) Instruction in books in Library Schools, *L.J.* (32) 395-401
Rosenberg (T.) To what extent can the Public Library direct the taste of readers, *L.J.* (32) 401-406
Rathbone (F. L.) Successful experiment in directing the reading of fiction, *L.J.* (32) 406-407
Rabb (K. M.) Mental diet, *P.L.* (12) 392-393
Buren (M. Van-) What's it about? *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 55-57
1908 Koopman (H. L.) Lest we forget in the multitude of books, the few great books, *P.L.* (13) 117-120, 163-165
Legler (H. E.) Talks about books, *P.L.* (13) 258-260
Baker (E. A.) Public Libraries and literature, *L.A.R.* (10) 374-375
Betterment of reading, *L.J.* (33) 304
Rosenberg (T.) Directing the taste of casual readers, *P.L.* (13) 294-299
Bullock (E. F.) Inquisitiveness, *P.L.* (13) 311
New development of the National Home Reading Union, *L.A.R.* (10) 485-488
Paton (J. B.) Public Libraries and the National Home Reading Union, *L.A.R.* (10) 488-497
Askew (S. B.) The place, the man and the book, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 150-157
Thwaites (R. G.) How to get Parkman read, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 162-165
Lord (I. E.) Fixing a purpose, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 165-167
Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 372-80
1909 Newcombe (C. F.) Book-buying and book reading, *L.A.R.* (11) 147-149
Wellman (H. C.) Improving the quality of the circulation, *N.Y.L.* (1) 161-162
Bailey (L. H.) Library work for rural communities, *N.Y.L.* (1) 169-172
Larned (J. N.) Advice on the reading of history, *N.Y.L.* (1) 177-178
Wheeler (M. T.) Reading for invalids, *N.Y.L.* (1) 203-206
Methods of getting non-fiction read, *N.Y.L.* (1) 249-250, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 1-5
Hunt (C. W.) Reading habit of girls, *P.L.* (14) 31-32
Popular education in literature, *P.L.* (14) 234-236
Owning up to what one has read, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 22
Lowe (J. A.) Personal contact through the catalog, *L.J.* (34) 265
Gauss (C.) Popular education in literature, *L.J.* (34) 391-394
Buren (M. Van-) Popularizing standard novels, *N.Y.L.* (1) 186
Rathbone (F. L.) Borrower and his book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 228-232
— An experiment in fiction (improving the reading), *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 7-8

C 504 BOOKS—INSTRUCTION IN THE USE OF

1883 Foster (W. E.) Plan of systematic training in reading at School, *L.J.* (8) 24-26

1892-3 James (H. P.) Libraries in relation to schools, *U.S. Govt Rept* 697

1905 Mead (H. R.) Training of students in the use of books, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 82

1906 White (G. F.) Catalog game played in young people's room, Newhaven Library, *L.J.* (31) 815

1907 Kroeger (A. B.) Instruction in books in Library schools, *L.J.* (32) 395-401

1908 Mendenhall (J. M.) Library instruction in normal schools, *P.L.* (13) 38-40, 91-93, 124-125

Felmby (D.) How far should courses in normal schools and teachers' colleges seek to acquaint all teachers with the ways of organizing and using School Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 305-308

Dallimore (F.) Object lessons to school children in the use of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (11) 49-68

1909 Liveright (A. F.) How may the use of books and Library catalogs be made a subject of study in normal schools, *L.J.* (34) 160-162

Measure of ability, *P.L.* (14) 128-129

Library instruction in normal schools, *P.L.* (14) 147

Mead (H. R.) Value of the study of reference work in public schools, *P.L.* (14) 258-259

CLASS D

Architecture, Planning, Furniture, and Fittings

D 1 ARCHITECTURE—GENERAL

1882 Poole (W. F.) Progress of Library architecture, *L.J.* (7) 130-136, Discussion 196-197
1883 Edmands (J.) Report on Library architecture, *L.J.* (8) 201-3, 269-275
1885 Cutter (C. A.) Library architecture, *L.J.* (10) 35
Prendergast (F. E.) Suggestion for Library architecture, *L.J.* (10) 35
1887 Larned (J. N.) Report on Library architecture, *L.J.* (12) 377-395, Discussion 442-445
1888 Poole (W. F.) Library architecture, *L.J.* (13) 204
Fletcher (W. I.) Architects and Librarians, *L.J.* (13) 331-338
Soule (A. G.) Ye architect and Ye Librarian, *L.J.* (13) 338
1889 Patton (N. S.) Architects and Librarians, *L.J.* (14) 159-62
Van Name (A.) Report on Library architecture, *L.J.* (14) 162-74
1890 Utley (H. M.) Report on Library architecture, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 12-14, 75-85
1891 Soule (C. C.) Points of agreement among Librarians, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 17-19
1892 — Library architecture, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 73-75
Poole (R. B.) Fires, protection, insurance, *U.S. Rept* (1892-93) 724-33
1894 West (T. H.) Report on Library architecture, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 96-100
1897 Burgoyne (F. J.) Library architecture from Librarian's standpoint, *2nd Int Conf* 103-105, Discussion 236-237
Pite (B.) Library architecture from architect's standpoint, *2nd Int Conf* 106-110, Discussion 240-241
1898 Foster (W. E.) Report on Library buildings, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 13-17
1899 Brydon (J. M.) Public Library architecture, *L.A.R.* (1) 258-262
1900 Pite (B.) Architecture for Librarians (Laurentian Library), *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 326-337
1901 Mauran (J. L.) Relation of architect to Librarian, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 43-46, *P.L.* (6) 475-477
Patton (N. S.) Library architecture, *P.L.* (6) 200-204
Williamson (M. F.) Suggestions for Library architecture, *P.L.* (16) 385-7
Green (E. B.) Library architecture from the architect's standpoint, *P.L.* (6) 599-602
Warner (G.) Notes on the architecture of Libraries, *P.L.* (6) 607-9
1903 Discussion on architecture and planning, *L.A.R.* (5) 501-505
1904 Partridge (W. I.) Architectural competitions for Library buildings, *L.J.* (29) 413-15
1905 Building of Public Libraries, *L.W.* (7) 235-236
1906 Hamlin (A. D. F.) Library architecture abroad, *L.J.* (31) 710-715
Hutchins (F. A.) Evolution of Library buildings, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 57-58
Almirall (R. F.) Design and construction of Branch Library buildings, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 46-49
Brett (W. H.) Library architecture from the Librarian's point of view, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 49-52
Green (B. R.) Library building and book stacks, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 52-56
Hamlin (A. D. F.) Views of a consulting architect, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 57-62
1907 Dudley (C. R.) Library architecture, *P.L.* (12) 267-69
Report of Committee on architecture presented by C. R. Dudley, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 119-123
Clark (G. T.) Lessons as to construction from the San Francisco fire, *L.J.* (32) 258-259, *P.L.* (12) 255-257, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 121-123
Buildings and furnishings, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 25-26
Library building plans, collected by W. R. Eastman, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (90), *Bull* 107, Library School 22, 82-137

1908 Sayers (W. C. B.) Mania for bricks and mortar, *L.A.R.* (10) 223-231, Discussion 241-244
Report of A.L.A. Committee on architecture, *P.L.* (13) 260
Report of Committee on Library architecture, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 178-179
Buildings are not Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 56

D 2 ARCHITECTURE—SPECIAL

Spiral Library Buildings

1886 Magnusson (E.) Spiral Library buildings, *L.J.* (11) 331-339, Discussion 359-363

D 3 PLANNING

1876 Winsor (J.) Library buildings, *U.S. Rept* 465-475
1877 Discussion on the planning of Library buildings, *L.J.* (2) 31-32
Depping (G.) Notes on Library buildings, *1st Int Conf* 50, *L.J.* (2) 145, 251-55
Nicholson (E. B.) Exhibition of Library designs, *1st Int Conf* 241-249
1879 Discussion on Library buildings, *L.J.* (4) 292-299
1881 Archer (W.) Suggestions as to Public Library buildings, *L.A. Trans* (4) 51-58
Poole (W. F.) Construction of Library buildings, *L.J.* (6) 69-77, 123-126
1883 Henman (W.) Free Library buildings: their arrangement and fittings, *L.A. Trans* (5) 100-4
1884 Deane (T. N. *and* T. M.) Notes descriptive of plans of new buildings in Dublin for National Library of Ireland, *L.A. Trans* (7) 125-127
1888 Fletcher (W. I.). Architects and Librarians, *L.J.* (13) 338-340
1891 Green (S. S.) Library buildings: Presidential address, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 1-2
1892 Fletcher (W. I.) Presidential address, Lakewood Conference, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 3
Earle (C. C.) How to build a Library, *L.J.* (17) 124-125
1892-3 Crunden (F. M.) Executive department, *U.S. Rept* 800-806
1894 Library planning, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 381-388, 388-409
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 8-9
1897 Burgoyne (F. J.) Public Library architecture from the Librarian's standpoint, *2nd Int Conf* 103-105, Discussion 236-7
Pite (B.) Library architecture from the architect's standpoint, *2nd Int Conf* 106-110, Discussion 240-241
1899 Hill (F. P.) Library buildings—some preliminaries, *L.J.* (24) 563-569
Utley (H. M.) How to plan a Library, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 21-22
1900 Jackson (A. B.) Transforming a dwelling house into a Library, *L.J.* (25) 105-109
Green (H. R.) Planning and construction of Library buildings, *L.J.* (25) 677-683
1900-01 Burgoyne (F. J.) Some points in Library planning, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 12-20
1901 Green (E. B.) Library buildings, *L.J.* (26) 865-867
Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 38-43
Gerould (J. B.) Departmental Library, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 46-49
Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings and relations of different departments, *P.L.* (6) 474-5
Mauran (J. L.) Housing of books, *P.L.* (6) 603-606
Lamm (E. N.) Suggestions on Library buildings, *P.L.* (6) 610-613
Bolton (C. K.) Planning Libraries, *P.L.* (6) 620
Suggestions regarding Library buildings, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 35-36
Armstrong (E. L. T.) Model Library from a Librarian's point of view, *L.A. of Austral Proc* xiii-xv
Library buildings and plans, 70 *plates*, *Conn P.L. Doc* No 8
1902 Gould (J. C.) Planning of Libraries, *L.W.* (5) 60-61, 124-125
Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings of moderate size, *L.J.* (27) 80-81
Dewey (M.) Size *versus* decoration, *P.L.* (7) 121
Library, its location and interior arrangement, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 14-17
Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 17-19
1903 Discussion on architecture and planning, *L.A.R.* (5) 501-505
Dewey (M.) Competition of architects on Library plans, *P.L.* (8) 63-64
Henry (M.) Comparative cost of Library buildings, *P.L.* (8) 64-67

Otis (W. A.) Library buildings from view point of architect, *P.L.* (8) 202-207
Miller (G. C.) Library buildings, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 1-8
1904 Harris (W. J.) Planning and arrangement of a Public Library, *L.A.* (4) 83-86
Smith (C. W.) Public Library plans, *L.J.* (29) 535-537
Rooms, buildings and fixtures, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 59-62
Hopkins (A. H.) Building plans are misleading, *P.L.* (9) 15
Warner (C. C.) *and* A. P. Spencer. Views of Trustees regarding Library construction, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 23-26
1905 Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries: their buildings and equipment, *L.A.R.* (7) 161-177, 220-236
Discussion on Messrs. Hare and Burgoyne's papers on Library planning, *L.A.R.* (7) 584-587
Dana (J. C.) Library building, *P.L.* (7) 406-407
1906 Hare (H. T.) Some suggestions on the planning of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (8) 148-154
Burgoyne (F. J.) Library planning, *L.A.R.* (8) 178-186
Harris (W. J.) Some suggestions on planning an ideal Library, *L.A.* (5) 86-89
Seymour-Jones (A.) On the glazing of Libraries: with reference to the chemical action of light upon leather, *L.A.R.* (8) 641-646
Library buildings in California, *Cal News Notes* (1) 94-101
Green (B. B.) Library buildings and book stacks, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 52-56
Lister (J. W.) Library oversight, *L.W.* (9) 102-104
Recent Library buildings, illustrated articles on new American Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 395-412
Stansbury (A. L.) Library buildings from a Librarian's standpoint, *P.L.* (11) 495-499
Hutchins (F. A.) Evolution of Library buildings, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 57-58
1907 Report of the A.L.A. Architectural Committee, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 270-274
Grainge (E.) An eighteenth century book room, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 63-68
Clark (S. T.) Lessons as to Library construction and equipment from the San Francisco fire, *L.J.* (32) 258-259, *P.L.* (12) 255-257
1908 Librarians and architects, *P.L.* (13) 3
Sayers (W. C. B.) Mania for bricks and mortar, *L.A.R.* (10) 223-241
Libraries *versus* buildings, *P.L.* (13) 46
Porter (W. T.) Library buildings and their use, *P.L.* (13) 271-274
Discussion on Messrs. Walter and Grinling's paper on "Interior decoration of Libraries," *L.A.R.* (10) 564-566
Stone (J.) Library buildings and their uses (Trustee's Section), *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 355-358, Discussion 358-359
Report of the Committee on Library architecture, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 178-179
Walter (W.) Interior decoration of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (10) 648-659
1909 Keen (W. W.) Library book stacks without daylight, *P.L.* (14) 290-291
Peplow (F. J.) Library planning, *L.A.R.* (11) 419-420

D 3-1 INTERIOR DECORATION

1902 Dewey (M.) Size *versus* decoration, *P.L.* (7) 121
Decoration of walls, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 19
Interior decoration, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 14-15
1908 Discussion on Messrs. Walter and Grinling's paper on "Interior decoration of Libraries," *L.A.R.* (10) 564-66
Walter (W.) Interior decoration of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (10) 648-659

D 4 PLANS—EXHIBITIONS OF LIBRARY PLANS

1877 Nicholson (E. B.) Exhibition of Library designs, *1st Int Conf* 241-249
1886 Whitney (J. L.) Catalogue of the illustrations and plans of Library buildings in the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (11) 409-417
1888 — Catalogue of the illustrations and plans of Library buildings in the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (13) 291-295
1890 Library exhibits at the World's Fair, 1892, *L.J.* (14) 335
1895 Library exhibits at the Chicago Exposition, *L.J.* (20) 265, 301
1898 Exhibition of Library designs at Los Angeles (Cal.), *P.L.* (3) 228
1899 Exhibition of Library designs at Massachussetts Library Club, *P.L.* (4) 115

1900 Adams (H. B.) Public Libraries and popular education (valuable for the plans and elevation of American Library Buildings), New York State University (Home Education Bulletin, No 31)
1901 Exhibition of Library designs at Ferguson Library, Stamford (Ct.), *L.J.* (26) 37
1906 Soule (C. C.) Need of an A.L.A. collection of plans of Library buildings, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 45-46, *P.L.* (11) 429-431
1907 Eastman (W. R.) Library building plans collected by W. R. Eastman, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (90), Bulletin 107, Library School 22, *P.L.* (12) 56-57
A.L.A. Collection of Library plans, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 3, (2) 16

D 5 PLANS—SPECIAL EXAMPLES

1883 Archer (W.) Essential features of a Library building, *L.A.M.N.* (4) 46-48
1888 Ittner (W. B.) Sketch plans for a University Library, *L.J.* (13) 10-11
1889 Library of Congress, Planning of, *L.J.* (14) 30-34
St. Louis Mercantile Library, *L.J.* (14) 35-38
Fletcher (W. I.) Library buildings, *L.J.* (14) 39-40
Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (14) 84-86
Tyler (A. W.) New Free Library at Quincy, Illinois, *L.J.* (14) 86-87
Harris (G. W.) Library buildings of Cornell University, *L.J.* (14) 121-124
Hackley Library, Muskegon, Mich., *L.J.* (14) 125-126
Newark (N. J.) Free Library, *L.J.* (14) 437-440
1890 Dr. Poole's plans for Newberry Library structure examined, *L.J.* (15) 48-50
1891 Soule (C. C.) Newberry Library plans, *L.J.* (16) 11-13
1892 Clarke (E. E.) Signor Chilovi's plans for new Library of Florence, *L.J.* (17) 483-484
1897 New York Library plans, *L.J.* (22) 296-301
1898 Newark (N. J.) Public Library plans, *L.J.* (23) 58-61
1901 New Britain (Ct.) Institute Library, *L.J.* (26) 255
1906 Mudge (I. C.) Bryn Mawr College Library, *L.J.* (31) 770-771
Plans and designs of California Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (1) 94-101, 109-114
1907 Brooklyn Central Library plans, *L.J.* (32) 443-445
Bolton Public Libraries—The High Street Branch before and after reorganization, *L.W.* (10) 209-211

INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT: PLANNING OF SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS

D 6 NEWSROOM

1884 Mullins (J. D.) Birmingham Newsroom, *L.J.* (9) 101-102
1894 Newsrooms, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 417-418
1905 Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries: their building and equipment, *L.A.R.* (7) 177
1906 Burgoyne (F. J.) Library planning, *L.A.R.* (8) 183-184

D 6-1 READING ROOM

1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 385-6
1904 *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 42-43

D 7 REFERENCE LIBRARY

1900-1 Burgoyne (F. J.) Some points in Library planning, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 19
1905 Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries: their building and equipment, *L.A.R.* (7) 234-236
1906 Burgoyne (F. J.) Library planning, *L.A.R.* (8) 181-183
1907 Turnbull (T. E.) Reference Library: Plan and arrangement, *L.W.* (10) 37-40

D 8 LENDING DEPARTMENT—GENERAL

1894 Mason (T.) New methods of arranging a Lending Library, *L.* (6) 263-65
1900-1 Burgoyne (F. J.) Some points in Library planning, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 16-17
1906 —— Library planning, *L.A.R.* (8) 184-185

D 9 LENDING DEPARTMENT, SPECIAL—OPEN ACCESS

1890 Brett (W. H.) Re-arrangement of Cleveland Public Library for open access, *L.J.* (15) 136-137
Poole (D.) Newberry Library plan for assisting readers, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 107-111

1893 Brown (J. D.) Working of the Clerkenwell Library, *L.* (5) 109-119
1894 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Dawn of a new epoch, *L.* (6) 212-213
Brown (J. D.) *and* H. W. Fincham. Clerkenwell Open Lending Library, *L.* (6) 344-353
1895 Brown (J. D.) Clerkenwell Open Lending Library, *L.J.* (20) 51-54
1897 Clerkenwell open access system, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 5-7
Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 79-87
— Clerkenwell open access Library, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 82-83
1899 Utley (H. M.) How to plan a Library, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 21-22
1900 Nyhus (H.) Norwegian form of safeguarded open access, *L.J.* (25) 728
1900-01 Burgoyne (F. J.) Some points in Library planning, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 17-18
1905 Adams (M. B.) Open access lending departments, *L.A.R.* (7) 229-232
Hare (H. T.) Some suggestions on planning Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (7) 153-4
1906 Brown (J. D.) Open access lending departments, *L.W.* (9) 41-47
1908 Deas (C.) Sunderland Public Libraries open access plan, *L.W.* (10) 367-9, 416-17

D 9-1 TREADLE LATCHES AND WICKET FITTINGS FOR OPEN ACCESS LIBRARIES

For particulars, apply to—
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

D 10 CHILDREN'S ROOMS

1900-1 Ballinger (J.) Children and Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 46-52
1906 Burgoyne (F. J.) Library planning, *L.A.R.* (8) 180

D 11 LECTURE HALL

1905 Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries: their building and equipment, *L.A.R.* (7) 226-229
Discussion on Messrs. Hare and Burgoyne's papers on Library planning, *L.A.R.* (7) 585-587

D 12 SMALL LIBRARY PLANNING

1885 Poole (W. F.) Small Library buildings, *L.J.* (10) 250-256, Discussion 328-335
1888 Winsor (J.) Small Library buildings, *L.J.* (13) 279
1898 Bleumer (O.) Planning for small Library buildings, *P.L.* (3) 3-4
1899 Utley (H. M.) How to plan a Library, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 21-22
1900 Jackson (A. B.) Transforming a dwelling house into a Library building, *L.J.* (25) 105-109
1902 Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings of moderate size, *L.J.* (27) 80-81
1903 Wright (P. B.) Buildings for small Libraries, *Ia L.C. Q.* (3) 29-31
1908 Claude (L. W.) Some recent development in small Library design, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 9-11
Taylor (F. B.) Building a Library, *Ia L.C. Q.* (5) 192-193

D 13 BRANCH LIBRARY PLANNING

1901 Ballinger (J.) Planning and equipment of the Roath (Cardiff) Branch Library, *L.A.R.* (3) 181-188, Discussion 227-228
Nyhus (H.) Norwegian Branch Library, *L.J.* (26) 864
1902 Anderson (E. H.) Branch Libraries, planning and equipment, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 38-41
A.L.A. Discussion on Branch Library planning and equipment, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 163-166
1903 Barrett (F. T.) Planning and arrangement of Branch Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 301-306, Discussion 336-337
1904 Sutton (C. W.) Branch Libraries: their number and cost, *L.A.R.* (6) 67-71
Burgoyne (F. J.) Planning of Branch Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 72-77
Barrett (F. T.) Branch Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 78-84
1905 Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries: their building and equipment, *L.A.R.* (7) 226
1906 Almirall (R. F.) Design and construction of Branch Library buildings, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 46-49
1909 Coulson (T.) Situation of Branch Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 201-204

D 14 COLLEGE LIBRARY PLANNING

1888 Ittner (W. B.) Sketch plan for a University Library, *L.J.* (13) 10-11
1889 Stanley (H. M.) University Library buildings, *L.J.* (14) 264-265
1901 Gerould (J. B.) Departmental Library, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 46-49
1903 Little (G. T.) Library building for a small college, *L.J.* (28) 290-292
1907 Patton (N. S.) Designing of a College Library, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 270-274

D 15 LIBRARY FLOORS AND FLOOR COVERING

1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture and fittings, *U.S. Rept* 741
1894 Beer (W.) Library floors and floor covering, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 100-101
1901 Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 43, *P.L.* (6) 475
1902 Floors, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 19
1905 Care of cork carpets, *Ia L.C.Q.* (5) 48, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (3) 5. 1906: *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 84. 1907: *Lib Occ* No 10, 13-14
1909 Sawyer (H. P.) Question about cork carpets, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 15

For particulars relating to Sanitary preparation for floors, apply to—
THE "DUST ALLAYER" CO., 165, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
SANITARY FLOOR CO., LTD., 177, Temple Chambers, E.C.

D 15-1 DUST

1887 Hooper (W.) Dirt in the City Library, *L.J.* (12) 73
1892 Dust in Libraries, *L.* (4) 199
1907 Dust problem in Libraries, *L.W.* (9) 242
1909 McGill (W.) Dust in Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 204-207

For particulars relating to Dust Layers, apply to—
THE "DUST ALLAYER" CO., 165, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
SANITARY FLOOR CO., LTD., 177, Temple Chambers, E.C.

D 16 HEATING

1880 Pendleton (A. M.) Warming Libraries, *L.J.* (5) 277
1881 Dewey (M.) Heating Libraries, *L.J.* (6) 93-96
1886 Regulation of heat in Libraries, *L.J.* (11) 365
1890 Greenhough (W. H.) Ventilation, heating and lighting of Public Libraries, *L.* (2) 425-426
1892 Patton (N. S.) Heating, ventilation and lighting of Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 718-724
1893 Discussion of Mr. Patton's paper, *L.J.* (18) No 29-30
1894 Robertson (A. W.) Heating system at Aberdeen, *L.* (6) 95-98
1897 Burgoyne (F. J.) Public Library architecture from the Librarian's standpoint, *2nd Int Conf* 103-105, Discussion 236-7
Hart (J. W.) Heating, lighting and ventilating of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 38-44
1901 Lamm (E. N.) Suggestions on Library buildings, *P.L.* (6) 613
Tepper (J. G. O.) Relation of the heating arrangements in Libraries, Museums, etc., to the conservation of books, specimens, etc., and the natural laws underlying their influence, *L.A. of Austral Proc* lxxi-lxxiv
Heating arrangements of the Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 353-354
Heating, *P.L.* (6) 618-619
1904 Stearns (E. J.) Library buildings, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (1) 5-6
1907 Bowker (R. R.) Heating, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 121
Phelps (E. A.) Heating, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 121
Philip (A. J.) Heating...of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 225-230

For particulars relating to Heating, apply to—
LONDON WARMING AND VENTILATING CO., 20, Newman Street, W.
NATIONAL RADIATOR CO., 439-441, Oxford Street, W.
STURTEVANT ENGINEERING CO., 147, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
WRIGHT, J., & Co., Essex Works, Birmingham

D 17 LIGHTING—GENERAL

1897 Hart (J. W.) Heating, lighting and ventilating of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 38-44

D 18 LIGHTING—NATURAL

1892-3 Patton (N. S.) Lighting of Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 722-24
1893 On natural lighting at Boston Library, *L.J.* (17) 388-389
1900 Tests for the diffusion of light, *L.J.* (25) 764-765
1901 Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 41, *P.L.* (6) 475
Natural and artificial lighting, *P.L.* (6) 618-619
1904 Natural lighting, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 60
1906 Seymour-Jones (A.) On the glazing of Libraries: with reference to the chemical action of light on leather, *L.A.R.* (8) 641-646

D 19 LIGHTING, ARTIFICIAL—GENERAL

1890 Greenhough (W. H.) Ventilation, heating and lighting of Public Libraries, *L.* (2) 426-433
1909 Keen (W. W.) Library book stacks without daylight, *P.L.* (14) 290-291
Marks (L. B.) Cautions with regard to illumination of Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 106-107

D 20 LIGHTING—GAS

1877 Depping (G.) Action of gas on bindings, *1st Int Conf* 50
1878 Church (A. J.) Gas light and bindings, *L.J.* (3) 64
1887 Woodward (C. J.) Action of burning gas on leather used for book-binding, *L.J.* (12) 321-428, *L.C.* (5) 25-29
1888 Schwartz (J.) Gas and binding, *L.J.* (13) 278
1890 Greenhough (W. H.) Ventilation, heating and lighting of Public Libraries, *L.* (2) 426-428
1892-3 Poole (R. B.) Fires, protection, insurance, *U.S. Rept* 731
1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 387
1897 Hart (J. W.) Lighting of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 38-44

D 21 LIGHTING—ELECTRIC

1879 Electric light at the British Museum Reading Room, *L.J.* (4) 128-129
Garnett (R.) Electric light at the British Museum Reading Room, *L.J.* (4) 444. 1880: *L.J.* (5) 153, 171
1882 Cowell (P.) On electric light in Public Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (5) 153-157, *L.J.* (7) 43
1885 Discussion on electric light, *L.J.* (10) 333-335
1886 Pickering (J. E. L.) Electric light as applied to the lighting of the Inner Temple Library, *L.C.* (3) 173-177
Discussion on electric light, *L.J.* (11) 363-365
1887 Discussion on action of electric light on paper, *L.J.* (12) 428-429
1890 Greenhough (W. H.) Ventilation, heating and lighting of Public Libraries, *L.* (2) 428-433
Fletcher (W. I.) Proper lighting of Library rooms, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 9-11
1892 Patton (N. S.) Heating, lighting and ventilation of Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 717-724, Discussion, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 28-29
1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 386-387
1901 Electric lighting of the Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 354
1902 Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk 19-20
1904 Chase (C. H.) Changes in lighting at Lynn (Mass.) Public Library, *L.J.* (29) 562
Stearns (E. J.) Library buildings, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (1) 5-6
1906 Green (B. R.) Library building and book stacks, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 52-56
1908 Marks (L. B.) Illuminating of Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (10) 551
1909 — Illumination in the New York Public Library, *L.J.* (34) 16-17
— Caution with regard to illumination of Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 106-107
Keen (W. W.) Library book stacks without daylight, *P.L.* (14) 290-291
Electric light in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 16-20
Phillips (W. J.) Electric energy in the Library, *L.W.* (12) 34-38, 167-170

D 21·1 ELECTRIC METALLIC FILAMENT LAMPS

1909 Baker (E. A.) Metallic filament lamps *versus* carbon lamps, *L.A.R.* (11) 149-151
Kyte (E. C.) Osram lamps, *L.A.R.* (11) 287
Finsbury Libraries. Saving in cost of current since introducing Osram lamps, *L.W.* (12) 226
Electric light in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 18-20

For particulars relating to Metallic Filament Lamps, apply to—
"British Metalite," BRITISH METALITE LAMP Co., Horsell Road, Highbury, N.
"Osram," GENERAL ELECTRIC Co., Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
"Tantalum," WELSBACH ELECTRIC Co., Gray's Inn Road, W.C.

D 22 ELECTRICITY—METHOD OF CHECKING CURRENT CONSUMED

1908 Phillips (W. J.) Electrical energy in the Library: system of periodical check, *L.W.* (11) 34-38, 167-170

D 23 VENTILATION

1879 Lincoln (D. F.) Ventilation of Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 254-257, Discussion 292
1890 Greenhough (W. H.) Ventilation...of Public Libraries, *L.* (2) 421-425
1892 Patton (N. S.) Ventilation...of Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 718-724
1893 Discussion of Mr. Patton's paper, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 28-30
1894 Robertson (A. W.) Ventilating...system of Aberdeen Library, *L.* (6) 95-98
Greenwood's Public Libraries 386
1897 Ventilation of reading rooms, *L.* (9) 88
Hart (J. W.) Ventilating of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 38-44
1900 Exposition illustrating Library hygiene, *L.J.* (25) 120
1903 Richards (E. H.) Sanitary construction and care of Library buildings, *L.J.* (28) 787-788, *P.L.* (8) 427-428
1906 Ventilation, *Lit Yr-Bk* 560
1907 Philip (A. J.) Ventilating of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 225-230

List of Ventilating Engineers—
HART, SON, PEARD & Co., 138-140, Charing Cross Road, W.C.
KEITH & BLACKMAN, LTD., 27, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.
STURTEVANT ENGINEERING Co., 147, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.

D 24 LIBRARY APPLIANCES AND SUPPLIES, GENERAL. (Fixtures, Furniture, and Fittings.)

1877 Nicholson (E. B.) Exhibition of Library appliances, *1st Int Conf* 241-249
1879 A.L.A. Committee's Report, *L.J.* (4) 14
1883 Exhibition of Library appliances, *L.A. Trans* (6) 181-190
1886 Dewey (M.) Cost of Library equipment, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 22-23
1891 Brown (J. D.) Report on Library appliances, *L.* (3) 381-397
1892 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture and fittings, *U.S. Rept* 733-743. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 225, Discussion, Conf No 30-31
1896 Co-operation of Libraries for purchase of supplies, *L.* (8) 574-575, (9) 35
Cutter (C. A.) Library furniture, fixtures and appliances, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 127-129
1897 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 94-101
1901 Eastman (W. R.) Public Library buildings, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 43
— Evolution of Library fittings: a review of "The Care of Books," *L.W.* (4) 141-143
1902 Berry (S. H.) About reading room tables, *L.J.* (27) 82-3
Jast (L. S.) Some hindrances in progress in Public Library work: the Mechanical appliance craze, *L.A.R.* (2) 82-83
Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk 19-25, 69-75
1904 Delaware L.C. Hdbk 29, 61-62
1906 Directory for Library supplies, etc., *Cal News Notes* (1) 332, 387-388, 456-8
1907 Buildings and furnishings, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 25-26
Directory for Library supplies, etc., *Cal News Notes* (2) 47-49, 172-174, 265-267, 348-350
Peck (A. L.) Economical furniture and fittings, *N.Y.L.* (1) 41-42
Buildings and furnishings, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 25-26
1908 Directory for Library supplies, *Cal News Notes* (3) 80-82, 190-192, 279-281, *P.L.* (14) 510-512

For particulars relating to Library appliances, apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING Co., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
MILNERS' SAFE Co., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 25 FURNITURE FOR CHILDREN'S ROOMS

1906 Burgoyne (F. J.) Library planning, *L.A.R.* (8) 180

For particulars relating to furniture for Children's Rooms, apply to—

HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

D 25·1 FURNITURE FOR READING ROOMS

1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture, fittings, *U.S. Rept* 741-742

For particulars relating to Reading Room furniture, apply to—

HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

D 25·2 FURNITURE FOR BOARD ROOM

For full particulars relating to Board Room Tables, apply to—

HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 25·3 LIFTS

1879 Green (S. S.) Elevation in the Worcester (U.S.) Public Library, *L.J.* (4) 201-202

For Book Lifts *see* D 31

D 26 SHELVING—GENERAL

1876 Poole (W. F.) Shelving, *U.S. Rept* 485-487
1881 — Construction of Library buildings, *L.J.* (6) Conf No 69-77
1885 Small Library buildings, *L.J.* (10) 250-256, 323-335
1886 Practical note from the Liverpool Public Library, *L.J.* (11) 491
1887 Dewey (M.) Library shelving—definitions and general principles, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (2) 95-122
1888 Shelves, *L.J.* (13) 367
1890 Gladstone (W. E.) On books and the housing of them, *L.J.* (15) 139-142
1891 Brown (J. D.) Report on Library appliances, *L.* (3) 382-383
1892 Carr (H. J.) Book storage and shelving, *U.S. Rept* 735-738
1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 388-392
1896 Specimen illustration of various styles of bookcases, *P.L.* (1) 126
1898 May (W.) Improved form of book shelving for Branch Libraries, *L.* (8) 255-259
1901 Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 41-43
Bolton (C. K.) Planning Libraries, *P.L.* (6) 620
1902 Dewey (M.) Capacity of book stacks, *P.L.* (7) 28-29
1904 Ranck (S. H.) Relative shelf space occupied by books published in England and in America, *L.J.* (29) 533-534
1905 Clark (J. W.) Evolution of bookcases, *L.A.R.* (7) 555-558
Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries, their building and equipment, *L.A.R.* (7) 161-177, 220-236
1909 Soule (C. C.) Shelves around reading rooms, *P.L.* (14) 134

For particulars relating to Shelving, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 27 SHELVING—WOOD

1877 Poole (W. F.) Why wood shelving is better than iron, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) 95-97
1901 Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 42-43
1902 Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk 20-21

For particulars relating to Wooden Shelving, apply to—

HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 28 SHELVING—METAL

1876 Acland (Sir H. W.) Radcliffe iron bookcases, *L.A. Trans* (1) 75
1891 Brown (J. D.) Report on Library appliances, *L.* (3) 382-383
1893 Stikeman system of adjustable shelving, *L.J.* (18) 119
Discussion on the stack system, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 30-31
1901 Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 42
1905 Green (B. R.) Library building and book stacks, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 52-55
1909 Keen (W. W.) Library book stacks without daylight, *P.L.* (14) 290-291

For particulars relating to Metal Shelving, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
MILNERS' SAFE CO., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
TANN, JOHN, 11, Newgate Street, E.C.

D 29 SHELVING—ADJUSTABLE, SLIDING, SUSPENDED

1887 Jenner (H.) Movable presses in British Museum, *L.C.* (4) 88-90
Garnett (R.) New book press at the British Museum, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (2) 97-100
Movable shelving at the British Museum, *L.J.* (12) 261-262
Jenner's sliding bookcases, *L.J.* (12) 504
1888 Adjustable shelving, *L.J.* (13) 367
1891 Brown (J. D.) Report on Library appliances, *L.* (3) 382-383
Garnett (R.) Sliding press at the British Museum, *L.* (3) 414-420, *L.J.* (17) 422-424
1892 Lymburn (J.) Plan of suspended iron presses as a general system of book accommodation in large Libraries, *L.* (4) 241-242, *L.J.* (18) 10
1893 Stikeman system of adjustable shelving, *L.J.* (18) 119
1895 Garnett (R.) On the provision of additional space in Libraries, *L.* (7) 11-17
Mayhew (H. M.) Revolving extension press, *L.* (7) 10
1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 94-95
1901 Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 42

For particulars relating to Adjustable, Sliding and Suspended Book Shelves, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
MILNERS' SAFE CO., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 29-1 DWARF BOOKCASES

For particulars relating to Dwarf Bookcases, apply to —

HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 29-2 REVOLVING BOOKCASES

For particulars relating to Revolving Bookcases, apply to—

HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 29-3 ADJUSTABLE DISPLAY BOOKCASES

For particulars relating to Adjustable Display Bookcases, apply to—

ROCKWELL WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 29-4 ATLAS SHELVES

For particulars relating to Atlas Shelves, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
MILNERS' SAFE CO., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 30 SHELVING APPLIANCES—GENERAL

1886 Dewey (M.) Book braces, supports and props, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 214-223, (2) 38
Larned (J. N.) Some new devices and arrangements, *L.J.* (11) 294-296
1891 Brown (J. D.) Miscellaneous appliances, *L.* (3) 394-395
1908 Carney (F.) Problem of a shelf department, *L.J.* (33) 433-437

For particulars relating to Shelving Appliances, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 30-1 SPECIAL—SHELF SUPPORTS

1878 Cutter (C. A.) Wooden book supports, *L.J.* (3) 192
1884 Lowell Book support, *L.J.* (9) 16
1885 Discussion on book supports, *L.J.* (10) 311-312
1886 Dewey (M.) Book braces, supports and props, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 214-23, (2) 38
Mason's shelf supports, *L.J.* (11) 492
1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *L.* (3) 382
1894 Book supports, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 398
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Illustrations of various book supports, *P.L.* (1) 127
1902 Book supports, *Minn, Ia and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk* 24, 70

For particulars relating to Book Supports, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 30-2 SHELF DUMMIES

1876 Dewey (M.) Catalogues and cataloguing, *U.S. Rept* 633
1890 Fletcher (W. I.) Economy of shelf room—dummies, *L.J.* (15) 134-135
1906 Stewart (J. D.) Oversize books, *L.W.* (9) 208-211
1908 Carney (F.) Problem of the shelf department, *L.J.* (33) 436-437

For particulars relating to Dummies for separating subjects on shelves, apply to—

EAST HAM BOOKBINDING WORKS, Plashet Lane, East Ham, E.
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

D 30-3 SHELF PINS

1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 486
1886 Dewey (M.) Revolving shelf pin, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 134
1902 Shelf pins, *Minn, Ia and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk* 20

For particulars relating to Shelf Pins, apply to—

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

D 30-4 AUTOMATIC SHELF STEPS

For particulars relating to Shelf Steps (automatic step and handle), apply to—

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

D 30-5 DWARF STEPS

For particulars relating to Dwarf Steps, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 30-6 LADDERS

For particulars relating to Ladders, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 31 BOOK CARRIERS AND TRUCKS

1877 Winsor (J.) Scheme for automatic delivery of books, *L.J.* (1) 22
1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Book trucks, *U.S. Rept* 742
1901 Garnett (R.) *and* B. R. Green. Mechanical book carriers in the Library of Congress, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 282-297
Library of Congress book carriers and pneumatic tubes, *ill., Rept of Libn of Congress* 354-357
1902 Book trucks, *Minn, Ia and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk* 23

For particulars relating to Book Carriers and Trucks, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
COOPER'S SAFE CO., 24, Broad Street Place, E.C.
HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 32 SHOW CASES

1907 Denne (G. E.) Show cases for books, *L.W.* (10) 70-71
Peters (H.) Show cases for books, *L.W.* (10) 119-120

For particulars relating to Show Cases, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 33 BOOK RESTS AND HOLDERS

1891 Brown (J. D.) Miscellaneous appliances, *L.* (3) 394
1897 — Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 98-99

For particulars relating to Book Rests and Holders, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

D 33-1 MAP FRAMES AND EASELS

For particulars relating to Adjustable Map Frames and Easels, apply to—

HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
WALLIS BROS. & WICKSTEED, Stamford Road Works, Kettering
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 34 DESKS AND COUNTERS

1876 Poole (W. F.) Desks and counters, *U.S. Rept* 487-489
1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Counters and delivery desks, *U.S. Rept* 738
— Office and catalogue desks, *U.S. Rept* 739

1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 382
1902 Loan desks, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 22-23, 70

For particulars relating to Desks and Counters, apply to—
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 34-1 DESKS—FLAT TOP

For particulars, apply to—
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
MILNERS' SAFE CO., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 34-2 DESKS—ROLL TOP

For particulars, apply to—
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 34-3 DESK RACKS AND TRAYS

For particulars, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
ROCKWELL WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 34-4 DESK SUPPLIES

For particulars, apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

D 34-5 CUPBOARDS AND CABINETS—GENERAL

For particulars, apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
MILNERS' SAFE CO., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
ROCKWELL WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
TANN, JOHN, 11, Newgate Street, E.C.

D 34-6 MAP CUPBOARDS

For particulars, apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
MILNERS' SAFE CO., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 35 CHAIRS

1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture and fittings, *U.S. Rept* 740
1894 Chairs, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 396
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Library chairs, *P.L.* (1) 130
1902 Chairs, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 21-22

For particulars relating to Chairs, apply to—
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 35-1 CHAIRS FOR CHILDREN'S ROOMS

1902 *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 22

For particulars relating to Chairs suitable for Children, apply to—
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

D 35-2 CHAIR CASTORS

For particulars relating to the "Domes of Silence," or Patent Invisible Castors, apply to—
THE DOMES OF SILENCE, LTD., 5, Lloyd's Avenue, E.C.

D 35-3 CHAIR PADS

For particulars relating to Rubber Chair Pads, apply to—
THE DOMES OF SILENCE, LTD., 5, Lloyd's Avenue, E.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

D 36 READING TABLES

1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Tables, *U.S. Rept* 738-739
1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 395-396
1900-01 Burgoyne (F. J.) Some points in Library planning, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 15
1902 *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 21
1908 Webb (A.) Newsroom methods, *L.W.* (10) 318-319

For particulars relating to Reading Tables, apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

For particulars relating to Reading Table Racks, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

D 36-1 READING DESKS AND EASELS

1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Reading desks, *U.S. Rept* 738

For particulars relating to Reading Desks and Easels, apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 37 READING TABLES FOR CHILDREN'S ROOMS

1902 *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 21

For particulars relating to Reading Tables for Children's Rooms, apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

D 38 NEWSPAPER STANDS

1891 Brown (J. D.) Racks and stands for periodicals and newspapers, *L.* (3) 383-86
1894 Newspaper stands, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 396
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Illustration of newspaper stands and racks, *P.L.* (1) 127
1905 Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries: their building and equipment, *L.A.R.* (7) 161-177, 220-236
See also E 70

For particulars relating to Newspaper Stands, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 39 NEWSPAPER RACKS

1885 Borden (W. A.) Newspaper files, *L.J.* (10) 313-314
1891 Brown (J. D.) Racks and stands for periodicals and newspapers, *L.* (3) 383-86
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Illustration of newspaper rack, *P.L.* (1) 127
1900 Sparke (A.) Newspaper rack for bound volumes, *L.W.* (3) 127-128
1902 Newspaper rack, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 23
See also E 70

For particulars relating to Newspaper Racks, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 40 PERIODICAL RACKS

1877 Discussion on filing pamphlets, *L.J.* (2) 38
1880 Holden (E. S.) Treatment of pamphlets in special Libraries, *L.J.* (5) 166-7
1881 Pamphlet rack, *L.J.* (6) 52
1894 Periodical rack, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 397
1902 Periodical rack, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 22
See also E 70

For particulars relating to Periodical Racks, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 41 TIME-TABLE RACKS

1907 Waldron (J. S.) Racks for time-tables, *L.W.* (10) 239-240

For particulars relating to Time-Table Racks, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 42 HAT AND UMBRELLA STANDS

1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture and fittings, *U.S. Rept* 740

For particulars relating to Hat and Umbrella Stands, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 43 CLOCKS

1889 Richardson (E. C.) Library clocks, *L.J.* (14) 378

For particulars relating to Silent Electric clocks, apply to—

KENDAL & DENT, LTD., Ludgate Hill, E.C.
SILENT ELECTRIC CLOCK CO., 192, Goswell Road, E.C.

D 44 TELEPHONES

1877 Winsor (J.) Telephones in Libraries, *L.J.* (2) 22
1898 Stillman (M. L.) Telephones in Branches, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 166
1899 Telephones in Libraries, *L.A.* (1) 223
1900 Telephone book renewals, *P.L.* (5) 255, 426
1903 Legality of telephone call offices in Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 139
1904 Offer to instal telephones in Libraries for public use, *L.A.R.* (6) 264
1908 Freeman (M. W.) Relation of the Library to the outside world; or, the Library and publicity, *L.J.* (33) 488-492
Use of telephones in Libraries, *P.L.* (13) 361
1909 Information bureaux in Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 341-342

For particulars relating to Internal Telephones, apply to—
General Electric Co., 71, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
Inter-Communicating Telephone Co., 64, Leadenhall Street, E.C.
Sterling Telephone and Electric Co., 200, Upper Thames Street, E.C.

D 44-1 TELEPHONE INDEX CABINETS

For particulars relating to Telephone Index Cabinets, apply to—
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 45 FURNITURE INVENTORY

1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 78

For particulars relating to Furniture Inventory, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Rockwell-Wabash Co., Ltd., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 45-1 STORES INDEX (CARD)

For particulars relating to Stores Index, apply to—
Rockwell-Wabash Co., Ltd., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 46 FIRE PREVENTION, INSURANCE, etc.

1879 Walford (C.) Destruction of Libraries by fire considered practically and historically, *L.A. Trans* (2) 65-70, 149-154, *L.J.* (4) 415-416
Discussion on the prevention of fires in Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 52-54
Green (S. S.) Precautions against fire in the Worcester Public Library, *L.J.* (4) 201-202
1884 Preservation of books from fire, *L.J.* (9) 191
1892 Poole (R. E.) Fires, protection, insurance, *U.S. Rept* 724-733. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 223-224
Insurance, Discussion by the A.L.A., *L.J.* (18) Conf No 23-26
1899 Davis (C. T.) Insurance of Public Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 121-122
1900-1 Davis (C. T.) Fire prevention and insurance, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 52-56
1907 Folger (H.) Insurance for Libraries, *P.L.* (12) 52-53, *Cal News Notes* (2) 108-110
Clark (G. T.) Lessons from destruction of San Francisco Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 121-123

D 47 SAFES AND STRONG ROOMS

For particulars relating to Safes and Strong Rooms, apply to—
Cooper's Safe Co., 24, Broad Street Place, E.C.
Milners' Safe Co., Ltd., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
Tann, John, 11, Newgate Street, E.C.
Tann, R., & Co., London Fields Station (G.E.R.), Hackney, N.E.

CLASS E

Library Organization and Administration

E 1 ORGANIZATION

1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 476-504
Perkins (F. B.) How to make town Libraries successful, *U.S. Rept* 419
Cutter (C. A.) Word to starters of Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 1-5
Poole (W. F.) Popular objections to Public Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 45
Pendleton (A. M.) How to start Libraries in small towns, *L.J.* (1) 161-2, 213-16, 249-50, 313-14, 355-9, 421-2
1877 Vinton (F.) Hints for improved Library economy drawn from usages at Princeton, *L.J.* (2) 53-57
1885 How to form a Library, *L.J.* (10) 182-184
1887 Bowker (R. R.) Formation and organization of Public Libraries, *L.J.* (12) 117-119, 152
1893 Circular of Board of Library Commissioners, State of New Hampshire, relating to Library methods, *L.J.* (18) 42-3
1899 Adams (Z. F.) Practical hints on organizing, *P.L.* (4) 143, 198-99
Couvin (E. F.) Organization of small Libraries, *P.L.* (4) 195-97
Green (S.) How to encourage the foundation of Libraries in small towns, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 14-15
Wire (G. E.) Organization, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 70-73
1901 Roebuck (G. E.) How I would organize and administer a Public Library having a gross income of £800 a year (Prize Essay), *L.A.* (2) Supp vii-x
Stephens (J. A.) How I would organize and administer a Public Library having a gross income of £800 a year (Prize Essay), *L.A.* (2) Supp xi-xiv
Savage (E. A.) The Library of the future, *L.A.* (3) 29-32
How to start a Free Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 11-12
Barrett (R. C.) Few brief words about Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 26
1902 Hopkins (A. H.) Organization and administration of University Libraries, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 10-16
1903 If not a tax-supported Library, what? *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 21-22
1906 Renninger (E. D.) Organization of a Library in a small town, *L.J.* (31) 112-17
Tyler (A. S.) Form of Library organization for a small town making a Library beginning, *L.J.* (31) 803-806
Eastman (W. R.) Value and work of a State Library organizer, *P.L.* (10) 67-72
1907 Organizing a Library, *P.L.* (12) 62
1908 Barr (J.) Organization of a Library service, *L.A.* (6) 5-8, 25-28
Stewart (J. D.) Principles of Library organization, *L.A.* (6) 98-103, Discussion 104-105
Jones (M. L.) Organization of labour within Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 171-173
1909 Bostwick (A. E.) System in the Library, *L.J.* (34) 480-481
Organization and reorganization in Wisconsin, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 27-30
Moffett (H. A.) How the money was spent at Elwood (Ind.) Library, *P.L.* (14) 349

E 2 ADMINISTRATION

1876 Jones (L. E.) Government Library report, *L.J.* (1) 7-10
Perkins (F. B.) How to make town Libraries successful, *U.S. Rept* 419-30
Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 476-504
Robinson (O. H.) College Library administration, *U.S. Rept* 505-525
1877 Vinton (F.) Hints for improved Library economy drawn from usages and principles, *L.J.* (2) 53-57
Jones (J. W.) Inaugural address, *1st Int Conf* 1-21; *L.J.* (2) 99-119
Wheatley (B. R.) Hints on Library management, *L.J.* (2) 210-216

1878 Seligmann (L.) Signification of Libraries past and present, *L.A. Trans* (1) 68-74
1879 Campbell (G. L.) Grouping of populous places for Library purposes, *L.A. Trans* (2) 28-31
1880 Maclauchlin (J.) How the Free Library system may be extended to counties, *L.A. Trans* (3) 58-66
1883 Lovell (J.) Functions and operations of the Free Library system, *L.A. Trans* (6) 58-66
Credland (W. R.) Starved Free Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (6) 71-78
West (T. H.) Usefulness of Libraries in small towns, *L.J.* (8) 227-229
1886 Hewins (C. M.) How to make the most of a small Library, *L.J.* (11) 305-308, 378
Dewey (M.) Selecting a Library system, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 21-22
— Why a Library does or does not succeed, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 45-47
1887 Crunden (F. M.) Business methods in Library management, *L.J.* (12) 335-338, 435-436
1888 Cowell (P.) Experientia Docet; or, thoughts and experiences of a Public Librarian, *L.C.* (5) 157-166
Bardwell (W. A.) Library work, *L.J.* (13) 5-7
Schwartz (J.) Business methods in Libraries, *L.J.* (13) 334
Crandall (M. I.) Art element in Library work, *L.J.* (13) 365
Foster (W. E.) Progress towards intelligent ideals of the scope and method of Public Libraries, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 319-33
1889 Cutter (C. A.) Common sense in Libraries: Presidential address, *L.J.* (14) Conf No 141-54
Fletcher (W. I.) Some Library superstitions, *L.J.* (14) Conf No 155-59
Denie (L.) How to make the most of a small Library, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 469-74
1890 Ford (P. L.) Differentiation or specialization of Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 7-9
Cohen (M.) Differentiation of Libraries: a criticism of P. L. Ford's paper, *L.J.* (15) 70-71
Galleys (G. B.) Circular of information about Library work, *L.J.* (15) 329-30
Green (H. E.) Library experts: their rights and duties, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 15-19
1891 Clarke (E. E.) Departmental Libraries, *L.J.* (16) 264-88
Steiner (L. H.) Should uniformity mark the arrangement and administration of our Libraries, or should individuality be permitted to assert itself in each? *L.J.* (16) Conf No 57-61
1892 Soule (C. C.) Articles on the administration of the Boston Library, *L.J.* (17) 54-55, 88-94, 124-125
Crunden (F. M.) Executive department: general supervision, including building, finance, etc., *U.S. Rept* 795-809, *L.J.* (18) 232-234, Discussion, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 63-65
Fletcher (W. I.) Presidential address at Lakewood, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 1-6
1893 Hill (T. P.) Library service: series of questions sent to 210 Libraries in U.S., *L.J.* (18) 228-9
Kelso (T. L.) Some economical features of Public Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 473-4
1894 Merrill (W. G.) How the Newberry Library was moved, *L.J.* (19) 11-12
1895 Hopkins (A. H. A.) Handbook of Library Economy, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 41-2
1896 Dana (J. C.) Library primer, *P.L.* (1) 4-10, 39-45, 79-82, 115-133, 167-74, 212-15, 263-4
1897 Dewey (M.) Relation of State to the Public Library, *2nd Int Conf* 19-22
Crunden (F. M.) Books and text-books: the Library as a factor in education, *2nd Int Conf* 46-54
Richardson (E. C.) Libraries the primary factor in human evolution, *2nd Int Conf* 158-159
Brown (J. D.) Procedure in formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 60-78
1898 Briscoe (J. P.) A well-equipped Library, *L.A.* (1) 49-52
1899 Swift (L.) Paternalism in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (24) 609-18
Hewins (C. M.) How to make a Library attractive, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 23-6
Lindsay (M. H.) Changing from a subscription Library to a Free Library, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 73-76
Freeman (M. W.) Management of small Public Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 76-80
Putnam (H.) Report on cost of service in Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 27-40

1900 Jast (L. S.) Some hindrances to progress in Public Library work, *L.A.R.* (2) 81-88
Pennock (B. M.) The other side of "Paternalism," *L.J.* (25) 61-63
Brett (W. H.) Public Library of the future, *L.J.* (25) 69-70
Thwaites (R. G.) Ten years of American Library progress, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 1-7
Lane (W. C.) Report on adjustments and organization, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 80-82
1901 Countryman (G.) Opportunities, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 52-54
Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 92-100, 147-152, 290-298, 384-406
Randall (S. W.) Revision of the Library of the University of Pennsylvania, *L.J.* (26) 383-86
Green (E.) The old order and the new, *L.W.* (4) 38-41
Keogh (A.) English and American Libraries: a comparison, *P.L.* (6) 388-95
Jast (L. S.) Accessions: the checking of the processes, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 152-62
Fairchild (S. C.) Functions of the Library, *P.L.* (6) 527-32
1902 Wellman (H. C.), W. R. Eastman *and* N. D. C. Hodges. Report of the Committee on Library administration, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 86-91
Brown (J. D.) The Small Library, its formation, equipment and management, *L.W.* (4) 309 *et seq* (Published in book form 1907)
Billings (J. S.) Some Library problems of to-morrow, *P.L.* (7) 292-97
Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 20-43
Dana (J. C.) Meaning of the Public Library in a city's life, *L.J.* (27) 755-57
Library management, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 46-55
Couvin (E. F.) Some fads and fallacies in Library work, *L.J.* (27) 821-23
Billings (J. S.) Some Library problems of to-morrow, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 1-9
Savage (E. A.) Library of the future, *L.W.* (4) 239-45
Dewey (M.) Library notes, *P.L.* (7) 70-71, 153, 191-92, 239-40, 371, 461-2
Daniels (J. F.) Library handicraft, *P.L.* (7) 405-6
1903 Glazier (T. W.) Anticipated developments of Library practice, *L.A.* (3) 221-26
Lyster (T. W.) Idea of a great Public Library: an essay in the philosophy of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 161-74
Mould (R. W.) Some Library aids: other than mechanical, *L.A.R.* (5) 362-70
Grinling (C. H.) Libraries as workshops, *L.A.R.* (5) 400-410
Review of Gräsel's Handbuch der Bibliothekslehre, *P.L.* (8) 118-19
Lecture outlines and problems, *N.Y.S.L. Bull* (75) Report (85)
Bostwick (A. E.) Work of the small Public Library, *L.J.* (28) 596-600
Canfield (J. H.) Specialization of Libraries, *L.J.* (28) 820-22
Eastman (W. R.) *and* C. Marvin. Report of Committee on Library administration, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 71-76
Witham (E.) Making a Library useful, *L.J.* (28) 604
Swift (L.) Question of Public Library expansion, *L.J.* (28) 713-16
Lord (J. E.) Library machinery, *P.L.* (8) 227-33
Wire (G. E.) Review of Brown's Manual of Library Economy, *P.L.* (8) 466-68
1904 Prideaux (W. R. B.) Library economy (chiefly continental at the end of the 17th c.), *L.A.R.* (6) 129-38. Has a bibliography
Angell (J.) Use of the Library, *L.J.* (29) 592-3
Bond (H.) Some features of recent Library practice in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 28-33
Report of the Committee of Library administration by W. R. Eastman, C. Marvin, and H. C. Wellman, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 163-67
Green (E.) On the improvement of old Libraries, *L.W.* (6) 204-7
— Some elements of success in Public Library work, *L.W.* (6) 289-92
Wood (E.) A small Library's opportunities, *L.W.* (7) 32-35
Wallar (J.) Uses of Public Libraries, *L.W.* (7) 65-70
Thorne (H. S.) Changes hoped for in Library administration, *P.L.* (9) 173-4
Burpee (L. J.) Modern methods in small Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 217-21
Word about modern methods, *P.L.* (9) 222
Gurd (N.) How to deepen public interest in the Library, *P.L.* (9) 222-24
Vincent (G. E.) Library and the social memory, *P.L.* (9) 479-85

Stearns (E. J.) Library building, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (1) 5-6
General policy of a Library, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 40-42
Putnam (H.) Public Libraries—their need for expert counsel, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 26-28

1905 Bursill (P. C.) Public and its Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 275-279
Ballinger (J.) Library politics, *L.A.R.* (7) 482-493, Discussion 564-568
Lichtenstein (J.) Essentials and non-essentials in Library work, *L.J.* (30) 399-403
Richardson (E. C.) National Library problem, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 1-9
Ranck (S. H.) Library administration on an income of from $1,000 to $5,000 a year: essentials and non-essentials, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 58-63, Discussion 177-178, *P.L.* (10) 397-401
Freeman (M. W.) Library administration on an income of from $1,000 to $5,000 a year: economies in plans and methods, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 64-68, Discussion 177-178, *P.L.* (10) 394-397
Josephson (A. G. S.) Notes on the bibliography of Library economy, *P.L.* (10) 122-123
Library's place in the municipality, *P.L.* (10) 300-302
Koopman (H. L.) Library militant, *P.L.* (10) 331-335
Rockwell (A. S.) Ruts and how to avoid them, *P.L.* (10) 339-343
Law (H. E.) Public Library as a business proposition, *L.J.* (30) 405-408
Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library administration, W. R. Eastman and others, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 102-106
Johnson (J. S.) Trustee's point of view, *P.L.* (10) 468-469
Public Library as a public service, *P.L.* (10) 480-481
Barry (J.) Some aspects of Library administration in Ireland, *An Leab* (1) 144-148

1906 Powell (W.) Librarianship in the future, *L.A.* (5) 135-139
Bailey (Sir W. H.) Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (8) 461-476
Richardson (E. C.) Library in the community, *L.J.* (31) 107-111
Financial conditions of German Libraries, *L.J.* (31) 274
Pollard (A. A.) Business end of a Library, *L.J.* (31) 311-315, *P.L.* (11) 355-359
Report of A.L.A. Committee on Library administration, W. R. Eastman and others, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 146-153
Library administration, *Lit Yr-Bk* 551-562
Thwaites (R. G.) Sphere of the Library, *P.L.* (11) 1-5
Countryman (G.) Library as a social centre, *P.L.* (11) 5-7
Wakeman (E. F.) Small Library as a Library centre, *P.L.* (11) 9
Canfield (J. H.) Library methods in the business world, *P.L.* (11) 244-246
Bullock (W. J.) Encouragement in Library work, *P.L.* (11) 500-502
Gaillard (E. W.) Simple Library simplification, *P.L.* (11) 551-553
Marvin (C.) A.L.A. Report on Library administration, *P.L.* (11) 554-555
Le Crone (S. E.) Library house-keeping, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 33-34
Farr (A.) Library house-keeping, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 34-35
Dana (J. C.) Making a Library useful, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 2, 6-7
Library from within, *An Leab* (2) 78-86

1907 Barrett (F. T.) Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (9) 541-548
Bailey (A. L.) How shall the Library help the working man, *L.J.* (32) 198-201
Bookless Libraries, *L.W.* (10) 45-46
Coutts (H. T.) Specialization in Library work, *L.W.* (9) 393-396
Foss (S. W.) Man more than machinery, *P.L.* (12) 117-120
Bowerman (G. F.) Some Libraries in the Farthest North-West, *P.L.* (12) 120-122
Bostwick (A. E.) Library as an educational centre of a town, *P.L.* (12) 171-174
Foglesong (H.) Library work viewed from the byway, *P.L.* (12) 293-297
Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library administration, W. R. Eastman, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 159-162
Ledbetter (E. E.) Simple methods, *N.Y.L.* (1) 13-15
Putnam (W. H.) Duties of the Library Director, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 43-46
McKee (A.) Business method in Library work, *Neb Lib Bull* No 4, 14-16

1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 218-224
Smith (E. M.) *and* L. E. Fay. Library militant: a drama in blank verse, *L.J.* (33) 95-97

Industrial possibilities of Public Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 100
Jones (M. L.) Organization of labour within Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 171-173
New things for old, *P.L.* (13) 132
Rathbone (J. A.) Modern Library movement, *P.L.* (13) 197-201
Reminiscences of an untrained Librarian, *P.L.* (13) 207-211
Library round table meeting, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 30-33
Jast (L. S.) Lantern lecture on "Municipal Public Libraries and their work," *L.A.R.* (10) 585-586
Bacon (C.) Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library administration, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 222-231
Leffman (H.) Some suggestions for improvement in Library management, *L.J.* (33) 519-520
1909 Corns (A. R.) Some insufficiently developed points in Library practice, *L.A.R.* (11) 257-263
Specialization of Library work, *L.J.* (34) 470
Bostwick (A. E.) System in the Library, *L.J.* (34) 476-482
Dewey (M.) Combining administrative departments, *P.L.* (14) 21
Suggestions to a Library Board, *Lib Occ* (2) 52-53
Askew (S. B.) The place: the man and the book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 163-169
Hawkes (A. J.) Functions of Central Library and the problem of branches, *L.A.* (6) 371-375, 394-401
Wood (J. L.) Who's who in the Library, *P.L.* (14) 81-84
Wilson (L. N.) Common sense in Library matters, *P.L.* (14) 168-173
Elmendorf (T. W.) Things that matter, *P.L.* (14) 281-289

E 3 SMALL LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

1897 Freeman (M. W.) Management of small Public Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 79-80
1902 Hazeltine (Miss) Detail work in a small Library, *L.J.* (27) 888-889
1904 Duren (F.) Why should a small Library be organized, *Ia Lib C.Q.* (4) 5-10
Bennett (C. K.) Librarian of a small Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 1, 2-4
Suggestions to very small Libraries, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 25-29
1905 McIlvaine (C.) Special collections in small Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 271-273
Buren (M. Van-) Reference work in a small Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 2, 1-4
Askew (S. B.) Problems of a small town Library, *L.J.* (31) 705-708
Cutter (W. P.) Notes on book purchasing for small Libraries, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 13-15
1906 Valkenburgh (A. Van) Common sense in cataloguing small Libraries, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 127-129
What the State Library Commission can do for the small Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 247-251
What the State Library Association should do for the small Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 251-254
Milner (A. V.) Inexpensive resources for small Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 363-367
Morton (F.) What the Librarian of a small Library can do for Children, *Neb Lib Bull* No 1, 3-7
McDonnell (E. P.) Cataloguing in small Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 2-5
Walker (J.) Public Library in a small town, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 10-12
Hutchins (F. A.) Enlarging field of the small Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 39-43
Wakeman (E. F.) Small Library as a Library centre, *P.L.* (11) 9
Hall (B. C.) One year in a small Library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 4, 6-9
1907 Evans (M. J.) Most valuable contribution of the small Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 84-85
1908 Huntley (L.) Small town Library, *L.W.* (11) 205-208
Reminiscences of an untrained Librarian, *P.L.* (13) 207-211
Proctor (R.) Experiences of a Vermont Library, *Vt L.C. Bull* (4) 2-4
Macdonald (K. I.) Magazines for a small Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 1-9
Claude (L. W.) Recent developments in small Library design, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 9-11
Tyler (A. S.) Library Commissions, the small Library and the card catalog, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 370-372
Pierce (I.) Reference work in a small Library, *Lib Occ* (2) 9-10
Palmer (M.) Picture exchange for small Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* No 3, 1-3
Sample letter from a rural Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 106
1909 Hulsizer (S. H.) How to make a Library useful to a small town, *L.J.* (34) 257-260, *N.Y.L.* (1) 232-235

Hobart (F.) Money making for the smallest Libraries, *N.Y.L.* (1) 199-203
Kelly (B. M.) Work in a small Library, *P.L.* (14) 45-49
Leffmann (H.) On Library management, *P.L.* (14) 36-37
Next step for the small Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 1-2
Milner (A. V.) Library resources of low cost and high value, *N.Y.L.* (1) 173-177
Bostwick (A. E.) What a Library may do for a small town, *N.Y.L.* (1) 172-173
Coolidge (O. P.) Records necessary for the small Library, *P.L.* (14) 10-13
Hasbrouck (M. K.) Government documents and the small Library, *P.L.* (14) 52-53

E 3-1 LIBRARY METHODS APPLIED TO BUSINESS

1909 Library technique applied to business, *P.L.* (14) 219
Business and Librarianship, *P.L.* (14) 261
Commercial research, *P.L.* (14) 267

CONSOLIDATION AND CENTRALIZATION OF ADMINISTRATION

Arguments for and against unification of Public Libraries

E 4 AMERICA

1877 Discussion on the means of borrowing desiderata, *L.J.* (1) 278-279
1879 Campbell (G. L.) Grouping of places for Library purposes, *L.J.* (4) 409-410
1890 Berry (S. H.) Library *versus* Libraries: advantages of large collections of books in a metropolitan organization, *L.J.* (15) 337-338
1891 Brainerd (C.) Library or Libraries, *L.J.* (16) 112-113
1895 Library consolidation in New York City, *L.J.* (20) 75, 84-85, 114, 125-126, 129, 197, 204
1898 County support for Cincinnati Public Library, *P.L.* (3) 184, 268
Ohio Library Association—Discussion on county support, *P.L.* (3) 424-425
Gould (G. M.) Union of Medical and Public Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 157-158
1899 Dewey (M.) Too many organizations, *P.L.* (4) 56-57
1900 Billings (J. S.) Suggestions for consolidating New York Libraries, *L.J.* (25) 634-38, 741, (26) 1-22
1901 Porter (W. T.) County Libraries—Ohio and Wisconsin, *L.J.* (26) 203
County Libraries in Ohio and Maryland, *L.J.* (26) 203-205
County Libraries in Indiana, *L.J.* (26) 392
Library development in Maryland, *L.J.* (26) 766
Washington County Free Library, *L.J.* (26) 705
Hodges (N. D. C.) County Libraries as a unit in a State Library system, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 178-181
Brainerd (J. M.) Public Libraries for farmers, *Ia L.C.Q.* (1) 27
1902 Yust (W. F.) County Libraries in Wyoming, *L.J.* (27) 4, *P.L.* (7) 56
Bingham (J.) Library extension in the State of Iowa, *Ia L.C.Q.* (2) 17-18
1903 Fison (H. W.) Country Library, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 47-50
Universal Library: a plea for placing any book desired within the reach of any person wishing to make use of same, *P.L.* (10) 129-132
1904 Yust (W. F.) County Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 81
1905 Advantages of the county and township Libraries in the Middle West, *P.L.* (10) 113
County Library plan, *Minn L.C. Notes* No 2, 4; No 3, 3-4
McPherson (G. B.) County extension, *Minn L.C. Notes* No 5, 7-9
Plan for a Universal Library, *P.L.* (10) 129-132
Birge (E. A.) Library extension, *P.L.* (10) 163-167, 215-217, 259-261
Scheme for county extension, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 7
Holmes (K. T.) History of the Travelling Library system of Washington, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 2-4
1906 Titcomb (M. L.) How a small Library supplies a large number of people, *L.J.* (31) 51-54
Wakeman (E. F.) Small Library as a Library centre, *P.L.* (11) 9
1907 County Library in Ohio—methods, results and possibilities, *P.L.* (12) 19
Nethaway (J. C.) Why Library extension pays Washington County, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 82-84
Live Library—Washington County Free Library at Hagerstown, Md., *Vt L. Bull* (2) No 4, 1-3

Spencer (L.) Travelling Library plan in Richardson County, *Neb Lib Bull* No 6, 8-10
Wynkoop (G.) Where should state aid and a local responsibility begin in Library extension work? *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 238-243
Galbreath (C. B.) County Library in Ohio, *Ohio Bull* (3) No 1, 10
1908 Reading List on County Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (3) 129-133
Ripley (L. W.) County Free Library system—Sacramento plan, *Cal News Notes* (3) 303-304
Gould (C. H.) Regional Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 218-219
Gillis (J. L.) State Library system for California : a suggestion, *Cal News Notes* (3) 227-228, *L.J.* (33) 304, 316
Brief sketch of the development of County Libraries in the United States, *Cal News Notes* (3) 123-126
Eastman (W. R.) Village Library and the farm, *N.Y.L.* (1) 37-40
Betteridge (G. L.) Province of the Travelling Library as a part of the State Library system, *N.Y.L.* (1) 70-73
County Library in Ohio, *Ohio Lib Bull* (3) 1-3
Brumback County Library, *Ohio Lib Bull* (3) 3-7
Public Library of Cincinnati, *Ohio Lib Bull* (3) 7-10
Dewey (H. B.) County circulating school Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 5-7
Hogg (J. F.) Central control of Libraries and its advantages, *L.A.* (6) 131-135
Lane (W. C.) Central Bureau of information and loan collection for College Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 429-433
Ripley (L. W.) County Free Library extension—the Sacramento Plan, *L.J.* (33) 445-446
Eichler (F.) Central cataloguing, the bureau of information and inter-Library loans in Austria, *L.J.* (33) 506-507
Baker (E. A.) Some recent developments of Library co-operation, *L.A.R.* (10) 660-677, Discussion 593-596
1909 Isom (M. F.) County Library system in Multnomah County, Oregon, *Cal News Notes* (4) 259-262
Ripley (L. W.) County Library system in Sacramento County, *Cal News Notes* (4) 262-264
Eddy (H. G.) Elk Grove Station of the Sacramento Library, *Cal News Notes* (4) 264-266
County Library system for California : what it is, how to proceed in establishing it, etc., *Cal News Notes* (4) 423-431
Libraries in rural communities, *L.J.* (34) 445-448
Hobart (F.) Reaching the rural population, *P.L.* (14) 373-376
Clark (M.) How one township Library sends out books, *Lib Occ* (2) 55-56
Friedley (G.) Work of a County Library, *Lib Occ* (2) 29
Hill (F. P.) Book storage for Libraries—Reservoir Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 304-305
Iowa Travelling Library department, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 34-35
Ericson (C. J. A.) How shall co-operation between township and Public Libraries be secured, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 64
See also Travelling Libraries F 4, and Methods of Reaching the Public F 10

E 5 ENGLAND

1899 Thornsby (F.) Unification of Public Libraries, *L.W.* (1) 263
1901 Caddie (J. A.) Co-operation of adjoining towns for the establishment of reference Libraries, *L.A.R.* (3) 562-566
— Some further remarks on co-operation for the establishment of reference Libraries, *L.A.R.* (4) 237-240
1902 Savage (E. A.) Library of the future, *L.W.* (4) 239-245
Webb (S.) Library service of London : its co-ordination, development and education, *L.A.R.* (4) 193-203, Discussion 231-236
1905 Inkster (L.) Library grouping, *L.A.R.* (7) 562-564. 1906 : *L.A.R.* (8) 46-52
1906 Farr (H.) Libraries and the counties, *L.A.R.* (8) 169-177
McKillop (J.) Present position of London Municipal Libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency, *L.A.R.* (8) 624-633, Discussion 495-497
Hemphill (F.) Proposed centralization of Metropolitan Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 590-91
1907 Daykin (J.) Village Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 365-375

Fovargue (H. W.) Suggested Library legislation for counties, *L.A.R.* (9) 15-18

1908 Hogg (J. F.) Central control of Libraries and its advantages, *L.A.* (9) 131-135, Discussion 136-138

Discussion of J. W. Brown's paper on Schemes for "Village Libraries," *L.A.R.* (10) 598-599

Baker (E. A.) Some recent developments of Library co-operation, *L.A.R.* (10) 660-677, Discussion 593-596

Brown (J. W.) Village Libraries: The Westmoreland scheme, *L.A.R.* (10) 644-647

Kemp (A. W.) Village Libraries: The Isle of Wight scheme, *L.A.R.* (10) 647-648

1909 Hand (T. W.) Inaugural address, Yorkshire Branch of A.L.A., *L.A.* (7) 16-18

E 6 FINANCE—GENERAL

1888 Hartman (E. V.) Project to aid German Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 47

1901 Montgomery (T. L.) What may be done for Libraries by the city, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 5-7

Birge (E. A.) What may be done for Libraries by the State, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 7-8

Putnam (H.) What may be done for Libraries by the nation, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 9-16

Richmond (L.) What proportion of appropriation should be spent for books, periodicals, etc., *P.L.* (6) 428-430

1902 Brett (W. H.) Expenditure of Library funds, *P.L.* (7) 367

1905 Sureties (H. G.) An appeal to Mr. Carnegie to pay off mortgages on older Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 201-3

Countryman (G. A.) State aid to Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 55-60

Ranck (S. H.) Library administration on an income of from $1,000 to $5,000 a year, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 58-63, *P.L.* (10) 397-401

1907 Hudson (O. C.) Estimate of annual expenditure for an established Carnegie Library with an income of £220 from Penny Rate, *L.W.* (10) 134-136

1908 Kennedy (J. P.) Librarian as a factor in securing Library appropriations, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 237-238

1909 Cost of Library maintenance, *P.L.* (14) 347

Hobart (F.) Money making for the smallest Libraries, *N.Y.L.* (1) 199-203

Rules regarding Library allotments in New York, *N.Y.L.* (2) 38-39

Payment of mortgage from Library rate, and accumulation of fund for repairs, *L.A.R.* (11) 416

E 7 FINANCIAL RECORDS

1876 Perkins (F. B.) How to make town Libraries successful, *U.S. Rept* 419

Poole (W. F.) Organization and arrangement of Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 476

1892-3 Crunden (F. M.) Executive department, *U.S. Rept* 795-97, 801-2

1894 Business books, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 399

1898 Mullen (B. H.) Plan for constant supervision of expenditure, *L.* (8) 252-53

1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 150-152

1902 Sanborn (A. S.) Method of keeping statistics of expenditure for books, *L.J.* (27) 1007-8

1905 Eustis (G. H.) Hints on Library accounts, *P.L.* (10) 7-8

Ranck (S. H.) Library administration on an income of from $1,000 to $5,000 a year, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 58-63, *P.L.* (10) 397-401

1906 Pollard (A. A.) Business end of a Library, *L.J.* (31) 311-315, *P.L.* (11) 355-359

Forms for financial statements, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 64

1908 Neesham (E. W.) Cash receipts and petty cash, *L.W.* (10) 248-251

Municipal accounts and the Public Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 191

1909 Keeping Library accounts, *L.A.R.* (11) 43

Dold (M.) Uniform business methods, *Cal Lib Assn Hdbk* 33-34

E 7-1 LOOSE LEAF LEDGERS AND MEMORANDUM BOOKS

For particulars, apply to—

Rockwell-Wabash Co., Ltd., 69, Milton Street, E.C.

Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E 7-2 AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS

1895 Audit of accounts of District and Parish Councils, *L.A. Yr-Bk* 48-49

E 8 PERSONNEL: GOVERNING BOARDS, COMMITTEES, DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES, etc. (Powers, duties, qualifications, etc.)

General

1893 Utley (H. M.) Government, constitution, bye-laws and Trustees, *U.S. Rept* (1) 743-747, *L.J.* (18) 225-227, Discussion Conf No 31-33

1897 Jones (H.) Library authorities: their powers and duties, *2nd Int Conf* 23-26, Discussion 230-231

E 9 SPECIAL—COMMITTEES

1894 Public Library Committees and Commissioners, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 352-376

1895 Ballinger (J.) Report on the constitution of Library Committees, *L.* (7) 1-9

1897 Rawson (H.) Duties of Library Committees, *2nd Int Conf* 27-30
Jones (H.) Library authorities: their powers and duties, *2nd Int Conf* 23-26, Discussion 230-231

1900-01 Notes for Library Committees, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 1-5

1903 Jast (L. S.) Committee work, *L.A.* (4) 43-45

1908 Neesham (E. W.) Committee work (Specimen Agenda), *L.W.* (10) 351-53

1909 Law (W.) Committee work, *L.W.* (12) 127-129

E 9-1 DELEGATION OF POWERS TO COMMITTEE

1901 Powers of Library Committee, *L.A.R.* (3) 224. 1902: *L.A.R.* (4) 223-24

1903 Delegation of powers, *L.A.R.* (5) 650-651

1904 Lucas (Councillor) Delegation of powers to Library Committees, *L.A.R.* (6) 388-393

1908 Delegation of powers to Committee, *L.A.R.* (10) 140-141

1909 Delegation of powers under Public Libraries Acts, *L.A.R.* (11) 413-415

E 9-2 LIBRARIANS WHO ACT AS SECRETARIES

1901 Librarians who are Secretaries, *L.W.* (4) 112, 308

E 10 BYE-LAWS GOVERNING LIBRARY COMMITTEES IN IRELAND

1905 Rules governing appointment of Commissioners of Ireland, and conduct of business, *An Leab* (1) 166-172

E 11 TRUSTEES

1890 Soule (C. C.) Trustees of Free Public Libraries, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 19-24
Larned (J. C.) Library work from the Trustee's standpoint, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 23-24
Green (S. S.) Duties of Trustees and their relations to Libraries, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 24-27

1892 Soule (C. C.) Amateur administration, *L.J.* (17) 92-93

1893 Utley (H. M.) Government, constitution, bye-laws and Trustees, *U.S. Rept* (1) 743-747, *L.J.* (18) 225-227, Discussion Conf No 31-33
Bowker (R. R.) Trustees' relation to the Library, *L.J.* (18) 227

1896 Crunden (F. M.) Functions of Trustees and their relations to Librarians, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 32-37
Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 6-7

1897 Currey (J. S.) Library trustee, *P.L.* (2) 319-322
Crunden (F. M.) Function of Library Trustees, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 32

1899 Jenkins (J. H.) Relation of the Trustee to the Librarian, *P.L.* (4) 249
Eastman (W. R.) Bye-laws suggested for a Board of Library Trustees, *U.S. Rept* 705-706

1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 147-152
Fleming (A. P.) Relation of the Trustee to the Librarian, *P.L.* (5) 3-5
Montgomery (T. L.) The Trustee, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 42-43, *P.L.* (5) 291-4

1901 Bye-Laws suggested for Boards of Library Trustees, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 63-64

1902 Women on Library Boards, *P.L.* (7) 61-63, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 16
Titus (G. M.) Duties of Library Trustees, *P.L.* (7) 63-65, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 19-21
With the Trustees, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 53

1903 Trustees' Section, Proceedings, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 195-205
Wilson (E. D.) Relation of Trustees and Librarian, *P.L.* (8) 402-404
1904 Leash (S. G.) Essentials of a Library Trustee, *L.J.* (29) 524-527
1905 Gaillard (E. W.) Trustees and Library appropriations, *L.J.* (30) 403-406
Ranck (S. H.) Library administration on an income of from $1,000 to $5,000 a year, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 58-63, *P.L.* (10) 397-401
Gillis (J. L.) State Library administration, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 34-37
1906 Bostwick (A. E.) Whole duty of a Library Trustee from a Librarian's standpoint, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 40-44, Discussion 239-240
Dewey (M.) Ideal relations between Trustees and Librarian, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 44
Patton (J.) Work of a Library Trustee from the Trustee's point of view, *L.J.* (31) 656-657
Utley (H. M.) Work of a Library Trustee from the Librarian's point of view, *L.J.* (31) 657-660
Trustees and methods of choosing them, *P.L.* (10) 468-469
Farrington (J. L.) How the Trustee may best keep in touch with the conduct of the Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 81-83
Willard (W. D.) Training of the Trustee, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 13-14
Nicholson (J. N.) Training of the Trustee, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 14-16
Gove (A. P.) Whole duty of a Library Trustee, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 17-19
Clarke (E. E.) Boards of Library Trustees, *Vt L.C. Bull* (2) No 3, 1-3
Elliot (T. C.) Relation of the Library Board to the Library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 10-12
Pereles (J. M.) What a Trustee can do to help the Librarian, *Wis P.L.C. Bull* (2) 25-26
1907 Corey (D. P.) Some Trustees, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 278-282
Tobitt (E.) What the Librarian may expect from the Trustee, *P.L.* (12) 73-74, *Neb Lib Bull* No 4, 17-20
Schwan (C. P.) Duties of a Trustee, *Cal News Notes* (2) 94-96
Putnam (W. H.) Duties of Library Directors, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 43-6
Lamb (W. L.) Reading of the Trustee, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 46-48
1908 Towner (H. M.) Trustees' problems, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 189-190
Trustees' section of A.L.A. Conference, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 355-359
1909 Suggestions to a Library board, *Lib Occ* (2) 52-53
Trustees' section of A.L.A. Conference, *L.J.* (34) 368
Woodruff (J. L.) Who's who in the Library, *P.L.* (14) 81-84

E 12 BYE-LAWS GOVERNING BOARD MEETINGS

1892-3 Utley (H. M.) Government, constitution, bye-laws and Trustees, *U.S. Rept* 745
1899 Eastman (W. R.) Bye-laws suggested for a Board of Library Trustees, *U.S. Rept* 705-706
1901 Library Board Meetings, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 109
1902 Bye-laws suggested for Boards of Directors of small Public Libraries, *Minn, Ia and Wis Hdbk* 7-8
1904 Bye-laws suggested for district Library Commissions, *Del L.C. Hdbk* 22-5
1906 Bye-laws suggested for Boards of Library Trustees, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 63-64

E 12-1 BOARD MEETINGS—RECORDS

1892-3 Crunden (F. M.) Executive department (Librarian as Secretary to Board), *U.S. Rept* 807-8
1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries (Minute Book), *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 77
1903 Jast (L. S.) Committee work, *L.A.* (4) 43-45
1908 Neesham (E. W.) Committee work (Specimen Agenda), *L.W.* (10) 351-3
1909 Law (W.) Committee work, *L.W.* (12) 127-129

E 12-2 BOARD ROOM FURNITURE

For particulars, apply to—

Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 13 LIBRARY WORKERS

Davis, Thomas

Thomas Davis and Libraries: Promoter of Libraries in Ireland, *An Leab* (8) 8-11

Greenwood, Thomas, 1851-1908

Thomas Greenwood, *L.A.* (6) 227-228, by J. D. Brown, *L.A.R.* (10) 633-636, *L.W.* (11) 201-204, by W. E. Axon, *L.A.R.* (10) 683-685

Jackson, Frederick

Dewey (M.) In Memoriam, *L.J.* (11) 478

Southern, Sir James W.

Obituary, *L.A.R.* (11) 360

Thomas-Stanford, C.

New President of the Library Association, *L.W.* (11) 138

Wickersham, William B., 1844-1908

W. B. Wickersham, 36 years Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Chicago Public Library, *P.L.* (13) 358-359

E 14 LIBRARIANSHIP. (Qualifications, duties, etc., of Librarians.)

1876 Dewey (M.) The Profession, *L.J.* (1) 5-6
Winsor (J.) Free Libraries and readers, *L.J.* (1) 63-67, Discussion 117-118
Smith (L. P.) Qualifications for a Librarian, *L.J.* (1) 69-74
Wallace (J. W.) Librarians in the United States, *L.J.* (1) 92-95
1877 Bullen (G.) The Executive of a Library—their qualifications, functions, vacations, salaries, *1st Int Conf* 176-178, 208
Bowker (R. R.) Learning to read in college, *L.J.* (2) 60-62
1878 Mullins (J. D.) Standard of Library service, *L.J.* (3) 52-53, 160
Sawtelle (H. A.) College Librarianship, *L.J.* (3) 162
1880 Mullins (J. D.) Librarian and his work, *L.A. Trans* (3) 69-76
1881 Brace (W.) F. A. Ebert's view of a Librarian's education, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 30-36
1882 Bowker (R. R.) Work of the 19th century Librarian for the Librarian of the 20th, *L.A. Trans* (5) 149-152
Tedder (H. R.) Librarianship as a profession, *L.A. Trans* 163-172
Cousin (J.) A French Librarian on Librarianship, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 194-198
1883 Bowker (R. R.) Work of the 19th century Librarian for the Librarian of the 20th, *L.J.* (8) 247-250
1884 Garnett (R.) Librarianship in the 17th century, *L.C.* (1) 1-7
Mullins (J. D.) Some of the less pleasant duties of a Librarian, *L.A. Trans* (7) 61-65
1885 Foster (W. E.) Some compensations of a Librarian's life, *L.J.* (10) 195-200
Richardson (E. C.) Encyclopædia and Librarians, *L.J.* (10) 211
Nicholson (E. B.) Drawback of English Librarians, *L.J.* (10) 403
1886 Dewey (M.) Librarian as educator, *L.J.* (11) 165
— Factors of successful administration, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 45
Richardson (E. C.) Why Librarians know, *L.J.* (11) 204
Hooper (W. de M.) Evolution of the hobby, *L.J.* (11) 225-228
Attractions and opportunities of Librarianship, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 51-53
1888 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Wanted, a Librarian, *L.C.* (5) 11-16
1889 "Theophrastres junior." Of Librarians, *L.* (1) 24, 107
Schwartz (J.) Librarian an educator, *L.J.* (14) 5
1890 Thompson (Sir M.) Presidential address, *L.* (2) 368-76
Richardson (E. C.) Being a Librarian, *L.J.* (15) 201-202
Poole (W. F.) Being a Librarian, *L.J.* (15) 202
Stetson (W. K.) Being a Librarian, *L.J.* (15) 231-232
B[owker] (R.) Being a Librarian, *L.J.* (15) 232
Fletcher (W. I.) Being a Librarian, *L.J.* (15) 264-265
Foster (W. E.) Being a Librarian, *L.J.* (15) 294-296
Kephart (H.) Being a Librarian, *L.J.* (15) 330-332
Green (S. S.) Trustees and Librarians, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 24-27
1891 — Address of President at San Francisco Conference, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 1-9

1892 A Librarian by his assistant, *L.* (4) 233-237
Hayward (A. L.) Training of a Librarian, *L.J.* (17) 478
1892-3 Hill (F. P.) Library service, *U.S. Rept* 747-50
1893 "Liber." What is a Librarian for? *L.J.* (18) 40-41
Midworth (H.) The duties of a Librarian in relation to the reader, *L.* (5) 130-135
1894 Crunden (F. M.) Librarian as administrator, *L.J.* (19) 44-47
Librarian's qualifications in Prussia, *L.J.* (19) 170
Librarian's qualifications, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 356-361
1895 Wire (G. E.) How should a Librarian read, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 16-19
1896 Bolton (C. K.) Librarian's duty as a citizen, *L.J.* (21) 219-222
Smith (S.) The Public Librarian: his helps and hindrances, *L.* (8) 157-67
Anderton (B.) On the place of Specialization in Library work—A general review, *L.* (8) 536-548
Dana (J. C.) Hear the other side: President's address at the A.L.A. Conference, Cleveland, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 1-5
Josephson (A. G. S.) Is Librarianship a learned profession? *P.L.* (1) 195-6
Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 7-8
1897 Lubbock (Sir J.) Inaugural address, *2nd Int Conf* 1-4
MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Some tendencies of modern Librarianship, *2nd Int Conf* 9-12
Elmendorf (R. L.) Assistant's opportunity, *L.* (9) 137-42
Eastman (L. A.) Aims and personal attitude in Library work, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 80-81
1898 Mason (T.) The future of London's Public Librarians, *L.A.* (1) 38-41
Miller (E. H.) Librarianship in South Africa, *L.A.* (1) 143-145
Clarke (A.) Some old treatises on Libraries and Librarians' work, *L.* (10) 327-9, 385-95
Sharp (K. L.) Librarianship as a profession, *P.L.* (3) 5-7
Little (G. T.) Special training for College Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 79
1899 Layman's views on Librarianship, *L.A.R.* (1) 131-2
Brigham (J.) State Librarian's outlook, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 81-84
Foss (G. W.) The Library as an inspirational force, *P.L.* (4) 102-104
Lane (W. C.) The appointment of a Librarian of Congress, *L.J.* (24) 99-101
Leeper (A.) Qualifications for Librarianship, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 82-83
Dewey (M.) Qualifications of a Librarian, *L.W.* (2) 96-98
1900 The Librarian's manners, *L.W.* (2) 217-218
Anderton (B.) On the learning of Librarians, *L.A.R.* (2) 630-40
Bardwell (W. A.) What should Librarians read? *L.J.* (25) 58-59
Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 100-108, 220-224, 350-356, 434-437
Eames (W.) What should Librarians read? *L.J.* (25) 59-61
Bostwick (A. E.) What should Librarians read? *L.J.* (25) 57-58
Henry (W. E.) Some thoughts on the establishment and control of a Public Library, *P.L.* (5) 43-47
The Imperfect Librarian, *L.J.* (25) 69
Koopman (H. L.) Individuality in the Library, *L.J.* (25) 571-572
Public *versus* Librarians, from the "Library World," *L.J.* (25) 119-120
Thompson (W. O.) Librarianship as a profession, *P.L.* (5) 415-418
Librarian's manners, *L.W.* (2) 217-218
Brown (J. D.) Where do we get our Librarians? *L.W.* (3) 124-127
1901 Carr (H. J.) Being a Librarian, *P.L.* (6) 459-461
Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 218-220
Dewey (M.) The Faculty Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 238-241
Plummer (M. W.) The Library of the future in "Light and Leading," *L.J.* (26) 63-65
— Training for Librarianship, *L.J.* 317
Custodian or Librarian—which? *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 25
1902 Ayers (S. G.) The Librarian: requirements and duties, *L.J.* (27) 309-311
Bishop (W. W.) Should the Librarian be a Bibliophile, *L.J.* (27) 126-129
Lord (J. S.) The gift extremely rare, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 34-37
Dewey (M.) Qualifications of a Librarian, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* 85 (91-96, Bulletin 75)
Endowment of Librarianship, *L.W.* (5) 1-3, 29-31, 66-68
Hoagland (Miss) Trained Librarians, *P.L.* (7) 375

Hazeltine (M. E.) The Librarian and his work, *P.L.* (7) 402-404
Librarianship, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 11-12, 65
Anderson (E. H.) *and* M. Dewey. Librarianship—what it implies, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 54
1903 Dixon (W. McN.) Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (5) 431-43
Bostwick (A. E.) The day's work: some conditions and some ideals, *L.J.* (28) 704-707
— The what, why and whither of the Library, *P.L.* (8) 397-401
Plummer (M. W.) Personal reading of the Librarian, *L.J.* (28) 5-7
Richardson (E. C.) The Travelling Librarian, *L.J.* (28) 58-64
Savage (E. A.) The Librarian of the future, *L.W.* (6) 4-7
Reflections on Librarianship, *L.W.* (6) 145-150
1904 Ambrose (L.) A Conception of Librarianship, *P.L.* (9) 439-440
Dana (J. C.) Library opportunities, *P.L.* (9) 1-5
Gay (O. B.) Should a Librarian cultivate hobbies of his own? *L.J.* (29) 123-126
J. B. C. des Houssayes on the qualifications and duties of a Librarian, 1870, *P.L.* (9) 129
Peplow (F. J.) On the duties and qualifications of a Librarian: an address delivered at the Sorbonne on December 23, 1870, by J. B. C. des Houssayes, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 182-191
Putnam (H.) Presidential address, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 23-27
Vincent (G. E.) The Library and the social memory, *L.J.* (29) 577-584
The Librarian, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 38-40
Robertson (W. J.) Should the education department issue a Librarian's certificate, *P.L.* (9) 209-212
A word about modern methods, *P.L.* (9) 222
Bennett (C. K.) Librarian of a small Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 1, 2-5
1905 Baker (E. A.) Literary training of the Public Librarian, *L.A.* (5) 333-335
Stearns (L. E.) Qualifications of a Librarian, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 68-71
Graff (V. E.) The gentle Librarian: a transcript from experience, *L.J.* (30) 922-3
Dana (J. C.) Helpful state of mind, *P.L.* (10) 178-179
Gay (T.) The Librarian: a Trustee's view, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 39-40
Walton (G. M.) Library ethics, *P.L.* (10) 181-183
1906 Bailey (Sir W. H.) The ideal Librarian, *L.A.R.* (8) 471-4
Canfield (J. H.) The value of trained Librarians, *P.L.* (11) 64
Henry (W. E.) Scholarship for the trained Librarian, *P.L.* (11) 103-105
Carlton (W. N. C.) College Libraries and College Librarians: views and comments, *L.J.* (31) 751-757
Hill (E. P.) One phase of Library development: Presidential address, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 1-9
Librarian as a handy man, *L.W.* (8) 292-294
Pollard (A. E.) The business end of a Library, *P.L.* (11) 355
Buren (M. Van-) Social side of the Librarian's life, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 3
Wolfstieg (Dr.) The organization of the Library profession in the U.S.: trans. from the German by B. B. Winser, *P.L.* (11) 11-12
Library from within, *An Leab* (2) 78-86
The Librarian, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 2, 10
1907 Hopwood (H. V.) Is Librarianship a profession? *L.A.R.* (9) 358-9
Tedder (H. R.) The Librarian in relation to books, *L.A.R.* (9) 604-618
Bostwick (A. E.) The love of books as a basis for Librarianship, *L.J.* (32) 51-55
Librarians as students of literature and booklovers, *L.A.* (6) 22-25
Dana (F. K. W.) Recreation of a Librarian, *P.L.* (12) 339-343
Foglesong (H.) Library work viewed from the byway, *P.L.* (12) 293-297
Foss (S. W.) Man more than machinery, *P.L.* (12) 117-120
Fowler (C. S.) New York Civil Service Examination for Library organizer, *L.J.* (32) 437
Mason (J.) Business men and Public Libraries, *P.L.* (12) 390-1
Schuyler (H.) Plea for emphasising the human element in our Public Libraries, *P.L.* (12) 167-170
Woods (E. A.) How the Library helps the Librarian, *P.L.* (12) 297-298
Lavell (R. A.) Reading of the Librarian, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 64-67
1908 Fletcher (W. I.) Anticipations, *L.J.* (33) 241
Dent (R. K.) Librarian as a collector, *L.A.R.* (10) 11-18
Brigham (J.) Duties of a Librarian, *P.L.* (13) 81

A timely hint (to endow Librarianship), *P.L.* (13) 100
Brown (D. C.) Librarian a scholar or not? *P.L.* (13) 169
State examination and certificates for Librarians in Ohio, *P.L.* (13) 173
View of Librarianship from the Library school: an address to a graduate class, *L.J.* (33) 354-356
Gay (T.) Librarian: a Trustee's view, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 39-40
Quick (H.) Librarian of to-day, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 210-211
Wright (J.) Plea of the Art Librarian, *P.L.* (13) 348-349
Anderson (E. H.) Library's position in our modern equipment, *P.L.* (13) 365-366
Huntley (L.) Small town Libraries (Duties of Librarian), *L.W.* (11) 205-8
Wood (H. A.) Book side of things, *P.L.* (13) 40-41
Mackinder (H. J.) Ideal Librarian and his training, *L.A.R.* (10) 198-204
Guppy (H.) Librarian's equipment, *L.A.* (6) 66-74

1909 Barrett (F. T.) Significance of Public Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 247-249
Corns (A. R.) Some insufficiently developed points in Library practice, *L.A.R.* (11) 257-263
Jast (L. S.) Lantern lecture, *L.A.R.* (11) 517-518
Bolton (C. K.) Librarian's future, *L.J.* (34) 3
Savage (E. A.) Librarianship and literature, *L.A.R.* (11) 389-397
Daniels (J. F.) Empty heart: a paper read on the educational future of Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 4-8
Librarianship of the Chicago Public Library, *L.J.* (34) 214, 215-216, 219-221, 245
Moses (M. J.) Experimental temptation; or, the attractive power of books versus the Librarian's method, *L.J.* (34) 247-253
Keller (H. R.) Old fashioned virtues *versus* the ideal Librarian, *L.J.* (34) 295-298
Fairchild (S. C.) The one thing needful, *N.Y.L.* (1) 196-198
Influence of the Librarian, *N.Y.L.* (1) 226
Fletcher (W. I.) Anticipations, *P.L.* (14) 1-5
Goodrich (F. L. D.) Responsibilities of Librarianship, *P.L.* (14) 13-15
Hall (M. E.) Librarian in the High School (abstract), *P.L.* (14) 29
Leffmann (H.) On Library management, *P.L.* (14) 36-37
Dana (J. C.) Three factors in civilization, *P.L.* (14) 43-45
Foss (S. W.) Some cardinal principles of a Librarian's work, *P.L.* (14) 77-81
Woodruff (J. L.) Who's who in the Library, *P.L.* (14) 81-84
Bolton (C. K.) The Librarian's canons of ethics, *P.L.* (14) 203-204
Elmendorf (T. W.) The things that matter: an attempt at a study in values, *P.L.* (14) 281-289
Foote (E. I.) Those other qualifications, *P.L.* (14) 342-343
Andrews (C. W.) Address to the Wisconsin Library school class of 1909, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 37-45
Plummer (M. W.) Librarianship as a profession, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 48-49
Hodges (A. D.) One Librarian's joys, *Vt L.C. Bull.* (4) 1-4

E 15 LIBRARIANS' SALARIES

1878 Harrison (R.) Salaries of Librarians, *L.A. Trans* (1) 90-95

1892 Hill (F. P.) Library service, *U.S. Rept* (1) 747-763
Cutler (M. S.) What a Woman Librarian earns, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 89-91

1893 Salaries of Librarians, being a review of Mr. Cowell's Hdbk on Library Staffs, *L.* (5) 128-129
Hill (F. P.) Library service, *L.J.* (18) 228-229, Discussion Conf No 34-37
Why should Librarians hesitate to reveal the amount of salaries? *L.J.* (18) Conf No 41-43

1894 Librarian's salaries, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 357

1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 93-94

1899 "Delta." Salaries of Librarians, *L.W.* (1) 108

1900 Report on work and wages of American Librarians, *L.J.* (25) 587-588

1903 Dewey (M.) Salaries of Librarians, *P.L.* (8) 323

1904 Fairchild (S. C.) Women in American Libraries—Salaries of male and female Librarians, *L.J.* (29) 160-161

1905 Report of Librarian of Congress, 113-116, (1906) 85-88, (1907) 99-103
Scale of Salaries for Librarians and Assistants, *L.A.* (5) 41

1907 Proposed Superannuation Bill of the National Association of Local Government Officers, *L.A.R.* (9) 128-130
Salaries of Librarians, *Lib Occ* No 6, 2-3
1908 Librarian's salaries, *P.L.* (13) 145
1909 Cost of maintenance, *P.L.* (14) 347

E 15-1 LIBRARIANS' GUARANTEE BOND

1892-3 Crunden (F. M.) Executive department, *U.S. Rept* 802
1900-01 Davis (C. T.) Fire prevention and insurance, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 56

E 16 LIBRARIANS' READING

1896 Dana (J. C.) Librarian's pastime reading, *L.J.* (21) 22
1906 Henry (W. E.) Scholarship for the trained Librarian, *P.L.* (11) 103-105
1907 Librarians as students of literature and booklovers, *L.A.* (6) 22-25
Baker (E. A.) Literary training of the Public Librarian, *L.A.* (5) 312-315
Tedder (H. R.) Librarian in relation to books, *L.A.R.* (9) 604-618
Bostwick (A. E.) Love of books as a basis for Librarianship, *L.J.* (32) 51-55, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 143-144
Foss (S. W.) Man more than machinery, *P.L.* (12) 117-120
Lavell (R. A.) Reading of the Librarian, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 64-67
1908 Reading Librarian, *P.L.* (13) 352
Bacon (C.) A Librarian's reading, *N.Y.L.* (1) 136-139
Legler (H. E.) Dear and dumpy twelves; or, the Librarian's shelf of books, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 148-150
Librarian's book shelf, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 207
1909 Drake (M.) Method of getting non-fiction read, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 1-5

E 17 LIBRARIANS' SOCIAL DUTIES, RECREATIONS, etc.

1885 Hooper (W. de M.) Evolution of the hobby, *L.J.* (11) 225-228
1892-3 Hill (F. P.) Staff vacations, *U.S. Rept* 750
1905 Stearns (L. E.) Qualifications of a Librarian, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 68-71
1906 Buren (M. Van-) Social side of the Librarian's life, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* 9, 3
1907 Ill-health among Library workers, *P.L.* (12) 11
Drury (F. K. W.) Recreations of a Librarian, *P.L.* (12) 339-343
1909 Waterman (I. D.) Relation of the Librarian to the community, *Penn Lib Notes* (2) No 3, 5-6

LIBRARIANS—BIOGRAPHICAL AND OBITUARY NOTICES

E 18 GENERAL

1880 Walford (C.) On the longevity of Librarians, *L.J.* (5) 67-71
Black (W.) Biographical notices of some Edinburgh Librarians, *L.A. Trans* (3) 30-48
1886 Bowker (R. R.) Memories among English Librarians, *L.J.* (11) 405-409, 437-441
1889 Christie (R. C.) A Dynasty of Librarians, *L.* (1) 97-101
1901 Librarians since the inception of the Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Congress* 179
1902 Fairchild (S. C.) Presidents of the American Library Association, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* 85, Bulletin 75, 117-129
1908 Founders of Librarianship, *P.L.* (13) 251

E 19 SPECIAL—IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

E 19-1 Abbot, Doctor Ezra.
L.J. (9) 59-60

E 19-2 Aldrich, Charles, 1828-1908. Founder of the Historical Department of Iowa, and Curator from its foundation in 1892 to the time of his death, March 8, 1908.
Ia Lib Q. (5) 195

E 19-3 Anderson, J. P., 1860-1901. Late Clerk of the reading Room of the British Museum. Author of many bibliographies.
Harris (W. J.) *L.A.* (3) 7-8

E 19-4 Barrett, Franklin T., 1866-1905. Chief Librarian, Fulham Public Libraries, 1894-1905; sometime Lecturer on Cataloguing and Classification at London School of Economics.
Brown (J. D.) *L.W.* (8) 113-117

E 19-5 **Billings, John S.,** 1837- Librarian of U.S. Surgeon-General's Office Library, 1864-1896; Director of the New York Public Library (Astor, Lenox, and Tilden Foundations), 1896-; Past President and Councillor of the A.L.A.

R. F. *L.J.* (21) 63-65

E 19-6 **Blotz, Hugo,** died 1608. Librarian of the Imperial Library, Vienna, 1575-1608.

Bolton (H. C.) A model Librarian three hundred years ago, *L.J.* (24) 247-249

E 19-7 **Bond, Sir Edward A., K.C.B.** Principal Librarian of the British Museum, 1878-1888.

Garnett (R.) *L.* (10) 112-114

E 19-8 **Borrajo, Edward M.,** 1853-1909. Entered Library service 1880; assisted in re-organisation of Library of London Institution, 1880-81; engaged in Gray's Inn Library, and Assistant Secretary of Library Association, 1883-84; entered Corporation of London service 1884, Sub-Librarian 1888, Guildhall Librarian 1907-1909.

L.W. (12) 142-143

E 19-9 **Bostwick, Dr. Arthur E.** Graduated from Yale, 1881; Editor of several literary publications; entered the Library profession, 1895; Librarian of Brooklyn, 1899-1901; Chief of Circulation Department, New York Public Library, 1901-1909; Librarian of St. Louis Public Library, 1909-; Past President of the A.L.A.

P.L. (14) 330

E 19-10 **Bradbury, A. G.** Librarian of Bingham.

L.A. (6) 407

E 19-11 **Bradshaw, Henry,** 1831-1886. Librarian of Cambridge University, 1867-1886; Author of treatise on Typography and numerous bibliographical articles.

Flugel (E.) *L.J.* (29) 409-413. Grant (E.) *L.C.* (3) 25-36. Prothero (G. W.) *L.* (1) 41-45. Thomas (E. C.) *L.C.* (5) 179-188. Leeper (A.) *L.A. of Austral Proc* (1901) lx-lxv. Letters to officials of the British Museum, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 166-192, 431-442

E 19-12 **Brett, William H.,** 1846- Librarian of the Cleveland Library since 1884; Past President and Councillor of the A.L.A. Publications: Cumulative Index, 1897-1899.

L.J. (21) 455-456

E 19-13 **Browne, Miss Nina E.**

Retirement from the Secretarial duties of the A.L.A. Publishing Board, *L.J.* (34) 465, *P.L.* (14) 293-294

E 19-14 **Bullen, George, C.B., LL.D.,** 1816-1894. Keeper of Printed Books, British Museum; entered the service of British Museum as an Assistant in 1838, afterwards becoming successively Assistant Keeper of Printed Books and Superintendent of Reading Room. In 1875 succeeded Mr. W. B. Rye as Keeper of Printed Books, and in 1890 he retired. Glasgow University in 1890 conferred on him the honorary degree of LL.D., and was in 1891 made a C.B. His death took place on October 10th, 1894.

Greenwood's Yr-Bk (1897) 300

E 19-15 **Burnham, John Milton,** 1847-1909. Prepared for college at Colby Academy, graduating in 1870, entered Brown University in the same year; 1874-77 engaged in printing in Manchester; 1880-81 Editor in newspaper office in Manistique, Mich.; Assistant Librarian Brown University, 1881-1909.

L.J. (34) 465

E 19-16 **Campbell, Francis B. F.,** *Canon,* 1863-1906. Sometime Assistant in Department of Printed Books, British Museum.

L.A.R. (8) 263

E 19-17 **Canfield, James Hulme,** 1847-1909. Librarian of Columbia University, New York, 1899-1909.

Iles (G.) *P.L.* (14) 176-177, 179, 266. Bostwick (A. E.) An appreciation, *L.J.* (34) 143-144

E 19-18 Carey, Henry, 1696-1743. Author of "Sally in our Alley."
Prosser (R. B.) Henry Carey as a Librarian, *L.A.R.* (3) 28-29

E 19-19 Clarke, George T. Librarian of San Francisco Public Library, 1894-.
Cal News Notes (1) 421-427

E 19-20 Cogswell, Joseph G., LL.D. Superintendent of the Astor Library.
Saunder (F.) Biographical sketch, *L.J.* (13) 7-10

E 19-21 Cole, George Watson. Librarian, Fitchburg, Mass., Library; Librarian Jersey City Library, 1891-1895; Secretary New Jersey Librarian Association, and Past Treasurer of the A.L.A.
L.J. (21) 455-456

E 19-22 Cotgreave, Alfred, 1849- Trained in Manchester Royal Exchange Library and Birmingham Public Libraries; Librarian successively at Wednesbury, Richmond, Wandsworth, Guille-Allès Library (Guernsey); Librarian of West Ham Public Libraries, 1891-1905. Retired from the profession to devote his energies to various inventions connected with Library fittings. Author of many articles on Library work; inventor of several indicators, magazine racks, automatic shelf steps, etc.
L.A. (3) 41, 254, *L.A.R.* (7) 190-191, *L.W.* (7) 270

E 19-23 Cowell, Peter, died 1909. Librarian of Liverpool, 1875-1909; Vice-President of Library Association.
Baker (E. A.) The late Mr. Peter Cowell, *L.A.R.* (11) 89-90, 136-137

E 19-24 Coxe, Rev. H. O. Bodley's Librarian, 1860-1881; Past President of the L.A.U.K.
Macray (W. D.) Mr. Coxe's work at the Bodleian, *L.A. Trans* (4) 13-16

E 19-25 Crunden, Frederick M. Librarian of St. Louis Public Library, 1877-1909; Past President of A.L.A. Author of numerous technical papers.
P.L. (14) 296

E 19-26 Cutler, Louisa, 1864-1895. Librarian of the Aguilar Public Library, New York, 1889-1891; Librarian Utica Public Library, 1893-1895.
Cutter (C. A.) *L.J.* (20) 310-311

E 19-27 Cutter, Charles Ammi, 1837-1903. Entered the Library service in 1858. Chief Appointments:—Librarian Boston Athenæum, 1869-1893; Librarian Forbes Library, Northampton, Mass., 1894-1903; Past President of the A.L.A. Publications: Rules for a Dictionary Catalogue; Expansive Classification, 1891. Editor of the "Library Journal," 1881-1893.
L.J. (28) 651-652. Foster (W. E.) *L.J.* (28) 697-704. Solberg (T.) *L.J.* (28) 768-769, *L.A.R.* (5) 582-584

E 19-28 Delisle, Leopold, 1826-1910. Chief Librarian, Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.
L. (*N.S.*) (2) 1-3. Finney (B. A.) *P.L.* (8) 465-466. Souvenirs de Jeunesse (translated) *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 201-211, 245-256

E 19-29 Dent, Robert K., 1851- Chief Librarian, Aston Manor, Warwickshire. Author of many articles on Librarianship, and works on Midland topography.
L.W. (1) 224-225

E 19-30 Dewey, Melvil, 1851- Library service 1872-1905. Principal appointments:—Librarian, Columbia University, 1883-1888; Director of the New York State Library and Home Education Department, 1888-1905; Professor of Library Economy, Columbia University, 1884-1888; Director of New York State Library School, 1887-1905. Past President and Councillor of the A.L.A. Publications: Classification and Subject Index, 1876; Decimal Classification, 1899. Editor of the "Library Journal," 1877-1880; Editor of "Library Notes," 1887-1898. Author of various professional articles.
Appointment as N.Y. State Librarian, *L.J.* (13) 364, 380. Fairchild (S. C.) *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 221. Pollard (A. W.) Melvil Dewey, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 337-340. Tedder (H. R.) Mr. Melvil Dewey's work at Columbia College, *L.C.* (1) 186-191

E 19-31 Dudgeon, Matthew S. Elected to the Secretaryship of the Wisconsin Library Commission.
Wis Lib Bull (5) 73, *L.J.* (34) 517-518

E 19·32 **Durie, John,** 1596- Appointed "Librarie Keeper" at St. James' Palace, 1650.
John Durie's "Reformed Librarie Keeper" and its author's career as a Librarian, *L.* (4) 81-89; John Durie, the Librarians' Apostle, *L.* (3) 150-154

E 19·33 **Dyer, Bertram L.,** 1868-1909. First entered Library work as an Assistant at Toynbee Hall; joined the Kensington Library staff 1888; Librarian of Kimberley, 1900-1909. Founder and first Editor of the "Library Assistant," and Hon. Secretary of L.A.A., 1898-1900.
L.A.R. (11) 24, *L.A.* (2) 116-117, *L.A.* (6) 269-271

E 19·34 **Dziatzko, Carl,** 1842-1903. Librarian of the Royal and University Library, Breslau, Prussia, 1872-1904.
Pollard (A. W.) *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 353-355. Newman (F.) *L.J.* (28) 105-110. Pietschmann (R.) *L.J.* (29) Conf No 87-88. Root (A. S.) *P.L.* (8) 159-160

E 19·35 **Edmond, John Philip,** 1850-1906. Librarian of the Signet Library, Edinburgh, 1904-1906.
L.A.R. (8) 198-199

E 19·36 **Edwards, Edward,** 1812-1886. Chief Pioneer of Municipal Public Libraries in the United Kingdom; Assistant in the Department of Printed Books of the British Museum, 1839, where he catalogued the Great Rebellion Tracts; assisted William Ewart, the originator of Free Library Legislation, 1850; First Librarian of the Manchester Free Library, 1850-1858. Publications: Memoirs of Libraries, Free Town Libraries, Lives of the Founders of the British Museum, etc.
Axon (W. E. A.) *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 298-407. Garnett (R.) *L.A.R.* (4) 1-9. Greenwood (T.) *L.A.R.* (4) 10-27. Thomas (E. C.) *L.C.* (3) 54-57

E 19·37 **Elmendorf, H. L.** Librarian of St. Josephs, Mo., U.S.A., 1893-1896; London Manager of the Library Bureau, 1896-; Vice-President of the A.L.A., 1896.
L.J. (21) 457

E 19·38 **Ferguson, Mrs. W. K.** Librarian of Algona (Iowa) Public Library. Died December 26th, 1907.
Ia Lib Q. (5) 178-179

E 19·39 **Fiske, Willard,** 1831-1904. Librarian, Bibliographer, and Bibliophile. First Librarian of Cornell University, U.S., 1868-1883.
Harris (G. W.) *L.J.* (29) 534-535

E 19·40 **Foskett, Edward,** 1848-1901. Chief Librarian of the Camberwell Public Libraries, 1890-1901. Author of various papers on Library work, and many novels and poems.
Newcombe (C. F.) *L.A.* (3) 24-26

E 19·41 **Garnett, Richard, C.B., LL.D.,** 1835-1906. Keeper of the Department of Printed Books, British Museum, 1890-1899. Editor of the British Museum Catalogue from 1881-1890. Author of many literary essays, poems, and bibliographical articles.
L. (*N.S.*) (1) 1-4, *port*, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 225-256, 295, (8) 225-33, *L.A.* (5) 106-107, *L.J.* (31) 218-219, *L.A.R.* (1) 577-580, *L.A.R.* (8) 201-203, *B.A.R.* (3) xxiii-xxv

E 19·42 **Green, Samuel S.,** 1837- Entered Library service 1871; Librarian of Worcester, Mass., 1871-1909; Past President and Councillor of the A.L.A. Has published numerous articles on Library science.
L.J. (16) 233, *port*; An appreciation on his retirement, *L.J.* (34) 269-271; *P.L.* (14) 55

E 19·43 **Hagar, Miss Sarah C.**
Fairchild (S. C.) A Successful Librarian, *L.J.* (33) 492-494

E 19·44 **Haggerston, W. J.,** 1848-1894. Entered Library service as an Assistant in the Literary and Philosophical Society's Library, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, in 1867, and in 1872 he was appointed First Librarian of the South Shields Public Library. This position he held till 1879, when he became Librarian of the Public Library of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. He died at Newcastle on 6th May, 1894.
Greenwood's Yr-Bk (1897), 300-301

E 19·45 Hartwig, Otto, 1850-1903. Librarian, University of Halle, 1876-1898. Editor of "Zentralblatt fur Bibliothekswesen."

L.J. (29) 57-60

E 19·46 Hayes, Rutherford P. Secretary of the A.L.A.; Librarian of Birchard Library, Freemont, U.S.A.

L.J. (21) 455-456, *port*

E 19·47 Hill, F. P. The new Librarian of the Chicago Public Library.

L.J. (12) 513-514

E 19·48 Homes, Henry A., LL.D., 1812-

Kirchwey (G. W.) *L.J.* (13) 71-74

E 19·49 Hosmer, James K., 1834- Librarian of Minneapolis Public Library, 1892; Past President and Councillor of the A.L.A. Author of numerous historical works.

L.J. (21) 457

E 19·50 Hurst, Thomas, 1834-1894. Trained as a Teacher; appointed Sub-Librarian of the Sheffield Public Library in 1856, a position he held till 1873, when he succeeded Mr. Parsonson as Chief Librarian, an office he occupied till his death at Sheffield in May, 1894.

Greenwood's Yr-Bk (1897), 301

E 19·51 Ingraham, Robert Crossman, 1827-1901. Librarian New Bedford Public Library, U.S.A., 1852-1901.

L.J. (26) 205-206

E 19·52 Jackson, F.

L.J. (11) 435. Dewey (M.) *L.J.* (11) 478

E 19·53 James, Hannah Packard. Librarian of Osterhout Free Library, U.S.A., 1887-; Vice-President A.L.A., 1896.

L.J. (21) 457, (28) 240-241, *port* 215

E 19·54 James, Miss M. S. R., died 1905. Librarian of People's Palace, London, 1887-1894. Resigned to take a position in the Library Bureau; after six months' preparatory work at the Head Office, came back to England to assist in the establishment of a London branch; returned to Boston in 1897 to take up a position in the Library Department at the Head Office—a post she retained until her death.

Plummer (M. W.) *P.L.* (8) 359, *L.A.R.* (5) 326-7, 521, *L.A.* (3) 284

E 19·55 Jewett, Charles C.

Guild (R. A.) Memorial sketch of Professor C. Jewett, 1816-1868, *L.J.* (12) 507-511

E 19·56 Jones, Gardner M. Librarian of Salem Public Library, 1889-; Recorder, A.L.A., 1896.

L.J. (21) 458, *port* 455

E 19·57 Jones, John Winter, 1805-1881. Principal Librarian, British Museum, 1856-1878; First President of the L.A.U.K.

Garnett (R.) *L.A. Trans* (4) 59-67

E 19·58 Kossovich, C. A. Librarian of the Imperial Library, St. Petersburg.

L.A.M.N. (4) 45-46

E 19·59 Kroeger, Alice Bertha, died 1909. Twenty-seven years' connection with the Library profession; trained in St. Louis Public Library; graduated from New York State Library School, 1891; Librarian of Drexel Institute and Director of the Drexel Institute Library School since their establishment in 1892. Author of "Guide to reference books" and "Aids to book selection." Served the A.L.A. on several Committees and in various capacities.

L.J. (34) 518, 551, *P.L.* (14) 383

E 19·60 Layton, W. E. Many years Librarian of Newark Library Association.

L.J. (13) 141

E 19-61 **Legler, Henry E.** Executive Officer of Milwaukee Public School system 14 years; served as Member of Wisconsin Legislature; Author of several literary productions; Secretary, Wisconsin Library Commission; Curator of Wisconsin Historical Society; Councillor of Bibliographical Society of America; Librarian of Chicago Public Library, 1909.

L.J. (34) 426, *P.L.* (14) 294-295, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 71-73

E 19-62 **Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim,** 1729-1781. German Dramatist and Poet.

Clarke (A.) Lessing as a Librarian, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 376-383

E 19-63 **Leypoldt, Frederick.**

L.J. (9) 59-61

E 19-64 **Locke, George H.,** 1870- Graduate of Toronto University, 1897-99; Assistant Professor at Harvard; Assistant Professor University of Chicago, 1899; Dean of School Education; Dean of St. Anne de Bellevue, Montreal; appointed Librarian of Toronto Public Library, 1908.

E 19-65 **Lockett, Arthur George,** 1869-1909. Trained in Nicholson Institute, Leek; Sub-Librarian Croydon, 1890; Librarian South Norwood Branch, 1890-97; Librarian of Huddersfield, 1897-1909.

L.A. (6) 407, *L.A.R.* (11) 339

E 19-66 **Macalister, J. Y. W.,** 1857. Librarian of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society, 1887. Hon. Secretary of the L.A.U.K., 1887-1898. Editor of the "Library," and Author of numerous articles on literary subjects.

L.W. (1) 192-198

E 19-67 **MacElroy, E. P.** Formerly Librarian of Algona (Iowa) Public Library. Died September 2nd, 1904.

Ia Lib Q. (4) 64

E 19-68 **Maclauchlan, John,** 1838-1907. Librarian of the Dundee Public Library. Author of many works on art, articles on Library science, and literary subjects. Inventor of new arrangements for the Kennedy Indicator, shelf notation, etc.

L.W. (10) 166-167. Barrett (F. T.) *L.A.R.* (9) 626-627

E 19-69 **Madden, Frederick William,** 1839- Chief Librarian of Brighton Public Library, 1888-1901. Author of several works on numismatics and antiquities.

L.W. (2) 37-39

E 19-70 **Magliabechi, Antonio,** 1633-1714.

Axon (W. E. A.) An Italian Librarian of the 17th and 18th centuries, *L.A.R.* (5) 59-76

E 19-71 **Maxwell, Sara B.** Formerly State Librarian of Iowa. Died October 12th, 1904.

Ia Lib Q. (4) 64

E 19-72 **Mazzinghi, T. J. de,** 1809-1893. Was probably the son or other relative of Joseph Mazzinghi (1765-1844), a well-known musician and glee-composer, of Italian origin. He was educated at Cambridge, and graduated as M.A. In 1842 he was called to the Bar, and about 1873 became Curator of the William Salt Library. He died at Stafford on 18th February, 1893.

Greenwood's Yr-Bk (1897) 301

E 19-73 **Millman, Reverend W. H.,** 1825-1908. Librarian of Sion College, 1857-1908; an original Member of the Library Association.

L.A.R. (10) 404-405

E 19-74 **Mullins, John Davies,** 1832-1900. Chief Librarian Birmingham Public Libraries.

L.W. (2) 318-320, *L.A.R.* (2) 325-327

E 19-75 **Naudé, Gabriel,** 1600-1653. Librarian to Cardinal de Bagni, Cardinal Barberini, and afterwards to Cardinal Richelieu. Author of bibliographical works, etc.

L.A.R. (1) 423-431, 483-493

E 19-76 **Neubauer, Adolph,** 1832- Sub-Librarian of Bodleian Library, 1873-1899.

L.A.R. (2) 51-52

E 19-77 Noyes, Stephen B.

A biographical sketch, *L.J.* (10) 47, 52, 103-104

E 19-78 Panizzi, Sir Anthony, 1797-1879. Principal Librarian, British Museum, 1856-1866; planned the Catalogue of Printed Books, planned the present Reading Room and annexes in the Central Quadrangle. The bequest of the Grenville Library was entirely due to his influence.

L.J. (4) 163-165. Pollard (A. W.) *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 225-230. Stevens (H.) *L.A. Trans* (7) 117-124

E 19-79 Parvin, Theodore S., died 1901.

Brigham (J.) Iowa's pioneer Librarian, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 54-57

E 19-80 Plant, John, F.G.S., 1819-1894. For some years acted as Curator of a Museum at Leicester. In 1849 he was appointed Librarian and Curator at Salford, a post he held till 1892, when he retired. He died in Anglesey in 1894.

Greenwood's Yr-Bk (1897) 301

E 19-81 Poole, William Frederick, 1821-1894. Organizer of several large American Libraries; Librarian Boston Mercantile Library, 1852-1856; Boston Athenæum, 1856-1869; Cincinnati Library, 1869-1873; Chicago Library, 1873-1887; Newberry Public Library, Chicago, 1887-1894. Editor of Index to Periodicals.

Fletcher (W. I.) *L.J.* (12) 281, *L.J.* (19) 81-83, 233-234

E 19-82 Porter, G. W., 1827-1887. Appointed Supernumerary Assistant, British Museum, 1846; appointed Permanent Assistant, 1851; Assistant Keeper of Printed Books, 1870-1887; Member of Library Association.

Garnett (R.) *L.C.* (5) 53

E 19-83 Procter, Robert, 1868-1903. Assistant Librarian, British Museum; Member of Bibliographical Society, and Library Association. Author of many bibliographical works.

Pollard (A. W.) *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 1-34, 192-205

E 19-84 Putnam, Herbert. Early occupation, Law. Law service, 1884; Librarian Minneapolis Public Library, 1887-1891; Librarian Boston Public Library, 1895-1899; Librarian of Congress, 1899-; Past President and Councillor of A.L.A.

Fairchild (S. C.) *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 100-103, 220, 352. Pollard (A. W.) *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 241-244. *L.J.* (20) 66, *L.J.* (24) 51, 97, 129, 163, 172, 175, 694, Conf No 169

E 19-85 Rice, William, 1821-1897. Librarian, Springfield Library, U.S.A.

Medlicott (M.) *L.J.* (22) 437-438

E 19-86 Roberts, Frederick Meaden. Assistant Newcastle-upon-Tyne Libraries, 1890-93; Sub-Librarian St. George's, Hanover Square, 1893-1898; Librarian of St. George's-in-the-East, 1898-; Secretary of Library Assistants' Association from 1895-1898.

L.W. (1) 145-146

E 19-87 Roberts, Henry David, 1870- Trained in the Public Library, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1885-1893; Librarian of St. Saviour Public Library, Southwark, 1893-1905; Director of Public Library, Museum, and Fine Art Galleries of Brighton, 1906-.

Brown (J. D.) *L.W.* (11) 219-221

E 19-88 Roebuck, G. E. Chief Librarian of Walthamstow Public Libraries; Hon. Secretary of the Library Assistants' Association, 1901-1906.

L.A. (5) 134

E 19-89 Rowell, Joseph C., 1853- Librarian, California University; First President of the California Library Association.

Cal News Notes (1) 53-54

E 19-90 Rye, William Brenchley, 1818-1901. Keeper of Printed Books, British Museum, 1857-1875.

L.A.R. (4) 48-51

E 19-91 **Small, John,** 1828-1868. Librarian Edinburgh University and Edinburgh College of Physicians; President of the L.A.U.K., 1880. Editor and Author of many literary, biographical, and historical works.

Dickson (W. P.) *L.C.* (4) 166-168

E 19-92 **Smith, Lloyd P.**

Some recollections of Lloyd P. Smith, Librarian of the Library Co., Philadelphia, Abbot (G. M.) *L.J.* (12) 545-547

E 19-93 **Sparke, Archibald,** 1871- Trained in Cardiff Public Libraries, 1884-1894; Librarian of Kidderminster, 1894; Librarian of Carlisle, 1898; Librarian of Bury, 1901; Librarian of Bolton, 1904.

L.W. (10) 178-181, *port*

E 19-94 **Spofford, Ainsworth R., LL.D.,** 1825-1908. Late Librarian of Congress.

L.J. (33) 303-304. Ford (W. C.) An Old-fashioned Librarian: the late A. R. Spofford, *L.J.* (33) 356-358. Tribute to Dr. Spofford, *P.L.* (13) 361. Resolution of the Public Library of District of Columbia, *L.J.* (33) 441-442. Putnam (H.) A Librarian passed, *L.J.* (33) 484, 496-500. Meeting in memory of Spofford, *L.J.* (33) 500-501

E 19-95 **Steiner, Lewis H.,** 1827-1892. First Librarian of Enoch Pratt Library, Baltimore.

L.J. (17) Conf No 10-13

E 19-96 **Stevens, Henry.**

Hornes (H. A.) *L.J.* (11) 109-110

E 19-97 **Taylor, John,** 1830-1893. Appointed Assistant Librarian, Bristol Library Society, in 1862, succeeding to the post of Chief Librarian in 1863. When this was amalgamated with the Philosophical Institution in 1871 as the Bristol Museum and Library, Mr. Taylor continued in office as Librarian. Succeeded Mr. J. F. Nicholls as Chief Librarian of the Bristol Public Libraries in 1883, and held the position till his death at Bristol on 9th April, 1893. Author of several articles on local archæology of Bristol and on topics connected with bibliography and literary history.

Greenwood's Yr-Bk (1897) 301-302

E 19-98 **Thomas, Ernest Chester,** 1850-1892. Late Librarian of Oxford Union Society. Edited the "Philobiblon" of Richard de Bury; translated "Geschichte des Materialismus." Author of various articles on Library science. Secretary of Library Association, 1878-1890.

Tedder (H. R.) *L.* (4) 73-80

E 19-99 **Thomson, John, M.A.** Librarian of Philadelphia Free Library. Educated St. Paul's School, London. Librarian to Mr. Clarence H. Clark for eight years. Librarian of Philadelphia since 1893.

E 19-100 **Trichet, Raphael,** 1611-1661. Librarian to Christine, Queen of Sweden.

Philip (A. J.) *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 354-369

E 19-101 **Wanley, Humfrey,** 1672-1726. Antiquary and Librarian; Assistant in Bodleian Library, 1696; Librarian to the 1st and 2nd Earls of Oxford; Indexed Edward Bernard's Catalogue of MSS., 1697; Catalogue of Anglo-Saxon MSS., 1700; Catalogued the Harleian MSS., 1709.

Barwick (G. F.) *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 24-33, 243-255

E 19-102 **Wheatley, R. B.**

Death of Mr. R. B. Wheatley, *L.J.* (9) 24

E 19-103 **Whelpley, Albert W.**

Fairchild (S. C.) *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 351

E 19-104 **Whitney, James Lyman.** Acting Librarian, Boston Public Library, 1900; Chief of Department of Statistics and Manuscripts, Boston Public Library.

L.J. (34) 471-475, *port.* Fairchild (S. C.) *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 220-221

E 19-105 **Windsor, P. L.** The new Director of Illinois Library School, and Librarian of the Library of the University of Illinois.

P.L. (14) 58

E 19-106 Winsor, Justin, 1831-1897. Superintendent Boston Public Library, 1868-1877; Librarian Harvard University, 1877-1897; Past President and Councillor A.L.A. Author of numerous historical works.

L. (10) 1-6, *L.J.* (22) 677-689. Lane (W. C.) *L.J.* (23) 7-14

E 19-107 Wright, William H. K., F.R.Hist.S., 1844- Chief Librarian of Plymouth. Author of various papers on Library work and antiquarian subjects.

L.W. (1) 225

E 19-108 Young, John Russell, 1841-1899. Librarian of Congress, 1897-1899.

L.J. (24) 83-84, *Rept of Libn of Cong* (1898) 17-18

E 20 STAFF MANAGEMENT

1892 Hill (F. P.) Library service, *U.S. Rept* (1) 747-763
1893 Is it preferable to make appointments from the locality or from a Library School, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 38
1897 Hill (F. P.) Organization and management of a Library staff, *L.J.* (22) 381-383
1899 Jast (L. S.) Charging checks, *L.W.* (1) 16-17
Checks on Assistants, *L.W.* (2) 39-40, 70-71
1901 Chennell (F. E.) Woes of a Librarian, *L.A.* (3) 56-61
Anderton (B.) Continuity in Library work: some preliminary difficulties, *L.A.R.* (3) 551-561
1902 Tillinghurst (W. H.) Some general rules and suggestions for a Library staff, *L.J.* (27) 871-875
1903 Webb (S.) How to improve the Library service, *L.A.* (4) 178-181
1904 Hill (F. P.) Brooklyn scheme of Library service, *L.J.* (29) 363-367
1908 Elliott (J. E.) Relation of the Librarian to the Assistant, *P.L.* (10) 463-466

E 21 ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS FOR STAFF APPOINTMENTS

1892-3 Kelso (T. L.) Los Angeles Public Library training, *U.S. Rept* 764-766
1894 Los Angeles Public Library training class: List of questions, *L.J.* (19) 90-92
1897 Examination of Library Assistants, *L.* (9) 33-34, 207-208
1899 Jast (L. S.) Examination of Library Assistants, *L.* (9) 79-80
Clarke (A.) Examination of Library Assistants, *L.* (9) 130-131
1898 Examinations for appointments in Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 55-57
1900 Form of application for appointment to Library service to Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 30-32
Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 148-149
1901 Bostwick (A. E.) New York Library Civil Service examinations, *L.J.* (26) 391
1905 Salmon (L. M.) Examination in theory and practice, *P.L.* (10) 90-91
1907 Public Library of Cincinnati examination, *P.L.* (12) 106
A Library examination, *N.Y.L.* (1) 82-83
Questions for a Library examination, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 61
Lyster (T. W.) Examination system of the Dublin Public Libraries Committee, *An Leab* (2) 123-132
Election of Curator of Limerick Public Library and Museum, with the examination papers, *An Leab* (2) 133-143
1908 State Examination for Librarians, *P.L.* (13) 173
1909 Educational qualifications for service in the New York Public Library, circulating department, *N.Y.L.* (1) 242-243
Jennings (J. T.) Municipal civil service in Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 209-212, 250-254
Public Library situation in Chicago, *P.L.* (14) 219-221
Baker (E. A.) On Government examinations for Librarianship, *L.A.R.* (11) 94
— A Standardised examination for juniorships, *L.A.R.* (11) 470-473
Educational requirements of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (11) 549
Chicago Public Library appointment: Report of Examining Committee, *L.J.* (34) 448-449, 482-487, *P.L.* (14) 190, 219-221, 325-326
Inkster (L.) Co-operative schemes for Libraries in London area, *L.A.R.* (11) 9-12, Discussion 31-36

E 22 APPRENTICE CLASSES IN PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1892-93 Kelso (T. L.) Los Angeles Public Library training class, *U.S. Rept* (1) 764-771
Hill (F. P.) Library service, *U.S. Rept* 751-752
1894 Los Angeles Public Library Training Class: List of questions, *L.J.* (19) 90-92
1898 Fletcher (W. I.) Apprenticeship as a means of Library training, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 83
Thwaites (R. G.) Apprenticeship as a means of Library training, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 83-84
James (H. P.) Need of apprenticeship for students, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 134-135
Cutter (C. A.) Need of apprenticeship for students, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 135-6
1899 Apprentice class at Springfield (Mass.), *P.L.* (4) 420
Apprentice class at Los Angeles (Cal.), *P.L.* (4) 420
1902 Apprentice system, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 13
1903 Rules governing the apprentice class at New York Public Library, *L.J.* (28) 33
Plummer (M. W.) Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library training, *L.J.* (28) 92-94
1906 Apprentice class in the Brooklyn Public Library, *P.L.* (11) 134
Training classes in the Public Library of Cincinnati, *P.L.* (11) 135
Training class of the New York Public Library, *P.L.* (11) 136
1907 Moore (E. L.) Department work in a Library, *P.L.* (12) 123
1909 Townsend (E. E.) Apprentice work in the small Public Library, *L.J.* (34) 8-10
Plummer (M. W.) Apprentice classes, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 46-47

E 23 STAFF RELATIONSHIP

1892-3 Crunden (F. M.) Executive department, *U.S. Rept* 806-807
1896 Stearns (L. E.) Librarian, assistant and the public, *L.J.* (21) 489-492
1898 Hitchler (T.) Personal relations between Librarian and staff, *L.J.* (23) 49-51
1902 Library creed, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 52
1903 Macmillan (M.) Relation of Librarian and Assistant, *L.J.* (28) 717-718
1904 Sayers (W. C. B.) Thoughts on Staff relationship, *L.A.* (4) 153
1905 Walton (G. M.) Library ethics, *P.L.* (10) 181-183
Elliot (J. E.) Relation of the Librarian to the Assistant, *P.L.* (10) 463-65
1906 Pollard (A. A.) Business end of a Library, *L.J.* (31) 311-315, *P.L.* (11) 355-359
1907 Roebuck (G. E.) Professional etiquette, *L.A.* (5) 252
1908 Martin (E. S.) Relations between the staff and the staff and readers, *L.W.* (10) 269-271
1909 Woodruff (J. L.) Who's who in the Library, *P.L.* (14) 81-84
Bostwick (A. E.) System in the Library, *L.J.* (34) 481-482
Andrews (C. W.) Librarian's official relations to his colleagues, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 39-41

E 24 STAFF CLUBS, GUILDS, CONFERENCES, etc.

1898 Cutter (C. A.) Need of apprenticeship for students, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 135-6
1906 Assistants' meetings, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 252-254
Library staff, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 256-258
Sayers (W. C. B.) Library Council, *L.W.* (9) 6-10
1907 Wallace (A.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, *L.J.* (32) 543
Baldwin (E. V.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, *L.J.* (32) 543-546
Brown (W. L.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, *L.J.* (32) 546-547
Andrews (C. W.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, *L.J.* (32) 547-548
Yust (W. F.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, *L.J.* (32) 548-549
Lydenberg (H. M.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, *L.J.* (32) 549-551
Frothingham (M. A.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, *L.J.* (32) 551-552

Isom (M. F.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, *L.J.* (32) 552-553
Wright (P. B.) Staff Meetings: their organization, mtehods and results, *L.J.* (32) 553
Underhill (C. M.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, *L.J.* (32) 553-554
Staff manuscript magazine: Glasgow experiment, *L.W.* (9) 449
Library Staff Clubs, *L.W.* (10) 50-52
Farrow (P. F.) Staff Conferences, *L.W.* (10) 154-155, *L.J.* (32) 559
1908 Ambrose (L.) Staff Meetings, *L.J.* (33) 16-17
Wright (R.) Staff guilds, clubs and reading circles, *L.A.* (6) 216-218
Davis (M. L.) Necessity of staff meetings, *L.J.* (33) 398
Foulton (B. S.) Department staff meetings, *L.J.* (33) 398
Rathbone (F. L.) Results from staff meetings, *L.J.* (33) 398-399
1909 Sayers (W. C. B.) Library staff guilds and meetings, *L.A.R.* (11) 175-178
Davis (M. L.) Necessity of staff meetings, *L.J.* (34) 299-301
Rathbone (F. L.) Necessity of staff meetings, *L.J.* (34) 301-304
Islington Libraries Club, *L.W.* (11) 309-310, 361-362, 400, 477-479
Glasgow Corporation Libraries Guild, *L.W.* (12) 181-182
Phillips (W. J.) Library manuscript magazines, *L.W.* (12) 4-7

E 25 RELATIONS OF LIBRARY STAFF AND READERS

1876 Winsor (J.) Free Libraries and readers, *L.J.* (1) 63-67
1877 Discussion on access to Librarians, *L.J.* (2) 278
Green (S. S.) Personal relations between Librarians and readers, *L.J.* (1) 74-81, 123-124
1882 Ward (J. W.) Public Libraries and the Public, *L.J.* (7) 167
1886 Poole (R. B.) Librarian and his constituents, *L.J.* (11) 229-232, Discussion 376
1887 Brett (W. H.) Some other book, *L.J.* (12) 505-507
1888 Cohen (M.) Librarian as an educator, *L.J.* (13) 366
Mitter (E.) Librarian's relations to his readers, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 379-385
1889 Cohen (M.) Librarian as an educator, *L.J.* (14) 5
1891 Reference work in Libraries, *L.J.* (16) 297-300
1892 Foster (W. E.) Assistance to readers, *U.S. Rept* 982-993
Fletcher (W. I.) Presidential address, Lakewood Conference, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 5-6
1893 Ford (P. L.) Library from the reader's point of view, *L.J.* (18) 179-181
Foster (W. E.) Assistance to readers, *L.J.* (18) 257-258
Hosmer (J. K.) Libraries from reader's point of view, *L.J.* (18) 216-217
Iles (G.) Libraries from reader's point of view, *L.J.* (18) 217-218
Ford (P. L.) Libraries from reader's point of view, *L.J.* (18) 218-219
1900 Phythian (J. E.) Librarian and reader, *L.A.R.* (2) 305-312
Library staff—Library manners, *L.W.* (1) 231-232
1901 Dent (R. K.) Librarian as a help to the reader, *L.A.R.* (3) 609-615
O'Brien (H. J.) Grievances of a Free Library reader, *L.W.* (3) 31-34
For replies to this article *see L.W.* (3) 65-68, 118-120, 147-150
1903 Grinling (C. H.) Libraries as workshops, *L.A.R.* (5) 407-410
1904 Stewart (J. D.) Some points of contact, *L.W.* (7) 70-72
1906 Prideaux (W. R. B.) Personal relations between staff and readers, *L.A.* (5) 199-201
1908 Martin (E. S.) Relations between staff and readers, *L.W.* (10) 269-271
Eastman (F. V.) Loan desk, the point of contact between the Library and the people, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 211-214
Mc Cullough (M. R.) An author's opinion of the Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 45-47
Pleasants (L. L.) Author from the Librarian's standpoint, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 48-49
Lord (I. E.) Fixing a purpose, *A.L.A. Bull.* (2) 165-167
Askew (S. B.) The place, the man and the book, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 150-157
1909 Guidance to readers, *Lib Work* (3) 15
Lowe (J. A.) Personal contact through the catalogue, *L.J.* (34) 265
Clark (A.) Librarian and the public, *Lib Occ* (2) 70-71
See also E 81 Information Desks

E 26 ASSISTANTS' QUALIFICATIONS

1879 Dewey (M.) Apprenticeship of Librarians, *L.J.* (4) 147-148
1882 Whitney (J.) Selecting and training Library assistants, *L.J.* (7) 136-139
Vinton (F.) Training of assistants in a Library, *L.J.* (7) 290-291
1883 Library assistants, *L.J.* (8) 277-278
1887 Schwartz (J.) Three little maids from Library School, *L.J.* (12) 511
1898-99 Tedder (H. R.) Young Librarians and self improvement, *L.A.* (1) 75-81
1900 Bostwick (A. E.) Duties and qualifications of assistants in Open-shelf Libraries, *P.L.* (5) 286-290
1901 Kroeger (A. B.) Desk assistant, *L.J.* (26) 801
Qualifications of assistants, *L.W.* (3) 210
1904 Library assistants; their shortcomings and desirable qualifications, *L.J.* (29) 349-359
Hawley (F. B.) Some non-technical qualifications for Library work, *L.J.* (29) 360-362
Brooklyn Public Library scheme of Library service, *L.J.* (29) 363-365
1905 Telling (A. E.) Efficient assistants, *L.W.* (7) 311
1907 Hitchler (T.) Successful loan-desk assistant, *L.J.* (32) 554-559
1908 Pilzgim (B.) Lord of creation in the Library, *L.W.* (10) 284-287
1909 Keogh (A.) Training, employment, and compensation of assistants, *L.A.* (6) 402
Mould (R. W.) Efficient junior assistants, *L.A.R.* (11) 45-46
Bailey (E.) Concerning the Library assistant, *L.A.R.* (11) 229-236
Newcombe (C. F.) Value of a knowledge of English literature to Library assistants, *L.A.* (6) 261-265, Discussion 273
The inarticulate junior, *L.A.* (7) 57-58
Law (W.) Applying for another post, *L.W.* (12) 210-212
Rathbone (J. A.) Opportunity of the Library assistant, *P.L.* (14) 333-338

E 27 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING AND EXAMINATIONS

1876 Rullman (F.) Library science: a special study at the German Universities, *U.S. Rept* xxiii-xxvi
1879 Dewey (M.) Apprenticeship of Librarians, *L.J.* (4) 147-148
1881 Committee on the Training of Library Assistants, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 62-64
1882 Vinton (F.) Training of Assistants in a Library, *L.J.* (7) 290-291
1884 Proposed examination of library Assistants, *L.C.* (1) 183-186, *L.J.* (9) 160-62
1885 Examination of Library Assistants: Questions set at the examination, 1885, *L.C.* (4) 93-96
1887 Examination of Library Assistants: Questions set at the examination, 1887, *L.C.* (4) 113-116
Merington (M.) Public Library and Public Schools, *L.J.* (12) 156
Plummer (M. W.) Columbia College School of Library Economy from a student's standpoint, *L.J.* (12) 363
1888 Examination of Library Assistants: Questions set at the examination, 1888, *L.C.* (5) 38-39
Library instruction: summary of plans proposed to aid in educating Librarians, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (2) 286-306
1889 Dewey (M.) Civil service examination (with questions) for New York State Library, *L.J.* (14) 118-121
1890 Brett (W. H.) Cleveland Library examinations, *L.J.* (15) 327-328
1895 Hasse (A. R.) Training of Library employees, *L.J.* (20) 202-203, 239-241, 272-273, 304-305
Eastman (W. R.) Library work of the University of the State of New York, *L.J.* (20) 267-270
1897 Ogle (J. J.) Training of Library Assistants, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 52-59
1899-1905 New York State Library. Annual reports of the College Department, Examination papers set by the New York State Library School. Published annually
1901 Welch (C.) Young Librarian: his training and possibilities, *L.A.* (3) 19-23
Campbell (F.) Education Committee and the selection of text-books, *L.A.R.* (3) 339-340
Library examinations and methods of appointment: Reports from various Libraries in the United States, *L.J.* (26) 35-36, 327-334
Efficiency in Library service, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 13-14
Putnam (H.) Education for Library work, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 17-19
1902 Roberts (H. D.) Technical training of Library Assistants, *L.A.* (3) 175-179
Plummer (M. W.) Library training, *L.J.* (27) 889-891
1904 New Examination syllabus, *L.A.R.* (6) 170-176

1905 Examinations in theory and practice, *L.J.* (30) 15-18
Turnbull (T. E.) L.A. Examinations: a causerie, *L.W.* (8) 152-154
Report of the Committee of Ohio Library Association on Library training, *P.L.* (10) 535
1906 Haines (H. E.) Effect of Civil Service methods upon Library efficiency, *L.J.* (31) 699-704
Cooper (F. H.) Is there a need for instruction in Library methods by normal Schools and Universities, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 2 1-5
Morris (C. S.) Plea for Library training, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 63-64
Salisbury (G. E.) Library work with normal Schools, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 70-1
1907 S. Professional examinations (a letter), *L.A.R.* (9) 355-356
Baker (E. A.) Literary training of the Librarian, *L.A.* (5) 313-315
— Next examination in literary history, some hints, *L.A.R.* (9) 390-394, 443-451
Results of examinations, *L.A.R.* (9) 420-422
Fowler (C. S.) New York Civil Service examinations for Library organizer, *L.J.* (32) 437
Examinations and classes of the Library Association, with lists of questions, *see L.A. Yr-Bk.* 1895-1907
Morris (C. S.) Need for trained Librarians, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 12
1908 Guppy (H.) The Librarian's equipment: an address, *L.A.* (6) 66-74, Discussion 75
Fairchild (S. C.) American Libraries: a method of study and interpretation, *L.J.* (33) 43-47
Porter (C. F.) *and* C. E. Rusk. Mr. Jooley on the Library School, *L.J.* (33) 141-143
Daniels (J. F.) People: a modern emphasis in Library training, *L.J.* (33) 173-176
Keogh (A.) Training of College Students in bibliography, *L.J.* (33) 241
Turnbull (T. E.) Library Association examination of 1908: a criticism of the papers, *L.W.* (10) 452-454
Library Association Examination: Pass list, *L.W.* (11) 68-69
State examination and certificates for Librarians in Ohio, *P.L.* (13) 173
Anderton (B.) Summer Schools and Provincial Library Assistants, *L.A.R.* (10) 378-380
Sayers (W. C. B.) Graded examinations, *L.A.R.* (10) 479-481
Baker (E. A.) Literary training, *L.A.R.* (10) 529-530
Wilson (W.) Desirable extensions and reforms in educational work, *L.A.R.* (10) 531-532
Professional examinations, *L.W.* (11) 218-219
How to become a Librarian, *Lit Yr-Bk* 653-658
1909 Newcombe (C. F.) Value of a knowledge of English literature to Library assistants, *L.A.* (6) 261-265, Discussion 273
Baker (E. A.) Educational matters, *L.A.R.* (11) 381-384
Savage (A. E.) Librarianship and literature, *L.A.R.* (11) 389-397, Discussion 408-412; Mr. Baker's reply, 467
Liveright (A. F.) How may the use of books and Library catalogues be made a subject of study in normal schools, *L.J.* (34) 160-162
Fletcher (W. I.) To make Libraries more effective, *L.J.* (34) 354-355
Library training section, *L.J.* (34) 369
M.S.S. Library school training: an afterthought, *P.L.* (14) 291
Library training, *P.L.* (14) 309
Baker (E. A.) Special period of literary history, *L.A.R.* (11) 562-565
Views current, *L.W.* (11) 387-388
Piper (A. C.) Training for Librarians in Germany, *L.W.* (12) 208-209
Plummer (M. W.) Training for Librarianship, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 45-49
Baker (E. A.) Practical literary history, *L.A.R.* (11) 473-475

E 28 STAFF TRAINING, etc.

1880 Discussion on Training of assistants, *L.A. Trans* (3) 130-1
1881 Report on Assistants' training, *L.A. Trans* (4) 7-8
1882 Tedder (H. R.) Librarianship as a profession, *L.A. Trans* (5) 163-72
1892 James (M. S. R.) Plan for providing technical training for Library students and assistants, *L.* (4) 313-18
Ogle (J. J.) Summer school of Library science, *L.* (4) 319-23
Pratt Institute classes: comments on, *L.* (4) 272
Los Angeles Public Library training class, *L.J.* (17) 234-6
Hayward (A. L.) Training of a Librarian, *L.J.* (17) 478-80

1892-3 Hill (F. P.) Library service, *U.S. Rept* 751-752
1895 Petherbridge (M.) Albany Library School, *L.* (7) 65
Hasse (A. R.) Training of Library employees, *L.J.* (20) 202, 239, 272, 303
1896 Rawson (H.) Presidential address, *L.* (8) 421-3
1897 Welch (C.) Training of Librarians, *2nd Int Conf* 31-33
James (M. S. R.) Special training for Library work, *2nd Int Conf* 34-39
Ogle (J. J.) Hindrances to the training of efficient Librarians, *2nd Int Conf* 44-45
Elmendorf (H. L.) Assistants' opportunity, *L.* (9) 137-142
Roberts (H. D.) Education of the Library assistant, *L.* (9) 103
Dixson (Z. A.) Teaching Library science by University extension methods, *P.L.* (2) 285-89
1898 Dyer (B. L.) Technical training and a Royal Charter for Librarians, *L.A.* (1) 28-29
Brown (J. D.) Training of assistants, *L.* (10) 94
Creighton (M.) *Bishop.* Training of Library Assistants, *L.* (10) 101-111
Campbell (F.) Need of endowed scholarships in the training of Librarians, *L.* (10) 115-19
Elementary classes for Library Assistants, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 71-3
Sharp (K. L.) Instruction in Library economy through University extension methods, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 75-78
Little (G. T.) Special training for college Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 79
Crunden (F. M.) Special training for children's Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 80
Moore (A. C.) Special training for children's Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 80-2
Apprenticeship as a means of Library training, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 83-4
Speck (L.) Technical training and the personal element in Library work, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 135
Tillinghurst (W. H.) Field of work in State and local clubs, *L.J.* (23) 519-21
Assistants' class at Braddock, Pa., *P.L.* (3) 8
Elmendorf (T.) Periodicals for the staff, *P.L.* (3) 45
Plummer (M. W.) Periodicals for the staff, *P.L.* (3) 97
Beer (W.) Instruction of local Librarians by the organizer, *P.L.* (3) 290-1
1899 Dyer (B. L.) The L.A. and educational facilities, *L.A.* (1) 107-108
Shaw (G. T.) Training of Library assistants, *L.A.R.* (1) 129-130
Dyer (B. L.) Training of Library assistants, *L.A.R.* (1) 206-208
Campbell (F.) Training of Library assistants, *L.A.R.* (1) 272-273
Roberts (H. D.) Training of Library assistants, *L.A.R.* (1) 274-275, 352
Ogle (J. J.) Assistants' training, *L.A.R.* (1) 338-340
Hosmer (J. K.) Library assistant: his title, duties and relation to his chief, *L.J.* (24) 54-57
Swann (J. H.) Training of Library assistants, from the assistant's point of view, *L.W.* (1) 164-166
Doren (E. C.) Special training for Library work, *P.L.* (4) 3-8
James (M. S. R.) Assistants' Association and training classes, *P.L.* (4) 107-109
1900 Guppy (H.) Librarian and his qualifications, *L.A.R.* (2) 53-57, 117-119
Dyer (B. L.) Claim of the Library assistant upon the county educational funds, *L.A.R.* (2) 58-64
Maw (T. E.) Note on the education of the assistant, *L.A.R.* (2) 269-271
Josephson (A. G. S.) Preparation for Librarianship, *L.J.* (25) 226-228
Thomas (A. C.) Some dangers of technical knowledge, *L.J.* (25) 328-329
Routine work—Standard of education among Library assistants, *L.W.* (1) 255
Assistants' studies, *L.W.* (2) 41, 123, (3) 75-76
1901 Roberts (H. D.) Library assistants and technical training, *L.A.* (2) 325-331
Campbell (F.) Education Committee and the selection of text-books (a letter), *L.A.R.* (4) 339-340
Plummer (M. W.) Training for Librarianship, *L.J.* (26) 317-323
Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library training, *L.J.* (26) 685-686
Professional instruction in bibliography: Round table meeting, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 197-205
Dana (J. C.) Library training in 42 American Libraries, *P.L.* (6) 533
1902 Mould (R. W.) Our work, *L.A.* (3) 80-87
Webb (S.) Library service of London, *L.A.R.* (4) 200-203, Discussion 231-6
Case of the desk assistant: presented by himself, *L.J.* (27) 876-878

Plummer (M. W.) Library training, *P.L.* (7) 399-401
Dewey (M.) Lecture outline course and problems, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) Bulletin No 75
1903 Rees (E. G.) Educational needs of Library assistants, *L.A.R.* (5) 81-87, Discussion 101-107
Dixon (W. McN.) Address inaugurating the course of lectures...at the London School of Economics, *L.A.R.* (5) 597-614
Spofford (A. R.) The mental and mechanical in Libraries, *L.J.* (28) 10-12
Report of the Committee on Library training, by M. W. Plummer, S. C. Fairchild, K. L. Sharp, A. B. Kroeger, M. E. Robbins, and E. H. Anderson, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 83-101. Discussion *see* 152-155
Haworth (F. W. B.) Library assistants and education, *L.W.* (6) 36-39
Cunningham (A.) The training of the teacher in Library work, *P.L.* (8) 85-89
Plummer (M. W.) Pros and cons of training for Librarianship, *P.L.* (8) 208-220
Report of the Committee on Library training, *P.L.* (8) 420-422
A.L.A. Report on apprentices' classes, *P.L.* (8) 422-425
1904 Education of the Library assistant, *L.A.R.* (6) 490
Library assistants: shortcomings and desirable qualifications: symposium, *L.J.* (29) 349-359
Hawley (F. B.) Some non-technical qualifications for Library work, *L.J.* (29) 360-362
Hitchler (T.) Inspiration: address to an apprentice class, *L.J.* (29) 416-418
Pettee (J. E.) Library assistants once more, a plea for our professional ideal, *L.J.* (29) 584-587
Roberts (H. D.) Training for Librarians in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 39-46
Another word for the Library student, *P.L.* (9) 86
1905 Library examinations in theory and practice, *L.J.* (30) 15-18
Stearns (L. E.) Question of Library training, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 68-71, Discussion 164-170
Olcott (F. J.) Rational Library work with children and the preparation for it, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 74-75
Report on standards of Library training, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 121-123, Discussion 164-176
Bartlett (E. K. N.) Efficient assistants, *L.W.* (7) 344
Sayers (W. C. B.) Library assistants and the study of literature, *L.W.* (8) 72-75
Teaching of literature, *L.W.* (8) 85-87
Tyler (A. S.) Instructional work of Library Commissions, *P.L.* (10) 60-61
Eastman (W. R.) Value and work of a State Library Organizer, *P.L.* (10) 67-72
1906 Bayley (D. J.) Counter work, *L.A.* (5) 30-34
Prideaux (W. R. B.) Professional education and registration, *L.A.R.* (8) 1-6, Discussion 20-27
Roberts (H. D.) Education of the Librarian: elementary stage, *L.A.R.* (8) 556-572, Discussion 504
Baker (E. A.) Education of the Librarian: advanced stage, *L.A.R.* (8) 573-586, Discussion 504-509
Cooper (F. B.) Is there a need for instruction in Library methods by Normal Schools and Universities? *L.J.* (31) 157-160
Clatworthy (L. M.) Library course given to city normal school students, *L.J.* (31) 160-163
Library training in the Library: Newark, New Jersey, Library class, *P.L.* (11) 19-21
Training classes in Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 134-136
Hardy (E. A.) Training of Librarians in the Province of Ontario, *P.L.* (11) 143-145
Marvin (C.) Things needful in Library training, *P.L.* (11) 267
Spilman (E. A.) Need for correspondence school courses, *P.L.* (11) 503
Cunningham (A.) Training of teachers in Library work, *Ind S.L. Bull* No 10, 1-2
Cooper (F. B.) Is there a need for instruction in Library by the Normal Schools and Universities? *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 1-5
Salisbury (G. E.) Library work in our normal schools, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 70-71

1907 Plummer (M. W.) Report of Committee on Library training, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 108-110
Webb (S.) On the subject of Librarianship, *L.A.R.* (9) 208-215
Baker (E. A.) Education of the assistant in the provinces, *L.A.R.* (9) 292-4
Savage (E. A.) Education of assistants, *L.A.R.* (9) 411-412
Results of examinations, *L.A.R.* (9) 420-422
Baker (E. A.) Examinations in literary history: hints to candidates, *L.A.R.* (9) 390-394, 443-451
Hutt (J.) *and* E. A. Savage. Education of provincial assistants, *L.A.R.* (9) 491-492
Baker (E. A.) Reply to above, *L.A.R.* (9) 530
Hutt (J.) *and* E. A. Savage. Education of provincial assistants, *L.A.R.* (9) 589-590
Baker (E. A.) Education of provincial assistants, *L.A.R.* (9) 708-709
Work of the Education Committee of the L.A.U.K., *L.A.R.* (9) 664-667, 680-681, 690-692
Sayers (W. C. B.) Library Council, *L.W.* (9) 6-10
Coutts (H. T.) Specialization in Library work, *L.W.* (9) 393-395
Moore (E. L.) Departmental work in a Library, *P.L.* (12) 122-123
Lewis (E. F.) Experiment in self-government, *P.L.* (12) 304-305

1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 223
Sayers (W. C. B.) Survey of the month, *L.A.* (6) 11-13
Gollancz (I.) Librarian as student of literature and booklover, *L.A.* (6) 22-25, Discussion 20-21
Coutts (H. T.) Education of the assistant, *L.A.* (6) 56-59, Discussion 59-60
Gilbert (M.) Education of the Library assistant from the standpoint of the woman, *L.A.* (6) 52-55, Discussion 59-60
Guppy (H.) Librarian's equipment, *L.A.* (6) 66-74, Discussion 74-76
Sexton (C.) Welsh assistant's outlook, *L.A.* (6) 114-118
Strother (G. W.) Library assistant's outlook from a provincial point of view, *L.A.* (6) 156-160, Discussion 161-162
Baker (E. A.) Means of education for assistants in the provinces, *L.A.* (6) 180-181
Stephen (G. A.) Library Association diploma, *L.A.* (6) 188-189
Educational matters, *L.A.R.* (10) 76-77
Sayers (W. C. B.) Education of the Librarian, *L.A.R.* (10) 146-147
Baker (E. A.) Education and the diploma, *L.A.R.* (10) 254-256, 372-373
Bagguley (W. H.) Education and the diploma, *L.A.R.* (10) 289-294
Peplow (F. J.) Education and the diploma, *L.A.R.* (10) 319-320
Baker (E. A.) Education in the provinces, *L.A.R.* (10) 320-322
Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library training, *P.L.* (13) 261-264
Library reading course, *P.L.* (13) 48, 90, 133, 172-173, 216-217, 254
Baker (E. A.) Opportunities for students, *L.A.R.* (10) 427-429
Literary history classes, *L.A.* (6) 219
Canfield (J. H.) Preparation for Library work, *P.L.* (13) 351
Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library training in normal schools, *L.J.* (33) 400
Library Association examinations, *L.W.* (11) 387-388
Babine (A. V.) Problem of a College Library, *P.L.* (13) 340-342
Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library training, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 199-202
Plummer (M. W.) Evolution of the school curriculum, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 203-205
Wyn (J. I.) Factors in the development of the Library school curriculum, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 205-206
Plummer (M. W.) Evolution of the Pratt Institute Library School curriculum, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 207-210
Kroeger (A. B.) Evolution of the curriculum of the Drexel Institute Library School, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 210-213
Sayers (W. C. B.) Efficient junior assistants, *L.A.R.* (10) 639-640
Thorne (W. B.) Our students and literary history, *L.A.R.* (10) 641-643

1909 Turnbull (T. E.) L.A. Examinations, 1909, a criticism of the papers, *L.W.* (12) 130-132, 189
Library instruction in normal schools: results of replies to a circular sent out from Newark (N. J.) Public Library, *P.L.* (14) 147

E 29 ASSISTANTS' SALARIES, DUTIES, etc.

1877 Winsor (J.) *and* F. Poole. Proceedings of *1st Int Conf* 178
1878 Dewey (M.) Albany Library school graduates, *L.J.* (3) 459
Harrison (R.) Stated minimum should be £250 per annum, *L.J.* (3) 359
1886-87 Library employment *versus* the Library profession, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 50-1
1888 Ogle (J. J.) Library expenditure and salaries, *L.C.* (4) 23-24
1891 Clarke (E.) Departmental Libraries: Division of labour within the Library, *L.J.* (16) 264-268
1892-3 Hill (F. P.) Library service, *U.S. Rept* 754
1895 The anonymous assistant, *L.J.* (20) 241-242
1896 Boston Public Library runners, *L.* (8) 416
1899 Wire (G. E.) Summary of a paper on Library assistants in the United States, *L.A.* (1) 214-217
Tilling (A. E.) Assistants' ideals, *L.A.* (2) 5-6
Salaries, hours and vacations of Library graduates, *L.J.* (24) 481-482
Brown (L. F.) Trials of a new assistant, *L.J.* (24) 55-56
1900 Bostwick (A. E.) Duties and qualifications of assistants in Open Access Libraries, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 40-41
Duties of a Sub-Librarian, *L.W.* (3) 139-140
1901 Farnell (W. J. C.) Duties of a Library assistant, *L.A.* (2) 188-190
President of the L.A.U.K. on "Salaries," *L.A.* (3) 34-35
Anderton (B.) Continuity in Library work: some preliminary difficulties, *L.A.R.* (3) 551-561
Glazier (T. W.) Everyday work of an assistant in a Library (Prize essay), *L.A.* (2) Supplement xv
Experience of a Library apprentice, *P.L.* (6) 165-166
1902 Salaries in the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (27) 156
Assistants' duties, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 12-13
1903 Salaries of Library assistants, *L.W.* (6) 150-153
Salaries fixed for the various appointments in Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 54-61, (1904) 103-106, (1905) 113-116, (1906) 85-89, (1907) 99-103
1905 Scale of salaries for Librarians and assistants, *L.A.* (5) 41
1908 Chambers (W. G.) Anomalies of Library nomenclature (a letter), *L.A.* (6) 4. *See also* 185-186
Jones (M. L.) Organization of labour within Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 171-173
Daniels (J. F.) People: a modern emphasis in Library training, *L.J.* (33) 173-176
Views current, *L.W.* (10) 336
Chambers (W. G.) Should Library appointments be put out to tender? *L.A.R.* (10) 375-376
1909 Sayers (W. C. B.) Salaries of assistant Librarians, *L.A.R.* (11) 207-209
Bailey (E.) Concerning the Library assistant, *L.A.R.* (11) 229-236
Woodruff (J. L.) Who's who in the Library, *P.L.* (14) 81-84
Keogh (A.) Training, employment and compensation of assistants, *L.A.* (6) 402-404
Sayers (W. C. B.) American Libraries, *L.A.* (7) 51-54
Bostwick (A. E.) System in the Library, *L.J.* (34) 481-482
Hand (T. W.) Inaugural address, Yorkshire branch of L.A.A., *L.A.* (7) 16-18

E 30 TIME SHEETS

1892-3 Hill (F. P.) Library service, *U.S. Rept* 753
1899 Hours of work of assistants: specimen of time sheet, *L.W.* (1) 233-234
1907 Bursill (P. C.) Staff time sheets and routine books, *L.A.* (5) 333-335
Gill (A. K.) Staff time sheets *L.W.* (10) 23-25
Martin (E. S.) Staff time sheets, *L.W.* (10) 236-239
Lewis (E. F.) An experiment in self-government, *P.L.* (12) 304-306
1908 Chambers (W. G.) Staff time sheets, *L.A.R.* (10) 218-220
For particulars relating to Staff Time Sheets, apply to—
Rockwell-Wabash Co., Ltd., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E 31 HOURS OF WORK OF ASSISTANTS

1893 Should cataloguers work longer hours than other assistants? *L.J.* (17) Conf No 43
1894 Should a time record or register be kept, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 38-39

1896 Hill (F. P.) Saturday half holiday, *L.J.* (21) 217
1897 Ogle (J. J.) Hindrances to the training of efficient Librarians, *2nd Int Conf* 44-45, Discussion 231-232
1899 Hours of assistants, *L.A.R.* (1) 602, 749
Hours of work: Discussion by the Ohio Library Association, *L.J.* (24) 524-27
Hours of Library service considered from the standpoint of the employee: Discussion by the New York Library Club, *L.J.* (24) 687
Study in work hours, *L.W.* (2) 124
1900 Hours of Library service: Discussion by the Chicago Library Club, *L.J.* (25) 26-27
Hours of service of Library assistants, *L.J.* (25) 524
Early closing movement, *L.W.* (2) 195
Ashton (H.) Use of the Library as compared with the reduction of hours, *L.W.* (2) 226
Hours of Library assistants, *L.W.* (2) 284
Chambers (W. G.) Hours of Library assistants, *L.W.* (2) 310-311
1900-01 Staff hours—weekly, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 262-263
1902 Tillinghast (W. H.) Some general rules and suggestions for a Library staff, *L.J.* (27) 871
1903 Dewey (M.) Library notes: long hours of work, *P.L.* (8) 323
1906 Library staff, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 256-258
1907 Lewis (E. F.) An experiment in self government, *P.L.* (12) 304-305
1908 Work hours of Library officials: Editorial, *L.W.* (11) 41-42
Vacation privileges, *P.L.* (13) 308-309
Hours of service and vacations in Libraries, *N.Y.L.* (1) 119

E 32 STAFF VACATIONS

1892-3 Hill (F. P.) Library service, *U.S. Rept* 753
1896 — Saturday half holiday, *L.J.* (21) 217
1899 Salaries, hours and vacations of Library graduates, *L.J.* (24) 481-482
1907 Library vacations, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 3, 9-10
1908 Vacation privileges, *P.L.* (13) 308-309
Hours of service and vacations in Libraries, *N.Y.L.* (1) 119

E 33 LIBRARY GARMENT

1890 Dennis (H. J.) Library garment, *L.J.* (15) 293
1908 Frost (M.) Dress in the Library, *ill., L.W.* (10) 182-184
Chambers (W. G.) Dress in the Library, *L.W.* (11) 242
1909 Communication concerning dress in the Library, *L.W.* (11) 323-324

E 33-1 STAFF WORK ROOM

1902 Staff work room, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 25
1909 M. (A.) The staff room: a suggestion, *L.W.* (11) 481-482

E 33-2 STAFF LOCKERS

For particulars, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 33-3 STAFF WARDROBES

For particulars, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 34 HEALTH OF ASSISTANTS

1900 Exposition illustrating Library hygiene, *L.J.* (25) 120
Recreation, *L.W.* (1) 255
1903 McMillan (M.) Some causes of ill-health among Library workers, *P.L.* (8) 412-414
1904 Thorne (H. S.) Health in Library work, *P.L.* (9) 8
1905 Of comfort in a Library, *P.L.* (10) 237-238
1907 "Librarian." Ill health among Library workers, *P.L.* (12) 11
1908 Health examinations in a Public Library, *P.L.* (13) 201

E 35 CANDIDATES' EXPENSES

1905 Selected candidates' expenses, *L.A.* (5) 81
1907 Candidates' expenses, *L.A.R.* (9) 360-361

E 36 EXPENSES OF MEMBERS OF LIBRARY STAFF ATTENDING CONFERENCES

1907 Expenses attending conferences, *N.Y.L.* (1) 51

E 37 WOMEN LIBRARIANS

1877 Winsor (J.) Women Librarians in America, *1st Int Conf* 178
1878 Lady Librarians and Poole's Index, *L.J.* (3) 127. 1879: *L.J.* (4) 299
Clark (J. T.) Employment of young women in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 410
Baker (F.) Employment of young women as assistants in Public Free Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (2) 32-3
1882 Tedder (H. R.) Women as Librarians, *L.A. Trans* (5) 171-2
1886 Women in Libraries, *L.J.* (11) 420
Women in Libraries: how they are handicapped, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 89-92
1887 Maxwell (S. B.) Women as State Librarians, *L.J.* (12) 195-196
1890 James (M. S. R.) Women Librarians at the People's Palace Library, *L.* (2) 342
1891 Hewins (C. M.) Library work for women: some practical suggestions, *L.J.* (16) 273-4
1892 A.L.A. Women's meeting at Lakewood Conference, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 84-9
James (M. S. R.) Women Librarians, *L.* (4) 217-24
Cutler (M. S.) What a woman Librarian earns, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 89-91
Sargent (M. E.) Woman's position in the Library service, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 92-4
1893 James (M. S. R.) American women as Libraians, *L.* (5) 270-4
— Women Librarians, *L.J.* (18) 146-8
1894 Richardson (Miss) Librarianship as a profession for women, *L.* (6) 137-42
1896 Kroeger (A. B.) Women Librarians, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 57-8
1897 Mathews (E. R. N.) Female Library assistants and competitive examinations, *2nd Int Conf* 40-3
Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 94
Tedder (H. R.) Women as Librarians, *2nd Int Conf* 18
Female assistants, *L.* (9) 78-79
1898 Women as village Librarians: work of Miss Verney at Middle Claydon, *L.* (10) 24-8
James (H. P.) Women in American and British Libraries, *L.W.* (1) 89-90
Sharpe (K. L.) Librarianship as a profession, *P.L.* (3) 5-7
Hayward (C. A.) Women as cataloguers, *P.L.* (3) 121-3
Foote (E. L.) Women as organizers, directors, etc., *P.L.* (3) 290-1
1899 Selby (W. L.) Women as Librarians in Bristol, *L.A.* (1) 217-19
Brown (J. D.) Women as Librarians in Clerkenwell, *L.A.* (1) 219
Dyer (B. L.) *and* J. Lloyd. Women Librarians in England, *L.A.* (1) 219-22
James (M. S. R.) Women in Librarianship at the late Conference, *L.A.* (2) 44-5
Ahern (M. E.) Business side of a woman's career as a Librarian, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 60-2
1899 Ahern (M. E.) Women as Librarians in the business world, *P.L.* (4) 257-61
1900 James (M. S. R.) Women Librarians and their future prospects, *L.A.R.* (2) 291-304
1900-01 Women Librarians, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 263
1901 Norrenberg (Dr. C.) Woman as Librarian, *P.L.* (6) 156-158
1902 Chennell (F. E.) Lady assistants in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (4) 245-48
Pierce (K. E.) Women in Public Libraries: a reply to Mr. Chennell, *L.W.* (4) 286-288
Chennell (F. E.) The Lady assistant—a rejoinder, *L.W.* (4) 319-322
Women Librarians and assistants (Report from various Libraries), *L.W.* (5) 7-14
Pierce (K. E.) Women in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (5) 14-15
James (M. S. R.) Women Librarians and future prospects, *P.L.* (7) 1-8
Chennell (F. E.) The Woman assistant again, *L.W.* (5) 40-43
1904 Fairchild (S. C.) Women in American Libraries, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 157-62

1905 Graeff (V. E.) Gentle Librarian: a transcript from experience, *L.J.* (30) 922-923
1907 Hartham (D.) Lovely women in the Library, *L.W.* (9) 360-363
Pierce (K. E.) Women in Libraries, *L.W.* (9) 440-441
Brünner (M. A. R.) The Library as a place for woman (in Germany), *L.W.* (10) 137-139
Women in German Libraries, *P.L.* (12) 394-395
1908 Gilbert (M.) Education of the Library assistant from the standpoint of the woman, *L.A.* (6) 52-55, Discussion 59-60

E 38 TRAINING FOR CHILDREN'S LIBRARIANS

1898 Moore (A. C.) Special training for Children's Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 80-82, Discussion 134
Crunden (F. M.) Special training for Children's Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 82
1899 Moore (A. C.) Special training for Children's Librarians, *P.L.* (4) 99-102
Sanders (M. A.) Special training for Children's Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 134
1900 Olcott (F. J.) Work with children at Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, *L.J.* (25) 166-168
1901 Williams (M. F.) *and* B. M. Brown. Reading lists for Children's Librarians, State Library Bulletin, Bibliography No 27, May, 1901, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84)
1902 Iowa Summer Library school—Children's course, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 40
1903 Moore (A. C.) Work of the Children's Librarian, *L.J.* (28) 160-164
Library work with children—Special course in Iowa Summer Library School, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 17
Gold (K. E.) Training of Children's Librarians, *P.L.* (8) 223-225
1905 Connecticut meeting on Library work with children, *L.J.* (30) 798-799
Olcott (F. J.) Rational Library work with children, and the preparation for it, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 71-75
Hewins (C. M.) Work with children, *P.L.* (10) 105, 475-476
Williams (M. F.) *and* B. M. Brown. Reading lists for Children's Librarians, 1899-1900, State Library Bulletin, Bibliography 27, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84)
1906 Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Training School for Children's Librarians, *P.L.* (11) 116-117
Gymer (R. C.) Personal work with children, *P.L.* (11) 191-193
Suggestions for work with children, *Vt L.C. Bull* (2) No 2, 7-8
1907 Children's Librarians' section, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 288-293
Smith (F. E.) Library work for children, *P.L.* (12) 79-83
Hewins (C. M.) Some things done in Hartford, Conn., Public Library, *P.L.* (12) 86-89
Conover (M.) Work with children, *P.L.* (12) 92-93
Hardman (E.) Helping children to know Library tools, *P.L.* (12) 299-300
1908 Lyman (E.) Principle of work with children, *P.L.* (13) 125-126
Olcott (F. J.) Training of the Children's Librarian, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 213-6
Matthews (C.) Growing tendency to over-emphasise the children's side, *L.J.* (33) 135-138
Straus (E.) Three essentials in the equipment of the children's Librarian, *Ohio Bull* (3) No 12, 1-2
See also Section E 123, Children's Libraries and Special Work with children

E 39 GOVERNMENT INSPECTION OF LIBRARIES

1880 Dewey (M.) Consulting Librarianship, *L.J.* (5) 16-17
1887 Dennis (H. J.) Duties of a State Librarian, *L.J.* (12) 184
M—— ( ) Women as State Librarians, *L.J.* (12) 195
1897 Jones (H.) Library authorities, their constitution and powers, as they are and as they should be, *2nd Int Conf* 23-26
1898 How to appoint a State Librarian, *L.J.* (23) 62-63
1901 Torrey (C. A.) State supervision of Public Libraries, *P.L.* (6) 271-273
1902 Consulting experts, *P.L.* (7) 455-457
1903 Government inspection of Libraries, *L.W.* (5) 211-212
1904 Report on Public Libraries in State of New York, 1903—Bulletins 43-44, Public Libraries 13-14, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87)

1905 Supervision of Libraries in Iowa State Institutions, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 79-80
Law providing for Library organizer in Ohio, *Ohio Bull* (1) No 8, 1-2, (2) No 2, 1-2
1906 Eastman (W. R.) Value and work of a State Library organizer, *P.L.* (10) 67-72
Library records and organizations, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 122
1907 Carey (M. E.) A new phase of Library work, *P.L.* (12) 127-128
Library organizers, *N.Y.L.* (1) 52
1908 Gillis (J. L.) State Library system for California (Suggests state supervision), *L.J.* (33) 304, 316
Two months in the field: State inspection of Wisconsin Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 27-30
Discussion on state supervision of Library extension, *P.L.* (13) 381
Woodruff (J. L.) State supervision of Library extension in Illinois, *P.L.* (13) 383-384
Offer of services of state organizer in New York, *N.Y.L.* (1) 118, 150
Vincent (G. E.) State supervision of Library extension in Illinois, *P.L.* (13) 430
Ahern (M. E.) What state supervision does in other States, *P.L.* (13) 430
Government inspection, *Lit Yr-Bk* 641
Department of Library organization, *Ohio Bull* (4) No 6, 1-5
1909 Baker (E. A.) On Government examinations for Librarianship, *L.A.R.* (11) 94
Bill for Library supervision in Illinois, *P.L.* (14) 181
State supervision in Texas, *P.L.* (14) 181-182
Visits of Library organizers, *N.Y.L.* (2) 39-40

E 40 LIBRARY ASSOCIATION DIPLOMA

1908 Stephen (G. A.) Library Association diploma, *L.A.* (6) 188-189
Baker (E. A.) Education and the diploma, *L.A.R.* (10) 146-147, 372-373
Bagguley (W. H.) Education and the diploma, *L.A.R.* (10) 289-294
Peplow (F. J.) Education and the diploma, *L.A.R.* (10) 319-320
Baker (E. A.) Fee for the diploma, *L.A.R.* (10) 426-427
Prideaux (W. R. B.) L.A. Diploma, *L.A.* (6) 205-206
Stephen (G. A.) Fee for the diploma, *L.A.R.* (10) 522-523
Baker (E. A.) Reply to Mr. Stephen, *L.A.R.* (10) 523-524
Charge for the diploma, *L.W.* (11) 218
Certification of Librarians: Editorial, *L.J.* (34) 294

E 41 PROPOSED INSTITUTE OF LIBRARIANS

1907 Hopwood (H. V.) Proposed Institute of Librarians, *L.A.R.* (9) 535-536
1908 Philip (A. J.) Proposed Institute of Librarians, *L.W.* (10) 294-295

E 42 REGISTRATION OF LIBRARIANS

1896 State Library School register for first 10 years, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (79)
1902 State Library School register for 1887-1901, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85)
1906 Prideaux (W. R. B.) Professional education and registration: some suggestions, *L.A.R.* (8) 1-6, Discussion 20-27
1907 Hopwood (H. V.) Registration for Librarians, *L.A.R.* (9) 359-360
Roebuck (G. E.) Registration: the means, difficulties, and the first step, *L.A.R.* (9) 418-420
Library assistants and registration, *L.A.R.* (9) 603
Baldwin (C. F.) State examinations and State certificates for Librarians, *L.J.* (31) 806-808
Certificates for Librarians in Ohio, *Ohio Bull* (2) No 11, 1-2
1908 Chambers (W. G.) Registration: an urgent need, *L.A.* (6) 41-42
Sayers (W. C. B.) Survey of the month, *L.A.* (6) 42-44
Registration of Librarians: joint meeting of the Library Association and the Library Assistants' Association, *L.A.* (6) 76-79
Registration, *L.A.* (6) 186, 218-219
Jast (L. S.) *and* W. C. B. Sayers, Registration of Librarians: a criticism and a suggestion, *L.A.R.* (10) 325-335, Discussion 356-365
Report of the Registration Committee of the Library Association, *L.A.R.* (10) 409-411
Chambers (W. G.) Registration of Librarians, *L.W.* (10) 241-243
Registration, *L.W.* (10) 252-253, 292-293

Jast (L. S.) *and* W. C. B. Sayers. Scheme of re-classification of members of the Library Association, *L.W.* (10) 302
Views current, *L.W.* (10) 335-336
Professional registration: an editorial, *L.W.* (10) 441-444
Baker (E. A.) Registration, *L.A.R.* (10) 425-426
Registration of Librarians, *L.A.* (6) 196-199
Report of the Special Committee on Registration, *L.A.R.* (10) 569-577
Ohio scheme for a State Board of Library examiners and the certification of Librarians, *Ohio Bull* (4) No 2 1-3, No 8 1-3, *P.L.* (13) 404-405, 423-424
1909 Registration: special general meeting of the L.A.A., *L.A.* (6) 252-256, 298
Chambers (W. G.) Registration: the classification difficulty, *L.A.R.* (11) 1-2
Walton (J.) Literary history and registration, *L.A.R.* (11) 3-4
Axon (E.) Registration—why chief Librarians? *L.A.R.* (11) 90-91
Thorne (W. B.) A rejoinder, *L.A.R.* (11) 91
Axon (E.) Graded registration, *L.A.R.* (11) 92
Thorne (W. B.) A full discussion needed, *L.A.R.* (11) 93
Brown (J. D.) Current views on registration, *L.A.R.* (11) 203-204
Baker (E. A.) Registration scheme, *L.A.R.* (11) 345-346
L.A. Council's recommendations on registration and on branches, *L.A.R.* (11) 363-366
Sayers (W. C. B.) A few necessary considerations, *L.A.R.* (11) 417-419
Registration of English Librarians, *L.J.* (34) 217-219
Registration: an Editorial, *L.A.* (7) 41-42

E 43 SUPERANNUATION FOR LIBRARIANS

1897 Superannuation for Librarians, *L.* (9) 123
1907 Proposed Superannuation Bill of the National Association of Local Government Officers, *L.A.R.* (9) 128-130
Philip (A. J.) Superannuation and the Bill, *L.A.R.* (9) 361-363
Superannuation Bill, *L.A.R.* (9) 647-648

E 44 NOTICES—PREPARATION, etc.

1880 Dewey (M.) Useless words, *L.J.* (5) 321
1898 — Waste in trifles, *P.L.* (3) 348
1906 Suggestions as to placards, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 52
1908 Drury (F. K. W.) On making signs, *L.J.* (33) 315
Method of posting lists at the desk, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 60

For particulars relating to Notice Boards, apply to—
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
London Sand Blast Co., 58A, Gray's Inn Road, W.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
For Sign Writing Outfits *see* E 61

E 44-1 NAME PLATES AND FACIAS

For particulars, apply to—
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
London Sand Blast Co., 58A, Gray's Inn Road, W.C.

E 45 RULES AND REGULATIONS—GENERAL

1879 Balzani (Una) *Count.* Regulations of Italian Public Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 183
1887 Mullins (J. D.) Free Library bye-laws, *L.C.* (4) 163-165
1889 Cutter (C. A.) Presidential address, St. Louis Conference, *L.J.* (14) 149
1892 Lowrey (C. E.) Library directions, *L.J.* (7) 187
Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, *U.S. Rept* (1) 939-943, *L.J.* (18) 230-232
1898 Rules and regulations in force at New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) 63-67
1900 Jast (L. S.) Some hindrances to progress in Public Library work—Illiberal rules and regulations, *L.A.R.* (2) 86-87
1901 Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 210-217
1903 Bye-laws for the safety and use of Public Libraries under the Public Libraries Acts, *L.A.R.* (5) 28-30
Cutter (C. A.) Library discipline—rules affecting the public, *L.J.* (28) 65-7

1904 Mathews (E. R. N.) Public Library bye-laws and regulations, *L.A.R.* (6) 281-289
1905 Smith (——) Rules and regulations, *P.L.* (10) 546-548
1907 Barr (J.) Information boards for Public Libraries, *L.W.* (10) 76-78
Don'ts for users of the Public Library, Wilmington, Del., U.S.A., *P.L.* (12) 191
Hayes, (J. R.) Sixteenth Century Library rules, *L.J.* (32) 74-75
Privileges of the Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 153-159
1908 Drury (F. K. W.) On making signs, *L.J.* (33) 315
McCullough (M. R.) An author's opinion of the Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 45-47
Rules and practice governing the use and issue of books, 14p *U.S. Lib of Cong*
1909 Rules and regulations for Public Libraries suggested by the P.L. Commission of Indiana, *Lib Occ* (2) 73

E 46 HOURS OF OPENING

1877 Winsor (J.) Days and hours of opening, *1st Int Conf* 171-172
1879 Dewey (M.) Library hours, *L.J.* (4) 449
1887 Richardson (E. C.) Hours of opening Libraries, *L.J.* (12) 402-406
1892 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, *U.S. Rept* 941, *L.J.* (18) 230
1893 Cutler (M. S.) Library opening, *L.J.* (18) 431, Discussion *L.J.* (18) Conf No 44-46
1899 Smith (Miss) Library hours (and discussion), *P.L.* (4) 349-356
1900 Duval (L. M.) Library hours, *P.L.* (5) 379-381
1901 Kavanna (J.) What are the best days and hours for a small Library to be open? *P.L.* (6) 425-428
1902 Hours of opening, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 10-11
1904 Stearns (E. J.) Library building, *Minn P.L. Notes* (1) 5-6
Library of Congress: hours of opening, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 95-96

E 47 SUNDAY OPENING

1876 Guild (R. A.) Sunday opening, *L.J.* (1) 443
1877 Winsor (J.) Days and hours of opening, *1st Int Conf* 171-172, *L.J.* (2) 274-275
1878 Axon (W. E. A.) Sunday use of Libraries, *L.J.* (3) 258-259
1879 Sunday opening of Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 420. 1880: *L.J.* (5) 265-266. 1881: *L.J.* (6) 258
1882 Pullman (J. M.) Sunday opening, *L.J.* (7) 44, 231
1884 Green (S. S.) Opening Libraries on Sundays, *L.J.* (9) 83-86
1885 Bridgeport, United States, Library; Sunday opening, *L.J.* (10) 405
1887 Larned (J. N.) On Sunday opening, *L.J.* (12) 230. 1888: *L.J.* (13) 135
1889 Cutler (M. S.) Sunday opening of Libraries, *L.J.* (14) 176-190, 279
1890 Cushman (R.) The Library on Sunday, *L.J.* (15) 235
1892 Green (S. S.) Sunday opening, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 45-46
1892-3 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, *U.S. Rept* 941, *L.J.* (18) 230
Cutler (M. S.) Sunday opening of Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 771-794, *L.J.* (18) 431, Discussion, Conf No 44-46
1894 Sunday opening, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 458-470
1897 Barnett (Rev. Canon) On Sunday labour in National Public Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 102-106
1898 Pacy (F.) Sunday opening of London Libraries, *L.W.* (1) 92-93
1905 Shaw (A. C.) Sunday opening of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (7) 580-584
Wright (P. B.) Sunday opening, *P.L.* (10) 548
1906 Shaw (A. C.) Sunday opening of Free Libraries, *L.A.R.* (8) 79-88
Lamb (A. A.) Sunday opening, *Minn P.L. Notes* (9) 32-33
1907 Sunday and holiday opening—Statements from American Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 103-108
Moffett (J. C.) Development of the Sunday Library, *L.J.* (32) 112-113
Statements from College Librarians, who, while not having Sunday opening, favour it, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 266-267
Hutchins (F. A.) Sunday afternoon lectures in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 8
1908 List of Libraries opening on Sundays, *Lit Yr-Bk* 651, 659
Sunday opening in Vermont, U.S.A., *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 4, 5-6
Open on Sunday, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 42

E 48 HOLIDAY OPENING

1892-3 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, *U.S. Rept* 941, *L.J.* (18) 230
Cutler (M. S.) Hours of opening: Evening, Sunday, Holiday and Vacation, *U.S. Rept* 771-794, *L.J.* (18) 431, Discussion, Conf No 44-46
1907 Sunday and holiday opening—Statements from American Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 103-108
1908 List of public reading rooms opening on public holidays, *Lit Yr-Bk* 660-61

E 49 LIBRARY CO-OPERATION, INTER-LIBRARY LOANS, INTERCHANGE OF BORROWING PRIVILEGES—GENERAL

1876 Green (S. S.) Inter-Library loans, *L.J.* (1) 15-16
Anderson (J. R.) A general circulating Library, *L.J.* (1) 441-443
1885 Mac (E. A.) Co-operation *versus* competition, *L.J.* (10) 55
1886 Dewey (M.) Library co-operation, *L.J.* (11) 5-6, 106-107
1887 Williams (M. S.) Library work of the Bureau of Education, *L.J.* (12) 64
1888 Dewey (M.) Inter-Library loans, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 405-407
1890 Ambrose (L.) Use of books in one Library by readers of another, *L.J.* (15) 68
1891 Morgan (H. H.) Library co-operation, *L.J.* (16) 39-40
Green (S. S.) Presidential address, San Francisco Conference, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 5-6
1892 Inter-Library loans, *L.J.* (17) 170
Samuel (B.) Mutual book lending between Libraries, *L.J.* (17) 373-374
1893 — *and* S. S. Green. Mutual book lending between Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 123
1897 Larned (J. N.) Organization of co-operative work among Public Libraries, *2nd Int Conf* 120-121
Foster (W. E.) Co-operation in Providence Libraries, *L.J.* (22) 344-346
Tillinghurst (W. H). Report of the co-operative committee, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 81-83
1898 Green (S. S.) Inter-Library loans in reference work, *L.J.* (23) 567-568
Andrews (C. W.) Report of the co-operative committee, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 43-45
Putnam (H.) Inter-Library loans (Regulations), *L.J.* (23) 61
Rowell (Mr.) Circular explaining method adopted at the Library of University of California, *L.J.* (23) 104
Regulations approved by the Board of Regents of University of California, *P.L.* (3) 87
1899 Richardson (E. C.) Co-operation in lending among college and reference Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 32-36, Discussion Conf No 156-157, *P.L.* (4) 275
Montgomery (T. L.) Report of the Co-operation Committee, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 92-94
Richardson (E. C.) Lending Library for Libraries, *L.J.* (24) 161
Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 435-438
Thornsby (F.) Unification of Public Libraries, *L.W.* (1) 263
Dewey (M.) Too many organizations, *P.L.* (4) 56-57
Danforth (G. F.) Co-operation in lending, *P.L.* (4) 275-276
1900 Layard (G. S.) Pooling of private Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 245-254
Carpenter (Prof.) How best the rare books in private Libraries may be made available for students, *L.J.* (25) 26
Jackson (G. A.) New England present Library problem, *L.J.* (25) 574-76
Billings (J. S.) Report relating to suggestions for consolidating Libraries of New York, *L.J.* (25) 634-638, 741
Richardson (E. C.) Report of Co-operative Committee, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 71-73
1901 Caddie (J. A.) Co-operation of adjoining towns for the establishment of Reference Libraries, *L.A.R.* (3) 562-566
Putnam (H.) What may be done for Libraries by the nation, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 9-15
Billings (J. S.) Report relating to suggestion for consolidating New York Libraries, *L.J.* (26) 21-22
Inkster (L.) *and others.* Interchangeable tickets, *L.W.* (4) 3-5, 33-7, 63-5
Brigham (J.) Union-co-operation, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 23-34
Tri-State co-operation, Iowa, Minnesota, Wisconsin, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 46-47
1902 Webb (S.) Library service of London: its co-ordination, development, and education, *L.A.R.* (4) 193-203, Discussion 231-236

Caddie (J. A.) Some further remarks on co-operation for establishment of Reference Libraries, *L.A.R.* (4) 237-240
Elmendorf (T.) Mutual help between Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 73-74
Co-operation on Library Commissions, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 4
1903 Hulme (E. W.) Librarians' aids, *L.A.R.* (5) 126-127
Grinling (C. H.) Libraries as workshops, *L.A.R.* (5) 405-410, Discussion 425-429
Inter-relation of Libraries: report of the Ohio Library Association, *P.L.* (8) 479
1904 Biagi (G.) Inter-Library loans in Italy, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 58
Anderson (A.) Inter-Library loans in Sweden, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 83
1905 Inkster (L.) Library grouping, *L.A.R.* (7) 562-564
Inter-Library loans at Forbes Library, Mass., *L.J.* (30) 171-172, *P.L.* (10) 483
Richardson (C. E.) National Library problem to-day, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 6
Putnam (H.) Library of Congress as a National Library, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 27-34, Discussion 147
Unity and co-operation in Library work, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 180-184
The Universal Library: a plan for placing any book desired within the reach of any person wishing to make use of the same, *P.L.* (10) 276-279
Barr (C. J.) Relations of the greater libraries to the lesser, *P.L.* (10) 276-79
Inter-Library Loan form used by the Newark (New Jersey) Library, *P.L.* (10) 523
Report of Committee of Ohio Library Association on inter-relation of Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 533-534
McPherson (G. B.) County extension, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (5) 7-9
Inter-Library loans, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 30, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 3, 10
1906 Inkster (L.) Library grouping, *L.A.R.* (8) 46-52
McKillop (J.) On the present position of London Municipal Libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency, *L.A.R.* (8) 624-633, Discussion 495-497
Lane (W. C.) Inter-Library loans of German Government extended to United States, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 222-223
Roberts (K. L.) What the large Library can do for the small Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 254-255
Taking down the bars—State-wide borrowing privileges, *Neb Lib Bull* No 2, 12-13
Inter-Library loans of manuscripts and documents between American and German Libraries, *L.J.* (31) 222-223, *P.L.* (11) 518
Peterson (A. J.) Inter-Library loans—an experiment, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 94
Martin (D. B.) Helpfulness among Librarians, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 94-95
1907 Kirby (S.) Co-operation: a suggestion, *L.A.* (5) 265-267
Inter-Library loan system in force at Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 72-75
Interchanges of borrowers' privileges, *L.A.R.* (9) 600-601
Tolmer (F. L.) New York State Library in its relations to the Libraries of the State, *N.Y.L.* (1) 68-70
Township use of Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 144
Miller (Z. K.) Plan for Inter-Library loans, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 65
1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British municipal Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 223-224
Hogg (J. F.) Central control of Libraries and its advantages, *L.A.* (9) 131-135
Library co-operation, *Lit Yr-Bk* 649-650
Baker (E. A.) Co-operation, *L.A.R.* (10) 1-4
— Conference on the interchange system, *L.A.R.* (10) 212-215
— Interchange of borrowing facilities, *L.A.R.* (10) 484
Bostwick (A. E.) Work of some States for Library advancement, *L.J.* (33) 213-218
Gould (C. H.) Regional Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 218-219
Travelling Libraries in Ontario, *L.J.* (33) 231
Relation of Library Commission to children's work, *P.L.* (13) 51-52
Library co-operation, *P.L.* (13) 130-131
Borrowing books across the ocean, *P.L.* (13) 170-171
Township extension of Library privileges, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 156-157
Philip (A. J.) Inter-Library loans, *L.W.* (11) 194-195
Discussion of Dr. E. A. Baker's paper on "Some recent developments of Library co-operation," *L.A.R.* (10) 593-596

Lane (W. C.) Central Bureau of information and loan collection for college Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 429-433, 506
Librarian and Library machinery, *N.Y.L.* (1) 67
Baker (E. A.) Some recent developments of Library co-operation, *L.A.R.* (10) 660-677
Eichler (F.) Central cataloguing, the bureau of information, and inter-Library loans in Austria, *L.J.* (33) 506-507
1909 Inkster (L.) Co-operative schemes for Libraries in London area, *L.A.R.* (11) 9-12, Discussion 31-36
Baker (E. A.) Co-operative schemes for Libraries in London area, *L.A.R.* (11) 12-16, Discussion 31-36
Doubleday (W. E.) Methods of co-operation, *L.A.R.* (11) 205-206
Guppy (H.) Co-operation: a necessary factor in Library progress, *L.A.R.* (11) 518-521
On the advance of Library co-ordination, *L.J.* (34) 41-42
Co-ordination: Editorial, *L.J.* (34) 293-294
Libraries and assistance to business men, *L.J.* (34) 304
Gould (C. H.) Co-ordination, or method in co-operation: address of President of A.L.A. at Bretton Woods Conference, *L.J.* (34) 335-340, 334
Report on inter-Library loans: Ohio Library Association, *L.J.* (34) 489
Co-ordination, *L.J.* (34) 525-526
Bishop (W. W.) Inter-Library loans, *L.J.* (34) 527-532
Roberts (K. L.) Club women and programs, *P.L.* (14) 205-208
Hill (F. P.) Book storage for Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 304-305
Hand (T. W.) Co-ordination: inaugural address, Yorkshire Branch L.A.A., *L.A.* (7) 16-18

See also Co-operative Book-buying, Co-operative Cataloguing, County Extension

E 50 CLUB ROOM

1906 Catlin (M.) Library club room for men, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 29-30
1907 Library club for boys, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 53

E 51 DEBATING OR CONVERSATION ROOM

1907 Library club for boys, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 53
Macpherson (M. K.) Conversation room, or a study alcove, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 85

E 52 SMOKING ROOM

1901 McKnight (E.) Smoke-rooms, *L.A.R.* (3) 125-127
1906 Barlow (H.) Smoking in Public Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 105-107
McCullough (E. F.) Library smoking room, *P.L.* (11) 259, *Ind State Lib Bull* No 11, 2

E 53 REST ROOM

1901 Rest rooms, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 25
1908 Faville (F. F.) The "Rest Room" in Storm Lake, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 201-202
1909 Public rest room in Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 55

E 54 LOAFERS AND LOUNGERS

1883 Smith (S.) Library pests, *L.A. Trans* (6) 66-70
1886 Hagen (H. A.) A new Library pest, *L.J.* (11) 184
1897 Loafers in Libraries, *L.* (9) 206

E 55 CYCLE ACCOMMODATION

1900 Sparke (A.) Cycle accommodation in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 288-290

E 56 LIBRARY MOVING

1895 Practical Library moving, *L.J.* (20) 48-49
1897 Removal of the books of the Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 5-9
1899 Hulme (E. W.) How to transfer a Library without "shutting down," *L.A.R.* (1) 175-176
Maire (A.) Moving large Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 538

E 57 STATIONERY RECORDS AND SUPPLIES

1876 A.L.A. Co-operative Committee's report, *L.J.* (1) 451
1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Hints on Library management so far as relates to the circulating of books, *L.J.* (2) 210-216
1878 A.L.A. Supply department, *L.J.* (3) 35, 93, 169, 223
Co-operative Committee's report on standard card, *L.J.* (3) 113
1886 Suggestions slip, *L.J.* (11) 123
Dewey (M.) Card pockets, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 282-285
1887 — Importance of using standard sizes, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (2) 46-52
— Subject blanks, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (2) 220-221
1888 Tyler (A. W.) Specimen of application slip, *L.J.* (13) 320-321
1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *L.* (3) 395
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Suggestion slips, *P.L.* (1) 119
1898 Complaint slips for borrowers, *L.J.* (23) 671
1899 Jast (L. S.) Indexing Library supplies, *L.W.* (2) 13-14
1900 Stationery, *L.W.* (2) 301
1902 Stationery and desk supplies, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 71
1903 "Topic blanks," at Cincinnati Public Library, *L.J.* (28) 239
1905 Graves (F. B.) Printed forms for Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 218-220
Order routine of New York State Library—Pockets, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 550
1907 Museum of printed matter connected with Library administration, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 3-4
1908 Mackenzie (G.) Reference issues (Specimen sheet for recording issues), *L.W.* (11) 159-160

E 57-1 STATIONERY CABINETS AND RACKS

For particulars, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.

E 57-2 STATIONERY SUPPLIES

For particulars, apply to—

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E 57-3 LOOSE LEAF MEMORANDUM BOOKS

For particulars, apply to—

ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E 58 INK

1882 Stevens (H.) Ink maker as a spoiler of new English books, *L.A. Trans* (4 and 5) 178
1893 Kephart (H.) Word about writing inks, *L.J.* (18) 8-9
1894 Relative value of ink, *L.J.* (19) 81
Inks for Library use—Symposium, *L.J.* (19) 84-86, 124-125
1895 Swan (R. T.) Paper and ink, *L.J.* (20) 163-167
1900 Inks used in MSS., *L.A.R.* (2) 388
1905 Notes on printer's ink, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 440-441
Leighton (F. H.) Ink for marking white letters, *P.L.* (10) 223
1906 Jacobi (C. T.) Printing inks, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 70-77
Ink used in ancient Irish manuscripts, *P.L.* (11) 37
1907 White ink for labels, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 34, 55

For particulars relating to Ink suitable for Library work, apply to—

HIGGINS, C. M., & CO., 11, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.

E 59 PASTE

1881 Hill (J. C.) Paste for mounting photographs, *L.J.* (6) 52
1893 Kephart (H.) Paste for labels, *L.J.* (18) 8-9

1900 A good paste, *L.W.* (2) 301
1907 Ready-made paste, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 35
1908 Good Library paste, *Lib Occ* (2) 17, *Vt L.C. Bull* (5) No 3, 8
1909 Flexible glue, *P.L.* (14) 239

For particulars relating to Paste suitable for Library work, apply to—
HIGGINS, C. M., & Co., 11, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.

E 60 SHELLAC

1907 Sawyer (H. P.) Shellac for labels, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 97
Stearns (L. E.) Shellac for book covers, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 62-64

E 61 SIGN WRITING OUTFITS

1905 Poirier (L. M.) Popular Library advertising, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 5, 9-11
1908 Drury (F. K. M.) On making signs, *L.J.* (33) 315

For particulars relating to Sign Writing Outfits, apply to—
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E 61-1 DUPLICATING OUTFITS

1877 Discussion on duplicating processes, *L.J.* (2) 33-34
1879 Frost (A. J.) Duplicating processes, *L.J.* (4) 51
Dewey (M.) Duplicating processes, *L.J.* (4) 165

For particulars relating to Duplicating Outfits, apply to—
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

OTHER COPYING PROCESSES

E 61-2 COPYING PRESS

For particulars, apply to—
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
MILNERS' SAFE CO., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
TANN, JOHN, 11, Newgate Street, E.C.

E 61-3 COPYING PRESS STANDS

For particulars, apply to—
COOPER'S SAFE CO., 24, Broad Street Place, E.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
MILNERS' SAFE CO., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
TANN, JOHN, 11, Newgate Street, E.C.

E 62 TYPEWRITERS

1885 Typewriters in Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 320-321
1891 Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing appliances, *L.* (3) 393
1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing, *U.S. Rept* 841
1900 Stetson (W. K.) Typewriters in Libraries, *L.J.* (25) 104
1901 Vine (G.) Typewriter and its employment for cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (3) 117-119
1902 Wendell (C.) Typewriter for card catalogues, *L.J.* (27) 268-269
Fison (H. W.) Typewriter in small Libraries, *L.J.* (27) 35
1906 McDonnell (E. P.) Cataloguing in a small Library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 5

For particulars relating to Typewriters suitable for catalogue work, apply to—
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 62-1 TYPEWRITER DESKS AND TABLES

For particulars, apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
COOPER'S SAFE CO., 24, Broad Street Place, E.C.
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 63 LIBRARY RECIPES—GENERAL

1895 Sharp (K. L.) Library recipes, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (4) 205-223

E 64 TERMS AND PHRASES USED IN LIBRARY WORK

1896 Kroeger (A. B.) Glossary of Library terms compiled from various sources, *P.L.* (1) 167-172

1907 McGill (W.) *and* W. J. Phillips. Terms and phrases in Library work, *L.W.* (10) 354-360, 391-400, 429-440, 458-467

E 65 QUOTATIONS FOR INSCRIPTION ON LIBRARY BUILDINGS, etc.

1895 Quotations for inscription on Library buildings or for use in catalogue and finding lists, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (4) 223-281

E 66 STOCK BOOK—ACCESSIONS BOOK

1876 Dewey (M.) Model accession catalogue, *L.J.* (1) 315-320

1877 Accessions catalogue, *L.J.* (2) 25-26

1878 Barrett (F. T.) Form of stock book, or accessions catalogue, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (1) 79-81, 155-156

Winsor (J.) Shelf lists *versus* Accession catalogue, *L.J.* (3) 247-248

Poole (W. F.) Shelf lists *versus* Accession catalogue, *L.J.* (3) 324-326

Perkins (F. B.) *and* M. Dewey. Accession catalogue again, *L.J.* (3) 336-8

1886 Dewey (M.) Accession book, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 27-29

1887 — A.L.A. Standard accession book, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (2) 17-28

1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession book, *U.S. Rept* 820, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 51-52

1896 Fletcher (W. I.) Accessioning, classifying and cataloguing, *L.J.* (21) 129-130

Report on accession book methods, *L.J.* (21) 405-406

Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Specimen sheet of accession book, *P.L.* (1) 120

1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 64, 68

1900 Jast (L. S.) Accessions: checking of processes, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 152-153

Savage (E. A.) Stock register, *L.W.* (3) 11-13, 84

1902 Invoice method at Springfield (Mass.) Library, *L.J.* (27) 29

Accession record, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 37, 70

1903 Weitenkampf (F.) Accession book—why? *L.J.* (28) 296-297, Discussion 251

Bliss (H. E.) Economy in accession record, *L.J.* (28) 711-713

Hall (D. H.) Classified and condensed accession record, *L.J.* (28) 830-832

Fiske (A. J.) Accessioning books, *P.L.* (8) 146-147

Underhill (C. M.) Accessioning, *P.L.* (8) 147-148

1904 Bliss (H. E.) Accession records again, *L.J.* (29) 19-20

Dewey (M.) Accession book, *P.L.* (9) 281

Accession book, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 30

1905 Hatcher (A. F.) Stock-taking methods, *L.A.* (5) 43-46

Pitt (S.) Practical accession work, *L.A.R.* (7) 68-71

1906 Aldred (T.) Stocktaking: a note, *L.A.R.* (8) 244-247

Library inventory, *L.W.* (8) 291-293

Neesham (E. W.) Accession methods: a plea for standardization, *L.W.* (8) 317-320

Duncan (R.) Standardization in accession methods, *L.W.* (9) 83-87

Hazeltine (M. E.) Technical notes for small Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 44

Care and use of township Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 61

1907 Farrow (P. E.) Stock book, *L.W.* (10) 33-35

Necessity of filling in all items in condensed accession book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 30

1908 Bacon (C.) Report of Committee on Library administration, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 223-225

Carney (F.) Problem of a shelf department, *L.J.* (33) 433-437

1909 Rathbone (F. L.) Borrower and his book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 228-232

Coolidge (O. P.) Records necessary for the small Library, *P.L.* (14) 10-13

For particulars relating to Stock Books, apply to—

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E 67 WITHDRAWAL BOOK—THE SUPPLEMENT TO THE STOCK OR ACCESSIONS BOOK

1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Rept* 821-822, *L.J.* (18) 235, Conf No 52

Withdrawal book, Discussion, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 52

1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 45
Ranck (B. C.) Replacements, *L.J.* (21) 401
1900 Savage (E. A.) The stock register, *L.W.* (3) 11-13, 84
1901 Willcock (W. J.) Recording, replacing, and disposal of worn out books, *L.W.* (4) 91-93
Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 30-31
1902 Withdrawal book, *Minn, Ia and Wisconsin Hdbk* 38, 70
1903 Hall (D. H.) Classified condensed accession record, *L.J.* (28) 830-832
1905 Withdrawal book, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 94-95
1906 Hatcher (A. F.) Stocktaking methods, *L.A.* (5) 43-46
Aldred (T.) Stocktaking: a note, *L.A.R.* (8) 244-247
1907 Farrow (P. E.) Stock book, *L.W.* (10) 33-35
1909 Rathbone (F. L.) Borrower and his book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 228-232
Coolidge (O. P.) Records necessary for the small Library, *P.L.* (14) 10-13

For particulars relating to Withdrawal Book, apply to—
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E 68 STOCKTAKING METHODS

1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 504
1893 Crunden (F. M.) Closing a Library for stock-taking, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 37-38
Browne (N. E.) Shelf department, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 82
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 45
1901 Willcock (W. J.) Recording, replacing and disposal of worn out books, *L.W.* (4) 91-93
Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 31-34
1902 *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) 26-28
1906 Hatcher (A. F.) Stock taking methods, *L.A.* (5) 43-46
Aldred (T.) Stocktaking: a note, *L.A.R.* (8) 244-247, Discussion 277-279
Library inventory, *L.W.* (8) 291-293
1908 Carney (F.) Some problems of a shelf department, *L.J.* (33) 434-435

For particulars relating to Card System for recording stock, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Rockwell-Wabash Co., Ltd., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS

E 69 NEWSROOMS

1884 Mullins (J. D.) Our Newsrooms, *L.C.* (1) 37-39
— Birmingham Newsroom, *L.J.* (9) 101-102
1887 Utley (H. M.) Newspaper volumes in a Library, *L.J.* (12) 349-50, 438-40
1893 Ballinger (J.) Newsrooms, *L.* (5) 66
1894 Whelpley (A. W.) Supplying of current daily newspapers in free reading rooms, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 42-44
Utley (H. M.) Supplying of current daily newspapers in free reading rooms, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 44-45
Crunden (F. M.) Supplying of current daily newspapers in free reading rooms, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 46-47
Thomson (J.) Supplying of current newspapers in free Library reading rooms, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 47-48
Bain (J.) Junr. Supplying of current newspapers in free Library reading rooms, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 49
Discussion on supplying current newspapers, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 143-146
1898 McMahon (J. H.) "Yellow Journalism," and newspaper reading, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 146-147
1900 Rae (W. S. C.) Newsrooms, *L.W.* (2) 325-6
Sparke (A.) Newspaper rack for bound volumes, *L.W.* (3) 127-8
1901 Jast (L. S.) Newsrooms: are they desirable, *L.A.R.* (3) 55-62

Division of Periodicals (with view), Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 248-253
Neville (A.) Newspaper reading rooms, *L.A. of Austral Proc* xlvii-xlix
1902 Burt (A. G.) Newsroom arrangement, *L.W.* (4) 256-264
1904 Coulson (T.) Are newsrooms a desirable adjunct to Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 157
Roebuck (G. E.) Are newsrooms a desirable adjunct to Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 168-9
Coutts (H. F.) Are newsrooms a desirable adjunct to Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 169-171
Huntley (L.) Burden of newsrooms, *L.W.* (7) 121-3
Burden of newsrooms: letters from various Libraries, *L.W.* (7) 197-200, 255-6, 310-311
1905 Roebuck (G. E.) Newsroom question, *L.A.* (4) 226-233
Sayers (W. C. B.) Newsroom question: a reply to Mr. Roebuck, *L.A.* (4) 233-7
Young (J. D.) Newsrooms, their requirements and service, *L.A.* (5) 57-60
Discussion on newsrooms: are they desirable, *L.A.R.* (7) 572-80
1906 Burt (A. G.) Newspapers, *L.A.R.* (8) 296-302
Brown (J. D.) Limitation of newspapers in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (9) 153-7
1907 Barrett (F. T.) Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (9) 543-544
Turnbull (T. E.) Are newsrooms desirable, *L.A.R.* (9) 516-515
Roebuck (G. E.) Newsroom reform, *L.W.* (9) 273-282
Brown (A. N.) Library and the newspaper, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) No 1, 1-3
1908 Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its Public—Newsroom, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 66-79
Stone (J.) Library buildings and their uses, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 357
Webb (A.) Newsroom methods, *L.W.* (10) 317-320
Wrigley (M. W.) Registration of periodicals, *L.W.* (11) 33-34
Library buildings and their use, *P.L.* (13) 271-274
Newspaper use in reading room, *L.J.* (33) 348

E 70 PERIODICALS—SELECTION, METHODS OF DISPLAY, FILING, etc.

1878 Russell (C. P.) Filing of newspapers, *L.A. Trans* (1) 97-98
1883 Garrison (W. P.) Exchange of newspaper odds and ends, *L.J.* (8) 148
1885 Borden (W. A.) Newspaper file, *L.J.* (10) 313-314
1886 Gillett (C. R.) Conglomerate in periodicals, *L.J.* (11) 107-109
Spofford (A. R.) Periodical literature in Libraries, *L.J.* (11) 189
1887 Brainerd (E.) Newspapers in pamphlet form, *L.J.* (12) 152
Watson (S. M.) Size of newspapers, *L.J.* (12) 116
1888 Williams (T.) Newspaper exclusion, *L.J.* (13) 288
Bound newspapers in Libraries, *L.J.* (13) 334
1889 Hagar (G. J.) Newspaper history in the Library, *L.J.* (14) 117-118
Crunden (F. M.) Report on periodicals, *L.J.* (14) 254-256
1890 Management of periodicals: methods of various Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 6-7
1893 Care of newspapers in Massachusetts State Library, *L.J.* (18) 472
1895 Brett (W. H.) Use of periodicals, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 12-16, 73
1896 Bolton (H. C.) Bad features of periodicals, *L.J.* (21) 317-320
James (H. P.) Reading room and periodicals, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 49-51
Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Periodicals selection, *P.L.* (1) 39-40
1898 Roberts (H. D.) Issue of periodicals in reading rooms, *L.* (10) 33-35
1899 Baker (E. A.) Arrangement of periodicals, *L.W.* (2) 9-11
Filing periodicals, *L.W.* (2) 13, 41-42, 171
Maw (T. E.) More about arrangement of periodicals, *L.W.* (2) 36-37
1900 Gerould (J. T.) Care of serial publications, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 44-45
1901 Sutton (C. W.) Preservation of local newspapers, *L.A.R.* (3) 121-125, Discussion 157
Periodical check, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 250-252
1903 Thomson (O. R. H.) Classification and shelving of magazines in a large Branch Library, *L.J.* (28) 68
1904 Burgoyne (F. J. P.) Display and filing of periodicals, *L.A.* (4) 197, 203
Brown (J. D.) Best periodicals, *L.A.R.* (6) 430-432
—Selection of current periodicals, *L.A.R.* (6) 591-597
1905 Sureties (H. G.) Display and filing of periodicals, *L.A.* (4) 322
Smith (G.) Old newspapers, *L.A.R.* (7) 329-342
Maguire (J. H.) Plea for the preservation of newspapers, *An Leab* (1) 109-118

1906 Bursill (P. C.) Treatment of periodical publications, *L.A.* (5) 98-101
Burt (A. G.) Newspapers, *L.A.R.* (8) 296-302
Brown (J. D.) Limitation of newspapers in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (9) 153-157
Making the most of a magazine subscription, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 48
1907 Thomson (J. B.) Display of magazines, *L.W.* (10) 112-113
Brown (A. N.) Library and the newspaper, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) 1-3
Sawyer (H. P.) Method of filing newspapers, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 64-65
1908 Newspaper use in the reading room, *L.J.* (33) 348
Webb (A.) Display of periodicals, *L.W.* (10) 318-320
Glenister (E. E.) Filing of periodicals, *L.W.* (10) 350-351
Duménil (R. L.) Preparation of magazines for the tables, *L.W.* (10) 353-54
Wrigley (M. J.) Registration of periodicals, *L.W.* (11) 33-34
Substitute for binding periodicals, *Cal News Notes* (3) 280-281
Schrote (L. C.) Order among the magazines, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 14

E 70-1 NEWSPAPER AND PERIODICAL FILES

1878 Russell (C. P.) Filing of newspapers, *L.A. Trans* (1) 97-98
1885 Borden (W. A.) Newspaper file, *L.J.* (10) 313-314
1890 Management of Periodicals: methods of various Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 6-7
1899 Filing periodicals, *L.W.* (2) 13, 41-42, 171
1904 Burgoyne (F. J. P.) Display and filing of periodicals, *L.A.* (4) 197, 203
1905 Sureties (H. G.) Display and filing of periodicals, *L.A.* (4) 322
1907 Sawyer (H. P.) Method of filing newspapers, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 64-65
Glenister (E. E.) Filing of periodicals, *L.W.* (10) 350-351

For particulars relating to Periodical Filing Racks, apply to—

Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Hollings & Guest, Ltd., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 70-2 NEWSPAPER AND PERIODICAL CLIPS, RODS, etc.

1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 100-101

For particulars relating to Newspaper and Periodical Clips, etc., apply to—

Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E 70-3 NEWSPAPER LEANING BAR

For particulars, apply to—

Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 70-4 NEWSPAPER AND MAGAZINE NAME PLATES

For particulars, apply to—

Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
London Sand Blast Co., 58A, Gray's Inn Road, W.C.

E 70-5 NEWSPAPER AND MAGAZINE TIME NOTICES

For particulars, apply to—

Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
London Sand Blast Co., 58A, Gray's Inn Road, E.C.
Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E 70-6 ADJUSTABLE MAGAZINE LIST HOLDER

1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 98-99

1899 Baker (E. A.) Arrangement of periodicals, *L.W.* (2) 9-11

For particulars relating to Adjustable Magazine lists, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

E 71 PERIODICALS—METHODS OF CHECKING

1889 James (H. P.) Current magazine check lists, *L.J.* (14) 377-378
Bowker (R. R.) Current magazine check lists—another method, *L.J.* (14) 404-405
Methods of checking periodicals, *L.J.* (14) 487
1896 Periodical checking methods, *L.* (8) 575-578
Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Specimens of Periodicals Check Cards, *P.L.* (1) 117-118
1897 Brown (J. D.) Checking of periodicals, *L.* (9) 35-36
— Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 72
1900 Annual publications—methods of checking date of publications, *L.W.* (2) 192-193
1901 Hill (G. P.) How periodicals are checked in the New York Library, *L.J.* (26) 390-391
Periodical checks of the Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 248-253
Savage (E. A.) Periodicals check, *L.W.* (3) 291-293
1905 Burgoyne (F. J. P.) Display and filing of periodicals, *L.A.* (4) 203-205
Serials check list routine, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 551-564
Annuals check list routine, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 565-568
1908 Webb (A.) Checks for periodicals, *L.W.* (10) 320
Wrigley (M. W.) Registration of periodicals, *L.W.* (11) 33-34

For particulars relating to Newspaper Delivery Check Cards, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E 72 PERIODICALS INDICATOR

1894 Elliot Magazine Indicator, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 395
1898 Roberts (H. D.) On the issue of periodicals, *L.* (10) 33-35
1906 Jackson (F. R.) The care of periodicals, *P.L.* (11) 493-494

For particulars relating to Periodicals Indicators, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

E 73 OBLITERATION OF RACING NEWS

1893 Elliot (J.) Extinction of the betting evil in newsroom, *L.* (5) 193-4
1894 Dent (R. K.) Introduction to discussion on blacking out of sporting news in Libraries, *L.* (6) 127-9
Elliot (J.) Extinction of betting evil, *L.J.* (19) 51
1905 Philip (A. J.) "Blacking out," *L.W.* (7) 261-3
1907 Folkard (H. T.) Obliteration of racing news, *L.A.R.* (9) 24-9
Sawtell (H. C.) Blacking out of betting news, *L.A.* (5) 234-5
Green (T.) Obliteration of betting news, *L.W.* (10) 32-33
1908 List of Public Libraries in which betting news is obliterated from newspapers, *Lit Yr-Bk* 662

E 74 READING ROOM RULES AND REGULATIONS

1887 Mullins (J. D.) Free Library bye-laws, *L.C.* (4) 163-165
1907 Signs for enforcing order, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 54

E 75 READING ROOM METHODS

1876 Todd (W. C.) Free reading rooms, *U.S. Rept* 460-64
1887 Robertson (A. W.) Arrangement for magazines at Aberdeen Library, *L.C.* (4) 111-113
1892 Sanders (M. R.) Reading rooms: what a woman may do in them, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 92
1894 New reading room at Newberry Library (U.S.), *L.J.* (19) 168-9
Reading Room Association of Wilkes Barre (U.S.), *L.J.* (19) 232-33
1896 James (H. P.) Reading rooms and periodicals, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 49
Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 39-40
1898 Wellman (H. C.) Branches and Deliveries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 8-12

1901 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 21-24
1902 Importance of a Reading Room, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 41
1908 Duménil (R. L.) Preparation of magazines for the tables, *L.W.* (10) 353-354
1909 Soule (C. C.) Shelves round reading rooms, *P.L.* (14) 134

E 76 READING ROOM FOR THE BLIND

1901 Reading Room for the Blind, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 247-248
See also C 452

E 77 DIRECTORIES AND TIME-TABLES

1895 Thwaites (R. G.) Directories in Public Reference Libraries, *L.J.* (20) 341-2
1907 Waldron (J. S.) Directories and Time-tables, *L.W.* (10) 239-240

E 77-1 METHODS OF DISPLAY

For particulars relating to Directory and Time-Table Racks, apply to—
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 78 LADIES' ROOMS

1892 Wood (B.) Women's reading rooms, *L.* (4) 108-111
1907 Gilbert (M.) Ladies' rooms, *L.W.* (10) 78-80

E 79 RULES AND REGULATIONS—REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

1887 Mullins (J.) Free Library bye-laws, *L.C.* (4) 163-165
1894 Reference Library rules, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 587
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 391-392

E 80 REFERENCE LIBRARY WORK—MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

1876 Green (S. S.) Desirableness of establishing personal intercourse and relations between Librarian and readers in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 74-81
1879 Foster (W. E.) How to use a Public Library, *L.J.* (4) 447-448
1880 Reference Library arrangement, *L.J.* (5) 180
1881 Madan (F.) Loan of reference books, *L.J.* (6) 226
1886 Hewins (C. M.) How to make the most of a small Library, *L.J.* (11) 305-308
1889 Larned (J. N.) Library of "Best books," *L.J.* (14) 127
1890 Method of recording use of reference books, *L.J.* (15) 221
1891 Bardwell (W. A.) Reference work at Brooklyn Library, *L.J.* (16) 297
Child (W. B.) Reference work at the Columbia College Library, *L.J.* (16) 298
Mosman (M. C.) Reference work at the Pratt Institute Library, *L.J.* (16) 298-300
1892-3 Richardson (E. C.) Reference books, *U.S. Rept* 976-982, *L.J.* (18) 254-7
1893 Discussion on methods for the Reference Library, *L.J.* (18) 181-183
1894 Foster (W. E.) The information desk, *L.J.* (19) 368
Massachusetts Library Club, discussion on reference work, *L.J.* (19) 382-4
1895 Thwaites (R. G.) Directories in Public Reference Libraries, *L.J.* (20) 341-2
1896 Cutter (W. R.) Genealogical research in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (21) 222-23
Green (S. S.) Libraries as bureaus of information, *L.J.* (21) 324-326
1897 Woodruff (E. B.) Reference work, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 65-67, Discussion 127-129
Milner (A. V.) Reference sheets, *P.L.* (2) 87-88
Moore (E. L.) Reference work and special lists, *P.L.* (2) 290-293
1898 Dent (R. K.) Notes on the formation of a small Reference Library, *L.* (8) 531-535
Austin (W.) Dependence of Reference department on cataloguing and classification, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 105-110
Discussion on instruction in use of reference books and Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 141-142
Green (S. S.) Inter-library loans in reference work, *L.J.* (23) 567-568
Faxon (F. W.) Periodicals in reference work, *P.L.* (3) 207-209, 252-254
1899 Rickey (V. C.) Use of reference books, *P.L.* (4) 364-366

1900 Bostwick (A. E.) Reference work in small Circulating Libraries, *P.L.* (5) 419-422
1901 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 21
Caddie (A. J.) Co-operation of adjoining towns for the establishment of Reference Libraries, *L.A.R.* (3) 562-566
Inkster (L.) Relative functions of the Lending and Reference departments of a Public Library, *L.A.R.* (3) 273-281
Pacy (F.) Reference *versus* Lending department, *L.A.R.* (3) 593-602
Jast (L. S.) How a reference issue was built up, *L.A.R.* (3) 603-608
Stanley (H. H.) Reference work with children, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 74-78
— School reference room in the Brookline Public Library, *P.L.* (6) 398-400
Brown (J. D.) The Reference Library, *L.W.* (3) 201-205
Granger (A. C.) Reference work in a small Library, *P.L.* (6) 548-551
1902 Walker (H.) Reference Libraries in small towns, *L.A.R.* (4) 327-332
Caddie (A. J.) Some further notes on co-operation of Reference Libraries, *L.A.R.* (4) 237-240
Bacon (C.) Reference work from the Librarian's standpoint, *L.J.* (27) 927-932
Hanna (B. S.) Reference work with children, *P.L.* (7) 149-151
Hayward (C. A.) Reference work in a Branch Library, *P.L.* (7) 182-183
1903 Bunting (H. M.) Reference room in a Public Library, *L.J.* (28) 115
Moore (E. L.) Reference work in a small Public Library, *L.J.* (28) 653-657
1904 Wood (B.) Relative functions of Reference and Lending Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 29-39
Wright (M. R.) Public Reference Library and secondary and higher education, *L.A.R.* (6) 433-437, Discussion 465-467
Taylor (L. A.) Reference Library, *L.A.R.* (6) 532-537
Rosenberg (I. L.) Problems of a Reference Librarian, *L.J.* (29) 120-123
Lange (H. O.) Danish Research Libraries, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 67-70
Anderson (A.) Research Libraries in Sweden, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 71-84
Coffin (E. E.) Reference work in a small Library, *New Hampshire P.L. Bull* (5) 147-149
Ahern (M. E.) Reference work with the general public, and discussion thereon by various Librarians, *P.L.* (9) 55-65
Douglas (M. H.) Aids to reference work in a small Library, *P.L.* (9) 72-75, 121-123, *New Hampshire P.L. Bull* (5) 157-160
Dill (M. E.) Don'ts in reference work, *P.L.* (9) 283-285
Illinois Library Association—Discussion on reference work, *P.L.* (9) 292-95
1905 Savage (E. A.) Municipal Library's most expensive and least useful department, *L.A.R.* (7) 429-442
Mead (H. R.) Reference work in colleges, *L.J.* (30) 284
Buren (M. van) Reference work in a small Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 2, 1-4
Reference work in a College Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 2, 4
1906 Warner (J.) First year of reference work, *L.A.* (5) 84-85
Harris (W. J.) Suggestions on the planning of an ideal Library, *L.A.* (5) 86-89
Sayers (W. C. B.) Amalgamation of Lending and Reference Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 89-93
Clatworthy (L. M.) Reference work, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 263-265
Barlow (H.) Thoughts on the reference department, *L.A.R.* (8) 647-653
Powell (J.) Loaning reference books, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 9, 27-28
Banks (M.) Reference work in a small Library, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 5-7
1907 Andrews (C. W.) Use of books, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 7-12, *L.J.* (32) 249-253
Briggs (W. B.) Reference work in Public and in College Libraries: a comparison and a contrast, *L.J.* (32) 492-495
Wallis (M. S.) Legislative reference work in Baltimore, *L.J.* (32) 562-563
Barrett (F. T.) Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (9) 547-548
Thomson (J. B.) Research work in Public Libraries: a word for information desk assistants, *L.W.* (9) 320-323
Hawkes (A. J.) How to popularise Reference Libraries, *L.W.* (9) 433-437 (10) 62-63, 328-331
Sayers (W. C. B.) Methods of popularizing Reference Libraries, *L.W.* (10) 4-6, 102

Turnbull (T. E.) Reference Library—plans and arrangement, *L.W.* (10) 37-40
Hawkes (A. J.) Subject hunting, *L.W.* (10) 156-158
Waldron (J. S.) Directories and time-tables, *L.W.* (10) 239-240
Ely (R.) Reference work in the School Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 75-77
Canfield (J. H.) Special students' reference room, *P.L.* (12) 217-218
Reference work at the University of Illinois, *P.L.* (12) 225-226
Hardman (E.) Helping children know Library tools, *P.L.* (12) 299-301
Mowry (D. S.) References in cities—Baltimore as a type, *P.L.* (12) 387-389
Austen (W.) Educational value of reference-room training for students, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 274-277
1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 221
Harris (W. J.) Delimitation of the Reference Library, with a note on specialization, *L.A.R.* (10) 85-90, Discussion 127-132
McGill (W.) Co-ordination of the various departments of an Open Access Library, *L.W.* (10) 246-248
Wilson (H. W.) Subject indexes: a criticism on Mr. Hawkes' article on "Subject hunting," *L.W.* (10) 332-335
Hawkes (A. J.) Subject hunting: a reply to Mr. H. W. Wilson's criticism, *L.W.* (10) 427-428
Darlow (G.) Municipal section of a Public Library, *P.L.* (13) 4-6
A made-over Library (Michigan University Library), *P.L.* (13) 8-9
Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its public—Reference Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 353-368
Mackenzie (G.) Reference issues, *L.W.* (11) 159-160
Pierce (I.) Reference work, *Lib Occ* (2) 9-11
Tolman (F. L.) Reference problem of the State Library (College and Reference Section), *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 334-338
Roden (C. B.) Thoughts on reference librarians, by a cataloguer, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 361-370
1909 Increasing reference use of the Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 217
Corns (A. R.) Some insufficiently developed points in Library practice, *L.A.R.* (11) 260
Milner (A. V.) Library resources of low cost and high value, *N.Y.L.* (1) 174-176

For particulars relating to Reference Library Furniture, apply to—

Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Milners' Safe Co., Ltd., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 81 INFORMATION DESK—ASSISTING READERS

1888 Foster (W. E.) Library's maximum of usefulness as regards readers, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (2) 271-285
1891 — Information desk at the Providence (U.S.) Public Library, *L.J.* (16) 263, 271-2
Reference work in American Libraries, *L.J.* (16) 297-300
1892 Foster (W. E.) Assistance to readers, *U.S. Rept* 982-993, *L.J.* (18) 257-58
1893 Ford (P. L.) Library from the reader's point of view, *L.J.* (18) 178-9, 219
1894 Foster (W. E.) Information desk, *L.J.* (19) 368-70
1895 Little (G. T.) Helping inquirers, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 19-20
1896 Green (S. S.) Libraries as bureaus of information, *L.J.* (21) 324-6
1897 Woodruff (E. B.) Reference work, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 65
Milner (A. V.) Reference sheets, *P.L.* (2) 87-8
1899 Brett (W. H.) Advance in methods of assistance to readers, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 174-5
Davidson (C.) Use and abuse of aid in research, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 140-1
Rickey (Mrs. V. C.) Use of Reference books, *P.L.* (4) 364-6
1900 Information for readers, *L.W.* (2) 300-1
Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 150
Dewey (M.) The Faculty Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 238-241
Phythian (J. E.) Librarian and reader, *L.A.R.* (2) 305-12

1901 Dent (R. K.) Librarian as a help to the reader, *L.A.R.* (3) 609-15
Mann (M.) What can be done over the loan desk to help readers in the selection of good books, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 2-5
Wilson (W.) A word to assistants, *L.W.* (2) 140, 331-2
1902 Desk assistant: an imaginary conversation, *L.J.* (27) 251-4
Information desk work at the Pratt Institute Free Library, *L.J.* (27) 17-18
"Topic blanks," at Cincinnati Public Library, *L.J.* (28) 239
1903 Lewin (P. E.) Enquiry department in the Public Library, *L.A.R.* (5) 3-5
1904 Ahern (M. E.) Reference work with the general public, *P.L.* (9) 55-65
Rosenberg (I.) Problems of a Reference Librarian, *L.J.* (29) 120-3
1905 Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries, their building and equipment, *L.A.R.* (7) 223-225
Savage (E. A.) Municipal Library's most expensive and least useful department, *L.A.R.* (7) 429-442
Macleod (R. D.) Personal element in Public Library work, *L.A.* (5) 3-5
Mistakes of the bureau of information, *L.J.* (30) 341
1906 Clatworthy (L. M.) Reference work, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 253-265
Deffenbaugh (E.) Value of intelligent criticism, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 3, 3-5
Sayers (W. C. B.) *and* J. D. Stewart. Library magazines, their preparation and production, *L.W.* (8) 147-150
Rathbone (F. L.) Library guides, *P.L.* (11) 313
1907 Andrews (C. W.) Use of books, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 7-12, *L.J.* (32) 249-253
Austin (W.) Educational value of reference room training for students, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 274-77
Brown (A. N.) Library and the newspaper, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) 1-3
Brown (C. H.) Use of scientific and technical books, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 163-165
Hawkes (A. J.) Subject hunting, *L.W.* (10) 156-158
Hitchler (T.) Successful loan desk assistants, *L.J.* (32) 264-268
Thomson (J. B.) Research work: a word for information desk assistants, *L.W.* (9) 320-23
1908 Askew (S. B.) The place, the man, and the book: reference slips placed in books indicating works of a similar character, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 150-57
Bishop (W. W.) Amount of help to be given to readers (college and reference section), *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 327-332, Discussion 332-4, *L.J.* (33) 264-268
Wood (H. A.) Book side of things, *P.L.* (13) 40-41
1909 Guidance to readers, *Lib work* (3) 15
Lowe (J. A.) Personal contact through the catalogue, *L.J.* (34) 265
Information bureaux in Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 341-342

E 82 ACCESS TO REFERENCE SHELVES

1877 Access to reference shelves, *L.J.* (2) 62. 1887: *L.J.* (12) 184
1888 Foster (J. E.) Open Reference Library at Cambridge, *L.C.* (5) 71
Access to reference shelves, *L.J.* (13) 180
1890 Access to reference shelves at Astor Library, *L.J.* (15) 20-21.
Hosmer (J. K.) On browsing, by a bookworm, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 33-37
1891 Bardwell (W. A.) Reference work in Libraries, *L.J.* (16) 297-300
1892 Wood B.) Three special features of Free Library work, *L.* (4) 105-114
1900 Open shelves in Reference Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 269
1901 Jast (L. S.) How a reference issue was built up, *L.A.R.* (3) 603-608
1908 Open shelves and book losses, *L.W.* (10) 275
1909 Book thefts in London, *L.W.* (11) 437

E 82-1 ACCESS TO SHELVES IN COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY REFERENCE LIBRARIES

1876 Robinson (O. H.) Access to shelves in College Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 516-20
1880 Guild (R. A.) Open shelves at Brown University, *L.J.* (5) 210
1908 Richardson (E. C.) Open shelves for University Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 323-327, *P.L.* (13) 241-243

E 83 RELATIVE FUNCTIONS, CO-ORDINATION, etc., OF REFERENCE AND LENDING DEPARTMENTS

1901 Inkster (L.) Relative functions of the Lending and Reference departments of a Public Library, *L.A.R.* (3) 273-281
Pacy (F.) Reference *versus* Lending department, *L.A.R.* (3) 593-602

1904 Wood (B.) Relative functions of the Reference and Lending Departments, *L.A.R.* (6) 29-39, Discussion (5) 477-479
1905 Savage (E. A.) Municipal Library's most expensive and least useful department, *L.A.R.* (7) 429-442
1906 Harris (W. J.) Suggestions on the planning of an ideal Library: an Utopian forecast, *L.A.* (5) 86-89
Sayers (W. C. B.) Amalgamation of Lending and Reference Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 89-93
Savage (E. A.) Amalgamation of Lending and Reference Departments, *L.A.* (5) 106-107
Hare (W. T.) Suggestions on the planning of Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (8) 148-154
1907 Hawkes (A. J.) To popularize Reference Libraries, *L.W.* (9) 433-437
Sayers (W. C. B.) Methods of popularizing Reference Libraries, *L.W.* (10) 4-6
Hawkes (A. J.) How to popularize Reference Libraries: a reply to Mr. Sayers, *L.W.* (10) 62-63
Harris (W. J.) Delimitation of the Reference Library, with a note on specialization, *L.A.R.* (10) 85-90, Discussion 127-132
McGill (W.) Co-ordination of the various departments of an Open Access Library, *L.W.* (10) 246-248
Hawkes (A. J.) To popularize Reference Libraries: a postscript, *L.W.* (10) 328-331
1909 Dewey (M.) Combining administrative departments, *P.L.* (14) 21

E 84 LENDING LIBRARY METHODS

1886 Lending Libraries, *L.J.* (11) 187-188
1894 Gilburt (J.) In the Lending Library, *L.* (6) 74-77
Mason (T.) New method of arranging a Lending Library, *L.* (6) 263-265
1900 Barraud (L. M.) Some advice to directors of popular Libraries as to the best method of distributing their books, *P.L.* (5) 239-240
1901 Inkster (L.) Relative functions of the Lending and Reference departments of a Public Library, *L.A.R.* (3) 273-281
Pacy (F.) Reference *versus* lending department, *L.A.R.* (3) 593-602
1902 Clarke (A. L.) Public Lending Libraries for the City of London, *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 135-140
1904 Wood (B.) Relative functions of Reference and Lending Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 29-39
1906 Sayers (W. C. B.) Amalgamation of lending and reference departments, *L.A.* (5) 89-93
Savage (E. A.) Amalgamation of lending and reference departments, *L.A.* (5) 106-107
Care and use of township Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 61
1907 Improving the quality of circulation, *N.Y.L.* (1) 88
1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on the work of British Municipal Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 221-222
Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its public—Lending Libraries and Branches, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 309-322
Sanderson (E. M.) *and* E. M. Smith. Circulating of single numbers of periodicals, *L.J.* (33) 86-94

For particulars relating to Lending Library Furniture, apply to—

Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Milner's Safe Co., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 85 CHARGING SYSTEMS—GENERAL

1876 Poole (W. F.) Methods of delivery, *U.S. Rept* 498-9
— Register of books borrowed, *U.S. Rept* 499-502
Cadwallader (B.) Record blanks of books loaned, *L.J.* (1) 254-55
1877 Vinton (F.) Registration of books borrowed, *L.J.* (2) 55-57
Dewey (M.) Defacing books, *L.J.* (2) 327
1878 Cutter (C. A.) Time of loans, *L.J.* (3) 79
Newburgh, N.Y. Library. Charging system of a novel sort, *L.J.* (3) 119

Dewey (M.) Principles underlying charging systems, *L.J.* (3) 217-20
Jackson (F.) Systems of charging loans, and an improved slip case, *L.J.* (3) 230-31
Dewey (M.) Designating sex in registration, *L.J.* (3) 311
Winsor (J.) Charging system at Harvard, *L.J.* (3) 338-39
Dewey (M.) Delinquent notices and check boxes, *L.J.* (3) 370-1
1879 Cutter (C. A.) Another charging system, *L.J.* (4) 17-18
Dewey (M.) Designating sex in registration, *L.J.* (4) 174
Schwartz (J.) Brief description of a charging system, *L.J.* (4) 275-77
Parr (G.) Card Ledger, a charging system without writing, *L.A. Trans* (2) 73-75
1880 Schwartz (J.) Charging systems, *L.J.* (5) 73-4, 108, Discussion 75
Estabrook (C.) More about charging systems, *L.J.* (5) 72-77, 108, Discussion 74-5
Foster (W. E.) New charging system, *L.J.* (5) 320
Dewey (M.) Slip indicator, *L.J.* (5) 320-21
Mann (B. P.) Library fines, *L.J.* (5) 320
1881 Massey (A. P.) Coloured cards for recording loans, *L.J.* (6) 34
Chamberlain (L. T.) Charging methods for Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (6) 159
Schute's time saving record for Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (6) 288
1882 Schwartz (J.) *and* C. A. Cutter. Scraps from script, *L.J.* (7) 6
Linderfelt (K. A.) Charging systems (A.L.A. paper, 1st report on), *L.J.* (7) 178-182
1883 Kite (W.) Book registry for small Libraries, *L.J.* (8) 40-1. *See also* 16
1885 Perkins (F. B.) Charging-card rack, *L.J.* (10) 63
Cutter (C. A.) Inconveniences of Library-cards, *L.J.* (10) 48
1886 Stetson (W. K.) Charging by day-books, *L.J.* (11) 121
Arnold (G. U.) Charging by day-books, *L.J.* (11) 167
Little (G. T.) Charging system for small Libraries (A.L.A. paper), *L.J.* (11) 212-13
Larned (J. N.) Some new devices and arrangements, *L.J.* (11) 295
1887 Bolton (H. C.) Dated book marks, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (2) 216
Restricted reference books, slips for, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (2) 216
1888 Peck (A. L.) Charging by means of baggage checks, *L.J.* (13) 315
1889 Carr (H. J.) Report on charging systems (Bibliography), *L.J.* (14) 203-214
Device for preserving call numbers, *L.J.* (14) 281
Schwartz (J.) Apprentices' Library charging system, *L.J.* (14) 468-9
1891 Brown (J. D.) Charging systems, *L.* (3) 390-392
Davis (O. S.) Y.M.C.A. Library, Albany, charging system, *L.J.* (16) 232
Cutler (M. S.) Charging systems in foreign Libraries, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 51-52
Fenner (L. B.) Accounts with books and borrowers, *L.J.* (16) 246
Plummer (M. W.) Sacramento Public Library tag system, *L.J.* (16) 335
— San Francisco Mechanics' Institute charging system, *L.J.* (16) 335-336
— San Francisco Public Library wheel for borrowers' cards, *L.J.* (16) 336
1892 — Loan system, *U.S. Rept* 898-906. *L.J.* (18) 242-246
1893 How to give out books, *L.J.* (18) 10-12
Library Commission of State of New Hampshire, circular, *L.J.* (18) 42
Jones (G. M.) Delivery book difficulties, *L.J.* (18) 86
1894 Steenberg (A. S.) A Danish charging system, *L.* (6) 78-79
Discussion on charging systems by Mass. Library Club, *L.J.* (19) 173-174
Hasse (A. R.) New charging system of Los Angeles Library, *L.J.* (19) 195-196. *See also* 288, 329
Bolton (C. K.) Charging systems and statistics, *L.J.* (19) 225-226
Charging systems, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 415-416
1895 Browne (N. E.) Another charging system, *L.J.* (20) 168. For Discussion *see* Conf No 127-128, 300
Jones (G. M.) Cards for "two book" system, *L.J.* (20) 168-172
1896 Hill (F. P.) Preparing a book for issue and charging systems, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 147-149
A.L.A. Primer: Charging systems, *P.L.* (1) 79-80
Buhre (M. E.) Charging systems, *P.L.* (1) 133
1897 Pennock (B. W.) Browne charging system, *L.J.* (22) 294-6. *See also* 340
Sheldon (H. G.) Elementary talks on charging systems, *L.J.* (22) 63-64
Schwartz (J.) "Combined charging system," *L.J.* (22) 428
1898 Brown (J. D.) History and description of charging systems, *L.W.* (1) 3, et seq.

Gaillard (E. W.) Charging system wanted, *P.L.* (3) 262
Dodge (V.) Loan system at Cedar Rapids, *P.L.* (3) 259-261
1899 Jast (L. S.) Charging checks, *L.W.* (2) 16-17. For reply *see* 39-40
Brown (J. D.) History and description of charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 113-8
Browne charging system, suggested improvements, *L.J.* (24) 202-4
Clarke (E. P.) Browne charging system, a further word, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 478-9
Wood (H. M.) Charging systems, *P.L.* (4) 375-77
1900 Brown (J. D.) History and description of charging systems, *L.W.* (3) 3-4, 18-20, 33-35, 75-76, 110-113, (4) 187-190, 242-247
1902 Dill (M. A.) Essentials of a good loan system (review of various systems), *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 7-10
1903 Cutter (C. A.) Charging simplified, *L.J.* (28) 664
1905 Smith (C. W.) Seattle charging case, *L.J.* (30) 350-51
Austin (W.) Banking method of charging books, *L.J.* (30) 144-146
1906 Issue methods in use at various Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 558-559

CHARGING SYSTEMS—SPECIAL

E 86 LEDGER

1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 499-500
1878 Dewey (M.) Principles underlying charging systems, *L.J.* (3) 217-220
— Charging systems based on an account with borrowers, *L.J.* (3) 252-255, 285-288
1879 — Books and readers' accounts, *L.J.* (4) 131
1886 Stetson (W. K.) Charging by day-books, *L.J.* (11) 121
Arnold (G. U.) Charging by day-books, *L.J.* (11) 167
1891 Fenner (L. B.) Accounts with books and borrowers, *L.J.* (16) 246
1892-3 Plummer (M. W.) Loan system, *U.S. Rept* 900
1894 Ledger system, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 415
1898 Brown (J. D.) History and description of Library charging systems, *L.W.* (1) 33-35, 75-76
1907 Staley (G. F.) Ledger charging, *L.W.* (10) 35-37

E 86-1 SLIP SYSTEM

1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 500-501
Dewey (M.) Catalogues and cataloguing, *U.S. Rept* 631
1892-3 Plummer (M. W.) Loan system, *U.S. Rept* 901-903
1898 Brown (J. D.) History and description of Library charging systems, *L.W.* (1) 110-113
1905 Austin (W.) Banking method of charging books, *L.J.* (30) 144-146

E 86-2 DUMMY SYSTEM

1892-3 Plummer (M. W.) Loan system, *U.S. Rept* 905

E 87 INDICATORS—GENERAL

1876 Yates (J.) The Leeds Indicator, *L.J.* (1) 255-256, 443
1878 — Indicators, *L.A. Trans* (1) 76-78
1879 Walker (R. C.) A Library recorder, *L.J.* (4) 203, 375
1880 Rept of the Indicator Committee, *L.A. Trans* (3) 10-11, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 84-86
1889 Combined card catalogue, shelf list and indicator at Sacramento Public Library, *L.J.* (15) 338
Robertson (A. W.) On Library indicators, with special reference to the "Duplex" Indicator, *L.* (2) 21-27
1891 Brown (J. D.) Indicators, *L.* (3) 386-390
1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture and fittings, *U.S. Rept* 742
Plummer (M. W.) Loan system, *U.S. Rept* 905-906
1893 Davis (C. T.) Indicators *versus* card charging, *L.* (5) 291-304
1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 329-395, 416
1897 Schwartz (J.) Indicator-catalogue charging system, *2nd Int Conf* 142-145, 246
1898 Brown (J. D.) Suggestions for a new form of Library indicator, *L.* (8) 96-101
1899 — History of Library charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 1-5, 29-31
Librarian's workshop—Indicators: method of dealing with duplicate books, *L.W.* (1) 43-44, 57-62, 113-116

1902 Cotgreave (A.) Library indicator: pro and con, *L.A.R.* (4) 333-39, 360-61
1905 Harris (W. J.) Indicators *versus* card charging, *L.W.* (7) 209-213
1907 Gill (A. K.) Indicator considered as a modern Library appliance, *L.W.* (9) 313-317
Cotgreave (A.) Comments on an article concerning Library indicators, by A. K. Gill, *L.W.* (9) 402-405
1908 Oswald (W. K.) Patience exerciser, or obstructor, *L.W.* (10) 289-291
Hatcher (A. F.) New method of Indicator charging, *L.A.R.* (10) 419-420
Open access *versus* indicator, *L.W.* (10) 101-103
Cotgreave (A.) Open access *versus* indicators, *L.W.* (10) 196-200
Libraries in England using indicators for charging system, *Lit Yr-Bk* 666-667
Libraries using indicator for fiction only, *Lit Yr-Bk* 667

For particulars relating to various forms of Accessions Indicators, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

E 88 INDICATORS—SPECIAL MAKES—COMBINED

1889 Combined card catalogue, shelf list and indicator at Sacramento Library, *L.J.* (15) 338
1899 Crowther (E.) Combined indicator and card catalogue, *L.W.* (1) 170-172

E 89 BARRETT INDICATOR, 1866

1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 4-5

E 89-1 BARRETT SECOND INDICATOR, 1876

1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 60
1902 Barrett (F. T.) Book notation and an indicator, *L.W.* (4) 281-286

E 90 BONNER INDICATOR, 1891

1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *L.* (3) 386-387

E 91 CHIVERS' INDICATOR, 1895

1895 A new indicator, a description of the Chivers' Indicator, *L.* (7) 318-321
1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 95-97
1908 Brown (W.) Chivers' indicator adapted as an author indicator for fiction, *L.W.* (11) 243-244

E 92 COTGREAVE INDICATOR, 1877

1879 Cotgreave (A.) An indicator-book, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 71-72
1880 — Library Indicator *versus* book-keeping, *L.J.* (5) 51
1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *L.* (3) 389-390
1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 394
1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 113-115
1908 Cotgreave Indicator: an adaptation, *L.W.* (11) 79-81

For particulars relating to the Cotgreave, and other Indicators, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

E 93 DENT INDICATOR, 1869

1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 29-30

E 94 DUPLEX INDICATOR, 1888

1889 Robertson (A. W.) The Duplex Indicator, *L.J.* (14) 42
1890 — Library indicators: with special reference to the "Duplex Indicator," *L.* (2) 21-27
1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *L.* (3) 387-389
1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 395

E 95 DYALL INDICATOR, 1863

1876 Yates (J.) The Leeds Indicator, *L.J.* (1) 255-256, 443
1878 — Indicators, *L.A. Trans* (1) 76
1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 3-4

E 96 ELLIOT INDICATOR, 1870

1878 Yates (J.) Indicators, *L.A. Trans* (1) 76-77
1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *L.* (3) 389

1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 393
1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 30-31

E 97 GRAHAM INDICATOR

1908 Farrow (T. E.) The Graham Indicator, *L.W.* (11) 29-31

E 98 KENNEDY INDICATOR, 1875

1878 Yates (J.) Indicators, *L.A. Trans* (1) 78
1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 57-60
1909 Webb (A.) Modified Kennedy Indicator, *L.W.* (11) 281-284, 364
Cotgreave (A.) Modified Kennedy Indicator, *L.W.* (11) 363

E 99 MORGAN INDICATOR, 1876

1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 60-62

E 100 WALKER INDICATOR

1879 Walker (R. C.) A Library recorder, *L.J.* (4) 203

E 101 WRIGHT-STANLAKE INDICATOR, 1879

1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, *L.W.* (2) 115-116

E 101-1 INDICATOR ACCESSORIES

For particulars, apply to—
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

E 101-2 INDICATOR TICKETS

For particulars, apply to—
Harland, M., & Son., Manor Street, Hull
Jenkins & Co., Rupert Street, Bristol
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

E 101-3 INDICATOR TRAYS

For particulars, apply to—
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

E 102 CARD CHARGING SYSTEM

1879 Parr (G.) Card ledger: a charging system without writing, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 73-75
Cutter (C. A.) Charging systems, *L.J.* (4) 445-446
1880 Estabrook (C.) More about charging systems, *L.J.* (5) 72-73, 108
New charging system, *L.J.* (5) 320-321
1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *L.* (3) 390-392
1893 Quinn (J. H.) A card-charging system for Lending Libraries, *L.* (5) 34-39
1894 Steenberg (A. S.) A Danish charging system, *L.* (6) 78-79
1895 Browne (N. E.) Another charging system, *L.J.* (20) 158, Discussion Conf No 127-128, 130
Jones (G. M.) Cards for "two-book" system, *L.J.* (20) 168-172
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 79-81
1897 Pennock (B. W.) Browne charging system, *L.J.* (22) 294-295, 340
Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 74-7, 84
1899 Browne charging system—a suggested improvement, *L.J.* (24) 202-204
Clarke (E. P.) Browne charging system—a further word, *L.J.* (24) 478-9
Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, *L.W.* (1) 187-190, 242-247
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 392-395
Thorne (W. B.) Simple card charging system, *L.W.* (2) 212-213
1901 Johnston (C. D.) Modification of the Browne system, *L.J.* (26) 873-874
1902 Dill (M. A.) Essentials of a good loan system (review of various systems), *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 7-10
1904 Card charging system, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 52-55
1906 Parker (J.) Browne charging system, *Vt L.C. Bull* (2) 1-2
1907 Cole (F. C.) Card charging and appliances, *L.W.* (10) 26-30, 188-194
1908 Hyde (M. E.) Comparison of charging systems, *P.L.* (13) 342-344
Browne (N. E.) Comparison of charging systems—a correction, *P.L.* (13) 402-403
List of Libraries using card system for charging, *Lit Yr-Bk* 667-668

E 102-1 CARD CHARGING TRAYS AND RACKS

1878 Jackson (F.) Systems of charging loans, and an improved slip case, *L.J.* (3) 230-231
1885 Perkins (F. B.) Charging-card rack, *L.J.* (10) 63
1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 66, 76
— History of charging systems, *L.W.* (1) 187-190, 242-247
1902 Card charging trays, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 23, 70
1907 Cole (F. C.) Card charging and appliances, *L.W.* (10) 26-30, 188-194

For particulars relating to Card Charging Trays, etc., apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 102-2 BOOK CHARGING CARD

1881 Massey (A. P.) Coloured cards for recording loans, *L.J.* (6) 34
Chamberlain (L. T.) Charging methods for Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (6) 159
Schute's time saving record for Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (6) 288
1885 Cutter (C. A.) Inconveniences of Library cards, *L.J.* (10) 48
1895 Jones (G. M.) Cards for " two-book " system, *L.J.* (20) 168-172
1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 65-66
1899 — History of charging systems, *L.W.* (1) 187-190, 242-247
1900 Thorne (W. B.) Simple card charging system, *L.W.* (2) 212-213
1902 Book card, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 73
1904 Book card, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 53
1907 Cole (F. C.) Card charging and appliances, *L.W.* (10) 26-30, 188-190

For particulars relating to Book Charging Cards, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E 102-3 BOOK CARD GUIDES

For particulars, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 102-4 BOOK POCKET

1886 Dewey (M.) Card pockets, *L.N. (U.S.)* (1) 282-285
1899 Brown (J. D.) History and description of Library charging systems, *L.W.* (1) 189-190, 242-247
1902 Book pockets, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 72
1904 Book pockets, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 53
1907 Cole (F. C.) Card charging and appliances, *L.W.* (10) 28

For particulars, apply to—

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E 103 INDICATOR versus CARD CHARGING SYSTEM

1893 Davis (C. T.) Indicators *versus* card charging, *L.* (5) 291-304
1905 Harris (W. J.) Indicators *versus* card charging, *L.W.* (7) 209-213
1907 Gill (A. K.) Indicator considered as a modern Library appliance, *L.W.* (9) 313-317
Cotgreave (A.) Comments on an article concerning Library indicators, by A. K. Gill, *L.W.* (9) 402-405
1908 Oswald (W. K.) Patience exerciser, or obstructor, *L.W.* (10) 289-291
Open Access *versus* Indicator, *L.W.* (10) 101-103
Cotgreave (A.) Open Access *versus* Indicator, *L.W.* (10) 196-200

E 104 OPEN ACCESS—ARGUMENTS IN FAVOUR AND AGAINST

1876 Robinson (O. H.) Access to shelves in College Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 516-20
1877 Discussion on access to shelves, *1st Conf of Libns* 172-4, *L.J.* (2) 275-278
1880 Guild (R. A.) Open shelves at Brown University, *L.J.* (5) 210
1886 Vinton (F.) Shall borrowers go to the shelves, *L.J.* (11) 67, 74
R—— ( ) Access to the shelves, *L.J.* (11) 167
1887 Discussion on open access, *L.J.* (12) 44
1888 Discussion on access to shelves, *L.J.* (13) Conf No 309
1889 Rider (S. S.) What I saw in the Free Library at Pawtucket, *L.J.* (14) 40-1
1890 Hosmer (J. K.) On browsing, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 33-37
Brett (W. H.) Re-arrangement of Cleveland Public Library, *L.J.* (15) 136-7
Access to the shelves, New York Y.M.C.A. Library, *L.J.* (15) 197-8
Access to shelves, *L.J.* (15) 229-31, 296
1891 Access to shelves, *L.J.* (16) 175
Higginson (T. A.) Access to shelves, *L.J.* (16) 268-9
Brett (W. H.) Access to the shelves in Cleveland Library, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 34-35, Discussion 108-9
Putnam (H.) Access to the shelves: a possible function of Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 62-67
1892 Discussion on access to shelves, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 69-70
Brett (W. H.) The open Library, *L.J.* (17) 445-447
1894 Steiner (B. C.) *and* S. H. Ranck. Report on access to the shelves, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 87-96
1895 Brown (J. D.) Open access Libraries from a British standpoint, *L.J.* (20) 9-12
1897 Brett (W. H.) Freedom in Public Libraries, *2nd Int Conf* 79-83, Discussion 243-246
1898 Thomson (J.) Report on open shelves, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 40-42
Open access to shelves, *L.* (10) 143-145
Open access in English Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 577-78
1899 Teggart (F. J.) Access to shelves, *L.J.* (24) 667-79
Green (S. S.) Discrimination regarding open shelves, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 517-20
"Safe guarded" open access, *L.W.* (1) 190-192
Nicholson (S. C.) Free access to the shelves, *P.L.* (4) 105
1900 Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 103-105
Doubleday (W. E.) Open access question from a Librarian's point of view, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 187-195
Gordon (P. D.) Open access, *L.A.* (2) 137-143
Willcox (E. S.) Open shelves for large Libraries, *L.J.* (25) 113-5
Husted (H. F.) Open shelves in Y.W.C.A. Library, New York, *L.J.* (25) 115
Bostwick (A. E.) Open shelves and book theft, *L.J.* (25) 280-81
Nyhus (H.) Norwegian form of safeguarded open access, *L.J.* (25) 728
Green (S. S.) What classes of persons, if any, should have access to the shelves of large Libraries? *L.J.* (25) Conf No 34
Wright (P. B.) Character of permitted access to shelves, *L.J.* (25) 35-6
Open access question, *L.W.* (2) 266-69
Brown (J. D.) Open access in Public Libraries exposed: a reply to Mr. Foskett's pamphlet, *L.W.* (2) 282-3
Open access exposed: a reply to Mr. Foskett, *L.W.* (2) 311-312
Brown (J. D.) History and description of charging systems, *L.W.* (3) 3-7
Bostwick (A. E.) Open shelves and book theft, *L.W.* (3) 62-64
Willcox (E. S.) Open shelves, *L.J.* (25) 113, *P.L.* (5) 150-156
1901 Lord (I. E.) Open shelves and public morals, *L.J.* (26) 65-70
Green (S. S.) Lead us not into temptation—open shelves and public morals, *L.J.* (26) 137
Lord (I. E.) A reply to Mr. Green, *L.J.* (26) 138, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 37-41
Two reports on open access—a study in testimony, *L.W.* (4) 116-21, 151-55
Access to shelves, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 12
1902 Jast (L. S.) Open access, *L.A.R.* (4) 274-82, Discussion 306-14
1904 Soper (H. T.) Open access and the theft of books, *L.W.* (6) 259-60
Jast (L. S.) Note on open access in America, *L.W.* (7) 141-3
Bond (H.) Some features of recent Library practice in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 32-33
Gurd (N.) Free access in an Ontario Library, *P.L.* (9) 229-230
1906 Progress of open access, *L.W.* (8) 177-9
Brown (J. D.) Open access lending departments, *L.W.* (9) 41-47

1907 Open shelves questioned, *L.J.* (32) 114-116. Reprinted in condensed form from Nation (84) 34, 80, 130, 150, 174
Hodges (N. D. C.) Open shelves, *P.L.* (12) 128-129
Mead (H. R.) Limiting access to shelves, *P.L.* (12) 211-212
American and British open access, *L.W.* (10) 46-47
Fletcher (W. I.) Open shelves in a College Library, *P.L.* (12) 213
1908 Open shelves and book losses, *L.J.* (33) 275
McGill (W.) Co-ordination of the various departments of an open access Library, *L.W.* (10) 246-248
Lord (I. E.) Open shelves and the loss of books, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 231-249, Discussion 253-254
Soper (H. T.) My opinion of open access, *L.W.* (10) 243-245
Deas (C.) Sunderland Public Libraries: open access plans, *L.W.* (10) 367-369, 416-417
Richardson (E. C.) Open shelves for University Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 323-327, *P.L.* (13) 241-243
Willcox (E. S.) Open shelves and the loss of books, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 249-253, Discussion 253-254, *P.L.* (13) 244-246, 262-263
Stone (J.) Library buildings and their use, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 357-358, *P.L.* (13) 271-274
Open access *versus* indicator, *L.W.* (10) 101-103
Rosenberg (I.) Directing the taste of casual readers, *P.L.* (13) 294-299
Cotgreave (A.) Open access *versus* indicators, *L.W.* (11) 196-200
1909 Glazier (T. W.) Indicators and open access, *L.W.* (11) 321-322
Hawkes (A. J.) Reply to Mr. Glazier, *L.W.* (11) 404
Plea for browsing in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 213-214

E 105 OPEN ACCESS—PARTIAL

1899 Green (S. S.) Discrimination regarding open shelves, *L.J.* (24) 517-520
1900 Elmendorf (H. L.) Access to a selected Library, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 38-39
1907 Mead (H. R.) Limiting access to shelves, *P.L.* (12) 211-212
1909 Hawkes (A. J.) Open access to fiction, *L.W.* (11) 404

E 106 OPEN ACCESS IN LENDING LIBRARIES

1892 A plea for liberty to readers to help themselves, *L.* (4) 302-305
1894 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Dawn of a new epoch, *L.* (6) 212-213
Brown (J. D.) *and* H. W. Fincham. Clerkenwell open Lending Library, *L.* (6) 344-355
1895 Brown (J. D.) Clerkenwell open Lending Library, *L.J.* (20) 51-54
1900 Moore (H. K.) Open access in Public Lending Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 49-62
1904 Stewart (J. D.) Guiding an open access Lending Library, *L.W.* (7) 113-8
1906 Bolton (G. R.) Work at the shelves: a day in an open access Library, *L.A.* (5) 110-111
Brown (J. D.) Open access lending department, *L.W.* (9) 41-47
1908 Willcox (E. S.) Open shelves: argues against, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 249-253, Discussion 253-254
Lord (I. E.) Open shelves and the loss of books—favours open access, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 231-249, Discussion 253-254, *P.L.* (13) 241-243
Stone (J.) Library buildings and their uses, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 357-358, *P.L.* (13) 271-274
Deas (C.) Sunderland Public Libraries: open access plans, *L.W.* (10) 367-369, 416-417
Open access *versus* indicator, *L.W.* (10) 101-103
Cotgreave (A.) Open access *versus* indicator, *L.W.* (11) 196-200
List of safeguarded open access Libraries (lending department), *Lit Yr-Bk* 669
List of non-safeguarded open access Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 669
1909 Glazier (T. W.) Indicators and open access, *L.W.* (11) 321-322
Hawkes (A. J.) Reply to Mr. Glazier, *L.W.* (11) 404

For particulars relating to Open Access Fittings, apply to—
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
See also Section E 104
Open Access in Reference Libraries, *see* E 82; Open Access in College and University Reference Libraries, *see* E 82-1; Open Access Library planning, *see* D 9

LENDING DEPARTMENT RULES AND REGULATIONS

E 107 LOAN PERIOD

1877 Discussion on the number of volumes allowed and time allowed for reading, *L.J.* (2) 280-281
1892 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, *U.S. Rept* 942, *L.J.* (18) 231
1894 Lending Library rules, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 386-387
1896 Hill (F. P.) Preparing a book for issue, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 51-56
1901 Regulations and rules for borrowers, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 64
Haines (H. E.) Library regulations, *L.J.* (26) 880-881
Hartley (M. E.) Time limit in the loan of books, *L.W.* (3) 206-207
Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 210-217
Time limit for book borrowing, *L.W.* (3) 332
Cotgreave (A.) Extension of time for reading works of fiction from 7 to 14 days, *L.W.* (4) 155-156
1902 Loan system, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 47, 71
1903 Gaillard (E. N.) Greater freedom in the use of books: hints on advertising books, and a criticism of existing regulations, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 38-39, 156
1904 Rules for lending, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 9-10
Suggested rules for a small Library, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 55-56
1905 Graves (F. B.) Printed forms for Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 218-220
Smith (Miss) Rules and regulations governing borrowers should be flexible, *P.L.* (10) 546-548
1906 Winser (B.) Delivery department, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 267
Evans (A. G.) Putting out new books, *P.L.* (11) 499
Powell (J.) Loaning more than one book at a time, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 25-27
Cloud (J.) Renewals, transfers, and seven-day books, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 28-29
Cargill (J. V.) Seven-day book: why not transfer it? *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 44-6
Charge for borrowers' card illegal, *Lit Yr-Bk* 554
1907 Stephen (G. A.) Regulations affecting the loan of books in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 173-183
Time notices in various languages, *P.L.* (12) 254-255
Stearns (L. E.) Date of return of books, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 65
1908 Simplifying records, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 41
McCullough (M. R.) An author's opinion of the Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 43-47
Rules and practice governing the use and issue of books, 14p., *U.S. Library of Congress*
1909 Granting use of Library to non-residents, *L.A.R.* (11) 415
Richt (C.) Active Library membership: a suggestion, *L.J.* (34) 263-264
Laws of book borrowing, *P.L.* (14) 22
Simple forms for a loan system, *Lib Occ* (2) 5-8
Rathbone (F. L.) Borrower and his book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 228-232
Coolidge (O. P.) Records necessary for the small Library, *P.L.* (14) 10-13
Library bye-laws and the L.G.B., *L.A.R.* (11) 41-42
Rules and regulations for Public Libraries suggested by the Public Library Commission of Indiana, *Lib Occ* (2) 73
See also E 111

E 108 INTER-LIBRARY LOANS

1898 Putnam (H.) Inter-Library loans (Regulations), *L.J.* (23) 61
Rowell (M.) Circular explaining method adopted at the Library of the University of California, *L.J.* (23) 104
Regulations approved by the Board of Regents of University of California, *P.L.* (3) 87
1909 Bishop (W. W.) Inter-Library loans (Regulations), *L.J.* (34) 531-532
See also Co-operation, E 49, and Interchange of Borrowers' Tickets, E 116

E 109 TRAVELLING LIBRARIES

1904 Rules for Lending Travelling Libraries, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 69-71
Rules for the circulation of Travelling Library books, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 73-74

1905 Borrowing regulations for Travelling Libraries, *Ohio Bull* (First page of each number)
1907 New York Travelling Libraries—Rules and regulations, *N.Y.L.* (1) 20-21

E 110 AGE LIMITATION

1877 Discussion on age qualifications, *L.J.* (3) 272-274
1892 Kroeger (A. B.) Age limit in Public Libraries, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 386-390
Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, *U.S. Rept* 940, *L.J.* (18) 20
1900 Chennell (F. E.) Public Library age limit, *L.W.* (2) 175-177
Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 214-217

E 111 REGISTRATION OF BORROWERS

1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 498-502
1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Specimens of forms and account books used in the circulation of books, *1st Int Conf* 195-198
1878 Dewey (M.) Charging system—a combined plan, *L.J.* (3) 359-365
1879 — Books and readers accounts, *L.J.* (4) 131
Schwartz (J.) A "Combined" charging system, *L.J.* (4) 275-277
1882 Linderfelt (K. A.) Charging system, *L.J.* (7) 178-182, Discussion 205-206
1886 Larned (J. N.) Some new devices, *L.J.* (11) 294-296
1887 Carr (H. J.) Registration of book borrowers, *L.J.* (12) 340-344
1890 Registration of borrowers—methods adopted in American Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 37-40, 74-77
1892-3 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, *U.S. Rept* 939-943
1894 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) New ways of keeping down issue of fiction, *L.* (6) 236-237
Bolton (C. K.) Bettering the circulation in small Libraries, *L.J.* (19) 161
1895 Jones (G. M.) Cards for the two-book system, *L.J.* (20) 168
1896 Cotgreave (A.) Disadvantages of two-ticket system, *L.* (8) 260-263
1897 Miner (S. H.) The two-book system, *P.L.* (2) 173
1898 Specimen of application form for borrowing privileges in use at New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) 60
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 384-406
Registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (3) 74-75
1901 Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 210-217
1902 Harris (W. J.) Registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (5) 75-76
1903 Savage (E. A.) Union register of borrowers, *L.A.R.* (5) 307-312
1904 Registration of readers, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 51-52
Savage (E. A.) New method of registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (6) 45
1905 Graves (F. B.) Printed forms for Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 218
1906 Barnes (C. P.) Re-registration—a plan, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 8-9, 17
Re-registering borrowers, *Nebraska Lib Bull* No 2, 10
1907 Stephen (G. A.) Regulations affecting the loan of books in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 173-183
1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Card system for registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (10) 272-273
Fudge (A. H.) Registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (11) 118-120
Simple forms for the loan system, *ill., Lib Occ* No 12, 5-8
1909 Charging for borrowers' tickets, *L.A.R.* (11) 42
Richt (C.) Active Library ownership—a suggestion, *L.J.* (34) 263-264
See also E 107

E 111·1 BLANKS AND FORMS—GENERAL

1878 Wheatley (B. R.) Specimens of forms and account books used in the circulation of books, *1st Int Conf* 195-198
1898 Specimen of application form for borrowing privileges, in use at New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) 60
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 384-406
1902 Blanks and forms, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 71-74
1905 Graves (F. B.) Printed forms for Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 218-220
1908 Simple forms for the loan system, *ill, Lib Occ* No 12, 5-8

For particulars relating to various Forms, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

E 111-2 BORROWERS' NUMERICAL REGISTER

1890 Registration of borrowers—New York Apprentices' Library, *L.J.* (15) 40
Registration of borrowers—Providence Library method, *L.J.* (15) 77
1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 72-73
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 384-388
Registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (3) 75
1903 Savage (E. A.) Union register of borrowers, *L.W.* (5) 75-76, *L.A.R.* (5) 307-312
1904 Borrowers' registration book, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 30, 51
Savage (E. A.) New method of registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (6) 45
1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Card system for registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (10) 272-273

For particulars relating to Borrowers' Index and Registration System, apply to
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.

E 111-3 BORROWERS' APPLICATION FORM

1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Specimens of forms and account books used in the circulation of books, *1st Int Conf* 195-198
1888 Tyler (A. W.) Specimen of application slip, *L.J.* (13) 320-321
1890 Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Newark (N.J.) Library, *L.J.* (15) 39
Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Cleveland Library, *L.J.* (15) 76
Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Grand Rapids, *L.J.* (15) 38
1898 Specimen of application form for borrowing privileges, in use at New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) 60
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 386-389
Registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (3) 74
1902 Borrowers' application form, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 74
1904 Delaware State Library Commission Handbook 56
1905 Graves (F. B.) Printed forms for Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 218
1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Card system of registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (10) 272-273

For particulars relating to Borrowers' Application Forms, apply to—
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

E 111-4 BORROWERS' CARD

1890 Registration of borrowers—Brooklyn Y.M.C.A. methods, *L.J.* (15) 74
Registration of borrowers—Cleveland Library methods, *L.J.* (15) 76
1894 Bolton (C. K.) Bettering the circulation in small Libraries, *L.J.* (19) 161
1895 Jones (G. M.) Cards for the "Two book" system, *L.J.* (20) 168-172
1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 73
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 388-390
1902 Borrowers' card, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 73
1904 Borrowers' card, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 52-53
1907 Cole (F. C.) Card charging and appliances, *L.W.* (10) 27, 188-189
Lange (F. W. T.) Card system for registration of borrowers, *L.W.* (10) 273
1909 Charging for borrowers' tickets, *L.A.R.* (11) 42

For particulars relating to Borrowers' Cards, apply to —
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.

E 112 GUARANTORS

1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept.* 498-499
1877 Discussion on guarantors required in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (2) 280-281
1890 Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Brooklyn Library, *L.J.* (15) 37
Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Grand Rapids Library, *L.J.* (15) 39

Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Cleveland Library, *L.J.* (15) 76
1891 Haines (H. E.) Library regulations, *L.J.* (26) 880-881
1892 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, *U.S. Rept* 940, *L.J.* (18) 230
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 385-386
Guarantors' liability for replacement of books questioned, *L.A.R.* (2) 608
1902 Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 211-212
Guarantors' pledge, *Minn, Ia and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk* 74
1905 Smith (Miss) Rules and regulations governing borrowers, *P.L.* (10) 547
1907 Stephen (G. A.) Rules affecting the loan of books in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 177
Miller (Z. K.) Guarantors for County High School pupils, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 65

E 113 STUDENTS' TICKETS

1877 Discussion on the number of volumes allowed, *L.J.* (2) 280-281
1892-3 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, *U.S. Rept* 942
1894 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) New ways of keeping down the issue of fiction, *L.* (6) 236-237
Bolton (C. K.) Bettering the circulation in small Libraries, *L.J.* (19) 161
1895 Jones (G. M.) Cards for the "two book" system, *L.J.* (20) 168-172
1896 Cotgreave (A.) Disadvantages of the two-ticket system, *L.* (8) 260-263
1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 87-88
Miner (S. H.) Two-book system, *P.L.* (2) 173-175
1898 Birge (E. A.) Effect of the two-book system on circulation, *L.J.* (23) 93-101
Willcox (E. S.) Two-book system again, *P.L.* (3) 44
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 398-399
1901 Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 213
1904 Bond (H.) Some features of recent Library practice in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 33
Two-book systems, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 55
1905 Elliott (G. H.) Methods of popularizing standard books other than novels, *L.A.R.* (7) 162
Gaillard (E. W.) An experiment in School Library work, *L.J.* (30) 201-202
Smith (B. S.) Methods of securing better reading, *P.L.* (10) 171-173
— Rules and regulations governing borrowers, *P.L.* (10) 547
1906 Powell (J.) Loaning more than one book at a time, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 25-27
Cloud (J.) Renewals, transfers, and seven-day books, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 28-29
Cargill (J. V.) Seven-day book: why not transfer it? *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 44-45
1907 Stephen (G. A.) Regulations affecting the loan of books in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 177-178
Drake (J. M.) Students' privileges in a Public Library, *P.L.* (12) 221-223
1908 Martin (E. S.) Supplementary tickets and facilities to students, *L.W.* (10) 313-314
1909 Lange (F. W. T.) Extra facilities to students, *L.W.* (11) 482-483

E 114 BORROWERS' TICKETS—SPECIAL FACILITIES TO NON-RESIDENTS

1892-3 Little (G. T.) School and College Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 928
Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, *U.S. Rept* 940
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 389
1901 Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 212-213
1906 Mendenhall (T. M.) Library and school co-operation, *Lib Occ* (1-4) 7
1907 Stephen (G. A.) Regulations affecting the loan of books in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 182-183
1908 Sparke (A.) Extension of borrowing privileges to non-residents, *L.W.* (10) 349-350
Borrowing books across the ocean, *P.L.* (13) 170-171
1909 Granting use of a Library to non-residents, *L.A.R.* (11) 415

E 115 PRIVILEGE ISSUES

1891 Discretionary circulation, *L.J.* (16) 38, 69
1892-3 James (H. P.) Libraries in relation to schools, *U.S. Rept* 694
1900 Foss (S. W.) Summer vacation cards, *L.J.* (25) 683-684
1902 Special privilege ticket, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 10
1905 Gaillard (E. W.) Experiment in School Library work, *L.J.* (30) 202-204
Vacation book privileges, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 78-79
Ellis (H.) Some things the Madison (Wisconsin) Library does, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 45
1906 Clarke (G. T.) Methods of school circulation of Library books, *L.J.* (31) 155-157.
Koch (T. W.) Student circulation in a University Library, *L.J.* (31) 758-61
Edwards (G. O.) Circular to principals and teachers, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 10-11
Book privileges for summer vacation, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 65
1907 Redgrave (J.) Public Library book extension service, *L.A.* (5) 290-292

E 116 INTERCHANGE OF BORROWERS' TICKETS BETWEEN LIBRARIES IN ADJOINING AREAS

1876 Green (S. S.) Inter-library loans, *L.J.* (1) 15-16
1888 Dewey (M.) Inter-library loans, *L.N. (U.S.)* (3) 405-407
1890 Ambrose (L.) Use of books in one Library by readers of another, *L.J.* (15) 68
1892 Samuel (B.) Mutual book lending between Libraries, *L.J.* (17) 373-374
1892-3 Green (S. S.) Adaption of Libraries to constituencies, *U.S. Rept* 701-702
1893 Samuel (B.) *and* S. S. Green. Mutual book lending between Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 123
1898 Green (S. S.) Inter-library loans in reference work, *L.J.* (23) 567-568
Putnam (H.) Inter-library loans (Regulations), *L.J.* (23) 61
1899 Richardson (E. C.) Co-operation in lending among College and Reference Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 32-36, Discussion 156-7, *P.L.* (14) 275
— Lending Library for Libraries, *L.J.* (24) 263
Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 435-438
Thornsby (F.) Unification of Public Libraries, *L.W.* (1) 263
Danforth (G. F.) Co-operation in lending, *P.L.* (4) 275-276
1901 Inkster (L.) *and others.* Interchangeable tickets, *L.W.* (4) 3-5, 33-37, 63-65
1904 Biagi (G.) Inter-library loans in Italy, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 58
Anderson (A.) Inter-library loans in Sweden, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 83
1905 Inkster (L.) Library grouping, *L.A.R.* (7) 562-564
Inter-library loans at Forbes Library, Mass., *L.J.* (30) 171-172, *P.L.* (10) 483
Universal Library: a plea for placing any book desired within the reach of any person wishing to make use of same, *P.L.* (10) 276-279
Inter-Library loan form used by the Newark (N.J.) Library, *P.L.* (10) 523
Report of Committee of Ohio Library Association on inter-relation of Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 533-534
Inter-library loans, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 30, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 3, 10
1906 Inkster (L.) Library grouping, *L.A.R.* (8) 46-52
McKillop (J.) On the present position of London Municipal Libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency, *L.A.R.* (8) 624-633, Discussion 495-497
Lane (W. C.) Inter-library loans of German Government extended to United States, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 222-223, *P.L.* (11) 518
Taking down the bars—State-wide borrowing privileges, *Neb Lib Bull* No 2, 12-13
Peterson (A. J.) Inter-library loans—an experiment, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 94
1907 Inter-library loan system at Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 72-75
Inter-change of borrowers' privileges, *L.A.R.* (9) 600-601
Tolmer (F. L.) New York State Library in its relations to the Libraries of the State, *N.Y.L.* (1) 68-70
Miller (Z. K.) Plan for Inter-library loans, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 65
1908 Baker (E. A.) Co-operation, *L.A.R.* (10) 1-4
— Conference on the inter-change system, *L.A.R.* (10) 212-215
— Inter-change of borrowing facilities, *L.A.R.* (10) 484
Borrowing books across the ocean, *P.L.* (13) 170-171
Baker (E. A.) Some recent developments of Library co-operation, *L.A.R.* (10) 660-677, Discussion 593-596

Lane (W. C.) Central Bureau of information and loan collection for College Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 429-433, 506
Fick (R.) Inter-library loans in Germany, *L.J.* (33) 506
Eichler (F.) Inter-library loans in Austria, *L.J.* (33) 506-507
1909 Inkster (L.) Co-operative schemes for Libraries in London area, *L.A.R.* (11) 9-12, Discussion 31-36
Baker (E. A.) Co-operative schemes for Libraries in London area, *L.A.R.* (11) 12-16, Discussion 31-36
Report on Inter-library loans—Ohio Library Association, *L.J.* (34) 489
Bishop (W. W.) Inter-library loans, *L.J.* (34) 527-532
See also E 49 Library Co-operation

E 117 OVERDUES

1890 Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted in American Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 75
1899 Savage (E. A.) Overdue books, *L.W.* (2) 154-155
1902 Specimen card for overdue books in use at New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) 22
Overdues, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 10
1904 Overdue, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 75-76
1906 Fines for overdue books, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 27-28
1907 Cole (F. C.) Card charging and appliances, *L.W.* (10) 193
1908 Simple forms for the loan system, *ill, Lib Occ* (2) 5-8

E 118 FINES AND PENALTIES

1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Hints on Library management, *L.J.* (2) 210-216
1878 Dewey (M.) On fines, *L.J.* (3) 359-365, 370-371
1879 Mann (P. B.) Library fines, *L.J.* (4) 441-442
1889 Stetson (W. K.) Delinquent borrowers, *L.J.* (14) 403-404
1891 Symposium on the collection and registration of fines in American Libraries, *L.J.* (16) 103-105, 137, 170-173, 333-334
Berry (S. H.) How to prevent fines, *L.J.* (16) 207
1892 Robertson (A. W.) Note on fines for the damage of books, *L.* (4) 115-116
1892-3 Crunden (F. M.) Executive department, *U.S. Rept* 802-803
1894 Kephart (H.) Combined receipt and cash register, *L.J.* (19) 86-87
Income derived from fines, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 365
1898 Browne (N. E.) Library fines, *L.J.* (23) 185-188
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 398
1902 Bostwick (A. E.) Pains and penalties in Library work, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 29-34
Fines, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 10
1904 Fines, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 52
1906 Powell (J.) Loaning more than one book at a time, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 9, 25-27
Cloud (J.) Renewals, transfers and seven-day books, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 9, 28-29
Sterner (M.) Everyday problems, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 9, 29-30
Fines for overdue books, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 27-28
What penalties should be imposed for overdue books, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 47
1907 Vale (G. F.) On the track of the defaulter, *L.A.* (5) 251-252
Should unpaid fines serve as a permanent disbarment from Library privileges, *N.Y.L.* (1) 82-88
Stephen (G. A.) Rules affecting the loan of books in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 180-181
1908 Post card fine notices, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 19-20
Simple forms for the loan system, *ill, Lib Occ* (2) 5-8
Lange (F. W. T.) Fines and a fine chart, *L.W.* (11) 31-32
Maximum book fines, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 34
1909 Enforcing payment of fines, *L.A.R.* (11) 255
For Cash Receipt forms *see* Library Accounts, E 87

E 118-1 PENALTIES FOR LOST AND DAMAGED BOOKS

1892 Robertson (A. W.) Note on fines for the damage of books, *L.* (4) 115-116
1907 Stephen (G. A.) Rules affecting the loan of books in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 180-181

E 119 RENEWALS

1896 Hill (F. P.) Preparing a book for issue, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 54
1898 Renewal slips, *L.J.* (23) 240
Regulations in force at New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) 61
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 404-405
Telephone book renewals, *P.L.* (5) 255, 426
1904 Renewals, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 75
1906 Cloud (J.) Renewals, transfers and seven-day books, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 9, 28-29
Cargill (J. V.) Seven-day book: why not transfer it? *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 44-45
Stearns (L. E.) Disputed dates of renewal, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 64

E 120 RESERVED BOOKS

1876 Dewey (M.) Catalogues and cataloguing, *U.S. Rept* 632
1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Hints on Library management, *L.J.* (1) 210-216
Matthews (J.) Means of obtaining books required in a Lending Library, *1st Int Conf* 136-137, *L.J.* (2) 218-219, Discussion 279-280
1878 Dewey (M.) Charging system: a new combined plan and various details, *L.J.* (3) 359-365
1889 How we reserve books: methods adopted in American Libraries, *L.J.* (14) 401-403
1890 Registration of borrowers: methods adopted in American Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 75
1896 Hill (F. P.) Preparing a book for issue, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 154-155
1898 Borrowers' complaint slip, *L.J.* (23) 671
1902 Reserves, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 10
1903 Lamb (S.) Method of registering "Bespoken books," *L.A.* (4) 3-4
1904 Reserves, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 75
1906 Reserving books by telephone, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 52
1907 Stephen (G. A.) Regulations affecting the loan of books in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 180
Bacon (C.) Reserving books, *N.Y.L.* (1) 53-54
1908 Simple forms for the loan system, *Lib Occ* (2) 5-8
Stevenson (W. E.) Reserved books, *L.W.* (10) 276-278
1909 Rathbone (F. L.) Borrower and his book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 228-232

For particulars relating to Reserved Book Signals, apply to—
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth.
Rockwell-Wabash Co., Ltd., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 121 INFECTION—CONTAGIOUS DISEASES—DISINFECTION—STERILIZATION—TUBERCULOSIS

1877 Brief discussion at New York Conference, *L.J.* (2) 23-24
1879 Poole (W. F.) Spread of contagious disease by circulating Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 258-262, 292
1882 Extract from the Chicago Library report—No case of transmission during recent scourge, *L.J.* (7) 234
1883 Cutter (C. A.) Libraries and disease, *L.J.* (8) 336-337
1886 Report of Iowa State Board of Health on risk of contagion, *L.J.* (11) 123-124
Libraries and contagious disease, *L.J.* (11) 166-167
1888 Wood (B.) Infectious disease and circulating Libraries, *L.C.* (4) 24
Description of oven and process of disinfection by means of carbolic acid used at Sheffield, *L.J.* (13) 105-106
1889 Infection in Libraries, *L.* (1) 171
1891 Infection and Free Libraries, *L.* (2) 164, 272, 442-443
Medical opinions on risk of contagion, *L.J.* (16) 80
Jones (G. M.) Contagious disease and Public Libraries, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 35-38
1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 370-372
1895 Infectious disease and infectious books, from *Science Siftings*, *L.* (7) 221, 290, 330, 377
Risk of contagion, *L.J.* (20) 338
1896 Books as carriers of disease, *L.J.* (21) 150

1897 Infectious disease and infected books, *L.* (9) 34
Disinfection of books by vapour of formalin, *L.J.* (22) 388
1898 Infectious disease and Library books, *L.A.R.* (1) 388, 625
1899 Western Massachusetts Library Club—Discussion on contagion through books, *L.J.* (23) 684-685
Willcock (W. J.) Notification of infectious disease and the Public Library, *L.W.* (2) 89-91
1900 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) *and* W. G. Savage. Investigation into the risk of contracting infectious diseases by the use of Public Library books, *L.A.R.* (2) 550-551
Public Libraries and disinfection, *Medicinische Woche* method described, *L.A.R.* (2) 249
Carr (H. J.) Disinfection by formalin at Scranton Public Library, *L.J.* (25) 71-72
Aldred (T.) Law for the prevention of spreading disease, *L.W.* (2) 198
Jast (L. S.) "Infected" books, *L.W.* (3) 146
1901 Sterilising books, *L.A.R.* (3) 318
Sterilising books at Chicago Public Library, *L.J.* (26) 158, 227
Johnston (T.) Replacement of "infected" books, *L.W.* (4) 6-9
Public Libraries and disease, *L.W.* (4) 45
Perry (C. R.) Books and contagion, *P.L.* (6) 273-274
1902 Books and infection, *L.A.R.* (4) 56-57
Currier (W. H.) Disinfection of books and papers, *L.A.R.* (4) 316
Currier (A. F.) Sterilization of books by vapour of formalin, *L.J.* (27) 881-883, 964
Disinfection of books, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 52-53
1903 Richards (E. H.) Sanitary construction and care of Library buildings, *L.J.* (28) 787-788, *P.L.* (8) 427-428
Thorne (E. G.) Infection through books, *P.L.* (8) 55
1904 Legality of charging for books taken to infected houses, *L.A.R.* (6) 465
Rivers (J.) Do public Library books spread disease, *L.W.* (5) 143-144
1905 Contagion from Library books, *P.L.* (10) 96
1906 Marvin (C.) Public Libraries and Tuberculosis, *P.L.* (11) 433-434
1907 Disinfection of books, *L.A.R.* (9) 92
Contagion through books—French suggestion, *L.J.* (32) 442
Germs in borrowed books, *L.W.* (10) 57
1908 Peters (O. M.) Fumigating books, *Lib Occ* No 11, 8
Contagious disease and the Public Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 144-145
1909 Infectious diseases, *L.A.R.* (11) 38
Reports from New Zealand on book disinfection, *L.J.* (34) 260-263
Disinfection of books, *L.J.* (34) 487

E 122 JUVENILE DEPARTMENT—RULES AND REGULATIONS

1901 Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 214-217
Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 20
Stearns (L. E.) Question of discipline, *L.J.* (26) 735-737
1907 Non-resident children and the Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 53
1908 Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force, *L.J.* (33) 273-274
Hazeltine (M. E.) *and* H. P. Sawyer. Problem of discipline, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 65-80, 107-108

E 123 CHILDREN'S LIBRARIES AND SPECIAL WORK WITH CHILDREN

1876 Fletcher (W. I.) Public Libraries and the young, *U.S. Rept* 412-418
1879 Foster (W. E.) How to use the Public Library, *L.J.* (4) 447
1881 Fiction at the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (6) 204
1885 Arnold (E. C.) Suppression of boys, *L.J.* (10) 107
1886 Briscoe (J. P.) Libraries for the young, *L.C.* (3) 45-48
1887 Discussion by the New York Library Club, *L.J.* (12) 164-166
Hanaway (E. S.) Children's Libraries in New York, *L.J.* (12) 183-185
1892 Hewins (C. M.) Reading for the young, *U.S. Rept* 944-949
1895 Sargent (A. L.) Reference work among school children, *L.J.* (20) 121-122
Bolton (C. K.) Library examinations in schools, *L.J.* (20) 122-123
1896 Children and the Library in Boston, *L.J.* (21) 368
Dousman (M. E.) Children's departments, *L.J.* (21) 406
Hazeltine (M. E.) Magazine day—an experiment, *P.L.* (1) 51

Clark (G. T.) Child in the Public Library, *P.L.* (1) 310-311, 312
Fletcher (W. I.) Public Libraries and the young, *P.L.* (1) 412
1897 Dana (J. C.) Our youngest readers, *2nd Int Conf* 118-119
Fairchild (E. M.) Methods of children's Library work as determined by the needs of the children, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 19-27, Discussion 156-158
Adams (E. L.) Methods of children's Library work as determined by the needs of the children, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 28-31
Plummer (M. W.) Work for children in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (22) 679-86
Eastman (L. H.) Methods of work for children—Cleveland Library League, *L.J.* (22) 686-688, *P.L.* (2) 268
Moore (A. C.) Children's room, *P.L.* (2) 125
A.L.A. Children's Library methods as determined by the needs of the children, *P.L.* (2) 395
1898 Eastman (E. A.) Library and the children : an account of the Children's work of the Cleveland Library, *L.J.* (23) 142-144
Cutter (C. A.) Supervision of Children's Library use, *L.J.* (23) 149-150
Brett (W. H.) Library in vacation days, *L.J.* (23) 279
Work with children—Report of Pratt Institute Children's Department, *L.J.* (23) 579, *P.L.* (3) 214
Children's room of Milwaukee Library, *L.J.* (23) 664
Pratt (J. A.) Library and the children, *P.L.* (3) 77
Warren (I.) Introduction in the use of books in a normal school, *P.L.* (3) 151
Eastman (Miss) Children's room and the Children's Librarian, *P.L.* (3) 417-424
Moore (A. C.) Special training for Children's Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 80-82, Discussion 134
Crunden (F. M.) Special training for Children's Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 82
1899 Ballinger (J.) School children in Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (1) 64-72
Lyman (E.) Children's room at Scoville Institute Library, *P.L.* (4) 9-10
Hammond (Miss) The Library League, *P.L.* (4) 32-34
Moore (A. C.) Special training for Children's Librarians, *P.L.* (4) 99-102
Ashurst (J.) Children's room in Free Libraries, *P.L.* (4) 168-170
1900 Moon (Z.) School children and Public Libraries, *L.A.* (2) 83-86
Olcott (F. J.) Work with children at Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, *L.J.* (25) 166-168
Furnishing of Children's Libraries, *L.J.* (25) 168-169
Moore (H.) City children and the Library, *L.J.* (25) 170
Biscoe (E. D.) Ideals in children's work, *L.J.* (25) 171
Ford (W. C.) Public Library and the State, *L.J.* (25) 275-279
Elrod (J.) How to interest children in good literature, *P.L.* (5) 56-57
Lowe (M.) Children's work in a small Library, *P.L.* (5) 382-384
Battis (M. M.) Children and the Public Library, *P.L.* (5) 451-453
1901 Axon (W. E. A.) Juvenile Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 67-81
Wellman (H. C.) Reference work with children, *L.A.R.* (3) 400-407
Hall (N. M.) A child's thoughts about books and Libraries, *L.J.* (26) 731-5
Wallace (C. E.) Bulletin work for children, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 72-74
Hunt (C. W.) Opening a Children's room, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 83-86
A.L.A. Section for Children's Librarians, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 163-170
Green (E.) Notes on Juvenile Libraries, *L.W.* (3) 129-130
Williams (M. F.) *and* B. M. Brown. Reading lists for Children's Librarian, 1899-1900, Bibliography No 27, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84)
Furnishing of Children's Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 21
Battis (M. M.) Children and the Public Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 10
1902 Sully (J.) Child study and education, *L.J.* (27) 195-196
Foster (W. E.) Week's work in the children's department of Providence Library, *L.J.* (27) 1014-1015
Hanner (B. S.) Reference work with children, *P.L.* (7) 149-151
Wood (B.) Juvenile Libraries, *L.* (4) 111
1903 Cholmeley (R. F.) Boys' Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 11-21
Fairchild (Mrs. S. C.) What American Libraries are doing for children and young people, *L.A.R.* (5) 541-551, Discussion 486-488
Fairchild (E. M.) Lantern slides for lectures in Library work for children, *L.J.* (28) 156
Moore (A. C.) Work of the Children's Librarian, *L.J.* (28) 160-164
Hunt (C. W.) Maintaining order in the children's room, *L.J.* (28) 164-167
— Work with children in a small Library, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 53-56

Miller (W. M.) Work with children at Madison, N.Y., Library, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 169-170
Sparke (A.) Bury Juvenile Library, *L.W.* (5) 231-233
Pospishil (L.) Personal element in Library work with children, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 33-36, Discussion 36-37
1904 Ballinger (J.) Library work with children in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 46-49
Jackson (H.) Children in the Public Library, *P.L.* (9) 228-229
Moore (A. C.) What the Public Libraries are doing for children, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 17-23
1905 Vale (G. F.) Juvenile Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 262-265
Sayers (W. C. B.) Things we may expect, *L.A.* (4) 317-319
Coutts (H. T.) Work amongst children in the Library, *L.A.* (5) 34-38, Discussion 38-40
Ellis (H.) Some things the Madison Public Library does, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 45-46
Hewins (C. M.) Children's room at Hartford Public Library, *L.J.* (30) 82-83
Greene (C. S.) School and the Library—Wild flower day at Oakland, Cal., Public Library, *L.J.* (30) 344-345
Connecticut Meeting on Library work with children, *L.J.* (30) 798-799
Olcott (F. J.) Rational Library work with children and the preparation for it, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 71-75
Marvin (C.) Care of books, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 35-37
Hewins (C. M.) Work with children, *P.L.* (10) 105, 475-476
Work of the Public Library for children, *P.L.* (10) 412-414
White (P.) Child in the Library, *An Leab* (1) 100-108
1906 Bailey (Sir W. H.) Libraries for children, *L.A.R.* (8) 475-476
Children's room of the Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, *L.J.* (31) 170
Jackson (A. H.) Report on Library work with children, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 89-97, Discussion 244-247
Hunt (C. W.) Children's Library a moral force, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 97-103
Stearns (L. E.) Problem of the girl, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 200-203
R—— (J. B.) The Juvenile Library, *L.W.* (9) 193-197
Children's Libraries of California, *Cal News Notes* (1) 207-227
Work with children, *Lib Occ* No 5, 9
Laurence (J.) How shall children be led to love good books, *P.L.* (11) 179-183
Van (L.) What children read, *P.L.* (11) 183-185
Work with children: symposium, *P.L.* (11) 193-202
Morton (F.) What the Librarian of a small Library can do for children, *Neb Lib Bull* No 1, 3-7
Morrisey (E. L.) Essentials of a good book for children, *P.L.* (11) 548-49
Children's books and rooms in California, *Cal News Notes* (1) 227-266
Gymer (R. C.) Personal work with children, *P.L.* (11) 191-193
Suggestions for work with children, *Vt L.C. Bull* (2) No 2, 7-8
Stay at home travel trips, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 60
1907 Willcock (W. J.) Are children's reading rooms necessary? *L.A.R.* (9) 184-5
O'Brien (N.) Our juvenile readers, *L.A.R.* (9) 506-509
Gilbert (M.) Children's departments in Municipal Libraries, *L.W.* (9) 289-292
Farrow (P. E.) Children's rooms, *L.W.* (10) 103-106
American Children's Libraries, *L.W.* (10) 211-213
Ranck (S. H.) Right start, or don't be a quitter: leaflet issued by the Grand Rapids Library, *P.L.* (12) 65-66
Smith (F. E.) Library work for children, *P.L.* (12) 79-83
1907 A.L.A. Library work with children, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 20-21, (2) 61
Hughes (S. C.) Feature work in Terre Haute (Ind.) Library, *Lib Occ* No 8, 3
Dodd (H. P.) Care of books in a children's room, *P.L.* (12) 83-86
Hewins (C. M.) Some things done in Hartford (Conn.) Public Library, *P.L.* (12) 86-89
Blanchard (G.) Child and the Public Library, *P.L.* (12) 91
Conover (M.) Work with children, *P.L.* (12) 92-93
Children's room in the Chicago Public Library, *P.L.* (12) 192
Hardman (E.) Helping children know Library tools, *P.L.* (12) 299-301
Sikes (L. M.) Advertising the children's room, *Lib Occ* No 10, 1-2
Iowa Commission's interest in children's reading, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 187

Ryan (E. V.) Games at the Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 32-33
1908 Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its public—Children, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 173-185
Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 222
Briggs (I.) Concerning the Juvenile Library, *L.A.* (6) 172-179
Stewart (J. D.) Cult of the child and common sense, *L.A.R.* (10) 281-288, Discussion 310-312
Matthews (C.) Growing tendency to over emphasize the children's side, *L.J.* (33) 135-138
Pretlow (M. D.) Opening day—and after, in a Children's Library, *L.J.* (33) 177-179
Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 372-380, *L.J.* (33) 269-274, *P.L.* (13) 264-266, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* 127-129
Round Table Meeting on phases of work for children, *P.L.* (13) 21-22
Relation of Library Commissions to children's work, *P.L.* (13) 51-52
Building progress in St. Louis, *P.L.* (13) 98-99
Lyman (E.) Principle of work with children, *P.L.* (13) 125-126
Taylor (G.) Civic value of Library work with children, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 372-382, *P.L.* (13) 247-248, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 129
Discussion on children's room by Illinois Library Association, *P.L.* (13) 378-380
Colerick (M. M.) Fort Wayne (Ind.) children's department, *Lib Occ* No 12, 3-4
Reading list on Library work with children, selected from the A.L.A. Papers and Proceedings, *Lib Occ No* 12, 6-8
Straus (E.) Reference work with children, *Ohio Bull* (4) No 4 1-3, No 5 1-5
Stone (J.) Library buildings and their uses, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 358
Children's Librarians' section of A.L.A. Conference, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 372-82
Scott (C. E.) Library work with children: reading selected from A.L.A. Papers, *Lib Occ* No 12, 6-8
Laurence (I.) Service of folk-lore in education, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 381-382
1909 Dallimore (F.) Object lessons to school children in the use of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (11) 49-68
Briscoe (W. A.) Recent development in Library work amongst the young, *L.A.R.* (11) 264-267
American tomfoolery, *L.W.* (11) 301-303, *L.J.* (34) 107-108
Cleveland Public Library's children's work, *L.J.* (34) 31, 165-166
Hubert (C. W.) Establishing relations between the children's Library and other civic agencies, *L.J.* (34) 195-196
Library work with children's section, *L.J.* (34) 367-368
Parsons (J.) First children's room, *L.J.* (34) 552
Special aid for children, *P.L.* (14) 67
Price (H. N.) Possibilities for work with children in small Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 121-123
Work with children—Inter-State Library Conference, *P.L.* (14) 398-401
Dean (M.) Games for use in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 15-16
Are Juvenile Libraries desirable? *L.W.* (11) 477-479
Moses (M. J.) Experimental temptation, *L.J.* (34) 247-253
Sayers (W. C. B.) Librarian as a lecturer to children, *L.W.* (12) 23-27
Helps in Library work with children, *Conn Pub Lib Doc* (3) 3-6

E 124 CHILDREN'S READING ROOMS

1897 Reading rooms for children: replies to circular letter to American Librarians, *P.L.* (2) 125-131
Children's reading room at Buffalo, *P.L.* (2) 126.
1903 Ballinger (J.) Children's reading halls, *L.A.R.* (5) 552-558, Discussion 488-489
1907 Children's reading rooms, *Lit Yr-Bk* (1908) 591-592
1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 222
1909 H. (C. W.) Children's room—evening hours, *N.Y.L.* (1) 186
Jones (K. E.) Children's halls, *L.A.* (6) 334-335

For particulars relating to Furniture for Children's Reading Rooms, apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 125 CHILDREN'S LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

1886 Children's Library Associations, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 261-66
1887 Constitution, etc., of the Children's Library Association, *L.J.* (12) 183, 224-225
1889 Children's Library Associations, *L.J.* (14) 90-1
Libraries with Library Leagues, *L.J.* (23) 144
1902 Library Clubs, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 56-57
1907 Duren (F.) Library Boys' Club: an experiment, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 129-131
1908 Clark (G. M.) Children's Literary Club of Muncie (Ind.), *Lib Occ* No 8, 4-5
1909 Robinson (J. A.) A Library Boys' Club, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 5

E 126 PICTURE WORK—BULLETIN BOARDS, etc.

1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture, and fittings, *U.S. Rept* 742
1898 Green (S. S.) Use of pictures in Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 1725-1731
1900 Hunt (C. W.) Picture work in children's Libraries, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 66-67
Moore (E. L.) Picture work in children's Libraries, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 67-68
Moore (A. C.) Place of pictures in Library work with children, *L.J.* (25) 159-162, *P.L.* (5) 281-282
1901 Gaillard (E. W.) Outcome of the picture bulletin, *L.J.* (26) 192-193
Wallace (C. E.) Bulletin work for children, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 72-74
Wood (H. A.) Use and value of pictures in the Library, *Ia Lib C.Q.* (1) 49-52
1902 Root (M. E.) *and* A. B. Maltby. Picture bulletins in the children's Library, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 191-194
Bulletin boards, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 23-24
Picture bulletins, *Minn, Ia and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk* 58-59
Garland (C. H.) Mounted pictures for circulation, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 59-61
Materials used for mounting pictures, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 61
1903 Clark (N. A.) Bulletin boards from the decorative point of view, *P.L.* (8) 313
1905 Smith (B. S.) Methods of securing better reading, *P.L.* (10) 171-173
Bowerman (G. F.) Library advertising, *P.L.* (10) 335-339
How to make a picture bulletin, *Ia Lib C.Q.* (5) 52-53
1906 Trash (L. M. D.) Bulletins for children, *L.J.* (31) 708-709, *Vt L.C. Bull* (2) No 3, 6-7
Moore (A. C.) Making picture bulletins, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 11
Questions for children to answer, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 60
Suggestions for anniversaries and holiday bulletins, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 85-90
Thanksgiving picture bulletins, *ill, Cal News Notes* (1) 347-355
Travelling pictures, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 112
1907 Rathbone (F. L.) Picture bulletins practically applied—New York State Library scheme, *L.J.* (32) 434
Sikes (L. M.) Advertising the children's room, *Lib Occ* No 10, 1-2
Harron (J. S.) Library and the holiday, *N.Y.L.* (1) 40-41
Chesney (L. D.) Picture collections, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 2, 3-4
Deffenburgh (E.) Spokane picture bulletin, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) No 1, 8
Suggestions for anniversaries and holiday bulletins, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 3-8, 22-25, 60-61, 76-79
How to make a bulletin board, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 34-35
Dublin (M.) Picture bulletins, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 57-59
1908 Word against picture bulletins, *L.J.* (33) 183
Weitenkampf (F.) Note on the artistic side of picture bulletins, *L.J.* (33) 183
Henley (D.) Picture bulletin at Wabash (Ind.) Library, *Lib Occ* No 11, 5-6
Dana (J. C.) Picture bulletins from another point of view, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 75
Smith (E. M.) Picture bulletins—a reply to Mr. Dana's article in "Wisconsin Library Bulletin" for September-October, 1907, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 8, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 16-17
Collmann (S. M.) Pictures in the children's room, *Ohio Bull* (3) No 11, 1-3

Harwood (E.) An effective bulletin, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 41
Forbes (M. A.) Bulletin boards in the children's room, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 58
Brown (C. E.) Screen bulletins in the State Historical Society's Museum, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 89-90
1909 Making picture bulletins for use in Libraries and schools, *P.L.* (14) 237-238
Dana (J. C.) Notes on pictures for school rooms and the Bibliotheca Pædogogica, *L.J.* (34) 15-16

E 127 TRAVELLING COLLECTIONS OF PICTURES

1905 Travelling collections of pictures, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 3, 13-16
1906 Travelling pictures, *Iowa Lib Q.* (5) 112
Travelling pictures, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (8) 5
Palmer (M.) Picture exchange for small Libraries, *Neb Lib Bull* No 3, 1-3
1907 Rathbone (F. L.) Picture bulletins practically applied—New York State Library scheme, *L.J.* (32) 434

E 128 STORY TELLING—STORY HOUR

1900 Olcott (F. J.) Story telling, etc., *L.J.* (25) Conf No 69-70
1902 Clarke (E. P.) Story telling, reading aloud, and other special features of work with children, *L.J.* (27) 189-190
1903 Bryant (S. C.) Story telling. *P.L.* (8) 167
1904 King (E.) Story hour on occupations, *P.L.* (9) 75-77
1905 Moore (A. C.) Story hour at Pratt Institute Library, *L.J.* (30) 204-211
Hassler (H. E.) Work with children and schools in the Portland, Oregon Public Library, *L.J.* (30) 214-215
— Common sense and the story hour, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 76-78
Suggestions for five minute stories, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 72-73, 88-90
Palmer (M.) In the neighbourhood of the story hour, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 5, 12-14
Quigley (M. G.) Telling stories to children, *P.L.* (10) 351-353
Lyman (E.) Story hour, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 4-6
1906 Work with children : symposium, *P.L.* (11) 193-202
Story hour, *Neb Lib Bull* No 2, 10-11
Children's story hour at Green Bay, Wis., Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 19-20
1907 Thwaites (R. G.) Local history in the Library story hour, *L.J.* (32) 158-159, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 43-44
Hitchler (T.) Telling stories to children, *P.L.* (12) 89-91
Price (H. W.) Story hour in Libraries, *P.L.* (12) 347-349
Books for the story hour—stories and ballads of Robin Hood, *Lib Occ* No 10, 11-13
Hazeltine (M. E.) Programme for an afternoon with Scott and Burns, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 98
Story hour an outside help, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 98-99
1908 Story hour for children, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 41
Price (H. L.) Stories to read to children, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 59
Dana (J. C.) Story telling in Libraries, *P.L.* (13) 349-351
Moore (A. C.) Story telling in Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 401-402
Books for the story hour—King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table, *Lib Occ* No 11, 6-7
Story hour, *Nebraska Lib Bull* No 7, 3, *Ohio Bull* (4) No 1, 1-2
Discussion on the story hour by Indiana Library Association, *P.L.* (13) 411
1909 Sayers (W. C. B.) American Libraries, *L.A.* (7) 51-54
Clark (A. W.) The story hour, *L.J.* (34) 164-165
Austin (I.) What the school needs from the Library, *L.J.* (34) 395-398
Wilson (E. B.) Books of travel (travel hour), *Ia Lib Bull* (6) 59-60
Story hour, *N.Y.L.* (1) 217
Foucher (L. C.) Kinds of stories, *P.L.* (14) 124-125
Advantages of story telling in Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 238
Story hour : symposium, *P.L.* (14) 307-308

E 129 ANNIVERSARIES

1901 Birthdays and anniversaries, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 14-15, 29-30, 45, 61-62
Memorial day—reading list on President Lincoln, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 30-32
1903 Morton (J.) Exhibits and special days, *P.L.* (8) 464-465
1906 Suggestions for anniversaries and holiday-bulletins, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 85-91, (3) 3-8, 22-25, 46-48, 60-61, 76-79
1907 Harron (J. S.) Library and the holiday, *N.Y.L.* (1) 40-41

Kedder (I. A.) Twelfth night, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) No 1, 8-9
Blanchard (A. A.) Lincoln birthday, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) No 1, 9
Holgate (J.) Saint Valentine's day, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) No 1, 9-10
Hallowe'en in the Wisconsin Library School, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 95
Hazeltine (M. E.) Programme for an afternoon with Scott and Burns, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 98
1908 Ballinger (J.) Milton Tercentenary, *L.A.R.* (10) 317-318
Hallowe'en in Wisconsin Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 87-88

E 130 RELATION OF SCHOOLS AND LIBRARIES

1876 Adams (C. F.) Junr. Public Library and Schools, *L.J.* (1) 437-441
1879 Wright (W. H. K.) Public Library and the Board School, *L.A. Trans* (2) 38-41, *L.J.* (4) 410-411
Foster (W. E.) School and the Library: their mutual relation, *L.J.* (4) 319-25
Metcalf (R. C.) Reading in the Public Schools, *L.J.* (4) 343
1880 Foster (W. E.) Relation of the Libraries to the Schools, *L.J.* (5) 99-104
Green (S. S.) Relation of the Public Library to the Public School, *L.J.* (5) 235-45
Chamberlain (M.) Public Library and Public School, *L.J.* (5) 292-302
1883 Foster (W. E.) Plan of systematic training in reading at School, *L.J.* (8) 24
Green (S. S.) Report on Libraries and Schools, *L.J.* (8) 229-33, 281-285
Poole (W. F.) Public Library and Public School, *L.J.* (8) 281
1886 How Public Libraries may benefit Public Schools: Newton Library Report, *L.J.* (11) 115
James (H. P.) Co-operation of Newton Library with the Public School, *L.J.* (11) 224-225
Utley (H. M.) Relation of the Public Library to the Public School, *L.J.* (11) 301-305, Discussion 373
1887 Green (S. S.) Work with Library and School in Worcester, *L.J.* (12) 119-121
Merrington (M.) Public Libraries and Public Schools, *L.J.* (12) 156-159
Sickley (J. C.) Course of reading for pupils of the Poughkeepsie Public Library, *L.J.* (12) 372-377
Green (S. S.) Library and the School, *L.J.* (12) 400-402
1889 Wright (W. H. K.) Lending Libraries and Board Schools, *L.* (1) 166-70
Sanders (M. A.) Relation of the Public Library to the School, *L.J.* (14) 79-83
1890 Harris (W. T.) Function of the Library and the School in education, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 27-33
1891 Klink (J. S.) Libraries and Schools, *L.J.* (16) 104
Ogle (J. J.) Place of the Free Library in popular education, *L.* (3) 401-7
Libraries and education in Liverpool, *L.J.* (16) 175-6
Green (S. S.) Libraries and Schools, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 22-6
Brett (W. H.) Use of the Public Library in the Cleveland Schools, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 30-1
1892 Soule (C. C.) Co-operation of Libraries with Schools, *L.J.* (17) 89-90
Coe (E. M.) Relation of Libraries to Public Schools, *L.J.* (17) 193-4
Hill (F. P.) Newark Public Library and Schools, *L.J.* (17) 486-7
James (H. P.) Libraries in relation to Schools, *U.S. Rept* 693-7
1893 Axon (W. E. A.) Place of Libraries in relation to elementary, secondary, and higher education, *L.* (5) 265-9
Brooks (E. A.) Public Library and the School, *L.J.* (18) 185
James (H. P.) Libraries in relation to Schools, *L.J.* (18) 213-14
1894 Turner (F.) Place of the Public Library in relation to elementary, secondary, and higher education, *L.* (6) 168-78
MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Plea for a closer connection between Public Libraries and other educational institutions, *L.* (6) 207-10
Libraries and Schools, *L.J.* (19) 198
Hewins (C. M.) Relation of the Hartford Public Library to the Public Schools, *L.J.* (19) 292-5
1895 Foskett (E.) Educational value of the Public Library movement, and a reply to some views advanced by Mr. C. Welch, *L.* (7) 110-19
Ogle (J. J.) Relationship of the Public Library Committee to other educational bodies, *L.* (7) 129-34
Sharp (K. L.) Libraries in Secondary Schools, *L.J.* (20) 5

Cole (G. W.) How Teachers should co-operate with Librarians, *L.J.* (20) 115-18
Sargent (A. L.) Reference work among school children, *L.J.* (20) 121-122
Bolton (C. K.) Library examinations in Schools, *L.J.* (20) 122
1896 Robertson (A. W.) Board School and its relation to the Public Library, *L.* (8) 285-297
Dana (J. C.) Libraries and teachers, *L.J.* (21) 133-4, *P.L.* (1) 81-82
Eastman (L. A.) Child, School, and the Library, *L.J.* (21) 134-9
Young (C. C.) Public Library and the Public School, *L.J.* (21) 140-44
Comstock (M. E.) Library as an educational factor, *L.J.* (21) 147-9
Dana (J. C.) Libraries and Schools as art educators, *L.J.* (21) 150
Burdich (E. E.) Educational work of the Jersey City Free Library, *L.J.* (21) 359-61
Children and the Library: Report of Boston Library Committee, *L.J.* (21) 368
Dana (J. C.) Young people and the Schools, *P.L.* (1) 81
Miller (M.) Schools and Libraries, *P.L.* (1) 89
Bishop (W. W.) School Libraries and Public Libraries, *P.L.* (1) 94-5
Dewey (M.) New Library development of the National Educational Association, *P.L.* (1) 183
— Libraries as educational forces, *P.L.* (1) 268-9
Parsons (J.) Library and the School, *P.L.* (1) 313
1897 Ballinger (J.) Public Libraries and the Schools: an experiment at Cardiff, *L.* (9) 239
Discussion on Children's Library work, *L.J.* (22) 156
Green (S. S.) *and others.* Work between Libraries and Schools: a symposium, *L.J.* (22) 181-7, *U.S. Rept* (1898), Vol 1, pt 1, 673-698
Foerste (A. F.) Public Schools and the Public Library, *L.J.* (22) 341-4
Fairchild (E. M.) Methods of Children's Library work as determined by the needs of the children, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 19-27
Adams (E. L.) Methods of children's work, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 28-31
Nichols (F. W.) How to induce school reading, *P.L.* (2) 9
Schriber (M. E.) Co-operation between Librarian and teacher, *P.L.* (2) 12-13
Klink (J. S.) Use of Libraries by school children, *P.L.* (2) 16
Bicknell (P. F.) University and College Libraries, and their relation to the Library movement, *P.L.* (2) 301-10
Galbreath (L. H.) Books for various grades, *P.L.* (2) 364
Mountjoy (J. C.) Schools and Libraries, *P.L.* (2) 368
Mackenzie (Supt.) Muskegon Schools: the Public School and the Public Library, *P.L.* (2) 423-426
1898 Ogle (J. J.) Public Library and the Public Elementary School—a note and an experiment, *L.* (8) 93-5
Abbott (T. C.) Relation of the Public Libraries to other educational institutions, *L.* (8) 428-34
Instruction in the use of reference books and Libraries in Schools, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 84-92
Adams (E. L.) Library work with the schools, *L.J.* (23) 137-41
Druar (M.) Public Library as an aid to the school room, *L.J.* (23) 143-144
Cragan (E. F.) Work with the Schools at the New York Circulating Library, *L.J.* (23) 194-5
Manny (F. A.) Place of the Library in educational work, *P.L.* (3) 42-4
Warren (I.) Instruction in the use of books in a Normal School, *P.L.* (3) 151-3
Co-operation between Libraries and Schools at Elgin (Ill.), *P.L.* (3) 153
National Educational Association: Co-operation between Schools and Libraries, *P.L.* (3) 154
Folsom (C.) How can and should the Library work assist the School? *P.L.* (3) 164
Co-operation between Libraries and Schools, *P.L.* (3) 153-7
Daniels (J. F.) Library work at the State Normal School, Greely, Colorado, *P.L.* (3) 167-8
Children's Schools and Libraries: lists of articles on the subject by M. Dickinson, *P.L.* (3) 245
Foster (W. E.) Co-operation between Schools and the Library in Providence, *P.L.* (3) 244
1899 Axon (W. E. A.) Library and the School, *L.A.R.* (1) 151-3
Little (G. T.) Library and the small College, *L.J.* (24) 50-3

Public Libraries and the Public Schools, *L.A.R.* 221-2
Circular of the N.E.A. Committee on Public Libraries and Public Schools, *L.J.* (24) 111
Druar (M.) Public Library as an aid in the school-room, *L.J.* (24) 143-4
Davidson (C.) Library work in Schools, *L.J.* (24) 150
Luland (C. G.) Work with the Schools in the Buffalo Library, *L.J.* (24) 150-1
Wright (P. B.) Relation of the Library to the Public School, *P.L.* (4) 11-3
Jones (Miss) The College and the Library, *P.L.* (4) 77-80
Clarke (E. P.) Library and the School, *P.L.* (4) 116-18
Finney (B. A.) High School instruction in use of reference books, *P.L.* (4) 315-17
Conover (M.) What can the Library best do for children? *P.L.* (4) 317-20
Wilson (L. N.) Is the Public Library doing all it can for the teacher? *P.L.* (4) 329-331
Milner (A. B.) Instruction in use of catalogues and reference books in Normal Schools, *P.L.* (4) 324-6
Report of the Committee of N.E.A. on relations of Libraries to Schools, *U.S. Rept* 663-719
McMurray (C. A.) Relation of the School to Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 678-9
Williams (S.) Public Libraries and Public Schools, *U.S. Rept* 665-6
Jones (M. L.) Report of Sub-Committee of N.E.A. on relation of Libraries to Normal Schools, *U.S. Rept* 689-96
Dana (J. C.) Librarian's spirit and methods in working with Schools, *U.S. Rept* 710-17
1900 Elmendorf (H. L.) Public Library books in Public Schools, *L.J.* (25) 163-5
Library section of the N.E.A., *L.J.* (25) 588-90
McCrory (H. L.) School and Library, a practical paper on methods, *P.L.* (5) 9-11
1901 Sargent (M. E.) Library work with Schools, *L.A.R.* (3) 205-8
Rathbone (J. A.) Co-operation between Libraries and Schools, an historical sketch, *L.J.* (26) 187-91
Library Department, N.E.A., *L.J.* (26) 395-7
Prentice (M. L.) Vitalizing the relation between Library and School: (1) The School, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 78-80
Warren (T.) Vitalizing the relation between Library and School: (2) The Library, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 81-2
Sargent (M. E.) How to interest schools in the Library, *P.L.* (6) 9-11
Brett (W. H.) Relation of Library and School, *P.L.* (6) 64-5
McNeill (A. H.) What the Normal School may do to provide for Library work in Schools, *P.L.* (6) 80-1
Barbour (O. F.) Library and the School, *P.L.* (6) 86-7
Institute of Normal School Librarians: suggestion for co-operation, *P.L.* (6) 91
McCrory (H. L.) Library work for the children, *P.L.* (6) 93-5
Daniels (J. F.) To the Normal School Librarians who need it, *P.L.* (6) 197-200
Higginson (T. W.) Education and the Public Library, *P.L.* (6) 433-4
Library section of N.E.A., *P.L.* (6) 498-503
Graham (E.) Co-operation between Schools and Libraries, *P.L.* (6) 534-6
1902 Moore (A. C.) Library visits to Public Schools, *L.J.* (27) 181-6
Hill (J. F.) School and the Library, *L.J.* (27) 186-8
Public Library as a part of the School system, *L.J.* (27) 198
Ahern (M. E.) Co-operation between Libraries and Schools, *P.L.* (7) 99-111
Fordyce (E.) Libraries and the Schools, *P.L.* (7) 114-16
Haney (J. D.) How shall the Public Libraries help the High School, *P.L.* (7) 224-7
National Educational Association, annual meeting, *P.L.* (7) 377-8
Library and the School, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 37
Fordyce (E. J.) Libraries and the Schools, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 18-19
1903 Elmendorf (H. L.) School department of Buffalo Public Library, *L.J.* (28) 157-60. For view *see* 154
Fitzgibbon (T. F.) Relation of Superintendent of Schools to the Library, *P.L.* (8) 90-3
Salisbury (G. E.) Library work in a State Normal School, *P.L.* (8) 93-4
Milner (A. N.) What the Normal School can do for the teachers on the Library side, *P.L.* (8) 95-6
Danielson (C. L.) What the teacher wants of the Library, *P.L.* (8) 97-8

Daniels (J. F.) Library conditions and a plan for their betterment, *P.L.* (8) 100-1
Doring (F. W.) How we use the Library, *P.L.* (8) 104-6
Helpful things done by Libraries for teachers and children, *P.L.* (8) 409
Gunthrop (P.) What can the Public Library do for the College Library, *P.L.* (8) 454-7
1904 Tupp (G. H.) Can the Public Library and the Public School be mutually helpful, *L.J.* (29) 173-5
Wart (M. F.) Library work in a Preparatory School, *L.J.* (29) 182
Doren (E. C.) Library and the School work now done, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 153-7
Gilbert (C. B.) Public Library and Public School, *L.J.* (29) 169-73
Hazeltine (M. E.) Co-operation of Librarian and Kindergartner, *L.J.* (29) 468-74
Tait (A.) Public Library in its relation to Technical School, *L.W.* (6) 201-3
Work with Schools and students, Newark, N.J., *P.L.* (9) 12
Hoag (J. P.) Co-operation of the Public Library and Public Schools, *P.L.* (9) 225-7
Josephson (G. S.) Library in its relation with scholars and learned societies, *P.L.* (9) 322-3
Library work with the Schools, plans of Library Commission of Indiana, *P.L.* (9) 500-1
1905 Ford (M. C.) School Library question in New York City, *L.J.* (30) 211-14
Hassler (H. E.) Work with children and Schools in Portland, Oregon, *L.J.* (30) 214-17
Owen (E. B.) Notes on the Hartford Library in relation to the Schools, *L.J.* (30) 217-18
Gaillard (E. W.) Experiment in School Library work, *L.J.* (30) 201-4
School Library meeting in Ann Arbor, Mich., *L.J.* (30) 286-287
Carter (B.) School Libraries, *L.W.* (8) 29
Jast (L. S.) Library work with Schools in the United States, *L.W.* (8) 34-36
Hutchins (F. A.) School work of a Librarian, *P.L.* (10) 167-8
Hopkins (F. W.) Library work in High Schools, *P.L.* (10) 170-171
Dewey (M.) Relation of School Libraries to Public Library system, *P.L.* (10) 224-5
Brett (W. H.) School and the Library, *P.L.* (10) 225-227
Work with Schools: reports from Wisconsin Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 20-23
Ellis (H.) Some things the Madison, Wisconsin, Public Library does, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 45
Library exhibit by a Normal School, *P.L.* (10) 361
Stewart (J. D.) Technical education and Public Libraries in England, *P.L.* (10) 455-457
Wright (R. H.) How to make the Library useful to High School pupils, *P.L.* (10) 480-482
Riggs (J. T.) Why does the School need the Library? *P.L.* (10) 507-509
1906 Closer relations between Libraries and educational authorities: symposium, *L.A.R.* (8) 268-276
Clark (G. T.) Methods of School circulation of Library books, *L.J.* (31) 155-157
Bowerman (G. F.) School work of Columbia Public Library, *L.J.* (31) 165-166
Quigley (M. G.) Systematic instruction in the use of the Library at Grand Rapids, Mich., *L.J.* (31) 166-167
Gilson (N. J. M. L.) Library and School work in Newark, *L.J.* (31) 167-8
Scott (C. A.) Suggestions on forming a professional Library for teachers, *L.J.* (31) 168-169
Schaeffer (N. C.) Relation of Libraries to the Schools, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 196-200
Mendenhall (I. M.) Library and School co-operation, *Lib Occ* Nos 1-4, 5-7
Organization of the Library profession in the United States, *P.L.* (11) 11-12
Work with the Schools, *P.L.* (11) 84-85
Henry (W. E.) Library reading course, *P.L.* (11) 306-307
Dana (J. C.) School Libraries and their value, *P.L.* (11) 435
Power (E. L.) Library in its relation to Elementary Schools, *P.L.* (11) 544-548

Co-operation between the School Library and the Public Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (7) 2-4
Kunze (W. F.) Public Library and the Public School, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 19-22
Connor (F. C.) Public Library and the Public School, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 22-25
Wilson (M. Z.) How the School and the Library may help each other, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 7-8
Peckham (G. W.) Circular of information to teachers of Milwaukee, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 38

1907 Tighe (R. J.) Relations between Libraries and Schools from the School side, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 90-92
McCurdy (M. D.) Methods to be used by Libraries working with Schools to encourage use of real literature, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 289-293
Co-operation between Public Libraries and Schools, *L.A.R.* (9) 581-584
Wharey (J. B.) Modern teaching and the Library, *L.J.* (32) 153-156
Ranck (S. H.) Library and the School in Grand Rapids, *L.J.* (32) 162-64
Right start, or don't be a quitter: leaflet sent to pupils in Grand Rapids, *P.L.* (12) 65-66
Smith (F. E.) Library work for children, *P.L.* (12) 79-83
Graham (R. C.) Library and the small College, *P.L.* (12) 218-220
Hardman (E.) Helping children know Library tools, *P.L.* (12) 299-301
Circular sent to teachers of the Public Schools of Oak Park (U.S.), *P.L.* (12) 302-303
Greene (C. S.) Report of Committee on relations between Schools and Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (2) 88-89
Jones (M. L.) School and the Library—Pomona and Los Angeles, *Cal News Notes* (2) 90-92
Huntington (S.) Library and the Country School, *Cal News Notes* (2) 92-3
Maher (M.) Relation of Libraries to Public Schools from the teacher's standpoint, *Cal News Notes* (2) 93-94
Gerould (J. T.) Co-operation between the School and Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 70-73
Dousman (M. E.) Books for the play-ground, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 83-84
Buell (H. C.) Library and its functions, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 17-21
Library work with Schools in Omaha, *Neb Lib Bull* No 4, 2-5
Brindley (S.) How may the teacher help the Library? *Neb Lib Bull* No 4, 5-7
How the Library may serve the School, *Neb Lib Bull* No 4, 8-9

1908 School work of New York Public Library, *L.J.* (33) 143-144
Co-operation between Libraries and Schools, *L.J.* (33) 303
Felmby (H.) How far should courses in Normal Schools and Teachers' Colleges seek to acquaint all teachers with the ways of organizing and using School Libraries? *L.J.* (33) 305-308
Jewell (A.) Public Libraries and the School problem, *L.J.* (33) 309-311
Mendenhall (I. M.) Library instruction in Normal Schools, *P.L.* (13) 38-40, 91-93, 124-125
Chamberlain (A. D.) Work with Schools, *Vt L.C. Bull* (4) No 2, 1-4
Aids to Children's Library work, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 7, 136-137
Brainerd (J. F.) Work with Schools in New Rochelle (N.Y.), *N.Y.L.* (1) 108-109
School and the Public Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 130-131
Mathews (H. S.) Co-operation between the Public Library and Parochial Schools, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 26
Library work with Schools, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 54-55
Jones (E. L.) Reference work with Schools in the Indianapolis Public Library, *Lib Occ* No 12, 4-6
Relationship of Libraries and Schools, *L.J.* (33) 427
Schulz (W. H.) Relation of the School to the Public Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 93-95

1909 Greene (C. S.) Relation between Schools and Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (4) 239-240
Dallimore (F.) Object lessons to School children in the use of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (11) 49-68
Blair (R.) Public Libraries and Public Schools, *L.A.R.* (11) 195-197
Briscoe (W. A.) Recent development in Library work amongst the young, *L.A.R.* (11) 264-267

Baker (E. A.) Co-operation with the Elementary Schools, *L.A.R.* (11) 145-147
Daniels (J. F.) The empty heart: paper on educational future of Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 4-8
Ranck (S. S.) How to make the Library of greater service to the student of School age, *L.J.* (34) 52-54
Public Libraries and Libraries in Schools contributed from various American Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 145-153
Hall (M. E.) What the Librarian may do for the High School, *L.J.* (34) 154-159
Liveright (A. F.) How may the use of books and Library catalogues be made a subject of study in Normal Schools, *L.J.* (34) 160-162
Colby (C. W.) Library and education, *L.J.* (34) 340-345
Austin (J.) What the School needs from the Library, *L.J.* (34) 395-398
Papers read at Lake George "Library Week," *L.J.* (34) 441-443
Jewell (A.) Public Library and the School problem, *P.L.* (14) 117-119
Canfield (J. H.) Library's part in education, *P.L.* (14) 120
Work with Schools, *P.L.* (14) 141-142
Actual co-operation between Libraries and Schools, *P.L.* (14) 142-143
Mead (H. R.) Value of the study reference work in Public Schools, *P.L.* (14) 258-259
Co-operation. Declaration of the N.E.A. at Denver, *P.L.* (14) 294
Larned (J. W.) School and the Library—part of an address, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 61-62
Relations of Libraries and Schools, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 62-65
Teachers' Examination in Library work, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 66
Library instruction in Normal Schools: results of replies to a circular sent out from Newark (N.J.) Public Library, *P.L.* (14) 147
Gauss (C.) Popular education in literature, *L.J.* (34) 391-394
Public Library and the School are parts of the educational system, *Penn Lib Notes* (2) No 3, 1-2

E 131 SCHOOL LIBRARIES

1887 Cox (H. T.) London School Board Libraries, *L.C.* (4) 169-171
Libraries and Schools: results of new experiment in Worcester, Mass., *L.J.* (12) 400
1889 School Library: a factor in education, *L.J.* (14) 343
Hardy (G. E.) School Library as a factor in education, *L.J.* (14) 343-347
1892 Little (G. T.) School and College Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 916-933
1893 Branch Libraries in Schools, *L.J.* (18) 291-292
1895 Sharp (K. L.) Libraries in Secondary Schools, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 76-77
1896 Comstock (M. E.) Library as an educational factor, *L.J.* (21) 147
Proposed Library section of the National Educational Association: scheme to provide Libraries for Schools, *L.J.* (21) 149-150
Van Sickle (J. H.) Libraries in the schoolroom, *L.J.* (21) 152
Hutchins (F. A.) Township School Libraries of Wisconsin, *L.J.* (21) 185-6
Denver School Library, *P.L.* (1) 54
Bishop (W. W.) School Libraries and Public Libraries, *P.L.* (1) 94
1897 Wright (W. H. K.) On London School Libraries, *2nd Int Conf* 239
Vincent (C. W.) On the Libraries of the London School Board, *2nd Int Conf* 238
Doren (E. C.) School Libraries, *L.J.* (22) 190-193
Cheener (W. H.) Use and abuse of School Libraries, *P.L.* (2) 349-351
English (M. F.) Classification of School Libraries, *P.L.* (2) 351
Mountjoy (J. C.) School Library, *P.L.* (2) 368
1899 Hutchins (F. A.) Securing Libraries for rural Schools, *U.S. Rept* 700-703
— Present condition of School Libraries in rural Schools in villages of less than 2,500 inhabitants, *U.S. Rept* 703-704
Newcombe (C. S.) Schoolroom Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 718-719
Crowell (M.) School Library in the School room, *P.L.* (4) 51-53
1900 Winks (W. E.) An attempt to solve the School Library problem, *L.A.R.* (2) 190-199
Elmendorf (H. L.) Public Library books in Public Schools, *L.J.* (25) 163
1901 Berkley (M. L.) Primary Schoolroom Libraries, *P.L.* (6) 77-79
Stanley (H. H.) Schoolroom reference room in Brookline Library, *P.L.* (6) 398-400
Class List of $500 Library recommended for Schools, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84)
Iowa School District Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 10, (2) 12

1902 Iowa Schoolroom Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 34
Heard (E. B.) McKinley Memorial Libraries for Public Schools, *P.L.* (7) 116
Sabine (H.) Rural School Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 579-581
1903 Dodd (H. P.) Schoolroom Libraries in Newark, New Jersey, *P.L.* (8) 317-8
1904 Baldwin (E. G.) Some old forgotten School Libraries, *L.J.* (19) 173
Mr. Kipling's ideas for a School Library, *L.W.* (7) 163-164
Act to encourage local School authorities in establishing School Libraries for use in the common Schools, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87) 80-87
1905 Dublin Public Libraries Committee scheme to provide books for loan through the Primary Schools, *An Leab* (1) 152-156
Gaillard (E. W.) An experiment in School Library work, *L.J.* (30) 201
Ford (M. C.) School Library question in New York City, *L.J.* (30) 211-14
Carter (B.) School Libraries, *L.W.* (8) 29-34
Jast (L. S.) Library work with Schools in the United States, *L.W.* (8) 35-6
Stewart (J. D.) School Libraries, *L.W.* (8) 173-177
Dewey (M.) Relation of School Libraries to the Public Library system, *P.L.* (10) 224-225
Wright (R. H.) How to make the Library useful to High School pupils, *P.L.* (10) 460-462
Travelling School Library system, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 2-4, 23-26
Dewey (H. B.) County circulating School Libraries in Washington, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) 5-7
Ellis (H.) Some things the Madison, Wisconsin, Public Library does, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 45
1906 Esdaile (A.) Public Schools and their Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 366-375
Clark (G. T.) Method of School circulation of Library books, *L.J.* (31) 155-157
Dana (J. C.) School Libraries and their value, *P.L.* (11) 435
Co-operation between the School Library and the Public Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 7, 2-4
Reynolds (M. M.) Status of School Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 9-10
Care and use of Township Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 61-62
Edwards (G. O.) Circular to principals and teachers, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 10-11
School Library notes, *Neb Lib Bull* No 2, 4-8
Peckham (G. W.) Child and the book, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 90-93
1907 Haines (J.) Work of a small School Library, *L.J.* (32) 159-160
Briggs (W. B.) Reference work in Public and College Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 492-495
Huntington (S.) Library and the County Schools, *Cal Notes and News* No 2, 92-93
Maher (M.) Relation of Libraries to Public Schools from the teacher's standpoint, *Cal News Notes* No 2, 93-94
Beckley (J. M.) Proper organization of the School Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 2, 73-75
Ely (R.) Reference work in School Libraries, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 2, 75-77
Parlin (C.) Successful High School Library at Wausau, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 44-45
1908 Marvin (C.) Library Commissions and Rural Schools, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 314-315, Discussion 315-317
Henry (W. E.) Library as an educational equipment, *P.L.* (13) 291-294
Matthews (C.) Growing tendency to over-emphasize the children's side, *L.J.* (33) 135-138
Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library at Cardiff and its public, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 173-185
1909 Walker (J. E.) The School Library, *L.A.* (6) 319-321
Barnes (W. E.) School Libraries in London, *L.A.R.* (11) 7-8
School Libraries in New York, *L.J.* (34) 15
Public Libraries and Libraries in Schools contributed from various [American] Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 145-153
Hall (M. E.) Librarian in the High School, *L.J.* (34) 154-159, *P.L.* (14) 29

For particulars relating to School Library Furniture, apply to—
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 132 TRAVELLING SCHOOL LIBRARIES

1905 Gaillard (E. W.) Experiment in School Library work—New York Travelling School Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 201
Dewey (H. B.) County Circulating School Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 5-7
1907 Huntington (S.) Library and the Country School, *Cal News Notes* (2) 92-3
Dewey (H. B.) County circulating School Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* No 2, 5-7

E 133 SUNDAY SCHOOL LIBRARIES

1879 Brooks (M. H.) Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 338-341
1881 Chamberlain (L. T.) Sunday School Libraries—charging system, *L.J.* (6) 159-160
Sunday School method of charging books, *L.J.* (6) 288-289
1882 Green (S. S.) Selection of books for Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (7) 250-251
1885 Cheney (C. P.) Association of Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 125
1888 Wheeler (M. T.) Sunday School Library, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 391-401
1898 Steiner (B. C.) Sunday School Library, *L.J.* (23) 276-277
Discussion on Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 170
Manny (F.) Place of the Library in educational work, *P.L.* (3) 42
Books for a Sunday School Library, *P.L.* (3) 49
1899 New Jersey Library Association—Discussion on Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (24) 162
Yust (W. F.) Sunday School Library, its nature and functions, *P.L.* (4) 20-22
1900 Foote (E. A.) Charging system for Sunday School Libraries, *P.L.* (5) 59
Chamberlain (F. W.) Sunday School Library charging system, *P.L.* (5) 58-59
Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (25) 68-69
Pittsburgh Carnegie Branch Libraries in Sunday Schools, *P.L.* (5) 219
Dixon (M. A.) Sunday School Libraries, *P.L.* (5) 211-212
Hurlbut (J. L.) Sunday School Libraries, past present and future, *P.L.* (5) 398
1901 Foote (E. A.) Sunday School Libraries again, *P.L.* (6) 332-333
Public Library no substitute for that of the Sunday School, *P.L.* (6) 16
1905 Birge (E. A.) Library extension, *P.L.* (10) 163-167, 215-217, 259-261
Books for Sunday Schools, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 64
1906 Public Library as an aid in Sunday School work, *L.J.* (31) 717-718
Circulation, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 259-263
Smith (C. W.) Public Library and allied agencies, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 1-2
1908 Reading List on Sunday School Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (3) 133-134

For particulars relating to Sunday School Library appliances, apply to—
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 134 READING OF THE YOUNG

1876 Green (S. S.) Personal relations between Librarian and readers, *L.J.* (1) 74
Kite (W.) Fiction in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 273
Fletcher (W. I.) Public Libraries and the young, *U.S. Rept* 412-418
1879 Wells (K. G.) Responsibility of parents in the selection of reading for the young, *L.J.* (4) 325-330
Brooks (M. H.) Sunday School Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 338-341
Bean (M. A.) Evil of unlimited freedom in the use of Juvenile fiction, *L.J.* (4) 341-343
Metcalf (R. C.) Reading in the Public Schools, *L.J.* (4) 343-345
Clarke (J. F.) Address on reading, *L.J.* (4) 355-357
Higginson (T. W.) Sensational fiction in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 345, 357-359
Atkinson (W. P.) Address: opposing sensational fiction, *L.J.* (4) 359-362
Chamberlain (M.) Address: Danger of sensational fiction, *L.J.* (4) 362-366
1880 — Public Library and Public School, *L.J.* (5) 299
1881 Dall (C. H.) Fiction in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (6) 156
1882 Hewins (C. M.) Boys' and girls' reading, *L.J.* (7) 182
Green (S. S.) Books for boys and girls, *L.J.* (7) 182

1883 Foster (W. E.) Systematic training at school, *L.J.* (8) 24
Bean (M. A.) Report on the reading of the young, *L.J.* (8) 217-227
1884 Stimson (H. A.) Boys and books, *L.J.* (9) 142
1885 James (H. P.) Report on reading of the young, *L.J.* (10) 278-291
Free Library and the dime novel, *L.J.* (10) 105
1887 Hanaway (E. S.) Children's Library in New York, *L.J.* (12) 158, 185
1888 Crunden (F. M.) *and* C. A. Blanchard. Reading by School children and College students, *L.J.* (13) 89-90
1889 Sargent (M.) Report on reading of the young, *L.J.* (14) 226
Hubbard (J. M.) Are Public Libraries public blessings, *L.J.* (14) 407-9
1891 Thurston (E. P.) How can the character of the reading be improved, *L.J.* (16) 47
Home Libraries of Children's Aid Society, *L.J.* (16) 278
Hewins (C. M.) Boys' and girls' reading, *L.J.* (16) 278
1892 — Reading of the young, *U.S. Rept* 944-75
1893 — Report on reading of the young, *L.J.* (18) 251-53
Discussion on reading of the young, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 58-62
1894 Stearns (L. E.) Report on reading of the young, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 81-87, 136-7
1895 Coe (E. M.) What can be done to help a boy after he has fallen into the "Dime novel habit," *L.J.* (20) 118-19
Merrington (M. E.) How may we make the guiding of pupils' reading a part of the teacher's work, *L.J.* (20) 119-21
Sawin (J. M.) Some successful methods of developing children's interest in good literature, *L.J.* (20) 377-9
1896 Burgess (T. C.) Means of leading boys from the dime novels to better literature, *L.J.* (21) 144-7
1897 Hewins (C. M.) Books that children like, *2nd Int Conf* 111-117, Discussion 237-240
Dana (J. C.) Our youngest readers, *2nd Int Conf* 118-119, Discussion 237-240
— Children's reading; what some teachers say, *L.J.* (22) 187-190
Russell (J. E.) Observations upon children's reading, *L.J.* (22) 194
Foster (W. E.) Developing a taste for good literature, *L.J.* (22) 245-247
Stearns (L. E.) Educational force of children's reading, *P.L.* (2) 6
Nichols (F. J.) How to induce school reading, *P.L.* (2) 9-11
Resor (J. H.) Boy and the book; or, the Public Library a necessity, *P.L.* (2) 282-5
1898 Hewins (C. M.) Report on Children's reading, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 35-9
Hill (F. P.) Books of fiction, *P.L.* (3) 118
Dana (J. C.) Fiction in Public Libraries, *P.L.* (3) 212
1899 Roebuck (G. E.) Child in the Library, *L.A.* (2) 9-10
Hunt (C. W.) Some means by which children may be led to better books, *L.J.* (24) 147-9
Williams (S.) In regard to reading, *P.L.* (4) 57
1900 Sargent (A. L.) Children's books and periodicals, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 64-5
Study of children's reading, *L.J.* (25) 171
Children's lectures at Brookline Public Library, *L.J.* (25) 333
1901 Lane (E. N.) *and* J. F. Farrar. Methods of evaluating children's books, *L.J.* (26) 194-7
Guiding light reading in High Schools, *L.J.* (26) 202
Dana (J. C.) Things children should know, *P.L.* (6) 98-9
— Things every one should know, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 33-35
Ahern (M. E.) Reading for young people, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 44-45
Freeman (M. W.) Summer reading for children: an experiment, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 57-58
1902 Welch (C.) Children's reading at home, *L.J.* (27) 196-7
Crafts (L. M.) Reading of our youth, *P.L.* (7) 117-19
Sackell (Miss) Children's Librarians, *P.L.* (7) 303-5
1903 Hunt (C. W.) Winter reading, *P.L.* (8) 56-7
Eastman (C. W.) Educational ideals in School and Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 25-28
1904 Notes on children's reading, *L.J.* (29) 476-7
1905 Smith (B. S.) Methods of securing better reading, *P.L.* (10) 171-3
Children's reading, *P.L.* (10) 353
Hall (G. S.) What children do read and what they ought to read, *P.L.* (10) 391-3
Vacation reading, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 32

Clough (W. G.) Directing the reading of the young, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 50-1
Cummings (R. R.) How to interest children in classed books, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 96
1906 Gleeson (C. F.) Word on picture books, good and bad, *P.L.* (11) 171-4
Fairy tales: principles of estimation, *P.L.* (11) 175-8
Buren (M. Van-) Children's reading, *Vt L.C. Bull* (2) No 3, 5-6
Prizes offered to children, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 122
1907 McCurdy (M. D.) Methods to be used by Libraries working with Schools to encourage the use of real literature, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 289-293
Gatch (R. G.) Relation of the parent and Librarian to children's reading, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 175-177
Iowa Commissions interest in children's reading, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 187
Crafts (L. M.) President's address, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 37-39
Olson (N. A.) Reading of the young person, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 57-62
Lamb (A. A.) Reading of the child, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 62-64
Lawrence (I.) Cultural value of books for children, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 77-80
Peckham (G. W.) Child and the book, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 90-93
1908 Hull (G. S.) Children's reading: as a factor in their education, *L.J.* (33) 123-128
Atkinson (F. W.) Reading of the young people, *L.J.* (33) 129-134
Dodd (H. P.) Undistinguished authors: their use in a children's room, *L.J.* (33) 138-141
Children's reading, *P.L.* (13) 158
Briggs (I.) Concerning the Juvenile Library, *L.A.* (6) 172-179
Appreciation of literature, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 202-203
What do children read? *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 203-204
Hitchler (T.) Children's reading, *N.Y.L.* (1) 105-107
Jordan (A. M.) German principles for selection of children's books, *P.L.* (13) 1-3
Hewins (C. M.) What you can get out of a Henty book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 6-8, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 15-16
Good juvenile books of 1907, *Lib Occ* No 12, 9-12
Notes on children's books, *Lib Occ* No 12, 1-3
Pearson (E. L.) Amateur's notion of boys' books, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 158-62
1909 Books that boys like, *P.L.* (14) 140
Hassler (H. E.) Notes on children's books taken at lectures, *P.L.* (14) 136-139
Miers (H. A.) Golden age of readers, *L.A.* (7) 22-32, Discussion 32-35
See also Juvenile Book selection, G 24

E 135 STATISTICS—METHODS OF RECORDING, etc.

1876 Winsor (J.) Statistics, *U.S. Rept* 714
Yates (J.) Leeds indicator and statistics record, *L.J.* (1) 443
Co-operation Committee of A.L.A.: Report on statistics, *L.J.* (1) 429-432, (2) 37-38
Poole (W. F.) Record of circulation—description of an automatic appliance for recording book issues, *U.S. Rept* 502-504
1879 Hay (J. T.) Note on classification used in recording statistics of issues, *L.A. Trans* (2) 85-87
1880 Report of Statistical Committee, *L.A. Trans* (3) 12-14
1883 Cutter (C. A.) Library statistics, *L.J.* (8) 7
1889 — Presidential address, St. Louis Conference, *L.J.* (14) 148
1890 Provocative to a discussion on Library statistics, *L.* (2) 258-263
1892 Biscoe (W. S.) Pamphlets, *U.S. Rept* 827
1893 Method of recording statistics, Discussion by Messrs. Jones, Brett, Crunden, Dewey, and Cutter, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 72
1894 Bolton (H. C.) Charging systems and statistics, *L.J.* (19) 225-226
1896 Bostwick (A. E.) What adults and children read, *L.J.* (21) 444-446
— New method of stating circulation, *L.J.* (21) 96-98
1899 Doren (E. C.) Statistics and reports, *L.J.* (24) 57-59
1900 Bostwick (A. E.) Volumes and circulation: a study in percentages, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 29-32
Discussion on Library statistics, *L.W.* (3) 193-196
Bostwick (A. E.) Tyranny and deceitfulness of statistics, *P.L.* (6) 190-192
1901 Minto (J.) Public Library statistics, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 164-171

Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 402-404
Wright (P. B.) Misleading Library statistics, *L.J.* (26) 274
Teggart (F. J.) Science of Library statistics, *L.J.* (26) 796-800
Maw (T. E.) Library statistics, *L.W.* (3) 315-316
1902 Bostwick (A. E.) Is individual reading increasing or decreasing? *L.J.* (27) 124-125
Sanborn (A. S.) Method of keeping statistics of expenditure, *L.J.* (27) 1007-1008
Daily statistics and the annual report, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 5-6
Reports and statistics, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 47-48
1903 Bostwick (A. E.) Weak points in Library statistics, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 81-82, *P.L.* (8) 356
Stewart (J. D.) True fiction percentage, *L.W.* (6) 177-181
1904 Statistical report, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 57-58
Bostwick (A. E.) Library statistics, *L.J.* (29) 5-6
1905 Elliott (G. H.) Method of popularising standard books other than novels, *L.A.R.* (7) 156-157
Quickest method of getting the totals of the circulation statistics for the annual report, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 60
1907 Lancaster (A.) Library statistics, *L.A.R.* (9) 500-505
Rules for counting circulation, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 161
Sex ratio of Library users, *L.J.* (32) 561
Comparative Library statistics, *L.W.* (10) 10-12
1908 Browne (M. W.) Travelling Library statistics—League of Library Commissioners, *A.L.A. Bull* 306-309
Brown (J. D.) American Library statistics—a query, *L.W.* (10) 113-114, *L.J.* (33) 395
Rathbone (F. L.) American Library statistics—an answer, *L.J.* (33) 506-7
Mackenzie (G.) Reference issues, *L.W.* (11) 159-160
Use of fiction catalogue, *L.J.* (33) 380
Over-emphasis on circulation, *N.Y.L.* (1) 97-98

For particulars relating to various methods of recording statistics, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

E 136 REPORTS

1888 Foster (W. E.) Necessity of giving name of State with that of City on Library reports, *L.J.* (13) 204
1889 Rosenau (N. S.) Co-operation of Libraries in collecting annual reports, *L.J.* (14) 473-475
1890 Crunden (F. M.) Library reports, *L.J.* (15) 198-200
1891 Madeley (C.) Report on Public Library reports, *L.* (3) 398-399
1896 Garland (C. H.) Librarian's annual report, *L.J.* (21) 65-66
Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 82
1899 Doren (E. C.) Statistics and reports, *L.J.* (24) 57-59
1900 Hasse (A. R.) Cataloguing of annual reports, *P.L.* (5) 319-320
1901 Model Library report, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 43
1902 Official reports for Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 466-469
Daily statistics and the annual report, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 5-6
Reports and statistics, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 47-48
1903 Stevens (W. F.) Outline for a Library report, *L.J.* (28) 297
Foster (W. E.) Essentials of a Library report, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 76-81, *P.L.* (8) 355-356
1904 Statistical report, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 57-58
1905 Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library administration, W. R. Eastman, C. Marvin, and H. C. Wellman, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 102-106
Some attractive Library reports, *Ia Lib Q* (5) 83
Marvin (C.) Notes for Librarians, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 42
1906 Willcock (W. J.) What should an annual report contain? *L.A.R.* (8) 363-371, Discussion 392-397
1908 State law of New York State regarding Library reports, *N.Y.L.* (1) 118-19
Statistical reports blank issued by the Indiana Library Commission, *Lib Occ No* 12, 15-16
Bacon (C.) Report of Committee on Library administration, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 227-229

CLASS F—Library Extension

F 1 BRANCH LIBRARY METHODS

1876 A.L.A. Discussion on Branches, *L.J.* (1) 125-126
Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 288-289
1880 Free Lending Library for New York with the Public Schools as Branches, *L.J.* (5) 308-313
1891 Brainerd (C.) Library or Libraries: arguments against Branches, *L.J.* (16) 112-113
1892 Cole (G. W.) Delivery stations or Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (17) 480-482
— Branches and Deliveries, *U.S. Rept* 709-718. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 220-223, Discussion Conf No 26-28
How to give out books, *L.J.* (18) 10-12
Branch Libraries in Schools, *L.J.* (18) 291-292
1894 Branch Libraries in College settlements, *L.J.* (19) 11-12
Board Schools as Branch Libraries, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 448-58
1896 Phelps (A. R.) Evolution of a district Library, *L.J.* (21) 362-364
1898 Bostwick (A. E.) Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 14-18
Hints for Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 18
Wellman (H. C.) Branches and Deliveries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 8-12
Bostwick (A. E.) How can Central and Branch work best be co-ordinated, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 98-100
Bain (J.) Junr. Books in Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 100-101
Countryman (G. A.) How far should the selection of books for Branches be uniform? *L.J.* (23) Conf No 101-102
A.L.A. Duscussion on Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 159-171, *P.L.* (3) 314-315
1899 Crunden (F. M.) Library stations, *L.J.* (24) 153
1901 Ballinger (J.) Planning and equipment of the Roath (Cardiff) Branch Library, *plan. ill., L.A.R.* (3) 181-188, Discussion 227-228
Wilson (R. E.) Functions of a Branch Library, *P.L.* (8) 275-277
Nyhus (H.) Norwegian Branch Library, *L.J.* (26) 864
Green (E.) Branch Libraries and Delivery Stations, *L.W.* (4) 88-90
1902 Anderson (E. H.) Branch Libraries: functions and resources, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 38-41
Ward (L. L.) Branch Libraries: functions and resources, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 42-46, *P.L.* (7) 338-341
Hill (F. P.) Branch Libraries: administration, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 46-50
A.L.A. Discussion on Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 163-166
Phelps (A. R.) Evolution of a District Library: second stage, *L.J.* (27) 878-880
Jast (L. S.) Branches, *L.W.* (5) 57-60
Hayward (C. A.) Reference work in a Branch Library, *P.L.* (7) 182-183
1903 Barrett (F. T.) Planning and arrangement of Branch Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 301-306, Discussion 336-337
Soule (C. C.) Brooklyn Branch Library buildings, *L.J.* (28) 113-114
Mann (A. C.) Organization of a Branch Library by Students of the Illinois State Library School, *P.L.* (8) 68-69
Chatham Square Branch of New York Public Library, *P.L.* (8) 483
Branch Libraries in Buffalo, *P.L.* (8) 484
1904 Sutton (C. W.) Branch Libraries: their number and cost, *L.A.R.* (6) 67-71
Burgoyne (F. J.) Planning of Branch Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 72-77
Barrett (F. T.) Branch Libraries: administration and relations with the Central Library, *L.A.R.* (6) 78-84
1905 Birge (E. A.) Library extension, *P.L.* (10) 163-166, 215-217, 259-261
Jacobsen (S.) Book selection from the Branch Librarian's standpoint, *P.L.* (10) 515-516
1906 Dallimore (F.) Branch Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 111-113
Hatcher (S. A.) Branch Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 113-116
Almirall (R. F.) Design and construction of Branch Library buildings, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 46-49

Baldwin (E. V.) Order department of a Branch Library system, *P.L.* (11) 509-511
— Order routine in Brooklyn Public Library, *P.L.* (11) 560-561
1907 Sureties (H. G.) Branch Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 285-288
Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its public—Lending Libraries and Branches, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 309-322
Chambers (W. G.) Branches, *L.A.R.* (10) 211-212
Reading List on the extension of the Public Library, with notes, *Cal News Notes* (3) 126-128
Branch Libraries in School Buildings, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 65
1908 Deposit Stations, Branch Reading Rooms, Branch Libraries, as they exist at present in California, *Cal News Notes* (3) 109-128
Sayers (W. C. B.) Mania for bricks and mortar, *L.W.* (10) 224-226
1909 Hawkes (A. J.) Function of a Central Library and the problem of branches, *L.A.* (6) 371-375, 394-401
Coulson (T.) Situation of Branch Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 201-204
For Library furnishers *see* D 24

F 2 DELIVERY STATIONS

1892 Soule (C. C.) On the value of delivery stations, *L.J.* (17) 88-89
Cole (G. W.) Delivery Stations or Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (17) 480-482
— Branches and Delivery Stations, *U.S. Rept* 709-718. 1893: *L.J.* (18) 220-223, Discussion Conf No 26-28
Local delivery and Library influence, *L.J.* (18) 82
How to give out books, *L.J.* (18) 10-12
1896 Thomson (J.) Travelling Libraries, etc., *L.J.* (21) Conf No 29-31
1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 88
1898 Bostwick (A. E.) Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 14-18
Wellman (H. C.) Branches and Deliveries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 8-12
A.L.A. Discussion on Branch Libraries and Delivery Stations, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 159-171, *P.L.* (3) 314-315
Report on Branches and Delivery Stations, *P.L.* (3) 296
1899 Western Massachusetts Library Club—Discussion on Delivery Stations, *L.J.* (24) 684
1901 Green (E.) Branch Libraries and Delivery Stations, *L.W.* (4) 88-90
Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 24-25
1903 Discussion on Travelling Libraries and Delivery Stations, *L.A.R.* (5) 507-8
1904 Savage (E. A.) Delivery Stations and Town Travelling Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 119-128
1905 Birge (E. A.) Library extension, *P.L.* (10) 163-167, 215-217, 259-261
1907 Sayers (W. C. B.) Delivery Stations, *L.A.* (5) 288-290
Redgrave (S. J.) Public Library book extension service, *L.A.* (5) 290-292
1908 Poray (A.) Factory Stations, *L.J.* (33) 83-86, *P.L.* (13) 73-77
Peters (H.) Delivery Stations, *L.W.* (10) 274-276
Deposit Stations, Branch Reading Rooms, Branch Libraries, as they exist at present in California, *Cal News Notes* (3) 115-123
Reading List on the extension of the Public Library, with notes, *Cal News Notes* (3) 126-128
1909 Smythe (A. H.) Libraries in bookstores, *L.J.* (34) 266-269
Suggestions to a Library board, *Lib Occ* (2) 52-53
For Library furnishers *see* D 24

F 3 VILLAGE LIBRARIES

1886 W.C.W. Loughton Lopping Hall Library, *L.C.* (3) 142-3
1894 Wood (B.) Yorkshire Village Libraries, *L.* (6) 37-41
Ogle (J. J.) Proposal for establishment of district Libraries, *L.* (6) 42-44
Brown (J. D.) Village Library problem, *L.* (6) 99-105
Greenwood's Public Libraries 438-447
1896 Baker (E. A.) Rural Public Libraries, *L.* (8) 298-303
Phelps (A. R.) Evolution of a District Library, *L.J.* (21) 362-4
1898 Verney (Sir E.) Village Libraries, *L.* (10) 25-28
Curzon (F.) Yorkshire Village Libraries, *L.* (10) 29-30
Keen (A.) Village Libraries as part of a system of technical education, *L.* (10) 31-32
Peck (E.) Legitimate aspirations of a Village Library, *L.J.* (23) 522-4

1899 Credland (W. R.) County Councils and Village Libraries, *L.A.R.* (1) 763-9
Hutchins (F. A.) Establishing Libraries in villages, *U.S. Rept* 696-700
Denton (A.) Early parochial Libraries, *L.A.* (1) 200-7
1900 Maw (T.) Village Libraries, *L.W.* (3) 143-5
Phelps (A. R.) Evolution of a District Library, second stage, *L.J.* (27) 878-880
1903 Fison (H. W.) Country Library, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 47-50
1906 Farr (H.) Libraries and the counties, *L.A.R.* (8) 169-177, Discussion 207-16
Daykin (J.) Village Libraries, with special reference to Yorkshire, *L.A.R.* (8) 485-7
1907 — Village Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 365-74
Roberts (R.) Relation of Public Libraries to the present system of education, *L.A.R.* (9) 1-14
Library for this village: why it is needed and how it may be secured, *N.Y.L.* (1) 35-37
Eastman (W. R.) Village Library and the farm, *N.Y.L.* (1) 37-40
Hutchins (F. A.) Educational needs of hamlets, *N.Y.L.* (1) 73-76
Libraries in villages of from 1,000 to 2,000 population, *N.Y.L.* (1) 85-86
1908 Bailey (L. H.) Library work for rural communities, *L.J.* (33) 381-385
Discussion on J. W. Brown's paper on Schemes for Village Libraries, *L.A.R.* (10) 598-599
Brown (J. W.) Village Libraries: the Westmoreland scheme, *L.A.R.* (10) 644-647
Kemp (A. W.) Village Libraries: the Isle of Wight scheme, *L.A.R.* (10) 647-648
Reading lists on the extension of the Public Library, *Cal News Notes* (3) 126-128
1909 Farr (H.) Libraries in the rural districts, *L.A.* (6) 389-394
Libraries in rural communities, *L.J.* (34) 445-448
Library conditions in New York, *N.Y.L.* (2) 12-16
Fletcher (W. I.) Anticipations, *P.L.* (14) 1-5
Wynkoop (A.) Weak points in Village Libraries, *N.Y.L.* (1) 185-186
See also Travelling Libraries F 4, and Home delivery of books F 6
For Library furnishers *see* D 24

F 4 TRAVELLING LIBRARIES

1877 Barry (Sir R.) Melbourne Library system of travelling Libraries, *L.J.* (2) 216-218, 279
1892 Travelling Libraries of New York (Rules), *L.J.* (17) 487-488
1895 Chandler (A. E.) Woman's Education Association, *L.J.* (20) 305-306, 310
1896 Hutchins (F. A.) Travelling Libraries in farming districts, *L.J.* (21) 171-3
Travelling Libraries of Philadelphia, *L.J.* (21) 277
Thomson (J.) Travelling Libraries, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 29-31
1897 Carter (H. J.) Travelling Libraries of Illustrations, *L.J.* (22) 293-294
Hutchins (F. A.) Local supervision of Travelling Libraries, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 17-18
Lucas (S.) Travelling Libraries in Pennsylvania, *P.L.* (2) 49
Dixson (Z. A.) Travelling Libraries of University of Chicago, *P.L.* (2) 50
Lamberton (G. M.) Travelling Libraries in Nebraska, *P.L.* (2) 51
Moore (M. P.) Travelling Library in Colorado, *P.L.* (2) 54-55
1898 Travelling Library movement: Report of Northern Minnesota Travelling Library Association, *L.J.* (23) 104
Boardman (A.) Travelling Libraries in Ohio, *L.J.* (23) 104
Hutchins (F. A.) Report on Travelling Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 56-58, 148
1899 Buchanan (H. C.) Travelling Libraries for Jersey, *L.J.* (24) 625
Travelling Libraries, *P.L.* (4) 81
1901 Ranck (S. H.) Forgotten Travelling Libraries, *L.J.* (26) 261-265
State Library Commissions and Travelling Libraries, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 56-58, 171-183
Dupuis (M. S.) Woman's Club and the Travelling Library, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 194-195
Brainerd (J. M.) Public Libraries for farmers, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 27
Iowa Travelling Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 11-12, 22, (2) 39
1902 Sackett (G.) Home Libraries and reading clubs, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 72-75
Travelling Libraries, *L.W.* (4) 187-189
Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 63-64
1903 Discussion on Travelling Libraries and Delivery Stations, *L.A.R.* (5) 507-8

1904 Savage (E. A.) Delivery Stations and town Travelling Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 119-128
Delaware L.C. Hdbk 65-77
1905 Stearns (L. E.) Travelling book wagon in Wisconsin, *L.J.* (30) 346-7
Public Library and allied agencies: symposium, *L.J.* (30) 459-472
Countryman (G. A.) Travelling Libraries as a first step in developing Libraries, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 56-58, Discussion Conf No 159-163
Stearns (L. E.) Travelling Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 76-81
Iowa Travelling Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 12, 25, 45, 61, 75, 89
McPherson (G. B.) County extension, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (5) 7-9
Sketch of the movement in Minnesota, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 35-36
Travelling School Library system, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 2-4, 23-26
Holmes (K. T.) History of the Travelling Library system of Washington, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 2-4
Travelling Library of Washington, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 3, 11-12, (2) No 3, 10-12
Stearns (L. E.) Travels of the book wagon, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 14
County Travelling Library system, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 14
State Travelling Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 38
Travelling Library topics of especial interest to Wisconsin, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 67-69
How to secure a Travelling Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 69
Howlett (M. H.) Travelling Library and the county reader, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 69-70
Titcomb (M. L.) Library wagon, *ill, Wis Lib Bull* (1) 70-71
Rural free delivery, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 71-72
County systems of Travelling Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 72-74
Travelling Libraries of foreign books, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 74-75
Travelling Library and the School, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 75
Aids for study clubs, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 76-77
1906 Titcomb (M. L.) How a small Library supplies a large number of people with books, *L.J.* (31) 51-54
Wakeman (E. F.) Small Library as a Library centre, *P.L.* (11) 9
Organization of the Library service in the United States, *P.L.* (11) 11-12
California Travelling Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (1) 89
Iowa Travelling Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 121
Minnesota Travelling Libraries, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (7) 12-13, (9) 35-36
Travelling Libraries of Nebraska, *Neb L. Bull* No 1, 12-13
Smith (C. W.) Public Library and allied agencies, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 1-2
Diven (L. G.) Travelling Libraries of Washington, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 15-16
What enthusiastic co-operation can do, *Wis L. Bull* (2) 30-31
Macdonald (K. I.) Choice of books in Travelling Libraries, *Wis L. Bull* (2) 39-43
Study Libraries circulated by the Wisconsin Commission, *Wis L. Bull* (2) 98-99
1907 Daykin (J.) Village Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 365-374
Pepcroy (B.) Tramcars as Travelling Libraries, *L.W.* (9) 323-327
Iowa Travelling Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 135, 184
Travelling Libraries of Indiana, *Lib Occ* No 10, 18
Galbreath (C. B.) Travelling Library Department, *ill, Ohio Lib Bull* (3) No 2, 1-14
Minnesota Travelling Libraries, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 3-4, 80
Morton (J.) Books in the State Travelling Libraries, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 80-82
Netherway (J. C.) Why Library extension pays Washington County, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 82-84
Report on Public Libraries, Travelling Libraries, and Study Clubs, Bulletin 47, Public Libraries No 17, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (90)
New York Travelling Libraries: Rules and regulations, *N.Y.L.* (1) 20-21
Eastman (W. R.) Village Library and the farm, *N.Y.L.* (1) 37-40
Library for the whole state, *N.Y.L.* (1) 65-66
Betteridge (G. L.) Province of the Travelling Library as a part of the State Library system of New York, *N.Y.L.* (1) 70-73
Hutchins (F. A.) Educational needs of hamlets, *N.Y.L.* (1) 73-76
Reynolds (G. H.) Travelling Libraries: their significance in our civilization, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) 4-7
Switzer (G. E.) Value of Travelling Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) No 1, 7

1908 Leavitt (T. W. H.) Travelling Libraries in Ontario, *L.J.* (33) 231-232
Bailey (L. H.) Library work for rural communities, *L.J.* (33) 381-385
Book wagon of the Washington County Free Library at Hagerstown (Md.), *Cal News Notes* (3) 101-102
King Oscar's Travelling Library of Swedish books, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (3) 109
Travelling Libraries of Indiana, *Lib Occ* No 11, 15-16, No 12, 18
Stearns (L. E.) Travelling Libraries—League of Library Commissions, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 305-306, *P.L.* (13) 276-277
Browne (M. W.) Travelling Library statistics—League of Library Commissions, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 306-309
Brown (J. W.) Village Libraries: the Westmoreland scheme, *L.A.R.* (10) 644-647, Discussion 598-599
Kemp (A. W.) Village Libraries: the Isle of Wight scheme, *L.A.R.* (10) 647-648

1909 Farr (H.) Libraries in the rural districts, *L.A.* (6) 389-394
Clarke (M.) How one township Library sends out books, *Lib Occ* (2) 55-56
Travelling Libraries for township and counties, *Ohio Bull* (5) No 3, 11-18
Travelling Libraries in Northern Wisconsin, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 103
Fifth Biennial Report of Indiana Public Library Commission, 26-33, 86-87
See also Village Libraries F 3, and Home Delivery of Books F 6

F 5 TRAVELLING LIBRARY OF PICTURES

1897 Carter (H. J.) Travelling Libraries of illustrations, *L.J.* (22) 293-294
Taner (M. E.) Travelling Library of pictures, *P.L.* (2) 263-266

1902 New York State Library Report (85) 54

F 6 HOME DELIVERY OF BOOKS

1893 Local delivery and Library influence: scheme to provide a delivery by Cambridge (Mass.) Library, *L.J.* (18) 82

1901 House-to-house delivery of books (Springfield, Mass.), *L.J.* (26) 273
Stearns (L. E.) Rural free delivery and the Library, *L.J.* (26) 274-5

1902 Home delivery of books, *P.L.* (7) 366-7

1905 Forrest (G. E.) House-to-house delivery of books, *L.J.* (30) 338-40
Birge (E. A.) Library extension, *P.L.* (10) 163-167, 215-217, 259-261
Rural free delivery, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 71-72

1906 Wakeman (E. F.) Small Library as a Library centre, *P.L.* (11) 9

1907 Home Libraries of New York, *N.Y.L.* (1) 21
See also Travelling Libraries F 4, and Village Libraries F 3

F 7 HOME LIBRARIES

1884 Bennett (W. Z.) Circulating books of Scientific Societies by mail, *L.J.* (19) 176
Birtwell (C. W.) Home Libraries, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 9-13
Cutler (M. S.) Home Libraries, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 13-14. 1896: *L.J.* (21) 60-62

1897 Sharp (K. L.) Home Libraries for children, *2nd Int Conf* 239

1899 New York Circulating Library's system of Home Libraries, *L.J.* (24) 34
Thelberg (E.) The Home and the Library: a plea for a closer connection, *L.J.* (24) 145-147

1902 Sackett (G.) Home Libraries and Reading Clubs, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 72-5

F 8 SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1878 Briscoe (J. P.) Subscription Libraries in connection with Public Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (1) 19-23

1893 Waite (J. K.) Subscription Library in connection with a Public Library, *L.* (5) 40-47

1905 Birge (E. A.) Library extension, *P.L.* (10) 163-167, 215-217, 259-261

1908 Smith (S.) Brief note on an experiment in connection with a Subscription Library, *L.A.R.* (10) 19-23. (Subscribing for loan collections of books)
Huck (T. W.) Borrowing of new books from Subscription Libraries, *L.A.R.* (10) 475-476
See also G 13

F 9 LIBRARY POST—EFFORTS MADE TO SECURE REDUCED POSTAL RATES FOR LIBRARY BOOKS

1886 Discussion on a Library post, *L.J.* (11) 356
1899 Cheap book post, *P.L.* (4)
1900 Bill to establish a Library post, *L.J.* (25) 31, 56, 68; N.Y.L. Club Discussion 132-133; A.L.A. Comm Report 287, Conf No 114; A.L.A. Council action 293, Conf No 114; California Library Association 294
Library post, *P.L.* (5) 95, 167-168, 176, 393
1901 Decision of Postmaster-General, *L.J.* (26) 119-120, 140
Scott (W.) Cheap Library post, *L.J.* (26) 225
A.L.A. Discussion, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 176-177, A.L.A. Council resolutions Conf No 206-207
Michigan Library Association resolutions, *L.J.* (26) 879
Library post, *P.L.* (6) 176, 209, 227, 489, 504
Rural delivery of Library books, *P.L.* (6) 384
1902 Library Post Bill re-introduced, *L.J.* (27) 83
Dewey (M.) Cheap Library post movement, *L.J.* (27) 754
Library Post Bill, *P.L.* (7) 74, 342, 359
1903 Postal rates reduced for Library books, A.L.A. Committee on, *L.J.* (28) 25
Resolution and approval by Massachusetts Library Club, *L.J.* (28) 123
Report of A.L.A. Committee, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 167-168, Council resolutions Conf No 226
Library post, *P.L.* (8) 120
1904 Opportunity for reduced postal rates for Library books, *L.J.* (29) 56
A.L.A. Committee Report, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 204, Council resolutions 601, Conf No 236
Library post, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 98
1905 Bill for a Library post, *L.J.* (30) 24-25; A.L.A. Report of Committee, *L.J.* (30) 27, 89
Possibilities of Library post, *L.J.* (30) 392; Report of A.L.A. Committee, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 144
Stearns (L. E.) Rural free delivery for Library books, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 162-163
Library Post Bill in Congress, *P.L.* (10) 39, 75
Free transmission of books and pamphlets in embossed type, *P.L.* (10) 533
1906 Bill for a Library post, *L.J.* (31) 93, 125
Report of Postmaster-General, *L.J.* (31) 105-106
Bostwick (A. E.) Free mail transmission of Library books, *L.J.* (31) 124
Proposed modifications to bill, *L.J.* (31) 106; Committee on, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 279-281
Resolutions of the Wisconsin Library Association, *L.J.* (31) 181, *P.L.* (11) 219
Dyer (B. L.) On special rates for carriage of Library books, *P.L.* (11) 342
Text of amended bill, with comments, *P.L.* (11) 63, 67, 451
1907 Library post in New Zealand, *L.J.* (32) 153
Library Post Bill re-introduced, possible concessions, *L.J.* (32) 50, 541, *P.L.* (12) 264
1908 Proposal for a local parcels post on free rural routes, *L.J.* (33) 484

F 10 METHODS OF REACHING THE PUBLIC—FUNCTIONS OF LIBRARIES

1878 Devices to induce practical use of books, *L.J.* (3) 126, 159
1880 Foster (W. E.) Methods of securing the interest of a community, *L.J.* (5) 245-247
1882 Ward (J. W.) Public Libraries and the public, *L.J.* (7) 167
Ballinger (J.) Jottings from my note-book, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 2-6
1884 Hubbard (J. M.) How to use a Library, *L.J.* (9) 25-29
1887 Brett (W. H.) Some other book, *L.J.* (12) 505-507
1891 Green (S. S.) Presidential address—San Francisco Conference, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 2-3
1892-3 Cole (G. W.) Library extension, *U.S. Rept* 715
1893 Cowell (P.) How to popularize a Free Library, *L.J.* (18) 461-465
1896 Means of popularizing the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (21) 277
1897 Dana (J. C.) Hear the other side, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 1-5
1898 Briscoe (J. P.) How to extend the Library movement, *L.* (8) 73-76
1899 McGraw (Miss) How to develop interest in the Library, *P.L.* (4) 27-30
Methods of reaching the public, *L.J.* (23) 240
1900 Stanley (H. M.) Suggestion for annotation of books, *L.J.* (25) 104

1901 Harris (W. J.) How to popularize a Public Library (Cotgreave Prize Essay), *L.A.* (3) 49-51
Lyster (T. W.) Modern Public Library: its characteristics and work, *L.A.R.* (3) 26-28
Barrett (R. C.) Few brief words about Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 26
1902 Hills (A.) Public Library and the people, *L.J.* (27) 15-17
Lewin (P. E.) Some anticipated developments of Library practice, *L.W.* (5) 16-18
Towner (H. M.) Obligation of the citizen to the Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 25-7
Brigham (J.) Library extension in the State of Iowa, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 17-18
Library extension, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 54-64
1903 Grinling (C. H.) Libraries as workshops, *L.A.R.* (5) 405-410, Discussion 425-429
1904 Brown (J. D.) Public utilization of existing Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 93-102
Jast (L. S.) Library extension work in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 34-37
Haworth (F.) Social aspect of the Public Library movement, *L.W.* (7) 169-174
Gurd (N.) How to deepen public interest in the Library, *P.L.* (9) 222-224
Mission of a Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 36-37
1905 Elliott (G. H.) Method of popularizing standard books other than novels, *L.A.R.* (7) 155-160
Libraries for men, *L.J.* (30) 408-409
Birge (E. A.) Library extension, *P.L.* (10) 163-167, 215-217, 259-261
Pratt (L. W.) Public Library work, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 7-8
1906 Crunden (F. M.) Public Library as a factor in industrial progress, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 384-396
Hill (F. P.) One phase of Library development, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 3-9
Stearns (L. E.) Innovation in Library meetings—Discussion by "Laymen" on various Libraries, *L.J.* (31) 55-57
Faunce (W. H. P.) Library as a factor in modern civilization, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 18-20
Boody (D. A.) Relation of Libraries to municipal government, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 28-30
Wadlin (H. G.) Public Library as a Municipal institution from the administrative standpoint, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 30-34
Craver (H. W.) Library in relation to special classes of readers, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 72-75
Garvin (E.) Use of the industrial collections at Providence Public Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 76-78
Richardson (E. C.) Library in the community, *L.J.* (31) 107-111
Connolly (L.) Remarks on the art of using a Library, *L.J.* (31) 308-311
Use of the industrial collection in Brooklyn Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 230-231
Rockwell (A. G.) What's the use of a Public Library? *L.J.* (31) 808-811
Putnam (H.) How to use the Library, *Springfield Lib Bull* (26) 368-370
Dana (J. C.) Making a Library useful, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 18-22
Bullock (W. I.) Encouragement in Library work, *P.L.* (11) 500-502
Thwaites (R. G.) Sphere of the Library, *P.L.* (11) 3-5
Ames (C. W.) National materialism and the Public Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 4-13
Some points from Miss Hewin's address, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 18-22
How can patronage of a Library be increased, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 20
Suggestions as to placards, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 52
1907 Brown (C. H.) Use of scientific and technical books, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 163-165
Lee (G. W.) Library and the business man, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 169
Yates (A. H.) Need of a connection between the Public Library and the Theatre, *L.A.* (5) 253-256
Redgrave (L. J.) Public Library book extension service, *L.A.* (5) 290-292
Bailey (A. L.) How shall the Library help the working man? *L.J.* (32) 198-201
Arnold (G. F.) Value of the Public Library to the working man, *P.L.* (12) 4-7
Conklin (W. J.) Library flotsam and jetsam, *P.L.* (12) 1-4, 45-47
Mason (J.) Business men and the Public Library, *P.L.* (12) 390-391
Smith (C. W.) What the community owes to the Public Library, *L.J.* (32) 315-317

Bookless Libraries, *L.W.* (10) 45-46
Extracts from Mr. Legler's address, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 154
Nelson (M. A.) What is the Library to the business man? *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 49-50
Ingersoll (F. G.) Professional man's use of the Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 50-52
Hutchins (F. A.) Enlarging the field of the small Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 39-43
Pyle (J. G.) Newspaper and the Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 52-55
Nethaway (J. C.) Why Library extension pays Washington County, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 82-84
Buckley (J. P.) Library and the workers, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 83-87
Brown (A. N.) Library and the newspaper, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) 1-3
Buell (H. C.) Library and its functions, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 17-21
Palmer (M.) Some collateral phases of Library activity, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 29-30
A Live Library, *Vt L.C. Bull* (2) No 4, 1-3
1908 Public Libraries and the working man, *L.J.* (33) 81-82
Industrial possibilities of Public Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 100
Books for men in shops, *L.J.* (33) 100
Coolidge (J. R.) *junr.* Functions of Libraries in village improvement, *L.J.* (33) 240-241
Tripp (G. H.) Library as a social force, *L.J.* (33) 241-242
Library functions, *L.J.* (33) 379, *N.Y.L.* (1) 99-100
Vincent (G. E.) Individualizing duty of the Library, *P.L.* (13) 391-397
Freeman (M.) Library and the outside world, *L.J.* (33) 488-492, *P.L.* (13) 417-418
McCollough (E. F.) Reaching the reading public, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 88-89
Wellman (H. C.) Library should be known, *P.L.* (13) 83-84
Thomas-Stanford (C.) Extension of the Library movement to the country districts, *L.A.R.* (10) 432-438
Brief sketch of the development of county Libraries in U.S., *Cal News Notes* (3) 123-126
Reading list on the extension of the Public Library, *Cal News Notes* (3) 129-133
Ripley (L. W.) County Free Library extension, *Cal News Notes* (3) 303-304, *L.J.* (33) 445-446
Huntting (H. R.) Public Library from business man's standpoint, *P.L.* (13) 335-338
1909 Isom (M. F.) County Library system in Multnomah County, Oregon, *Cal News Notes* (4) 259-262
Ripley (L. W.) County Library system in Sacramento County, *Cal News Notes* (4) 262-264
Eddy (H. G.) Elk Grove Station of the Sacramento County Library, *Cal News Notes* (4) 264-266
County Library system for California : what it is, how to proceed in establishing it, etc., *Cal News Notes* (4) 423-431
Library and the foreigner, *L.J.* (34) 439-440
Libraries in rural communities, *L.J.* (34) 445-448
Hobart (F.) Reaching the rural population, *P.L.* (14) 373-376
Clark (M.) How one township Library sends out books, *Lib Occ* (2) 55-56
Friedley (G.) Work of a County Library, *Lib Occ* (2) 29
Hayward (C. A.) Advertising the Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 7-10
Wilson (L. N.) Common sense in Library matters, *P.L.* (14) 168-173
Carver (E.) Library advertising, *Penn Lib Notes* (2) No 3, 2-5
Haines (H. E.) Library legislation in California, *L.J.* (34) 167-168
Congdon (M. L.) How one Library serves the townspeople, *Vt L.C. Bull* (5) 3-4

See also Consolidation schemes E 4

F 11 LIBRARY ADVERTISING

1877 Wright (W. H. K.) On the best means of promoting the Free Library movement, *L.J.* (2) 119-125
1880 Foster (W. E.) Methods of securing the interest of the community, *L.J.* (5) 245-247
1882 Pink (J.) Advertisement circular of Cambridge Public Library, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 15-16
1883 Humphrey (G. R.) Librarians and the working classes, *L.A.M.N.* (4) 58-61

1886 How to keep Library circulars (preservation and classification), *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 285-8
1891 Brown (J. D.) Miscellaneous appliances: enamelled tablets suspended to lampposts, *L.* (3) 395-396
1895 Dana (J. C.) Advertising a Library, *L.J.* (20) 88
1896 Crunden (F. M.) Library advertising, *L.J.* (21) 327
Stearns (L. E.) Advertising a Library, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 37
Chandler (E. M.) "Do," advice based on experience of Librarians, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 43-6
1897 Hazeltine (M. E.) Advertising a Library, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 74-9
1899 Freeman (M. W.) Management of small Public Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 76-80
1900 Hamilton (E. A.) Show windows in a Library, *P.L.* (5) 422-4
1901 Advertising a Library through pay envelopes, *L.J.* (26) 78
Rest Rooms, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 25
1904 Library advertising, *P.L.* (9) 14
Wright (P. B.) Some methods of advertising a Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 33-6
1905 Smith (B. S.) Methods of securing better reading, *P.L.* (10) 171-173
Gaillard (E. W.) Experiment in School Library work, *L.J.* (30) 201-204
Milner (A. V.) Artistic advertising, *P.L.* (10) 356
Poirier (L. M.) Popular Library advertising, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 5, 9-11
Sterner (M.) Library advertising, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 5, 11-12
Bowerman (G. F.) Library advertising, *P.L.* (10) 335-9
1906 Adams (E. L.) Bulletin work of the Plainfield, N.J., Public Library, *L.J.* (31) 23-24
Gaillard (E. W.) One way to popularize the Library, *P.L.* (11) 12-14
Library wants: a suggestion, *P.L.* (11) 23
Library hints: advertising, *P.L.* (11) 72-73
Wilder (E.) Popularizing a Library, *P.L.* (11) 114-7
Wright (P. B.) Reaching the people, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 86-88, Discussion Conf No 258-259, *P.L.* (11) 237-240
Library wants, *Lib Work* (1) 52
1907 Bailey (A. L.) How shall the Library help the working man? *L.J.* (32) 198-201
Schuyler (E.) Plea for emphasizing the human element in our Libraries, *P.L.* (12) 167-170
Arnold (L. B.) Library advertising, *Lib Occ* No 8, 1-3
Sikes (L. M.) Advertising the children's room, *Lib Occ* No 10, 1-2
1908 Wellman (H. C.) Practical economics of publicity, *L.J.* (33) 240
Library membership, *P.L.* (13) 126-127
Library hints, *P.L.* (13) 151
Three ways of raising Library money, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 4, 3-4
Baker (E. A.) Advertising dodges, *L.A.R.* (10) 430-431
Recht (C.) Working man and the Library, *P.L.* (13) 303-304
McCollough (E. F.) Reaching the reading public, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 88-89
Freeman (M. W.) Relation of the Library to the outside world; or, the Library and publicity, *L.J.* (33) 488-492
1909 Hayward (C. A.) Advertising Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 7-10
Wilson (L. N.) Common sense in Library matters, *P.L.* (14) 168-173

For particulars relating to various methods of advertising, apply to—
STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

F 12 LIBRARY EXTENSION—RELATIONS BETWEEN PUBLIC LIBRARIES AND PUBLIC EDUCATION

1881 Warren (C.) Place of Libraries in a system of education, *L.J.* (6) 90-93, Discussion 136-137
Robinson (O. H.) Relation of Libraries to College work, *L.J.* (6) 97-104
1884 Larned (J. N.) Public Libraries and Public education, *L.J.* (9) 6-12
1886 Woodruff (E. H.) University Libraries and seminary methods of instruction, *L.J.* (11) 219-224
1888 Dewey (M.) Libraries as related to the educational work of the state, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 333-340
Larned (J. N.) Experiment in University extension, *L.J.* (13) 75-76
1890 Lancaster (A.) Public Libraries and technical education, *L.* (2) 103-110
1891 Mowey (W. A.) Relation of the Public Library to education, *L.J.* (16) 301-303
1892 Thompson (J. B.) University extension, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 39-41

1894 Larned (J. N.) Presidential address, Lake Placid Conference, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 1-4
Greenwood's Public Libraries 420-437
Montgomery (T. L.) Report on Public Libraries and University extension, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 64-67
1895 Utley (H. M.) State in relation to Public Libraries, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 1-4
1897 Crunden (F. M.) Books and text-books: the Library as a factor in education, *2nd Int Conf* 46-54, Discussion 232
1899 Fetter (H. G.) Relation of the Library to the study club, *P.L.* (4) 78-80
Moulton (R. G.) Many-sidedness of University extension, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 142-144
1900 Newcombe (C. F.) On Library Readers' Unions: their value and possibilities, *L.A.R.* (2) 623-629
Note on Mr. Ogle's report on the connection between the Public Library and the Public Elementary School, *L.W.* (1) 125
1901 Ogle (J. J.) Mutual relationship of Public Library and the Technical School, *L.A.R.* (3) 567-571
1903 Briscoe (J. P.) Libraries and reading circles, *L.A.R.* (5) 219-224
McKnight (E.) Public Libraries and University extension, *L.A.R.* (5) 270-275
— Public Libraries and Higher education: Oxford University Extension Conference, *L.A.R.* (5) 411-416
Thompson (H. M.) Relations between public education and Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 452-466, Discussion 496-497
Work of the National Home Reading Union in its bearing upon the educational use of the Public Library, *L.A.R.* (5) 489-493
Hill (A.) Public Libraries and the National Home Reading Union, *L.A.R.* (5) 615-622
Public education and Public Libraries—the Oxford Conference, *L.W.* (6) 61-66
1904 Wright (M. R.) Public Reference Library and higher education, *L.A.R.* (6) 433-437, Discussion 465-467
Conference on the relations between public education and Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 471-474
Preliminary report of Committee on public education and Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 538-542
Axon (W. E. A.) Library in relation to knowledge and life, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 16-22
1905 Macnamara (T. J.) Relation of the Public Library to Public education, *L.A.* (5) 15-23
Report of Committee on Public Education and Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (7) 547-552
Tedder (H. R.) Report of Committee on public education and Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (7) 611-617
Kroeger (A. B.) Place of the Library in technical education, *L.J.* (30) 393-9
Public Library and allied agencies, *L.J.* (30) 459-474
Scybold (S. V.) University extension and Public Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 512-4
1906 Conference of Library and educational authorities, *L.A.R.* (8) 265-277
Bailey (Sir W. H.) Free Libraries and education, *L.A.R.* (8) 467
Relation of Public Libraries to the present system of education, *L.A.R.* (8) 491-492
Smith (C. W.) Public Library and allied agencies, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 1-2
1907 Wynkoop (A.) Where should state aid and a local responsibility begin in Library extension, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 238-243
Redgrave (L. J.) Book extension service, *L.A.* (5) 290-2
Roberts (R.) Relation of Public Libraries to the present system of education, *L.A.R.* (9) 1-14
Ogle (J. J.) Public Libraries and public education (a letter), *L.A.R.* (9) 47-8
Public Libraries and the Board of Education, *L.A.R.* (9) 493-5
Paton (J. B.) *and* L. S. Jast. New proposals in regard to the Public Libraries by the National Home Reading Union, *L.A.R.* (9) 637-42
Work with the Education Department of the London County Council, *L.A.R.* (9) 663-4
Legler (H. E.) Certain phases of Library extension, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 96-101, *L.J.* (32) 303-7

Group study plans of Wisconsin Library Commission in co-operation with the University Extension Division, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 41-42
Brown (T. H.) Art of programme making, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 73-75
1908 Baker (E. A.) Librarians and the N.H.R.U., *L.A.R.* (10) 5-6
New development of the National Home Reading Union, *L.A.R.* (10) 485-8
Paton (J. B.) Public Libraries and the National Home Reading Union, *L.A.R.* (10) 488-497
Study outlines, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 19
Reeves (P.) Books in relation to Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 211-214, Discussion 214-215
Johnston (W. D.) Library of the Bureau of Education in its relation to other pedagogical collections (College and Reference Section), *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 338-341
1909 College and Reference section of A.L.A. Conference, *L.J.* (34) 367, *P.L.* (14) 310
See also Libraries and Schools E 130, and Work with Children E 123

F 13 LIBRARY IN RELATION TO INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

1883 Humphrey (G. R.) Librarians and the working classes, *L.A.M.N.* (4) 58-61
1887 Sanders (M. A.) Possibilities of Public Libraries in manufacturing communities, *L.J.* (12) 395-400
1892 Soule (C. C.) Library and the industrial classes, *L.J.* (17) 90-92
1894 Libraries and technical education, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 479-485
1897 Freeman (M. W.) Management of small Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 79-80
1901 Advertising the Library through pay envelopes, *L.J.* (26) 28
1905 Kroeger (A. B.) Place of the Library in technical education, *L.J.* (30) 393-9
Law (H. E.) Public Library as a business proposition, *L.J.* (30) 405
Libraries for men, *L.J.* (30) 408-409, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 62-63
Stewart (J. D.) Technical education and Public Libraries in England, *P.L.* (10) 455-457
1906 Crunden (F. M.) Public Library as a factor in industrial progress, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 384-396
Craver (H. W.) Library in relation to special classes of readers—supply and use of technological books, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 72-75
Garvin (E.) Use of the industrial collections at Providence Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 76-78
Wright (P. B.) Some methods of Library advertising, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 86-88, *P.L.* (11) 237-240; *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 159
Use of industrial collections in Brooklyn Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 230-31
Canfield (J. H.) Library methods in the business world, *P.L.* (11) 244-246
1907 Brown (C. H.) Use of scientific and technical books, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 163-165
Lee (G. W.) Library and the business man, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 169
Bailey (A. L.) How shall the Library help the working man? *L.J.* (32) 198-201
Hopwood (H. V.) Technical Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 270-274
Arnold (S. F.) Value of the Public Library to the working man, *P.L.* (12) 4-7
Mason (J.) Business men and the Public Library, *P.L.* (12) 390-391
Buckley (J. P.) Library and the workers, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 48-9
Nelson (M. O.) What is the Library to the business man? *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 49-50
Ingersoll (T. G.) Professional man's use of the Public Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 50-52
1908 Public Libraries and the working man, *L.J.* (33) 81-82
Industrial possibilities of Public Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 100
Yust (W. F.) Industrial possibilities of Southern Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 99
Books for men in shops, *L.J.* (33) 100
Poray (A.) Library work in factories, *P.L.* (13) 73-77
Fiske (A. J.) Human element in Library work in a mining district, *P.L.* (13) 78-81
Foss (S. W.) Library and industrial workers: carry the Library to the workers, *P.L.* (13) 82-83
Wellman (H. C.) Library and industrial workers, *P.L.* (13) 83-84
Parsons (M.) Library and the working man, *P.L.* (13) 84-85
Recht (C.) Working man and the Library, *P.L.* (13) 303-304

Huntting (H. R.) Public Library from the business man's standpoint, *P.L.* (13) 335-339
Darling (G. R.) Stout Institute Library and its method of reaching technical students, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 90-91
1909 Wright (P. B.) Library and the mechanic, *L.J.* (34) 532-538
Evans (G. H.) Aids to the technical and industrial work, *L.J.* (34) 100-103
Morningstern (W. B.) Technical department of the Free Public Library of Newark, *L.J.* (34) 104-106
Stevens (E. F.) Industrial literature and the industrial public at the Pratt Institute Library, *L.J.* (34) 95-99

F 14 LIBRARIES AS SOCIAL CENTRES AND RELATIONS BETWEEN LIBRARIES AND CLUBS

1894 Mechanics' Institutes, Workmen's Clubs, and their relation to Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 485-493
1898 Davidson (H. A.) Special needs of Study Clubs, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 158
Taylor (I. M.) Co-operation between Public Libraries and Y.M.C. Associations, *L.J.* (23) 518
1899 Browning (E. G.) How Women's Clubs may help the Library movement, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 18-20
Fetter (H. G.) Relation of the Library to the Study Club, *P.L.* (4) 78-80
1900 Hodge (G. B.) Library and the Young Men's Christian Association, *L.J.* (25) 733-736
1901 Work of State Library Associations and Women's Clubs in advancing Library interests: Round Table Meeting, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 183-195
1902 Library and Women's Clubs, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 61-62
1903 Suggestions to District Library Clubs by New York State Library Association, *L.J.* (28) 722
Davidson (J. W.) Club and the Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 17-20
Nash (G. R.) How one club maintains a Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 22-24
Fletcher (T. J.) Relation of the Library to the Study Club, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 63-64
1905 McKnight (E.) Libraries and recreation, *L.A.R.* (7) 72-76
Bowerman (G. F.) Library advertising, *P.L.* (10) 335-339
Haworth (F.) Social aspects of the Public Library movement, *L.W.* (7) 169-174
Smith (B. S.) What a club woman has a right to expect from a Public Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 34-39
Study Libraries for small clubs, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 52
Aids for Study Clubs, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 76-77
Library and the Woman's Club, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 92
Groups of books for Study Clubs of Wisconsin, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 97-98
1906 Stearns (L. E.) Innovation in Library meetings, *L.J.* (31) 55-57
Birge (E. A.) Books and life, *L.J.* (31) 203-211
Stewart (C.) Libraries in relation to settlement work, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 82-85, Discussion 231-232
Library and the club, *Ind L.C. Bull* No 31, 1-2
McCullough (E.) Library smoking-room, *P.L.* (11) 259
Hitt (I. A.) Library aids to Study Clubs, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 4, 9-10
Countryman (G.) Library as a social centre, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 5, 3-5, *P.L.* (11) 5-7
Catlin (M.) Library club-room for men, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 29-30
1907 Wadlin (H. G.) Report of Committee on Social Education Congress, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 116
Bostwick (A. E.) Library as the educational centre of a town, *P.L.* (12) 171-174
Report on Public Libraries, Travelling Libraries, and Study Clubs in State of New York, Bulletin 47, Public Libraries 17, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (90)
Legler (H. E.) Phases of Library extension, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 96-101, *L.J.* (32) 303-307
Heatwole (E. R.) Club work at the Goshen Library (Ind.), *Lib Occ* No 10, 5-6
Redgrave (S. J.) Public Library book extension service, *L.A.* (5) 290-292
1908 Stevens (W. F.) Library and Study Clubs, *L.J.* (33) 181-182
Pleasants (L. L.) Place of the Library in the social life of a small town, *P.L.* (13) 7-8, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 84

Macpherson (M. K.) Conversation room or a study alcove, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 85
Tripp (G. H.) Library as a social force, *L.J.* (33) 241-242
Study Club Libraries, *Lib Occ* (2) 18-19
Club Libraries, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 7, 138
Club books in Libraries, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 6, 116
Sheldon (C. B.) Public Library and Women's Clubs, *L.J.* (33) 513-514
Outlines and material dealing with current events and miscellaneous subjects, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 82-84
1909 Hicks (F. C.) Public Library in political theory and in practice, *L.J.* (34) 197-199
Roberts (K. L.) Club women and programs, *P.L.* (14) 205-208
Chipman (K. A.) Work with clubs, *P.L.* (14) 256-257
Adams (E. L.) Social opportunity of the Public Library, *P.L.* (14) 247-249
Clark (M. V.) Why the Public Library is a fruitful field for the club woman, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 43-44
Hasse (A. R.) Social opportunity of the Public Library, *P.L.* (14) 344-345

F 14-1 LIBRARIES AS HOLIDAY BUREAUS

1909 Dixon (H.) Library as a holiday bureau, *L.W.* (11) 480-481
Warner (J.) Holiday literature and picture exhibitions, *L.W.* (12) 49-54

F 15 LEGISLATIVE AND MUNICIPAL REFERENCE WORK

1905 Wisconsin's Legislative reference department, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 242-246, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 53-56
Legislative reference work, *Ohio Bull* (1) No 8, 2
1906 Legislative reference work, *Ohio Bull* (1) No 11, 2
Establishment of legislative reference department in Indiana, *Ind L.C. Bull* No 14, 1-2
Lister (C. B.) Legislative reference, *Ind L.C. Bull* No 17, 1-2
1907 Brigham (J.) Legislative reference work without an appreciation, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 200-213
Wallis (M. S.) Legislative reference work in Baltimore, *L.J.* (32) 562-563
Hadley (C.) Municipal reference work, *P.L.* (12) 232-234
Ranck (S. H.) Public Library as a part of the Municipal Government, *L.J.* (32) 432-433, *P.L.* (12) 385-387
Mowry (D. E.) Reference Libraries in cities—Baltimore as a type, *P.L.* (12) 387-389
Bruncken (E.) Legislative reference, *Cal News Notes* (2) 96-105
Darlow (G.) Municipal section of a Public Library, *P.L.* (13) 4-6
1908 Woodruff (C. R.) Legislative reference work and its opportunities, *P.L.* (13) 300-303
Municipal Reference Library in Milwaukee, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 18
Allen (W. H.) Bureau of municipal research, *L.J.* (33) 401
Briggs (W. B.) Public Library and the City Government, or what Public Libraries should do for municipal departments and officials, *L.J.* (33) 385-390
Whitten (R. H.) Proposed Library of municipal affairs and city department Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 224-226
McCarthy (C.) City Library as a business investment, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 190-197
Kennedy (J. P.) Legislative reference work and its opportunities (National Association of State Librarians), *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 278-284
Aldermen learning value of a Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 112
1909 Legislative Reference Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 101-102

F 16 CO-OPERATIVE WORK OF LIBRARIES TO PROVIDE BOOKS FOR THE BLIND

1898 Utley (H. M.) Books for the blind, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 93-95
1906 Neisser (E. R.) Books for the blind, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 78-82, Discussion 224-229
Dickinson (A. D.) National Library for the blind, *L.J.* (31) 218, *P.L.* (11) 308-309
1907 Thomson (J.) Library work amongst the blind, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 46-47
1908 Catalogue of the National Lending Library for the Blind (notice), *L.A.R.* (10) 300-301
Co-operative work for the blind at Salt Lake, Utah, *P.L.* (13) 333

Perkins Institution and Massachusetts School for the Blind—Reference Library of books relating to the blind, *L.J.* (33) 77-78
Clark (B. H.) Some unusual experiences in the work of a blind Librarian, *L.J.* (33) 393-4
1909 Roebuck (G. E.) Books for the blind (a letter), *L.A.R.* (11) 611-612
Gillis (M. R.) California State Library for the Blind, *L.J.* (34) 115-118
Rowan (J. M.) Reading rooms and Libraries for the blind, *L.J.* (34) 221
Work of the Packard Library, Salt Lake City, *P.L.* (14) 227

Principal sources of supply of Books, Magazines, etc., for the Blind

EUROPEAN BRAILLE.—British and Foreign Blind Association, Great Portland Street, London
Gardner's Trust for the Blind, Victoria Street, Westminster
Home Teaching Society for the Blind, Victoria Street, Westminster
London Society for Teaching the Blind to Read, Upper Avenue Road, London, N.W.
Manchester and Salford Blind Aid Society, Manchester
National Lending Library for the Blind, Queen's Road, Bayswater
Royal Blind Asylum and School, Edinburgh

AMERICAN BRAILLE.—American Printing House for the Blind, Louisville, Ky., U.S.A.
Illinois School for the Blind, Jacksonville, Ill., U.S.A.
Perkins Institution for the Instruction of the Blind, Overbrook, Pa., U.S.A.

MOON TYPE.—Moon Society, Queen's Road, Brighton

NEW YORK POINT.—American Printing House for the Blind, Louisville, Ky., U.S.A.
Xavier Society, New York City, U.S.A.

THE BIBLE.—1. Entire in all types except Moon, in which it furnishes only Psalms, Proverbs, Gospels and Acts—Supplied by The American Bible Society, New York City, U.S.A.
2. Entire Bible, in Moon Type only—Supplied by Pennsylvania Bible House, 7th and Walnut Streets, Philadelphia, Pa., and Moon Society, Queen's Road, Brighton

PERIODICALS.—The Christian Record, in New York Point and Braille; The Christian Record Office, College View, Neb., U.S.A.
The Matilda Ziegler Magazine, in New York Point and Braille; The Ziegler Publishing Co., 309, West 53rd Street, New York City, U.S.A.
Outlook for the Blind, ink print: Massachusetts Association for promoting the Interests of the Blind, 277, Harvard Street, Cambridge Station, Boston, Mass., U.S.A.

F 17 MUSEUMS, ART GALLERIES, AND LECTURES—GENERAL

1876 Frieze (H. S.) Art Museums and their connection with Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 434-444
1886 Cowell (P.) Origin and history of some Liverpool Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (6) 36-37
1888 Wallis (C. W.) Connexion between Free Libraries, Art Galleries and Museums, *L.C.* (5) 6-11
1892 Bain (J.) Junr. Museums, Art Galleries and Lectures in connection with Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 850-861, *L.J.* (18) 214-215
1894 Lectures and Science and Art Classes, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 470-9
1898 Ferree (B.) Work of the Brooklyn Institute, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 144-145
Leipziger (H. M.) Lectures and classes, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 145-146
1903 Minto (J.) Public Libraries and Museums: a discussion of the connection between Art Galleries and their inter-relationship, *L.A.R.* (5) 261-264, Discussion 289-293
1905 Civic relations of Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries, *L.J.* (30) 222-223
1908 Piper (A. C.) Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries, *L.W.* (10) 419-421
1909 Bostwick (A. E.) What a Library may do for a small town, *N.Y.L.* (1) 172-173

F 18 MUSEUMS

1876 Frieze (H. S.) Art Museums and their connection with Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 434-444
1881 Homes (H. A.) Libraries and Museums, *L.J.* (6) 81-86, 128-129

1885 Homes (H. A.) Libraries with Museums, *L.J.* (10) 229-231
1888 Wallis (C. W.) Connexion between Free Libraries and Art Galleries and Museums, *L.C.* (5) 6-11
1890 How to make a Library useful to a Museum, *L.J.* (15) 307
1893 Bain (J.) Junr. Museums in connection with Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 214
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 82
1898 Adler (C.) Museums of art and science, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 95-96
Medlicott (M.) Museums of art, history, and science, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 96-7
1901 Hale (W. G.) Museums—Local and educational, *L.W.* (3) 335
1902 Lewis (P. E.) Libraries and Museums, *L.A.* (3) 285-286
Meyer (A. B.) German view of American Libraries and Museums, *L.J.* (26) 868-869
Smith (L. H.) Co-operative work of the Museum and the Library, *L.J.* (27) 889
Dewey (M.) Should the local Library have a museum, *P.L.* (7) 148
1903 Minto (J.) Public Libraries and Museums: a discussion of the connection between Libraries and Museums and Art Galleries and their inter-relationship, *L.A.R.* (5) 261-264, Discussion 289-293
Grinling (C. H.) Libraries as workshops, *L.A.R.* (5) 403-405
Conklin (W. J.) Union of Library and Museum, *P.L.* (8) 2-8, 47-49
Gaillard (E. W.) Beginning of Museum work in Libraries, *P.L.* (8) 9-11
Boggan (E. L.) Sidelight in the Museum department of a Library, *P.L.* (8) 11-12
Hopkins (A. H.) Link between the Library and the Museum, *P.L.* (8) 12-15
Museums and children, *P.L.* (8) 150-151
Laurie (C. F.) Museum in a small Library, *P.L.* (8) 154-155
1905 Civic relations of Libraries, Museums, and Art Galleries, *L.J.* (30) 222-223
Thomas (T. H.) National Museum and Library for Wales, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 212-220, *L.W.* (8) 6-7
Specialization of Museums, *P.L.* (10) 474-475
McIlvaine (C.) Museums in their relation to Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 6-7
1906 Library of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, *L.J.* (31) 125-126
Museums as an aid to Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 35-37
Brown (C. E.) Museum auxiliaries in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 31-32
1907 Ward (H. L.) Library and the Museum, *L.J.* (32) 307-311
Buell (H. C.) Library and its functions, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 17-21
1908 Clarke (Sir C. P.) Access to Museum material, *P.L.* (13) 214-215
Wright (J.) Plea of the Art Librarian, *P.L.* (13) 348-349
Thwaites (R. G.) Local Public Museums in Wisconsin, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 34-36
Some representative local museums in connection with Wisconsin Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 36-38
Museums as an adjunct to the Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 55
Piper (A. C.) Libraries, Museums, and Art Galleries, *L.W.* (10) 419-421

F 18·1 MUSEUM AND GYMNASIUM ACT, 1891

1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 577-581
1897 *Greenwood's Library Yr-Bk* 20, 22, 30
See also B 32 Legislation—British Islands

F 18·2 MUSEUM APPLIANCES—GENERAL

For particulars, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Potter & Sons, Ltd., 160, Aldersgate Street, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

F 18·3 MUSEUM CASES

For particulars, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

F 19 ART GALLERIES

1888 Wallis (C. W.) Connexion between Libraries, Art Galleries and Museums, *L.C.* (5) 5-11
1899 Chandler (A. C.) Library art club, *L.J.* (24) 521-523
1900 Spielmann (M. H.) Art exhibitions and art catalogues, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 118-22
Plummer (M. W.) Photograph collection of Pratt Institute Library, *L.J.* (25) 7-8
Cutter (C. A.) Photographs and photo prints, *L.J.* (25) 619-625
1901 Foster (W. E.) Photographic exhibitions in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (26) 139-140
Temple (A. G.) Art Galleries in relation to Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (3) 13-21
1902 Guggenheimer (A.) Library methods for photographs, *L.J.* (27) 324-325
1907 Chesney (L. D.) Picture collections, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 2, 3-4
Buell (H. C.) Library and its functions, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 20
1908 Piper (A. C.) Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries, *L.W.* (10) 419-421
1909 Buckley (A. McC.) Pictures in Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (4) 272-276
Warner (J.) Photographic surveys in connection with Public Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 240-245, Discussion 249-251
Buren (M. Van-) Small Library and art, *P.L.* (14) 18
Wilbur (W. A.) Lyric influences in the poets' corner of the Library of Congress, *P.L.* (14) 230-232
See also Exhibitions in Public Libraries F 21

F 20 EXHIBITIONS IN PUBLIC LIBRARIES—GENERAL. (Articles on the value of Exhibitions.)

1891 Green (S. S.) Presidential address, San Francisco Conference, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 7-8
1899 Moore (E. L.) Library exhibitions, *P.L.* (4) 148-152
1903 Morton (J.) Exhibitions and special days, *P.L.* (8) 464-465
1904 Foster (W. E.) Local exhibitions in Public Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 317-318
1905 Library exhibit by a Normal School, *P.L.* (10) 361
1907 Shaw (B. M.) Library exhibit in a small town, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 4, 2-3
1908 Interesting Library exhibits, *Lib Occ* No 12, 14-15
1909 Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its public, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 188-200

F 21 EXHIBITIONS IN PUBLIC LIBRARIES. (Articles on the value of Exhibitions.) Special Subjects:—Art Objects, Illustrations, Photographs, and Prints

1888 Bardwell (W. A.) Wanted—an index to illustrations, *L.J.* (13) 173
1896 Dana (J. C.) Libraries and schools as art educators, *L.J.* (21) 150
Garland (C. H.) Photograph exhibition, *P.L.* (1) 187
Exhibition of pictures and engravings, *P.L.* (1) 227-228
1897 Carter (H. J.) Travelling Libraries of illustrations, *L.J.* (22) 293
Cutter (C. A.) Exhibits of photographs, posters, engravings, etc., *L.J.* (22) 256
Exhibition of mounted photographs, *P.L.* (2) 53-54
Tanner (M. E.) Travelling Library of pictures, *P.L.* (2) 263
Green (S. S.) Use of pictures in Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 1725-1731
1898 Offer of art exhibits to Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 74
1899 Chandler (A. C.) Library art club, *L.J.* (24) 521-523
Moore (E. L.) Library exhibits, *P.L.* (4) 148-152
1900 Plummer (M. W.) Photograph collection of Pratt Institute Library, *L.J.* (25) 7-8
Cutter (C. A.) Photographs and photo prints, *L.J.* (25) 619-625
1901 Foster (W. E.) Photographic exhibitions in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (26) 139-140
1902 Guggenheimer (A.) Library methods for photographs, *L.J.* (27) 324-325
1903 Weitenkampf (F.) Caricatures: their use in the Library, *L.J.* (28) 112-113
1904 — Print made useful, *L.J.* (30) 920-921
Civic relations of Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries, *L.J.* (30) 22-23
1905 Milner (A. V.) Artistic advertising, *P.L.* (10) 356
Duckworth (T.) Local and county photographic surveys, *L.A.R.* (7) 19-30
Decoration of Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 7
1906 Twort (H. A.) Collections of illustrations in Public Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 195-196
Dewey (M.) Library pictures, *P.L.* (11) 10-11

Brainerd (J. F.) Picture work in the new Rochelle Public Library, *P.L.* (11) 255-256

1907 Weitenkampf (F.) Cataloguing of prints, *L.J.* (32) 408-409
How to care for pictures when not in use, *P.L.* (12) 51
See also Picture Bulletins E 126

Bookmaking, Bookbinding, Printing

1901 Exhibition illustrating the history of book making, *P.L.* (6) 279
1902 Adams (E. L.) Book exhibits at Plainfield, N.J., Public Library, *L.J.* (27) 763-765
1904 Josephson (A. G. S.) Johann Gutenberg and the invention of printing exhibition, 1903, *P.L.* (9) 276-279
1907 Dana (J. C.) Physical side of books, *L.J.* (32) 331-358
Staley (G. F.) Book exhibitions, *L.W.* (10) 106-108
1908 Philip (A. J.) Co-operative exhibition, *L.W.* (11) 193

Special—Books

1894 Lancaster (A.) Advantage of occasional exhibitions of the more valuable books, *L.* (6) 19-22
1902 Exhibition of books on special subjects, *L.J.* (27) 219-220
1906 Smith (B. S.) Methods of securing better reading, *P.L.* (11) 171-173
Gaillard (E. W.) One way to popularize the Library, *P.L.* (11) 12-14
1907 Sikes (L. M.) Advertising the children's room, *Lib Occ* No 10, 1-2
1909 Warner (J.) Holiday literature and picture exhibitions, *L.W.* (12) 49-54

LIBRARY EXHIBITIONS ON SPECIAL SUBJECTS

F 22 **Animal Exhibition** at Pratt Institute, *L.J.* (23) 671

F 23 **Architectural Exhibition** at Medford (Mass.), *P.L.* (3) 133

F 24 **Art Loan Exhibition** at Braddock, *L.J.* (22) 155-6; Bridgeport (Ct.), *L.J.* (22) 104, 212, 271, 448; Cleveland (Case Library), *P.L.* (3) 394; Gardner (Mass.), *P.L.* (3) 430; Marion (Ind.), *L.J.* (31) 142, *P.L.* (10) 100; Scoville, *P.L.* (8) 49; Springfield (Mass.), *L.J.* (23) 683; Wabash, *P.L.* (10) 377

F 25 **Basket Exhibition** at Scoville Institute Library, *P.L.* (7) 441

F 26 **Bird Exhibition** at Janesville (Wis.) Public Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 50

F 27 **Butterflies Exhibition** at Binghampton (N.Y.) Public Library, *P.L.* (12) 291

F 28 **Bibliographical Exhibition** at Columbia University, *P.L.* (7) 196-197

F 29 **Bookmaking Exhibition**—Illustrating the evolution of a book, at Evanston (Ill.), *P.L.* (4) 39; Pratt Institute, *L.J.* (26) 288-289

F 30 Printing Exhibition at Detroit, *P.L.* (9) 466; Boston, *L.J.* (31) 48, 71; Pratt Institute, *P.L.* (11) 414

F 31 Book Illustration at Bridgeport, *L.J.* (24) 586; Cedar Rapids (Ia.), *P.L.* (3) 83; Mansfield (O.), *P.L.* (7) 168; Scoville, *P.L.* (4) 163

F 32 **Bookbinding** at Boston, *L.J.* (22) 271; Hartford (Ct.), *L.J.* (30) 169; Havervill (Mass.), *L.J.* (31) 140; Jamestown (N.Y.), *P.L.* (3) 183; Newark (N.J.), *L.J.* (30) 104; *P.L.* (10) 357-359; Springfield (Mass.), *P.L.* (10) 359

F 33 **Book Plates** at Boston, *L.J.* (22) 271; Yonkers (N.Y.) Woman's Institute, *L.J.* (31) 144

F 34 **Book Cover Designs** at Stamford (Ct.), *L.J.* (23) 77

F 35 **Book Exhibitions**—General, at Aberdeen, *L.* (7) 367; Appleton (Wis.), *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 66; Brechin, *L.* (7) 323; Cheltenham, *L.* (8) 33, *L.* (10) 339; Chelsea, *L.* (6) 122, (7) 84, 195; Plainfield (N.J.), *L.J.* (27) 763-765

Book Exhibitions—Special Collections

F 36 Art Books at Montague Branch, Brooklyn, *P.L.* (12) 207; Newark (N.J.), *L.J.* (22) 48, 717; Philadelphia, *L.J.* (22) 49

F 37 Bird Books at Milwaukee (Wis.) Library, *L.J.* (24) 227

F 38 Children's Books at Buffalo, *P.L.* (4) 38; Helena (Mont.), *P.L.* (3) 175; Plainfield (N.J.), *L.J.* (20) 22; St. Joseph (Mo.), *L.J.* (23) 543; Travelling Exhibition of children's books, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 77, (2) 51, (3) 38

F 39 Christmas Gift Books at Pratt Institute, *L.J.* (30) 44, *P.L.* (7) 37, (10) 40; Washington (D.C.), *P.L.* (10) 39

F 40 HISTORICAL WORKS OF AMERICA—General, at Columbia University, *P.L.* (9) 516-517; Newark (N.J.), *P.L.* (12) 113-114

F 41 Californian Books at Pasadena (Cal.), *L.J.* (24) 543

F 42 Newark Books at Newark (N.J.), *P.L.* (10) 315

F 43 New York Books and Documents at New York Public Libraries (Lenox Building), *L.J.* (25) 98, *P.L.* (8) 332

F 44 MUSIC BOOKS at Pennsylvania Literary Club, *P.L.* (4) 26

F 45 NATURE BOOKS at Brooklyn (N.Y.), *L.J.* (24) 226

F 46 REFERENCE BOOKS at Reading, *L.* (6) 184

F 47 **Costume**—Prints on old-time costume at Havervill (Mass.), *P.L.* (12) 161

F 48 **Educational Work**—Exhibition of College bulletins at Wilmington (Del.), *L.J.* (27) 795; Drawings in Newark Schools at Newark (N.J.), *P.L.* (12) 247

F 49 **Fish Exhibit,** *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 40

F 50 **Forestry Exhibit** at Newark (N.J.), *P.L.* (12) 208

F 51 **Geographical and Geological Exhibition** at Springfield (Mass.), *L.J.* (24) 230

F 52 **Indian Curios and Relics Exhibit** at Michigan City (Ind.), *P.L.* (4) 446-7; Scoville Institute (Ill.), *P.L.* (4) 427; Webster Library, New York City, *L.J.* (24) 320

F 53 **Industrial Exhibit** at Binghampton (N.Y.), *P.L.* (12) 76, 235

F 54 **Irish Exhibit** at the Portage (Wis.) Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 21

F 55 **Lantern Slide Exhibit,** *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 6-7

F 56 **Library Buildings Exhibition** of designs at Los Angeles (Cal.), *P.L.* (3) 228; Massachusetts Literary Club, *P.L.* (4) 115; Ferguson Library, Stamford (Ct.), *L.J.* (26) 37

F 57 **Needlework** at Passaic Library, *P.L.* (11) 472

F 58 **Paintings, Exhibition**—General, at Newark (N.J.), *P.L.* (8) 244-245; Passaic, *L.J.* (24) 320

F 59 of, by American Artists at Cedar Rapids (Ia.), *P.L.* (12) 375; Marion (Ind.), *P.L.* (12) 114; Newark (N.J.), *P.L.* (10) 150

F 60 in Oil at Newark (N.J.), *P.L.* (10) 150

F 61 Water Colour at New York Public Library, *P.L.* (11) 272

F 62 by Indian Artists at Peru (Ind.), *P.L.* (10) 145

Examples of work of Individual Artists:—

F 63 Rossetti Pictures at New York (Lenox Building), *L.J.* (27) 208

F 64 Tadema Reproductions at Burlington (Ia.), *P.L.* (9) 42

F 65 Whistler Prints at New York (Lenox Building), *L.J.* (25) 761

F 66 Special Subjects—American etchings at Lenox Library, *P.L.* (11) 340

F 67 Revolutionary Pictures at Bridgeport (Ct.), *L.J.* (23) 160, *P.L.* (3) 182

F 68 Greek Vases—Drawings and engravings illustrating Greek Vases at Forbes Library, Northampton, *L.J.* (22) 273

F 69 Madonna, Pictures of, at Withers Public Library, *P.L.* (4) 40

F 70 War Pictures at Dayton (O.), *P.L.* (4) 467; New York (Lenox Building), *L.J.* (30) 370

F 71 Picture Bulletins at New York Library, *P.L.* (11) 340

F 72 **Prints Exhibition**—Copley Prints at Illinois State Library School, *P.L.* (3) 18

F 73 Japanese Prints at Cleveland (O.), *L.J.* (30) 168, *P.L.* (10) 151; Newark, *P.L.* (10) 200; New York (Lenox Building), *L.J.* (26) 229; Pratt Institute, *P.L.* (8) 71

F 74 Mezzotints at Lenox Library, *P.L.* (10) 200-201

F 75 **Reproductions**—Lithographs at Bridgeport (Ct.), *L.J.* (22) 44

Pictures at Denver, *L.J.* (22) 90; Mansfield (O.), *L.J.* (7) 168; Newark (N.J.), *P.L.* (2) 53-54; Scoville (Inst.), *P.L.* (4) 10-11; Springfield (Mass.), *P.L.* (3) 267

F 76 **Pearl Industry Exhibit** at Muscatine Library, *P.L.* (11) 508

F 77 **Periodicals Exhibition** of Fad Periodicals at Cedar Rapids (Ia.), *P.L.* (3) 134
Illinois State Library School, *P.L.* (3) 55

F 78 **Photography Exhibit** at Cleveland (Case Library), *P.L.* (4) 39, 467; Massachusetts Library Club, *P.L.* (4) 23

F 79 **Photographs** of Florence at Brockton Public Library, *P.L.* (4) 163

F 80 Venice at Massachusetts Library Club, *P.L.* (3) 177

F 81 West Indian Scenes at Brookline (Mass.), *L.J.* (22) 44-45

F 82 **Plant Studies Exhibit,** *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 7, 137

Portrait Exhibitions

F 83 Burns Exhibit at Portage (Wis.) Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 9

F 84 Cromwell Exhibit at Springfield (Mass.), *L.J.* (25) 83, *P.L.* (4) 457

F 85 Franklin Exhibit at Boston, *L.J.* (31) 71

F 86 Hero Exhibit at Pratt Institute, *L.J.* (23) 146-148

F 87 Schiller Exhibit at New York (Lenox Building), *L.J.* (30) 370

F 88 Washington Exhibit at Boston Public Library, *P.L.* (3) 133

F 89 **Poster Exhibition** at Illinois State Normal School, *P.L.* (10) 356; Michigan City (Ind.), *P.L.* (7) 65; Port Huron (Mich.), *L.J.* (22) 764; Scoville Institute, *P.L.* (4) 10-11

F 90 **Pottery Exhibition** at Mankato (Ia.), *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 7, 135

F 91 **Silk Exhibition** at Muscatine (Ia.), *P.L.* (11) 508

F 92 **Textile Exhibition** at Pratt Institute, *P.L.* (4) 87

F 93 **Valentine Exhibition** at Boston, *P.L.* (4) 179; Cleveland (O.), *L.J.* (23) 120; Kansas City (Mo.), *L.J.* (24) 125; Pratt Institute, *L.J.* (25) 135; Scoville Institute, *P.L.* (8) 174-175

F 94 **Wild Flowers Exhibition** at Pratt Institute, *L.J.* (25) 244

F 95 **Wood Engraving Exhibition** at New York (Lenox Building), *P.L.* (8) 16; Binghampton (N.Y.), *P.L.* (12) 162

F 96 **LIBRARY LECTURES**

1878 Axon (W. E. A.) Library lectures, *L.J.* (3) 47-49
1879 Bailey (W. H.) Lectures in connection with Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (2) 34-37, *L.J.* (4) 410
1882 Cowell (P.) Lectures at the Liverpool Library, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 53-56
1883 Poole (W. F.) Lectures on the use of books, *L.J.* (8) 51-52
Foster (W. E.) Lectures, *L.J.* (8) 244
Dale (A. W. W.) Library lectures, *L.J.* (8) 338
1893 Cowell (P.) How to popularize a Free Library, *L.J.* (18) 461-465
1894 Dent (R. K.) Free lectures in connection with Libraries, *L.* (6) 354-360
Greenwood's Public Libraries 470-479
1895 Briscoe (J. P.) Half-hour talks about books with Library readers, *L.* (7) 18-20
1897 Cowell (P.) Public Library work forty years ago (Free Lectures as aids to Library work), *2nd Int Conf* 99-102, Discussion 236
1899 Roberts (F. M.) Lectures in Public Libraries, *L.A.* (2) 53-58
Library extension work: Lectures, *L.W.* (1) 121-125
Dent (R. K.) Library extension work: Lectures, *L.W.* (1) 162-164, 220-221
1900 Cowell (P.) Free Public Library lectures, *L.A.R.* (1) 146-150
Olcott (F. J.) Story telling, lectures, and other adjuncts to the children's room, *P.L.* (5) 282-284
1901 Kimmins (C. W.) Lectures under the Public Libraries Acts, *L.A.R.* (3) 6-12
1902 Willcock (W. J.) Library lectures: a retrospect and a suggestion, *L.A.R.* (4) 394-400
1903 Roberts (H. D.) Library lectures (Letter), *L.A.R.* (5) 159
McKnight (E.) Public Libraries and University extension, *L.A.R.* (5) 270-5
Mould (R. W.) Some Library aids—other than mechanical, *L.A.R.* (5) 367-368
Rae (W. S. C.) Popularising the best books, *L.A.R.* (5) 626-628
Nolen (J.) Aid from University extension methods, *L.J.* (28) 225-227
Moore (H. K.) University extension lectures and Libraries, *L.W.* (6) 117-23

1904 Jast (L. S.) Library extension work in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 34-37
1905 Sampson (H. A. C.) Public Library lectureship, *L.W.* (7) 212-214
Woodruff (C. H.) Education through Free Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 346-350
Scybold (S. V.) University extension and Public Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 512-14
Legislative Bill for public lectures in Wisconsin Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 34
1906 Newcombe (C. F.) Library lectures and extension work, *L.A.* (5) 61-64
Dewey (M.) Library pictures, *P.L.* (11) 10-11
Patten (F. C.) Library and the lecture, *P.L.* (11) 489-492
Study and lecture courses in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 28-29
Lindemann (A. S.) Free lecture system and Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 63
1907 Roberts (R.) Relation of Public Libraries to the present system of education, *L.A.R.* (9) 1-14
Newcombe (C. F.) Raison d'être of Library lectures, *L.A.R.* (9) 231-243, Discussion 261-266
Redgrave (J.) Public Library book extension service, *L.A.* (5) 290-292
Rae (W. S. C.) Library lecture courses, *L.W.* (10) 81-83
Hutchins (F. A.) Sunday afternoon lectures in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 8
1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 223
— Bibliographical lantern slides, *L.A.R.* (10) 147-148, 215-217
Ballinger (J.) Milton Tercentenary, *L.A.R.* (10) 317-318
Huntting (H. R.) Public Library from business man's standpoint, *P.L.* (13) 335-339
1909 Public Library activities in California, *Cal News Notes* (4) 246-250
Charges for admission to lectures, *L.A.R.* (11) 40
Roebuck (G. E.) On the need of a Lecture Bureau, *L.A.R.* (11) 47-48
Doubleday (W. E.) Home Reading Union and children, *L.A.R.* (11) 206-7
London University and London Libraries, *L.A.R.* (11) 347-348
Provision of lantern and operator out of Library rate, *L.A.R.* (11) 415
Library lectures, *L.A.R.* (11) 608-610
Sayers (W. C. B.) Librarian as a lecturer, *L.W.* (12) 23-27
Abrams (A. W.) Libraries and visual instruction, *N.Y.L.* (1) 235-237

For particulars relating to the hire and purchase of Lantern Slides, apply to—
Newton & Co., 3, Fleet Street, E.C.
Steward, J. H., 406 and 457, Strand, W.C.
Wood, E. G., 1-2, Queen Street, Cheapside, E.C.
Wrench, J., & Son, 50, Gray's Inn Road, W.C.

CLASS G—Books

G 1 BOOK SELECTION—PRINCIPLES, etc.

1876 Poole (W. F.) Selection of books, *U.S. Rept* 479-81
Dewey (M.) Book selection, *L.J.* (1) 391-3
1877 Winsor (J.) Inaugural address, *1st Int Conf* 1-21
Harrison (R.) Selection of books for popular Libraries, *1st Int Conf* 51-6, *L.J.* (2) 145-150
Anderson (J. M.) Selection and selectors of books, *1st Int Conf* 57-8, *L.J.* (2) 151-2
Mullins (J. D.) Note on books suitable for Lending Libraries, *1st Int Conf* 59, *L.J.* (2) 152
1878 Homes (H. A.) Selection of books for popular Libraries, *L.J.* (3) 50-1, 53-4
Library in relation to special classes of readers, *L.J.* (3) Conf No 65-85
1880 Pendleton (A. M.) Notions wise and otherwise, *L.J.* (5) 3-6
1884 James (H. P.) Selection of books for Newton Library, *L.J.* (9) 209-10
See also 207-8
1885 Little (G. T.) What should be done for an old Library with a limited income, *L.J.* (10) 245-46
1887 Foster (W. E.) Library's maximum of usefulness, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (2) 195-211
Jackson (K. M.) Book selection and buying, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (2) 5
Nelson (C. A.) Choosing and buying books, *L.J.* (12) 155-6
Woodruff (E. H.) Birmingham lectures, *L.J.* (12) 253-254
1889 How we choose and buy new books: Symposium, *L.J.* (14) 336-9, 372
Cutter (C. A.) Presidential address—St. Louis Conference, *L.J.* (14) 150
1890 Coe (E. M.) Should American literature be specially favoured in our [American] Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 101-4, Discussion 116-17
Griswold (W. M.) Choice of books in Public Libraries, especially at Cambridge, *L.J.* (15) 110
Higginson (T. W.) Cambridge Library and its critic, *L.J.* (15) 110-11
Foster (W. E.) Industrial additions to Providence Library, *L.J.* (15) 144
Nelson (C. A.) How the books were bought for our Library, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 38-9
Green (S. S.) Relation of Librarian to Book Committee, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 116-17
1891 Iles (G.) Book reviewing systematized, *L.J.* (16) 208
1892 Selection and buying of books [Massachusetts Library Club], *L.J.* (17) 172
Stanley (H. M.) List of books for model Libraries, *L.J.* (17) 233
Report of Committee on preparation of lists for purchase: Massachusetts Library Club, *L.J.* (17) 429
Iles (G.) Evaluation of literature, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 18-22, Discussion 63-5, 80-1
1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Rept* 809-826
1893 Report on lists of books [Massachusetts Library Club], *L.J.* (18) 85-6
Adams (C. F.) Sifting as a Library policy, *L.J.* (18) 118-19. *See also* 107
Green (S. S.) Adaptation of Libraries to constituencies, *L.J.* (18) 219-20
Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *L.J.* (18) 234-235, Discussion Conf No 46-51
1894 Johnston (D. V. R.) Selection of books, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 36-7
Bardwell (W. A.) Selection of books, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 37-8
Brett (W. H.) Selection of books, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 38-9
Utley (H. M.) Selection of books, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 39-41
Crunden (F. M.) Selection of books, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 41-2
1895 Brown (J. D.) Select lists of book on important subjects, *L.W.* (7) 363-6
Larned (J. N.) Selection of books for a Public Library, *L.J.* (20) 270-272
Cutler (M. S., Mrs. Fairchild) Principles of selection of books, *L.J.* (20) 339-41
1896 Hewins (C. M.) New and old books, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 47-8
Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Book selection, *P.L.* (1) 9-10
1897 Rawson (H.) Duties of Library Committees, *2nd Int Conf* 28-29
Andrews (E. P.) Book selection, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 70-74

Lemcke (E.) Librarian and the Importer, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 12-16, *P.L.* (2) 443-6
Potter (A. C.) Selection of books for College Libraries, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 39-44
Books of 1896: Classified list of best books for a small Library, *L.J.* (22) 83-8, 136-42
1899 Wire (G. E.) Book selection, buying and binding, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 63-5
— Expert advice, which is not expert, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 523-4
Fiction Committee of Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 528-9
Burgoyne (F. J.) Selection and purchase of books, *L.W.* (1) 136-8, 157-9
Swift (L. B.) Essentials of Library equipment, *P.L.* (4) 72-76
Wire (G. E.) Book selection, buying and binding, *P.L.* (4) 261-2
Orr (C.) Book buying and trade bibliographies, *P.L.* (4) 345-347
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 290-8
Baker (E. A.) Wanted—A guide book to books, *L.A.R.* (2) 89-97
Foster (W. E.) Standard Library (Experiment at Providence), *L.J.* (25) Conf No 36-8
Book selection and annotation, *L.W.* (3) 37-40
Co-operative reading—expert advice at Cleveland, *P.L.* (5) 250
1901 Aldred (T.) Book selection and rejection, *L.A.R.* (3) 143-56
Burgoyne (F. J.) Choice of books for a small Library, *L.A.R.* (3) 189-97, Discussion 225-6
Wire (G. E.) Some principles of book and picture selection, *L.J.* (26) 54-6
Cutter (C. A.) Should Libraries buy only the best books? *L.J.* (26) 70-2
Brown (J. D.) Out-of-print books, *L.W.* (3) 141-42, 215-19, 235-37, 287-90
Koopman (H. L.) Collecting for the future, *P.L.* (6) 133-4, 195-7
Order routine, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 212-220
1902 Selection of books, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 26-35
Standard for Library books, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 28-29
Baker (E. A.) Book reviews: their help and their hindrances in selection, *L.A.R.* (4) 28-36
Reading for the poor, *L.J.* (27) 245-248
Brett (W. H.) Book buying for large Public Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 418-419
— Some notes on book selection, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 1-4
Putnam (H.) Books and the people, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 21-22
Brainard (J. M.) "Coming out of Egypt," *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 42-43
Johnston (D. V. R.) Auction catalogue problem, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85), Bulletin No 75, 97-100
Fairchild (S. C.) Periodicals useful for reviews, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85), Bulletin No 75, 131-134
1903 Adams (W. H.) Ways of making a Library useful, *L.J.* (28) 286-290
Hosmer (J. K.) Some things that are uppermost, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 1-8
Brown (J. D.) Reprints of standard works, *L.W.* (6) 8-10, 39-41, 71-73, 130-133, 162-165, 210-212
Cattell (S. W.) *and* A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, *Penn L.C. Bull* (1) 20
Bostwick (A. E.) How Libraries choose books, *P.L.* (8) 137-141
Humphrey (G. P.) Selection of books for a small Library, *P.L.* (8) 144-5
Andrews (C. W.) Acquisition of books, *P.L.* (8) 195-202
Fairchild (S. C.) Book selection, *P.L.* (8) 281
1904 Savage (E. A.) Book selection, *L.A.* (4) 190-195
Willcock (W. J.) Proportionate representation of literature in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 336-344
Foster (W. E.) Where ought the emphasis to be placed in Library purchases? *L.J.* (29) 229
Public Libraries and the sale of books, *L.J.* (29) 243-247
Adams (C. F.) Problem of the small Library, *L.J.* (29) 365-367
Bond (H.) Some features of Library practice in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 28-30
Hodges (N. D. C.) Selection of books, *P.L.* (9) 311-315
Selection and purchase of books, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 33-37
1905 Importance of book selection, *L.W.* (8) 1-6
Cutter (W. P.) Notes on book purchasing for small Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 518-520
Gaillard (E. W.) Trustees and Library appropriations, *L.J.* (30) 403-404
Leighton (F. H.) Preparing new books and restoring old, *P.L.* (10) 223
Lindsay (M. B.) Some general principles of book selection, *P.L.* (10) 267-71

Jacobson (K. M.) Book selection and buying, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (5) 5-7
Bacon (C.) Principles of book selection, *N.Y.L.* (1) 3-6
1906 Municipal Libraries' aims in book buying: symposium, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 46-69
Library in relation to special classes of readers, *L.J.* (31) 65-85
Public Library's aim in book buying, *L.J.* (31) 119-123
Importance of book selection, *L.W.* (9) 1-6
Prentiss (M. E.) Book selection and purchase for a small Library, *P.L.* (11) 55
Baldwin (E. V.) Order routine in Brooklyn Public Library, *P.L.* (11) 560-1
Ames (C. W.) National materialism and the Public Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 4-13
Walker (J. M.) Public Library in a small town, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 4, 10-12
1907 Jeffers (L.) Successful book purchase system, *L.J.* (32) 65-67
Coutts (H. T.) Specialization in Library work, *L.W.* (9) 393-396
Putnam (W. H.) Duties of the Library Director, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 43-46
Bacon (C.) Principles of book selection, *N.Y.L.* (1) 3-6, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 3, 1-5
Approved books, *N.Y.L.* (1) 51-52
Proportion of books in different classes, *N.Y.L.* (1) 152
Ballard (H. H.) In the matter of book selection, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 94
1908 Bostwick (A. E.) Librarian as a censor: address of President of A.L.A. at Lake Minnetonka Conference, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 114-121, *L.J.* (33) 237-244
Two minute talks on various books, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 167-171
Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 372-380, *L.J.* (33) 269-271
Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its public, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 309-322
Pollard (A. W.) Recent English purchases at the British Museum, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 323-332
Burpee (L. J.) Are reviews reliable, *L.J.* (33) 101-102
Result of the A.L.A. Bookbinding Committee's investigations, *L.J.* (33) 58-59, 190-191
Jeffers (L. R.) Editions suggested for a circulating Library, *L.J.* (33) 48-53
Principles underlying the selection and rejection of books, *L.J.* (33) 128-49
Huck (T. W.) Check on the book fund, *L.W.* (11) 116-118
Lee (M.) Book selection and book buying, *P.L.* (13) 24-25
Dana (J. C.) Selection and rejection of books, *L.J.* (33) 148-149, *P.L.* (13) 177-178
Rosenberg (I.) Directing the taste of casual readers, *P.L.* (13) 294-299
Taylor (F. B.) Building a Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 192
Pleasants (L. J.) Author from the Librarian's standpoint, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 48-49
1909 Stewart (J. D.) *and* O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection, *L.W.* (11) 409-417, 445-450
Hawkes (A. J.) Partisan literature in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 28-34
Gauss (C.) Popular education in literature, *L.J.* (34) 391-394
Bostwick (A. E.) How to raise the standard of book selection, *P.L.* (14) 163-167
Book symposium at Lake George, *L.J.* (34) 442-443, 444-445
Book symposium, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 83-84
Fairchild (S. C.) Book symposium at Lake George, *P.L.* (14) 343-344
Corns (A. R.) Some insufficiently developed points in Library practice, *L.A.R.* (11) 257-263
Askew (S. B.) The place, the man and the book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 163-169
Receiving and preparing books for the shelves, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 14
Rathbone (F. L.) Borrower and his book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 228-232

BOOKSELLERS, EXPORTERS, AND LIBRARY AGENTS

Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Baer, Joseph, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Cazenove & Son, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
Dawson & Son, Ltd., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.

MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
PRESTON & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
SINCLAIR & WOOLSTON, LTD., Cheapside, Nottingham
STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

G 2 BOOK BUYING

1876 Poole (W. F.) Purchase of books, *U.S. Rept* 481-483
1877 Walford (C.) On special collections of books, *L.J.* (2) 140-145
1878 Spofford (A. R.) Book auction catalogues and their perils, *L.J.* (3) 53-54
1881 Book auction catalogues, *L.J.* (6) 157-158
1884 Purchase of books by Librarians, *L.J.* (9) 99
1885 Effect of Free Libraries on publishing trade, *L.J.* (10) 131
Caspar (C. M.) Hints in finding author, title, publisher, etc., *L.J.* (10) 180-182
Auction prices in London, *L.J.* (10) 36-37
1887 Gamut (D.) Art of book buying, *L.J.* (12) 293
Fletcher (W. I.) Value of old books, *L.J.* (12) 292-293
1889 Carr (H. J.) Buying books by Library boards, *L.J.* (14) 41-42
Harris (G. W.) Some German publishing methods, *L.J.* (14) 250-254
Green (S. S.) How we choose and buy new books, *L.J.* (14) 336-337
Peoples (W. T.) How we choose and buy new books, *L.J.* (14) 337
Schwartz (J.) How we choose and buy new books, *L.J.* (14) 337-338
Poole (R. B.) How we choose and buy new books, *L.J.* (14) 338
Bardwell (W. A.) How we choose and buy new books, *L.J.* (14) 338
Berry (S. H.) How we choose and buy new books, *L.J.* (14) 338-339
Edmands (J.) How we choose and buy new books, *L.J.* (14) 339
Larned (J. N.) How we choose and buy new books, *L.J.* (14) 339
Tyler (A. W.) Book agent baffled, *L.J.* (14) 464
1890 Nelson (C. A.) How books were bought in our Library, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 38-39
Curtis (C. B.) Tariff on books by mail, *L.J.* (15) 180-181
Stocking the Newberry Library, *L.J.* (15) 234-235
Do Free Libraries decrease the popular sale of books, *L.J.* (15) 237
Book buying, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 400-403
1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Rept* 814-818, *L.J.* (18) 234-5, Conf No 46-51
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Book buying, *P.L.* (1) 40-41
1897 Lemcke (E.) Librarian and the Importer, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 12-16, *P.L.* (2) 443-446, 487-489
Pennock (B. W.) Ordering books, *P.L.* (2) 132-133
Ogle (H.) Book buying, *L.A.* (1) 111-115
1898 Book buying, *P.L.* (3) 19-20
Orr (C.) Book buying and trade bibliographies, *P.L.* (3) 345-349
1901 Richmond (L.) What proportion of appropriation should be spent for books, periodicals, etc., *P.L.* (6) 428-430
1902 Sanborn (A. S.) Method of keeping statistics of expenditure for books, *L.J.* (27) 1007-1008
1903 Hulme (E. W.) Librarian's aids, *L.A.R.* (5) 127-129
Underhill (C. M.) Book ordering and buying, *P.L.* (8) 142-144
Andrews (C. W.) Acquisition of books, *P.L.* (8) 195-202
1904 Willcock (W. J.) Proportional representation of different classes of literature in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (6) 336-344
Bulletin of the A.L.A. Committee on book prices, *L.J.* (29) 447-448
Librarian as a book buyer, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 37-42
1905 Cutter (W. P.) Notes on book purchasing for small Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 18-20
Bulletin of A.L.A. Committee on book buying, *L.J.* (30) 151
Report of A.L.A. Committee on book buying, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 144-146, *P.L.* (10) 408-409
Order section routine, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 543-545
Order section routine for small Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 547
Recent books, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 14-16

1906 Macurdy (T.) Methods of book buying, *L.J.* (31) 14-15
Whitmore (T. H.) Methods of book buying, *L.J.* (31) 16-17
Lamprey (W. L.) Methods of book buying, *L.J.* (31) 17
Prentiss (M. E.) Book selection and purchase for small Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 55-59
Baldwin (E. V.) Order department of a Branch Library, *P.L.* (11) 509-11
1907 Report of A.L.A. Book Buying Committee, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 5-6, Conf No 59-62, *P.L.* (13) 260-261
Brown (D. C.) Scope of book purchases in a State Library, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 227-230
Lord (I. E.) Some notes on the principles and practice of book buying for Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 3-11, 56-64
Jeffers (L. R.) Successful book purchase system, *L.J.* (32) 65-67
Duty free importation of books by College Incorporated Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 502-504
Wyer (M. G.) Book auction sales and secondhand catalogues, *P.L.* (12) 53-56
Balneim (C. H.) Trustee's view of the book buying problem, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 177-178
Fearey (C. S.) Some reasons against purchasing subscription books published in sets, *Lib Occ* No 10, 9-10
1908 Young (J. D.) Fugitive bibliography in relation to book selection, *L.A.* (6) 192-196
Letter to the American Publishers' Association, *L.J.* (33) 58-59
Wright (P. B.) Some book buying and other Library problems, *P.L.* (13) 120-123, 165-168
Books in relation to Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 211-214
Report of A.L.A. Book Buying Committee, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 179-183, Discussion by W. P. Cutter 183-190
Koch (T. W.) Apportionment of book funds in College and University Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 341-347
Jeffers (L. R.) Suggestions for economy in book purchasing, *L.J.* (33) 494-495
1909 Newcombe (C. F.) Book buying and book reading, *L.A.R.* (11) 147-149
A.L.A. Report of Committee on book buying, *L.J.* (34) 18-19
Burnite (C.) Book buying for a small Children's Library, *Lib Occ* (2) 60-1
For List of Booksellers and Library Agents *see under* G 1

G 2-1 BOOK BUYING—RECORDS AND PROCESSES

1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Govt Rept* 817-818
1899 Burgoyne (F. J.) Selection and purchase of books, *L.W.* (1) 157-159
1900 Jast (L. S.) Accessions: checking of processes, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 152-153
Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 290-298
1902 Records and processes, *Minn. Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 36
Order routine, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 36, 71
1905 Order section routine, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 543-545
Order section routine for small Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 547
1909 Coolidge (O. P.) Records necessary for the small Library, *P.L.* (14) 10-13
See also G 25

G 2-2 BOOK BUYING—ROUTINE BOOK

1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Rept* 817-818
1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 63-64
1899 Burgoyne (F. J.) Selection and purchase of books, *L.W.* (1) 157-159

G 2-3 BOOK BUYING—ORDER FORM

1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Rept* 817
1902 Order form for books, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 27-28, 71

G 2-4 BOOK BUYING—PROPOSITION BOOK

1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 61
1899 Burgoyne (F. J.) Selection and purchase of books, *L.W.* (1) 157-159

G 2-5 SUGGESTION SLIP

1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 61
1899 Burgoyne (F. J.) Selection and purchase of books, *L.W.* (1) 157-159

G 3 CO-OPERATIVE BOOK BUYING

1897 Hart (S.) Co-operation in Hartford Libraries, *L.J.* (22) 95-96
Foster (W. E.) Co-operation in Providence Libraries, *L.J.* (22) 344-346
1904 Savage (E. A.) Co-operative book buying, *L.A.R.* (6) 229-240
1908 Cutter (W. P.) Acme of co-operation, *P.L.* (13) 217-218, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 183-190
Report of the Book Buying Committee of the A.L.A., *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 179-183, Discussion 183-190
McDonald (K. I.) A.L.A. Book list, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 197-199
1909 Inkster (L.) Co-operative schemes for Libraries in the London area, *L.A.R.* (11) 9-12, Discussion 31-36
Co-operative book purchasing, *L.J.* (34) 18, 526

G 4 NET PRICE SYSTEM

1901 Palmer (W. M.) Relationship of Publishers, Booksellers and Librarians, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 31-37, Discussion 134-140
1902 Doubleday (W. E.) Question of "net books," *L.A.R.* (4) 140-6
Net prices for books [Massachusetts Library Club Committee], *L.J.* (27) 25-7
Net prices: Statement from A.L.A. Committee, *L.J.* (27) 77-8
Bowerman (G. F.) Net prices and Public Libraries, *L.J.* (27) 134-6
Net price question [Massachusetts Library Club on Mr. Scribner's letter], *L.J.* (27) 203
Net price question, *L.J.* (27) 264-6
A.L.A. Relations of Libraries to book trade: Report of Committee, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 142-3, Discussion 143-7, Resolution 171
Cost of books to Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 68-9
Daniels (J. F.) New phase of net price controversy, *P.L.* (7) 222-3
Kautz (F. P.) Bookseller's word, *P.L.* (7) 236-7
Net prices on Library books, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 35
1903 Net books: What next? Practical suggestions for Librarians, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 251-7
A.L.A. Committee: Report on relations with book trade, *L.J.* (28) 67
American Booksellers' Association on net prices, *L.J.* (28) 294
A.L.A. Committee: Report on relations of Librarians to book trade, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 134-5, Discussed by the following:—Zimmerman (W. F.), Conf No 136-40; Hopkins (A. H.), Conf No 144-6; Hazeltine (Miss), 142-3; Vote of A.L.A. Council 225
Daniels (J. F.) Net price system in operation, *P.L.* (8) 54-5
Zimmerman (W. F.) Some remarks on the net price system, *P.L.* (8) 220-3
Hopkins (A. H.) Net price question, *P.L.* (8) 274-5
1904 Maclehose (R.) Net books: Why it is not practicable to make a reduction in their price to Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 52-8
Libraries and net prices: Suggestions to Librarians, *L.J.* (29) 24
Public Libraries and the sale of books, *L.J.* (29) 243-7
Net price system under consideration, *P.L.* (9) 13
Net prices to Libraries (Reprinted from the *Dial*, Chicago), *P.L.* (9) 166-7
1905 Bostwick (A. E.) Net book prices from the Library standpoint, *P.L.* (10) 292-294
Cutter (W. P.) Notes on book buying for small Libraries, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 13-15
1906 Sayers (W. C. B.) Publishers and Public Libraries: a comment on the "Book war," *L.A.* (5) 187-188
Net prices in Great Britain, *L.J.* (31) 674
Barlow (H.) Book war: another comment, *L.W.* (9) 189-201
1907 Times Book war, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 9-10
Sayers (W. C. B.) Book war: a further comment, *L.W.* (9) 267-8
Net Book Conference, *L.W.* (9) 369-71
Barlow (H.) Net book system, *L.W.* (9) 397-402
Conference on net books, *L.A.R.* (9) 269-84
Net books agreement, *L.A.R.* (9) 478-9
Hanson (F.) Net books and London booksellers (a letter), *L.A.R.* (9) 588
Discussion on the net books question, *L.A.R.* (9) 657-62, 681-2
Plan of the American Publishers' Association adopted at meeting held January 9th, 1907, *L.J.* (32) 20
Lord (I. E.) Some notes on the principles and practice of book buying for Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 3-11, 56-64

1908 Net book question, *L.W.* (10) 91-92
Doubleday (W. E.) Book buying scheme, *L.A.R.* (10) 525-527
Report of the Net Books Committee presented by W. W. Topley, *L.A.R.* (10) 566-568
Report of the Book Buying Committee, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 179-183, Discussion by W. P. Cutter, 183-190
Copyright protection does not cover price protection, *L.J.* (33) 230

G 5 DISCOUNTS TO LIBRARIES

1876 Poole (W. F.) *and others.* The 20 per cent. discount rate, *L.J.* (1) 134-139
1877 — Discounts on book purchases, *L.J.* (2) 26
1892 Discussion on booksellers' discounts to Libraries, *L.* (4) 195-199
1907 Lord (I. E.) Some notes on the principles and practice of book buying for Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 3-11; 56-64
1908 Jeffers (L.) Suggestions for economy in book purchasing, *L.J.* (33) 494-5

G 6 DUTY AND TARIFF ON BOOKS FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1876 Warren (S. R.) *and* S. N. Clark. Legislation respecting duties on books for Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 290-291
1887 Taxing English reprints for a National Circulating Library, *L.J.* (12) 182-183
1890 Curtis (C. B.) Tariff on books by mail, *L.J.* (15) 180-181
1900 Macfarlane (J.) Pamphlets and pamphlet duty of 1712, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 298-302
1907 Duty free importation of books by College incorporated Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 502-504
1909 Importation of books under the new copyright law, *L.J.* (34) 110-111
Tariff on books—Resolutions, *L.J.* (34) 14, *P.L.* (14) 37-38, 58-59, 93, 128

G 8 AIDS AND GUIDES TO BOOK SELECTION

1882 Green (S. S.) Aids and guides for readers, *L.J.* (7) 139-147. *See also* 200
1883 Carr (H. J.) Index to reference lists, *L.J.* (8) 23, 27-32
Foster (W. E.) Report on aids and guides to readers, *L.J.* (8) 233-245
1886 Crunden (F. M.) Report on aids and guides, *L.J.* (11) 309-330
1889 Lane (W. C.) Report on aids and guides, *L.J.* (14) 256-259
1890 Beer (W.) Report on aids and guides, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 73
1894 Austen (W. H.) Report on aids and guides, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 77-80
1896 Best 150 books of 1896 for a small Library, *L.J.* (21) 151-152
1901 Burgoyne (F. J.) On the choice of books for small Libraries—Select list, *L.A.R.* (3) 189-197, Discussion 225-226
Best fifty books of 1900 adapted for Village Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 20-21
1902 Ashley (G.) Helps for the modern Library, *P.L.* (7) 20-22
Elrod (J.) What critical magazines give best aid in selection of books, *P.L.* (7) 22-24
Kinkaid (M. H.) Book reviewing, *P.L.* (7) 373-374
Fairchild (S. C.) Periodicals useful for book reviews, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) 131-134
Best fifty books of 1901 adapted to small Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 28
1903 Hulme (E. W.) Librarians' aids, *L.A.R.* (5) 127-129
1904 Eastman (L. A.) Lists helpful to Librarians of small Libraries, *P.L.* (9) 66-68
Aids in selecting books, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 79-80
1905 List of books of 1904, *L.J.* (30) 343-344
Bulletin of A.L.A. Committee on book buying, *L.J.* (30) 479-482, *P.L.* (10) 362-363
Rice (W.) Practical side of book reviewing, *P.L.* (10) 291-292
Winser (B.) Current aids to book selection, *P.L.* (10) 263-267
Simpson (F.) Recent Library aids, *P.L.* (10) 296-299
Aids for Librarians, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 6
Marvin (C.) Notes for Librarians, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 25-30, 43-44, 61-65, 103-104, (2) 17-20
1906 Milner (A. V.) Inexpensive resources for small Library, *P.L.* (11) 363-367
Thorne (W. B.) Aids to readers: printed and mechanical, *L.A.* (5) 196-199
1907 Best books of 1907, *L.J.* (33) 364, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 159-160

Pearey (C. S.) Some reasons against purchasing subscription books published in sets, *N.Y.L.* (1) 12
Aids to book selection, *N.Y.L.* (1) 54-55
1908 Libraries and Publishers, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 7
Report of the A.L.A. Book Buying Committee, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 20-21
Best books of 1907, *N.Y.L.* (1) 110-113
1909 Peplow (F. J.) Some tentative proposals for the compilation of a catalogue of best books, *L.A.R.* (11) 222-228, Discussion 245-249
Hopwood (H. V.) Best books, *L.A.R.* (11) 385-386
Best books of 1908, *L.J.* (34) 405-406, *N.Y.L.* (1) 236-238
Stewart (J. D.) *and* O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection, *L.W.* (11) 409-417, 445-450
Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Book list, *P.L.* (14) 91

G 9 REMAINDERS AND SECONDHAND BOOKS

1878 Spofford (A. R.) Book auction catalogues and their perils, *L.J.* (3) 53
1892 Gilburt (J.) Remainders, *L.* (4) 324-8
1896 Hewins (C. M.) New and old books, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 47-48
1905 Sale prices of Incunabula, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 173-183
1906 Prentiss (M E.) Book selection and purchase for small Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 55-59
1907 Burt (A. G.) Bookseller's catalogues, *L.A.R.* (9) 49-55
Wyer (M. G.) Book auction sales and second-hand catalogues, *P.L.* (12) 53-56
Subscription books : Advice of A.L.A. Committee on book buying, *N.Y.L.* (1) 11-12
1908 Second-hand books and remainders, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 21-22
Jeffers (L.) Suggestions for economy in book purchasing, *L.J.* (33) 494-95

Remainder and Second-hand Booksellers—

Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Baer, Joseph, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Cazenove & Son, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Myers & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
Preston & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, S.W.
Sinclair & Woolston, Ltd., Cheapside, Nottingham
Sotheran & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.
Stevens, Son & Stiles, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.
Wheldon & Co., 38, Great Queen Street, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

G 10 EXCHANGE

1876 Gill (T.) Smithsonian system of exchange, *U.S. Rept* 285-290
1893 Harting (O.) Interchange of manuscripts between Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 505-6
1896 Hepner (A.) Proposition for an American Libraries' Clearing House, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 67
1901 New York State Library—Revised exchange lists, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) 21-3
1905 Exchange and distribution of state documents, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 229-231
Clearing house for state publications, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 231-233
Clearing house for periodicals, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 4-5
Magazine clearing house, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 78
1907 Report of Committee on exchange of legal publications, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 251-252
Godard (G. S.) How shall States delinquent in their exchanges be treated? *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 220-227
1908 Report on exchange and distribution by National Association of State Librarians, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 263-267

G 11 LIBRARY EDITIONS

1900 Special Library bindings, *L.W.* (2) 332
1902 Question of publishers' bindings, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 33-34

1905 Graves (M.) Attractive editions of standard authors *versus* cheaper ones, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 65-66
Marvin (C.) Bookbinding made unnecessary—Chivers' Books, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 42
1907 Books in special Library bindings, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 179
Report of Committee on bookbinding, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 110-115
Durable bindings, *N.Y.L.* (1) 83-84
1908 Books in Library bindings, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 5
Jeffers (L. R.) Editions suggested for a Circulating Library, *L.J.* (33) 48-53
Result of the work of the A.L.A. Bookbinding Committee, *L.J.* (33) 58-59, 190-191
Library editions, *L.J.* (33) 324-326
Books in special Library binding, *P.L.* (13) 87
Re-inforced Library binding, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 6, 117-118
See also K 6, Binding for Special Classes

G 12 REPRINTS

1901 Brown (J. D.) Out-of-print books, *L.W.* (3) 141-42, 215-19, 235-37, 287-90
1903 — Reprints of standard books, *L.W.* (6) 8-10, 39-41, 71-73, 130-133, 162-165, 210-212
1905 Graves (M.) Attractive editions of standard authors *versus* cheaper ones, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 65-66
1908 Tabulated list of the contents of cheap series of reprints, *Lit Yr-Bk* 801-825. 1909: *Lit Yr-Bk* 865-904

Send your Wants list of Out-of-print books to—

Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Preston & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
Sinclair & Woolston, Ltd., Cheapside, Nottingham
Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.

G 13 RENTING COLLECTIONS OF BOOKS, AND DUPLICATE PAY COLLECTIONS

1879 Crunden (F. M.) Self supporting collection of duplicate books, *L.J.* (4) 10-11
1900 Gibson (I.) On paying duplicate collections, *P.L.* (5) 252-253
Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 92-100
1902 Renting collections of popular books, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 31
Renting collections of popular books, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 30
1903 Wright (P. B.) Duplicate pay collections of popular novels, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 40-41, Discussion 156-159
Langton (J. F.) Duplicate pay collections of popular novels, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 41-42, Discussion 156-159
1904 Downey (M. E.) Renting of books from commercial Libraries for Public Library use, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 11-12
1906 Pay collections of popular books, *Neb Lib Bull* No 2, 11
1907 Bacon (C.) Pay duplicate collections, *N.Y.L.* (1) 76-78
1909 Reasons for a rental collection, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 25
Smythe (A. H.) Libraries in bookstores, *L.J.* (34) 266-269
Stevens (A. D.) Pay duplicate collection at Logansport, *Lib Occ* (2) 76-77

For terms of subscription for loan collections of books, apply to —

Mudie's Subscription Library, 30, New Oxford Street, W.C.
Smith & Sons, Ltd., 186, Strand, W.C.
Times Book Club, 376, Oxford Street, W.

G 14 DONATIONS

1878 Indirect begging, *L.J.* (3) 126
1883 Sickley (J. C.) Completing sets of periodicals, *L.J.* (8) 105-6
1889 Formby (T.) Donations and other aids to the Library rate, *L.* (1) 197-202
1891 Gove (W. H.) How private gifts can supplement public expenditure, *L.J.* (16) 221
1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Rept* 819, *L.J.* (18) 234-235, Discussion Conf No 51
1901 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 34-36

1902 Scott (A.) Perplexities of gifts, *L.J.* (27) 129-32
1905 Gift list routine, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 569-71
Gift requests and acknowledgments, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 573-4
How you may help the State Library, *Ohio Lib Bull* (1) No 4, 1
1907 Denne (G. E.) Donations, *L.A.* (5) 226-9
Putnam (W. H.) Duties of the Library Director, *Minn P.L. Notes* (2) No 4, 43-46
Advertising for gifts, *N.Y.L.* (1) 88
1909 Baker (E. A.) Gift horses, *L.A.R.* (11) 422-423
Suggestions for Mr. Carnegie for stocking Carnegie Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 129-130
Sterneck (O. von) Looking the gift horse in the mouth, *P.L.* (14) 290

G 14-1 DONATION BOOK

1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 63

G 15 DISCARDING—WITHDRAWAL OF WORN-OUT, DOUBTFUL, OUT-OF-DATE BOOKS

1881 Harrison (R.) On the elimination of useless books from Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (4) 34-36
1883 "Omar" weeding out, a vandal's suggestion, *L.J.* (8) 75
1885 Gilburt (J.) Library surplusage, *L.C.* (2) 90-93
1889 Brown (J. D.) Library progress, *L.* (1) 5
1892-3 Green (S. S.) Adaptation of Libraries to constituencies, *U.S. Rept* 698-703
1893 Adams (S. S.) Sifting as a Library policy, *L.J.* (18) 118-119, Criticism 107
Green (S. S.) Adaptation of Libraries to constituencies, *L.J.* (18) 219-220, Discussion Conf No 18-22
Private sale of duplicates, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 50-51
1894 Clarke (A.) Scientific text-books, and disposal of editions out of date, *L.* (6) 164-167
1895 Peck (A. L.) Adaptation of Libraries to local use, *L.J.* (20) 45-48
1896 Learned (W.) Line of exclusion, *L.J.* (21) 320-323
Axon (E.) Weeding out at Manchester Library, *L.* (8) 264-267
1897 Stevenson (W. M.) Weeding out fiction in the Carnegie Library, Allegheny, Pa., *L.J.* (22) 133-135
Harbourne (J W.) The Guileless West on "Weeding out": a reply to Mr. Stevenson's article, *L.J.* (22) 251-252
Richardson (E. C.) Survival of the fittest among books, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 45-47
1898 Utley (H. M.) Responsibility of Librarians for warning the public against untrustworthy books, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 150-152
1899 Brown (J. D.) Library progress, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 5-11
1901 Disposal of surplus books not worn out, *L.A.R.* (3) 128-129
Aldred (T.) Book selection and rejection, *L.A.R.* (3) 143-156
Willcock (W. J.) Disposal of worn-out books, *L.W.* (4) 91-93
Ragged books, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 53
1902 Eliot (C. W.) Living books and dead, *L.J.* (27) 256-257
Foster (W. E.) President Eliot and discrimination in books, *L.J.* (27) 258-260
Eliot (C. W.) Division of a Library into books in use and books not in use, with different storage methods for the two classes of books, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 51-56
1903 Lane (W. C.) Treatment of books according to the amount of their use, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 9-16, Discussion 170-172
Foster (W. E.) Treatment of books according to the amount of their use, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 17-19, Discussion 173-175
Burton (E. D.) Treatment of books according to the amount of their use, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 19-23, Discussion 173-175
1904 Doubleday (W. E.) Weeding out and kindred problems, *L.A.R.* (6) 327-335, Discussion 356-358
1905 Marvin (C.) Notes for Librarians, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 42
1906 Faraday (J. G.) Weeding out, *L.A.* (5) 46-50
What should a Library do with books too worn for shelves, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 20
1907 Young (J. D.) Book selection and discarding, *L.W.* (10) 108-112
1908 Principles underlying the selection and rejection of books, *L.J.* (33) 128-149

Bostwick (A. E.) Librarian as a censor: Address of the President of the A.L.A. at Lake Minnetonka Conference, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 114-121, *L.J.* (33) 257-264
Dana (J. C.) Selection and rejection of books, *P.L.* (13) 177-178, *L.J.* (33) 148-149
Reeves (P.) Books in relation to Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 211-214, Discussion 214-215
Exclusion of bad books from Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 347-348
1909 Yates (A. H.) Weeding out of obsolete books, *L.A.* (6) 318-319
Bostwick (A. E.) System in the Library, *L.J.* (34) 480
Savage (E. A.) Representation of science and technology in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 1-4

G 16 DOUBTFUL BOOKS

1885 Perkins (F. B.) Free Libraries and unclean books, *L.J.* (10) 396
1889 "Three-cent dreadfuls," *L.J.* (14) 410
1893 Fiction: Discussion by Messrs. Crunden and Coe, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 58
1895 West (T. H.) Improper books: methods employed to discover and exclude them, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 32
Clarke (G. T.) Improper books: methods employed to discover and exclude them, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 33-5
Larned (J. N.) Improper books: methods employed to discover and exclude them, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 35
Brett (W. H.) Improper books: methods employed to discover and exclude them, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 36-7
1900 Maw (T. E.) Immoral fiction, *L.A.R.* (2) 453-4
Chennell (F. E.) Few words on the censor in the Library, *L.W.* (2) 316
1903 Doren (E. C.) Action upon bad books, *L.J.* (28) 167-9
1904 Cholmeley (R. F.) Bad books, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 225-38
1905 Unintentional advertising, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 33-34
1906 Hill (A.) Responsibility for the public taste, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 257-63
1908 Librarians' responsibility in the treatment of bad literature, *L.J.* (33) 347-8
What shall Libraries do about bad books—contributed by various American Librarians, *L.J.* (33) 349-354, 390-393
Bostwick (A. E.) Librarian as a censor, *L.J.* (33) 257-264, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 114-121, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 226-231
1909 Bacon (C.) What makes a novel immoral? *N.Y.L.* (2) 4-12

G 17 DUPLICATES, CARE AND DISPOSAL—GENERAL

1876 Dewey (M.) Catalogues and cataloguing, *U.S. Rept* 633-634
Discussion on the subject of duplicates, *L.J.* (1) 130-131
1877 Exchange of duplicates, *L.J.* (2) 31
1885 Barton (E. M.) Best use of duplicates, *L.J.* (10) 231-234
1889 Brett (W. H.) What we do about duplicates, *L.J.* (14) 369
Schwartz (J.) What we do about duplicates, *L.J.* (14) 369-370
Bardwell (W. A.) What we do about duplicates, *L.J.* (14) 370
Green (S. S.) What we do about duplicates, *L.J.* (14) 370-371
Peoples (W. T.) What we do about duplicates, *L.J.* (14) 371
1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Rept* 818-819
1893 Private sale of duplicates—Discussion by Messrs. Lane, Hosmer and Dewey, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 50-51
Methods of indicating duplicates, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 84
1897 Sale duplicate slip in use at New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80) 38
1898 New York State Library system of exchange for duplicates, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) 25-27
Librarian's workshop—what to do with duplicate books, *L.W.* (1) 65-66
1901 Disposal of surplus books not worn-out, *L.A.R.* (3) 128-129
1907 Mead (H. R.) Care and disposal of duplicates, *L.J.* (32) 202-203

G 18 CENTRAL CLEARING-HOUSE FOR EXCHANGE OF DUPLICATES

1879 Edmands (J.) Report of Committee on exchange of duplicates, *L.J.* (4) 289-90
1880 Walford (C.) Proposal for applying a system of "clearing" in duplicates in private Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (3) 104
Dewey (M.) Clearing house for duplicates, *L.J.* (5) 216-217
1886 Cutter (C. A.) Clearing house for public documents, *L.J.* (11) 19-24
Hall (E. W.) Clearing house for duplicates, *L.J.* (11) 118

1887 Dewey (M.) Our cheap and effective catalogue of sale duplicates, *L.J.* (12) 140-141
1888 — Sale duplicate slip catalogue, *L.J.* (13) 284-285, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 350-3
1889 Rosenau (N. S.) Library exchange: scheme for exchange of duplicates, *L.J.* (14) 473-474
1890 State clearing house for duplicates, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 154-155
1893 Duplicate books, *L.W.* (3) 18
1897 Report of the A.L.A. Committee on American Libraries' Clearing House, *L.J.* (22) 99
1898 Dewey (M.) Duplicate clearing house, *P.L.* (3) 255-256
1903 Slauson (A. B.) Co-operation in exchange for duplicates through the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (28) 773-774
1905 Exchange of duplicates, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 104
1908 Report of A.L.A. Committee on co-operation, *P.L.* (13) 145
Library of Congress as a Central Clearing House, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 209
1909 Post (W. L.) Centralization a needed reform in public document distribution, *L.J.* (34) 43-48
Gould (C. H.) Co-ordination, or method in co-operation, *L.J.* (34) 335-40
Co-ordination—Clearing house for duplicates, *L.J.* (34) 525-526

G 19 DUPLICATE COLLECTIONS OF POPULAR BOOKS

1879 Crunden (F. M.) Self supporting duplicate collections, *L.J.* (4) 10-13
1893 Method of indicating duplicates, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 84
1897 Duplicate copies of popular novels, *L.* (9) 78
1903 Collections of duplicate novels at St. Louis Mercantile Library, *L.J.* (28) 238-239
Wright (P. B.) Duplicate pay collections of popular novels, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 40-41, Discussion Conf No 156-159
Langton (J. F.) Duplicate pay collections of popular novels, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 41-42, Discussion Conf No 156-159
1905 Elliott (G. H.) Method of popularizing standard books other than novels, *L.A.R.* (7) 157
1906 Books that are "never in" duplicating popular books, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 97-8
1908 Bacon (C.) Duplicate pay collections, *N.Y.L.* (1) 76-78
1909 Reasons for a rental collection, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 25
See also G 13

G 20 REPLACEMENTS

1896 Steiner (B.) *and* S. H. Ranck. Replacements, *L.J.* (21) 397-406
1901 Willcock (W. J.) Recording, replacing and disposal of worn-out books, *L.W.* (4) 91-3
1909 Bostwick (A. E.) System in the Library, *L.J.* (34) 480

Send your Wants List to—
Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Preston & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
Sinclair & Woolston, Ltd., Cheapside, Nottingham
Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.

G 21 FICTION

1876 Poole (W. F.) Some popular objections to Public Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 45-51
Fiction in Libraries: Discussion, *L.J.* (1) 96, 98
Green (S. S.) Remarks at Conference of Librarians, Philadelphia, *L.J.* (1) 99-100
Kite (W.) Fiction in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 277-9
1877 Cowell (P.) Admission of fiction in Free Libraries, *1st Int Conf* 60-7, *L.J.* (2) 152-9, Discussion 255-258
Fiction in Libraries: Discussion, *L.J.* (2) 255
Poole (W. F.) Fiction in Free Libraries, *L.J.* (2) 256
Green (S. S.) Remarks at London Conference, *1st Int Conf*, *L.J.* (2) 256-7
1879 Kay (J. T.) Provisions of novels in rate-supported Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (2) 42-6
Fiction in Libraries: Boston Conference, *L.J.* (4) 319
Adams (C. F.) Fiction in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 330-338
Green (S. S.) Sensational fiction in Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 345-55
Chamberlain (M. J.) Fiction in Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 362-66
Kay (J. T.) Novels in Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 411

1880 Novel reading—a confession, *L.J.* (5) 104-105
1881 Dall (C. H.) Fiction in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (6) 158
Fletcher (W. I.) Serial stories contained in bound volumes of periodicals, *L.J.* (6) 42-44, 166-167
Fiction at the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (6) 204-206, 222
1882 Fiction in Libraries: Report of Co-operation Committee, *L.J.* (7) 28
Beardsley (I. L.) Fiction in Libraries, *L.J.* (7) 175-176, Discussion 204-5
1883 Chamberlain (M. J.) Report on fiction, *L.J.* (8) 208-210
Whitney (J. L.) A Modern Proteus, *L.J.* (8) 172-193, Discussion 265-268
1884 Larned (J. N.) Public Libraries and public education, *L.J.* (9) 6-12
1889 Cutter (C. A.) Common sense in Libraries: President's address, *L.J.* (14) 150-1
Hardy (G. E.) School Library as a factor in education, *L.J.* (14) 344-7
1890 Mason (T.) Fiction in Free Libraries, *L.* (2) 178-81, *L.J.* (15) 265-6
Battle of the novels: From *Saturday Review*, *L.J.* (15) 310-11
Fiction in Libraries—symposium, *L.J.* (15) 261-3, 265-7, 269-70, 325
1891 Poole (R. B.) Fiction in Libraries, *L.J.* (16) 8-10
1892 Coe (E. M.) Fiction (with bibliography), *U.S. Rept* 933-9
Martin (Sir T.) Novel reading, *L.J.* (17) 241-42
1893 Jefferson (T.) Novel reading, *L.J.* (18) 154
Coe (E. M.) Fiction: List of questions submitted to American Librarians, *L.J.* (18) 250-1
1894 Scott (A.) Is it best for Libraries to buy light fiction in paper covers, *L.J.* (19) 227-9
Garland (C. H.) Common novels in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 14-16
Thurston (E. P.) Common novels in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 16-18
Cole (G. W.) Fiction in Libraries: a plea for the masses, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 18-21
Whelpley (A. W.) Common novels in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 21-22
Coe (E. M.) Common novels in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 23-24
1895 Woodruff (E. H.) Fiction in Public Reference Libraries, *L.J.* (20) 342-5
1897 Valkenburgh (A. van) Selection of fiction for a small Library, *P.L.* (2) 123-5
Great fiction question, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 107-116
1898 Gilburt (J.) Fiction: some hard facts about it, *L.* (10) 170-3
Bingham (J.) Danger line in fiction, *P.L.* (3) 9
Dana (J. C.) Fiction in Public Libraries, *P.L.* (3) 12-13
Turner (F.) Defence of fiction reading, *L.W.* (1) 113-15
Jast (L. S.) Borrower's view of fiction reading, *L.W.* (1) 172-4 (a reply to Mr. Turner)
1899 Dana (J. C.) Fiction in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (24) 670-1
Spivak (Dr. C. D.) Novel reading: make it of more value, *P.L.* (4) 135-7
1900 Guppy (H.) French fiction...for the Public Library, *L.A.R.* (2) 357-71 (with a selected list)
Crunden (F. M.) New novel problem and its solution, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 92-100
Hosmer (J. K.) In praise of the novel, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 132-8
Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 221-222
1901 Ashhurst (J.) On taking ourselves too seriously, *L.J.* (26) 265-8
Aldred (T.) Discursive jottings on novels, *L.W.* (2) 295-8
Thorne (H. S.) Fiction reading, *P.L.* (6) 15-16
Novel and the Library, from the *Dial*, February 1st, 1902, *L.J.* (27) 77
1902 Question of fiction reading, *L.J.* (27) 18
Turnbull (J.) Purchase of current fiction for Libraries of small means, *L.J.* (27) 132-3
Foster (W. E.) Fiction at the Providence Public Library, *L.J.* (27) 325-6
Stevens (W. F.) Fiction reading at the Homestead Carnegie Library, *L.J.* (27) 326-7
Novel in the Municipal Libraries, *L.W.* (4) 169-172
Fiction in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (4) 322-3
Fiction in Public Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 30-31
Dana (J. C.) Fiction in Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 47-49
Novels in Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 27
Rathbone (J. A.) Fiction in Pratt Institute Library School, *P.L.* (7) 72-73
1903 Steiner (B. C.) Some problems concerning prose fiction, *L.J.* (28) 33-35

Rathbone (F. L.) Some suggestions for fiction purchase and circulation, *L.J.* (28) 110-12
Dana (J. C.) Notes on figures about the circulation of novels in Newark Library, *L.J.* (28) 616
Lord (I. E.) Use and value of fiction in education, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 28-31
Bostwick (A. E.) Purchase of current fiction, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 31-33
Dana (J. C.) Place of fiction in the Public Library, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 36-7
Doubleday (W. E.) Fiction nuisance and its abatement, *L.W.* (5) 206-208
Jast (L. S.) Review of Mr. Baker's "Descriptive Guide," *L.W.* (5) 253-8
Fictionitis: being a criticism of methods adopted in compiling guides to fiction, *L.W.* (5) 292-295
Baker (E. A.) Descriptive guide to the best fiction: a reply to Mr. Jast by the author, *L.W.* (5) 295-297
— Fiction nuisance and its abatement: a sequel, Reply to Mr. Nield, author of "Guide to Historical Novels," *L.W.* (5) 318-320
Brainard (J. M.) Fiction question again, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 45
Lewin (P. E.) Fiction nuisance and its abatement: a suggestion, *L.W.* (5) 320-22
Great fiction question, *L.W.* (6) 29-33, 57-60
Griffin (Z.) Fiction in the Library, *P.L.* (8) 57-58
Rockwell (A. G.) Fiction again, where shall we draw the line of exclusion, *P.L.* (8) 307-313
Dana (J. C.) Place of fiction in the Library, *P.L.* (8) 352-54
1904 Wadlin (H. S.) Ought Public Libraries to radically restrict their purchases of current fiction, *L.J.* (29) 60-63, *P.L.* (9) 170-173
Restriction of purchases of fiction, *L.J.* (29) 72-74
Jast (L. S.) Mr. Baker's "Descriptive Guide," a reply, *L.W.* (6) 33-36
1905 Predominance of fiction in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 473-4, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 64
A.L.A. Committee on prose fiction, *L.J.* (30) 934-5
Reading ripe books, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 47-48
1906 Bailey (Sir W. H.) On novel reading, *L.A.R.* (8) 465-467
Wister (O.) Subjects fit for fiction, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 20-24
1907 Baker (E. A.) Standard of fiction in Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 70-80, Discussion 98-103
Bostwick (A. E.) Uses of fiction, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 183-187
Rathbone (F. L.) Successful experiment in directing reading of fiction, *L.J.* (32) 406-7
Lea (E.) British workman in fiction, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 360-69
Dunne (J. P.) Detective stories, *Lib Occ* No 10, 3-4
1908 Baker (E. A.) Modern fiction and the Public Library, *L.A.R.* (10) 4-5
Stanford (C. T.) Presidential address at Brighton Conference, *L.A.R.* (10) 432-438
Fiction anthologies, *L.W.* (11) 7-14
Great fiction bore, *L.W.* (11) 127-133
Brown (J. D.) In defence of Emma Jane, *L.W.* (11) 161-166
Jennings (A. O.) Fiction in Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (10) 534-541, Discussion 558-564
Wright (P. B.) How far should the demand of the public for popular books be supplied? *P.L.* (13) 122-123
Goodrich (N. L.) Classic fiction: a study and comparison, 13 lists, *N.Y.L.* (1) 140-141
Wilson (L. N.) A Fiction Library, *P.L.* (13) 411
Stuhlman (F.) Small Library and the fiction problem, *N.Y.L.* (1) 78-79
1909 Herdman (D. W.) Place and treatment of fiction in Public Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 375-380, Discussion 381-382
Loshe (L. D.) Early American fiction, *P.L.* (14) 63-64
Shuman (E. L.) How to judge a novel, *P.L.* (14) 259-260
Novels and children's stories of 1907-8 recommended for Libraries receiving state grant, *Conn P.L. Doc* (1) 1-6
Rathbone (J. A.) Experiment in fiction, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 17-18

New and Second-hand Booksellers—

Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Myers & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
Preston & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.

SINCLAIR & WOOLSTON, LTD., Cheapside, Nottingham
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

G 22 BOOKS FOR THE BLIND

1885 Library for the blind, *L.J.* (10) 179
1897 Cowell (P.) Public Library work forty years ago (books for the blind and readers thereof), *2nd Int Conf* 99-102
1898 Utley (H. M). Books for the blind, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 93-95, 148-150
1900 Lending Library for the blind—Work of the National Library for the Blind, *L.A.R.* (2) 113-114
Hartley (M. E.) Reading for the blind: a note and suggestion, *L.W.* (2) 203-205
1902 Hamilton (G. H.) Books for the blind, *L.A.R.* (4) 241-242
Transportation of books for the blind, *L.J.* (27) 319
Rae (W. S. C.) Reading for the blind, *L.W.* (4) 316-318
Circulating Library for the blind, *P.L.* (7) 120
Roebuck (G. E.) Literature for the blind and the Public Library movement in connection therewith, *L.A.* (3) 253-260
Books for the blind, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 11
1904 Draper (S. A.) Literature for the blind, *P.L.* (9) 149
What some Libraries are doing for the blind, *P.L.* (9) 150-162
1905 Dougan (J. L.) Braille Library at Oxford, *L.A.R.* (7) 178-179, *L.J.* (30) 283-284
Moon (R. C.) Books and Libraries for the blind, *L.J.* (30) 269-274
Bostwick (A. E.) Card catalogue for blind readers, *L.J.* (30) 475
Books for the blind, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 5
1906 Dickinson (A. D.) National Library for the blind, *L.J.* (31) 218, *P.L.* (11) 308-309
Neisser (E. R.) Books for the blind, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 78-82, Discussion Conf No 224-229
Allen (E. A.) Library work for the blind, *L.J.* (31) 8-11
Embossed types for blind and work with the blind, *ill., Cal News Notes* (1) 290-308
Ziegler magazine for the blind, *Cal News Notes* (1) 399-401
1907 Hodges (N. D. C.) Library work with the blind, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 39-46
Thomson (J.) Library work among the blind, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 46-47
Books for the blind, *Neb Lib Bull* No 5, 2-3
1908 Clark (B. H.) Some unusual experiences in the work of a blind Librarian, *L.J.* (33) 393-394
Chamberlain (M. C.) State Library for the blind, *N.Y.L.* (1) 142-144
Neisser (E. R.) Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library work with the blind, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 216-221
1909 Gillis (M. R.) California State Library for the blind, *L.J.* (34) 115-118
Rowan (J. M.) Reading rooms and Libraries for the blind, *L.J.* (34) 221
See also F 15

G 23 FOREIGN BOOKS

1894 Josephson (A. G. S.) Foreign books in American Libraries, *L.J.* (19) 364
1898 Countryman (G.) Shall Public Libraries buy foreign literature, *L.J.* (23) 229-31
1899 Chennell (F. E.) Foreign section in the Public Library, *L.W.* (2) 33-35
Baker (E. A.) French fiction in Public Libraries: with a selected list, *L.W.* (2) 68-71, 79-81
1900 Guppy (H.) French fiction and French juvenile literature for the Public Library, *L.A.R.* (2) 357-371
1902 Books in foreign languages, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 29-30
1903 Gaillard (E. W.) Why Public Libraries should supply books in foreign languages, *L.J.* (28) 67
1904 Campbell (J. M.) Supplying books in foreign languages in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 65-67
1905 Travelling Libraries of foreign books, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 74-75
1906 Canfield (J. H.) Library in relation to special classes of readers: books for foreign population, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 65-67
Bostwick (A. E.) Books for foreign population, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 67-70
Campbell (J. M.) Books for foreign population, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 70-72

Martin (A.) Buying of foreign books for small Libraries, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 30-31
Jacobson (K. M.) What Minnesota does for its foreign citizens, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (9) 31-32
1907 Campbell (J. M.) An educational opportunity and the Library, *L.J.* (32) 157-8
1908 Lee (E.) Recent foreign literature, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 80-96, 186-200, 267-281
King Oscar's Travelling Library: Collection of Swedish books sent to United States, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 101-102
Solis-Cohen (L. M.) Library work in the Brooklyn Ghetto, *L.J.* (33) 485-8
Josephson (A. G. S.) Books for the immigrants—1, Swedish, *L.J.* (33) 505
Books for immigrants, *N.Y.L.* (1) 98
Campbell (J. M.) Public Library and the immigrant, *N.Y.L.* (1) 100-105, 129, 132-136
Discussion on provision of books for foreign population by members of Chicago Library Club, *P.L.* (13) 415-416
Fiske (A. J.) Human interest in Library work in a mining district, *P.L.* (13) 78-81
1909 Hanson (J. C. M.) Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints, *Bib Scty of Amer Proc* (3) 43-48

Agents for supply of Foreign Books—

Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Baer, Joseph, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Cazenove & Son, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
Dawson & Sons, Ltd., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Stevens & Brown, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
Stevens, Son & Stiles, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
Wilson, Alfred, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

G 24 JUVENILE BOOKS

1886 Fletcher (W. I.) Books for the young a century ago, *L.J.* (11) 477
1889 Sargent (R.) Reading for the young, *L.J.* (14) 226-236
Books for children: result of vote on best list of ten books for reading to young people, *L.J.* (14) 443-445
1890 Sanders (M. A.) Report on reading for the young, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 58-64
1893 Hewins (C. M.) Report on reading for the young, *L.J.* (18) 251-253
1894 Stevens (R. E.) Report on reading for the young, *L.J.* (19) 81-87
1896 Hewins (C. M.) Children's books, *P.L.* (1) 190-191
1897 — Children's books of 1896, *L.J.* (22) 194-196
— Books that children like, *2nd Int Conf* 111-117
Foster (W. E.) Developing a taste for good literature, *L.J.* (22) 245-247
1899 Dent (R. K.) Children's books and their place in the Reference Library, *L.A.R.* (1) 216-220
List of children's books, with children's annotations, *L.J.* (24) 575
1900 Guppy (H.) French juvenile literature for the Public Library: with a select list, *L.A.R.* (2) 357-371
Sargent (A. L.) Children's books and periodicals, *P.L.* (5) 280-281
Welsh (C.) Children's books that have lived, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 314-323
1901 — Books for children—fairy tales, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 66-69
Hewins (C. M.) Book reviews, book lists, and articles on children's reading, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 57-62
Taylor (W. L.) Books for children—fiction, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 63-65
Holmes (E. A.) Books for children—science, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 69-70
Field (G. R.) Literature for little folks, *P.L.* (6) 71-76
Upton (G. E.) Best reading for the young, *P.L.* (6) 88-90
Temple (M.) Selected Library for children, *P.L.* (6) 406-409
1902 Two Library lists for schools: Buffalo and Evanston, *L.J.* (27) 199-200
Hewins (C. M.) Report on list of children's books with children's annotations, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 79-82
Wheeler (M. T.) Aids to selection of books for children, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) 139-143
Books on nature, animals, etc., for young people, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 36
1903 Report of Committee of Children's Librarians, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 206-218
Books for children, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 44-45

1904 Guerrier (E.) Child's first books, *P.L.* (9) 6-8
1905 MacNamara (T. J.) 100 best books, *L.A.* (5) 17-20
— Relation of the Public Library to public education: with a select list of books for children, *L.A.R.* (7) 620-623
Vacation reading, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 32
Marvin (C.) Children's books in inexpensive editions, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 54-6
Interesting books for both girls and boys, *P.L.* (10) 183-184
Perkins (A. H.) Children's literature, *P.L.* (10) 238-240
Hall (G. S.) What children do read and what they ought to read, *P.L.* (10) 391-393
1906 Jast (L. S.) *and* H. Bond. Best books of 1904—juvenile literature, *L.A.R.* (8) 7-9
Kauffman (P. W.) How may a teacher lead children to read good books? *L.J.* (31) 170
Burnite (C.) Beginnings of a literature for children, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 107-112, Discussion 242-244
Gleason (C. F.) Word on picture books, *P.L.* (11) 171-175
Fairy tales, *P.L.* (11) 175-178
Laurence (I.) How shall children be led to love good books? *P.L.* (11) 179-183
Van (L.) What children read, *P.L.* (11) 183-185
Burnite (C.) Good and poor books for boys and girls, *P.L.* (11) 360-362
Willard (W. B.) Picture books, good and bad, *P.L.* (11) 562
Morrisey (E. L.) Essentials of a good book for children, *P.L.* (11) 548-549
Reading list for children, *Cal News Notes* (1) 355-359
Buren (M. Van-) Reading for culture, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (7) 4-8, *Vt L.C. Bull* (2) 5-6
Hewins (C. M.) What you can get out of a Henty book, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 69-70
Some children's books: selected list, *Vt L.C. Bull* (2) No 3, 3-5
1907 Jordan (A. M.) Use of children's books, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 175-179
Chadburn (I.) Book selection Committee for juvenile literature in Germany, *L.A.R.* (9) 56-69
Pearson (E. L.) Children's Librarian *versus* Huckleberry Finn—a brief for the defence, *L.J.* (32) 312-314
Thompson (G.) Selection of books for children, *L.J.* (32) 427-431
Our juvenile readers, *L.W.* (9) 257-262
Brown (J. D.) Books for very young children, *L.W.* (9) 282-289
Hunt (C. W.) First 100 books for a Children's Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 9-10
Gatch (R. G.) Relation of the parent and Librarian to children's reading, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 175-177
Graded list of books for reading aloud, *Lib Occ* No 8, 6-7
Olson (N. A.) Reading of the young person, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 57-62
Lamb (A. A.) Reading of the child, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 62-64
Laurence (I.) Cultural value of books for children, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 77-80
Hewins (C. M.) What you can get out of a Henty book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 6-8
Best children's books of 1906-1907, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 50-52
List of juvenile books, *N.Y.L.* (1) 30
Scott (C. E.) Good books for children's Christmas gifts, *Lib Occ* No 10, 6-9
Stories for holidays, *Lib Occ* No 10, 10-11
1908 Books for children, *L.J.* (33) 144-145
Jordan (A. M.) German principles for selection of books for children, *P.L.* (13) 1-3
Legler (H. E.) History of children's books, *P.L.* (13) 267-268
Lyman (E.) Selecting books for children, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 208-209
Wheelock (M. E.) Attractive picture books for children, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 194-195
Hewins (C. M.) What you can get out of a Henty book, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 15-16
Best juvenile books of 1907, *N.Y.L.* (1) 111-113
Wheeler (C. T.) Collections of poetry for children, *N.Y.L.* (1) 141-142
Burnite (C.) Book buying for a small children's room, *Ohio Bull* (3) 1-2, *P.L.* (13) 360
Short stories for spring, *Lib Occ* No 11, 8-10
Some notes on children's books, *Lib Occ* No 12, 1-3
Some valuable aids in juvenile book selection, *Lib Occ* No 12, 8

Good juvenile books of 1907 from the New York Library's tentative selection of best books of 1907, *Lib Occ* No 12, 9-12
Short stories for the autumn, *Lib Occ* No 12, 13-14
Scott (C. E.) Nature books for children, *Lib Occ* (2) 10-11
Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force, *L.J.* (33) 269-274, *P.L.* (13) 264-266, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 128
Arrangement of children's books, *Ohio Bull* (4) No 3, 1-2
1909 Books for Christmas gifts, *Lib Occ* (2) 86
Kelly (B. M.) Selection of juvenile books for a small Library, *P.L.* (14) 367-372
Helpful lists of children's books, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 66-67
Books for children, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 67-68
Some notes on children's books, *P.L.* (14) 136, 141
Kelly (B.) Selection of juvenile books, *P.L.* (14) 308-309
Some fine editions of children's books, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 10-11
Collection of little lists, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 27-31
Burnite (C.) Book buying for a small Children's Library, *Lib Occ* (2) 60-1
Hunt (C. W.) Easy books and picture books, *N.Y.L.* (1) 209
Novels and children's stories of 1907-8 recommended for Libraries receiving the state grant, *Conn P.L. Doc* (1) 1-6
See also Reading of the Young, E 134

Vendors of Juvenile Literature—

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
PRESTON & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
SINCLAIR & WOOLSTON, LTD., Cheapside, Nottingham
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.

G 25 PREPARATION OF BOOKS FOR PUBLIC. (Cutting, Stamping, Labelling, etc.)

1876 Dewey (M.) Accession rules, *L.J.* (1) 316-320
Poole (W. F.) Stamping and labelling, *U.S. Rept* 491-492
1881 Dewey (M.) Numbering books, *L.J.* (6) 53
1889 How we treat new books, *L.J.* (14) 109-111, 305-306
1890 Gallup (G. B.) Circular of information about Library work, *L.J.* (15) 329-330
1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances—Rubber and perforating stamps, *L.* (3) 395
1892 Jones (G. M.) Accession department (with bibliography), *U.S. Rept* 809-826, *L.J.* (18) 234-5, Discussion (18) Conf No 46-52
1894 Book preparation, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 409
1895 Sharp (K. L.) Library recipes, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (4) 205-223
1896 Hill (F. P.) Preparing a book for issue, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 51-66
Dana (J. C.) Book preparation, *P.L.* (1) 43-44
1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 69-71
1898 Book labelling, *L.W.* (1) 44-45
Preparing books for shelves, *P.L.* (3) 117-118
1899 Fellows (Miss) Accessioning, etc., *P.L.* (4) 262-264
Tyler (A. S.) Accessioning, *P.L.* (4) 383-384
1900 Jast (L. S.) Accessions: checking of processes, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 152-153
1901 Brown (J. W.) How to deal with books from their accession to their delivery to the borrower (Prize Essay), *L.A.* (2) Supplement
Thorne (B.) How to deal with books from their accession to their delivery to the borrower (Prize Essay), *L.A.* (2) Supplement
Farr (H.) *and* J. W. Brown. Cataloguing and otherwise preparing books for use of the public, *L.A.R.* (3) 226-227
1902 Mechanical preparation of books, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 36-37
1903 Kroeger (A. B.) Care of books, *P.L.* (8) 319-320
1905 Pitt (S.) Practical accession work, *L.A.R.* (7) 68
Reading list on accessions work, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 537-541
Stamping, plating and labelling, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 549-550
Leighton (F. H.) Preparing new books and restoring old, *P.L.* (10) 223-4
1906 Neesham (E. W.) Accession methods, *L.W.* (8) 317
1907 Clarke (O. E.) Book labelling, *L.W.* (10) 67-69
Aitken (V. A.) Stamping books, *L.W.* (10) 155-156
1909 Brief outline for receiving and preparing books for the shelves, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 14
Coolidge (O. P.) Records necessary for the small Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 10-13

NUMBERING MACHINES

For price lists and full particulars, apply to—
BATES NUMBERING MACHINE CO., 63-64, Chancery Lane, W.C.

G 25-1 BOOK CUTTING

1896 How to cut a book, *P.L.* (1) 10
1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 69-71
1907 Fairweather (L.) How to cut the leaves of a book, *L.W.* (10) 159-160

G 26 BOOK SIZES

1876 Evans (C.) Sizes of books, *L.J.* (1) 58-61, Discussion 106-109
Huling (J. B.) Sizes of printed books, *L.J.* (1) 168-169, 221-222
Report of Committee on book sizes, *L.J.* (1) 139-141, 178-181
Standard sizes, *L.J.* (1) 284-285
1877 Discussion on the designation of sizes, *L.J.* (2) 37
1878 Madeley (C.) "Demy" book scale, *L.A. Trans* (1) 82-84
A.L.A. Committee on book sizes, *L.J.* (3) 19-20
1879 Report on size notation, *L.A. Trans* (2) 11-13, 133-138
A.L.A. Report of Committee on size notation, *L.J.* (4) 199-200, 417-418
1880 Blades (W.) Development of books and their size notation, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 2-5, 9-12
Scarse (C. E.) Standard book scale, *L.J.* (5) 13
Wright (D.) Book sizes, *L.J.* (5) 177-178
1882 Report on size notation, *L.A. Trans* (5) 98-101
Bradshaw (H.) Word on size notation as distinguished from form notation, *L.A. Trans* (5) 238-240
Report on size notation, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 130-133
1884 Nicholson (E. B.) Size notation at the Bodleian, *L.C.* (1) 191-193
1885 Cole (G. W.) Measuring books by the A.L.A. Rules, *L.J.* (10) 49-50
Mac (E. A.) On book sizes, *L.J.* (10) 318-320
Schwartz (J.) New method of size notation, *L.J.* (10) 394
Bowker (R. R.) Schwartz's new method of size notation, *L.J.* (10) 396
Dewey (M.) Schwartz's new method of size notation, *L.J.* (10) 396
1886 Schwartz (J.) New method of size notation, *L.J.* (11) 9
1887 Cole (G. W.) Measuring books by A.L.A. rules, *L.J.* (12) 345-349
Hagen (A. D.) Standard sizes of books, *L.J.* (12) 544
Dewey (M.) Standard sizes for printed books, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (2) 243
1890 Hutton (A. W.) New size notation, *L.* (2) 182-187
1892 Report on size notation, *L.* (4) 147-151
Discussion on size notation, *L.* (4) 69-72
1892-93 Dewey (M.) Notes to the articles on fixtures, furniture and fittings, *U.S. Rept* 739-40
1893 — Notation system, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 421-422
1897 Kephart (H.) Notation for books, *L.J.* (22) 739-741
1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 26-27
1903 Bradshaw (H.) Size notation as distinguished from form notation, *L.W.* (5) 204
1905 Brown (J. D.) Book description, *L.W.* (8) 145-147

G 27 COLLATION

1876 Collation of books: a discussion, *L.J.* (1) 133-4
1887 Brown (A. N.) Collation, *L.J.* (12) 184
1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Rept* 819-820
1893 Collation: Discussion by Messrs. Jones, Green, Crunden, Hill, Lane, Dewey, Wing, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 51
1895 Fletcher (W. I.) Collating of Library books, *L.J.* (20) 80-1
1902 De Morgan (A.) Difficulty of correct description, *L.A.R.* (4) 247
1905 Brown (J. D.) Book description, *L.W.* (8) 145-147
1907 Pollard (A. W.) Objects and methods of bibliographical collations and descriptions, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 193-217
— *and* W. W. Greg. Some points in bibliographical descriptions, *Bib. Scty's Trans* (9) 31-52
Madan (F.) Degressive bibliography, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 53-65

G 28 SIGNATURES

1905 Brown (J. D.) Book description, *L.W.* (8) 145-147

G 29 TITLE PAGES

1876 Robinson (O. H.) Titles of books, *U.S. Rept* 715-726
1903 Edmands (J.) About title pages, *L.J.* (28) 156
1908 Report of Committee on title pages to periodicals: presented by W. I. Fletcher, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 157-158
Wharton (L. C.) Imprints in modern books, *L.A.R.* (10) 91-102, Discussion 126-127
1909 Hanson (J. C. M.) Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 43-48

G 30 BOOK PLATES AND LABELS

1876 Poole (W. F.) Stamping and labelling, *U.S. Rept* 491-492
1877 Report of A.L.A. Committee on standard book plates, *L.J.* (2) 222
1878 Restriction labels, *L.J.* (3) 60
1886 Dewey (M.) Book plates, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 23-25, (2) 39-41
1891 Hardy (W. J.) Book plates, *L.* (3) 47-53, 93-98
1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 70-71
1898 Book labe'ling, *L.W.* (1) 44-45
1902 Kent (W. H.) Library book plates, *L.J.* (27) 932-934
Pollard (A. W.) The Franks collection of armorial book stamps, *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 114-134
1903 Hackley (F.) Book plates for a Public Library, *L.J.* (28) 297-298
1905 Stamping, plating, label'ing, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80) 549-550
Book plates for gift collections, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 50
1907 Clark (O. E.) Book labelling, *L.W.* (10) 67-69
1908 Bacon (C.) Report of A.L.A. Committee on Library administration, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 226-227
1909 Brewer (W. A.) Book plates, *Cal News Notes* (4) 266-292
Newcombe (C. F.) Book plates: their beauty and utility, *L.A.R.* (11) 211-221

G 31 STAMPS AND MARKS OF OWNERSHIP—GENERAL

1876 Poole (W. F.) Stamping and labelling, *U.S. Rept* 491-492
1890 How to protect rare illustrated books, *L.J.* (15) 104, 133-134
1891 Brown (J. D.) Library app'iances, *L.* (3) 395
1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Rept* 822
1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 69-71
1904 Book stamps, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 30-31
1905 Stamping, plating, and labelling, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80) 549-550
1909 Aitken (V. A.) Stamping books, *L.W.* (10) 155-156

SPECIAL

G 31-1 EMBOSSING STAMPS

1886 Dewey (M.) Embossing stamps, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 26-27
1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *L.* (3) 395

G 31-2 RUBBER STAMPS

1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, *L.* (3) 395
1909 Dewey (M.) Rubber stamps, *P.L.* (14) 21-22

For particulars, apply to—

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

G 32 BOOK MARKS

1897 Children's book marks, *L.J.* (22) 199
1901 Book marks, *P.L.* (6) 340
1902 Maxson book mark, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 4
1905 Library goop, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 55
Elliott (J. E.) Use of children's book marks in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 49-50
Miss Hewins' "Goop" verse, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 79
Perry (E. M.) Experiment with children's book marks, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 95
1907 Eaton (A. T.) Book marks, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 2, 7
1908 Wording of the Maxson book mark, *P.L.* (13) 101-102
Neesham (E. W.) Care of books, *L.W.* (11) 32-33

1909 Receipts from advertisement book marks, *L.A.R.* (11) 42
Laws of book borrowing, *P.L.* (14) 22

For particulars, apply to—
STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

G 33 HINTS ON THE CARE AND PRESERVATION OF BOOKS

1876 Discussion on providing paper covers for Library books, *L.J.* (1) 131-132
1885 Washing books, *L.J.* (10) 184
1900 Chivers (C.) How to open a book, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 323-326
Dousman (M. E.) Methods of inducing care of books, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 60-62
Foster (W. E.) Methods of inducing care of books, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 63-4
Book dusting, *L.W.* (2) 98
1903 Kroeger (A. B.) Care of books, *P.L.* (8) 319-320
1905 How to open a book, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 10
Library goops, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 15
Marvin (C.) Care of books, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 35-37, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 12-14
Cramer (K. D.) Methods of keeping books clean, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 66
Talk on the care of books at Menasha, Wisconsin, Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 67
Miss Hewins' "Goop" verse, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 79
White (P.) Chi'd in the Library, *An Leab* (1) 100-108
1906 Care and use of township Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 61-62
1907 Dodd (H. D.) Care of books in a children's room, *P.L.* (12) 83-86
Eaton (A. T.) For a book mark, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 2, 7
1908 Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force, *L.J.* (33) 271-272
Wording of the Maxson book mark, *P.L.* (13) 101-102
How to open a book, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 53
Design of Miss H. L. Price for Miss C. M. Hewins' "Goop" verse, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 62
Neesham (E. W.) Care of books, *L.W.* (11) 32-33
1909 Savage (E. A.) Care of books in early Irish monastic Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 362-370
MacLeod (R. D.) Preservation of books in Libraries, *L.W.* (11) 256-261, 331-335, 368-371, 417-422
Sawyer (H. P.) How to care for books in a Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 6-8
Matthews (W.) How to open a new book, *Vt L.C. Bull* (5) No 2, 8
See also Book Repairing K 20

For particulars relating to Book Covers and Satchels, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

G 34 MUTILATION OF BOOKS AND NEWSPAPERS

1876 Discussion on the abstraction and mutilation of books, *L.J.* (1) 109-112
Defacing books, *L.J.* (1) 326-327
Mutilation of books in Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 289
1879 Clark (W. B.) Book thieving and mutilation, *L.J.* (4) 249-250, 377
1886 Poole (R. B.) New York Library Law regarding mutilation of books, *L.J.* (11) 118
1891 Mutilation of books, *L.* (4) 132
1892 Writing remarks in margins of Library books, *L.* (5) 51
1893 Mutilation of books, *L.J.* (18) 288-290
1898 Damaging newspapers, *L.* (10) 133
1900 Mutilation of papers, *L.A.R.* (2) 25, 433, 498
1902 Mutilation of books, *L.J.* (27) 83-84
Mutilation of papers from Library of Congress, *L.J.* (27) 98
1908 Indiana legislation in regard to mutilation of Library books, *Lib Occ* No 12, 18
1909 Prosecuting for malicious damage to periodicals, *L.A.R.* (11) 253

G 35 BOOK INSECT PESTS—BOOKWORMS

1879 Hagen (H. A.) Insect pests, *L.J.* (4) 251-254, Discussion 292
— Literature concerning injuries to books by insects, *L.J.* (4) 373-374
Flint (W.) Croton bug as a Library pest, *L.J.* (4) 376
Winsor (J.) Library pests, *L.J.* (4) 448-449

1881 Arnold (E. C.) Injurious insects, *L.J.* (6) 40
1885 Savage (A.) Bookworms, *L.J.* (10) 131-132
1886 Hagen (H. A.) New Library pest, *L.J.* (11) 184-187
Insect enemies of books, *L.J.* (11) 484
1887 Birdsong (J. C.) Insect pests, *L.J.* (12) 152
1892 Preservation of bindings from insects, *L.J.* (17) 72
1894 Garman (S.) *and* S. Green. Ravages of bookworms, *L.J.* (19) 230-231
1897 Cundall (F.) Insect enemies of books, *2nd Int Conf* 178
Bookworms, *P.L.* (2) 146
1898 O'Conor (J. F.) Facts about bookworms: their history in literature and work in Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 538
1899 Hulme (E. W.) Insect book pests: a review of recent literature, *L.A.R.* (1) 369-372
Austin (W.) Facts and fancies about the bookworm, *L.A.R.* (1) 496-497, *L.J.* (24) 266
1900 Bookworm: note from *New York Daily News*, *L.A.R.* (2) 38
French prizes for monograph on bookworms, *L.J.* (25) 569, 581-582. 1901: *L.A.R.* (3) 357-358, *L.J.* (26) 388-389. 1902: *L.J.* (27) 1026
1903 Houlbert (C.) Insect enemies of books, *L.J.* (28) 637-638
1904 Insects injurious to books, *L.J.* (29) 205
1908 Tyler (A. C.) A live bookworm—a nature study, *L.J.* (33) 311-312

G 36 INJURIES TO BOOKS BY DUST, HEAT, AND LIGHT

1877 Depping (G.) Suggests a Committee of Chemists and Librarians to consider question of the action of gas on bindings, *1st Int Conf* 50
1878 Church (A. J.) Gaslight and bindings, *L.J.* (3) 64
Gibbs (W.) Deterioration of bindings, *L.J.* (3) 229
1887 Hooper (W.) Dirt in the city Library, *L.J.* (12) 73
Woodward (C. J.) Action of burning gas on leather used for bookbindings, *L.J.* (12) 321, 428, *L.C.* (5) 25-29
1888 Schwartz (J.) Gas and binding, *L.J.* (13) 278
1892 Dust in Libraries, *L.* (4) 199
1906 Seymour-Jones (A.) On the glazing of Libraries, with reference to the chemical action of light upon leather, *L.A.R.* (8) 641-646
1907 Dust problem in Libraries, *L.W.* (9) 242

For particulars relating to Dust Layers, apply to—

THE "DUST ALLAYER" CO., 165, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
SANITARY FLOOR CO., LTD., 177, Temple Chambers, E.C.

G 36-1 BOOK CLEANING FRAME

1902 Cleaning frame, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 24

G 37 BOOK THEFTS

1877 Theft of books from Libraries, *1st Conf of Libns* 120-121, 172-173
1879 Clark (W. B.) Book thieving and mutilation, *L.J.* (4) 249-250, 377
1880 Green (S. S.) Capture of a notorious book thief, *L.J.* (5) 48-49
1885 Bullard (M. A.) Book thieves, *L.J.* (10) 380
1887 Discussion on book thefts by the New York Library Club, *L.J.* (12) 196-7
1889 Thefts from Libraries, *L.* (1) 34, 434. 1891: *L.* (3) 66, 275, 308, 421. 1892: *L.* (4) 128, 190, 352, *L.J.* (17) 243-244. 1893: *L.* (5) 137, 207, 235, 336
1893 Books stolen from New York Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 83-84
1894 Thefts from Libraries, *L.* (6) 88, 253, 318, 364. 1895: *L.* (7) 54, 326, 372. 1896: *L.* (8) 127, 170, 213. 1897: *L.* (9) 121. 1898: *L.* (10) 86, *L.J.* (23) 135-136, 164-165. 1899: *L.A.R.* (1) 169, 234, 307, 386. 1900: *L.A.R.* (2) 247, 662-663, *L.J.* (25) 188, 343, 346, 760, A.L.A. Discussion, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 151-153. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 160, 225, 710, 830-831, 890, A.L.A. Council Recommendations, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 207
1901 Bostwick (A. E.) Open shelves and book theft, *L.W.* (3) 62-64
1902 Theft and mutilation of books, *L.J.* (27) 83-84
1904 Thefts from Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 76-77, 148, 265, 287, 307-308, 387
Gaillard (E. W.) Book thieves: an incident and some suggestions, *L.J.* (29) 308-309
Soper (H. T.) Open access and the theft of books, *L.W.* (6) 259-260
1906 Thefts from Libraries, *L.A.R.* (8) 262, 333, 388, *P.L.* (11) 341, 460, 474
Hyamson (M.) Biblio-kleptomania and how to check it, *L.W.* (8) 207-208

Library problem, *L.J.* (31) 673-674
Book thefts discovered, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 68
1907 Open shelves questioned, *L.J.* (32) 114-116
Thefts from Libraries, *L.A.R.* (9) 92
Biblioklepts and bookmarkers, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 157
Thefts from Paris Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 239
Thefts from American Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 540
1908 Open shelves and book losses, *L.J.* (33) 275
Book stealing, *P.L.* (13) 362
Thomson (J.) Book stealing in Philadelphia, *L.J.* (33) 445
Lord (I. E.) Open shelves and the loss of books, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 231-249, Discussion 253-254
Willcox (E. S.) Open shelves, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 249-253, Discussion 253-254, *P.L.* (13) 244-6, 262-3
1909 Baker (E. A.) Thefts from Libraries, *L.A.R.* (11) 204

G 38 BOOK STORAGE

1892-3 Green (S. S.) Adaptation of Libraries to constituencies, *U.S. Rept* 698-703
Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture and fittings, *U.S. Rept* 735-738
1894 Book storage, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 383-384
1898 Dewey (M.) Function of the Library as a bookstore, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 152-153
1900 Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 224
1900-01 Burgoyne (F. J.) Some points in Library planning, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 17
1902 Eliot (C. W.) Division of a Library into books in use and books not in use, with different storage methods for the two classes of books, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 51-56, *P.L.* (7) 158-9, 219-21, 261-2, 296-7
Dewey (M.) Capacity of book stacks, *P.L.* (7) 28-29
Estimating shelving capacity, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 21
1903 Lane (W. C.) Treatment of books according to the amount of their use, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 9-16
Foster (W. E.) Treatment of books according to the amount of their use, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 17-19
Burton (E. D.) Treatment of books according to the amount of their use: Relation of departmental and group Libraries to the main Library, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 19-23
1904 Ranck (S. H.) Relative shelf space occupied by books published in England and the United States, *L.J.* (29) 533-534
1905 Clark (J. W.) Evolution of bookcases, *L.A.R.* (7) 555-558
1906 Green (B. R.) Library building and book stacks, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 52-56
Stewart (J. D.) Oversize books, *L.W.* (9) 208-211
1908 Taylor (F. B.) Building a Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 192
Lane (W. C.) Central bureau of information and loan collection for College Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 429-433
1909 Hill (F. P.) Book storage for Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 304-305
Hundred million volumes housed in a city block, *L.J.* (34) 389-390

G 39 BOOK DISTRIBUTION

1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Hints on Library management, *L.J.* (2) 210-216
1892 Cole (G. W.) Branch and Deliveries, *U.S. Rept* (1892-93) 709
1898 Bostwick (A. E.) Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 14-18
Branch Library work, Discussion, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 98-101
1899 Thelberg (E.) The Home and the Library: a plea for a closer connection, *L.J.* (24) 145-147
1900 Swift (L.) Public Library in its relations to literature, *L.J.* (25) 323-327
Barraud (L. M.) Some advice to Directors of popular Libraries as to the best manner of distributing their books, *P.L.* (5) 239-240
1902 Hall (D. B.) Library rotation: method of popularizing books, *L.J.* (27) 934-936
Administration and books, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 29
1903 Gaillard (E. W.) Greater freedom in the use of books: hints on methods of advertising books and criticises existing regulations, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 38-39
1904 Sutton (C. W.) Branch Libraries: their number and cost, *L.A.R.* (6) 67

Barrett (F. T.) Branch Libraries: administration and relations with the Central Library, *L.A.R.* (6) 78-84
Davis (R. C.) An over use of books, *P.L.* (9) 435-439
1905 Public Library and allied agencies: symposium, *L.J.* (30) 459-472
Birge (E. A.) Library extension, *P.L.* (10) 163-167, 215-217, 259-261
Clough (W. G.) Progress of Library extension in a small Library, *P.L.* (10) 168-169
McPherson (G. B.) County extension, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (5) 7-9
Library symposium, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 14-15
Elliot (G. H.) Methods of popularizing standard books other than novels, *L.A.R.* (7) 155-160
Stearns (L. E.) Rural free delivery for Library books, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 162-163
1906 Evans (A. G.) Putting out new books, *P.L.* (11) 497
Farr (H.) Libraries and the counties, *L.A.R.* (8) 169-77, Discussion 207-16
Titcomb (M. L.) How a small Library supplies a large number of people with books, *L.J.* (31) 51-54
Public Library as an aid in Sunday School work, *L.J.* (31) 717-718
Circulation, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 259-263
Wakeman (E. F.) Small Library as a Library centre, *P.L.* (11) 9
Countryman (G.) Library as a social centre, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 5, 3-5
Smith (C. W.) Public Library and allied agencies, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 1-2
1907 Redgrave (J.) Public Library book extension service, *L.A.* (5) 290-292
Roberts (R.) Relation of Public Libraries to the present system of education, *L.A.R.* (9) 1-14
Legler (H. E.) Phases of Library extension, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 96-101, *L.J.* (32) 303-307
Nethaway (J. C.) Why Library extension pays Washington County, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 82-84
1908 Bailey (L. H.) Library work for rural communities, *L.J.* (33) 381-385
Eastman (W. R.) Village Library and the farm, *N.Y.L.* (1) 37-40
Lane (W. C.) Central bureau of information and loan collection for College Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 429-433
Mars (H. F.) How to keep up the summer circulation, *Penn Lib Notes* (1) 5-8
1909 Bostwick (A. E.) Some economic features of Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 48-52
Foss (S. W.) Some cardinal principles of a Library, *P.L.* (14) 77-81
Dana (J. C.) Book using skill in higher education, *P.L.* (14) 306
Comparison in book circulation, *P.L.* (14) 99

G 40 SPECIALIZATION OF LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1877 Walford (C.) On special collections of books, *L.J.* (2) 140-145
1887 Burr (G. L.) Special collections at Ithaca, *L.J.* (12) 369-372
Nelson (C. A.) Libraries for specialists, *L.J.* (12) 361-362
Sanders (M. A.) Possibilities of Public Libraries in manufacturing communities, *L.J.* (12) 395, 447
1888 Stanley (H. M.) Library specialization, *L.J.* (13) 179
Evans (G. W.) Special Libraries and special students, *L.J.* (13) 180
Goddard (W. M.) Possibilities of Public Libraries in manufacturing communities, *L.J.* (13) 40
1890 Ford (P. L.) Differentiation or specialization of Libraries, with special reference to New York, *L.J.* (15) 7-9
Poole (R. B.) Specializaton in New York, *L.J.* (15) 69-70
Cohen (M.) Differentiation of Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 70-71
Farquhar (E.) Specialization of Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 100
Coe (E. M.) Should American literature be specially favoured in (American) Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 101-104
Foster (W. E.) Industrial additions to the Providence Public Library, *L.J.* (15) 144
1892-3 Green (S. S.) Adaptation of Libraries to constituencies, *U.S. Rept* 703
1895 Brown (J. D.) Plea for select lists of books on important subjects, *L.* (7) 363-366
1897 Eames (W.) Care of special collections, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 48-52
1898 Foster (W. E.) Use of a Library by artisans, *L.J.* (23) 188-189
Peterson (H. F.) Specialization in Library collections, *P.L.* (3) 249
1899 Clarke (A.) Work of Academies of Literature and their connection with Libraries, *L.A.R.* (1) 286-293
1901 Library of Congress: present collections, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 296-351

1903 Canfield (J. H.) Specialization of Libraries, *L.J.* (28) 820-822
1904 Library of Congress special collections, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 26-31
1905 McIlwaine (C.) Special collections for small Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 271-273
Banks (M.) Specialization in Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 10-11
1906 Whitten (R. H.) Special Libraries, *L.J.* (31) 12-14
Gaillard (E. W.) One way to popularize the Library, *P.L.* (11) 12-14
Some material in the Bancroft Library, *P.L.* (11) 60-61
Coffman (H. C.) How may state history be best conserved, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 5-8
McKillop (J.) On the present position of London Municipal Libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency, *L.A.R.* (8) 624-633, Discussion 495-497
1907 Special collections in California Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (2) 123-125
1908 Harris (W. J.) Delimitation of the Reference Library, with a note on specialization, *L.A.R.* (10) 85-95, Discussion 127-132
Dent (R. K.) Librarian as a collector, *L.A.R.* (10) 11-18
1909 Dana (J. C.) Three factors in civilization, *P.L.* (14) 43-45
Mudge (I. G.) Special collections in Libraries in the United States, *L.J.* (34) 546
Whitten (R. H.) Development of special Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 546-547
Special Libraries Association, 1st annual meeting, *L.J.* (34) 548
Inkster (L.) Co-operative schemes for Libraries in the London area, *L.A.R.* (11) 9-12, Discussion 31-36
Baker (E. A.) Co-operative schemes for Libraries in the London area, *L.A.R.* (11) 12-16, Discussion 31-36
Loveday (T.) Edgar Allen Library of the University of Sheffield, *L.A.R.* (11) 567-571

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

G 41 ARCHITECTURE AND ALLIED ARTS

1903 Smith (E. R.) Special collections in American Libraries—The Henry O. Avery Memorial Library of Architecture and allied arts at Columbia University, *L.J.* (28) 277-285

Dealers in Books on Architecture and Allied Arts—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.
BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
GREVEL & Co., King Street, Covent Garden, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
SANITARY PUBLISHING Co., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

G 42 ART BOOKS

1900 Weale (W. H. J.) Two notes for art Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 365-372
1902 Richmond (Sir W.) Some art books in the Hammersmith Libraries, *L.A.R.* (4) 110-127
1904 Weitenkampf (F.) Special collections in American Libraries—The S. P. Avery collection of prints and art books, *L.J.* (29) 117-119
1906 Redgrave (G. R.) Lady Dilke's gift to the National Art Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 263-274

Dealers in Art Books—

BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.
GREVEL & Co., King Street, Covent Garden, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

G 42-1 BROWN (JOHN CARTER) COLLECTION

1905 Special collections in American Libraries—The John Carter Brown Library of Brown University, *L.J.* (30) 69-72

G 43 CERVANTES COLLECTION

1908 Thomas (H.) Cervantes collection in the British Museum, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 429-443

Dealers in Cervantes Literature—
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.

G 44 CHINESE COLLECTION

1898 Report of the Librarian of Congress 76-82

Dealers in Chinese Literature—
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

G 45 DE QUINCEY COLLECTION

1900 Axon (W. E. A.) De Quincey collection at Moss Side, *L.A.R.* (2) 410-424

G 46 EMIGRATION LITERATURE

1899 Briscoe (J. P.) Public Libraries and emigration, *L.A.R.* (1) 294-296
A vast amount of useful literature may be obtained free of charge from the Crown Agents of the various Colonies

G 47 FOLK-LORE

1908 Taylor (G.) Services of folk-lore in education, *P.L.* (13) 266-267

Dealers in Folk-lore Literature—
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.
NUTT, DAVID, 57-59, Long Acre, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

G 48 GIPSY COLLECTION

1895 Bataillard Gipsy collection, *L.* (7) 402-404

Dealers in Gipsy Literature—
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.

G 49 GOETHE COLLECTION

1887 Thimm (F.) Goethe collection in the British Museum, *L.C.* (4) 116

Dealers in Goethe Literature—
ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.

G 50 GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

1876 Biscoe (N. S.) Public Documents, *L.J.* (1) 10
Dewey (M.) Public Documents, *L.J.* (1) 10-11
Government documents, *L.J.* (1) 177. 1877: *L.J.* (2) 26-28, 34
1878 Note on Senator Hoar's Bill, *L.J.* (3) 32
1879 Axon (W. E. A.) On the distribution of documents printed at the expense of the nation, *L.J.* (4) 81-83
A.L.A. Committee on Public Documents, *L.J.* (4) 291. 1881: *L.J.* (6) 86-90, 130, Discussion 130-131
1881 Government documents, *L.J.* (6) 313
Green (S. S.) Report of A.L.A. Committee on distribution of public documents, *L.J.* (6) 86-90, 130-131
1882 Yates (J.) On public historiography and printing, *L.A. Trans* (5) 158-62
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (7) 195
Green (S. S.) Distribution of U.S. public documents, *L.J.* (7) 226-228
1883 Distribution of public documents to Libraries in U.S., *L.A.M.N.* (4) 2-5
Thomas (E. C.) Public Libraries and the "Promulgation List," *L.A.M.N.* (4) 87-92
Ames (J. G.) Public documents, *L.J.* (8) 107
Edmands (J.) Plan of numbering Congressional documents, *L.J.* (8) 250-1
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (8) 257-260, 291
1884 Distribution of public documents, *L.J.* (9) 60
Want of system in distribution of U.S. documents, *L.J.* (9) 140

1885 Bowker (R. R.) U.S. Government publications, *L.J.* (10) 236-241, Discussion 335
McKee (T. H.) Classes and printing of U.S. documents, *L.J.* (10) 241-4
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (10) 335-337
1886 Cutter (C. A.) Clearing house for duplicate public documents, *L.J.* (11) 19
Note on Mr. Singleton's Bill, *L.J.* (11) 20-24
Government of U.S. statutes and Congressional record, *L.J.* (11) 78
Distribution of public documents, *L.J.* (11) 376-377
Green (S. S.) Public documents, *L.J.* (11) 482
A.L.A. Petition to Senator Manderson, *L.J.* (11) 482-483
1887 Report of Secretary of Interior on distribution of public documents, *L.J.* (12) 135
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (12) 445-7, Discussion 447-8
Green (S. S.) Report on distribution of U.S. public documents, *L.J.* (12) 445
1888 Report of the Secretary of the Interior on distribution of public documents, *L.J.* (13) 131, 143-144
Signatures prescribed to acknowledgments of public documents, *L.J.* (13) 203
1889 A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (14) 267, 275-276
Schwartz (J.) Government publications muddle, *L.J.* (14) 431-2
1890 Government documents problem: letter from State Librarian Dunn, and Chief Ames, *L.J.* (15) 12-14
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 95-100
Distribution of public documents, *L.J.* (15) 209
1891 A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 70, 118-120, Discussion Conf No 104-105, 116
1892 Campbell (F. B. F.) Plea for annual lists of state papers, *L.* (4) 104, 116
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (17) 38, Conf No 78-80, Discussion Conf No 77-78
Bill for providing for printing, binding, and distribution of public documents, *L.J.* (17) 3, 8-17, 43, 46, 53-4, 84, 123-24, 165, 477, Conf No 57, 77
1893 A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 52, 72, Discussion Conf No 72-74
Public Documents Bill, *L.J.* (18) 507-8. 1894: *L.J.* (19) 119, 288
1894 Morse (E. S.) Distribution of Government documents, *L.J.* (19) 255, 263
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 126-128, Discussion Conf No 128-134, 164-165
1895 Public Documents Bill, *L.J.* (20) 3, 13-20
Storage of public documents, *L.J.* (20) 43
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 53, 78, Discussion Conf No 78-79
Distribution of Government documents, *L.J.* (20) 75
1896 Report of Superintendent of Documents, *L.J.* (21) 19-21
System of distribution of Government documents: further development, *L.J.* (21) 91, 102-5
Public documents and the proposed Reform Bill, *L.J.* (21) 215, 225
Crandall (F. A.) Public documents and proposed New Public Documents Bill, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 20-25
Ames (Dr.) Letter on distribution of Government documents, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 78
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 79-80
Cutter (C. A.) Proposed reform in public documents, *L.J.* (21) 217-18
1897 Bill to provide for indexing Government publications by Dr. Ames, *L.J.* (22) 22, 41, 75
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 97-98, 152, Discussion Conf No 154
1898 Fuller (E. D.) United States, state and town documents in small Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 564-566
Report of A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (23) 117-121
1899 Bowker (R. R.) Report of committee on public documents, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 100-2
1900 Public Documents Bill, *L.J.* (25) 65-67
Wire (G. E.) State reports, digests and statutes, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 57-59
Bowker (R. R.) Report of A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 91-92
Reinick (W. R.) Arrangement and cataloguing of U.S. Government documents, *P.L.* (5) 83-87

1901 Watson (D. M. B.) Stationery department publications and Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (3) 332-333
Hasse (A. R.) How may Government Documents be made useful to the public? *L.J.* (26) 8-13
Ferrell (L. C.) Public documents of the United States, *L.J.* (26) 671-674
Jast (L. S.) Treatment of Parliamentary papers, *L.W.* (4) 147-151
Library of Congress: division of documents—processes, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 253-260
Joint resolution to regulate the distribution of public documents to the Library of Congress for its own use and for international exchange, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 67-68

1902 Henry (W. E.) Re-collecting state documents, *L.J.* (27) 29-30
Hasse (A. R.) Vexed question of public documents, *L.J.* (27) 815-818, *P.L.* (7) 355-359
Falkner (R. F.) Report of A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 92-96
Eakins (W. F.) Public documents of Dominion of Canada and Province of Ontario, *L.J.* (27) 248-251
Pub ic documents for the small Library, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 31-4

1903 Bond (H.) Government publications and Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 444-451, Discussion 480-481
Falkner (R. F.) Report of A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 112-116
Dewey (M.) Public documents, *P.L.* (8) 405-406
Check list of Iowa state publications, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 72

1904 Hasse (A. R.) On a bibliography of public documents, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 116-120
Falkner (R. F.) Report of A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 168-169
Roden (C. B.) Care and distribution of public documents, *P.L.* (9) 285-88
Memorandum from the division of documents referring to the distribution and sale of public documents, *Lib of Cong* 4

1905 Ambrose (L.) Use of Government documents in the University Library, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 86-91
Hasse (A. R.) Report of the A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 92-101
Daniels (J. F.) Agricultural bulletins: their indexing and use, *L.J.* (30) 930-931
Steele (L.) Iowa documents for Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 21-24
Hasse (A. R.) Public printing and records—legislation bulletin 29h, 135-139, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) Vol. 2
United States documents, *Neb Lib Bull* No 1, 7-8
State pub ications, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 6
Merrell (J. W.) Wisconsin documents, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 85-87
Document notes, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 87-89
Hasse (A. R.) Report of A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 140-145
— Documents for a small Library, *P.L.* (11) 511-513
Concerning documents of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, *P.L.* (11) 106

1906 Smith (J. G.) Small Library's solution of public documents, *P.L.* (11) 514
Wyer (J. I.) United States Government documents, Bulletin No 102, Library School No 21, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) Vol. 1
Hasse (A. R.) Public printing and records—Legislation Bulletin No 33l 134-140, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) Vol. 2
Public documents of interest, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 34, 95-96
Recent publications of importance, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 46-47

1907 Post (W. L.) Output and distribution of Government documents, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 135-145
Reinick (W. R.) Use of documents in the Public Library, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 146-149
Gill (H. M.) Obstacles to a proper use of documents by Depository Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 149-153
Austen (W.) Congressional bills and reports in Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 153-156
Brown (C. H.) Public documents in Technical Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 156-157
Report of A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 12, Conf No 132-135, *P.L.* (12) 251-254

Smith (C. W.) Public documents as a Library resource, *L.J.* (32) 195-198
Crandall (F. A.) Library of public documents in the office of Superintendent of Documents, *L.J.* (32) 203-206
Burns (W. S.) Law relating to United States public documents, *L.J.* (32) 206-207
Hasse (A. R.) New York City records, *L.J.* (32) 207-208
Merrell (W. S.) Utilizing Government documents, *L.J.* (32) 361-367
Hasse (A. R.) Building up a document department, *L.J.* (31) 661-665, *P.L.* (12) 48-51
— Public documents question, *P.L.* (12) 251-254
Evans (C.) Public documents in small Libraries, *P.L.* (12) 345-347
United States documents and the small Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 161-162
Horne (L.) Nebraska publications, *Neb Lib Bull* No 4, 9-12

1908 Report of A.L.A. Committee on public documents, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 177-78
Report of Exchange and distribution of state documents by the National Association of State Librarians, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 263-267
A.L.A. Government documents—round table meeting, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 382-406, *P.L.* (13) 270-271
Everhart (E.) Ways and means of popularizing Government documents, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 382-385
Discussion on creating permanent depositories of public documents issued by the general Government, *L.J.* (33) 150-151
Marple (A.) Reference use of public documents, *Library Work* (2) 107-110
Stuckey (Miss) Selection of public documents in small Libraries, *P.L.* (13) 25
Public documents question, *P.L.* (13) 29-30, 107-108, 179-180
Public documents in France, *P.L.* (13) 218-219
Roberts (E. D.) Day of public documents, *P.L.* (13) 408
Indiana state publications, *Lib Occ* No 11, 11-12
Hepburn (W. M.) U.S. Government documents for the small and medium sized Library, *Lib Occ* (2) 1-5

1909 United States public documents in Californian Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (4) 432-438
Post (W. L.) Centralization a needed reform in public document distribution, *L.J.* (34) 43-48, *P.L.* (14) 49-51
— Outlines for a working collection of public documents and aids to its use, *L.J.* (34) 538-545
Foss (S. W.) The Library alcove, *L.J.* (34) 553
Government publications, *Lib Work* (3) 15-16
Tolman (F. L.) Notes on some recent state publications of interest, *N.Y.L.* (1) 210-212, 239-240, (2) 35-36
Hasbrouck (M. K.) Government documents and the small Library, *P.L.* (14) 52-53
Ballard (H. H.) Public documents in small Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 91-92, *P.L.* (14) 84-86
Paddock (A. M.) Make room for the documents, *P.L.* (14) 126-127
McIlwaine (H. R.) Substance of the laws in reference to the Confederate States Government publications, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 85-91
Morrison (H. A.) Bibliography of the publications of the Confederate States of America, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 92-132

Dealers in Government Publications—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.
WESLEY & SON, 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.

G 51 HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS—AMERICA

1891 Thwaites (R. G.) Library of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, *L.J.* (16) 203-207

1893 Collections of newspapers and society publications of Minnesota Historical Society, *L.J.* (18) 80-81

1905 Schafer (J.) Sources of North-Western history, *L.J.* (30) 790-793
Special collections in American Libraries—Collections of the Wisconsin Historical Society on the history of the Middle West, *L.J.* (30) 917-920

1906 Coffman (H. C.) How may state history be best conserved? *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 5-8

1907 Foster (W. E.) Bibliographical notes on historical composition, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 187-190
Libraries of Historical Societies, *P.L.* (11) 389-390
1908 Godard (G. S.) State and local Historical Societies, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 298-303
1909 Mr. Legler's gift of Wisconsin literature to the Superior Public Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 86

Dealers in American Literature—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
SOTHERAN & CO., 140, Strand, W.C.
STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

G 52 HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS—BRITISH COLONIAL

1900 Boosé (J. R.) Colonies in relation to Public Libraries, with classified list of works, *L.A.R.* (2) 589-599
1909 Lewin (P. E.) The Empire and the Public Library: the relation between the Libraries of the Empire, *L.A.* (6) 280-298, Discussion 299-301

Dealers in Colonial Literature—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BEAZLEY, H. K., & CO., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
MYERS & CO., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

G 53 INDUSTRIAL COLLECTIONS

1898 Foster (W. E.) Use of a Library by artisans, *L.J.* (23) 188-189

Dealers in Literature relating to Applied Science—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.
BEAZLEY, H. K., & CO., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
MILES & CO., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
MYERS & CO., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

G 54 JEFFERSON COLLECTION AT CONGRESS LIBRARY

1898 The Jefferson Library, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 63-66

G 55 LAW BOOKS

1901 Library of Congress, Law Library, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 276-278
1908 Sage (L. H.) Arrangement of law books (National Association of Law Librarians), *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 296-298
Woodruff (C. R.) Legislative reference work and its opportunities, *P.L.* (13) 300-303
Sheldon (A. E.) Wisconsin system and the Nebraska plan, *Neb Lib Bull* No 3, 3-5
1909 Small (A. J.) Law department of the State Library of Iowa, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 35-38

Dealers in Legal Literature—

BEAZLEY, H. K., & CO., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
KELLY LAW BOOK CO., 57, Carey Street, W.C.
MILES & CO., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
STEVENS & SON, LTD., 119, Chancery Lane, W.C.
SWEET & MAXWELL, 3, Chancery Lane, W.C.
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.
WILDY & SON, Lincoln's Inn Archway, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

G 56 LOCAL COLLECTIONS AND SURVEYS

1878 Wright (W. H. K.) Special collections of local books in Provincial Libraries, *L.A. Trans* 44-50
1879 Nodal (J. H.) Special collections of books in Lancashire and Cheshire, *L.A. Trans* (2) 54-60, *L.J.* (4) 413-414
1880 Shore (T. W.) Libraries and ancient parish registers, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 22-4
1882 Wright (W. H. K.) Librarians and local bibliography, *L.A. Trans* (5) 197-201
Bradshaw (H.) Note on local Libraries as considered museums of local authorship and printing, *L.A. Trans* (5) 237-8
1885 Catalogue of Birmingham books, *L.C.* (2) 120-1
1887 Timmins (S.) Special collections of books in and near Birmingham, *L.C.* (4) 157-63
1888 Discussion concerning collection of local history by a Library, *L.J.* (13) 310-11
1889 Cutter (C. A.) On collecting local literature, *L.J.* (14) Conf No 151-2
1890 Herring (P.) Notes on a collection of Nottinghamshire books, *L.* (2) 338-40
Coe (E. M.) Should American literature be specially favoured in (American) Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 101-4
1891 Ballinger (J.) Free Libraries and the photographic survey of counties, *L.* (3) 436-40
1892 Plomer (H. R.) Local records and free Libraries, *L.* (4) 137-40
Cutter (W. R.) Local collection in the Woburn Public Library, *L.J.* (17) 420-22, 428-9
1894 Carr (H. J.) Report on collections of the minor literature of local history, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 67-9
1895 Sanders (M. A.) Value of local history in a Public Library, *L.J.* (20) 40-1, 78
1896 Garland (C. H.) A photographic exhibition, *P.L.* (1) 187-9
Shepherd (J.) Topographical prints, drawings and maps, *L.* (8) 69-72
1897 Webb (S.) Function of the Public Library in respect to political science, with some particulars of the British Library of political science, *L.* (9) 230-8
Scott (A.) Librarian and the patriotic societies, *L.J.* (22) 80-1
Thwaites (R. G.) Gathering of local history materials by Public Libraries, *L.J.* (22) 82
1898 Cole (G. W.) Local cartography (with rules for cataloguing them), *L.J.* (23) 102-3
Oakley (M. M.) Arranging and cataloguing scraps, *L.J.* (23) 282
1899 Mould (R. W.) Local literature in Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (1) 582-8
1900 Norman (P.) London topography, *L.A.R.* (2) 120-23
Doubleday (W. E.) Local records and the Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (2) 131-141
Axon (E.) Public records and Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (2) 142-150
Local records and the Local Record Committee, *L.A.R.* (2) 178-179
Sparke (A.) Local collections in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 185-187
Jones (H.) Concerted action as to local topographical collections: their arrangement, cataloguing, etc., *L.A.R.* (2) 200-208
Gould (J. C.) Local records: some notes and opinions of an "Outsider," *L.W.* (2) 231-233, 313
Lewin (P. E.) Libraries and the custody of public records, *L.A.R.* (2) 288-9
London County Council's views as to the custody and arrangement of local records, *L.A.R.* (2) 425-427
1901 Sutton (C. W.) Preservation of local newspapers, *L.A.R.* (3) 121-125, Discussion 157
Carr (H. J.) Preservation and use of newspaper clippings, *L.J.* (26) 872-3
Fergus (E. C.) Clippings for the Library, *P.L.* (6) 329-331
Adams (J. R. G.) What local literature should be preserved in a Public Library, *L.A. of Austral Proc* xlv-xlvii
Morris (E. E.) Australian author and the Libraries, *L.A. of Austral Proc* liii-lv
1902 Minto (J.) Bibliography of local literature, *L.A.R.* (4) 37-44
Thwaites (R. G.) Local history collections, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 30-31
1903 Gould (J. C.) Local records, *L.W.* (5) 208-211
1904 Lewin (P. E.) Short list of books of use to the student of public and local records, local history and genealogy, *L.A.* (4) 87-90
— Records and research work in their relation to Municipal Public Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 95-103

Shambaugh (B. F.) Historical function of the Public Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 5

1905 Wright (W. H. K.) Local collections: what should be collected, and how to obtain material, *L.A.R.* (7) 1-11

Richardson (R. T.) Classification and arrangement of local collections, *L.A.R.* (7) 12-18, Discussion *L.A.R.* (6) 474-476

Duckworth (T.) Local and county photographic surveys, *L.A.R.* (7) 19-30

Finney (B. A.) Public Libraries and local history, *P.L.* (10) 3-6

Barney (K. W.) Collections of local historical material, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 2, 1-3

Thwaites (R. G.) Gathering of local history material by Public Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 89-90

Tanner (H. B.) Niche devoted to local history, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 90-91

1906 Twort (H. A.) Collections of illustrations in Public Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 195-196

Coffman (H. C.) How may state history be best conserved *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 3, 5-8

Meany (E. S.) Local history and the State, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 4, 1-3

1907 Peplow (W. A.) Local collections and the county collections, *L.A.* (5) 336-8

Dent (R. K.) Classification of local literature, *L.A.R.* (9) 107-108

Ross (J.) Book selection: local collections (has a bibliography), *L.W.* (10) 71-76

Ranck (S. H.) Public Library as a part of the Municipal Government, *L.J.* (32) 432-433, *P.L.* (12) 385-387

Preservation of articles of a historical or educational nature, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 157

Collections of local historical material, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 2, 1-3

Hitt (J. M.) Indexing state papers, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) No 1, 3-4

Purnell (H. R.) Local literature and its collectors, *L.A.* (6) 36-41, Discussion 34-35

1908 Parker (S. J.) Local prints, *L.W.* (10) 278-280

1909 Warner (J.) Photographic surveys in connection with Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 240-245, Discussion 249-251

Baker (E. A.) On local collections and local documents, *L.A.R.* (11) 96-98

Freemantle (W. T.) Our local bibliography—Sheffield, *L.A.R.* (11) 435-455, Discussion 513-517

Send your Wants list to—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
PRESTON & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

G 57 MANUSCRIPTS

1899 Lydenberg (H. M.) Historical manuscripts and prints in the New York Public Library and the method of cataloguing them, *L.J.* (24) 249-252

1901 Congress Library—Division of manuscripts, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 261-3

1903 Torrey (E. C.) Special collections in American Libraries—The Landbery collection of Arabic manuscripts at Yale University, *L.J.* (28) 53-57

1904 Littman (E.) Special collections in American Libraries—The Garrett collection of Arabic manuscripts at Princeton University Library, *L.J.* (29) 238-243

1908 Gilson (J. P.) Library of manuscripts of Henry Saville (1568-1617) of Banke in Yorkshire, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 140-210

Fretwell (J.) Photographic copying in Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 223-224

1909 Duménil (R. L.) Manuscripts, *L.A.* (6) 266-269, Discussion 272

Parker (G.) Illuminated MSS. in the Ruskin Museum, Sheffield, *L.A.R.* (11) 572-579

Richardson (E. C.) Manuscript hunting, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 14-28

For particulars, apply to—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.

QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.
STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.

G 58 MEDICAL

1899 Medical section in the Indianapolis Public Library, *P.L.* (4) 85-86
1908 Black (C. E.) Story of one Medical Library, *P.L.* (13) 397-401
1909 Farlow (J. W.) Medical Library and its contents, *L.J.* (34) 401-405
Medical Libraries and periodical literature, *Lib Work* (2) 180-181
Black (C. E.) Medical literature in Public Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 180

Dealers in Medical Literature—

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
LEWIS, H. K., 136, Gower Street, W.C.
MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
OWEN & Co., 28, Regent Street, W.
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

G 59 MAPS—ARRANGEMENT AND PRESERVATION

1876 Spofford (A. R.) Binding and preservation of books in U.S. Bureau of Education, *U.S. Rept* 677
1887 Winsor (J.) Classing and arranging maps and charts, *L.J.* (12) 442
1890 California State Library—annual report summarized in *L.J.* (15) 246
1891 How we keep unbound maps—symposium, *L.J.* (16) 72-5
1892 Badger (H. C.) Floundering among the maps, *L.J.* (17) 375-377
Larned (J. N.) Arrangement of maps, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 44-45
1893 Mounting of maps at Los Angeles Public Library, *L.J.* (18) 25
1895 Parsons (F. H.) Care of maps, *L.J.* (20) 199-201
1896 Shepherd (J.) Topographical prints, drawings and maps in Public Libraries, *L.* (8) 69-72
1897 Eames (W.) Care of special collections: maps, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 51
1898 Baker (E. A.) Maps in the lending department, *L.W.* (1) 54-55
1899 — Ordnance maps in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 155
Fletcher (R. S.) Maps and charts in the Public Library, *P.L.* (4) 444-446
1900 Letts (T.) Maps, from the romantic and prosaic standpoint, *L.J.* (25) 5-7
Philip (P. L.) Preservation and record of maps in the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (25) 15-17
1901 Letts (T.) Notes on the care of maps, *L.J.* (26) 688-9
— Notes on the cataloguing of maps, *L.J.* (27) 74-76
Baker (E. A.) Ordnance maps: a select list, *L.W.* (4) 144-7
Congress Library: division of maps and charts, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 263-266
1903 Andrews (C. W.) Maps in Public Libraries, *P.L.* (8) 22-5
Hubbard (A. G.) Cataloguing and preservation of maps in the Indiana State Library, *L.J.* (28) 610-611, *P.L.* (8) 375
1908 Drury (F. K. W.) Care of maps (College and Reference Section), *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 347-355

Dealers in Maps—

MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.

G 60 MUNICIPAL LITERATURE

1908 Darlow (G.) Municipal section of a Public Library, *P.L.* (13) 4-6
Civic improvement literature, *P.L.* (13) 15
1909 Ranck (S. H.) Municipal Legislative Reference Libraries: should they be established and maintained as a part of the Public Library of a city, or as an independent department or organization? *L.J.* (34) 345-350
Members of Committee on Municipal Reference Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 266
Bailey (L. J.) Outline for a study of municipal government, *Lib Occ* (2) 52-55

Dealers in Municipal Literature—

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.

SANITARY PUBLISHING CO., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.
TRADES PUBLISHING CO., 365, Birkbeck Bank Chambers, Holborn, W.C.
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.

G 61 MUSIC—VALUE OF MUSIC IN LIBRARIES

1893 Mathews (E. R. N.) Libraries and music, *L.* (5) 190-192
1898 Music and the literature of music in the New York Public Library: a discussion by members of the New York Library Club, *L.J.* (23) 156-157
Musical Libraries: a discussion at the joint meeting of the New Jersey and Pennsylvania Library Clubs, *P.L.* (3) 53-54
1901 Sternberg (Count von) Music in Libraries: a paper read at the joint meeting of the Pennsylvania Library Club and the New Jersey Library Association, *L.J.* (26) 207
1904 Place of music in Libraries: a discussion by members of the Chicago Library Club, *L.J.* (29) 26-27, *P.L.* (9) 25
1908 Piper (A. C.) Music in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (11) 78-79
Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium—provision of music in Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 223

G 62 MUSIC—SPECIAL COLLECTIONS IN LIBRARIES

1887 Bardwell (W. A.) Library of Music—Brooklyn Public Library collection, *L.J.* (12) 159
1888 Briscoe (J. P.) Book music in Public Libraries, *L.C.* (5) 146-147
1889 Jackson (A. B.) Music and art collection in Public Libraries, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 463-469
1897 Cowell (P.) Library work forty years ago: circulation of music and its advantages, *2nd Int Conf* 99-102
1898 Goepp (P. H.) Musical Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 28, *P.L.* (3) 53-54
1899 Aldred (T.) Provision of ballad music, ancient and modern, *L.W.* (2) 42-5
1901 Library of Congress—Division of music, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 266-268
1904 Orchestral music in Libraries, *L.W.* (7) 36-37
1907 Fletcher (R. H.) Progress of art in California, *Cal News Notes* (3) 3-14
Hopkins (J. A.) Music in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 89-93
1908 Goodrich (A. J.) Musical reminiscences of a Californian pioneer, *Cal News Notes* (3) 14-22
Music in the Los Angeles Public Library, *Cal News Notes* (3) 23-24
Reading list on music and picture collections in Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (3) 26-29

Dealers in Music—

AUGENER & Co., 22, Newgate Street, E.C.
BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
BREITKOPF & HARTELL, 54, Great Marlborough Street, W.
NOVELLO & Co., 160, Wardour Street, W.
PITMAN, HART & Co., 20-21, Paternoster Row, E.C.
REEVES, W., 83, Charing Cross Road, W.C.

G 63 ORIENTAL LITERATURE

1903 Dennis (A. L. P.) Special collections in American Libraries—The Oriental collection of Count Paul Riant at Harvard University, *L.J.* (28) 817-820

Dealers in Oriental Literature—

BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
LUZAC & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, W.C.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
MORICE, E. L., 9, Cecil Court, Charing Cross, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

G 64 PAMPHLETS

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Preservation of pamphlets, *L.J.* (1) 51-4, Discussion 104-6
1877 Discussion on filing of pamphlets, *L.J.* (2) 38
1880 Holden (E. S.) Treatment of pamphlets in special Libraries, *L.J.* (5) 166-7
1885 Mann (E. P.) Care of pamphlets, *L.J.* (10) 399-400
1886 Homes (H. A.) Unbound volumes on Library shelves, *L.J.* (11) 214-15
Mann (E. P.) Care of pamphlets, *L.J.* (11) 245
1887 Swift (L.) Pamphlets and continuations of serials, *L.J.* (12) 350-4, 440
1889 Disposition of pamphlets in Libraries, *L.J.* (14) 42-44

Larned (J. N.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 433
Cutter (C. A.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 433-4
Winsor (J.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 434. *See also* 151-152
Schwartz (J.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 434
Bardwell (W. A.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 470
Poole (R. B.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 470-1
Foster (W. E.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 471
Peoples (W. T.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 471
1891 Brown (J. D.) Methods of filing pamphlets, etc., *L.* (3) 394
1892-3 Biscoe (W. S.) Pamphlets, *U.S. Rept* 826-35
1893 Austin (W.) Pamphlets: what to do with them, *L.J.* (18) 143-4
Biscoe (W. S.) Pamphlets, *L.J.* (18) 236-8, Discussion Conf No 66-67
1894 Green (S. A.) On the care of pamphlets, *L.J.* (19) 198-9
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Pamphlets, *P.L.* (1) 45
1898 Wagner (G.) Method of preserving pamphlets, *L.J.* (23) 685
1899 Foye (C. H.) Care of pamphlets, *L.J.* (24) 13-14
1901 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 36-37
Jast (L. S.) Treatment of pamphlets, *L.W.* (4) 60-63
1902 Pamphlets, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 35
1903 White (W. F.) New Paltz system of treating pamphlets, *P.L.* (8) 301-6
1906 Merrill (W. S.) Taking care of pamphlets, *P.L.* (11) 502-3
1907 Brown (Z.) What to do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (32) 358-60
Miller (Z. K.) Pamphlet and magazine boxes, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 49, 62
Best way to treat unbound pamphlets, *N.Y.L.* (1) 55
1908 Parnham (E.) Bugbears and how to overcome them, *P.L.* (13) 382-383
1909 Cochrane (J. M.) Arranging pamphlets, *P.L.* (14) 254-255

G 65 PEDAGOGICAL

1906 Scott (C. A.) Suggestions on forming a professional Library for teachers, *L.J.* (31) 168-169
1908 Johnston (W. D.) Library of the Bureau of Education in its relation to other pedagogical collections, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 338-341

Dealers in Pedagogical Literature—

Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Hirschfield Brothers, 13, Furnival Street, E.C.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Myers & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

G 66 PERIODICALS

1876 Spofford (A. R.) Periodical literature and society publications, *U.S. Rept* 678-685
1878 Report of the Committee on Poole's Index, *L.A. Trans* (1) 11-12
Bailey (J. B.) Subject index to scientific literature, *L.A. Trans* (1) 85-87
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Magazines for small Libraries, *P.L.* (1) 116-117
1897 Cotgreave (A.) Index to contents of general and periodical literature, *L.* (9) 270-275
1898 Titles and indexes of periodical publications, *L.W.* (1) 67-68
1899 Andrews (C. W.) Co-operative lists of periodicals and transactions, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 29-32
1901 Hall (T. S.) Scientific periodicals in the Melbourne Libraries, *L.A. of Austral Proc* lxvii-lxx
Newspapers currently on file in the Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 157-176
1902 Stockwell (G.) What periodicals should be purchased—a personal opinion, *P.L.* (7) 13-17
Periodicals, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 34-35
1903 Thomson (O. R. H.) Classification and shelving of magazines in large Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (28) 68
1904 Brown (J. D.) Selection of current periodicals, *L.A.R.* (6) 591
1905 Maguire (J. H.) Plea for the preservation of newspapers, *An Leab* (1) 109-118
1906 Thomas (J. C.) Conglomerate in periodicals, *L.J.* (31) 817
Labour papers, *L.J.* (31) 671-672

Report of Committee on title pages and indexes to periodicals, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 193-194
Bursill (P. C.) Treatment of periodical publications, *L.A.* (5) 98-100
Dana (J. C.) Periodicals for a small Library, *P.L.* (11) 367
Jackson (F. R.) Care of periodicals, *P.L.* (11) 493-494
1907 Selection of periodicals, *L.W.* (9) 249-250
Dana (J. C.) Anticipations, or what we may expect of periodicals, *P.L.* (12) 381-383
1908 Sanderson (E. M.) *and* E. M. Smith. Circulating single numbers of periodicals, *L.J.* (33) 86-94
Macdonald (K. I.) Magazines for the small Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 1-9
Magazines list for next year, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 221-222
Use of periodicals in a small Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 121
1909 Periodicals indexes and periodical circulation, *N.Y.L.* (2) 39-40
Dickinson (A. D.) Magazine campaign, *P.L.* (14) 215-216
Rathbone (F.) Magazines for a small Library, *P.L.* (14) 377-378
Vine (W. K.) Selection of periodicals, *L.W.* (11) 483-484
Briscoe (W. A.) Selection of periodicals for a public reading room, *L.W.* (12) 215-216
Tripp (S. H.) Newspapers in Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 298-299

G 66-1 PERIODICALS—SUBSCRIPTION AGENCIES

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
SMITH & SONS, LTD., 186, Strand, W.C.
STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

G 66-2 PERIODICALS—BACK NUMBERS

For Back-date Magazines and Periodicals, apply to—
GEORGE & SONS, 151, Whitechapel Road, E.
HUMPHREYS & CO., 22, Paternoster Row, E.C.
RUSSELL, HENRY, 25, Paternoster Square, E.C.

G 66-3 PERIODICALS—FOREIGN

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

G 67 PERIODICALS CLEARING-HOUSE

1901 Magazine clearing house, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 14
1904 Periodica's clearing house, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (1) 7
1905 Clearing house for periodicals, *Vt L.C. Bull* (1) 4-5
Hitt (J. M.) Magazine clearing house, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 9-10, No 3, 13
1906 Periodical clearing house, *Neb Lib Bull* No 1, 13

G 68 PHOTOGRAPHS

1899 Chandler (A. G.) Library art club—co-operative work of New England Libraries, *L.J.* (24) 521-522
Plummer (M. W.) Photograph collection of Pratt Institute Free Library, *L.J.* (24) 637
1900 Photographs at the Boston Library, *L.J.* (25) 8
Bailey (H. T.) Public Libraries and art educational work, *L.J.* (25) 641-2
Cutler (C. A.) Photographs and photoprints, *L.J.* (25) 619-625
1901 Foster (W. E.) Photographic exhibits in Libraries: suggestions for framing and hanging, *L.J.* (26) 139-140
1902 Guggenheimer (A.) Library methods for photographs: arrangement of U.S. Bureau of Forestry collection, *L.J.* (27) 324
1907 Treatment of miscellaneous photographs at Chicago Art Institute Library, *L.J.* (32) 527
1909 Warren (J.) Photographic surveys in connection with Public Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 240-245, Discussion 249-251

For particulars relating to Mucilage for mounting photographs, apply to—
HIGGINS, C. M., & Co., 11, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.

G 69 PHILATELY

1908 Peplow (F. J.) Literature of stamp collecting, *L.A.R.* (10) 477-479

Dealers in Philatelic Literature—

SINGLER, G., 38, Northway Road, Camberwell, S.E.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

G 70 PICTURES AND PRINTS

1888 Bardwell (W. A.) Wanted—an index to illustrations, *L.J.* (13) 173
1894 Denver Public Library art department, *L.J.* (19) 341
1896 Shepherd (J.) Topographical prints, etc., in Public Libraries, *L.* (8) 69-72
1897 Green (S. S.) Use of pictures in Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 1725-1731
Taner (M. E.) Travelling Library of pictures, *P.L.* (2) 263-266
Carter (H. J.) Travelling Libraries of illustrations, *L.J.* (22) 293-294
1898 Picture collections—abstract of reports and discussion at meeting of New Jersey Library Association, *L.J.* (23) 156-157
1899 Dousman (M. E.) Pictures and how to use them, *P.L.* (4) 399-400
1900 Springfield Library picture collection, *P.L.* (5) 246-247
1901 Library of Congress—division of prints, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 268-270
1902 Lane (Miss) Pictures in the Library, *P.L.* (7) 481
1903 Weitenkampf (F.) Caricatures: their use in the Library, *L.J.* (28) 112-113
Plummer (M. W.) Circulation of mounted pictures, *P.L.* (8) 107
1904 Weitenkampf (F.) Special collections in American Libraries: The S. P. Avery collection of prints and art books in New York Library, *L.J.* (29) 117-119
Milner (A. V.) Cataloguing mounted pictures, *P.L.* (9) 115
1905 Weitenkampf (F.) Prints made useful—method of treatment by New York Public Library, *L.J.* (30) 920-921
Hubbard collection of engraving presented to Library of Congress, *Catalogue* 517p.
1906 Twort (H. A.) Collections of illustrations in Public Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 195-196
Dewey (M.) Library pictures: a plea for collections of lantern slides in Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 10-11
Brainerd (J. F.) Picture work in the Public Library of New Rochelle, N.Y., *P.L.* (11) 255-256
Collections of pictures in Dubuque (Iowa) Library, *P.L.* (11) 587
Noyes collection of Japanese drawings, etc., presented to Library of Congress, *Catalogue* 32p.
1907 Fletcher (R. H.) Progress of art in California Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (3) 3-14
Smith (F. E.) How to take care of pictures when not in use, *P.L.* (12) 51
1908 Reading list on picture collections in Libraries, *Cal News Notes* (3) 26-29
Discussion on Messrs. Walter and Grinling's paper on the interior decoration of Libraries, *L.A.R.* (10) 564-566
Pictures in the Los Angeles Public Library, *Cal News Notes* (3) 24-25
1909 Warner (J.) Photographic surveys in connection with Public Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 240-245
Beckley (A. M.) Pictures in Libraries, *Cal Lib Assn Hdbk* 54-57

Dealers in Prints, Portraits, etc.—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
DANIELL, W. V., 53, Mortimer Street, W.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
RIMELL & SON, 53, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
TREGASKIS, J., 232, High Holborn, W.C.

For particulars relating to Mucilage for mounting pictures, apply to—

HIGGINS, C. M., & Co., 11, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.

G 70-1 POETRY—AMERICAN

1884 B. J. R. Account of the Harris collection of American poetry, *L.J.* (9) 180
1887 Nelson (C. A.) Harris collection of American poetry, *L.J.* (12) 69-70
1903 Special collections in American Libraries—The Harris collection of American poetry at Brown University, *L.J.* (28) 659-660

G 71 PROGRAMME LITERATURE

1904 Pettee (J. E.) Dissertations and programme literature, *L.J.* (29) 297-300

G 72 SCRAP BOOKS

1877 Discussion on scrap books by Mr. Spofford, Mr. Winsor, and Dr. Homes, *L.J.* (2) 22
Durfee (C. A.) Scrap books in Libraries, *L.J.* (2) 65-66
1879 Scrapping: report from Y.M. Association, Buffalo, N.Y., *L.J.* (4) 379
1880 Clippings from periodicals, *L.J.* (5) 146
Binding periodical scraps, *L.J.* (5) 147
Edwards (E. E.) Scrapping, *L.J.* (5) 225
1885 Free Library and the dime novel, *L.J.* (10) 105
1888 Bardwell (W. A.) Scrap books in Libraries, *L.J.* (13) 243-44
1889 — Scrap books in Libraries, *L.J.* (14) 107
Hagar (G. J.) Newspaper history in the Library, *L.J.* (14) 117
Bardwell (W. A.) Report on scrap books, *L.J.* (14) 195-202
1892 — Scrap books, *U.S. Rept* 999-1010
1893 Los Angeles Public Library—plan for a clipping bureau, *L.J.* (18) 129
Bardwell (W. A.) Scrap books, clippings, etc., *L.J.* (18) 258-9
1905 Arrangement of clippings, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 631-2
1906 Hathaway (C.) What shall we do with clippings? *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 3, 9-10
1907 Keeping track of clippings, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 35
Clippings, *Lib Occ* No 7, 3-4

G 73 SHAKESPEARE

1885 Mac (E. A.) Shakespeariana, *L.J.* (10) 179
1887 Thimm (F.) Shakespeare in the British Museum, *L.C.* (4) 41-45
1901 Glynn (P. McM.) Works of Shakespeare as a key to the man, *L.A. of Austral Proc* lv-lviii
1906 Ballinger (J.) Shakespeare and Municipal Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 181-191

Dealers in Shakesperiana—

Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Dobell, B., 54, Charing Cross Road, W.C.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Pickering & Chatto, 66, Haymarket, S.W.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Sotheran & Co., Strand, W.C.
Voynich, W., 68, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.

G 74 STANDARD LIBRARY

1905 Fairchild (S. C.) Miniature standard Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (4) 3-4

G 75 STEPHENS (LESLIE) LIBRARY

1908 Newcombe (C. F.) Presentation of the Leslie Stephens collection to the London Library, *L.A.R.* (10) 9-10

G 76 TECHNICAL LITERATURE

1900 Lancaster (A.) Provision of technical books in Public Libraries from the technical education fund, *L.A.R.* (2) 18-19
1903 Jast (L. S.) Technical Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 467-472
1908 Sias (C.) Useful arts and the Public Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 247-249
1909 Wright (P. B.) Library and the mechanic, *L.J.* (34) 532-537
Savage (E. A.) Scientific and technical literature, *L.A.R.* (11) 285
Evans (G. H.) Aids to the technical and industrial work, *L.J.* (34) 100-103
Morningstern (W. B.) Technical department of the Free Library of Newark, *L.J.* (34) 104-106
Savage (E. A.) Representation of science and technology in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (12) 1-4, 46-48
Stevens (E. F.) Industrial literature and the industrial public at the Pratt Institute, *L.J.* (34) 95-99

Dealers in Technical Literature—

Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Baer, Joseph, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Batsford, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.
Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.

Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Sanitary Publishing Co., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.
Trades Publishing Co., 365, Birkbeck Bank Chambers, Holborn, W.C.
Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

G 77 THIBETAN LITERATURE

1908 Thibetan literature for the Newberry Library, *L.J.* (33) 315

Dealers in Thibetan Literature—

Luzac & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, W.C.
Morice, E. L., 9, Cecil Court, Charing Cross Road, W.C.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.

G 78 TRADE CATALOGUES

1904 Zimmerman (O. B.) Collection of industrial catalogues by Public Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 63-65

G 79 TRAVELLING COLLECTIONS OF BOOKS IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

1905 Travelling Libraries of foreign books, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 74-75
1906 What enthusiastic co-operation can do—Travelling Library of Polish books, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 30-31
1907 List of books to aid foreigners in learning English, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 12
1908 King Oscar's Travelling Library of Swedish books, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) 101-102
Bohemian Travelling Libraries, *Neb Lib Bull* No 7, 1

Dealers in Foreign Literature—

Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Luzac & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, W.C.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Sotheran & Co., Strand, W.C.
Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

CLASS H

Classification

H 1 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CLASSIFICATION

1892 Kephart (H.) Reference list on classification, *U.S. Rept* 893-7
1894 Nelson (C. A.) Report on classification and cataloguing, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 69-77
1904 Books on classification, *Del L.C. Hdbk* 78

H 2 CLASSIFICATION—GENERAL

1876 Robinson (O. H.) Classification for College Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 509-510
1879 Wilson (H.) Classification for Public Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (2) 79-84, 156, *L.J.* (4) 415
Perkins (F. B.) Classification in dictionary catalogues, *L.J.* (4) 226-234
Classification and alphabetical cataloguing, *L.J.* (4) 446
1882 Bliss (R.) Junr. Alfabetization v. Classification, *L.J.* (7) 104
Larned (J. N.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (7) 125-30, Discussion 195-96
Schwartz (J.) Alphabetical *versus* logical classification, *L.J.* (7) 229
1884 Thomas (E. C.) Classification of literature, *L.C.* (1) 181-183
1885 Archer (W.) Classification and the Library building of the National Library of Ireland, *L.J.* (10) 11-12
Richardson (E. C.) King Leo's classification, *L.J.* (10) 208-211
— Encyclopædia and Librarians, *L.J.* (10) 211-213
Schwartz (J.) Alphabetico-mnemonic classification and numbering, *L.J.* (10) 25, 77, 149, 174, 371
1886 Archer (W.) Remarks on classification, *L.C.* (3) 86-96 (Chiefly on Dewey System)
Brownbill (J.) Science and art: a theory of Library classification, *L.C.* (3) 133-136
Richardson (E. C.) Why Librarians know, *L.J.* (11) 204-208
Crunden (F. M.) Some thoughts on classification, *L.J.* (11) 418, 468
Fletcher (W. I.) Close Classification v. Bibliography, *L.J.* (11) 209-212, 250, 353
Schwartz (J.) King Aguila's Library, a sequel to King Leo's classification, *L.J.* (11) 232-244
— *and* F. B. Perkins. Dui-Decimal classification and the relative-index, *L.J.* (11) 36, 37, 68, 144
Swan (C. H.) Alphabetic order table for names and places, *L.J.* (11) 118
1887 May (W.) Plea for a classification scheme, *L.C.* (4) 85-88, *L.J.* (12) 80
1888 Emley (F.) Newcastle-on-Tyne Library, reclassification and cataloguing, *L.J.* (13) 91
Schwartz (J.) Francis Bacon and the Athenæum classification, *L.J.* (13) 12-13
1889 Bliss (W.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (14) 240-246, Discussion 286-287
Fletcher (W. I.) Library classification: theory and practice, *L.J.* (14) 22-23, 77-79, 113-116 (With a scheme of classification) 113
Cutter (C. A.) Presidential address, St. Louis Conference, *L.J.* (14) 153-4
1890 Fletcher (W. I.) Classification from the reader's point of view, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 6-9
Linderfelt (K. A.) Report on catalogues and classification, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 67-73 (Reviews the literature on cataloguing and classification)
1891 Dent (R. K.) "Gnats," *L.* (3) 408-413
1892 Kephart (H.) Classification, *U.S. Rept* 861-897
Fletcher (W. I.) Presidential address, Lakewood Conference, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 5
1893 Kephart (H.) Classification, *L.J.* (18) 240-242
1894 Classification, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 403-405
Nelson (C. A.) Report on classification and cataloguing, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 69-73

1895 Josephson (A. G. S.) Classification of municipal literature, *L.J.* (20) 279
1896 Wire (G. E.) Reclassifying a Library without stopping the circulation, *P.L.* (1) 299-300
Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 41-42
1897 Robertson (A. W.) Classification in Public Libraries, *2nd Int Conf* 89-92
Brown (J. D.) Classification and cataloguing, *L.* (9) 143-150
1898 Adams (A. F.) Combining system of notation, *L.J.* (23) 52-54
Austin (W.) Dependence of reference departments on catalogues and classification, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 108-110
Cutter (C. A.) Remarks on Mr. Adams' paper on the combining system, *L.J.* (23) 55-56
Dieserud (J.) Suggestions towards an improved classification, *L.J.* (23) 607-9
Comments on Mr. Dieserud's suggested classification by Messrs. Dewey and Biscoe, *L.J.* (23) 609-611
Dieserud (J.) Decimal classification : a reply to Messrs. Dewey and Biscoe, *L.J.* (23) 657-658
Classification for College Libraries. *L.J.* (23) Conf No 177-178
1899 Benedict (L. E. W.) Hints on classification, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 65-7
Jones (O.) Classification for College Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 36-41
Galbreath (C. B.) Classification and cataloguing a State Library, *P.L.* (4) 437-439
Philip (A. J.) Library classification, dealing more particularly with a scheme especially adapted to British Libraries, *L.A.* (1) 152-155
Tyler (A. S.) Classification, *P.L.* (4) 377-380
1900 Bullock (E.) Problems in classification, *P.L.* (5) 6-8
Jast (L. S.) Hindrances to progress in Public Library work—absence of exact classification, *L.A.R.* (2) 347-356
Lyster (T. W.) Observations on shelf classification, *L.A.R.* (2) 407-8
1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 21-36
1901 Richardson (E. C.) Classification in books, *L.J.* (26) 124-132
Review of Richardson's "Classification," *P.L.* (6) 581, *L.W.* (4) 180-3
Brazier (A. W.) Principles and practice of Library classification, *L.A. of Austral Proc* xxix-xxxix
1902 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (4) 382-389
Hulme (E. W.) On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue, *L.A.R.* (4) 317-326
Lewin (P. E.) Gesner and Savigny, *L.A.R.* (4) 401-409
— Some systems of classification, *L.A.* (3) 141-6
Taylor (L. A.) Shelf classification : ways and means, *L.A.R.* (4) 45-7
1903 Jast (L. S.) Classification in British Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 175-182, Discussion 208-211
1904 Classification for a small Library, *Del L.C. Hdbk* 31-32
Focke (R.) Classification : general theory, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 127-132
Bond (H.) Some features of Library practice in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 30-31
Martel (C.) Classification : present tendencies, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 132-134
1905 Jast (L. S.) Classification in Public Libraries, *L.* (7) 169
Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation with one another and made operative, *L.A.R.* (7) 443-458
Bunnell (A.) Practical work—New York State Library School, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 591-592
1906 Fletcher (W. I.) Bull in the (Library) china shop, *P.L.* (11) 549-555
McKnight (E.) Weak point in Library administration : the absence of exact classification in British Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (8) 289-95, Discussion 344-348
Mould (R. W.) Wanted a classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 127-147, Discussion 208-211
Savage (E. A.) Development of classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 501-503 (Discussion of Mr. Savage's paper "Form and Alphabetic book classification" printed in *L.A.R.* (9) 375-383)
1907 Aldred (T.) On the formation of an Advisory Board on cataloguing and classification, *L.A.R.* (9) 167-172, Discussion 201-206
North (M. G.) Unfrequented paths in classification, *L.W.* (9) 437-440
Sayers (W. C. B.) Some canons of classification, *L.A.R.* (9) 425-452
1908 — Some principles of classification, *L.A.* (6) 82-88, Discussion 88-90

1909 Stephens (G. A.) Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement, *L.W.* (11) 251-255, 325-331
Hawkes (A. J.) Vice of consistency, *L.W.* (12) 183-186

H 3 CLASSIFICATION SCHEMES—GENERAL

1882 Thomas (E. C.) Some recent schemes of classification, *L.A. Trans* (4-5) 180-184 (Notes on the schemes of Dewey, Perkins, Cutter, Harris, etc.)
1885 Lane (W. C.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (10) 257-62, Discussion 316-7
1892 Kephart (H.) Classification, *U.S. Rept* (1892-93) 861-897
Borden (W. A.) Sub-classification of J 7 (or whatever class sign may be used: Photographic collection), *L.J.* (17) 195-197
1894 Nelson (C. A.) Report on classification and catalogues, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 69-77
1897 Outline of the leading schemes of classification, *L.* (9) 203-206
1898 Wire (G. E.) Report on classification and cataloguing, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 18-22
1902 Lewin (P. E.) Some systems of classification, *L.A.* (3) 141-146
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation with each other—Reviews various ancient and modern schemes, and argues that the Dewey scheme is best for universal adoption, *L.A.R.* (7) 443-458
1906 Mould (R. W.) Wanted a classification—Reviews various systems, and quotes opinions of prominent Librarians, *L.A.R.* (8) 127-147, Discussion 208-211

CLASSIFICATION—INDIVIDUAL SCHEMES, ARRANGED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

H 4 ADJUSTABLE SCHEME, 1898

1899 Wire (G. E.) Review of Mr. Brown's Adjustable Classification, *L.J.* (24) 121
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 451
1906 Mould (R. W.) Wanted a classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 145
1908 List of Libraries in England using the Adjustable Classification scheme, *Lit Yr-Bk* 665

H 4·1 ARTS AND SCIENCE, INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF

1904 Richardson (E. C.) Scheme of classification of the International Congress of Arts and Science at St. Louis, *L.J.* (29) 528-529

H 5 BACON'S SCHEME, 1623

1897 Outline of the scheme of Francis Bacon, 1623, *L.* (9) 203-204
1902 Lewin (P. E.) Some systems of classification, *L.A.* (3) 142

H 6 BONAZZI'S SCHEME, 1890

1891 Bliss (R.) Bonazzi's scheme for a classed catalogue, *L.J.* (16) 5-8, 19, 138
1894 Nelson (C. A.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 69-70
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 450

H 7 BRITISH MUSEUM SCHEME, 1836-38

1877 Garnett (R.) System of classifying books on the shelves followed at the British Museum, *1st Int Conf* 108-114, 183-193, *L.J.* (2) 194-200, 267-271
1887 Harris (G. W.) British Museum system of press numbering, *L.J.* (12) 331-334, 435
1891 — An adaptation of the British Museum scheme, *L.J.* (16) 138-139
1897 Scheme of the British Museum, *L.* (9) 205
1902 Lewin (P. E.) Some systems of classification, *L.A.* (3) 143
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 448. 1906: *L.A.R.* (8) 129

Brown's Schemes, *see under* Adjustable and Subject Schemes

H 8 BROWNBILL'S SCHEME, 1885

1886 Brownbill (J.) Science and art: a theory of Library classification, *L.C.* (3) 133-136

H 9 BRUNET'S SCHEME, 1842

1898 Outline of Brunet's scheme, *L.* (10) 162-163, 317-320
1904 McKnight (E.) On Brunet's scheme of classification, *L.A.R.* (6) 416-421
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 446

H 10 BRUNET MODIFIED, 1878 (Peabody Institute Scheme)

1892 Parker (J.) Peabody Institute system of press-marks, *L.J.* (17) 233-234
1894 Nelson (C. A.) Criticism of the Peabody scheme, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 71

H 11 BRUSSELS SCHEME, 1898

1907 Hopwood (H. V.) Dewey expanded, *L.A.R.* (9) 307-322, Discussion 340-345, *L.J.* (32) 362-367

H 11-1 CALIFORNIA UNIVERSITY SCHEME, 1892

1892-3 Kephart (H.) Classification, *U.S. Rept* 880

H 11-2 CELS' SCHEME, 1773

1898 Clarke (A.) Some old treatises on Librarians and Librarians' work, *L.* (10) 390-391, 394-395

H 12 CLEMENS' SCHEME, 1635

1898 Clarke (A.) Some old treatises on Librarians and Librarians' work, *L.* (10) 327-329, 385-387

H 13 COLERIDGE'S SCHEME, 1826

1897 Scheme of S. T. Coleridge, 1826, *L.* (9) 204

H 14 CONGRESS LIBRARY SCHEME, 1902

1903 Outline scheme of classes of Library of Congress: New issues in 1906, 1907, and 1908; Library of Congress (1904)
1906 United States Library of Congress classification scheme, *L.A.R.* (8) 663-4

H 15 CUTTER'S SCHEME, Devised 1873, Published 1876

1878 Cutter (C. A.) Another plan of numbering books, *L.J.* (3) 248-251
1879 — Plan for numbering books, *L.J.* (4) 17, 88-90
— Classification on the shelves, *L.J.* (4) 234-243
1880 — Classification of Natural Sciences, *L.J.* (5) 162-166
1882 Thomas (E. C.) Some recent schemes of classification, *L.A. Trans* (4-5) 182-184
Cutter (C. A.) Thirty-five *versus* ten, *L.J.* (7) 62-63
Schwartz (J.) Twenty-five plus ten *versus* thirty-five or ten, *L.J.* (7) 84-85
1883 Cutter (C. A.) Arrangement of the parts of the U.S. in historical and geographical system of classification, *L.J.* (8) 205-210
1884 — Close classification of folk-lore, *L.J.* (9) 136
Carr (H. J.) Classification and notation of the book arts, *L.J.* (9) 172
1885 Cutter (C. A.) Classification of the recreative arts, and athletic arts, *L.J.* (10) 6
Goddard (E. N.) Classification of fiction, *L.J.* (10) 55-56
Cutter (C. A.) Classification of philosophy, *L.J.* (10) 79
1886 — Classification, *L.J.* (11) 158
— Close classification, *L.J.* (11) 167, 180
Archer (W.) Remarks on classification, *L.C.* (3) 87-88
1887 Cole (G. W.) Some thoughts on close classification, *L.J.* (12) 356
1888 Cutter (C. A.) Adversaria—Cole on close classification, *L.J.* (13) 79
1889 Bliss (R.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (14) 242-244
1891 Cutter (C. A.) Minute classification of philosophy, *L.J.* (16) 5
1892 Kephart (H.) Classification, *L.J.* (17) 228. 1893: *U.S. Rept* 861-897
1894 Nelson (C. A.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 73
1897 Cutter (C. A.) Expansive classification, *2nd Int Conf* 84-87, Discussion 235-236
Expansive scheme of C. A. Cutter, *L.* (9) 205
1898 Cutter's scheme of classification, *L.* (10) 99-100, 286
Wire (G. E.) Report on classification and cataloguing, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 18-22
1899 Cutter (C. A.) On the suitability of the expansive classification to College and Reference Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 41-49, 154-156
1900 Lyster (T. W.) Observations on shelf classification, *L.A.R.* (2) 407-408
1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 25
1901 Brazier (A. W.) Principles and practice of Library classification, *L.A. of Austral Proc* xxix-xxxix
1902 Hulme (E. W.) On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue, *L.A.R.* (4) 317-326

Taylor (L. A.) Shelf classification: ways and means, *L.A.R.* (4) 45-47
Lewin (P. E.) Some systems of classification, *L.A.* (3) 144-145
1905 Aldred (T.) Expansive classification, *L.A.R.* (7) 207-19, Discussion 196-201
Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 452
1906 Mould (R. W.) Wanted—a classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 144-145
1908 List of Libraries in England using Cutter Expansive Classification scheme, *Lit Yr-Bk* 664
1909 Sayers (W. C. B.) The expansive classification, *L.A.R.* (11) 99-117

H 16 DEWEY DECIMAL SCHEME, 1876

1876 Dewey (M.) A decimal classification and subject indexes, *U.S. Rept* 623-48
1877 Axon (W. E. A.) Dewey system of classification, *1st Int Conf* 166-167
1878 Dewey (M.) The Amherst classification, *L.J.* (3) 231-232
1879 — Classification scheme, *L.J.* (4) 117-120, 191-194
Lindsay (*Lord*) Dewey's classification scheme, *L.J.* (4) 149-152
1880 Mann (B. P.) Zoological subjects partly classified by the Dewey system, *L.J.* (5) 143-144
1882 Thomas (E. C.) Some recent schemes of classification, *L.A. Trans* (4-5) 182
Larned (J. N.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (7) 127-128
1884 Thomas (E. C.) Classification of literature, *L.C.* (1) 181-182
1885 Lane (W. C.) Classification, *L.J.* (10) 258
1886 Archer (W.) Remarks on classification, *L.C.* (3) 86-96
Schwartz (J.) *and* F. B. Perkins. Dui-Decimal classification and the Relativ index, *L.J.* (11) 36, 37-43, 68-74, 144, 156-160
Dewey (M.) Decimal classification: a reply to Messrs. Schwartz and Perkins, *L.J.* (11) 100-106, 132-139
Mann (B. P.) Dui-Decimal classification, *L.J.* (11) 139-141
1894 Traill (J. W. H.) Classification of books in Natural Science (chiefly on Dewey), *L.* (6) 13-18
An extension of the Dewey numbering, *L.J.* (19) 199-200
1895 Jast (L. S.) Classification in Libraries, with special reference to the Dewey Decimal system, *L.* (7) 167-178
Dewey (M.) Abridged Decimal classification and the relative index, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (4) 1-200
Campbell (F.) L'Institut International de Bibliographie, *L.* (7) 341-346
1896 Decimal classification abroad: arguments in favour of adoption of Dewey's scheme as an international system of classification, *L.J.* (21) 369-370
Gifford (W. L. R.) Difficulties of the Dewey classification and their adjustments, *L.J.* (21) 494-498
Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification in Reference Library and in an open lending Library, *L.* (8) 335-353
Note on the Dewey classification, *L.* (8) 379-380
Lyster (T. W.) Some observations on the Dewey notation classification as applied to the arrangement of books on shelves, *L.* (8) 482-490
1897 Dewey classification, *L.* (9) 208-210
Lyster (T. W.) Notes on shelf classification by the Dewey system, *L.* (9) 329-339
Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification and some recent criticisms, *L.* (9) 340-5
Peddie (A.) Decimal classification and relative location, *L.* (9) 346-349
1898 Outline of the Dewey decimal classification, *L.* (10) 97-99, 286
Dieserud (J.) Decimal classification: a reply to Messrs. Dewey and Biscoe, *L.J.* (23) 657-658 (Suggests that the scheme be revised)
Wire (G. E.) Report on classification and cataloguing, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 18-22
1899 Dewey (M.) On the suitability of the Dewey scheme for College Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 154
Decimal classification in lending Libraries, *L.A.R.* (1) 256-257
Adams (Z. F.) Practical hints on organizing: classification, the D.C., *P.L.* (4) 58-59
Tandy (F. D.) Some suggestions in regard to the use of the Dewey decimal classification, *P.L.* (4) 139-141
1900 Lyster (T. W.) Observations on shelf classification, *L.A.R.* (2) 406-407
Dewey (M.) On the revision of the Decimal classification, *L.J.* (25) 684-685
1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 24-25
1901 Brazier (A. W.) Principles and practice of Library classification, *L.A. of Austral Proc* xxix-xxxix

1902 Lewin (P. E.) Some systems of classification, *L.A.* (3) 143-144
Taylor (L. A.) Shelf classification: ways and means, *L.A.R.* (4) 45-47
Dewey classification, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 38-42, 76
1903 Jast (L. S.) Classification in British Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 180-182
Stevens (W. F.) Decimal classification for railroad books, *L.J.* (28) 114-5
1904 Dewey classification, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 47-48
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 451-452
1906 Mould (R. W.) Wanted—a classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 138-144
D.C. Classification card, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 120
1907 Hopwood (H. V.) Dewey expanded, *L.A.R.* (9) 307-22, Discussion 340-45
1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Shelf classification and shelf marking, *L.W.* (11) 76-77
List of Libraries in England using Dewey Decimal classification scheme, *Lit Yr-Bk* 664
1909 Hawkes (A. J.) Note on the classification of Radium and radio-activity, according to Dewey's system, *L.A.R.* (11) 420-422

H 17 DEWEY MODIFIED, 1886-89

1896 Guppy (H.) Dewey classification at Sion College Library, *L.* (8) 350-352
Farley (C. A.) Radcliffe College Library, Cambridge, Mass., and its classification, *L.J.* (21) 498-499
1907 Hopwood (H. V.) Dewey expanded, *L.A.R.* (9) 307-322, Discussion 340-345, *L.J.* (32) 362-367
Voge (A. L.) Indexing of periodical literature and the work of the Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (2) 116-134

H 18 DIESERUD'S SCHEME, 1898

1898 Dieserud (J.) Suggestion towards an improved decimal classification, *L.J.* (23) 607-609
Discussion by Messrs. Dewey and Biscoe, *L.J.* (23) 609-611

H 19 EDMANDS' SCHEME, 1877

1879 Edmands (J.) Plan of numbering, *L.J.* (4) 38-40, 56
Dewey (M.) Plans for numbering, *L.J.* (4) 42-44

H 20 EDWARDS' SCHEME, 1859

1897 Outline of Edward Edwards' scheme, *L.* (9) 204
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 449

H 21 FARLEY'S RADCLIFFE COLLEGE CLASSIFICATION SCHEME, 1896

1896 Farley (C. A.) Radcliffe College Library and its classification, *L.J.* (21) 498-499

H 22 FLETCHER'S SCHEME, 1889

1889 Fletcher (W. I.) Library classification: theory and practice, *L.J.* (14) 22-23, 77-79, 113-116
Bliss (R.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (14) 244-245
1894 Review of Fletcher's classification, *L.* (6) 157
Fletcher (W. I.) Library classification, *L.J.* (19) 238
1897 Fletcher's scheme, *L.* (9) 206, 358

H 23 GARNIER'S SCHEME, 1678

1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 446

H 24 GESNER'S SCHEME, 1548

1902 Lewin (P. E.) Some systems of classification, *L.A.* (3) 141-142
— Gesner and Savigny, *L.A.R.* (4) 401-409
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 445

H 25 HARRIS (W. T.) SCHEME, 1870

1876 Harris (W. T.) System of classification adopted in the Public School Library of St. Louis, *U.S. Rept* 660-662
1882 Thomas (C. E.) Some recent schemes of classification, *L.A. Trans* (4-5) 181
1900 Crunden (F. M.) Classification and cataloguing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 295-298

H 26 HARRIS (G. W.), 1890 (Adaptation of British Museum Scheme)

1887 Harris (G.W.) British Museum system of press marking, *L.J.* (12) 331, 435
1891 — Classification of the Cornell University Library, *L.J.* (16) 138-139
1892-3 Kephart (H.) World's Library Congress, *U.S. Rept* 872
1894 Nelson (C. A.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 70
1897 Scheme of Harris, *L.* (9) 205
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 451

H 27 HARTWIG'S SCHEME, 1888

1889 Tedder (H. R.) Doctor O. Hartwig's scheme of classification, *L.* (1) 21
Bliss (R.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (14) 245-246
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 450

H 27·1 HARVARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHEME, 1876

1877 Winsor (J.) On the Harvard Scheme, *1st Int Conf* 164
1881 Classification in catalogue and on the shelves, *L.J.* (6) 9-10, 54, 116, (9) 50-51, (10) 259-260, (11) 208-209

H 28 HORNE'S SCHEME, 1825

1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 447

H 29 JENA REPERTORIUM SCHEME, 1793

1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 447

H 30 LARNED'S SCHEME, 1884

1884 Larned (J. N.) A nomenclature of classification, *L.J.* (9) 62-69
Cutter (C. A.) A nomenclature of classification, *L.J.* (9) 115-116
1885 Lane (W. J.) A nomenclature of classification, *L.J.* (10) 257-258

H 31 LEBAS' SCHEME, *circa* 1867

1897 A French classification and notation, *L.J.* (22) 253

H 32 MANUTIUS'S SCHEME, 1498

1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 445

H 33 MERLIN'S SCHEME, 1842-47

1906 Mould (R. W.) Wanted—a classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 129-130

H 34 NAUDÉ'S SCHEME, 1643

1898 Clarke (A.) Some old treatises on Librarians and Librarians' work, *L.* (10) 387-390

H 35 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, 1908

1908 Whitten (R. H.) Classification of the Library of the (New York State) Public Service Commission for the first district, *L.J.* (33) 362-363

H 36 OGLE'S SCHEME, 1885

1885 Ogle (J. J.) Outlines of a new scheme of classification applicable to books, *L.C.* (2) 160
1906 Mould (R. W.) Wanted—a classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 130

H 37 PEABODY INSTITUTE SCHEME, 1878 (Based on Brunet's Scheme)

1892 Parker (J.) Peabody system of press marks, *L.J.* (17) 233-234
1894 Nelson (C. A.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 71

H 38 PERKINS' RATIONAL SCHEME, 1882

1879 Perkins (F. B.) Classification in dictionary catalogues, *L.J.* (4) 226-234
1882 — Movable location plan of shelving books in Libraries, *L.J.* (7) 29
Dewey (M.) Perkins' classification, *L.J.* (7) 60-62
Larned (J. N.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (7) 128-130
Smith (L. P.) Classification, *L.J.* (7) 174
Thomas (C. E.) Some recent schemes of classification, *L.A. Trans* (4-5) 181
1892-3 Kephart (H.) World's Library Congress Report, *U.S. Rept* 895
1897 Perkins' Rational scheme of classification, *L.* (9) 37-38, 210
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 453

H 39 POOLE'S SCHEME, 1876

1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 492-495

H 40 QUINN-BROWN SCHEME, 1894

1895 Quinn (J. H.) *and* J. D. Brown. Classification of books for Libraries in which readers are allowed access to shelves, *L.* (7) 75-82
1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 64-65
Bond (H.) Quinn-Brown classification (a letter), *L.* (9) 131-132
1898 Wire (G. E.) Report on classification and cataloguing, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 19
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 450
1906 Mould (R. W.) Wanted—a classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 130, 145

Rational Scheme, *see under* Perkins' Scheme

H 41 RICHARDSON'S SCHEME, 1901

1901 Review of Richardson's classification: theoretical and practical, *L.W.* (4) 180-181
1906 Mould (R. W.) Wanted—a classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 131-133

H 42 ROWELL'S UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA CLASSIFICATION SCHEME, 1895

1895 Cutter (C. A.) Review of J. C. Rowell's scheme of classification of books in the Library of the University of California, *L.J.* (20) 214-215

H 43 ROYAL INSTITUTION SCHEME, 1857

1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (8) 449

H 44 SAVIGNY'S SCHEME, 1587

1902 Lewin (P. E.) Some systems of classification, *L.A.* (3) 142
— Gesner and Savigny, *L.A.R.* (4) 401-409

H 45 SCHRETTINGER'S SCHEME, 1810

1898 Clarke (A.) Some old treatises on Librarians and Librarians' work, *L.* (10) 391-392

H 46 SCHWARTZ'S SCHEME, 1879

1876 Schwartz (J.) A "Combined" system of arranging and numbering, *U.S. Rept* 657-660, *L.J.* (3) 6-10
1878 Dewey (M.) *and* C. A. Cutter. Numbering, *L.J.* (3) 339-340
1879 Schwartz (J.) Mnemonic system of classification, *L.J.* (4) 1-7, 37
Discussion by Messrs. Dewey, Perkins and Cutter, *L.J.* (4) 92-93
1882 Schwartz (J.) New classification and notation, *L.J.* (7) 84-85, 148-166, 272
Fitzpatrick (J.) Mnemonic numbering of books, *L.J.* (7) 229-230
Bliss (R.) *Junr.* Logical classification: Schwartz's scheme, *L.J.* (7) 251
1885 Schwartz (J.) Alphabetic-mnemonic system of classifying and numbering books, *L.J.* (10) 25-27, 77-78, 149-154, 174-175, 371-375
Lane (W. C.) Report on classification, *L.J.* (10) 257
1886 Cutter (C. A.) Schwartz's classification and notation, *L.J.* (11) 3, 8
— *and* W. C. Lane. Schwartz's classification and notation, *L.J.* (11) 8-9
Schwartz (J.) Schwartz's classification and notation, *L.J.* (11) 9
Schwartz's scheme: an editorial, *L.J.* (11) 155
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 451

H 47 SHURTLEFF'S SCHEME, 1879

1879 Shurtleff (N. B.) Decimal system for the arrangement and administration of Libraries: a decimal system applied to fixed shelves
Dewey (M.) Criticism of Shurtleff's scheme, *L.J.* (4) 61, 120

H 48 SION COLLEGE SCHEME, 1886-89 (Dewey adapted)

1896 Guppy (H.) The Dewey scheme at Sion College Library, *L.* (8) 350-352

H 49 SMITH'S SCHEME, 1882

1882 Smith (L. P.) Classification of books, *L.J.* (7) 172-174
Thomas (C. E.) Some recent schemes of classification, *L.A. Trans* (4-5) 184

H 50 SONNENSCHEIN'S SCHEME, 1887

1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, *L.A.R.* (7) 449-450

H 51 SUBJECT CLASSIFICATION SCHEME, 1906

1906 Savage (E. A.) Review of Mr. Brown's Subject classification, *L.W.* (9) 48-55
Bishop (W. W.) Review, *L.J.* (31) 836-838
Mould (R. W.) Wanted—a classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 130-131, 145-147
L(yster) (T. W.) Review of Brown's Subject classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 384-6
1907 Bay (J. C.) Some thoughts on classification occasioned by the publication of Brown's subject classification, *P.L.* (12) 8-10
Sayers (W. C. B.) Some canons of classification applied to the subject classification, *L.A.R.* (9) 425-442, Discussion 468-475, *L.J.* (32) 442
1908 List of Libraries in England using the Subject classification scheme, *Lit Yr-Bk* 665
1909 Brown (J. D.) Subject classification, criticisms, revisions and adjustments, *L.W.* (12) 41-45, 81-86, 121-124, 153-160
Coutts (H. T.) The Subject classification, *L.A.* (6) 304-14, Discussion 315-8

H 52 WILLCOX'S PEORIA PUBLIC LIBRARY CLASSIFICATION SCHEME, 1896

1896 Review of the scheme, *L.J.* (21) 522

H 53 WINSOR'S SCHEME (HARVARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY), 1877

1877 Winsor (J.) On the Harvard scheme, *1st Int Conf* 164
1881 — Harvard College shelf guide, *L.J.* (6) 9-10, 54, 116. 1884: *L.J.* (9) 50-51. 1885: *L.J.* (10) 259-260
1886 Lane (W. C.) Harvard College Library subject heading index, *L.J.* (11) 208-209, 349

INDIVIDUAL CLASSIFICATION SCHEMES, IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

1498 Manutius
1548 Gesner
1587 Savigny
1623 Bacon
1635 Clemens
1643 Naudé
1678 Garnier
1773 Cels
1793 Jena Repertorium
1810 Schrettinger
1825 Horne
1826 Coleridge
1836-38 British Museum
1842 Brunet
1842-47 Merlin
1857 Royal Institution
1859 Edwards
1867 Lebas
1870 Harris (W. T.)
1873 Cutter
1876 Poole
Dewey
Harvard University Library Scheme
1877 Edmands
Winsor
1878 Brunet Modified (Peabody Institute Scheme)
1879 Schwartz
Shurtleff
1882 Perkins (Rational Scheme)
Smith
1884 Larned
1885 Brownbill
Ogle
1886-89 Dewey Modified (Sion College)
1887 Sonnenschein
1888 Hartwig

1889 Fletcher
1890 Bonazzi
Harris (G. W.) Adaptation of British Museum Scheme
1892 California University Scheme
1894 Quinn-Brown
1895 Rowell (California University Library Scheme)
1896 Farley (Radcliffe College Scheme—Dewey Modified)
Willcox (Peoria Library Scheme)
1898 Adjustable (Brown)
1898 Brussels Scheme (Institut International de Bibliographie—Dewey Expanded)
1898 Dieserud
1901 Richardson
1902 Congress Library
1906 Subject (Brown)
1908 New York State Library Public Service Commission Scheme

H 54 UNIVERSAL SCHEME—Arguments in favour of adopting a standard scheme of classification for Libraries

1878 Dewey (M.) Amherst classification, *L.J.* (3) 231-232
1879 Cutter (C. A.) Classification on the shelves, *L.J.* (4) 234-243. 1881: *L.J.* (6) 67
1882 L.A.U.K. Committee. On a scheme suitable for general use, *L.A. Trans* (4-5) 220, (6) 3, 176, (7) 3, (8) 4
1886 Bailey (J. B.) On classification for scientific and medical Libraries, *L.C.* (3) 110
1896 Decimal classification abroad: arguments in favour of Dewey's scheme as an International system of classification, *L.J.* (21) 369-370
Josephson (A. G. S.) Dewey Decimal classification and scientific classification, *L.J.* (21) 475
1897 Robertson (A. W.) Classification in Public Libraries, *2nd Int Conf* 89-92, Discussion 235-236
1902 Hulme (E. W.) On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue, *L.A.R.* (4) 317-326
Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation and made operative, *L.A.R.* (4) 382-389
1904 Martel (C.) Classification—present tendencies, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 132-134
1906 Mould (R. W.) Wanted—a classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 127-147, Discussion 161-166
1907 Aldred (T.) On the formation of an Advisory Board on cataloguing and classification, *L.A.R.* (9) 167-172, Discussion 201-206
Hopwood (H. V.) Dewey expanded, *L.A.R.* (9) 307-22, Discussion 340-45

H 55 CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECTS
For

1876 Poole (W. F.) Classification, *U.S. Rept* 492-3
1877 Nicholson, Bullen *and* Cutter. Discussion on the system of classifying books at the British Museum, *1st Int Conf* 165-7
1878 Cutter (C. A.) Author catalogues in classified shelf systems, *L.J.* (3) 371-2
1879 Wilson (H.) Classification in Public Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (2) 79-84
Perkins (F. B.) Schwartz mnemonic classification, *L.J.* (4) 92
Dewey (M.) Arrangement on shelves, *L.J.* (4) 117-20, 191-4
Cutter (C. A.) Classification on the shelves, *L.J.* (4) 234-43. 1881: *L.J.* (6) 64-69
1882 Bliss (R.) Alphabetization *versus* classification, *L.J.* (7) 104-105
1886 Richardson (E. C.) Why Librarians know, *L.J.* (11) 204-208
1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Shelf classification and shelf marking, *L.W.* (11) 76-77

H 56 CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECTS
Against

1877 Magnusson (E.) On the system of classifying books, *1st Int Conf* 165-7

LOGICAL OR SCIENTIFIC CLASSIFICATION
H 57 FOR

1882 Bliss (R.) Alphabetization *versus* classification, *L.J.* (7) 104, 251
1889 — Report on classification, *L.J.* (14) 240-2, 244
1893 Kephart (H.) Classification, *L.J.* (18) 240-2

1900 Clarke (A.) The philosophical classification of literature as compared with practical schemes of classification, *L.A.R.* (2) 347-356
1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Philosophical *versus* practical classification, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 23-24

H 58 AGAINST

1879 Fletcher (W. I.) Some points in indexing, *L.J.* (4) 244
1882 Schwartz (J.) Alphabetical *versus* Logical classification, *L.J.* (7) 229
— Alphabetical classification, *L.J.* (7) 272
1886 — Alphabetical classification: an anti-criticism, *L.J.* (11) 156-158
— Cutter (C. A.) Remarks on the above article, *L.J.* (11) 158-160

H 59 SPECIAL DIFFICULTIES AND EVERY-DAY PROBLEMS OF PRACTICAL CLASSIFICATION

1877 Jones (J. W.) Inaugural address, *1st Conf of Libns* 12, *L.J.* (2) 110
1879 Perkins (F. B.) Classification in dictionary catalogues, *L.J.* (4) 233-234
1896 Gifford (W. L. R.) Difficulties in the Dewey classification and their adjustments, *L.J.* (21) 494-498
1900 Lyster (T. W.) Observations on shelf classifications, *L.A.R.* (2) 399-409
Bullock (E.) Problems in classification, *P.L.* (5) 6-8

H 60 RELATIVE CLASSIFICATION

1887 Cole (G. W.) Some thoughts on close classification, *L.J.* (12) 356-360
1907 Savage (E. A.) Form and alphabetic book classification, *L.A.R.* (9) 375-383, Discussion (8) 501-503
See also Section H 93

H 61 CLASSIFICATION FOR SPECIAL LIBRARIES

1876 Robinson (O. H.) Classification for College Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 509-510
1887 Scudder (S. H.) Arrangement of books in Libraries of Scientific Societies, *L.J.* (12) 221-224
1891 Harris (G. W.) Classification of the Cornell University Library, *L.J.* (16) 138-139
1892 Parker (J.) Peabody Institute system of press marks, *L.J.* (17) 233-234
1894 Nelson (C. A.) Criticism of the Peabody Institute scheme, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 71
1896 Farley (C. A.) Radcliffe College Library and its classification, *L.J.* (21) 498-499
1897 Nelson (C. A.) Bit of classification: treatment of Havardiana by the Harvard Club of New York, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 47-48, Discussion 165
1899 Jones (O.) Classification for College Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 36-41
Cutter (C. A.) Suitability of the expansive classification to College and Reference Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 41-49
Classification for College Libraries. *P.L.* (4) 264-267
Galbreath (C. B.) Classification and cataloguing of a State Library, *P.L.* (4) 437-439
1906 Mould (R. W.) Princeton University Scheme, *L.A.R.* (8) 131

CLASSIFICATION SCHEMES FOR SPECIAL SUBJECTS

H 62 ANTHROPOLOGY

1908 Dieserud (J.) Classification of anthropology: a review by J. C. Bay, *P.L.* (13) 326-327

H 62-1 ARCHITECTURE

1900 Weale (W. H. J.) Subject classification of books on architecture, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 368-372

H 63 BIOGRAPHY

1882 Larned (J. N.) Yearly report on classification, *L.J.* (7) 129
1893 Olin (C. R.) Order table for collective biography, *L.J.* (18) 144
Biography book numbers, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 431-433
1894 Nelson (C. A.) Review of Mr. Olin's scheme for collective biography, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 72
1907 Should a small Library classify its biography, *N.Y.L.* (1) 30

H 64 BOOK ARTS

1882 Cutter (C. A.) Classification of the book arts, *L.J.* (7) 168-172, 271
1884 Carr (H. J.) Classification and notation of the book-arts, *L.J.* (9) 172-75

H 64-1 CHEMISTRY

1909 Vöge (A.) Suggested classification for chemistry, *L.J.* (34) 304-306

H 65 CHILDREN'S BOOKS

1902 Hunt (C. W.) Classification of children's story books, *L.J.* (27) 65-8
1903 Collar (M. A.) Classification and cataloguing of children's books, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 57-61

H 66 COUNTRIES

1883 Cutter (C. A.) United States geographical scheme of classification, *L.J.* (8) 205-208
1884 Larned (J. N.) Nomenclature of classification, *L.J.* (9) 63-65
Cutter (C. A.) On Mr. Larned's new notation, *L.J.* (9) 115-116

H 67 EDUCATION

1891 Linderfelt (K. A.) Classification of education, *L.J.* (16) 329-30
Cutter (C. A.) Classification of education, *L.J.* (16) 330-32

H 68 FAIRY TALES, etc.

1881 Cutter (C. A.) Classification on the shelves, *L.J.* (6) 67

H 69 FICTION

1879 Edmands *and others.* Plan for numbering with especial reference to fiction, *L.J.* (4) 38-47, 49
1881 Massey (A. P.) Classification of fiction, *L.J.* (6) 7-9
1885 Goddard (E. N.) Classification of fiction, *L.J.* (10) 55-56
1896 Brown (J. D.) Fiction classification, *L.* (8) 22-31
1899 Baker (E. A.) Classification of fiction, *L.W.* (1) 198-200, 216-220. 1900: *L.W.* (2) 177-183
1902 Rathbone (J. A.) Classification of fiction, *L.J.* (27) 121-24
Thomson (J.) *and* W. M. Stevenson. Proposed classification of fiction, *L.J.* (27) 946-7
Daniels (J. F.) Authors and title marks in fiction, *P.L.* (7) 143-144
1903 Thomson (O. R. H.) Classification of fiction, *L.J.* (28) 770-72, *P.L.* (8) 414-18
1905 Philadelphia Library Bulletin: contribution to classification of works of prose fiction, *L.W.* (7) 290-3
1908 Fudge (A. L.) Literary aids, *L.W.* (10) 315-316
"Utilitarian." Classification of the form classes: some considerations and a plea, *L.W.* (10) 321-325
Bacon (C.) Report of Committee on Library administration: book numbers for fiction, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 227
1909 Borden (W. A.) On classifying fiction, *L.J.* (34) 264-265
Classifying fiction, *N.Y.L.* (2) 40-41

H 70 FOLK-LORE

1884 Cutter (C. A.) Place of folk-lore in a classification, *L.J.* (9) 136
Noyes (S. B.) Classifying folk-lore and Shakespeariana, *L.J.* (9) 156
Bliss (R.) Junr. Folk-lore classification, *L.J.* (9) 177
Richardson (E. C.) Folk-lore classification, *L.J.* (9) 177
Wheatley (H. B.) Place of Folk-lore in a classification, *L.J.* (9) 188-189

H 71 FORESTRY

1908 Bruncken (E.) Scheme of classification for books on Forestry, *L.J.* (33) 313-314

H 72 GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

1883 Edmands (J.) Plans for numbering public documents, *L.J.* (8) 250-251
1906 Reinick (W. R.) Classifying and cataloguing public documents, *P.L.* (11) 51-53
Wyer (J. I.) United States Government documents, Bulletin 102, Library School 21, 37-41, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) Vol. 1

H 73 GREEK AND LATIN CLASSICS

1884 Classification of Greek and Latin classics, *L.J.* (9) 39

H 74 HISTORY

1880 Lomax (B.) On the classification of history, *L.A. Trans* (3) 67-8, Discussion 127-8
1883 Cutter (C. A.) Classification of the parts of United States, *L.J.* (8) 205-8
1884 Larned (J. N.) Nomenclature of classification, *L.J.* (9) 65-66
1889 Tedder (H. R.) Bibliography and classification of French history (Monod's scheme), *L.* (1) 15-21
1901 Library of Congress. American history and geography (preliminary and provisional scheme), Class E and F 95p.

H 75 ILLUSTRATIONS

1905 Merrill (W. S.) Subject groups for illustrated works, *P.L.* (10) 173-174

H 76 LAW

1883 Edmands (J.) Plan for numbering Congressional documents, *L.J.* (8) 250-1
1885 Lane (W. C.) Report on classification, 1883-1885, *L.J.* (10) 260-261
1892-3 Kephart (H.) New York State Law—outline of classification, *U.S. Rept* 881-882
1902 Classification of legislation, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) 413-444. 1903: (86) 8-23. 1904: (87) at end of Vol. 1
1906 Rowell (J. C.) Schemes of classification of law books, *L.J.* (31) 147-148
1907 Berry (W. J. C.) Law classification under the author arrangement, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 257-258
Wire (G. E.) Subject classification of text-books in law Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 258-260
Merrill (W. S.) Utilising government documents: contains a scheme of classification, *L.J.* (32) 361-367
1908 Library of Congress. Headings and sub-headings for the index to the Federal Statutes 797pp.
Sage (L. H.) Arrangement of law books, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 296-298

H 77 LIBRARY ECONOMY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1882 Cutter (C. A.) Book arts, *L.J.* (7) 168-72, 271
1884 Carr (H. J.) Classification and notation of book-arts, *L.J.* (9) 172-75
1899 Library methodology, *L.W.* (1) 232-233, 253-254, (2) 15, 40-41, 72, 216, 300. 1901: *L.W.* (3) 211-212
1902 Library of Congress. Class Z, Bibliography and Library Science, adopted 1898 68p.
1903 Brown (J. D.) Outline of classification of Library Science, *L.A.R.* (5) 183-5
1904 Madeley (C.) Classification of office papers: with a scheme for Museum and Library work, *L.A.R.* (6) 367-87
1907 Jast (L. S.) Classification of Library economy and office papers, *L.W.* (9) 406-8

H 78 LOCAL COLLECTIONS

1894 Welch (C.) Scheme of classification for London literature, *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 50-51
1895 — Classification of municipal literature, *L.J.* (20) 279
1905 Richardson (R. T.) Classification and arrangement of local collections, *L.A.R.* (7) 12-18, Discussion *L.A.R.* (6) 474-476
1907 Dent (R. K.) Classification of local literature, *L.A.R.* (9) 107-108

H 79 MATHEMATICS

1879 Lindsay (Lord) Proposed modification of Amherst classification in mathematics, *L.J.* (4) 149-152
1892 Rowell (J. C.) Classification of pure mathematics, *L.J.* (17) 447
1894 Nelson (C. A.) Criticises Mr. Rowell's scheme, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 71-72

H 80 MEDICINE

1886 Bailey (J. B.) Classification of scientific and medical Libraries, *L.C.* (3) 109-114
1903 Huntington (A. T.) Practical system of classification for Medical Libraries, large or small, *Med Lib and Hist Jnl* (1) 27-32

H 81 MUSIC

1897 Brown (J. D.) Classification scheme for music Libraries, *L.* (9) 82-4

1901 Discussion on classification of music by members of the Massachusetts Library Club, *P.L.* (6) 639-640
1902 Ayer (C. W.) Shelf classification of music, *L.J.* (27) 5-11
Cutter (C. A.) Shelf classification of music, *L.J.* (27) 68-72
Discussion on the catalogue of the Boston Library, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 190-2
1904 Library of Congress. Class M.—Music; Class M.L.—Literature of Music; Class M.T.—Music Instruction, adopted 1902, 112p.
1907 Hopkins (J. A.) Music in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 89-93

H 82 NAVAL

1906 Hicks (F. C.) Library of Congress classification and its printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (31) 255-256

H 83 NUMISMATICS

1904 Hasse (A. R.) Classification of Numismatics, *L.J.* (29) 461-68

H 84 PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

1883 Richardson (E. C.) Classification of Theology: critical study of various schemes, *L.J.* (8) 320-21
1885 Cutter (C. A.) Classification of philosophy, *L.J.* (10) 79-80
Larned (J. N.) Classification of philosophy, *L.J.* (10) 80-82
1905 Gale (F. W.) Classification of Christian Science literature, *L.J.* (30) 861

H 85 PHOTOGRAPHS AND PAINTINGS

1892 Borden (W. A.) Classification of photographic collections, *L.J.* (17) 195-7
1894 Nelson (C. A.) Reviews Borden's scheme, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 71
1898 Pratt Institute Classification of photographs, *L.J.* (23) 58
1900 Weale (W. H. J.) Classification and cataloguing of photographs of paintings, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 365-72
1904 Milner (A. V.) Cataloguing mounted pictures, *P.L.* (9) 115
1906 Twort (H. A.) Collections of illustrations in Public Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 195-6

H 85-1 PSYCHOLOGY

1899 Dieserud (J.) A Classification of psychology, *P.L.* (4) 53-54

H 86 RECREATIVE ARTS

1885 Cutter (C. A.) Classification of the recreative and athletic arts, *L.J.* (10) 6-8

H 87 SCIENCE

1879 Lindsay (Lord) Proposed modification of the Amherst classification in mathematics, astronomy and physics, *L.J.* (4) 149-52
1880 Cutter (C. A.) Classification for the natural sciences, *L.J.* (5) 163-66
1886 Bailey (J. B.) Classification for scientific and medical Libraries, *L.C.* (3) 109-14
1887 Scudder (S. H.) Arrangement of books in Libraries of scientific literature, *L.J.* (12) 221
1892 Rowell (J. C.) Classification of pure mathematics, *L.J.* (17) 447
1894 Traill (J. W. H.) Classification of books in the natural sciences, *L.* (6) 13-18
1902 Bibliography of American Botany: a subject classification for botanical literature arranged after the Dewey system for the A.A.A.S. Committee by J. W. Blankinship, *P.L.* (7) 234-5
1905 Library of Congress. Class Q—Science (172p.; also issued in separate signatures for each main science)
1909 Hawkes (A. J.) Notes on the classification of Radium and radio-activity, according to Dewey's system, *L.A.R.* (11) 420-422

H 88 SHAKESPEARIANA

1884 Cutter (C. A.) Arrangement and notation of Shakespeariana, *L.J.* (9) 137-9
Noyes (S. B.) Classifying...Shakespeariana, *L.J.* (9) 156
1886 Tedder (H. R.) Classification of Shakespeariana, *L.J.* (11) 441-2, 449.
1887: *L.C.* (4) 105-7
1897 Cutter (C. A.) Expansive classification: with a scheme for a Shakespeare collection, *2nd Int Conf* 84-87
1905 Book numbers for special authors—Shakespeare scheme, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 629-630

H 89 SOCIOLOGY

1884 Larned (J. N.) Nomenclature of classification, *L.J.* (9) 66-69

H 90 TYPOGRAPHY

Reed (T. B.) On the use and classification of a Typographical Library, *L.* (4) 36-44

H 91 ZOOLOGY

1892 Mann (B. P.) Zoological subjects partly classified by the Dewey system, *L.J.* (5) 143-144

LOOSE OR CLOSE CLASSIFICATION

H 92 FOR LOOSE

1876 Robinson (O. H.) Classification for College Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 509-510
1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Classification for College Libraries, *1st Conf of Libns* 128
1878 Schwartz (J.) Mr. Cutter's numbering plan, *L.J.* (3) 302
1881 Cutter (C. A.) Classification on the shelves, *L.J.* (6) 64-69, Discussion 115-121
Edmands (J.) On Mr. Cutter's classification, *L.J.* (6) 119
1882 Perkins (F. B.) Movable location plan of shelving books in Libraries, *L.J.* (7) 29
1885 Fletcher (W. I.) Movable location plan of shelving books in Libraries, *L.J.* (10) 316
1886 — Close classification *versus* bibliography, *L.J.* (11) 209-212, 353
1889 — Library classification: theory and practice, *L.J.* (14) 22-23
1901 Brazier (A. W.) Principles and practice of Library classification, *L.A. of Austral Proc* xxix-xxxix

H 93 FOR CLOSE

1877 Garnett (R.) System of classifying books on the shelves at British Museum, *L.J.* (2) 198
Nicholson (E. B.) System of classifying books on the shelves at British Museum, *L.J.* (2) 268
1878 Cutter (C. A.) Numbering: rejoinder to Mr. Schwartz, *L.J.* (3) 340, 453
Wilson (H.) Classification in Public Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (2) 179-184
1879 Cutter (C. A.) Classification on the shelves, *L.J.* (4) 240-241. 1881: *L.J.* (6) 64-69, 115-121
1881 Poole (W. F.) Movable system of classification, *L.J.* (6) 122
1884 Cutter (C. A.) Close classification of folk-lore, *L.J.* (9) 136
1885 Lane (W. C.) Report on classification, 1883-85, *L.J.* (10) 260
1886 Archer (W.) Remarks on classification, *L.C.* (3) 86-96
Cutter (C. A.) Close classification, *L.J.* (11) 167, 180-184
Fletcher (W. I.) Close classification *versus* bibliography, *L.J.* (11) 209-212
Dewey (M.) Close classification *versus* bibliography, *L.J.* (11) 350-353
Larned, Richardson, Lane, and Coe. Close classification, *L.J.* (11) 352-3
1887 May (W.) Plea for classification, *L.C.* (4) 85-88, *L.J.* (12) 80
Cole (G. W.) Some thoughts on close classification, *L.J.* (12) 356-60
1888 Cutter (C. A.) Adversaria—Cole on close classification, *L.J.* (13) 79
1889 — Presidential address, *L.J.* (14) 153-154
1890 — Some thoughts on classification, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 100-101
1891 — Minute classification of philosophy, *L.J.* (16) 5
1892-3 Kephart (H.) Classification, *U.S. Rept* 862-863, *L.J.* (18) 240-242
1897 Robertson (A. W.) Classification in Public Libraries, *2nd Int Conf* 89-92, Discussion 235-236
1898 Austen (W.) Dependence of Reference department on cataloguing and classification, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 108-110
1900 Jast (L. S.) Hindrances to progress in Public Library work, *L.A.R.* (2) 82
Lyster (T. W.) Observations on shelf classification, *L.A.R.* (2) 399-407
1902 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation and made operative, *L.A.R.* (4) 382-389
1903 Jast (L. S.) Classification in British Public Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 175-182
1906 McKnight (E.) Weak points of Library administration: absence of exact classification, *L.A.R.* (8) 289-295, Discussion 344-348
1907 Savage (E. A.) Form and alphabetic book classification, *L.A.R.* (9) 375-83
1908 Sayers (W. C. B.) Some principles of classification, *L.A.* (6) 82-88, Discussion 88-90

Lange (F. W. T.) Shelf classification and shelf marking, *L.W.* (11) 76-77
Stephen (G. A.) Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement *L.W.* (11) 251-255, 325-331

FIXED OR MOVABLE LOCATION

H 94 FOR FIXED

1881 Winsor (J.) Discussion on shelf classification, *L.J.* (6) 116
1882 Perkins (F. B.) Movable location, *L.J.* (7) 29

H 95 FOR MOVABLE

1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 494
1879 Cutter (C. A.) Classification on the shelves, *L.J.* (4) 234-243. 1881: *L.J.* (6) 64-69
1881 Vinton (F.) Discussion on shelf classification, *L.J.* (6) 116
1882 Perkins (F. B.) Movable location plan of shelving books in Libraries, *L.J.* (7) 29
1892-3 Kephart (H.) Classification, an enquiry into methods in use in American Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 862-3, *L.J.* (18) 240-242
1894 Movable classification, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 412-413
1897 Robertson (A. W.) Classification in Public Libraries, *2nd Int Conf* 89-92, Discussion 235
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 295-296

H 96 SUBORDINATE ARRANGEMENT—GENERAL PRINCIPLES

1879 Dewey (M.) Arrangement on the shelves, *L.J.* (4) 117-120
1886 — Eclectic book numbers, *L.J.* (11) 296-301
1893 — Book numbers, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 419-450
1902 Sutliff (M. L.) Book numbers for popular Libraries—Problem set for Library school students, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) Bull No 75, 105-109
1905 Lower case letters in book numbers, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 627-628

H 97 ACCESSION

1879 Dewey (M.) Arrangement on shelves, *L.J.* (4) 120
1893 — Accession order, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 422

H 98 AUTHOR

1876 Poole (W. F.) Shelf marks, *U.S. Rept* 493-494
1879 Edmands (J.) Table in his new system of classification and his article in *L.J.* (4) 38-40, 56
Larned (J. N.) Plans for numbering, *L.J.* (4) 40
Dewey (M.) Plans for numbering, *L.J.* (4) 43
— Arrangement on the shelves, *L.J.* (4) 191-192
1881 Massey (A. P.) Classification of fiction, *L.J.* (6) 7-9
1883 Homes (H. A.) Shelf arrangement of books in the New York State Library, *L.J.* (8) 203-205
1884 Lane (W. C.) Greek and Latin authors, *L.J.* (9) 50-51
1885 Dewey (M.) Book numbers, *L.J.* (10) 296-300
1886 Cutter (C. A.) Greek and Latin authors, *L.J.* (11) 280-289
1887 — How to use Cutter's decimal author-table, *L.J.* (12) 251-252, 549
— Arrangement of biography by Cutter's author-table, *L.J.* (12) 544
1892 Parker (J.) Peabody Institute system of press-marks, *L.J.* (17) 233-234
Richardson (E. C.) An expansive author-table: a suggestion, *L.J.* (18) 187
1893 Olin (C. R.) Order table for collective biography, *L.J.* (18) 144
Dewey (M.) Book numbers, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 419-421
Cutter (C. A.) Numbers, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 421-424
Special author tables, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 437-450
1900 Jast (L. S.) New book number, *L.W.* (3) 120-123, 150-152
1901 Anderson (P. L.) Author and work-marks, *L.W.* (3) 278-280
1902 Daniels (J. F.) Author and title marks in fiction, *P.L.* (7) 143-144
1904 Author book numbers, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 48
1905 Book numbers for special Author Library: Library School Report, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* 629-630
1907 Stewart (J. D.) Brief alphabeting number, *L.A.R.* (9) 244-245
1908 Stephen (G. A.) Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement, *L.W.* (11) 251-255, 325-331

H 99 CHRONOLOGICAL

1879 Numbering an author's books in chronological order, *L.J.* (4) 202
1881 Cutter (C. A.) Classification on the shelves, *L.J.* (6) 66-69
1885 Biscoe (W. S.) Chronological arrangement of books on shelves, *L.J.* (10) 246-247. 1893: *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 424-429
1893 Dewey (M.) Chronologic order, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 423-424
1905 Biscoe (W. S.) Time numbers, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 623-625
1908 Stephen (G. A.) Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement, *L.W.* (11) 251-255, 325-331

H 100 SIZE

1879 Dewey (M.) Arrangement on shelves, *L.J.* (4) 118-120
1893 — Size marks, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 428-429
1901 Ashley (F. W.) Size marks and class numbers, *L.J.* (26) 22
1906 Stewart (J. D.) Oversize books, *L.W.* (9) 208-211

H 101 TITLE

1887 Cutter (C. A.) Titles: examples of difficulties, *L.J.* (12) 355

SHELF ARRANGEMENT

H 102 CLASSIFICATION, NOTATION, etc.

1876 Yates (J.) Public Library system of England, *L.J.* (1) 122-3
Poole (W. F.) Classification and shelf arrangement, *U.S. Rept* 492-3
Dewey (M.) Catalogues and cataloguing, *U.S. Rept* 634-5
1878 — Use of colours in Libraries, *L.J.* (3) 65
Schwartz (J.) "Combined" system of arranging and numbering, *L.J.* (3) 6-10, 302, 339-340, (4) 3, 12
— Mr. Cutter's numbering plan, *L.J.* (3) 302
Cutter (C. A.) Author catalogues in classified shelf systems, *L.J.* (3) 371-2
— Another plan for numbering books, *L.J.* (3) 248-251
1879 Dewey (M.) Large base notation, *L.J.* (4) 7-10, 75-78
Edmands *and others*. Plan for numbering with especial reference to fiction, *L.J.* (4) 38-47, 49
Cutter (C. A.) Length of symbols, *L.J.* (4) 47
— Large base notation, *L.J.* (4) 88-90
— Classification on the shelves, *L.J.* (4) 234-243
1880 Marshall (J.) Attempt at an improved system of press and shelf notation, *L.A. Trans* (3) 77-86, 168
1882 Cutter (C. A.) Search for a guide, *L.J.* (7) 44-45, 62-63
— On mixing letters and figures, *L.J.* (7) 195-196
Fitzgerald (J.) Mnemonic numbering, *L.J.* (7) 229-230
Schwartz (J.) New form of shelf list, *L.J.* (7) 251-253
1883 Homes (H. A.) Shelf arrangement of books in New York State Library, *L.J.* (8) 203-5
1885 Richardson (E. C.) Mnemonics, *L.J.* (10) 208-211
Biscoe (W. S.) Chronological arrangement on shelves, *L.J.* (10) 246-7
1886 Schwartz (J.) Mnemonics, *L.J.* (11) 232-244
Dewey (M.) Eclectic book numbers, *L.J.* (11) 296-301
Editorial on shelf arrangement, *L.J.* (11) 467
1887 May (W.) Close classification, *L.J.* (12) 80
Cutter (C. A.) How to use Cutter's decimal and author table, *L.J.* (12) 251-2
— Notation for small Libraries, *L.J.* (12) 324-26, 430-31
Harris (G. W.) British Museum system of press marking, *L.J.* (12) 331-334, 435
Cole (G. W.) Some thoughts on close classification, *L.J.* (12) 359-60
1888 Berry (S. H.) How we made the change from groups to classes, *L.J.* (13) 283-4
Dewey (M.) Eclectic book numbers, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 419-21
Cutter (C. A.) Numbers, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 421-424
Book numbers for public documents, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 429-432
Book numbers in New York State Library, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 434-437
1889 Soule (C. C.) Mnemonics, *L.J.* (14) 286
1891 Bliss (R.) Large base numbers, *L.J.* (16) 6
Utley (H. M.) How the re-classification and re-numbering of 60,000 volumes was done in the Detroit Library without closing or stopping the circulation of books, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 20-22

1892 Library Association Report on size notation, *L.* (4) 147
Parker (J.) Peabody Institute system of press marks, *L.J.* (17) 233-4
1893 Olin (C. R.) Order table for collective biography, *L.J.* (18) 144
Seymour ( ) Book numbers, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 429-450
1896 Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification in the Reference Library, *L.* (8) 335-350, Discussion 350-353
Lyster (T. W.) Some observations on the Dewey notation classification as applied to the arrangement of books on shelves, *L.* (8) 482-490
Langton (H. H.) System of shelf notation, *L.J.* (21) 441-443
James (H. P.) Simplicity in call numbers, *P.L.* (1) 189
1897 Quinn (J. H.) *and* J. D. Brown. Classification of books for Libraries in which readers are allowed access to the shelves, *L.* (9) 75-82
Jast (L. S.) Classification in Public Libraries, with special reference to the Dewey decimal system, *L.* (9) 169-178
Dewey classification, *L.* (9) 208, 210
Lyster (T. W.) Shelf classification by the Dewey system, *L.* (9) 329-339
Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification and some recent criticisms, *L.* (9) 340-45
Peddie (R. A.) Decimal classification and relative location, *L.* (9) 346-349
Maire (A.) A French classification and notation, *L.J.* (22) 253
Kephart (H.) A notation for books, *L.J.* (22) 739-741
Brown (J. D.) Formation of Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 65
1898 Aldred (T.) Shelf arrangement, *L.* (10) 184-185
Adams (A. F.) The combining system of notation, *L.J.* (23) 52-54
Cutter (C. A.) Remarks on Mr. Adam's paper, *L.J.* (23) 55-56
1900 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* (1900-01) 27-31
1902 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation and made operative, *L.A.R.* (4) 382-9
Barrett (F. T.) Book notation and an indicator, *L.W.* (4) 281-286
1904 Hopwood (H. V.) Reference shelf placing: ideal and practical, *L.A.R.* (6) 241-260, Discussion 309-312
Stewart (J. D.) Guiding an open access Lending Library, *L.W.* (7) 113
1906 — Oversize books, *L.W.* (9) 208
Savage (E. A.) Classification guides and indexes: a system for guiding the shelves and indexing the contents of an open access Library, *L.W.* (8) 261-266
Caldwell (M. H.) Gold ink marking, *P.L.* (11) 105
1907 Madan (F.) Degressive bibliography: size notation, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 57-58, 63
Hopwood (H. V.) Dewey expanded, *L.A.R.* (9) 307-322, Discussion 340-345, *L.J.* (32) 362-367
Savage (E. A.) Form and alphabetic book classification, *L.A.R.* (9) 375-383
1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Shelf classification and shelf marking, *L.W.* (11) 76-77
Carney (F.) Some problems of a shelf department, *L.J.* (33) 434-437
1909 Stephen (G. A.) Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement, *L.W.* (11) 251-255, 325-331
Gilbert (M.) Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves of a classified Library, *L.W.* (12) 161-165
Hawkes (A. J.) Vice of consistency, *L.W.* (12) 183-186

H 103 SHELF GUIDES

1879 Dewey (M.) Coloured guide blocks, *L.J.* (3) 192
1881 Fiske (J.) Harvard College shelf-guide, *L.J.* (6) 54
1882 Cutter (C. A.) Search for a guide (cardboard class guides to denote the position of various books on shelves), *L.J.* (7) 44-45
1892 Parker (J.) Peabody Institute system of press-marks, *L.J.* (17) 233-234
1896 Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification in the Reference Library, *L.* (8) 347
Langton (H. H.) System of shelf notation, *L.J.* (21) 441
1898 Clarke (A.) Some old treatises on Libraries and Librarians' work, *L.* (10) 390-391
1900 Lyster (T. W.) Observations on shelf classification, *L.A.R.* (2) 399-409
1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 30-31
1904 Stewart (J. D.) Guiding an open access Library, *L.W.* (7) 113-118
1905 Savage (E. A.) Classification guides and indexes, *L.W.* (8) 261-266
1906 Stewart (J. D.) Oversize books, *L.W.* (9) 208-211
1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Shelf classification and shelf marking, *L.W.* (11) 76-77
Stephen (G. A.) Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement, *L.W.* (11) 251-255, 325-331

Carney (F.) Some problems of a shelf department, *L.J.* (33) 434-435
Gilbert (M.) Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves of a classified Library, *L.W.* (12) 161-165
1909 Aitken (V.) Junior work of classification, *L.A.* (6) 330-333

For particulars relating to Shelf Guides, apply to—

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
LONDON SAND BLAST CO., 58A, Gray's Inn Road, W.C.

H 104 SHELF LISTS AND REGISTERS

1876 A.L.A. Committee's report, *L.J.* (1) 365
Poole (W. F.) Shelf lists, *U.S. Rept* 495-496
Dewey (M.) Shelf lists, *U.S. Rept* 645
1878 Poole (W. F.) Shelf lists *versus* accession catalogue, *L.J.* (3) 324-326
1882 Schwartz (J.) New form of shelf list, *L.J.* (7) 251-253
1886 Shelf lists, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 29-32
Subject lists in shelf lists, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 33
1890 Combined card catalogue, shelf list and indicator at Sacramento Public Library, *L.J.* (15) 338
1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, *U.S. Rept* 821
1893 Browne (N. E.) Shelf department, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 83-84
1895 Austin (W. H.) Combination order and shelf list slips, *L.J.* (20) 49-50
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Specimen of shelf list, *P.L.* (1) 119
1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 66-67
1898 Regulations for shelf listing and shelf order, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) 73-74
1899 Fellows (J. D.) Cataloguing, accessioning and shelf listing, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 69; *P.L.* (4) 262-264
Crawford (E.) Shelf lists, *P.L.* (4) 381-383
1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 29
1902 Shelf lists, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 51
1904 Shelf lists, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 42, 71
Dewey (M.) Card shelf list, *P.L.* (9) 281-282
1905 Philip (A. J.) Card class register, *L.W.* (7) 323-325
1906 Savage (E. A.) Classification guides and indexes, *L.W.* (8) 265
McDonnell (E. P.) Cataloguing in small Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 2-5
Care and use of township Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 61
1908 Tyler (A. S.) Library Commission, the small Library and the card catalog, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 370-372
Carney (F.) Some problems of a shelf department, *L.J.* (33) 434-435
1909 Gilbert (M.) Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves, *L.W.* (12) 161-165
Shelf list: a descriptive article, *N.Y.L.* (1) 250-251
Coolidge (O. P.) Records necessary for the small Library, *P.L.* (14) 12

For particulars relating to Shelf Registers, apply to—

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

H 105 SHELF LABELS

1876 Poole (W. F.) Tags, *U.S. Rept* 495
1886 Shelf labels, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 132-133
1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 67-68
1904 Stewart (J. D.) Guiding an open access Lending Library, *L.W.* (7) 113-8
1906 Savage (E. A.) Classification guides and indexes, *L.W.* (8) 261-266
1909 Gilbert (M.) Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves of a classified Library, *L.W.* (12) 161-166
See also H 103

For particulars relating to Shelf Labels, apply to—

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
LONDON SAND BLAST CO., 58A, Gray's Inn Road, W.C.

H 106 SHELF LABEL HOLDERS

1902 Shelf label holders, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 25, 70
1904 Stewart (J. D.) Guiding an open access Lending Library, *L.W.* (7) 115
1906 Savage (E. A.) Classification guides and indexes, *L.W.* (8) 262

For particulars relating to Shelf Label Holders, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

H 107 CLASS MARKING AND LETTERING

1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 495
1893 Seymour ( ) Book marking, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 426-429
1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments in Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 83-84
1898 Canfield (A. C.) Book numbering without labels, *P.L.* (3) 377
1899 Lane (L. P.) Typewritten book labels, *P.L.* (4) 443
1905 Method of class labelling in the New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 550
1906 Caldwell (W. R.) Gold ink marking, *P.L.* (11) 24, 105
1907 Method of sticking labels, *N.Y.L.* (1) 30
1908 Stephen (G. A.) Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement, *L.W.* (11) 251-255, 325-331

For particulars relating to Classification and Shelf Colour Labels, apply to—

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

H 108 SHELF COLOUR LABELS

1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 83-84
1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 30

CLASS I—Cataloguing

I 1 CATALOGUING—BIBLIOGRAPHY

1894 Brown (J. D.) Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues, *L.* (6) 61-66
Nelson (C. A.) List of articles noted in *Library Journal* since 1889, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 69-77
1900 Martel (C.) Contributions to the literature of cataloguing, *L.J.* (25) 28-30
1903 Bibliography of co-operative cataloguing, and the printing of catalogue cards (1850-1902) by J. Jahr *and* A. J. Strohm. (Reprinted from the Report of the Librarian of Congress, 1902) 116p.
1904 Books on cataloguing, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 78

I 1-1 CATALOGUING—GENERAL

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Dr. Hagen's letter on cataloguing, *L.J.* (1) 216-220
Dewey (M.) A model accession catalogue, *L.J.* (1) 315-320
— Decimal classification and subject-index, *U.S. Rept* 623
Poole (W. F.) Cataloguing, *U.S. Rept* 489-490
Robinson (O. H.) Cataloguing for College Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 512-514
1877 Cutter (C. A.) Cataloguing, *1st Int Conf* 82-83, *L.J.* (2) 174-175
Walford (C.) Notes on cataloguing, *1st Int Conf* 86-87, *L.J.* (2) 161-162, Discussion 259-262
1878 Vinton (F.) Chief need in Libraries, *L.J.* (3) 49-50
Spofford (A. R.) Book auction catalogues and their perils, *L.J.* (3) 53
1879 Whitney (J. L.) Catalogues of town Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 268-275
1882 Jones (L. E.) Report on cataloguing, *L.J.* (7) 177-178
1883 Noyes (S. B.) Cataloguing, *L.J.* (8) 166-172
1884 Hutton (H. D.) Impression of twelve years' cataloguing in a great Library, *L.A. Trans* (7) 45-50
1885 Dewey (M.) A.L.A. Catalogue, *L.J.* (10) 73
Arnold (E. C.) Solecisms in cataloguing, *L.J.* (10) 132
Gompertz (C. F.) Publishers and authors as cataloguers, *L.J.* (10) 132
Nelson (C. A.) Yearly report on cataloguing, *L.J.* (10) 263-267
1886 Catalogues and classification, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 111
1887 Appleton (A. I.) Simple lessons in cataloguing, *L.J.* (12) 115, 123
Williams (L. A.) Cataloguing—a word to beginners, *L.J.* (12) 121-123
Poole (R. B.) British Museum cataloguing system in the New York Y.M.C.A., *L.J.* (12) 338, 436
1888 Stanley (H. M.) Methods in cataloguing, *L.J.* (13) 318
1889 Cutter (C. A.) Presidential address, St. Louis Conference, *L.J.* (14) 151-3
An extreme case of cataloguing, *L.J.* (14) 129
1890 Cole (G. W.) The future of cataloguing, *L.J.* (15) 172-176
Linderfelt (K. A.) Report on catalogs and classification, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 67-73
1891 Stetson (W. K.) Economical, educational, select catalogues for Public Libraries, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 26-27
Cutler (M. S.) Catalogs and classification, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 50-51
Cataloguing, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 114-116
1892 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing, *U.S. Rept* (1892-1893) 835-49
Reed (T. B.) On the use and classification of a Typographical Library, *L.* (4) 33-44
1893 Gauss (E. F. L.) Some popular errors in the entering and cataloguing of books in Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 5-8
Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing, *L.J.* (18) 238-240, Discussion Conf No 75-79
1894 Kephart (H.) Economies in cataloguing, *L.J.* (19) 105
Nelson (C. A.) Report on classification and catalogues, with list of articles noted in the *Library Journal* since 1889, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 69-77
1895 Wade (E. J.) Cataloguing in the future, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 21-24, 72
Cole (G. W.) Cataloguing in the future, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 24, 72
1896 Ogle (J. J.) Some pitfalls in cataloguing, *L.* (8) 150-156
Cataloguing (A.L.A. Primer), *P.L.* (1) 42-43
Benedict (L. E. W.) Suggestions to beginners in cataloguing, *P.L.* (1) 266-267, 302-303

Wire (G. E.) Reclassifying and recataloguing a Public Library without stopping the circulation, *P.L.* (1) 295-296

1897 Pollard (A. W.) Relations of bibliography and cataloguing, *2nd Int Conf* 63-66

Weale (W. H. J.) History and cataloguing of the National Art Library, *2nd Int Conf* 97-98

Cropton (F. B.) A hint in cataloguing, *2nd Int Conf* 146-147

Woodward (B. B.) *and* C. D. Sherborn. Curiosities of cataloguing, *L.* (9) 70-73

Brown (J. D.) Classification and cataloguing, *L.* (9) 150-156

Sanborn (K. E.) A word on cataloguing, *L.J.* (22) 13

Wire (G. E.) Some heresies about cataloguing, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 62-63, Discussion 123-126, *P.L.* (2) 391

Publications of the Office International de Bibliographie, *L.J.* (22) 304-5

Mann (M.) Cataloguing, *P.L.* (2) 298-299

Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 68

1898 Gillett (C. R.) Notation for College Libraries, *L.J.* (23) 521

Wire (G. E.) Report on classification and cataloguing, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 18-22

Librarian's workshop—Cataloguing, *L.W.* (1) 64-65

Valkenburgh (A. Van) Classifying and cataloguing a small Library, *P.L.* (3) 199-201

1899 Quinn (J. H.) Manual of Library cataloguing: a review, *L.J.* (24) 265-6

Fellows (J. D.) Cataloguing, accessioning and shelf listing for small Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 68-70, *P.L.* (4) 262-264

Anderson (H. C. L.) A cataloguing guide, *P.L.* (4) 19

Galbreath (C. B.) Classification and cataloguing of a State Library, *P.L.* (4) 437-439

Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing—suggestions and rules, *L.W.* (1) 159-162, 213-215, (2) 5-9, 32-33, 118-121, 229-231, (3) 29-34

Eastman (W. R.) Hints for cataloguing small Libraries, *U.S. Rept* 706-7

1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library—Selection, purchase and cataloguing of books, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 290-298

Jast (L. S.) Some hindrances to progress in Public Library work—unexplanatory cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (2) 84-86

Dent (R. K.) Curious catalogue—some notes on the catalogue of William Drummond of Hawthornden, *L.A.R.* (2) 427-429

Hulme (E. W.) Principles of dictionary subject-cataloguing in scientific and technical Libraries, *L.A.R.* (2) 571-576

Martel (C.) Contributions to the literature of cataloguing: book reviews, *L.J.* (25) 28-30

Cataloguing and cataloguers—Round table meeting, *L.J.* (25) 291, Conf No 154-162

Crawford (E.) Cataloging: review by C. A. Cutter, *L.J.* (25) 596-597

Quinn (J. H.) Developments in cataloguing, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* (1900-01) 37-45

1901 Vine (G.) Typewriter and its employment for cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (3) 117-9

Pollard (A. W.) Notes on books and work, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 100-107

Jast (L. S.) Problem of the printed catalogue with a possible solution, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 141-146

Farr (H.) *and* J. W. Brown. Cataloguing and otherwise preparing books for the use of the public, *L.A.R.* (3) 226-227

A.L.A. Catalog section, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 146-162, 207

Bullock (E. D.) Practical cataloguing, *P.L.* (6) 134-138

Ganley (M.) Some problems in cataloguing, *P.L.* (6) 139-143

Smith (F. E.) Best catalogue for a small Library, *P.L.* (6) 147-150

Simpson (F.) Some problems in cataloguing a normal school Library, *P.L.* (6) 152-154

Functions of cataloguing: Division of Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 224-241

1902 Careless cataloguing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 321-326

De Morgan (A.) Difficulty of correct description of books, *L.A.R.* (4) 247-273

Report of the Librarian of Congress, *L.J.* (27) 1008-1011

1903 Plant (W. C.) Disputed points in cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (5) 215-237, Discussion 251-256, Errata 300

Mould (R. W.) Some Library aids—other than mechanical, *L.A.R.* (5) 362-365

Rae (W. S. C.) Popularizing the best books, *L.A.R.* (5) 623-529
Tillinghast (W. H.) Rules for the preparation of the catalogue of the Imperial Library, Vienna: a review, *L.J.* (28) 29-30
A.L.A. Publishing Board: Report by W. I. Fletcher, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 107-109
A.L.A. Catalog section, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 176-194, *P.L.* (8) 359-361
Bushy (M. J.) Cataloguing, *P.L.* (8) 148-150
Anderson (H. C. L.) A guide to cataloguing—a guide to the system of cataloguing the Reference Library of New South Wales, Sydney, with relative decimal classification and headings used in the Subject Index, *P.L.* (8) 171-172
White (W. F.) New Paltz system of treating pamphlets and art materials—illustrated by specimen card catalogue entries, *P.L.* (8) 301-306
Massachusetts Library Club discussion, *P.L.* (8) 431

1904 Hitchler (T.) Cataloguing for small Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 9-16, *P.L.* (9) 106
Kroeger (A. B.) The A.L.A. catalog rules, *L.J.* (29) 309-310
Bond (H.) Some features of recent Library practice in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 31-32
Lane (W. C.) Present tendencies of catalogue practice, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 134-143, Discussion 228-231
Brown (J. D.) The philosophy of cataloguing, *L.W.* (6) 319-324
Smith (L.) Helpful points in cataloguing and analysing, *P.L.* (9) 103-106
Clapworthy (L. M.) Cataloguing, *P.L.* (9) 107-108
Better cataloguing for small Libraries—a special foreword by the Ohio Commission, *P.L.* (9) 114-115, 168
Roden (C. B.) On cataloguing—some glittering generalities, *P.L.* (9) 116-7
Cataloguing for small Libraries, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 32

1905 Bishop (W. W.) Some considerations on the cost of cataloguing, *L.J.* (30) 10-14
Fletcher (W. I.) Future of the catalogue, *L.J.* (30) 141-144
A.L.A. Catalog section, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 186-191, *P.L.* (10) 414-15, 516-19
Sayers (W. C. B.) *and* J. D. Stewart. Cataloguing materials and technique, *L.W.* (7) 288-290
Brown (J. D.) Book description, *L.W.* (8) 87-90, 145-147
Cutter (C. A.) Last word on cataloguing, *P.L.* (10) 17
Severance (H. O.) Three of the earliest catalogues, *P.L.* (10) 116-117
Tolman (F. L.) Bibliography and cataloguing—some difficulties and contrasts, *P.L.* (10) 119-122

1906 Hulme (E. W.) Principles of cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (8) 31-45, Discussion 66-8
Philip (A. J.) Mr. E. W. Hulme on cataloguing—a letter, *L.A.R.* (8) 125-6
Bailey (Sir W. H.) Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (8) 468-470
Valkenburgh (A. Van) Common sense in cataloguing small Libraries, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 127-129, Discussion 237-239
Neumann (F.) Cataloguing of early printing in the United States prior to 1800, *L.J.* (31) 669-671
Wilson (B.) Parody on Hamlet's soliloquy addressed "To the Cataloguer," *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 121
Hanson (J. C. M.) Some points in cataloguing, *P.L.* (11) 62-63
Eastman (W. R.) How to catalogue a small Library, *P.L.* (11) 314
McDonnell (E. P.) Cataloguing in small Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 2-5
Hazeltine (M. E.) Technical notes for small Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 44

1907 Bullen (R. F.) Library catalogues, their effects and defects, *L.A.* (5) 235-9
Barlow (H.) Future of the catalogue, *L.A.* (5) 239-243
Aldred (T.) On the formation of an Advisory Board on cataloguing and classification, *L.A.R.* (9) 169-172
Kroeger (A. B.) Instruction in cataloguing in Library schools, *L.J.* (32) 108-111
A.L.A. Catalog section, *L.J.* (32) 272
Australian cataloguing, *Lib Work* (1) 69-70
Uniformity in cataloguing, *Lib Work* (1) 19
A.L.A. Catalog section, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 5, 20; No 2, 61, Conf No 282-8

1908 Clarke (O. E.) Learning to catalogue, *L.A.* (6) 116-121, Discussion 122-23
Brown (J. D.) The tyranny of the catalogue, *L.W.* (11) 1-6
Keogh (A.) Thoughts on cataloguing and cataloguers, *P.L.* (13) 246-247 *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 360-361
Small Libraries' section of the catalogue section of A.L.A. Conference, *P.L.* (13) 268-270

Tyler (A. S.) Library Commission, the small Library and the card catalogue, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 370-372, Discussion P.L. (13) 268-269
Bacon (C.) Report of Committee on Library Administration, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 229-231
A.L.A. Catalog section, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 359-372
Roden (C. B.) Thoughts on Reference Libraries by a cataloguer, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 361-364, Discussion 364-370
Copies of catalogue signs, *Lib Occ* (2) 12
1909 Sawyer (H. B.) Questions and answers about cataloguing, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 11-13
Hawkes (A. J.) Vice of consistency, *L.W.* (12) 183-186
Corns (A. R.) Some insufficiently developed points in Library practice (Indexing contents of collected works), *L.A.R.* (11) 257-263
Lowe (J. A.) Personal contact through the catalogue, *L.J.* (34) 265

12 CATALOGUING RULES—GENERAL

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Rules for a printed dictionary catalogue. Printed separately as part 2 of the U.S. Rept
1877 Hjaltalin (J. A.) Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue, *1st Int Conf* 93-96, 159
1878 A.L.A. Report of Committee on uniform title entries, containing condensed rules with the Committee's reasons and the sub-report on sizes, *L.J.* (3) 12-20
Perkins (F. B.) The accession catalogue again, *L.J.* (3) 336
Dewey (M.) The accession catalogue again, *L.J.* (3) 336-338
1879 Preliminary reports of the L.A.U.K. Committee, also discussion, changes, etc., *L.A. Trans* (2) 8-10, *L.J.* (4) 416-417
1880 Cataloguing rules of the L.A.U.K., *L.A.M.N.* (1) 59-63
Cataloguing rules as originally drafted and as amended at Edinburgh, *L.A. Trans* (3) 5-8, 135-136, 174-178, *L.J.* (5) 271-273
1881 Cataloguing rules of the L.A.U.K., *L.A.M.N.* (2) 72, 81-4, *L.J.* (6) 315-6
Cataloguing rules of the L.A.U.K., as amended at Edinburgh and London, 1880-1881, *L.A. Trans* (4) 83-84
1882 German Librarian on our cataloguing rules, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 102-105
1883 American Library Association condensed rules for an author and title catalogue, *L.J.* (8) 251-254, 263-264
Nicholson (E. B.) Compendious cataloguing rules for the author catalogue of the Bodleian Library, *L.J.* (8) 298-301, *L.A.M.N.* (4) 5-9, 31-33
Report on illustrations to the cataloguing rules, *L.A. Trans* (6) 8, 176
1884 Blackburn (C. F.) Hints on catalogue titles and index entries: reviewed in *L.C.* (1) 78
Notes on the L.A.U.K. cataloguing rules by a German Librarian, *L.J.* (9) 190-191
1885 Cataloguing rules of the L.A.U.K., as revised at Liverpool, 1883, *L.C.* (2) 25-28
1886 Dziatzko (C.) Instruction für die Ordnung der Titel im Alphabetischen Zettelkatalog der königlichen und Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Breslau: noted in *L.J.* (11) 172, 192, *L.C.* (3) 62
1887 Kephart (H.) Fumagalli's rules for cataloguing, *L.J.* (12) 547-548
1888 Garnett (R.) Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules, *L.C.* (5) 166-169
Prof. Dziatzko on his cataloguing rules: a rejoinder, *L.C.* (5) 194-195
1889 A.L.A. Report of the co-operation Committee (mostly on Alphabeting), *L.J.* (14) 273-275
1890 Wheatley (H. B.) How to catalogue a Library: reviewed in *L.J.* (15) 72-4
1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing: rules, cards, etc., *U.S. Rept* (1) 835-838
1893 — Cataloguing, *L.J.* (18) 238-240, Conf No 75-80
1894 Clark (E. C.) Women in literature at the fair from the standpoint of the Librarian and cataloguer, *L.J.* (19) 47-49
Kay (J. T.) How to catalog books, *L.J.* (19) 125-128
Cataloguing rules, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 405-408
1899 Aldred (T.) Cataloguing rules: a letter *re* revision, *L.A.R.* (1) 756-758
Simplified Library School rules: a review, *L.J.* (24) 264-265
Fellows (J. D.) Cataloguing, accessioning and shelf listing for small Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 68-70, *P.L.* (4) 262-264
1899-1900 Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules, *L.W.* (1) 159-62, 213-15, (2) 5-9, 32-3, 118-21, 229-31, 285-8, (3) 29-31
1900 Wheatley (H. B.) British Museum revised rules for cataloguing: a criticism, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 215, 263-273

Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 222-223
Dziatzko (C.) Instruction für die Ordnung der Titel im Alphabetischen Zettelkatalog der königlichen und Universitäts-Bibliothek: a review, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 354
Kroeger (A. B.) Co-operative cataloguing and the A.L.A. Rules, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 73-77
Cataloguing and cataloguers: Round table meeting, Discussion, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 154-162, *P.L.* (5) 298
1901 British Museum Rules, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 227
A.L.A. Catalog section, Discussion, *L.J.* (26) 146-162, 207, *P.L.* (6) 553-556
— Advisory Committee on cataloguing rules, *L.J.* (26) 211-212
1902 Jast (L. S.) Library Association cataloguing rules, *L.A.R.* (4) 579-582, Discussion 540-542
A.L.A. Revision of the rules, Editorial, *L.J.* (27) 813-814
Tillinghast (W. H.) Some general rules and suggestions for a Library staff, *L.J.* (27) 873-875
A.L.A. Rules: advance edition: a review, *L.J.* (27) 903-904, 938-939
Kroeger (A. B.) Cataloguing and the new A.L.A. rules, *L.J.* (27) 1011-12
A.L.A. Catalog section, *P.L.* (7) 241, 320-323
English cataloguing rules: British Museum, Bodleian, and the Library Association rules, Bulletin No 77, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* 85
1903 Gunthorpe (E.) Association's cataloguing rules (a letter), *L.A.R.* (5) 57-8
Hulme (E. W.) Librarian's aids, *L.A.R.* (5) 126
Kroeger (A. B.) Cataloguing and the new A.L.A. rules, *P.L.* (8) 20-21
Anderson (H. C. L.) Guide to the system of cataloguing the Reference Library of New South Wales, with rules for cataloguing, *P.L.* (8) 171-2
1904 L.A.U.K. Report of the Committee on cataloguing rules, *L.A.R.* (6) 482-485, Discussion 485-488
Cataloguing rules, discussion, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 415
Hitchler (T.) Cataloguing for small Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 9-16
Pettee (J. I.) Dissertations and program literature, *L.J.* (29) 297-300
Kroeger (A. B.) A.L.A. Cataloguing rules, *L.J.* (29) 309-10, *P.L.* (9) 279-80
Jast (L. S.) Revision of the cataloguing rules of the L.A.U.K., *L.J.* (29) Conf No 231-235
A.L.A. Rules: advance edition: condensed rules for an author and title catalogue: prepared by the co-operative Committee of the American Library Association, 1883; revised by the Advisory Catalogue Committee, *Lib of Cong* (1902) 23p., new ed. (1904) 28p.
Special rules on cataloguing to supplement A.L.A. Rules—advance edition, *Lib of Cong* 26p.
1905 Kroeger (A. B.) Arrangement of entries in catalogues: disputed points in arrangement and comparison of general practice with Cutter's rules, *L.J.* (30) 146-147, *P.L.* (10) 18-19
Hanson (J. C. M.) Questions in cataloguing rules, *L.J.* (30) 278-279
Variation from the A.L.A. Rules: advance edition in Library of Congress cards, 1898-1905, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 186-191
A.L.A. Catalog section, *P.L.* (10) 414-415
New York State Library: directions for cataloguers, Bulletin 95, 575-578, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* 88
Note on the Anglo-American Catalogue rules *in Rept of Libn of Cong* 75
1906 Hulme (E. W.) Principles of cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (8) 31-45, Discussion 66-8
A.L.A. Report of Catalog Rules Committee, *L.A.R.* (8) 499-500, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 157-158, 221, 236-239
1907 — Report of Catalog Rules Committee by J. C. M. Hanson, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 47-52, 56-57, Discussion, etc., 282-283, 297-302
— Report of Catalog Rules Committee on joint code, *L.J.* (32) 280-282
Aldred (T.) Formation of an Advisory Board on cataloguing and classification, *L.A.R.* (9) 167-172
L.A.U.K. Report of the cataloguing rules Committee, *L.A.R.* (9) 667-671
1908 A.L.A. and L.A. Rules, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 9-11
Report of the Catalogue Rules Committee, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 171-173, *P.L.* (13) 257
Tedder (H. R.) New Anglo-American joint code of cataloguing rules, *L.A.* (6) 228-233, Discussion 233-235
The Anglo-American catalog rules: a review, *L.J.* (33) 523-524
Stephen (G. A.) British Museum cataloguing rules, *L. W.* (10) 401-410
A.L.A. Report of Committee on International code of cataloguing rules, *P.L.* (13) 257

Keogh (A.) New A.L.A. Rules, *P.L.* (13) 356
Elliott (J. E.) Some cataloguing notes, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 52-53
1909 Minto (J.) Anglo-American cataloguing rules, *L.A.R.* (11) 289-302, Discussion 335-338
Guppy (H.) New cataloguing code as a contribution to Library development, *L.A.R.* (11) 374-375
Sayers (W. C. B.) Anglo-American cataloguing code, *L.W.* (11) 467-472
Hurley (L.) Criticism of Mr. Sayers' article, *L.W.* (12) 120
See also Rules for special subjects

CATALOGUING RULES—SPECIAL

I 3 ALPHABETICAL ARRANGEMENT

1877 Hjaltalin (J. A.) Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue, *1st Int Conf* 93-96
Wheatley (H. B.) On the alphabetical arrangement of the titles of anonymous books, *1st Int Conf* 97-99
1880 Dewey (M.) Alphabeting catalogue cards, *L.J.* (5) 176-177
1886 Dziatzko (C.) Instruction für die Ordnung der Titel im Alphabetischen Zettelkatalog der königlichen und Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Breslau: noted in *L.J.* (11) 172-192, *L.C.* (3) 62
1887 Edmands (J.) Rules for alphabeting, *L.J.* (12) 326-331, 431-432
1888 Garnett (R.) Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules, *L.C.* (5) 166-169
Prof. Dziatzko on his cataloguing rules: a rejoinder, *L.C.* (5) 194-195
1889 A.L.A. Report of the Co-operation Committee (mostly on alphabeting), *L.J.* (14) 273-275
1899 Catalogue arrangement, *L.W.* (2) 122-123
1905 Kroeger (A. B.) Arrangement of entries in catalogues: disputed points in arrangement and comparison of general practice with Cutter's rules, *L.J.* (30) 146-147, *P.L.* (10) 18-19

SPECIAL

I 3-1 GERMAN VOWELS

1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Rules for entry of the German Ä.Ö.Ü., *U.S. Rept* 846
1893 Gauss (E. F. L.) Some popular errors in the entering and cataloguing of books, *L.J.* (18) 6-7

I 3-2 TRANSLITERATION

1885 Report of the A.L.A. Transliteration Committee, *L.J.* (10) 302-311
1892 Bolton (H. C.) Russian transliteration, *L.J.* (17) 383-384
1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Rules for transliteration, *U.S. Rept* 847
1898 Wiener (L.) The transliteration of Russian, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 174

I 4 AUTHOR ENTRY (with rules for treatment of Christian Names)

1876 Standard abbreviations to be used in cataloguing, *L.J.* (1) 322-3
Cutter (C. A.) Abbreviation of Christian names, *L.J.* (1) 405-6
1877 Hjaltalin (J. A.) Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue, *1st Int Conf* 93-6
1878 A.L.A. Report of Committee on abbreviations to be used in cataloguing, *L.J.* (3) 16-9
1880 Wheatley (B. R.) Thoughts on title-taking, trite, trivial or tentative, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 25-32
Cutter (C. A.) Abbreviations for feminine names, *L.J.* (5) 176
1881 Cataloguing rules of the L.A.U.K. as amended at Edinburgh and London, 1880-1881, *L.A. Trans* (4) 83-4
Wheatley (B. R.) On the question of authorship in "Academical Dissertations," *L.A. Trans* (4) 37-42
1882 German Librarian on our cataloguing rules, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 104-5
1883 A.L.A. Condensed rules for an author and title catalogue, *L.J.* (8) 251-4, 263-4
Nicholson (E. B.) Compendious cataloguing rules for the author catalogue of the Bodleian Library, *L.J.* (8) 298-301, *L.A.M.N.* (4) 5-9, 31-3
1885 Discussion on author's full names and the use of printed catalogues, *L.J.* (10) 321-3
1886 Dewey (M.) Library abbreviations for fore-names, etc., *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 206-211
1887 Cataloguing women's names, *L.J.* (12) 240

1888 Garnett (R.) Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules, *L.C.* (5) 166-9
Special author tables, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 437-450
Dickson (Prof. W. P.) Address to the Library Association, *L.C.* (5) 107-9
Cole (G. W.) Cataloguing married women's names, *L.J.* (13) 80-1
Williams (F. W.) Cataloguing women's names, *L.J.* (13) 364
Entering of titles of women, *L.J.* (13) 321-2
1889 Phillimore (W. P. W.) Contractions of fore-names, *L.* (1) 302-303
Hull (C. H.) Helps for cataloguers in finding full names, *L.J.* (14) 7-20
Cutter (C. A.) Common sense in Libraries, *L.J.* (14) 153
1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing, *U.S. Rept* 842-843
1893 Dickson (W. P.) How to procure full names for author entries, *L.* (5) 16-19, Discussion 82-83
Crandall (M. I.) Full fore-names in catalogues, *L.J.* (18) 4
Gauss (E. F. L.) Some popular errors in the entering and cataloguing of books, *L.J.* (18) 5-8
Pretsch (K.) Additions and corrections to author entries in the catalogue of the Peabody Institute Library and the British Museum, *L.J.* (18) 37-40
Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing, *L.J.* (18) 238-240, Discussion Conf No 75-80
Full names at Newberry Library, *L.J.* (18) 302
1894 Clarke (E. A.) Woman in literature at the Fair from the standpoint of the Librarian and cataloguer, *L.J.* (19) 48-49
1896 Ogle (J. J.) Some pitfalls in cataloguing, *L.* (8) 150-152
1900 Wheatley (H. B.) British Museum revised rules for cataloguing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 266-269
Cataloging and catalogers: Round table meeting, *L.J.* (25) 154-162
1901 Lewin (P. E.) Titles of honour in catalogues, *L.A.* (3) 69-72
1902 Jast (L. S.) The Library Association Cataloguing Rules, *L.A.R.* (4) 579-82
A.L.A. Rules: advance edition: a review by G. M. Jones, *L.J.* (27) 903-4
1903 Gunthorpe (E.) The Library Association's cataloguing rules: a letter, *L.A.R.* (5) 57-58
1904 Brown (J. D.) The philosophy of cataloguing, *L.W.* (6) 319-324
Smith (L.) Cataloging and analyzing, *P.L.* (9) 103-104
Dewey (M.) Hunting for full names, *P.L.* (9) 281
1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) *and* J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children, *L.A.R.* (7) 385-387
Kroeger (A. B.) Arrangement of entries in catalogues, *L.J.* (30) 146-147, *P.L.* (10) 18-19
1906 Hulme (E. W.) Principles of cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (8) 31-45, Discussion 66-68
Valkenburgh (A. Van) Common sense in cataloging small Libraries (Christian names), *L.J.* (31) Conf No 127-129, Discussion 237-239
Hazeltine (M. E.) Author entry in card catalogues, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 44
1907 A.L.A. Report of Commtitee on catalog rules, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 49-51
1908 Tedder (H. R.) New Anglo-American joint code of cataloguing rules, *L.A.* (6) 228-233, Discussion 233-235, *L.A.R.* (10) 690-692
Post (W. L.) Author headings for U.S. public documents, *L.J.* (33) 227-8
Anglo-American cataloguing rules: a review, *L.J.* (33) 523-524
Stewart (J. D.) Rules for an author and title sheaf catalogue, *L.W.* (10) 364-367
1909 Cataloguing rules: author and title entries compiled by the Committee of the A.L.A. and L.A.U.K.: a review by W. C. B. Sayers, *L.W.* (11) 467-472

14-1 ENGLISH NOBLEMEN

1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing rules for English noblemen, *U.S. Rept* 844
1900 Wheatley (H. B.) British Museum revised rules for cataloguing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 268-269
Cataloguing and catalogers: Round table meeting, *L.J.* (25) 157-158
1901 Lewin (P. E.) Titles of honour in catalogues, *L.A.* (3) 69-70

14-2 NAMES OF CITIES

1877 Hjaltalin (J. A.) Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue, *1st Int Conf* 95
1880 Wheatley (B. R.) Thoughts on title-taking, trite, trival or tentative, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 29-32
1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing rules for names of cities, *U.S. Rept* 844
1900 Cataloging and catalogers: Round table meeting, *L.J.* (25) 158-159

14-3 NAMES OF ARTISTS

1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing rules for names of artists, *U.S. Rept* 847

15 CORPORATE ENTRY

1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Report for entry of societies, etc., *U.S. Rept* 845
1896 Fletcher (W. I.) Corporate authorship, *L.J.* (21) 493-494
1897 Cutter (C. A.) Corporate entry: further consideration, *L.J.* (22) 432-434
Clarke (E. E.) Corporate entry, *L.J.* (22) 434-435
1900 Cataloging and catalogers: Round table meeting, *L.J.* (25) 155-156
Hasse (A. R.) Cataloging annual reports, *P.L.* (5) 319-320
1902 A.L.A. Rules: advance edition: a review by G. M. Jones, *L.J.* (27) 903-4
1905 Hanson (J. C. M.) Rules for corporate entry, *L.J.* (30) 72-80
1906 Hulme (E. W.) Principles of cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (8) 31-45, Discussion 66-8
Hanson (J. C. M.) Library of Congress Rules for Young Men's Christian Associations, etc., *L.J.* (31) 44-45
— Form of entry for institutions, associations, etc., *L.J.* (31) 99-100
— Some points of cataloging, *P.L.* (11) 62-63
1908 Rules for author entry in card catalogues for material published by State Departments, *N.Y.L.* (1) 121-122
Clarke (E. E.) United States public documents and their catalogues, *L.J.* (31) 317
Reinick (W. R.) Classifying and cataloguing public documents, *P.L.* (11) 51-53

16 TITLE ENTRY

1877 Discussion on uniform title entries, *L.J.* (2) 28-31
1878 A.L.A. Report of Committee on uniform title entries, containing condensed rules with the Committee's reasons and the sub-report on sizes, *L.J.* (3) 12-20, 113-5
Wheatley (H. B.) On the alphabetical arrangement of the titles of anonymous books, *1st Int Conf* 97-9
1879 Report on title entries, *L.A. Trans* (2) 8-10, *L.J.* (4) 416-7. 1880: *L.A. Trans* (3) 5-8, 135-6, 174-8, *L.J.* (5) 271-3
1880 Wheatley (B. R.) Thoughts on title-taking, trite, trivial or tentative, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 25-32
Cataloguing rules of the Library Association of the United Kingdom, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 59-63
1881 Report on title entries, *L.A. Trans* (4) 6
Cataloguing rules of the Library Association of the United Kingdom, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 81-4, *L.J.* (6) 315-6
1882 German Librarian on our cataloguing rules, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 103
1883 A.L.A. Condensed rules for an author and title catalogue, *L.J.* (8) 251-4, 263-4
1884 Blackburn (C. F.) Hints on catalogue titles and on index entries: reviewed in *L.C.* (1) 78
1886 Dziatzko (C.) Instruction für die Ordnung der Titel im Alphabetischen Zettelkatalog de Königlichen Universitäts zu Breslau, *noted in L.J.* (11) 172, 192
1888 Garnett (R.) Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules, *L.C.* (5) 166-9
Prof. Dziatzko on his cataloguing rules: a rejoinder, *L.C.* (5) 194-5
1891 Linderfelt (K. A.) Eclectic card catalogue rules: author and title entries based on Dziatzko's "Instruction," *reviewed in L.J.* (16) 148-9
1896 Ogle (J. J.) Some pitfalls in cataloguing, *L.* (8) 154-5
1898 Dent (R. K.) Titles; or, traps for the unwary, *L.* (10) 165-9
Rules for title pages, *L.J.* (23) 62
1899 Stephen (G. A.) How to catalogue a novel by its title: with a suggestion for a new rule, *L.A.R.* (1) 432-440
1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) *and* J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children, *L.A.R.* (7) 387-391
1908 Tedder (H. R.) New Anglo-American joint code of cataloguing rules, *L.A.* (6) 228-233, Discussion 233-5
Stewart (J. D.) Rules for an author and title sheaf catalogue, *L.W.* (10) 364-7
1909 Cataloguing rules: author and title entries compiled by the Committees of the A.L.A. and L.A.U.K.—a review by W. C. B. Sayers, *L.W.* (11) 467-472

17 SUBJECT HEADINGS

1876 Dewey (M.) Subject catalogues, *U.S. Rept* 647-648
1878 Bowker (R. R.) Co-operative scheme of subject entry with a key to catalogue headings, *L.J.* (3) 326-329
1881 A.L.A. Committee's Report on subject headings, *L.J.* (6) 114-115
1888 Brown (J. D.) Arrangement of large subject headings in a dictionary catalogue, *L.C.* (5) 170-176
1889 Foster (W. E.) Uses of subject catalogues and subject lists, *L.J.* (14) 236-239, Discussion 285-286
1890 Hull (C. H.) Subject catalogues in College Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 167-171
1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Relation of author to subject cards, *U.S. Rept* 842, 847-9
1893 — Cataloging, *L.J.* (18) 239, Discussion Conf No 76-78
A.L.A. Report of Committee on an index to subject headings: by G. M. Jones, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 79-82
1895 Curran (H. E.) Acceptable Free Library catalogues, *L.* (7) 21-28
A.L.A. Final report of Committee on an index to subject headings, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 63
1896 Ogle (J. J.) Subject entries, *L.* (8) 580
1900 Hulme (E. W.) Principles of dictionary subject cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (2) 571-576
1901 — Construction of subject catalogues, *L.A.R.* (3) 507-513, *Précis* 486
Billings (J. S.) The card catalogue of a great Public Library, *L.J.* (26) 377-383
Pollard (A. W.) A meditation on directories, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 83
1902 Careless cataloguing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 321-326
A.L.A. Round table discussion, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 223-224, 769
1903 Tyler (A. S.) Modification of subject entries for card catalogues, *L.J.* (28) 21-22, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 48
Collar (M. A.) Children's books: subject headings, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 65-68
Anderson (H. C. L.) Guide to cataloguing: a guide to the system of cataloguing the Reference Library of New South Wales, Sydney, with relative Decimal classification and headings used in the subject index, *P.L.* (8) 171-172
Discussion on subject headings, *P.L.* (8) 360-361
Ames (S.) Subject headings for children's books, *P.L.* (8) 461
1904 Bliss (H. E.) Headings for Government publications, *L.J.* (29) 475
1906 Hulme (E. W.) Principles of cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (8) 31-45, Discussion 66-8
Bishop (W. W.) Subject headings in dictionary catalogues, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 113-123, 236, Discussion *P.L.* (11) 449
Hasse (A. R.) Subject headings for state documents, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 123-126
Subject headings for state documents, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 236-237
Wyer (J. I.) Selected author headings for U.S. Government documents, Bulletin No 102, Library School No 21, 45-52, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89)
1907 Crawford (E.) New edition of the "A.L.A. Subject Headings," *L.J.* (32) 25-26, 435-436, 500-501, 560-561 (questions and answers), Illinois, Discussion 136-139, *P.L.* (12) 39-40, 312-315, 343-344, 384-385, 398-399
Australian cataloguing, *Lib Work* (1) 69-70
Revision of the "A.L.A. Subject Headings": Round table meeting, *P.L.* (12) 136-139
1908 Roden (C. B.) Thoughts on reference Librarians by a cataloguer, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 361-364, Discussion 364-370
Post (W. L.) Author headings for U.S. public documents: a defence, *L.J.* (33) 227-228
Matthews (C. G.) A new catalog card, *L.J.* (33) 233
1909 Tedder (H. R.) New Subject index of the London Library, *L.A.R.* (11) 476-485, Discussion 521-523, *L.J.* (34) 492
Vine (G.) On the construction of the subject catalogue, *L.A.R.* (11) 486-507, Discussion 523

18 CAPITALS

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Use of capitals, *L.J.* (1) 162-166
Adversaria. Co-operative entries, *L.J.* (1) 403-405
1902 A.L.A. Catalog section: Discussion on capitalization, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 192-196, *P.L.* (7) 322
Dewey (M.) Changing catalog rules, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 196, Discussion 196-202

1903 Edmond (J. P.) On the use of capital letters in cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (5) 77-80
1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) *and* J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children, *L.A.R.* (7) 385
Martel (C.) Common nouns in German: why they need not be capitalized, *L.J.* (30) 333-337
1906 A.L.A. Catalog rules: Report of Committee, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 50
Hulme (E. W.) Principles of cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (8) 31-45, Discussion 66-8
Valkenburgh (A. Van) Common sense in cataloguing small Libraries, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 127-129, Discussion 237-239

I 9 ANONYMOUS AND PSEUDONYMOUS BOOKS

1876 Whitney (J. L.) Pseudonyms and anonyms, *L.J.* (1) 375-6
1877 Hjaltalin (J. A.) Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue, *1st Int Conf* 94-6, 159
Wheatley (H. B.) On the alphabetical arrangement of the titles of anonymous books, *1st Int Conf* 97-9, 159, *L.J.* (2) 186-7, Discussion 263-4
1878 A.L.A. Committee's report on uniform entries, *L.J.* (3) 15
1882 Wheatley (H. B.) Entry of anonymous books, *L.J.* (7) 63-4
1885 Mann (B. P.) Cataloguing anonymous works by known authors, *L.J.* (10) 213, 327
1887 Frey (A. R.) Cataloguing of anonymous and pseudonymous literature, *L.J.* (12) 192-4
1888 Garnett (R.) Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules, *L.C.* (5) 167, 169
Prof. Dziatzko on his cataloguing rules: a rejoinder, *L.C.* (5) 194-5
Dickson (Prof. W. P.) Address to the Library Association, *L.C.* (5) 107-9
1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Entry of pseudonymous works, *U.S. Rept* 844
1894 Entry of anonymous works and works published under initials, *L.J.* (19) 191
1897 Pollard (A. W.) Relations of bibliography and cataloguing, *2nd Int Conf* 63-66, Discussion 233
Anonymous literature—list of bibliographical aids, *L.* (9) 128
Taylor (W. C.) A word to cataloguers, *L.J.* (22) 180
1900 Wheatley (H. B.) British Museum: revised rules for cataloguing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 269-271
Cataloguing and cataloguers: Round table meeting, *L.J.* (25) 154-155, 156-157, 159-160
1901 Guppy (H.) Cataloguing of anonymous literature, *L.A.R.* (3) 298-313
1904 Books by an anonymous author, *L.J.* (29) 44
1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) *and* J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children, *L.A.R.* (7) 387
1906 A.L.A. Catalog rules: Report of Committee, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 50

I 10 CLASSIFIED CATALOGUES

1876 Noyes (S. B.) Plan of the new catalogue of the Brooklyn Mercantile Library, *U.S. Rept* 648-656
Schwartz (J.) New York Apprentices Library catalogue, *U.S. Rept* 657-60
Bailey (J. J.) Catalogue of the St. Louis Public School Library, *U.S. Rept* 660-662
1889 Foster (W. E.) Use of subject catalogues and subject lists, *L.J.* (14) 236-239, Discussion 285-286
1890 Hull (C. H.) Subject catalogues in College Libraries, *L.J.* (15) 167-171
1899-1900 Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules, *L.W.* (1) 159-162, 213-215, (2) 5-9, 32-33, 118-121, 229-231, (3) 29-31
1901 Hulme (E. W.) On the construction of the subject catalogue in scientific and technical Libraries, Précis and discussion *L.A.R.* (3) 507-513
Quinn (J. H.) Dictionary catalogues *versus* classified catalogues for Public Libraries—The classified catalogue, *L.A.R.* (3) 514-520
1902 Hulme (E. W.) On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue, *L.A.R.* (4) 317-326
1903 Anderson (H. C. L.) A guide to cataloguing—a guide to the system of cataloguing the Reference Library of New South Wales, Sydney; with relative decimal classification and headings used in the subject index, *P.L.* (8) 171-172
1905 Kroeger (A. B.) Arrangement of entries in catalogues, *L.J.* (30) 146-147, *P.L.* (10) 18-19
Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing suggestions and rules (abridged). *See next entry*

Sayers (W. C. B.) *and* J. D. Stewart. Abridged Jast code of rules for classified cataloguing, *L.W.* (7) 326-330, (8) 1-4
1907 Bullen (R. F.) Library catalogues: their effects and defects, *L.A.* (5) 235-9
1909 Tedder (H. R.) New Subject index of the London Library, *L.A.R.* (11) 476-485, Discussion 521-523, *L.J.* (34) 492
Vine (G.) On the construction of the subject catalogue, *L.A.R.* (11) 486-507, Discussion 523
For Articles on Classified Cataloguing *see* I 32

I 11 CHILDREN'S CATALOGUES

1902 Hewins (C. M.) Report on list of children's books with children's annotations, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 79-82, Discussion 224-225
A.L.A. Round table discussion on classification and cataloguing of children's books, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 223-225
Brett (W. H.) Cataloging children's books, *P.L.* (7) 304
1903 Collar (M. A.) Classification and cataloguing of children's books, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 61-68
1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) *and* J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children: with code of rules, *L.A.R.* (7) 377-391
1909 List of books for free high school Libraries with instructions for cataloguing, *Education Dept, Madison, Wisconsin*
For Articles on Children's Catalogues *see* I 36

I 12 ANNOTATION

1887 Burbank (C. H.) Amateur annotation, *L.J.* (12) 254-255
1898 Specimen of fiction slip for critical annotation used in New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) 51-52
1899-1900 Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules, *L.W.* (1) 159-62, 213-15, (2) 5-9, 32-3, 118-21, 229-31, 285-8, (3) 29-31
1901 Brown (J. D.) Descriptive cataloguing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 135-140
1902 Fairchild (S. C.) Principles of book annotation, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) Bulletin 75, 135-138
1904 Savage (E. A.) Principles of annotation (contains instructions in annotation as used in the Bromley Public Library and a memory table for annotating non-fiction books), *L.A.R.* (6) 575-590, Discussion 479-480
1905 — Practical work of annotation, *L.W.* (7) 313-321
1906 — Descriptive annotation: a review, *L.W.* (9) 55-56
1908 Elliott (J. E.) Catalog notes, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 32-33
1909 Vine (G.) On the construction of the subject catalogue, *L.A.R.* (11) 486-507, Discussion 523
For Articles on Annotation, Appraisal and Evaluations *see* I 37, 38

I 13 ABBREVATIONS, CONTRACTIONS, AND PUNCTUATIONS

1876 Abbreviations, *L.J.* (1) 256-7, 432
Standard abbreviations to be used in cataloguing, *L.J.* (1) 322-3
Cutter (C. A.) Abbreviations of Christian names, *L.J.* (1) 405-6
1878 A.L.A. Report of Committee on abbreviations to be used in cataloguing, *L.J.* (3) 16-9
1879 Abbreviations for months, volumes and pages, *L.J.* (4) 50
1880 Cutter (C. A.) Abbreviations for feminine names, *L.J.* (5) 176
1886 Dewey (M.) Labour-savers for readers and writers, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 55-56
— Library abbreviations for fore-names, headings, imprints and notes; book titles, places of publication, titles, states, etc., months, days and size notation, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 206-211
1887 Woodruff (E. H.) List of abbreviations used in book catalogues, *L.J.* (12) 187-192
1888 Bodleian cataloguing rules: Rule 1, punctuation, *L.C.* (5) 21
Special author tables, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 437-450
1889 Phillimore (W. P. W.) Contractions of fore-names, *L.* (1) 302-3
Whitney (J. L.) Accents used in French books, *L.J.* (14) 259-261
1891 Woodruff (E. H.) List of abbreviations used in book catalogues, *L.J.* (16) 141
1893 Gauss (E. F. L.) Some popular errors in...cataloguing, *L.J.* (18) 7-8
Rules for spelling and pronunciation of chemical terms, *L.J.* (18) 15
1908 Bell (E. J.) Punctuation of catalogues, *L.W.* (11) 38-39
Copies of various catalogue signs, *Lib Occ* (2) 12
1909 Abbreviations, *B.A.R.* (6) 1

CATALOGUING RULES AND HINTS FOR SPECIAL SUBJECTS

I 14 ART COLLECTIONS

1897 Weale (W. H. J.) History and cataloguing of the National Library, *2nd Int Conf* 97-98
1900 Spielmann (M. H.) Art exhibitions and art catalogues (catalogues of art collections should contain biographical and descriptive information), *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 118-122
Weale (W. H. J.) Two notes for art Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 365-372
1908 Salisbury (G. E.) Picture collections in small Libraries (Instructional Dept No 3) 20p., *Wis Free Lib Commission*

I 15 GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

1877 Hjaltalin (J. A.) Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue, *1st Int Conf* 95-96
1890 Reinick (W. R.) Arrangement and cataloguing of U.S. Documents, *P.L.* (5) 83-87
1891 Campbell (F. B. F.) Introduction to the theory of a state paper catalogue, *L.* (3) 126-143
Merrill (W. A.) Cataloguing of public documents, *L.J.* (16) 107
Cheney (J. V.) Method of cataloguing U.S. public documents and the periodicals in the San Francisco Public Library, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 61-62
1892 Cataloguing Government publications, *L.J.* (17) 43
1900 Reinick (W. R.) Cataloguing of United States Government documents, *P.L.* (5) 83-87
1902 Crandall (F. A.) Official titles of Government publishing offices, *L.J.* (27) 938-939
Hasse (A. R.) Cataloguing public documents: an editorial, *P.L.* (7) 413
1903 — The cataloguing of Government documents, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 176-177, Discussion 178-188
A.L.A. Catalog section: Forms of headings for United States documents, *L.J.* (28) 178, Discussion 178-189
1904 Bliss (H. E.) Headings for Government publications, *L.J.* (29) 475
Hasse (A. R.) On a bibliography of public documents, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 116-120
1905 Daniels (J. F.) Agricultural bulletins: their indexing and use, *L.J.* (30) 930-931
1906 Hasse (A. R.) Subject headings for state documents, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 123-126, 236-237
Clarke (E. E.) United States public documents and their catalogues, *L.J.* (31) 317
Hasse (A. R.) Building up a public document collection, *L.J.* (31) 661-665, *P.L.* (12) 48-51
Reinick (W. R.) Classifying and cataloguing public documents, *P.L.* (11) 51-53
Wyer (J. I.) United States Government documents—Bulletin No 102—Library School No 21, 41-56, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) Vol. 1
1907 A.L.A. Catalog rules: report of Committee, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 49
Post (W. L.) Output distribution and cataloging of Government documents, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 135-145
1908 Discussion on the cataloging of public documents, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 404-6
Post (W. L.) Author headings for United States public documents: a defence, *L.J.* (33) 227-228
Wyer (J. I.) How to treat public documents in a small Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 53

I 16 INCUNABULA

1888 Cataloguing rules adopted by the French Commission on Incunabula, *L.J.* (13) 345-346
1899 Edmond (J. P.) Cataloguing of fifteenth century books, *L.A.R.* (1) 297-300, *L.J.* (24) 252-254
1901 — Description of books printed between 1501 and 1640, *L.A.R.* (3) 133-142
Pollard (A. W.) Early English books—different systems on which they may be arranged, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 221-222

I 17 LOCAL COLLECTIONS

1905 Richardson (R. T.) Classification and arrangement of local collections, *L.A.R.* (7) 12-18

I 18 MANUSCRIPTS

1885 Note on cataloguing of manuscripts, *L.C.* (2) 48-51
1899 Lydenberg (H. M.) Historical manuscripts and prints in the New York Public Library and the method of cataloguing them, *L.J.* (24) 249-252

I 19 MAPS

1898 Cole (G. W.) Local cartography, *L.J.* (23) 102-103
1901 — Compiling a bibliography, *L.J.* (26) 860-861
1902 Letts (T.) Notes on the cataloguing of maps, *L.J.* (27) 74-76
1903 Hubbard (A. G.) Cataloguing and preservation of maps in the Indiana State Library, *L.J.* (28) 610-611, *P.L.* (8) 375
1904 — Catalogue cards for maps, *P.L.* (9) 13

I 20 MUSIC

1897 Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing of music, *L.* (9) 82-84

I 21 PAMPHLETS

1892-3 Biscoe (W. S.) Cataloguing pamphlets, *U.S. Rept* 833-834
1893 Austin (W.) Pamphlets—what to do with them, *L.J.* (18) 143-144
Biscoe (W. S.) Pamphlets, *L.J.* (18) 236-238
Discussion on the cataloguing of pamphlets, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 66-67
1894 Cataloguing of pamphlets at Brookline (Mass.) Public Library, *L.J.* (19) 389
1903 White (W. F.) New Paltz system of treating pamphlets and art material, *P.L.* (8) 289-306
1905 Cataloguing unbound pamphlets, N.Y. State Bulletin (95) 581-585, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88)
1907 Brown (Z.) What to do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (32) 358
1909 Tillinghast (W. H.) *and* A. G. S. Josephson. Cataloging pamphlets, *P.L.* (14) 309

I 22 PERIODICAL LITERATURE

1881 Walford (C.) Outline of the plan for the preparation of a catalogue of (British) periodical literature, *L.A. Trans* (4) 43-50
1882 German Librarian on our cataloguing rules, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 103-104
Wheatley (B. R.) Thoughts on the cataloguing of journals and transactions of societies, *L.A. Trans* (5) 190-196
1891 Peddie (R. A.) Cataloguing of periodicals, *L.* (3) 119-120
1907 A.L.A. Catalog Rules: Report of Committee, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 50

I 23 PERIODICAL LITERATURE AND TRANSACTIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES

1880 Bailey (J. B.) Some points to be considered in preparing catalogues of transactions and periodicals, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 12-16
1881 Wheatley (B. R.) On the question of authorship in "Academical Dissertations," *L.A. Trans* (4) 37-42
1882 — Thoughts on the cataloguing of journals and transactions, *L.A. Trans* (5) 190-196
1899 Andrews (C. W.) Co-operative lists of periodicals and transactions of societies, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 127-128
1902 Shaw (G. T.) Is it necessary to print in reference catalogues lists of the contents of the publications of learned societies? *L.A.R.* (4) 540, 583-589
Guppy (H.) Analytical cataloguing for the reference Library, *L.A.R.* (4) 539-540, 571-578

I 24 PORTRAITS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

1900 Weale (W. H. J.) Classification and cataloguing photographs of paintings, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 365-372
1903 White (W. F.) New Paltz system of treating pamphlets and art material, *P.L.* (8) 289-306
1904 Bradbury (L. A.) Difficulties found in cataloguing portraits, *L.J.* (29) 588-590
Milner (A. V.) Cataloguing mounted pictures, *P.L.* (9) 115-116
Carter (A. F.) Cataloguing pictures, *P.L.* (9) 116
1906 Twort (H. A.) Collections of illustrations in Public Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 195-6
1907 Weitenkampf (F.) Notes on the cataloguing of prints, *L.J.* (32) 408-409
Treatment of miscellaneous photographs at Chicago Art Institute Library, *L.J.* (32) 527

I 25 PRINTING

1906 Neumann (F.) Cataloguing of early printing in the United States prior to 1800, *L.J.* (31) 669-671

I 26 PRINTS

1907 Weitenkampf (F.) Notes on the cataloguing of prints, *L.J.* (32) 408-409

I 27 REPORTS

1900 Hasse (A. R.) Cataloguing annual reports, *P.L.* (5) 319-320

I 28 SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE

1879 Bailey (J. B.) Subject index to scientific periodicals, *L.A. Trans* (1) 85-87
1885 Co-operative indexing in chemistry, *L.J.* (10) 8
1895 Co-operation in the cataloguing of scientific literature, *L.J.* (20) 75, 81-84, 172-173, 308-310, Conf No 63-66
Andrews (C. W.) International bibliography of scientific literature, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 26-27
Rowell (J. C.) Subject index to science, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 27-28
Field (H. H.) Bibliographica zoologica, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 29-30
1896 An International index to scientific literature, *L.* (8) 364
Co-operation in the cataloguing of scientific literature, *L.J.* (21) 263, 276, 356, 370-371, 499-500, 522
1897 Adler (C.) London International Conference on a catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 58-60, 168
1898 Second International Conference on cataloguing of scientific literature, *L.J.* (23) 665-666
1899 A.L.A. Committee's Report on International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 29-31
1900 Hulme (E. W.) Principles of dictionary subject cataloguing in scientific and technical Libraries, *L.A.R.* (2) 571-576
International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (25) 630-634. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 75
1901 A.L.A. Committee's Report on International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 116-119
1902 International catalogue of scientific literature: Smithsonian Institution Report by S. P. Langley, *noticed in L.J.* (27) 84
1904 International catalogue of scientific literature: Resolution concerning, *L.J.* (29) 478
1907 Barr (C. J.) Some bibliographical aids to the use of the current literature of science, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 129-132
1908 Black (C. E.) Story of one medical Library, *P.L.* (13) 397-401

I 29 TRADE CATALOGUES

1904 Meyer (H. H. B.) Trade catalogues, circulars, etc., in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 590
Foster (W. E.) Industrial catalogues in the Providence Public Library, *L.W.* (7) 13
1909 Stevens (E. F.) Industrial literature...at the Pratt Institute Free Library, *L.J.* (34) 98-99

I 30 DICTIONARY versus CLASSIFIED FORM

1876 Schwartz (J.) New York Apprentices Library catalogue, *U.S. Rept* 657-60
1886 Archer (W.) Some remarks on classification, *L.C.* (3) 86-96
Schwartz (J.) A dozen desultory denunciations of the dictionary catalogue, *L.J.* (11) 470-474
1897 Barrett (F. T.) Alphabetical and classified forms of catalogues compared (favours dictionary form), *2nd Int Conf* 67-71, Discussion 234, *L.* (9) 290
Brown (J. D.) *and* L. S. Jast. Compilation of class lists, *L.* (9) 45-69
Jast (L. S.) The class list, *L.* (9) 41-44
Dent (R. K.) The new cataloguer and some of his ways (argues against class lists, annotative work and the use of family names), *L.* (9) 173-178
Doubleday (W. E.) Class lists or dictionary catalogues? a defence of the latter, in reply to papers on class lists by Messrs. Jast and Brown, *L.* (9) 179-180
Pollard (A. W.) Relations of bibliography (preference for alphabetical over classified catalogues and for entries under the pseudonyms rather than the real names of authors), *2nd Int Conf* 63-66, *L.* (9) 290

Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 88-92

1898 J. W. Haggerston's cataloguing : letters, *L.* (10) 92-94, 188-189

1899 Plant (W. C.) Classified and dictionary forms of cataloguing compared, *L.A.R.* (1) 350-351

Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing : suggestions and rules, *L.W.* (1) 159-162, 213-215, (2) 5-9, 32-33, 118-121, 229-231, (3) 29-31

1900 Bond (H.) Classified *versus* dictionary catalogues, *L.A.R.* (2) 313-318

Rae (W. S. C.) Class lists, *L.W.* (2) 298-299

1901 Pollard (A. W.) Meditations on directories : alphabetical and classed cataloguing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 82-90

Quinn (J. H.) Dictionary *versus* classified catalogues for Public Libraries —The Classified catalogue, *L.A.R.* (3) 514-520, précis and discussion 487-489

Doubleday (W. E.) Dictionary *versus* classified catalogues for Lending Libraries—The dictionary catalogue, *L.A.R.* (3) 521-531, précis and discussion 486-487

1905 Fletcher (W. I.) Future of the catalogue, *L.J.* (30) 141-144

1907 Bullen (R. F.) Library catalogues : their effects and defects, *L.A.* (5) 235-9

1908 Keogh (A.) Catalogs and catalogers, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 360-361

Willcock (W. J.) Is the printed catalogue doomed? *L.A.R.* (9) 384-9, Discussion 400-406

I 31 DICTIONARY CATALOGUE

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, *U.S. Rept* 560

Dewey (M.) Catalogues and cataloguing, *U.S. Rept* 635

1877 Specimens of a dictionary catalogue of works in mental philosophy, *L.J.* (2) 183-5

1886 Schwartz (J.) A dozen desultory denunciations of the dictionary catalogue, with a theory of cataloguing, *L.J.* (11) 470-4

Archer (W.) Some remarks on classification, preliminary to a forthcoming scheme in alphabetical series of subject headings for a classed dictionary catalogue, *L.C.* (3) 86-96

1888 Brown (J. D.) Arrangement of large subject headings in dictionary catalogues, *L.C.* (5) 170-6

1890 Cutter (C. A.) Why and how a dictionary catalogue is made, *L.J.* (15) 143-144, 165

1897 Brown (J. D.) Classification and cataloguing, *L.* (9) 150-156

Dent (R. K.) New cataloguer and some of his ways, *L.* (9) 173-8

Doubleday (W. E.) Class lists, or dictionary catalogues? a defence of the latter, in reply to papers on class lists by Messrs. Jast and Brown, *L.* (9) 179-180

1900 Hulme (E. W.) Principles of dictionary subject-cataloguing in scientific and technical Libraries, *L.A.R.* (2) 551, 571-6, Discussion 668-670

1901 Dictionary catalogues discussed, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 415-418

Doubleday (W. E.) Dictionary *versus* classified catalogues for Lending Libraries, *L.A.R.* (3) 521-531, précis and discussion 486-487, *L.A.R.* (2) 551-552

1902 Hodges (N. D. C.) Bibliographies *versus* dictionary catalogs, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 178-180

Kroeger (A. B.) Dictionary catalogs *versus* bibliographies, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 180-182, Discussion 182-186

1905 Cutter (C. A.) Rules for a dictionary catalogue, 4th ed. : a review, *L.J.* (30) 42-43

1906 Bishop (W. W.) Subject headings in dictionary catalogues, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 113-123

1907 Bond (H.) Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper " Is the printed catalogue doomed? " *L.A.R.* (9) 402

I 32 CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, *U.S. Rept* 560-563

Dewey (M.) Decimal classification and subject index, *U.S. Rept* 623-648

Noyes (S .C.) Plan of new catalogue of the Brooklyn Mercantile Library, *U.S. Rept* 648-656

Schwartz (J.) New York Apprentices Library catalogue, *U.S. Rept* 657-60

Bailey (J. J.) Catalogue of St. Louis School Library, *U.S. Rept* 660-662

Homes (H. A.) Subject indexes for popular Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 81-84

1883 Thomas (E. C.) Classed catalogues and the new classed catalogue of the German Reichsgericht, *L.A.M.N.* (4) 42-45
1886 Archer (W.) Some remarks on classification preliminary to a forthcoming scheme in alphabetical series of subject headings for a classed dictionary catalogue, *L.C.* (3) 86-96
1895 Curran (H. E.) Acceptable Free Library catalogues, *L.* (7) 21-28
1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 88-92
Barrett (F. T.) Alphabetical and classified forms of catalogues compared, *2nd Int Conf* 67-71
Brown (J. D.) Classification and cataloguing, *L.* (9) 150-156
1898 Classified catalogues: a letter by J. D. Brown and L. S. Jast, *L.* (10) 92
1899 Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules, *L.W.* (1) 159-162, 213-215, (2) 5-9, 32-33, 118-121, 229-231, (3) 29-31
1900 Bond (H.) Classified *versus* dictionary catalogues, *L.A.R.* (2) 313-318
1900-01 Quinn (J. H.) Developments in Library cataloguing, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 38-43
1901 Pollard (A. W.) Meditations on directories: alphabetical and classified cataloguing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 82-90
Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 296-298
Quinn (J. H.) Dictionary *versus* classified catalogues for Public Libraries: the classified catalogue, *L.A.R.* (3) 514-520, précis and discussion 487-9
Willcock (W. J.) Classed catalogues and their indexes, *L.W.* (3) 261-262
1902 Hulme (E. W.) On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue, *L.A.R.* (4) 317-326
Browne (N. E.) Proposed classed catalog, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 184
1904 Hanson (J. C. M.) Subject catalogues or bibliographies for large Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 472-474
1905 Fletcher (W. I.) Future of the catalogue, *L.J.* (30) 141-144
Tolman (F. L.) Bibliography and cataloging: some affinities and contrasts, *P.L.* (10) 119-122
1907 Bullen (R. F.) Library catalogues: their effects and defects, *L.A.* (5) 235-239
Jast (L. S.) Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper "Is the printed catalogue doomed?" *L.A.R.* (9) 404-405
For Classified Catalogue Rules *see* I 10

I 33 CLASS LISTS

1876 Homes (H. A.) Subject indexes for popular Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 81-84
Poole (W. F.) Finding lists, *U.S. Rept* 496-497
1894 Henneberry (K. M.) Preparation of printed lists for circulating Libraries, *L.J.* (19) 9-11
1895 Jast (L. S.) Classification in Public Libraries (Peterborough catalogue described), *L.* (7) 169-178
1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent development of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 88-92
Jast (L. S.) The class list, *L.* (9) 41-44
Brown (J. D.) *and* L. S. Jast. Compilation of class lists, *L.* (9) 45-67, letter by Mr. Ogle 129-130
Dent (R. K.) The new cataloguer and some of his ways (argues against class lists, annotative work and use of family names), *L.* (9) 173-178
Doubleday (W. E.) Class lists or dictionary catalogues? a defence of the latter, in reply to papers on class lists by Messrs. Jast and Brown, *L.* (9) 179-180, 363
1900 Rae (W. S. C.) Class lists, *L.W.* (2) 298-299
1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 32-33
1901 — Problem of the printed catalogue with a possible solution, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 141-146
1905 Fletcher (W. I.) Future of the catalogue, *L.J.* (30) 141-144
1907 Jast (L. S.) Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper "Is the printed catalogue doomed?" *L.A.R.* (9) 404-405

I 34 MAGAZINES AND BULLETINS

1892 Library papers, *L.J.* (17) 48-49
1894 Jones (G. M.) Periodical Library Bulletins, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 50
Cole (G. W.) Periodical Library Bulletins, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 50-52

Hewins (C. M.) Periodical Library Bulletins, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 52-53
Edmands (J.) Periodical Library Bulletins, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 54
Dana (J. C.) Periodical Library Bulletins, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 54-55
Brett (W. H.) Periodical Library Bulletins, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 55-56
Suggested " popularizing " of the Boston Public Library, from the Report of Examining Committee, *L.J.* (19) 223, 229

1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Bulletins, Reading Lists, etc., *P.L.* (1) 79

1897 Library magazines, *L.* (9) 356-357
Brown (J. D.) Recent developments in Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 92

1898 Turner (F.) Interesting development in Library work—Bulletins, *L.* (10) 58-64

1899 Cotgreave (A.) Library publications with special references to subject indexes, *L.A.* (1) 129-135
Moulton (J. C.) Library Bulletins : printing and distribution, *L.J.* (24) 473-4
Foster (W. E.) Library Bulletins : their possibilities, *L.J.* (24) 474-476
Blanchard (C. A.) Using other people's bulletins, *L.J.* (24) 476-478

1901 Jast (L. S.) Problem of the printed catalogue with a possible solution, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 141-146

1903 Mann (M.) Analyticals for experiment bulletins, *P.L.* (8) 151

1904 Stewart (J. D.) Compilation of reading lists, *L.A.* (4) 181-183
Singleton (J. W.) Library Bulletins, *L.W.* (7) 118-120
Corwin (E. F.) Use of Library bulletins, *P.L.* (9) 326-328

1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) Library bulletins, *L.A.* (4) 256-261
— *and* J. D. Stewart. Library magazines : their preparation and production, *L.W.* (7) 229-232, 257-261, 285-290, 326-330, (8) 1-4, 36-39, 91-94, 147-152, 180-183, 208-212

1906 Adams (E. L.) Bulletin work of the Plainfield (N.J.) Public Library, *L.J.* (31) 23-24
Gaillard (E. W.) One way to popularize the Library, *P.L.* (11) 12-14
Wright (P. B.) Some methods of Library advertising, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 86-88, Discussion Conf No 258-259, *P.L.* (11) 237-240

1908 List of Public Libraries publishing bulletins or periodicals, *Lit Yr-Bk* 663

1909 Phillips (W. J.) Library manuscript magazines, *L.W.* (12) 4-7
Legler (H. E.) History of Library bulletins, *P.L.* (14) 316

For particulars concerning Library Magazines, apply to—
Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

I 35 READING LISTS

1900 Aids to readers, *L.W.* (3) 140
Bolton (C. K.) Bulletin boards and special lists, *P.L.* (5) 47-49
Savage (E. A.) Reading lists, *L.W.* (2) 259-262

1901 Reading course prepared by the College section of Hampton (Va.) Institute, *P.L.* (6) 48-49
Crunden (F. M.) Reading lists : general and special, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 37-39

1902 Special lists, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 47

1904 Stewart (J. D.) Compilation of reading lists, *L.A.* (4) 181-183

1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) *and* J. D. Stewart. Reading lists, *L.W.* (8) 147-152
School and college stories list, issued by the Brooklyn Library, *P.L.* (10) 350
Smith (B. S.) Methods of securing better reading, *P.L.* (10) 171-173
Poirier (L. M.) Popular Library advertising, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* No 5, 9-11

1906 Leypoldt (A. H.) Practical bibliography : notes on the making of printed book lists, *L.J.* (31) 303-307
Adams (E. L.) Bulletin work of the Plainfield (N.J.) Public Library, *L.J.* (31) 23-24
Gaillard (E. W.) One way to popularize the Library, *P.L.* (11) 12-14
Wright (P. B.) Some methods of reaching the people, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 86-88, Discussion 258-259, *P.L.* (11) 237-240
Wilbur (M. G.) Index to reference lists published by Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 1, 16

1907 Bailey (A. L.) How shall the Library help the working man, *L.J.* (32) 198-201

1909 Ellison (J. B.) Reading lists, *L.A.R.* (11) 379
Doubleday (W. E.) Methods of co-operation (Index to reading lists), *L.A.R.* (11) 205-206

136 CHILDREN'S CATALOGUES

1897 Evaluation of books for children: reading slips for persons who evalue books for school Library, *L.J.* (22) 198
1899-1900 Williams (S.) Reading lists (graded), *U.S. Rept* 666-668
Metcalf (R. C.) Supplementary reading, *U.S. Rept* 673-677
1902 Hewins (C. M.) Report on list of children's books with children's annotations, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 79-82
Printed catalogues for children's books, *L.J.* (27) 769
Catalog cards for juvenile books: co-operative scheme of Cleveland and Pittsburg Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 343-344
1903 Collar (M. A.) Classification and cataloguing children's books, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 57-68, Discussion 214-215
Anderson (E. H.) Co-operative catalogue cards for children's books, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 165-166
1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) *and* J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children (with code of rules), *L.A.R.* (7) 377-391
1906 Whitbeck (A. G.) Book lists and bulletins in the children's rooms, *L.J.* (31) 316-317
Trask (L. M. D.) Bulletins for children, *L.J.* (31) 708-709
White (G. F.) Catalogue game played in the young people's room at Newhaven, Ct., Public Library, *L.J.* (31) 815
Review of the juvenile catalogues of the Libraries of Finsbury and St. George's: a comparison, *L.W.* (9) 160-161

137 CATALOGUE ANNOTATION—GENERAL

1887 Burbank (C. H.) Amateur annotations, *L.J.* (12) 254
1891 Stetson (W. K.) Economical, educational, select catalogues for Public Libraries, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 26-27
1892-3 Iles (G.) Expert annotations of book titles, *U.S. Rept* 994-999
1893 Discussion on book annotations, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 15
1897 Petherick (E. A.) Theoretical and practical bibliography, *2nd Int Conf* 148-149, Discussion 246
Jast (L. S.) The class list, *L.* (9) 41-44
Brown (J. D.) *and* L. S. Jast. Compilation of class lists, *L.* (9) 45-67
Doubleday (W. E.) Class lists or dictionary catalogues, *L.* (9) 184
Descriptive cataloguing, *L.* (9) 206-207, 357-358
1898 Doubleday (W. E.) Letters on annotated catalogues, etc., *L.* (10) 36, 145-146, 190-191
Classified catalogues: letter by J. D. Brown *and* L. S. Jast. *L.* (10) 92
1899 Ogle (J. J.) Annotations: some examples, *L.A.R.* (1) 115-117
Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules, *L.W.* (1) 159-62 213-15, (2) 5-9, 32-33, 118-21, 229-31, 285-88, (3) 29-31
1900 Book selection and annotation, *L.W.* (3) 37-40
1901 Brown (J. D.) Descriptive cataloguing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 135-140
Every Librarian his own critic, *L.W.* (4) 121-124
Moore (E.) Annotated catalog cards, *P.L.* (6) 151-152
1902 Johnston (W. D.) Critical bibliography and book annotation, *L.J.* (27) 1002-1004
1903 Shrum (M. C.) Technical or professional phase of co-operation, *P.L.* (8) 98-100
1904 Brown (J. D.) Catalogue annotations, *L.A.* (4) 106-114
Pitt (S.) Practical accession work, *L.A.R.* (6) 477-478
Savage (E. A.) Principle of annotation, *L.A.R.* (6) 575-590, Discussion 479-480
Johnston (W. D.) Book annotation in England, *L.J.* (29) 67-68
— Book notes in card catalogues, *L.J.* (29) 420-421
Fletcher (W. I.) Annotation, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 144-147, noted in *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 74
Value of catalog annotations, *P.L.* (9) 275
1905 Baker (E. A.) Co-operative annotation and guides, *L.A.R.* (7) 272-282, Discussion 298-302
— Letter *re* co-operative annotation, *L.A.R.* (7) 428
Savage (E. A.) Co-operative annotation (a letter), *L.A.R.* (7) 375-376, 428
— Practical work of annotation, *L.W.* (7) 313-321
Sayers (W. C. B.) *and* J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children, *L.A.R.* (7) 377-391
— — Methods and examples, *L.W.* (8) 36-39, 91-94

Annotation, *L.W.* (8) 33-34
Winser (B.) Current aids to book selection, *P.L.* (10) 263-267
1906 "Viator." Annotations in catalogues, *L.A.* (5) 118-119, 154-155
Annotations in catalogues: a reply to "Viator," *L.A.* (5) 139-140
Chambers (W. G.) Catalogue annotations, *L.A.* (5) 116-167
Savage (E. A.) Manual of descriptive annotation: a review by E. McKnight, *L.A.R.* (8) 381-382, *L.W.* (9) 55-56
Green (E.) Value of annotation in cataloguing and book lists, *L.A.R.* (8) 444-449
Stewart (J. D.) "For contents see book": a short discourse upon the existence of annotation and annotation, *L.W.* (9) 158-160
Unintentional advertising, *P.L.* (11) 106-107
1907 Keogh (O.) Bibliography, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 37-38
Fostall (E.) Junior work of annotation, *L.A.* (5) 206-207
Stewart (J. D.) Descriptive annotation, *L.A.* (5) 208-211
1909 Vine (G.) Construction of the subject catalogue, *L.A.R.* (11) 502-504
Askew (S. B.) The place, the man and the book, *N.Y.L.* (1) 163-169

I 38 CATALOGUE ANNOTATION: APPRAISAL OR DESCRIPTION?

1892 Iles (G.) Evaluation of literature, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 18-22, Discussion 63-5
— Expert annotation of book titles, *U.S. Rept* Vol. 1, 994-999
1894 — Critical annotation of books, *L.J.* (19) 43
1896 — Appraisal of literature, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 26-28, *P.L.* (1) 225-6, 1897: *2nd Int Conf* 166-172
Evaluation of books for children: reading slips for persons who evalue books for School Library, *L.J.* (22) 198
1901 Iles (G.) Trusteeship of literature, *P.L.* (6) 484-488
Every Librarian his own critic, *L.W.* (4) 121-124, 167-168
1902 The question of appraisal: editorial, *L.J.* (27) 989
Appraisal of literature: comments and opinions of Librarians, *L.J.* (27) 991-1002
Johnston (W. D.) Critical bibliography and book annotation, *L.J.* (27) 1002-1004
Appraisal or description? some examples, *L.W.* (4) 264-267
Fairchild (S. C.) Principles of book annotation, N.Y.S.L. Bulletin 75, 135-138, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* 85
1903 Appraisal *versus* description: American testimony *L.W.* (6) 11-14
1907 Peplow (W. A.) Evaluative annotation, *L.A.* (5) 211-213

I 39 ANNOTATION—SPECIAL

Fiction

1892 Iles (G.) Expert annotation of book titles, *U.S. Rept* 994-999
1899 Evaluation of fiction at New York State Library, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 529
Baker (E. A.) Classification of fiction, *L.W.* (1) 198-200, 216-20, (2) 177-83
1900 Brown (J. D.) Annotation of fiction, *L.W.* (2) 150-154
Jast (L. S.) Fiction annotation, *L.W.* (2) 206-209
Bond (H.) Fiction annotation, *L.W.* (2) 239-242
1902 Baker (E. A.) Book annotation in America, *L.W.* (4) 253-255
1903 Jast (L. S.) Mr. Baker's descriptive guide: a criticism, *L.W.* (5) 253-258
Baker (E. A.) A descriptive guide to best fiction: a reply to Mr. Jast, *L.W.* (5) 295-297
1904 Jast (L. S.) Reply to Mr. Baker, *L.W.* (6) 33-36
1905 Fiction appraisal—specimen form used in the Newark, N.J., Public Library, *P.L.* (10) 242-243
1909 Shuman (E. L.) How to judge novels, *P.L.* (14) 259-260

I 40 HISTORICAL WORKS

1896 English historical annotations on printed catalog cards, *L.J.* (21) 474-475
1900 Annotation of historical books, *L.W.* (3) 183-186
1902 American historical annotation, *L.W.* (5) 18-21

I 41 JUVENILE BOOKS

1897 Evaluation of books for children: reading slips for persons who evalue books for School Library, *L.J.* (22) 198
1902 Welsh (C.) Evaluation of children's books from the point of view of the history of literature for children, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 76-79
Hewins (C. M.) Report on list of children's books with children's annotations, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 79-82

1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) *and* J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children, *L.A.R.* (7) 390-391
1906 Review of the juvenile catalogues of the Libraries of Finsbury and St. George's: a comparison, *L.W.* (9) 160-161

I 42 CATALOGUE ARRANGEMENT

1885 Van Dyke (J. C.) Making of catalogues, *L.J.* (10) 126
Whitney (J. L.) Cost of catalogues, *L.J.* (10) 214, 323
1899 Catalogue arrangement, *L.W.* (2) 122-123
1905 Kroeger (A. B.) Arrangement of entries in catalogs, *L.J.* (30) 146-7, *P.L.* (10) 18-19
1907 Willcock (W. J.) Is the printed catalogue doomed? *L.A.R.* (9) 384-389, Discussion 400-406

I 43 CATALOGUING AIDS

1885 A.L.A. Transliteration Committee Report, *L.J.* (10) 302-311
Caspar (C. N.) Hints for finding author, title, publisher, place of publication edition, size or price of books, *L.J.* (10) 180
1887 Lane (W. C.) Report on catalogues and aids, *L.J.* (12) 414-422
1889 Hull (C. H.) Helps for cataloguers in finding full names, *L.J.* (14) 7-20
1890 Beer (W.) Report on aids and guides, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 73-74
1891 Cutler (M. S.) Use of the imprint, *L.J.* (16) 102
1892 Bolton (H. C.) Russian transliteration, *L.J.* (17) 383-384
1893 Pretsch (K.) Additions and corrections to author entries in the catalogue of the Peabody Institute Library and the British Museum, *L.J.* (18) 37-40
Biscoe (W. S.) Pamphlets: definitions, *L.J.* (18) 236
1894 Austin (W. H.) Report on aids and guides—a summary of bibliographical aids to cataloguers, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 77-80
Cataloguing aids, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 408-409
1896 Valkenburgh (A. Van) State normal travelling cataloguer, *L.J.* (21) 174
A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 213
1897 Original dates of publication, *L.* (9) 358-359
1899 Cannons (H. G. T.) Pseudonyms and real names, *L.W.* (1) 234-5, (2) 216-7
1900 Dates on books—Roman numerals, *L.W.* (2) 218-219
1904 Hitchler (T.) Cataloguing for small Libraries—with list of reference books, *L.J.* (29) 9-16
Smith (L.) Cataloguing and analyzing, *P.L.* (9) 103-104
New York State Library—Cataloguer's reference books, Bulletin No 84, Bibliography No 36, 235-416, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87)
1905 New York State Library—Directions for cataloguers, Bulletin No 95, 575-578, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88)
Brown (J. D.) Book description—dates of publication, *L.W.* (8) 88-90
1908 Bell (E. J.) Punctuation of catalogues, *L.W.* (11) 38-39
1909 Scott (J. F.) Some aids in cataloguing, *Lib Occ* (2) 30-31

I 44 LIBRARY HANDWRITING

1885 Library handwriting—Discussion, *L.J.* (10) 321
1886 Library handwriting, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 273-283
1898 Austin (W.) Card catalogs—suggestions for making them usable, *L.J.* (23) 656-657
Library handwriting, *Bulletin No* 66, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) *Lib School* 135. 1899: *L.W.* (1) 37-38. 1902: *Lib School Hdbk* (15) 278-292. 1903: *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (86)
1907 Stewart (J. D.) Sheaf catalogue, *L.W.* (10) 86-88, 123-126

I 45 PREPARATION OF CATALOGUE MATTER FOR PRINTER (with Articles on the Cost of Printing Catalogues)

1879 Whitney (J. L.) Estimate of the comparative cost of setting catalogue matter, *L.J.* (4) 268
1885 Van Dyke (J. C.) Making of catalogues, *L.J.* (10) 126-127
Whitney (J. L.) Cost of catalogues, *L.J.* (10) 214-216, Discussion 322-325
1886 May (W.) Printing of Library catalogues, *L.C.* (3) 70-73
1888 Discussion on the cost of catalogue printing, *L.J.* (13) 100-102
1894 Henneberry (K. M.) Preparation of printed lists for circulating Libraries, *L.J.* (19) 9-11
1896 Preparation of copy for printer, *L.* (8) 281
1898 Librarian's workshop—preparing the catalogue for printer, *L.W.* (1) 64-65

1899 Preparing catalogue copy, *L.A.R.* (1) 602
Mounting copy, *L.W.* (2) 15-16, 73
Catalogue arrangement, *L.W.* (2) 122-123
1904 Cataloguing method of Cambridge University Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 431-2
1905 Bishop (W. W.) Considerations of the cost of cataloguing, *L.J.* (30) 10-14
1906 — Further notes on the number of catalogue cards to a book, *L.J.* (31) 270-271
1907 Willcock (W. J.) Is the printed catalogue doomed? *L.A.R.* (9) 385-389, Discussion 400-406

I 46 CATALOGUE PRINTING (with Articles on the Value of the Linotype and Monotype for Catalogue Printing)

1876 Poole (W. F.) Catalogues, *U.S. Rept* 497-498
1879 Whitaker (J. V.) On the use of the printing press in Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 114-117
1882 Garnett (R.) Printing of the British Museum catalogue, *L.A. Trans* (5) 120-128
1885 — On printing the British Museum catalogue, *L.J.* (10) 200-206, Discussion 314
1886 May (W.) Printing of Library catalogues, *L.C.* (3) 70-73
1889 Utley (H. M.) Catalogue printing from cards, *L.J.* (14) 466-467
1892 Richardson (E. C.) Linotype method, *L.J.* (17) 377-378
1894 Billstein (N.) Linotyping Library catalogues, *L.J.* (19) 257-258. *See also* 255, 259-260
1895 Stetson (W. K.) The leading of catalog type, *L.J.* (20) 302
1896 Aldred (T.) Perpetual catalogues—Linotype, *L.* (8) 189-190
1897 Growth of the printed card catalog—Linotype, *P.L.* (2) 419-420
Andrews (C. W.) Printed card catalogues, *2nd Int Conf* 126-128, Discussion 242-3, *L.* (9) 293
1898 The coming catalogue, *L.J.* (23) 670
1899 Aldred (T.) Linotype in catalogue printing, *L.W.* (1) 226-227, (2) 58-59
Lemon (C. H.) Linotype in catalogue printing, *L.W.* (2) 28
Rudolph (A. J.) Blue-print process for printing catalogues, *L.J.* (24) 102-105, 560, 574, 608
1900 Quinn (J. H.) Developments in Library cataloguing, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* (1900-01) 43
1903 Doubleday (W. E.) New method of printing catalogues—Monotype, *L.W.* (5) 281-283, 309-312
1907 Philip (A. J.) Value of the Linotype for catalogue printing, *L.A.R.* (9) 400-1
Chambers (W. G.) Value of the Linotype for catalogue printing, *L.A.R.* (9) 402-403
1908 Dana (J. C.) Library printing, *P.L.* (13) 35-37

For information regarding the mechanical methods of composition, apply to—
THE LANSTON MONOTYPE CORPORATION, LTD., 43, Fetter Lane, E.C.
LINOTYPE AND MACHINERY, LTD., 188, Fleet Street, E.C.

I 47 LIBRARY PRINTING DEPARTMENT

1879 Whittaker (J. V.) On the use of the printing press in Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 114-117
1895 Linotype at the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (20) 174-175
1897 Anderson (H. C. L.) Library work in New South Wales, *2nd Int Conf* 94
1901 Library of Congress printing office and bindery described in the *Rept of Libn of Cong* 221-223

I 48 CARD CATALOGUE

1876 Poole (W. F.) Card catalogue, *U.S. Rept* 496
Cutter (C. A.) Mechanical arrangements for a card catalogue, *U.S. Rept* 556-560
1877 Walford (C. A.) New general catalogue of English literature, *1st Int Conf* 101-103
Form of catalogue card proposed by Mr. Walford for preparing the titles of a general catalogue of English literature, *1st Int Conf* 187
1879 Welch (C.) Economical suggestions in the preparation of printed catalogues, *L.J.* (4) 439-441
1884 Stetson (W. K.) A.L.A. Card catalogue, *L.J.* (9) 71
1885 Du Rieu (W. M.) Card catalogue of the Leiden University, *L.J.* (10) 206-8, Discussion 315-316

1886 Haggerston (W. J.) Newcastle-upon-Tyne card catalogue, *L.J.* (11) 7
Card catalogues, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 33-42
Garnett (R.) Card catalogue systems, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 182-186
How far can a card catalogue be carried? *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 189-192
American *versus* English Libraries: arguments in favour of the card system, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 192-195
1887 Card catalogue arrangement, *L.J.* (12) 145
Mac (E. A.) Card cataloguing, *L.J.* (12) 184
Lane (W. C.) Harvard University Library card catalogue, *L.J.* (12) 548-9
Shelf list system for subject card catalogs, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (2) 28
Evolution of the card system, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (2) 29-34
1889 Utley (H. M.) Catalogue printing from cards, *L.J.* (14) 466
1892 Green (H. R.) Card volumes *versus* card drawers, *L.J.* (17) 5-6
Badger (H. C.) Our card catalogue—what to do with it, *L.J.* (17) 161-163
Cutter (C. A.) Cost of cataloguing, *L.J.* (17) 192
Clark (E. E.) Considerations on the card catalogue and Library construction, *L.J.* (17) 229-232
1893 Central card cataloguing, *L.J.* (18) 508-510
Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing, *L.J.* (18) 238-240, Discussion 75-82
1894 Parsons (F. H.) Letter-pressing catalogue cards, *L.J.* (19) 224
Edmands (J.) Library Bureau card catalogue system again: comment on Mr. Parsons' reply to criticism, *L.J.* (19) 256, 329
1896 Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification in the Reference Library and in an Open Access Lending Library, *L.* (8) 335-352
Library Bureau printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (21) 278, 316
Average number of catalogue cards per volume, *P.L.* (1) 276
1897 Andrews (C. W.) Printed card catalogues, *2nd Int Conf* 126-128, Discussion 242-243, *L.* (9) 293
Lane (W. C.) Printed cards for current books, *P.L.* (2) 8-9
Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 98
1898 Woodward (G. E.) Device for card cataloguing—Use of rubber type in duplicating catalogue card entries, *L.J.* (23) 606
Austen (W.) Card catalogues, suggestions for making them usable, *L.J.* (23) 655-657
Baker (E. A.) Compilation of a complete card catalogue from old printed catalogues, *L.W.* (1) 141-142
Crowther (E.) Combined indicator and card catalogue, *L.W.* (1) 170-172
1899 Suggestions for facilitating the use of the card catalogue, *L.A.R.* (1) 176-7
Campbell (F.) Printed slips, *L.A.R.* (1) 755-756
Maw (T. E.) Card catalogue as a substitute for the printed catalogue, *L.W.* (2) 63-68
1900 — Some objections to the card catalogue answered, *L.W.* (2) 209-211
James (M. S. R.) Printed catalogue slips and cards, *L.A.R.* (2) 70-71
Prosser (R. B.) Origin of the card catalogue, a brief note, *L.A.R.* (2) 651
1901 Functions of cataloguing division of Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 224-241
Dewey (M.) Printed catalogue cards from a Central Bureau, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 130-134
Jast (L. S.) Problem of the printed catalogue, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 141-146
Printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (26) 209-211
Billings (J. S.) Card catalogue of a great Public Library—New York, *L.J.* (26) 377-383
Smith (F. E.) Best catalogue for the small Library, *P.L.* (6) 147-150
Cataloguing symposium, *P.L.* (6) 150-154
Skeer (T.) Series cards, *P.L.* (6) 150-151
Library of Congress distribution of catalogue cards, *P.L.* (6) 633-634
1902 Jast (L. S.) Sheaf and card catalogues—a comparison, *L.W.* (5) 129-131
Wandell (C.) Typewriter for card catalogues, *L.J.* (27) 268-269
Beginnings of the card catalogue, A.L.A. Catalogue section discussion, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 192
James (M. S. R.) Progress of the modern card catalogue principle, *P.L.* (7) 185-189
— Card catalogue guides, *P.L.* (7) 229-230
Dewey (M.) Cost of duplicate card catalogue of National Library, *P.L.* (7) 240-241
Lane (W. C.) Catalogue of the Harvard University, *P.L.* (7) 320-322
Dewey (M.) Special topic cards in catalogues, *P.L.* (7) 461-462

Sutliff (M. L.) Use of card catalogue—Questions set for Library school students, Bulletin No 75, p. 101, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85)
Card catalogue, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 48-49
1903 Tyler (A. S.) Modification of subject entries for card catalogues, *L.J.* (28) 21-22
Hopkins (J. A.) Lesson on the card catalogue, *P.L.* (8) 156-158
Hastings (C. H.) Distribution of Library of Congress printed catalogue cards, *P.L.* (8) 191-195
Jones (E. L.) Importance of a complete card catalogue, *P.L.* (8) 451-452
1904 Jones (E. L.) Making of a card catalogue, *P.L.* (9) 109-113
Note on the card catalogue, *P.L.* (9) 119
Jordan (F. P.) History of printed catalogue cards, *P.L.* (9) 318-321
A.L.A. Committee—Report on proposed changes in printed catalogue cards, *P.L.* (9) 321-322
Catalogue cards for small Libraries, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 32, *L.J.* (29) 369-370
Lane (W. C.) Present tendencies of catalogue practice, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 134-143, Discussion 228-231
1905 Bishop (W. W.) Some considerations on the cost of cataloguing, *L.J.* (30) 10-14
Catalogue cards for sale to borrowers—scheme of the Ryerson Library, Grand Rapids, *L.J.* (30) 87
Kroeger (A. B.) Arrangement of entries in catalogues, *L.J.* (30) 146-147
Bostwick (A. E.) Card catalogue for blind readers, *L.J.* (30) 475
Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing—present tendencies, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 74-75
Philip (A. J.) Card class register, *L.W.* (7) 323-325
Black (C. E.) Card system in medical practice, *P.L.* (10) 98
Johnston (W. D.) Bibliographical guides, *P.L.* (10) 117-118
Fletcher (W. I.) Future of the catalogue, *P.L.* (10) 191-192
Hanson (J. C. M.) Cataloguing queries in L.C. Cards, *P.L.* (10) 261-262
Ahern (M. E.) Library of Congress and printed cards, *P.L.* (10) 294-296
1906 Hicks (F. C.) Library of Congress classification and its printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (31) 255-256
Ambrose (L.) Use of printed cards in the North Western University Library, *L.J.* (31) 257-259
Printed catalogue cards of the Lirbary of Congress—symposium, *L.J.* (31) 260-270
Bishop (W. W.) Further notes on the number of catalogue cards to a book, *L.J.* (31) 270-271
Sayers (W. C. B.) *and* J. D. Stewart. The magazine and card catalogue, *L.W.* (8) 211
Library of Congress cards, *Lib Work* (1) 106
Bishop (W. W.) Printed cards from the Library of Congress, *P.L.* (12) 101-102
Fletcher (W. I.) Bull in the (Library) China shop, *P.L.* (12) 549
McDonnell (E. P.) Cataloguing in small Libraries, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) 2-5
1907 Hagey (E. J.) A printed catalogue, *Neb Lib Bull* No 4, 12-14
1908 Kitchener (S. W.) Cross references in card catalogues, *L.A.* (6) 32
Library of Congress cards, *Lib Occ* No 11, 2-4
Card catalogue and free access, *N.Y.L.* (1) 120
Bishop (W. W.) How to order and use the printed catalogue cards from the Library of Congress, *N.Y.L.* (1) 145-146, *Lib Occ* (2) 31-32
Questions on card cataloguing for a small Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 152
1909 Low (J. A.) Personal contact through the catalogue, *L.J.* (34) 265

149 CARD CATALOGUE RULES

1880 Dewey (M.) Alphabeting catalogue cards, *L.J.* (5) 176-177
1886 Condensed rules for a card catalogue, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 111-131
1889 Linderfelt (K. A.) Eclectic card catalogue, *L.J.* (14) 248-250
1891 — Eclectic card catalogue rules—author and title entries based on Dziatzko's Instruction; reviewed in *L.J.* (16) 148-149
1892 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing rules, cards, etc., *U.S. Rept* (1) 838
1898 Dewey (M.) Simplified Library School rules, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (4)
1902 Card catalogue rules, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 43-46, 71
1903 Printed catalogue cards of the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 180-189, 191
Tyler (A. S.) Modification of subject entries for card catalogues, *L.J.* (28) 21-22, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 48

1904 Clatworthy (L. M.) Cataloguing, *P.L.* (9) 107-109
Jones (E. L.) Making of a card catalogue, *P.L.* (9) 109-114
Rules for a card catalogue, *P.L.* (9) 120
1906 Eastman (W. R.) How to catalogue a small Library, *P.L.* (11) 314
Hazeltine (M. E.) Author entry in card catalogues, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 44
1908 Rules for author entry in card catalogues for material published by state departments, *N.Y.L.* (1) 121-123
Elliot (J. E.) Some catalogue notes, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 52-53

I 50 CARD CATALOGUING AIDS

1876 Discussion on the card catalogue, *L.J.* (1) 131
1877 Dunlop (H. W. D.) New invention which renders slip catalogues available for reference, *L.J.* (2) 160-161
1878 Bonnage card system, *L.J.* (3) 78
1880 Dewey (M.) Alphabeting catalogue cards, *L.J.* (5) 176-177
1886 Catalogue cards, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 34-36
1891 Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing appliances, *L.* (3) 392-394
1894 — Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues, *L.* (6) 45-66
1896 Library Bureau printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (21) 278, 316
1897 A.L.A. Publishing section: printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (22) 21-22
Crandall (M. I.) Reference notes on catalogue cards, *L.J.* (22) 180
1898 Woodward (G. E.) Device for card cataloguing—use of rubber type in duplicating catalogue card entries, *L.J.* (23) 606
1899 Crowther (E.) Combined indicator and card catalogue, *L.W.* (1) 170-172
1901 Johnson (F. B.) Mechanical aids in filing cards, *P.L.* (6) 532
Daniels (J. F.) Typewriter and catalogue cards, *P.L.* (6) 537
1905 Dewey (M.) Colors in typewriting, *P.L.* (10) 467
1908 Tyler (A. S.) Library Commissions, small Library and the card catalogue, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 370-372
Matthews (C. G.) A new catalogue card, *L.J.* (33) 233

I 51 ARGUMENTS AGAINST THE USE OF CARD CATALOGUES

1886 Garnett (R.) Case against the card catalogue, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 186-187
British Museum system: a criticism, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 187-188
1892 Arguments against the use of card catalogues—extract from Boston Library Report, *L.J.* (17) 93-94
1898 Arguments against the card catalogue—Boston Examining Committee's Report, *L.J.* (23) 670
1899 Manuscript *versus* printed catalogues, *L.W.* (2) 168-169

I 52 CARD CATALOGUE DISTRIBUTION FROM CENTRAL BUREAU, AND OTHER METHODS OF DISTRIBUTION

1877 Stevens (H.) Photo-bibliography; or, a Central Bibliographical clearing house, *1st Int Conf* 70-81
Depping (G.) Note on co-operative cataloguing, *1st Int Conf* 100
1884 Stetson (W. K.) An A.L.A. card catalogue, *L.J.* (9) 71
1885 Dewey (M.) A.L.A. catalogue, *L.J.* (10) 73-76
1891 Borden (W. A.) *and* W. K. Stetson. Printed cards for catalogues, *L.J.* (16) 209
1892 Library Bureau plan for printing catalogue cards, *L.J.* (17) 27
Fletcher (W. I.) Presidential address, Lakewood Conference, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 3-5
1893 Law (T. G.) Co-operative catalogue of English literature, *L.* (5) 97-101
Catalogue cards for annual catalogues—Reports and almanacks, *L.J.* (18) 9
Central card cataloguing—Comments, *L.J.* (18) 497-498, (19) 3
Central card cataloguing: an editorial, *L.J.* (18) 508-510
Printed card catalogues of the Rudolph Co., and Library Bureau, *L.J.* (18) 497-498
Discussion on the Rudolph Indexer and Library Bureau printed cards, *L.J.* (18) 514-515
1894 Discussion on printed catalogue cards, by New York Library Club, *L.J.* (19) 20-22
Parker (W. E.) Printed catalogue cards of Library Bureau, *L.J.* (19) 21, 256
Parsons (F. H.) Letter-pressing catalogue cards, *L.J.* (19) 224
Edmands (J.) Library Bureau card catalogue system again—Comments on Mr. Parker's reply to criticism, *L.J.* (19) 224, 329

1895 Card catalogue of scientific literature—Royal Society's scheme, *L.J.* (20) 81-84
1896 Library Bureau catalogue cards, *L.J.* (21) 278, 316
1897 Andrews (C. W.) Printed card catalogues, *2nd Int Conf* 126-128, Discussion 242-243
Lane (W. C.) Printed cards for current books, *P.L.* (2) 8-9, 49, 131
A.L.A. Printed analytical catalogue cards for Society and periodical publications, *P.L.* (2) 131, 499
A.L.A. Publishing section—printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (22) 21-22, 147
1898 A.L.A. Publishing Section : Report by W. C. Lane, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 46-52
A.L.A. Publishing Section—printed catalogue cards for serials, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 24-25, 151, Discussion 173-177
Andrews (C. W.) Use made of printed catalogue cards for articles in current periodicals, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 110-112, Discussion 173-174
1899 A.L.A. Publishing Section—catalogue cards for articles in books of composite authorship and periodical sets, *L.J.* (24) 112-113, 678-679, *P.L.* (4) 156
A.L.A. Publishing Section—Report by W. C. Lane, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 95-97, 579
1900 Cutler (W. P.) Card index of department of agriculture, *L.J.* (25) 42
A.L.A. Publishing Section—Printed catalogue cards for periodical sets and for books of composite authorship, *L.J.* (25) 73
Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 435
A.L.A. Publishing Section—Report, *P.L.* (5) 267-271
A.L.A. Printed cards, *P.L.* (5) 87
Hanson (J. C. M.) Catalogue of the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (25) 176
Putnam (H.) Relation of State Libraries and the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (25) 729-733, *P.L.* (6) 13-28
Kroeger (A. B.) Co-operative cataloguing and the A.L.A. Rules, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 73-77
Andrews (C. W.) Co-operative cataloguing—estimate of cost, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 78-80
1901 Circular regarding distribution of L.C. catalogue cards, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 69-74
Dewey (M.) Printed catalogue cards from a Central Bureau, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 130-134
X. The Central catalogue of the Prussian Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 274-281
A.L.A. Publishing Board. Circular regarding plan for issue of printed catalogue cards for current books, *L.J.* (26) 22-23. *See also* *L.J.* (25) 727, (26) 4, 120, 340, *P.L.* (6) 14, 97, 103-104, 205, 344
A.L.A. Printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (26) 209-211
Library of Congress : distribution of catalogue cards, *L.J.* (26) 801-805, 875-876, *P.L.* (6) 633-634
Library of Congress Report : printed catalogue card plans fully described, noticed in *L.J.* (26) 19-20
Putnam (H.) What may be done for Libraries by the nation, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 9-15
A.L.A. Publishing Board : Report by J. L. Harrison, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 103-106
— Catalog section discussion, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 146-162
— Publishing Board : printed catalogue cards for bibliographical serials, *L.J.* (26) 690-691
Putnam (H.) Printed catalogue cards of the A.L.A. Publishing Board, *L.J.* (26) 752
A.L.A. Publishing Board : announcement, *L.J.* (26) 757
1902 A.L.A. Publishing Board : Printed catalogue cards for bibliographical serials, *L.J.* (27) 209-210; Report by W. I. Fletcher, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 83-85; Work and plans by W. I. Fletcher, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 149-151
Library of Congress : Printed catalog cards, comparisons of use (Reports from various Libraries), *L.J.* (27) Conf No 86-87, 314-318, Editorial 307
Biagi (U.) International printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (27) 319
Printed catalog cards for children's books, *L.J.* (27) 769
Library of Congress catalog cards, *L.J.* (27) 895-896, *P.L.* (7) 315-316
Hastings (C. H.) Card distribution work of the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 67-71, 156-157, Discussion 157-163, *P.L.* (7) 334-338, (8) 191-195
Printed catalog cards, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 5
Travelling catalogs, *P.L.* (7) 407

L.C. card distribution, Bulletin No 1, Purpose of the Bulletin; relation to the Hdbks; change in price of cards and other details of distribution, *Lib of Cong, July 1st, 1902*

L.C. Travelling catalogues of printed cards and conditions of loan to Libraries, *Lib of Cong, Sept. 15th, 1902*, 2p.

1903 A.L.A. Report of Committee on public documents, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 102-6

Putnam (H.) Co-operative work of the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 162-164

Anderson (E. H.) Co-operative catalog cards for children's books, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 165-166

Library of Congress: printed cards, their various uses and practical difficulties experienced in their use, discussion, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 189-94

Printed catalog cards—for children's books, *L.J.* (28) 141

Hastings (C. H.) Report on the card distribution work of the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (28) 708-711, *P.L.* (8) 191-195

Report of card section of Library of Congress Catalogue: division on card distribution, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 90-103, (1904) 86-87

L.C. Bulletin No 3, Scope of stock (restatement with additions to date), *Lib of Cong, May 1st, 1903*, 2p.

1904 Library of Congress cards, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 50-51

Report of the card section of catalogue division of Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 219-226

L.C. Bulletin No 4: Orders by series for cards for books and monographs in series, *Lib of Cong, Jan. 13th, 1904*, 4p.

L.C. Bulletin No 5: Special sets, Nos 1 and 2, analytical cards issued for articles in "Die Natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien" and "Das Pflanzenreich," *Lib of Cong, Feb. 1st, 1904*, 2p.

L.C. Bulletin No 6: Catalogue cards for books to be included in the new edition of the A.L.A. Catalogue (changes in form of the cards to be issued and method of ordering), *Lib of Cong, March 1st, 1904*, 2p.

L.C. Bulletin No 7: Account of the catalogues, classification and card distribution work of the *Lib of Cong, June 15th, 1904*, 28pp.

L.C. Bulletin No 8: List of subscribers to the Library of Congress cards revised to Sept. 30th, 1904, *Lib of Cong, Oct. 1st, 1904*, 8p.

L.C. Bulletin No 9: Special lists No 3-5, analytical cards for articles in "Annales de la science agronomique," 1884-1903; "Landwith-shaftliche jahrbücher," 1872-1903; and "Die landwirth-schaftlichen versuchsstationen," 1859-1903, *Lib of Cong, Oct. 15th, 1904*, 3p.

Jast (L. S.) Simple and economical plan for founding a Cataloguing Bureau for Public Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 146-157, Opinions on Mr. Jast's scheme, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 86-93

Printed catalog cards for small Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 369-370, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 32

Jordan (F. P.) History of printed catalog cards, *P.L.* (9) 318-321

O.L.A. Committee: report on proposed changes in printed catalog cards, *P.L.* (9) 321-322

1905 Cataloguing Bureau for Public Libraries, being views of Librarians on Mr. Jast's scheme, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 86-93

Putnam (H.) Library of Congress as a National Library, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 27-34

Catalog cards for sale to borrowers, the Ryerson Library (Grand Rapids) scheme, *L.J.* (30) 87

A.L.A. Publishing Board: Report by W. I. Fletcher, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 107-109

Hanson (J. C. M.) Cataloguing queries on L.C. cards, *P.L.* (10) 261-262

Ahern (M. E.) Library of Congress and printed cards, *P.L.* (10) 294-296

A.L.A. Report of special committee on cataloguing, *P.L.* (10) 516-519

Card catalogue distribution, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 76-79, 141-152

L.C. Bulletin No 10: Travelling catalogues, *Lib of Cong, Dec. 15th, 1905*, 4p.

1906 Hicks (F. C.) Library of Congress classification and its printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (31) 255-256

Ambrose (L.) Use of printed cards in the North Western University Library, *L.J.* (31) 257-259

Printed catalogue cards of the Library of Congress: further comparisons of use, *L.J.* (31) 260-270

Winser (B.) Simplifying methods, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 266-267

Library of Congress catalogue cards, *Lib Work* (1) 106

Bulletin No 11: Scope of the stock of printed catalogue cards, *Lib of Cong, Jan. 1st, 1906*, 8p.

Bulletin No 12 : Methods of determining and indicating number of cards wanted, *Lib of Cong, April 1st, 1906,* 8p.
Bulletin No 13 : Cards for government documents, including U.S. Government documents published by states and cities of the United States and British parliamentary documents, *Lib of Cong, April 15th, 1906,* 4p.
Bulletin No 14 : Cards for the publications of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, printed and distributed by the Library of Congress for the Library of the Department of Agriculture, *Lib of Cong, April 21st, 1906,* 4p.
Bulletin No 15 : Cards for the publications of the U.S. Geological Survey and the State Surveys, printed and distributed by the Library of Congress for the Library of the U.S. Geological Survey, *Lib of Cong, May 15th, 1906,* 4p.
Bulletin No 16 : Orders by series for cards for books and monographs in series, *Lib of Cong, June 1st, 1906,* 6p.
Bulletin No 17 : Series of publications in English (excluding those in American history) for which cards are in stock, *Lib of Cong, June 7th, 1906,* 10p.
Bulletin No 18 : Series of publications in American history for which cards are in stock, *Lib of Cong, June 15th, 1906,* 4p.
Bulletin No 19 : Series of publications in foreign languages for which cards are in stock, *Lib of Cong, June 21st, 1906,* 8p.
Rept of Libn of Cong 54-60

1907 Gooch (H. B.) New catalogue, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 283-286
Rankin (J. F.) Printed cards from the Library of Congress, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 286-288
Bulletin No 20 : Cards for books printed in America before 1801, *Lib of Cong, March 1st, 1904,* 2p.
Handbook of card distribution with references to Bulletins 1-20, 2nd ed., 1907, 76p., *Lib of Cong*
Rept of Libn of Cong 60-65
Bishop (W. W.) Printed cards from the Library of Congress, and how to order them, *P.L.* (12) 101-102, *N.Y.L.* (1) 145-146
Ordering Library of Congress cards, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 86-87

1908 A.L.A. Printed catalog cards, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 43-44
Baker (E. A.) Some recent developments of Library co-operation, *L.A.R.* (10) 660-677
Eichler (F.) Central cataloguing, the Bureau of information and Inter-Library loans in Austria, *L.J.* (33) 506-507
Library of Congress cards : symposium, *Lib Occ* No 11, 2-5
How to order from Library of Congress when the serial number cannot be found, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 60

1909 Royal Library of Berlin : Regulations as to the sale of printed cards, *L.J.* (34) 114-115

I 53 CARD CATALOGUE CABINETS AND CASES

1878 A.L.A. Committee Report, *L.J.* (3) 223
1891 Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing appliances, *L.* (3) 392
1892 New catalogue drawer, *L.J.* (17) 168-169
Clark (E. E.) Considerations on the card catalogue, *L.J.* (17) 229-232
1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture and fittings, *U.S. Rept* 742-743
Lane (W. C.) Catalog cases, *U.S. Rept* 840
1894 Card catalogue cabinets, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 398-399
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer : specimens of catalogue cabinets, *P.L.* (1) 128-129
1899 Maw (T. E.) Card catalogue as a substitute for the printed catalogue, *L.W.* (1) 63-64
1902 Card catalogue case, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 22, 71

For particulars relating to Catalogue Cabinets and Cases, apply to—

Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Milner's Safe Co., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
Rockwell-Wabash Co., Ltd., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

I 54 CATALOGUE DRAWERS AND TRAYS

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, *U.S. Rept* 557
1886 Dewey (M.) Card catalog drawer, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 39-40
1892 Green (H. R.) Card volumes *versus* card drawers, *L.J.* (17) 5-6
Badger (H. C.) Our card catalogue: what to do with it, *L.J.* (17) 161-162
— New catalogue drawer, *L.J.* (17) 168-169
1893 Catalogue card case, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 71
1897 Card catalogue assorting device, *L.J.* (22) 324
1899 Maw (T. E.) Card catalogue as a substitute for the printed catalogue, *L.W.* (1) 64
1902 Advantages of single trays, *P.L.* (7) 22

For particulars relating to Card Catalogue Drawers and Trays, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

I 55 CARD CATALOGUE GUIDES, BLOCKS, etc.

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Mechanical arrangement for a card catalogue, *U.S. Rept* 556-560
1878 McLennan (W.) Coloured guide blocks, *L.J.* (3) 192
1880 Cutter (C. A.) Brass guide-boards for card catalogues, *L.J.* (5) 215-216
1886 Card catalogue guards, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 36-37
Blocks for card catalogues, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 39-40
Catalogue guides, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 40-42
1887 Burr's patent locked card rod for card catalogues, *L.J.* (12) 437
1891 Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing appliances, *L.* (3) 392-394
1896 Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification, *L.* (8) 341
1899 Maw (T. E.) Card catalogue as a substitute for a printed catalogue, *L.W.* (1) 66
1902 James (M. S. R.) Card catalogue guides, *P.L.* (7) 229-230

For particulars relating to Card Index Guides, Blocks, etc., apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

I 55·1 CARD INDEX SIGNALS

For particulars, apply to—

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

I 56 CATALOGUE CARD

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, *U.S. Rept* 558
Standard catalogue card, *L.J.* (1) 285-286
1878 Mr. Crookes' catalogue card, *L.J.* (3) 63
1886 Catalogue cards, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 34-36
1893 Catalogue cards, *L.J.* (18) 9, 509, 510
1896 Library Bureau printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (21) 278, 316
Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, *P.L.* (1) 120-122
1897 A.L.A. Publishing Section—Printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (22) 21-22
1899 Maw (T. E.) Card catalogue as a substitute for the printed catalogue, *L.W.* (1) 65-66
1900 Dewey (M.) Changing the size of catalogue cards, *L.J.* (25) 350
Cody (E. V.) Catalogue cards numbered from rubber type, *P.L.* (5) 94
1901 Edmands (J.) First use of catalogue cards, *L.J.* (26) 850
1902 Cost of cataloguing, etc., *P.L.* (7) 314-315
1903 Dewey (M.) Inexperienced card makers, *P.L.* (8) 460
1908 Matthews (C. G.) A new catalogue card, *L.J.* (33) 233

For particulars relating to Catalogue Cards, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

157 UNIVERSAL CATALOGUE

1876 Barnwell (J. G.) Universal catalogue: its necessity and practicability, *L.J.* (1) 54-58, 106
Cadwallader (B.) A National Library system with a Universal Catalogue, *L.J.* (1) 369-371
1877 Cross (J. A.) Universal index of subjects, *1st Int Conf* 104-107, Discussion 161-164, *L.J.* (2) 191-194, 264-266, (3) 305-306
Walford (C.) New general catalogue of English literature, *1st Int Conf* 101-103, 181, *L.J.* (2) 188-190
1878 Report on a general catalogue of English literature, *L.A. Trans* (1) 8-9
Evidence given before the Society of Arts, March, 1878, on the subject of a Universal Catalogue of printed books, *L.A. Trans* (1) 9-10
Society of Arts Universal catalogue: Explanations and specimens of proposed catalogue, *L.J.* (3) 61-63
Axon (W. E. A.) Projected Universal catalogue, *L.J.* (3) 175-177
Universal catalogue of literature: Reports of the Library Association and Society of Arts, *L.A. Trans* (1) 8-10
Walford (C.) Practical points in the preparation of a general catalogue of English literature, *L.A. Trans* (1) 55-64, 154
1879 Universal catalogue of literature: Reports of the L.A. and Society of Arts, *L.A. Trans* (2) 6, *L.J.* (4) 418-420
Milman (H.) Society of Arts' Universal catalogue, *L.J.* (4) 18
Further Report of Committee on a general catalogue of English literature, *L.A. Trans* (2) 6-7, 104-106
1881 Universal catalogue of literature: Reports of L.A. and Society of Arts, *L.A. Trans* (3) 9
1893 Garnett (R.) British Museum catalogue as a basis for a Universal catalogue, *L.* (5) 93-96
Brown (J. D.) Note on an "Index to General Literature," issued by the American Library Association, *L.* (5) 209-216
1896 International catalogue conference, *L.J.* (21) 370-371
Tedder (H. R.) Catalogue of English literature scheme, *L.* (8) 325-334
London Bibliographical Conference, *L.J.* (21) 499-500
1897 Some bibliographical schemes, *P.L.* (2) 178-9
1898 Axon (W. E. A.) Statistics of British publishing and the need of an official bibliography, *L.* (10) 65-7
1899 Hoyle (W. E.) *and* C. Nördlinger. The "Concilium Bibliographicum" at Zürich and its work (Brief account of the card catalogue of current Zoological literature published under the direction of Dr. H. H. Field), *L.A.R.* (1) 709-718
1900 International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (25) 630-634. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 75
1905 Teggart (F. J.) An International catalogue of technological literature, *P.L.* (10) 114-115
1906 "The Pseudonyms," discuss the Universal catalogue, *L.J.* (31) 124-125

158 CO-OPERATIVE CATALOGUING

1876 Wilson (C. A.) Publishers' slips for Librarians and others, *L.J.* (1) 14-15
Rogers (F. H.) Co-operative index for Public Library, *L.J.* (1) 62-63, Discussion 113-117
Poole's index to periodical literature—notices and reviews, *L.J.* (1) 116-17, 181-4, 279-281, 365-9, (2) 16-19, 226-7, (3) 57-9, 109-110, 119, 141-151, 155 189-90, 299, (4) 159-60, 187-191, (6) 132-3, (8) 5-6, 194-8, *L.C.* (1) 69-70
Co-operative cataloguing, *L.J.* (1) 118-121
Dewey (M.) Co-operative cataloguing, *L.J.* (1) 170-175
Roesler (F. E.) Co-operative subject index, *L.J.* (1) 183-184, 222, 226-227
Poole (R. B.) Co-operative cataloguing report, *L.J.* (1) 289-290
Edmands (J.) Co-operative cataloguing report, *L.J.* (1) 290-291
Schwartz (J.) Co-operative cataloguing report, *L.J.* (1) 328-329
Index to periodicals, *L.J.* (1) 359-363
Cadwallader (B.) National Library system with a universal catalogue, *L.J.* (1) 369-371

A.L.A. Committee Report, *L.J.* (1) 396-397
Cutter (C. A.) Co-operative entries, *L.J.* (1) 403-404
Dewey (M.) The coming catalogue, *L.J.* (1) 423-427
New York State University—Co-operative college cataloguing: Report of Committee appointed August, 1876, *L.J.* (1) 434-437
1877 Printed title slips—Discussion on publishers' slips, *L.J.* (2) 32-33
Depping (G.) Note on co-operative cataloguing, *1st Int Conf* 100, *L.J.* (2) 188, 264-5
Stevens (H.) Photo bibliography; or, a central bibliographical clearing house, *1st Int Conf* 70-81, *L.J.* (2) 162-173, Discussion 258-259
1878 A.L.A. Committee—Report on publishers' slips, *L.J.* (3) 113-114. *See also* 112
Printed title slips, *L.J.* (3) 200
Bowker (R. R.) Co-operative scheme of subject entry with a key to catalogue headings, *L.J.* (3) 326-329
1879 Bailey (J. B.) Subject index to scientific periodicals, *L.A. Trans* (1) 85-87
Title slip registry, *L.J.* (4) 49
A.L.A. Committee—Report on publishers' title slips, *L.J.* (4) 291
1880 Announcement of discontinuance of the book registry due to lack of support and appreciation, *L.J.* (5) 58, Editorial comment 43
1881 Bailey (J. B.) Index to scientific bibliographies, *L.A. Trans* (3) 114-116, 169-173
Thomas (E. C.) *and* H. B. Wheatley. Proposed subject index to bibliologies and bibliographies, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 89-95
Hubbard (J. M.) Public Library—how the interests of its patrons may be best served, *L.J.* (6) 11-13
1882 Stetson (W. K.) Co-operation again, *L.J.* (7) 106, editorial comment 103-4
1883 Co-operative index to leading periodicals, edited by W. I. Fletcher, 1883-1891, Notices in *L.J.* (1) 14, 62-63, 113-117, (8) 3, 5-6, 47-48, 92, 127, (9) 24, 208-9, (10) 3, 24, (11) 5, 36, (12) 541, (13) 70, 172, (15) 99, 114, (17) 4
1884 Garnett (R.) British Museum catalogue as a basis for a Universal catalogue, *L.A. Trans* (4) 120-128
Stetson (W. K.) An A.L.A. card catalogue, *L.J.* (9) 71
— Co-operative cataloguing—a suggestion, *L.J.* (9) 177, 191
1885 Co-operative indexing in chemistry, *L.J.* (10) 8
Dewey (M.) A.L.A. catalogue, *L.J.* (10) 73-76
1886 Fletcher (W. I.) Co-operative cataloguing, *L.J.* (11) 74-75
Origin of the American Library Association Publications Section, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 101-107
Dewey (M.) Library co-operation and the index to periodicals, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 195-197
1888 Growoll (A.) Notes on co-operative or labour saving methods of printing catalogues, *L.J.* (13) 280-282, *L.J.* (17) 157-161
1889 Christie (R. C.) Work and aims of the Library Association: an address, *L.* (1) 360-1
A.L.A. Co-operative Committee's Report, *L.J.* (14) 273-275
1891 Borden (W. A.) *and* W. K. Stetson. Printed cards for catalogues, *L.J.* (16) 209
1892 Fletcher (W. I.) Presidential address—Lakewood Conference, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 3-5
1893 A.L.A. Index, noticed in *L.J.* (8) 265-8, 276-7, 335, (9) 24, (10) 301-2, (11) 469-70, (13) 311-12, (17) 6-8, (18) 35, 50, (26) 821
Law (T. G.) A co-operative catalogue of English literature up to 1640, *L.* (5) 97-101
Campbell (F. B. F.) Battle of bibliography, *L.* (5) 120-124
Garnett (R.) Co-operative cataloguing, *L.* (5) 252-254
Central card cataloguing, *L.J.* (18) 508-510, editorial comment, *L.J.* (18) 497-498, (19) 3
Discussion on the Rudolph Indexer and Library Bureau printed cards, *L.J.* (18) 514, 515, (19) 20-22
1894 A.L.A. catalogue of 5,000 volumes: notices of the undertaking and reports of the Committee, *L.J.* (4) 13, 85, 123, 154, 198, 302, 377, (5) 12, 77, (6) 138, (8) 260, (9) 69, (10) 73, 326, (11) 345, (12) 457, (16) 239, 270, (19) 119, (20) 176, (21) 355, 395, Conf No 132, (22) Conf No 105, 132, Reviewed by P. L. Ford, *L.J.* (19) 137-138
Josephson (A. G. S.) International subject bibliographies, *L.J.* (19) 226-7
Project for a general catalogue of French literature, *L.J.* (19) 334-336

1895 Campbell (F. B. F.) Bibliography of the future, *L.* (7) 33-48
— L'Institut International de Bibliographie, *L.* (7) 341-346
Co-operation in cataloguing scientific literature, *L.J.* (20) 75, 81-84, 172-173, 308-310, Conf No 63-66
Bibliographical conference at Brussels, *L.J.* (20) 346
Andrews (C. W.) International bibliography of scientific literature, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 25-27
Field (H. H.) Bibliographica Zoologica, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 29-30
Nelson (C. A.) General catalogue of American literary periodicals, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 30-31, 67-71
Rowell (J. C.) Subject index to science, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 27-28

1896 Campbell (F. B. F.) Bibliography of periodical literature, *L.* (8) 49-64
International index to scientific literature, *L.* (8) 364
Co-operative cataloguing of scientific literature, *L.J.* (21) 263, 276, 356, 370-1
Deniker (M. J.) London bibliographical conference, *L.J.* (21) 499-500, 522
Library Bureau: printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (21) 278
Fletcher (W. I.) Cataloguing, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 129-130

1897 Office International de Bibliographie, Brussels—Catalogue des publications de l'office et de l'Institut International de Bibliographie, noticed in *L.* (8) 354, *L.J.* (22) 54, 304-305
Larned (J. N.) Organization of co-operative work among Public Libraries, *2nd Int Conf* 120-121, Discussion 242-243
Langton (H. H.) Co-operation in a catalogue of periodical publications, *2nd Int Conf* 122-125, Discussion 242-243
Andrews (C. W.) Printed card catalogues, *2nd Int Conf* 126-128, Discussion 242-3, *L.* (9) 293
Bowker (R. R.) Bibliographical endeavours in America, *2nd Int Conf* 150-153, *L.J.* (22) 384-387
A.L.A. Publishing Section: printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (22) 21-22, 147, *P.L.* (2) 131
Denver Union catalogue of medical literature, *L.J.* (22) 156-7, 436
Foster (W. E.) Co-operation in the Providence Library, *L.J.* (22) 344-346
A.L.A. Report of Co-operation Committee by W. H. Tillinghast, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 81-83
Adler (C.) London International Conference on a catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 58-60, 168

1898 Royal Society's plans for an International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (23) 148, 156, 175-176, 210, 454
Second International Conference on cataloguing of scientific literature, *L.J.* (23) 665-666
Stanley (H. M.) Cumulative cataloguing, *L.J.* (23) 184
A.L.A. Publishing Section: printed catalogue cards for serials, *L.J.* (23) 24-25, 151, Conf No 48, 173-174
Andrews (C. W.) Use made of the printed catalogue cards for articles in current periodicals, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 110-112, 176
Lane (W. C.) Printed periodical cards, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 176-177
Central co-operative cataloguing bureau, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (82) 49-51

1899 Campbell (F. B. F.) Past and future papers of L.A.—our aims and objects, *L.A.R.* (1) 4-15
— Printed catalogue slips, *L.A.R.* (1) 755-756
Massachusetts Library Club—Report relating to the indexing of Massachusetts State documents, *L.J.* (24) 67-68
Rudolph (A. J.) Blue-print process for printing catalogues, *L.J.* (24) 102-5
Andrews (C. W.) Co-operative lists of periodicals and transactions of societies, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 29-31
A.L.A. Committee on International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (24) 112, Conf No 127-128
A.L.A. Committee on printed catalogue for periodical sets, *L.J.* (24) 112-113, 678-679
A.L.A. Publishing Section, *L.J.* (24) 484-485, 579, Conf No 95-97
Thomson (J.) Plan for a co-operative list of incunabula, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 131-132. *See also* 246
Nordlinger (C.) *and* W. E. Hoyle. The Concilium Bibliographicum at Zurich and its work, *L.A.R.* (1) 709-718

1900 James (M. S. R.) Printed catalogue slips and cards, *L.A.R.* (2) 70-71
Cutter (W. P.) Card index of the Department of Agriculture, *L.J.* (25) 42
A.L.A. Publishing Section: Printed catalogue cards for periodical sets and for books of composite authorship, *L.J.* (25) 73

Hanson (J. C. M.) Catalogue of the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (25) 176
Plans of the Co-operation Committee, *L.J.* (25) 179-180
Bowker (R. R.) Institut International de Bibliographie, Brussels, *L.J.* (25) 273-4
A.L.A. Catalog Section established, *L.J.* (25) 293, 691
Cole (G. W.) An early French general catalogue, *L.J.* (25) 329-331
Richardson (E. C.) Report of the Co-operation Committee, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 71-73, 139-142
Kroeger (A. B.) Co-operative cataloguing and the A.L.A. Rules, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 73-77
Andrews (C. W.) Co-operative cataloguing—estimate of cost, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 78-80
Lane (W. C.) Report on adjustments and organization, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 80-82
A.L.A. Session on co-operative cataloguing, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 139-142, *P.L.* (5) 267-71, *P.L.* (6) 298-300
International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (25) 630-634
Putnam (H.) Relation of State Libraries to the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (25) 729-733, *P.L.* (6) 13-28.

1901 A.L.A. system of co-operative cataloguing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 106, 224
Jast (L. S.) Problem of the printed catalogue, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 141-146
A.L.A. Publishing Board—Circular regarding plans for issue of printed catalogue cards for current books, *L.J.* (26) 4, 22-23, 209-210, *P.L.* (6) 14, 97, 103-104
International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (26) 75
Andrews (C. W.) Co-operative cataloguing, *L.J.* (26) 146, *P.L.* (6) 229
Dewey (M.) Printed catalogue cards from a central bureau, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 130-134
Printed catalogue cards, *L.J.* (26) 209-211
Central catalogue of the Prussian Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 274-281
Putnam (H.) What may be done for Libraries by the nation, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 9-15
A.L.A. Report of Committee on international catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 116-119
A.L.A. Publishing Board. Printed catalogue cards for bibliographical serials, *L.J.* (26) 690-691, 757
Putnam (H.) Printed catalogue cards of the A.L.A. Publishing Board, *L.J.* (26) 757
Library of Congress—distribution of catalogue cards, *L.J.* (26) 802-805
Josephson (A. G. S.) Problems in Library co-operation, *L.J.* (26) 816-17
National Library: its work and functions, *L.J.* (26) 851-858
Report on co-operative cataloguing at N.Y.L.A., *P.L.* (6) 566-7
Library of Congress—Report of Librarian of Congress for year ending June 30th, 1901; *In section* "Classification and cataloguing," 28-37, the printed card plans are fully described, noticed in *L.J.* (26) 19-20

1902 Co-operative cataloguing in America, *L.A.R.* (4) 53-54
International catalogue of scientific literature, Smithsonian Institution, *noticed in L.J.* (27) 84
Josephson (A. G. S.) Some bibliographical desiderata and the ways and means to carry them out, *L.J.* (27) 89-90
— What the Carnegie Institution could do for Librarianship and bibliography, *L.J.* (27) 823-824
A.L.A. Report of Committee on International Co-operation, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 126
A.L.A. Publishing Board—Printed catalogue cards for bibliographical serials, *L.J.* (27) 209-210; Work and plans by W. I. Fletcher, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 149-150
Larned (J. N.) Literature of American history—*Reviewed in L.J.* (27) 784-6
Putnam (H.) The Work of the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 212-215
Library of Congress Printed catalogue cards—comparisons of use, *L.J.* (27) 307, 314-318, 895-896, *P.L.* (7) 315-316
Zenodotus. The true National Library, *L.J.* (27) 318-319
Josephson (A. G. S.) Plan for the organization of an Institute for Bibliographical research, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 61-62
Hastings (C. H.) Card distribution work of the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 67-71
A.L.A. Report of Committee on Library administration, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 88

Library of Congress catalogue division, card distribution—Hdbk of card distribution, *noticed in L.J.* (27) 895-896
Catalogue cards for juvenile books—co-operative scheme of Cleveland and Pittsburg Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 343-344, *L.J.* (28) 141

1903 A.L.A. Report of Committee on International co-operation, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 134
Putnam (H.) Co-operative work of the Library of Congress, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 162-164
Anderson (E. H.) Co-operative catalogue cards for children's books, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 165-166
Andrews (C. W.) Co-operative work of the John Crerar Library, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 166-167
Field (H. H.) Concilium Bibliographicum in Zurich, *L.J.* (28) 661-663
Fletcher (W. I.) Promptness in supply of printed catalog cards—a note, *L.J.* (28) 802
Bibliography of co-operative cataloguing and the printing of catalogue cards (1850-1902), by T. Jahr and A. J. Strohm (Reprinted from the Report of Librarian of Congress, 1902-1903), 116p. *reviewed in L.J.* (28) 89

1904 International catalogue of scientific literature—Resolution, *L.J.* (29) 478
Richardson (E. C.) International bibliography, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 93-96
Adler (C.) International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 97-99
La Fontaine (H.) International Institute of Bibliography, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 101-104
Fick (R.) Prussian Central Catalogue, "Gesamtkatalog," *L.J.* (29) Conf No 105-112
Anderson (A.) Swedish catalogue of accessions—Sveriges Offentliga Bibliothek: Stockholm, Uppsala, Lund, Goteberg Accessions Katalog, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 112-113
Hasse (A. R.) Bibliography of public documents, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 116-20
Bowker (R. R.) Recent national bibliographies in the United States, *L.J.* (29) 121-125
A.L.A. Session on International bibliography, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 222-224
Clatworthy (C. M.) Cataloguing, *P.L.* (9) 107-109
A.L.A. Catalog of 8,000 volumes for a popular Library, with notes, 1904, 2 Vols. in 1; also issued in two parts, Part 1—Class List, with synopsis of Decimal classification, with subject index; Part 2—Dictionary catalogue with synopsis of the Expansive Classification, *Lib of Cong, 1904*

1905 Cataloguing Bureau for Public Libraries—symposium, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 86-93
Axon (W. E. A.) Subsidised indexing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 281-303
Professor Jewett's scheme for co-operative cataloguing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 323-4
A.L.A. Catalogue—List of corrections, *L.J.* (30) 24
A.L.A. Report of Committee on international co-operation, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 133-135, *P.L.* (10) 516-519

1906 A.L.A. Report of Publishing Board by W. C. Lane, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 154-158
A.L.A. Report of Committee on international relations, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 221-223
Co-operative cataloguing, *Lit Yr-Bk* 557

1907 Gooch (H. B.) The new catalog, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 283-286
Rankin (J. T.) Printed cards from the Library of Congress, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 286-288
Barlow (H.) Future of the catalogue, *L.A.* (5) 239-243
Doubleday (W. E.) Methods of co-operation, *L.A.R.* (9) 205-206
Shaw (G. T.) Co-operative cataloguing, *L.A.R.* (9) 423-424
Sayers (W. C. B.) The A.L.A. catalogue, *L.A.R.* (9) 401-2

1908 Co-operative cataloguing, *Lib Work* (2) 1-2, *L.J.* (33) 232-233
Wilson (H. W.) Co-operatively printed catalog, *Lib Work* (2) 143-147
Baker (E. A.) Recent developments in Library co-operation, *L.A.R.* (10) 660-677
Gould (C. H.) Regional Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 218-219
Voge (A. L.) Work of the Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich, *P.L.* (13) 42-43
Crawford (E.) Some essentials of co-operative cataloguing, *P.L.* (13) 201-6
Concerning catalogues, *P.L.* (13) 214

1909 Peplow (F.) Some tentative proposals for the compilation of catalogue of best books, *L.A.R.* (11) 222-228, Discussion 245-249
Wilson (H. W.) Co-operatively printed catalog, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 29-42

I 59 CATALOGUES, HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION—GENERAL

1885 Some Australian catalogues again, *L.C.* (3) 123-125
1890 Linderfelt (K. A.) Report on catalogues and classification, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 67-73
1891 Cutler (M. S.) Impressions of foreign Libraries—catalogs and classification, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 50-51
1894 Nelson (C. A.) Report on classification and catalogs, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 69-77
1895 Curran (H. E.) Acceptable Free Library catalogues, *L.* (7) 21-28
Wade (E.) Cataloguing in the future, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 21-24, 72
1899 Galbreath (C. B.) Cataloguing a State Library, *P.L.* (4) 437-439
1900 Cole (G. W.) An early French general catalogue, *L.J.* (25) 329-331
1901 Pollard (A. W.) Notes on books and work, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 100-107
Smith (F. E.) Best catalog for a small Library, *P.L.* (6) 147-150
1904 Anderson (A.) Research Libraries of Sweden, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 79-81
1906 Koopman (H. L.) Library progress in Rhode Island, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 14-5

I 60 SPECIAL EXAMPLES

American Library Association Catalogue

1885 Dewey (M.) A.L.A. Catalogue, *L.J.* (10) 73-76
1898 Report of Committee on supplement to the A.L.A. Catalogue, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 121-122
1902 Winser (B.) A.L.A. Catalogue of 1904, *L.J.* (27) 1012
1904 A.L.A. Catalogue of 8,000 volumes for a popular Library, with notes, 2 Vols. in 1—also issued in two parts; Part 1—Class List, with synopsis of Decimal classification, with subject index; Part 2—Dictionary catalogue with synopsis of the expansive classification, *Lib of Cong, 1904*
Dewey (M.) A.L.A. Catalog, *P.L.* (9) 78
A.L.A. Catalog, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (1) 6, *Ohio Bull* (2) No 3, 1-2
1907 A.L.A. Catalog and German literature, *P.L.* (12) 315

Annual American Catalogue

1887 Edmands (J.) Annual American Catalogue, *L.J.* (12) 216

Amherst Library Catalogue

1876 Discussion on the Amherst catalogue, *L.J.* (1) 141-143

Astor Library Catalogue

1886 Lane (W. C.) Astor Library catalogue, *L.J.* (11) 160-161
Vinton (F.) New Astor catalogue, *L.J.* (11) 215-216
1887 Koopman (H. L.) Astor Library catalogue, *L.J.* (12) 123-124

Bibliothèque Nationale Catalogue

1894 Bibliothèque Nationale—Proposed catalogue, *L.J.* (19) 191
Cutter (C. A.) Notes on the Bibliothèque Nationale, *L.J.* (19) 193-194
Catalogue of the National Library of France: Reprinted from the *Nation*, *L.J.* (19) 196-197
1895 Macfarlane (J.) Projected printed catalogue of the Bibliothèque Nationale, *L.* (7) 49-50
1898 — National Libraries of Great Britain and France and their catalogues, *L.* (10) 37-41

Bishopsgate Institute Catalogue

1902 Doubleday (W. E.) Review of the catalogue of the Bishopsgate Institute, *L.W.* (4) 288-291

Boston Library Catalogue

1899 Whitney (J. L.) Considerations as to a printed catalog in book form for the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 8-13
1902 — Incidents in the history of the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 22-23
Hunt (E. B.) Catalogue of the Public Library of Boston, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 25-28, Discussion 190-192

British Museum Catalogue

1878 Axon (W. E. A.) Is a printed catalogue of the British Museum practicable? *L.A. Trans* (1) 65-67
1879 Society of Arts report on a printed catalogue of the British Museum, *L.J.* (4) 158-159
1881 Garnett (R.) British Museum catalogue as a basis for a Universal catalogue, *L.A. Trans* (4) 120-128
1885 Tedder (H. R.) British Museum catalogue of English books printed before 1640, *L.C.* (2) 57-63
Garnett (R.) Subject index to the British Museum, *L.C.* (3) 119-120
Printing the catalogue of the British Museum Library, *L.J.* (10) 50-52
Dewey (M.) British Museum catalogues, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 179-182
1887 Poole (R. B.) British Museum cataloguing system in New York Y.M.C.A., *L.J.* (12) 338-339, 436-437
1892 Subject index of modern works added to the British Museum, 1888-1890, by G. K. Fortescue, *L.* (4) 155
British Museum catalogue of printed books, *L.* (4) 164
1893 Garnett (R.) British Museum catalogue as a basis for a Universal catalogue, *L.* (5) 93-96
— On the publication of the British Museum catalogue, *L.* (5) 244
Pretsch (K.) Additions and corrections to author entries in the catalogue of the Peabody Institute Library and the British Museum, *L.J.* (18) 37-40
1898 Macfarlane (J.) National Libraries of Great Britain and France and their catalogues, *L.* (10) 37-41
1901 Fortescue (G. K.) British Museum and the compilation of the general catalogue of printed books, *L.A.R.* (3) 435-449
1906 Printing the British Museum catalogue of printed books, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 227, 238

Danton's Library Catalogue

1900 Belloc (H.) Catalogue of Danton's Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 67-70

Glasgow University Library Catalogue

1877 Spears (R. B.) On the catalogue of Glasgow University Library, *1st Int Conf* 84-85, *L.J.* (2) 176-177, 185-187

Hampstead Public Library Catalogue

1906 Hampstead Library catalogue, *L.W.* (8) 321-322

Harvard College Library Catalogue

1886 Lane (W. C.) Harvard College Subject index, *L.J.* (11) 208-9, Discussion 349-50
1902 — Catalog of the Harvard College Library, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 187-190, *P.L.* (7) 320-322

London Library Catalogue

1903 London Library catalogue, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 200-205
1909 Tedder (H. R.) New subject index, *L.A.R.* (11) 476-485, Discussion 521-523, *L.J.* (34) 492

Medical Library Catalogue

1878 Billings (J. S.) National catalogue of medical literature, *L.J.* (3) 107-108

Milwaukee Library Catalogue

1886 Discussion on the Milwaukee catalogue, *L.J.* (11) 367-368

Newberry Library Catalogue

1899 Newberry Library Blue print catalogue, *L.J.* (24) 574

Newcastle Public Library Catalogue

1908 The new Newcastle catalogue, *L.W.* (11) 57-59

New York Apprentices' Library Catalogue

1876 Schwartz (J.) New York Apprentices' Library catalogue, *U.S. Rept* 657-60

New York Public Library Catalogue

1901 Billings (J. S.) Card catalogue of a great Public Library, *L.J.* (26) 377-83

Peabody Institute Library Catalogue

1893 Pretsch (K.) Additions and corrections to author entries in the catalogue of the Peabody Institute Library and the British Museum, *L.J.* (18) 37-40
1894 Barrett (F. T.) A great catalogue, being an appreciation of the catalogue of the Peabody Institute, Baltimore, *L.* (6) 69-73
1906 Peabody Institute catalogue, *L.J.* (31) 297

Pittsburgh Library Catalogue

1907 Turnbull (T. E.) Review of the Pittsburgh Library catalogue, *L.W.* (10) 48-54

Princeton University Catalogue

1883 Review of the subject catalogue of Princeton University, *L.J.* (8) 169-170

Ronalds Library Catalogue

1878 Frost (A. J.) Notes on the Ronalds catalogue and Library of works on electricity and magnetism, *L.J.* (3) 283-284

Royal College of Surgeons, England

1889 Bailey (J. B.) The Library of the Royal College of Surgeons, *L.* (1) 256-8

I 61 TRAVELLING CATALOGUES

1902 L.C. Travelling catalogues of printed cards and conditions of loan to Libraries, *Lib of Cong, Sept 15th, 1902,* 2p.
Travelling catalogues, *P.L.* (7) 407
1907 Wisconsin Library Commission plan for a travelling catalogue, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 52-53

I 62 PRINTED CATALOGUE

1891 Stetson (W. K.) Economical, educational, select catalogues for Public Libraries, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 26-27
1896 Printed catalogue, *P.L.* (1) 79
1899 Whitney (J. L.) Considerations as to a printed catalogue in book form for the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 8-13
1900 Bond (H.) Classified *versus* dictionary—a comparison of printed catalogues, *L.A.R.* (2) 313-318
1901 Jast (L. S.) Problem of the printed catalogue, with a possible solution, *L. (N.S.)* (2) 141-146
Reed (G. E.) Printed catalogs for the State Library, *P.L.* (6) 36-37, Discussion 37
1907 Willcock (W. J.) Is the printed catalogue doomed? *L.A.R.* (9) 384-389, Discussion 400-406
Hagey (E. J.) Printed catalogue, *Neb Lib Bull* (4) 12-14
1908 Wilson (H. W.) Co-operatively printed catalogue, *Lib Work* (2) 1-2, 143-147, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 29-42
1909 Calls for printed catalog, *N.Y.L.* (1) 249

For Specifications and Estimates for Catalogue Printing, apply to—
TRUSLOVE & BRAY, LTD., Knight's Hill, West Norwood, S.E.

I 63 MANUSCRIPT versus PRINTED CATALOGUES

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, *U.S. Rept* 552-560
1899 Whitney (J. L.) Considerations as to a printed catalogue in book form for the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 8-13
Manuscript *versus* printed catalogues, *L.W.* (2) 168-169
1907 Willcock (W. J.) Is the printed catalogue doomed? *L.A.R.* (9) 384-389, Discussion 400-406
1908 Brown (J. D.) Tyranny of the catalogue—Favours manuscript form for a complete catalogue, *L.W.* (11) 1-6

I 64 PRINTED CATALOGUE versus CARD CATALOGUE

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, *U.S. Rept* 556-560
1902 Burns (Mr.) Card catalog *versus* printed bibliographies, *P.L.* (7) 35
Hodges (N. D. C.) Bibliographies *versus* catalogs, *P.L.* (7) 299-302
1907 Sayers (W. C. B.) Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper, *L.A.R.* (9) 401-2
1908 Printed *versus* card catalogue, *N.Y.L.* (1) 120

I 65 SHEAF CATALOGUES

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, a description of the Bonnage Sheaf catalogue, *U.S. Rept* 558-559
Robinson (O. H.) Description of the sheaf catalogue invented by Professor Robinson, *ill., U.S. Rept* 666-672
1877 Dunlop (H. W. D.) On a new invention which enables slip-catalogues to be available for reference Libraries, *1st Int Conf* 68-69, *L.J.* (2) 160-161
1885 Du Rieu (W. M. M.) Card catalogue of the Leiden University, *L.J.* (10) 206-208, Discussion 315-316

1887 How to use a Vise binder, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (2) 35-37
Vise binders for sheaf catalogues, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (2) 214-216
1888 Stanley (H. M.) Methods of cataloguing, *L.J.* (13) 318-319
1891 Green (T. O. E.) Description of the Sacconi Binder, *L.J.* (16) 185
Cutler (M. S.) Impressions in foreign Libraries: catalogues and classification, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 50-51
1892 Green (H. R.) Card volumes *versus* card drawers, *L.J.* (17) 5-6
Badger (H. C.) Our card catalogue: what to do with it, *L.J.* (17) 161-3
1893 Kephart (H.) The Sacconi Binder, *L.J.* (18) 185
Sacconi-Ricci (G.) Observations on the various forms of catalogues used in modern Libraries: with special reference to a mechanical binding, *L.J.* (18) 423-427
Brown (J. D.) Adjustable catalogue holder, *L.J.* (18) 299-300
1894 — Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues and indexes, *L.* (6) 45-66
New mechanical binder of Cesare Tartagli & Sons, Florence, *L.J.* (19) 145
Mackay (H. W. R.) Suggested card book catalogue, *L.J.* (19) 160, 191, 196-197
1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 97-98
1902 Jast (L. S.) Sheaf and card catalogue: a comparison, *L.W.* (5) 129-131
James (M. S. R.) Progress of the modern card catalogue principle, *P.L.* (7) 188
1907 Stewart (J. D.) Sheaf catalogue, *L.W.* (10) 41-44, 85-88, 123-128, 204-206, 281-283, 364-367, (11) 15-17, 136, *Published in book form, 1909*
Brown (J. D.) Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper "Is the printed catalogue doomed?" *L.A.R.* (9) 405-406
1908 — Tyranny of the catalogue, *L.W.* (11) 1-6
1909 Gilbert (M.) Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves of a classified Library, *L.W.* (12) 161-166

For particulars relating to Sheaf Catalogues, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

166 MECHANICAL METHODS OF DISPLAY—GENERAL

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, *U.S. Rept* 555-560
1891 Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing appliances, *L.* (3) 392-394
1893 Sacconi-Ricci (G.) Observations on the various forms of catalogues used in modern Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 423-427
1894 Brown (J. D.) Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues and indexes, *L.* (6) 45-66

For particulars relating to Cataloguing Appliances, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
MILNER'S SAFE CO., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

167 CONTINUOUS OR PANORAMIC FORM OF DISPLAY

1891 A current catalogue, *L.* (3) 207
Brown (J. D.) Revolving catalogue holder, *L.* (3) 393
1892 Rudolph catalogue machine, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 23
1893 Rudolph continuous indexer, *L.J.* (18) 69, 120-1, 277-8, 306-7, 497, 498, 509, 514-515
1894 Brown (J. D.) Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues, *L.* (6) 59-60
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Rudolph catalogue holder, *P.L.* (1) 129
1897 Alameda indexer, *P.L.* (2) 26
1899 Rudolph (A. J.) Blue-print process of printing catalogs, *L.J.* (24) 102-105, 560, 574, 608
1902 James (M. S. R.) Progress of the modern card catalogue principle, *P.L.* (7) 188

I 68 SCRAP-BOOK METHOD

1877 Herschel (C.) Slip catalogue, *L.J.* (2) 19-20
1885 Mac (E. A.) Reference book making, *L.J.* (10) 176
1886 Garnett (R.) Case against the card catalogue, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 186-187
British Museum system: a criticism, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (1) 187-188
1892 Lane (W. C.) Catalogs—card and printed, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 71-72
1894 Brown (J. D.) Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues, *L.* (6) 45-49
1898 Arranging and cataloguing scraps, *L.J.* (23) 285

Sheaf Catalogue Method, *see* I 65
Card Catalogue Methods, *see* I 49-I 56

I 69 ACCESSION FRAMES

1891 Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing appliances, *L.* (3) 393

For particulars relating to Adjustable Accessions Lists, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

I 70 CATALOGUE INDICATOR

1879 Wright (W. H. K.) An Indicator-catalogue and charging system, *L.A. Trans* (2) 76-78
1897 Schwartz (J.) An Indicator-catalogue charging system, *2nd Int Conf* 142-145, Discussion 246
1899 Crowther (E.) Combined indicator and card catalogue, *L.W.* (1) 170-172
1906 Schülke (R.) New catalogue indicator, *P.L.* (11) 275, 319
1908 Farrow (T. E.) The "Graham" Indicator, *L.W.* (11) 29-31
Catalogue indicator in use at Newcastle described, *L.W.* (11) 74-75
Cotgreave indicator: an adaptation, *L.W.* (11) 79-81
Brown (W.) Chivers' indicator adapted as an author indicator for fiction, *L.W.* (11) 243-244

For particulars relating to Catalogue Indicators, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

CLASS J—Indexing

J 1 INDEXING—GENERAL

1876 Robinson (O. H.) Indexing periodical and miscellaneous literature, *U.S. Rept* 663-672
Spofford (A. R.) Periodical literature and society publications, *U.S. Rept* 679-685
Perkins (F. B.) Book indexes, *U.S. Rept* 727-732
Report of A.L.A. Committee on a new edition of Poole's "Index," *L.J.* (1) 181-183
Biscoe (W. S.) Improvement of Poole's "Index," *L.J.* (1) 279-281
Indexes to periodicals, *L.J.* (1) 359-363, 365-369

1877 Report of A.L.A. Committee on Poole's Index, *L.J.* (2) 16-19
Wheatley (B. R.) On an "Evitandum" in index making principally met with in French and German scientific literature, *1st Int Conf* 88-92, *L.J.* (2) 178-185

1878 — Index Society and its field, *L.J.* (3) 105-107, 154-155
A.L.A. Committee—Report on Poole's Index, *L.J.* (3) 57-59
Poole (W. F.) Plan for the new Poole's Index, *L.J.* (3) 109-10, 111-12, 119
Index symposium, *L.J.* (3) 141-153
Poole (W. F.) Index symposium and its morals, *L.J.* (3) 178-185
Holden (E. S.) Subject index for the publications of observatories, *L.J.* (3) 365-366
Index Society: Rules for obtaining uniformity in the indexes of books, *L.J.* (3) 125-128, 228-229

1879 Garnett (R.) Subject indexes to transactions of Learned Societies, *L.J.* (4) 111-114
Bailey (J. B.) Proposal for making the continuation to Poole's index of use in Library catalogues, *L.J.* (4) 187-191
Fletcher (W. I.) Some points in indexing, *L.J.* (4) 243-247

1880 A.L.A. Indexing Bureau, *L.J.* (5) 215

1881 Griswold (W. M.) Note on indexing, *L.J.* (6) 186, 203

1883 Convict indexes (Brown, Poole, Fletcher, Griswold), *L.J.* (8) 72-74
Poole (W. F.) Supplement to Poole's Index, *L.J.* (8) 5, 194-198
Stetson (W. K.) Co-operative indexing of current periodicals, *L.J.* (8) 5-6

1884 Fletcher (W. I.) Few words to collaborators, *L.J.* (9) 24
— Supplement to Poole's Index, *L.J.* (9) 61, 70
Poole (W. F.) *and* W. I. Fletcher. Supplement to Poole's Index, *L.J.* (9) 61, 70
Fletcher (W. I.) Co-operative index to periodicals, *Supplement to L.J.* (9) 99pp. 1885: *L.J.* (10) 3, 24

1885 Index Society and its rules, *L.J.* (10) 153-154
Frear (W.) Indexing scientific literature, *L.J.* (10) 377

1886 Dewey (M.) Library co-operation and the index to periodicals, *L.J.* (11) 5
Bolton (H. C.) Library check list of scientific literature, *L.J.* (11) 189
Fletcher (W. I.) The "Essay Index," *L.J.* (11) 469-470

1887 Watson (S. M.) Yearly indexes to magazines, *L.J.* (12) 116

1888 Bliss (R.) Junr. Quarterly *versus* monthly indexes, *L.J.* (13) 70
Farquhar (E.) Quarterly *versus* monthly indexes, *L.J.* (13) 70
Dewey (M.) Monthly *versus* quarterly indexes, *L.J.* (13) 172
Bardwell (W. A.) Wanted—an index to illustrations, *L.J.* (13) 173
Farquhar (E.) Current index work, *L.J.* (13) 333
Mitchell (J. T.) Indexing portraits, *L.J.* (13) 333
Poole (R. B.) Indexing portraits, *L.J.* (13) 313, 333

1889 Gilbert (W. J.) Indexing or cataloguing, *L.J.* (14) 246-248

1891 Patent office indexing, *L.J.* (16) 234-237

1892 Nichols (J. B.) Indexing—Manual for Librarians, authors and publishers, *L.J.* (17) 406-419

1892-3 Iles (G.) Indexing literature other than books, *U.S. Rept* 994-999
Bardwell (W. A.) Scrap books, *U.S. Rept* 999-1010
Fletcher (W. I.) Indexes and indexing, *U.S. Rept* 1010-1014

1893 Austin (W.) Pamphlets—what to do with them, *L.J.* (18) 143
Tenth annual report of Committee on indexing chemical literature: with list of indexes to chemical literature, *L.J.* (18) 150-153
Fletcher (W. I.) Indexing, *L.J.* (18) 358
Project to index newspapers, *L.J.* (18) 498
Bowker (R. R.) Index to newspaper, or annual register of events, *L.J.* (18) 506
Indexing, *L.* (9) 81
1894 Nichols (J. B.) Notes on geographical indexing, *L.J.* (19) 330-331
1895 Browne (N. E.) One Librarian's way of keeping notes, *L.J.* (20) 306-308
1897 Tandy (F. D.) Question of indexes, *L.J.* (22) 88, 303
Fletcher (W. I.) Index prospects and possibilities, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 61
Glazier (J. C.) Seamy side of indexing, *P.L.* (2) 91-92
1899 Curiosities of indexing, *L.J.* (24) 202-205
1901 Jast (L. S.) Treatment of Parliamentary papers, *L.W.* (4) 147-151
1902 Cragg (F.) Book indexes, *L.J.* (27) 819-821
1903 Burns (W. S.) "Acid to casks," a few words on indexing, *L.J.* (28) 664-5
Clarke (A. L.) Essays on indexing, *L.W.* (5) 265-267, 286-291
Some rules to be observed in making indexes, *L.J.* (28) 665-666
1904 Wheeler (M. T.) *and* E. L. Baxom. Indexing, principles, rules and examples, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) Bulletin No 94
Periodical indexes, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 46
Clarke (A. L.) Essays on indexing, *L.W.* (6) 67-70, 123-126, 156-158, 181-190. 1905: *L.W.* (7) 2-8, 29-31, 60-65, 123-125
1905 — Subsidised indexing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 274-280
Axon (W. E. A.) Subsidised indexing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 281-303
Powell (W.) Indexes wanted, *L.A.R.* (7) 105-112, Discussion 93-96
Making an index, *P.L.* (10) 132-135
1907 Barr (C. J.) Bibliographical aids to the use of the current literature of science, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 129-132
Clarke (A. L.) Reform in indexing methods, *L.W.* (9) 317-320
Mill (A.) Reform in indexing methods, *L.W.* (9) 408-409
Hitt (J. M.) Indexing state papers, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) 3-4
1908 Voge (A. L.) Indexing of periodical literature and the work of the Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (2) 116-134
1909 Dewey (M.) Library notes, *P.L.* (14) 261
See also I 57 and I 58

J 2 INDEXING RULES

1876 Rules for indexing to be observed in the new edition of Poole's "Index to periodicals," *L.J.* (1) 286-287
1878 Index Society: Rules for obtaining uniformity in the indexes of books, *L.J.* (3) 125-128, 228-229
1885 Index Society and its rules, *L.J.* (10) 153-154
1892 Nichols (J. B.) Indexing—Manual for Librarians, authors and publishers, *L.J.* (17) 406-419
1903 Clarke (A. L.) Essays on indexing, *L.W.* (5) 265-267, 286-291. 1904: *L.W.* (6) 67-70, 123-126, 156-158, 181-190
Some rules to be observed in making indexes, *L.J.* (28) 665-666
1904 Indexing—Principles, rules, and examples, Bulletin No 94, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88)
1905 Making an index, *P.L.* (10) 132-135
Clarke (A. L.) Essays on indexing, *L.W.* (7) 2-8, 29-31, 60-65, 123-125

J 3 INDEXING AIDS AND GUIDES

1892 Fletcher (W. I.) Indexes and indexing, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3) 1010-1014
1893 Rudolph Continuous indexer, *L.J.* (18) 120-121, 306-7

J 4 MECHANICAL METHODS OF FILING

1883 Mann (B. P.) Standard covers for temporary binding, *L.J.* (8) 6-7
1897 Alameda indexer, *P.L.* (2) 26
1902 New filing case, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 69
Photograph case, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 24
1908 Seymour (M.) Letter file economy, *P.L.* (13) 403
See also I 67

For particulars relating to Mechanical Binders for Pamphlets, etc., apply to—
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

J5 PAMPHLET FILING BOXES

1891 Brown (J. D.) Miscellaneous appliances, *L.* (3) 394
1892 Carr (H. J.) Pamphlet boxes, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3) 742
1894 Pamphlet boxes, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 398
1905 Burgoyne (F. J. P.) Display and filing of periodicals, *L.A.* (4) 197, 203
1907 Miller (Z. K.) Pamphlet and magazine boxes, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 62
1909 Warner (J.) Photographic surveys in connection with Public Libraries, *L.A.* (6) 244

For particulars relating to Pamphlet Boxes, apply to—

BANTING, G. F., Danesmere Works, Danesmere Street, Putney
FINCHAM & CO., Spa Works, Northampton Row, Clerkenwell, E.C.
HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
NEWBURY, W., East Ham Bookbinding Works, Plashet Lane, East Ham
SIMPSON, GEO., & CO., LTD., 3-5, Warwick Square, E.C.
STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

J6 FILING SYSTEMS, VERTICAL, *apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
MILNER'S SAFE CO., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

J7 METAL FILING CABINETS, *apply to—*

COOPER'S SAFE CO., 24, Broad Street Place, E.C.
HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
MILNER'S SAFE CO., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
TANN, JOHN, 11, Newgate Street, E.C.

J8 PIGEON-HOLE CABINETS, *apply to—*

HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

J9 CORRESPONDENCE FILES, *apply to—*

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

J10 CORRESPONDENCE FILES, NUMERIC, *apply to—*

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
MILNER'S SAFE CO., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

CLASS K—Bookbinding

K 1 BOOKBINDING—BIBLIOGRAPHY

1892 Prideaux (S. T.) Bibliography of bookbinding, *L.* (4) 15-24, 50-6, 90-5
Prosser (R. B.) Bibliography of bookbinding and binding patents, *L.* (4) 228-229

K 2 BINDING—HISTORICAL

1891 Wallis (A.) Bookbinding in the 16th and 17th centuries, *L.* (3) 181-184
1900 Davenport (C.) Three bindings with Little Gidding stamps, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 205-212
— King Charles I.'s Embroidered Bible, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 373-377
1901 Axon (W. E. A.) Cornaro in English, bound at Little Gidding, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 121-124
Davenport (C.) Some popular errors as to old bindings, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 231-7
— Forgeries in bookbinding, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 389-395
1903 — Bagford's notes on bookbindings, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 123-159
1905 Gibson (S.) Localization of books by their bindings, *Bib Scty's Trans* (8) 25-38
Davenport (C.) Heraldry of English royal bindings, *Bib Scty's Trans* (8) 73-76
1906 Adams (R. W.) Binding : historic and artistic, *P.L.* (11) 294-299
Gay (F. B.) How the binding of books began, *P.L.* (11) 303
1907 Davenport (C.) Bookbinding in England, *L.A.R.* (9) 19-23
1908 — English and Scottish heraldry in books, *L.A.R.* (10) 149-152

K 3 HISTORICAL EXAMPLES

1891 Exhibition of bookbinding at the Burlington Fine Arts Club, *L.* (3) 251-255, 287-291
1894 Davenport (C.) On bookbindings at the British Museum, *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 93-96
1897 — English embroidered bindings, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 144-148
1898 List of manuscripts and examples of metal and ivory bindings from the Bibliotheca Lindesina, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 213-232
1900 Barwick (G. F.) Copy of Ptolemy bound for Mary Queen of Scots, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 5-8
Davenport (C.) Three recently discovered bindings with Little Gidding stamps, *ill.*, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 205-212
— King Charles I.'s embroidered Bible, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 373-377
1901 Masters (F. G.) Early stamped leather bindings, *L.A. of Austral Proc* xlix-li
Barwick (G. F.) Book bound for Mary Queen of Scots, being a description of the binding of the copy of the "Geographica of Ptolemy," printed at Rome, 1490, with notes on other books bearing Queen Mary's insignia, *Bib Scty's Illustrated Monographs* No ix
1906 Interpretation of styles and technical terms in fine bindings, *P.L.* (11) 432-3
1908 Pollard (A. W.) Sienese Tavolettes (Forgeries), *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 97-103

K 4 BINDING

1876 Poole (W. F.) Binding, *U.S. Rept* 491
Spofford (A. R.) Binding and preservation of books, *U.S. Rept* 673-678
Winsor (J.) Library memoranda, *U.S. Rept* 712
1877 Walford (C.) On binding of books for public and private Libraries, *1st Int Conf* 116-118, 193, *L.J.* (2) 201-203
Barry (Sir R.) On binding, *1st Int Conf* 119-123, Discussion 167-8, *L.J.* (2) 205-207, 271
1879 Hathaway (F. P.) Binding for a Public Library, *L.J.* (4) 248-249
1882 Barrett (F. T.) Notes on the manner of binding adopted by Mitchell Library, *L.A. Trans* (5) 185-186
Digest of answers from binders to circular, *L.A. Trans* (5) 243-250

1884 Nicholson (J. B.) What a Librarian should know about binding, *L.J.* (9) 102
1886 Discussion on Library binding, *L.J.* (11) 373-376
1887 Zaehnsdorf (J.) Practical suggestions on bookbinding, *L.C.* (4) 107-111
Bindings with flat backs, *L.J.* (12) 174
1889 Poole (R. B.) Bookbinding memoranda, *L.J.* (14) 261-64, Conf No 281-82
1891 Johnston (D. V. R.) Binding and binderies, *L.J.* (16) Conf No 9-16, 62
1892 — Notes on binding, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 13-15
— Elements of Library binding, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3) 907-916
Poole (R. B.) Elements of Library binding, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 15-18
1893 Davenport (C.) Notes on bookbinding, *L.* (5) 217
Johnston (D. V. R.) Binding and repair, *L.J.* (18) 246-247, Conf No 82-83
1894 McNamee (J. H. H.) Binding for Libraries, *L.J.* (19) 172-173
Binding, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 418-419
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Binding, *P.L.* (1) 44-45
1898 Woodard (G. E.) Notes on bookbinding, *L.J.* (23) 231-237
Newman Brothers. Notes on bookbinding, Bookbinder's side of the question, *L.J.* (23) 526
1899 Biscoe (E. D.) Bookbinding of our American publishers, *L.J.* (24) 561-563
Poorly bound books: Report of Peoria (Ill.) Library, *L.J.* (24) 574
1901 Chivers (C.) Practical bookbinding, *L.A.* (1) 171, 302
Stevenson (R.) Binding of serials, *L.W.* (3) 266-267
Battye (J. E.) Bookbinding in Public Libraries, *L.A. of Austral Proc* xxi-xxiii
1902 Martin (C.) Intricacies of binding, *L.J.* (27) 312-313
Dana (J. C.) Bookbinding for Public Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 147-148
Binding, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 48-51
1903 Davenport (C.) Library bookbinding, *L.A.R.* (5) 5-15, Discussion 50-53
Kimball (A. R.) Binding advertisements in serials, *L.J.* (28) 766-767
Powell (W.) Library bookbinding, *L.W.* (5) 171-177
Philip (A. J.) Bookbinding for Lending Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 70-74
1904 Hollands (W. C.) Bookbinding, *P.L.* (9) 260-262
Crawford (W. R.) The book when bound, *P.L.* (9) 263-264
Hagey (J.) Binding, *P.L.* (9) 268-272
1905 Davenport (C.) Bookbinding and book production, *L.A.R.* (7) 553-555
Chivers (C.) Library bookbinding, *L.A.R.* (7) 559-562
— New method of preserving old bookbindings, or of rebinding old books, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 208-211
Bliss (H. E.) Better bookbinding for Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 849-857, *P.L.* (11) 294-299
Information about bookbinding, *P.L.* (10) 177
Cutter (W. P.) Binding of Library books, *P.L.* (10) 307
Bookbinding exhibition at Newark (N.J.) Library, *P.L.* (10) 357-359
Bookbinding exhibit at Springfield (Mass.) Library, *P.L.* (10) 359-360
Tobitt (E.) What a Librarian should know about binding, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 18-21
1906 Report of A.L.A. Committee on bookbinding, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 130-139
Singleton (J. W.) Bookbinding: a suggestion, *L.W.* (8) 289-290
Dana (J. C.) Notes on bookbinding for Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 287-289
Stetson (W. K.) Bookbinding from the Librarian's standpoint, *P.L.* (11) 300-301
What constitutes a well bound book, *P.L.* (11) 431-432
Interpretation of styles and technical terms in fine bindings, *P.L.* (11) 432-3
1907 Notes from the A.L.A. Committee on bookbinding, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 10-12, (2) No 1, 4-5, *L.J.* (32) 167-168, *P.L.* (12) 186-187
Report of the A.L.A. Committee on bookbinding, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 110-116
Davenport (C.) Bookbinding in England, *L.A.R.* (9) 19-23
Reid (H. W.) Hints on bookbinding, *P.L.* (12) 63-64
1908 Books in special Library binding, *P.L.* (13) 87
Concerning binding, *P.L.* (13) 44
Henwood (E. D.) Binding, *P.L.* (13) 227-228
Report of Committee on bookbinding, *P.L.* (13) 257-258, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 173-176
Exhibition of reinforced binding, *P.L.* (13) 283
Bookbinding boycott in New York: Resolution of Board of Aldermen of City of New York concerning contracts placed with Mr. Cedric Chivers, with reference to the work under the contract being executed in England, *L.J.* (33) 395-396

Bookbinding question in New York—The Chivers incident, *L.J.* (33) 428
Chivers (C.) The other side of the bookbinding controversy in New York, *L.J.* (33) 444-445
Bacon (C.) Report of Committee on Library administration, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 225-226
1909 Stephen (G. A.) Publishers' bindings: illustrated lecture, *L.A.R.* (11) 526, 530
— Edition binding, *L.A.* (6) 326-330
Cobden-Sanderson (T. J.) The Book beautiful, *P.L.* (14) 384
A.L.A. Committee on binding, *L.J.* (34) 223-224
Chivers (C.) Paper and binding of lending Library books, *L.J.* (34) 350-4

K 4-1 LIBRARY BOOKBINDERS

For price lists and full particulars, apply to—

ANGLO-AMERICAN LIBRARY BINDING CO., LTD., Reading
BANTING, G. F., Danesmere Works, Danesmere Street, Putney
NEWBURY, W., East Ham Bookbinding Works, Plashet Lane, East Ham
SIMPSON, GEO., & CO., LTD., 3-5, Warwick Square, E.C.

The following act as Bookbinders' Agents—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

K 5 BINDING SPECIFICATIONS

1883 Soldan (F. J.) Specifications for binding, *L.J.* (8) 106-107
1886 Binding instructions sheet, *L.J.* (11) 123
1897 Specifications for bookbinding, *L.J.* (22) 348-349
1898 Binding rules and specifications for New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) 70-73
1899 Binding rules and specifications for New York State Library, *L.J.* (24) 573-574
1901 Specification for binding valuable and ordinary books, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 334-6
Card of instruction to binders, Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 254
1902 Specification for binding used at Worcester County Law Library, *L.J.* (27) 266-268
Cost of binding in various styles, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 50
1904 Soldan (F. J.) Directions for binding, *P.L.* (9) 259-260
1905 Rules and specifications, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 599-607
1906 Caldwell (M. R.) Preparing books for binder, *P.L.* (11) 302-303
1907 Specifications for binding, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 66-67
1908 Stephen (G. A.) Machine book sewing, *L.A.R.* (10) 261-280, Discussion 305-310
1909 A.L.A. Committee on binding—Specifications for commercial work, *L.J.* (34) 120, 223-224, 302-303, 411-413, 452, *P.L.* (14) 134-136, 302
Binding in an English Library—Specification of St. Pancras Library, *L.J.* (34) 223-224

K 6 BINDING FOR SPECIAL CLASSES

1887 Perkins (N. C.) How to bind periodicals, *L.J.* (12) 354-356, 440
1888 Browne (L.) How a Bibliomaniac binds his books; verses, *L.J.* (13) 70
1892-3 Johnston (D. V. R.) Elements of binding, *U.S. Rept* 907-916
1899 New York State Library Serial instruction slip, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (82) 44-45
1901 Stevenson (R.) Binding of serials, *L.W.* (3) 266-267
1903 Philip (A. J.) Bookbinding for Lending Libraries, *L.A.* (4) 70-74
Kimball (A. R.) Binding advertisements in serials, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 104-107
1904 Wire (G. E.) Binding of Law books, *P.L.* (9) 265-268
1906 Dana (J. C.) Bookbinding for Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 287-289
Adams (R. W.) Binding, historic and artistic, *P.L.* (11) 289-293
Stetson (W. K.) Bookbinding from the Librarian's standpoint, *P.L.* (11) 300-301
1907 Hawkes (A. J.) Binding part music, *L.W.* (10) 31-32
Points worth remembering in rebinding fiction and juvenile books by the A.L.A. Committee on bookbinding, *L.J.* (32) 167-168
Hopkins (J. A.) Music in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 89-93

1908 Davenport (C.) English and Scottish heraldry in books, *L.A.R.* (10) 149-52
Frank (P.) Bookbinding for government documents, *L.J.* (33) 511-512
Books prepared by different publishers in reinforced binding, *L.J.* (33) 325
Report of A.L.A. Committee on Library administration, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 173-176, 225-226
1909 Chivers (C.) Paper and binding of Lending Library books, *L.J.* (34) 350-4
Hooper (L. M.) Disadvantages of re-inforced binding, *L.J.* (34) 437
A.L.A. Committee on binding, *L.J.* (34) 452
Popular books in special Library bindings, *N.Y.L.* (1) 240-243
Stosskopf (G.) Library bookbinding, *P.L.* (14) 87-89
Utley (G. B.) Reinforced binding, *P.L.* (14) 300
Humphreys (A. M.) The other side, *P.L.* (14) 300
Hasbrouck (M. H.) Reinforced binding again, *P.L.* (14) 349
Houghton-Mifflin Co. On re-inforced binding, *P.L.* (14) 349
Bailey (A. L.) Notes from the A.L.A. Committee on binding, *P.L.* (14) 302-303
— More about reinforced binding, *P.L.* (14) 380-381
List of books in reinforced binding, *Lib Occ* (2) 41-42
See also G 11, Library Editions

K 7 BOOKBINDERS OF THE UNITED STATES

1908 Bookbinders recommended by Indiana Librarians, *Lib Occ* (2) 17

K 8 BOOKBINDERS OF LONDON

1907 List of London Bookbinders, *Lit Yr-Bk* 689. 1908: 783

K 9 BOOKBINDERS OF CAMBRIDGE

1904 Gray (G. J.) Earlier Cambridge Stationers and Bookbinders, *Bib Scty's Illustrated Monograph* No xiii

K 10 BOOKBINDERS OF OXFORD

1903 Gibson (S.) Early Oxford bindings, *Bib Scty's Illus Monographs* No x

K 11 BOOKBINDERS OF YORK

1899 Duff (E. G.) Printers, Stationers and Bookbinders of York up to 1600, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 87-107

K 12 PREPARATION OF BOOKS FOR BINDER

1876 Spofford (A. R.) Binding and preservation of books, *U.S. Rept* 673-8
1887 Nutting (M. O.) Please don't to bookbinders, *L.J.* (12) 289
1889 Schwartz (J.) Binding advertisements in magazines, *L.J.* (14) 76
1892 Device for giving precedence for books in demand: with specimen blank, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 29-30
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Specimen of binding instruction sheet, *P.L.* (1) 123-124
1897 Form of binding slip in use at New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80) 34
1900 Steiner (B. C.) Cost of preparing books in Public Libraries for the use of the public, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 32-3
1901 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 25-26
1902 Preparing books for binder, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 51, 71
1905 Bliss (H. E.) Better bookbinding for Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 849-857, *P.L.* (11) 294-299
Binding routine at New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 593-595
Suggested binding routine for a small Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 597
1906 Caldwell (M. R.) Preparing for the binder, *P.L.* (11) 302-303
1907 Method of sending books to the bindery, *P.L.* (12) 237
Coutts (H. T.) Bookbinding orders and checking, *L.W.* (10) 113-118
Notes from the A.L.A. Committee on bookbinding, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 10-12, *L.J.* (32) 167-168, *P.L.* (12) 186-187
Rathbone (F. L.) Trained person in charge of condition of books, *P.L.* (12) 236-237
Method of sending books to bindery, *P.L.* (12) 237
1909 Swezey (A. D.) Binding records, *P.L.* (14) 5-7

K 12-1 BINDING INSTRUCTION SLIP

1892 Device for giving precedence for books in demand: with specimen blank, *L.J.* (17) Conf No 29-30
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Specimen of instruction slip, *P.L.* (1) 123-24
1897 Binding slip in use at New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) 593-5
1902 Binding instruction slip, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 72

For particulars relating to Bindery Record Books, apply to—
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

K 13 BOOKBINDING MATERIAL—GENERAL

1892 Johnston (D. V. R.) Elements of binding, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3) 907-912
1893 Rebinding for general circulation, *L.J.* (18) 186-187
1906 Stephen (G. A.) Notes on materials for Library bookbinding, *L.A.* (5) 143-146, 162-164, *Lib Work* (1) 4-5, 72-75
Mathews (E. R. N.) Library binderies, *L.A.R.* (8) 73-78
Dana (J. C.) Bookbinding, *L.J.* (31) 182-183
Stetson (W. K.) Bookbinding from a Librarian's standpoint, *P.L.* (11) 300-301
1908 Small (M. N.) Methods and materials used in Library binding, *L.J.* (33) 512
1909 Frank (P.) Bookbinding for government Libraries, *P.L.* (14) 32-33

For particulars relating to Bookbinders' Material, apply to—
HILL, N. J., & Co., Binders' Stores, 6, Charles St., Hatton Garden, E.C.
NICKERSON BROTHERS, 99-101, Worship Street, E.C.

K 14 SPECIAL—CLOTH

1877 Discussion on the value of Buckram for binding, *L.J.* (2) 34-38
Nicholson (E. B.) On Buckram as a binding material, *1st Int Conf* 124-6, *L.J.* (2) 207-209, 271-272
1878 Grant (D. B.) Covering books in American cloth for Lending Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (1) 96
1880 Nicholson (E. B.) Use of Buckram, linoleum and cretonne for binding, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 81-84
— Buckram—a palinode, *L.A. Trans* (3) 117-119
1886 Dewey (M.) Buckram and Morocco, *L.J.* (11) 161-162
1892 Johnston (D. V. R.) Elements of binding, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3) 908
1893 Fletcher (W. I.) Durability of cloth bindings, *L.J.* (18) 40
1898 Librarian's workshop—Pegamoid, *L.W.* (1) 43
1899 New binding material—Peltine, *L.W.* (2) 71-72
1908 Chambers (W. G.) Wanted—a binding cloth, *L.A.R.* (10) 482-483
1909 Stephen (G. A.) Book cloths, *L.A.R.* (11) 5-7
Bailey (A. H.) Book cloths, *L.A.R.* (11) 44
A.L.A. Committee on bookbinding—specifications for book cloths, *L.J.* (34) 120-121, *P.L.* (14) 135-136

For particulars relating to Bookbinding Cloths, apply to—
HILL, N. J., & Co., Binders' Stores, 6, Charles St., Hatton Garden, E.C.
NEW PEGAMOID, LTD., 144, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.

K 15 LEATHER

1885 Discussion on the use of colour in binding, *L.J.* (10) 339-341
Discussion on binding in Duck, *L.J.* (10) 346-347
1886 Dewey (M.) Buckram and Morocco, *L.J.* (11) 161-162
Pigskin for binding, *L.J.* (11) 166
"Duro-Flexile" binding, *L.J.* (11) 166. 1887: *L.J.* (12) 70-71
1888 Woodward (C. J.) Action of gas on leather bookbindings: preliminary experimental enquiry, *L.C.* (5) 25-29, *L.J.* (12) 321, 428
1892 Johnston (D. V. R.) Elements of binding, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3) 907-912
1898 Davenport (C.) Leather used in bookbinding, *L.* (10) 15-19
1899 — Leather used in bookbinding, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 161-162
1900 Ranck (S. H.) Leather for bookbinding, *L.J.* (25) 332-333
1901 Wheatley (H. B.) Leather for bookbinding, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 311-320
Rye (W. B.) Leather for bookbinding, *L.A.R.* (3) 532-533
Pyle (W.) Durability of leather in bookbinding, *L.J.* (26) 386-387
Leather for bookbinding: Summary of Report of Special Committee, *L.J.* (26) 681-684

Rathbone (F. L.) Coloured covers for special subjects, *L.J.* (26) 738-739
Battye (J. S.) Bookbinding in Public Libraries, *L.A. of Austral Proc* xxi-xxiii
1904 Crawford (W. R.) The book when bound, *P.L.* (9) 263-264
1905 Chivers (C.) New method of preserving old bookbindings, or of rebinding old books, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 208-211
Bliss (H. E.) Better bookbinding for Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 849-857, *P.L.* (11) 294-299
1906 Bailey (Sir W. H.) Bookbinder's leather, *L.A.R.* (8) 467-468
Stephen (G. A.) Notes on materials for Library bookbinding, *L.A.* (5) 143-146, 162-164, *Lib Work* (1) 4-5, 72-75
1907 Moore (F. N.) Art of leather making, *L.J.* (32) 367-370
Knowlton (L.) Care of leather bindings, *Lib Occ* No 11, 5

For particulars relating to Leather for Bookbinding, apply to—

HILL, N. J., & Co., Binders' Stores, 6, Charles St., Hatton Garden, E.C.
NICKERSON BROTHERS, 99-101, Worship Street, E.C.
RICHARDSON, E. & J., Elswick Leather Works, Newcastle-on-Tyne

K 16 DETERIORATION OF LEATHER

1876 Discussion on injuries to bindings from gas and heat, *L.J.* (1) 124-125
1877 Depping (G.) Suggests a Committee of Chemists and Librarians to consider question of action of gas on bindings, *1st Int Conf* 50
1878 Church (A. J.) Gaslight and bindings, *L.J.* (3) 64-65
Gibbs (W.) Deterioration of bindings, *L.J.* (3) 229
Russell (C. P.) Note on the preservation of bindings, *L.A. Trans* (1) 99-100
1879 Nichols (W. R.) On the deterioration of Library bindings, *L.J.* (4) 435-8
1880 Homes (H. A.) Deterioration of bindings, *L.J.* (5) 213-15
1881 Poole (W. F.) Construction of Library buildings, *L.J.* (6) 70-71, Discussion 123-126
1887 Chance (F.) Preservation of bookbindings, *L.J.* (12) 71
Woodward (C. J.) Action of burning gas on leather used for bookbindings, *L.J.* (12) 321-322, 428, *L.C.* (5) 25-29
1888 Schwartz (J.) Gas and binding, *L.J.* (13) 278
1893 Kephart (H.) Bindings in Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 82-3
Johnston (D. V. R.) Elements of binding, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3) 908-911
1901 Hulme (E. W.) Decay in binding leathers (letter), *L.A.R.* (3) 231-2
1904 Davenport (C.) *and* E. W. Hulme. Deterioration of binding leather, *L.A.R.* (6) 276-8
On the testing of binding leathers, *L.A.R.* (6) 402
1905 Bliss (H. E.) Better bookbinding for Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 849-857, *P.L.* (11) 294-299
1906 Bailey (Sir W. H.) Bookbinder's leather, *L.A.R.* (8) 467-8
Parker (J. G.) On the leather question, *L.A.R.* (8) 489-91
Seymour-Jones (A.) On the glazing of Libraries, with reference to the chemical action of light upon leather, *L.A.R.* (8) 641-6
Marsden (H.) Decay of leather bindings, *P.L.* (11) 312-313

For "Acid Free" Skins, apply to—

HILL, N. J., & Co., Binders' Stores, 6, Charles St., Hatton Garden, E.C.
NICKERSON BROTHERS, 99-101, Worship Street, E.C.
RICHARDSON, E. & J., Elswick Leather Works, Newcastle-on-Tyne

K 17 BOOKBINDING: SEWING

1886 "Duro-Flexile" binding, *L.J.* (11) 166, (12) 170
1892 Johnston (D. V. R.) Elements of binding, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3) 912-914
1893 Discussion on tight-back binding, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 83
1898 Siebert (Dr.) Disadvantages of wire-sewing and the necessity for prohibiting it, *L.* (10) 255-259
1905 Bliss (H. E.) Better bookbinding for Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 849-857, *P.L.* (11) 294-299
1908 Hulme (E. W.) Machine book sewing, *L.A.R.* (10) 8-9
Stephen (G. A.) Machine book sewing, with remarks on publishers' binding, *L.A.R.* (10) 261-280, Discussion 305-310, *Lib Work* (1) 72-75

K 18 LETTERING AND CLASS MARKING OF BOOKS

1876 Discussion on numbering backs of books, *L.J.* (1) 133
A.L.A. Co-operative Committee's Report, *L.J.* (1) 432

1877 Anderson (J. M.) Note on book-tags, *L.J.* (2) 200-201, 271
1880 Homes (H. A.) Lettering of book titles, *L.J.* (5) 315-316
Dewey (M.) Van Everen numbers, *L.J.* (5) 316-318
1885 Discussion on the lettering backs of books, *L.J.* (10) 343-345
1887 Edmands (J.) Lettering of books, *L.J.* (12) 322-323
1893 Dewey (M.) Book marking, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 426-429
1900 Book numbering and lettering, *L.W.* (2) 190-192
1901 Jast (L. S.) Binders' lettering, *L.W.* (3) 232-235
Lettering of bound volumes, *L.W.* (3) 323-324
1905 Leighton (F. H.) Preparing new books and restoring old, *P.L.* (10) 223-4
1907 Coutts (H. T.) Home binderies, *L.W.* (9) 233-236, (10) 150-154
Reid (H. W.) Hints on bookbinding, *P.L.* (12) 63-64
Dana (J. C.) Lettering the backs of books when rebound for Libraries, *P.L.* (12) 306-307

For appliances for Class Marking and Lettering, apply to—
BATES NUMBERING MACHINE CO., 63-64, Chancery Lane, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

K 19 LIBRARY BINDERY

1876 Discussion on providing a bindery in Library buildings, *L.J.* (1) 124-125
A.L.A. Co-operation Committee's Report, *L.J.* (1) 433
1882 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Notes on binding, and a suggestion, *L.A. Trans* (5) 187-189
1885 Discussion on Library bindery, *L.J.* (10) 345-346
1895 Boston Public Library home bindery, *L.J.* (20) 280
1901 Battye (J. S.) Bookbinding in Public Libraries, *L.A. of Austral Proc* xxi-xxiii
Printing office and bindery, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 221-223
1903 Dewey (M.) Bindery in building, *P.L.* (8) 405
1905 Mac (H. F.) Value of a bindery in a small Library, *L.J.* (30) 796-797
Binding and repairing at Worcester County Law Library, *L.J.* (30) 933
1906 Mathews (E. R. N.) Library binderies, *L.A.R.* (8) 73-78
Singleton (J. W.) Bookbinding: a suggestion, *L.W.* (8) 289-290
Coutts (H. T.) Home bindery or repairing department, *L.W.* (9) 233-236
Book surgery in Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 311-312
1907 Coutts (H. T.) Home binderies, *L.W.* (10) 150-154
Bindery kit, *P.L.* (12) 237
Rathbone (F. L.) Trained person in charge of condition of books, *P.L.* (12) 236-237
Knowlton (L.) Library mending kit, *Lib Occ* No 10, 4-5
1908 Henwood (E. D.) Binding, *P.L.* (13) 227-228

For particulars relating to Bookbinding Outfits, apply to—
HILL, N. J., & CO., Binders' Stores, 6, Charles St., Hatton Garden, E.C.
NICKERSON BROTHERS, 99-101, Worship Street, E.C.

K 19·1 BOOKBINDING OUTFITS FOR LIBRARIES

For particulars relating to Bookbinding Outfits, apply to—
HILL, N. J., & CO., Binders' Stores, 6, Charles St., Hatton Garden, E.C.
NICKERSON BROTHERS, 99-101, Worship Street, E.C.

K 20 BOOK REPAIRING

1877 Restoration of books, *L.J.* (2) 24-25
1878 Russell (C. P.) Note on the preservation of bindings, *L.A. Trans* (1) 99-100
1883 Book cleaning, *L.J.* (8) 17
1885 How to wash a book without injury, *L.J.* (10) 184-185
1887 Chance (F.) Preservation of bookbindings, *L.J.* (12) 71-72
Restoring imperfect books, *L.J.* (12) 228
1893 Johnston (D. V. R.) Binding and repair, *L.J.* (18) 246-247
1900 Renovation of old bindings, *L.A.R.* (2) 175-176
Straight (M. W.) Repairing of books, *P.L.* (5) 88-89
Mending torn leaves, *L.W.* (2) 189
1902 Mending, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 51-52
1903 Book repairing, *L.W.* (5) 252
1904 Binding and repairs, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 71-83
1905 Binding and repairing at Worcester County Law Library, *L.J.* (30) 933
Leighton (F. H.) Repairing new books and restoring old, *P.L.* (10) 223

1906 Paste-watering for old calf bindings, *B.A.R.* (3) x
1907 Coutts (H. T.) Home bindery or repairing department, *L.W.* (9) 233-236, (10) 150-154
Repairing books—Newark, N.J., Library method, *P.L.* (12) 124-126
Field (C.) Book repairing, *Cal News Notes* (2) 105-108
Cleaning books, *Lib Occ* No 9, 2
1908 Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force—hints on book cleaning, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 376
1909 Macleod (R. D.) Preservation of books in Libraries, *L.W.* (11) 256-261, 331-335, 368-371, 417-422
Ragged books, *N.Y.L.* (1) 185
Repairing books with flexible glue, *P.L.* (14) 299
Sawyer (H. P.) How to care for books in a Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 6-8
Prince (F. F.) Book repairing, *Vt L.C. Bull* (5) No 2, 7
— Materials for mending books, *Vt L.C. Bull* (5) No 2, 7

K 21 PERIODICAL COVERS, TEMPORARY BINDERS, etc.

1876 A.L.A. Committee's Report, *L.J.* (1) 432. 1878: *L.J.* (3) 113. 1879: *L.J.* (4) 14
1883 Mann (B. P.) Standard covers for temporary binders, *L.J.* (8) 6-7
1887 Adjustable periodical case, *L.J.* (12) 438
1896 Periodical covers, *L.* (8) 575. 1897: *L.* (9) 35
1906 Magazine covers, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 60-71
1907 Covers for periodicals, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 34
1909 Binding periodicals, *N.Y.L.* (1) 217

For particulars relating to Periodical Covers, Temporary Binders, etc., apply to—

Anglo-American Library Binding Co., Ltd., Reading
Banting, G. F., Danesmere Works, Danesmere Street, Putney
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Newbury, W., East Ham Bookbinding Works, Plashet Lane, East Ham
Simpson, Geo., & Co., Ltd., 3-5, Warwick Square, E.C.
Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

CLASS L—Bibliography

L 1 AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETIES

1887 Putnam (H.) Bibliographic Bureaus, *L.J.* (12) 409-13, Discussion 450-52
1897 Bowker (R. R.) Bibliographical endeavours in America, *2nd Int Conf* 150-3
1902 Thomson (J.) Suggested plan for an American Bibliographical Society, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1901-2) 27-30, 53-56
Root (A. S.) Scope of an American Bibliographical Society, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1901-2) 41-52, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 61-62
1906 Lane (W. C.) Opportunities for bibliographical work, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 43-49, *L.J.* (31) 118-119
1907 Thwaites (R. S.) Bibliographical activities of Historical Societies in the United States, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 170-175
1909 Bibliographical Society of America: Report of 9th meeting, *L.J.* (34) 359, *P.L.* (14) 66, 316

L 2 AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL INSTITUTES AND BUREAUS

1887 Putnam (H.) Bibliographical Bureaus, *L.J.* (12) 409-413, Discussion 450-2
1902 Josephson (A. G. S.) Plan for the organization of an Institute for bibliographical research, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 96-102, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1901-2) 57-62, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 61-62
1903 Beer (W.) New Orleans Academy of Science, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1902-3) 44-46
1905 McPike (E. F.) Bibliographic exchange, *L.J.* (30) 18, 857-858
Need of an American Bibliographical Institute, *P.L.* (10) 24-25

L 3 AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PERIODICALS

1889 *Bibliographical Society of Chicago Year Book, in progress*
1902 *American Bibliographical Society Proceedings, in progress*

L 4 CANADIAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL ENDEAVOURS

1905 Burpee (L. J.) Bibliography in Canada, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 403-11, *P.L.* (10) 111-3

L 5 ENGLISH BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

1892 Copinger (W. A.) Necessity for the formation of a Bibliographical Society, *L.* (4) 1-7
Preliminary meeting of those interested in the formation of a Bibliographical Society, *L.* (4) 230-232, 295-296

L 6 ENGLISH BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PERIODICALS

1893 *Bibliographical Society of London—Transactions, in progress*

L 7 SPENSER SOCIETY

1895 Axon (W. E. A.) Spenser Society and its work, *L.* (7) 201-210

L 8 BELGIAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

1895 Campbell (F.) Institut International de Bibliographie, *L.* (7) 341-344
1900 Bowker (R. R.) Institut International de Bibliographie, Brussels, *L.J.* (25) 273-274
1904 La Fontaine (H.) International Institute of Bibliography, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 101-104
1908 Hopwood (H. V.) Institut de Bibliographie, *L.A.R.* (11) 94-95, 386-388
Weitenkampf (F.) Institut de Bibliographie, *L.J.* (33) 403-404

L 9 SWISS BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

1903 Field (H. H.) The Concilium Bibliographicum in Zurich, Switzerland, *L.J.* (28) 661-662
1908 Voge (A. L.) Indexing of periodical literature and the work of the Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 116-134, *P.L.* (13) 42-43

L 10 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONFERENCES—ENGLAND

1893 *Bibliographical Society of London—Transactions, in progress*

L 11 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONFERENCES—BELGIUM

1895 Brussels Bibliographical Conference of 1895, *L.* (7) 345-346
1897 Brussels Bibliographical Conference of 1897, *L.J.* (23) 56-58
1909 Hopwood (H. V.) Brussels Congress, 1910, *L.A.R.* (11) 565-566
International Conference of bibliography and documentation, *L.J.* (34) 12-14, 425, 494-495, *P.L.* (14) 54

L 12 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONFERENCES—INTERNATIONAL

1908 Conference Internationale de Bibliographie et de Documentation, Bruxelles, *L.W.* (11) 25-27, 54-56
Weitenkampf (F.) Institut International de Bibliographie, *L.J.* (33) 403-4
1909 Hopwood (H. V.) Brussels Congresses, 1910, *L.A.R.* (11) 94-95, 386-388, 565-566
International Conference of bibliography and documentation, *L.J.* (34) 12-14, 425, 494-495, *P.L.* (14) 54

L 13 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL EXHIBIT

1897 Catalogue of the Bibliographical Exhibit, Philadelphia, 1897, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 177-184

L 14 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL TRAINING COURSE

1877 Rochester University class-room bibliography, *L.J.* (2) 66-67
1886 Davis (R. C.) Teaching bibliography in Colleges, *L.J.* (11) 289-294
1892 Little (G. T.) Teaching bibliography to College students, *L.J.* (17) 83-88
1893 College course in bibliography, *L.J.* (18) 421
Dewey (M.) College course in bibliography, *L.J.* (18) 422
1897 Bisbee (M. D.) Place of bibliography in the equipment of cultured man, *L.J.* (22) 429-432
Dartmouth College Library—course in bibliography, *L.J.* (22) 439
Training course in bibliography, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 166
1909 Austen (W. H.) Educational value of bibliographic training, *L.J.* (34) 427-430
Keogh (A.) Training of College students in bibliography, *P.L.* (14) 124

L 15 BIBLIOGRAPHY—GENERAL

1878 Axon (W. E. A.) Professorship of bibliography, *L.A. Trans* (1) 104-107
1880 — Poetry of bibliomania, *L.J.* (5) 199-203
Walford (C.) Books I have seen; books I have not seen; books I should like to see; books I never expect to see, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 41-47
1882 Cutter (C. A.) Wonders of bibliography, *L.J.* (7) 87
1883 Tedder (H. R.) Bibliography in 1882, *L.A.M.N.* (4) 22-30
Bibliography in England and America, *L.J.* (18) 23
1886 Mann (R. P.) Bibliography in general and especially in science, *L.J.* (11) 245-250
1888 Axon (W. E. A.) Books, ancient and modern, *L.C.* (5) 73-77, 111
1892 Chauvin (V.) What a bibliography should be, *L.J.* (17) 87-88
1893 Campbell (F.) Battle of bibliography, *L.* (5) 120-124
1894 Wheatley (H. B.) Present condition of English bibliography and suggestions for the future, *L.J.* (19) 336
1895 Campbell (F.) Bibliography of the future, *L.* (7) 33-48
1897 Petherick (E. A.) Theoretical and practical bibliography, *2nd Int Conf* 148-149
Bisbee (M. D.) Place of bibliography in the equipment of a cultivated man, *L.J.* (22) 429-432
1898 Anderton (B.) Value of forgotten volumes, *L.* (10) 7-14
1900 Plomer (H. R.) Notes on books and work—Bibliography and Library work, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 213-220
Baker (E. A.) Wanted—a guide book to books, *L.A.R.* (2) 89-97
Guppy (H.) Science of bibliography and what it embraces, *L.A.R.* (2) 171-175, 221-225, 263-269, 328-334, 384-391, 440-449
Merrell (W. S.) General and national bibliographies, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1899-1900) 19-25
1901 Brown (J. D.) Subject indexes and bibliographies, *L.W.* (3) 155-158
Guppy (H.) Bibliography, *L.A.R.* (3) 109-113

1902 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Letter to subscribers and contributors to the "Library," *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 440
Fairchild (S. C.) Directions for original bibliography, Bulletin No 75, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85)
1903 Voynich (W.) Study of early printed books, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 189-199
Rivers (J.) How great minds jump—Literary forgeries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 243-250
McKerrow (R. B.) Note on variations in certain copies of the "Returne of Pasquill," *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 384-391
Bibliography—past, present, and future: Discussion by Librarians, *L.A.R.* (5) 476-477
Brown (J. D.) Bibliographical aids, *L.W.* (5) 197-205
1904 Clarke (A. L.) Some points in practical bibliography, *L.A.R.* (6) 192-205
1905 Axon (W. E. A.) Subsidised indexing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 281-303
Jenkinson (F. J.) Presidential address, *L.A.R.* (7) 469-481
Service of Henry Bradshaw to bibliography at Cambridge, *L.W.* (8) 60-64, *L.A.R.* (7) 392-393
Johnston (W. D.) Bibliographical guides, *P.L.* (10) 117-118
1906 Axon (W. E. A.) On Christian Captive Indulgences in the British Museum, Lambeth Palace and John Rylands Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 275-286
Lane (W. C.) Opportunities for bibliographical work, *L.J.* (31) 118-119
Keogh (A.) Bibliography, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 35-39
Finney (B. A.) The "1516" edition of Guddenden's "Rosa Anglica," *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 71-74
1908 Duff (E. G.) The "Assertio Septem Sacramentorum," *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 1-16
Pollard (A. W.) Sienese Tavolette—Bibliographical forgeries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 97-103
Dobson (A.) On some books and their associations, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 132-142
Hessels (J. H.) A Bibliographical tour, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 282-308
Axon (W. E. A.) Authorship of the "Summe of the Holy Scripture," etc., *L.A.R.* (10) 81-84
Support of bibliographical undertakings, *Lib Work* (2) 107

L 16 BIBLIOGRAPHY—RULES FOR COMPILATION

1884 Tedder (H. R.) Few words on the study of bibliography, *L.A. Trans* (7) 128-131
1886 Harrison (R.) County bibliography, *L.C.* (3) 49-54
1887 Madan (F.) What to aim at in local bibliography, *L.C.* (4) 144-148
1892 Chauvin (V.) What a bibliography should be, *L.J.* (17) 87-88
1893 Madan (F.) On method in bibliography, *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 91-102, Discussion 103-106
1894 Copinger (W. A.) Presidential address, *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 103-122
1897 Pollard (A. W.) Relations of bibliography and cataloguing, *2nd Int Conf* 63-66
1899 Teggart (F. J.) Contribution towards a bibliography of ancient Libraries, *L.J.* (24) 5-12, 57-59
1901 Cole (G. W.) Compiling a bibliography, *L.J.* (26) 791-795, 859-863
1902 Fairchild (S. C.) Directions for original bibliography, Bulletin No 75, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85)
Doren (E. C.) How to use the Library in making a bibliography, *P.L.* (7) 17
1905 Tolman (F. L.) Bibliography and cataloguing: some affinities and contrasts, *P.L.* (10) 119-122
1906 Leypoldt (A. H.) Practical bibliography: notes on the making of printed book lists, *L.J.* (31) 303-307
1907 Pollard (A. W.) *and* W. W. Greg. Some points in bibliographical descriptions, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 31-51
Madan (F.) Degressive bibliography, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 53-65
Keogh (A.) Practical bibliographies, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 35-39
1909 Peddie (R. A.) Activities in bibliography, *L.A.* (7) 43-46, Discussion 46-49
— Some possible bibliographical activities of the Library Association, *L.A.R.* (11) 187-193
— Bibliography and copyright, *L.A.R.* (11) 517
Pollard (A. W.) Arrangement of bibliographies, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 168-187
Peplow (F. J.) Some tentative proposals for the compilation of a catalogue of best books, *L.A.R.* (11) 222-228, Discussion 245-249

L 17 BIBLIOGRAPHY—HISTORY AND THEORY

1876 Guild (R. A.) Bibliography as a science, *L.J.* (1) 67-69
1880 Axon (W. E. A.) Danjou's scheme of a universal bibliography, *L.J.* (5) 205-206
1881 Stevens (H.) English bibliography before 1640, *L.A. Trans* (4) 17-22
1884 Tedder (H. R.) On the study of bibliography, *L.A. Trans* (7) 128-131
1886 Davis (R. C.) Teaching bibliography in Colleges, *L.J.* (11) 289
1894 Cole (G. W.) Matters bibliographical: a review of various schemes for general bibliographies, *L.J.* (19) 333
1897 Petherick (E. A.) Theoretical and practical bibliography, *2nd Int Conf* 148-149
Rathbone (J. A.) Some bibliographical schemes, *P.L.* (2) 178-179
1898 Gould (C. H.) Short college course in bibliography, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 140
1900 Hastings (C. H.) Some recent events and tendencies in bibliography, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1889-1900) 10-18
1902 Abbott (E. L.) Bibliography in a small Library, *P.L.* (7) 8-12
Hodges (N. D. C.) Bibliographies *versus* catalogues, *P.L.* (7) 299-302
1903 Brown (J. D.) Bibliographical aids, *L.W.* (5) 197-205
1904 Pollard (A. W.) Letters of Henry Bradshaw to officials of the British Museum, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 266-292, 431-442
1909 Morgan (A.) Monastic book-making, *L.A.R.* (11) 303-320

L 18 NATIONAL

1890 Bibliography in South America, *L.J.* (15) 260
1897 Lee (S.) National biography and national bibliography, *2nd Int Conf* 55-62
1898 Boosé (J. R.) Registers of Colonial publications, *L.* (8) 15-21
Josephson (A. G. S.) Review of F. Campbell's "Theory of National and International bibliography," *P.L.* (3) 27
1900 Selected National bibliographies, Library School Bulletin No 7, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (83)
Merrell (W. S.) General and national bibliographies, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1899-1900) 19-25
1901 Swem (E. G.) State and local bibliography, *L.J.* (26) 677-681

L 19 INTERNATIONAL

1880 Axon (W. E. A.) Danjou's scheme of a universal bibliography, *L.J.* (5) 205-206
International bibliography in Austria, *L.J.* (5) 145
1894 Josephson (A. G. S.) International subject bibliographies, *L.J.* (19) 226-7
1896 International bibliography in Italy, *L.J.* (21) 500
1903 Field (H. H.) The Concilium Bibliographicum in Zurich, Switzerland, *L.J.* (28) 661-662
1904 Richardson (E. C.) International bibliography, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 93-96
La Fontaine (H.) International Institute of Bibliography, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 101-104
1905 McPike (E. F.) A Bibliographical Exchange: a criticism of suggested scheme of Institute of International Bibliography, *L.J.* (30) 857-858

INTERNATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY—SPECIAL

1895 International bibliography of scientific literature, *L.J.* (20) 75, 81, 82, 172, 308
Andrews (C. W.) International bibliography of scientific literature, *L.J.* (20) 63, Conf No 25
Adler (C.) International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 58
1896 International bibliography of scientific literature, *L.J.* (21) 263, 276, 499
1905 Teggart (F. J.) Plea for an International catalogue of technological literature, *P.L.* (10) 114-115
1907 Johnstone (W. D.) An International catalogue of the current literature of the social sciences, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 177-202
1908 Adler (C.) *and* L. C. Gunnett. The International catalogue of scientific literature, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 109-115
See also Co-operative Cataloguing I 58

L 20 PRACTICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

1886 Fletcher (W. I.) Close classification *versus* Bibliography, *L.J.* (11) 209, 350
1890 Bibliography as she is wrote, being a critical review of W. T. Rogers' "Manual of Bibliography," 1890, *L.* (2) 449-453

1899 Teggart (F. J.) Criticism of Stein's "Manuel de bibliographie generale," *L.J.* (24) 73-75
1900 Pollard (A. W.) Notes on books and work: Bibliography, literary history and collecting, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 105-113, 337-347
1903 Brown (J. D.) Practical bibliography, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 144-151
Pollard (A. W.) Practical bibliography: a reply, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 151-162
1905 Tolman (F. L.) Bibliography and cataloguing, *P.L.* (10) 119-122
1909 Walton (J.) Concerning practical bibliography, *L.A.* (7) 7-15, 40

L 21 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1876 Spofford (A. R.) Bibliography of bibliography and literature, *U.S. Rept* 688-710
1880 Wheatley (H. B.) Proposed subject index to bibliologies and bibliographies, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 89-95
1885 Caspar (C. N.) Hints for finding the author, title, publisher, place of publication, size or price of books, *L.J.* (10) 180-181
1888 Ford (P. L.) Reference list to bibliographies, catalogues and reference lists, *L.J.* (13) 37, 82, 135, 174, 207, 244, 289
1892 — Index to bibliographies and portraits, *L.J.* (17) 85-86
1893 Copinger (W. A.) Printed sources from which collections towards a supplement to Hain's "Repertorium Bibliographicum" might be made, *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 44-59
Tedder (H. R.) Official record of current literature, *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 147-158, Discussion 159-163
1894 Isaacs (J. H.) On a new edition of Lowndes' "Bibliographical Manual," *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 1-4
Strange (E. F.) Chief bibliographical works published during the last 18 months, *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 81-86
1897 Proctor (R.) Classified index to the "Serapeum" Bib Scty's Publication
1903 Brown (J. D.) Bibliographical aids, *L.W.* (5) 197-205
1905 McPike (E. F.) Serial bibliography of bibliographies, *P.L.* (10) 123-125
List of bibliographies contained in United States Public Documents from June, 1903 to May, 1904, *L.J.* (30) 287-288
Review of W. P. Courtney's "Register of National Bibliography," *L.W.* (8) 11-12
1906 Leypoldt (A. H.) Practical bibliography: notes on making a printed list, *L.J.* (31) 303-307
1907 Keogh (A.) Practical bibliography, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 35-39
Paltsits (V. H.) Plea for an anatomical method in bibliography, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 123-124
1909 Library of Congress. List of publications issued since 1897, 46pp.
Peddie (R. A.) List of bibliographical books published since the foundation of the Bibliographical Society in 1893, *Bib Scty's Trans* (10) 235-311

L 22 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AIDS

1898 Guppy (H.) Some bibliographical tools, *L.* (10) 377-380
1906 Thorne (W. B.) Aids to readers: printed and mechanical, *L.A.* (5) 196-9
Taylor (L. A.) Bibliographical aids in the Public Libraries of Bristol, *L.A.R.* (8) 218-219
Lane (W. C.) Opportunities for bibliographical work, *L.J.* (31) 118-119
1907 Barr (C. J.) Bibliographical aids to the use of the current literature of science, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 129-132
1908 Young (J. D.) Fugitive bibliography in relation to book selection, *L.A.* (6) 192-196
1909 Peddie (R. A.) Some possible bibliographical activities of the Library Association, *L.A.R.* (11) 187-193
Fletcher (W. I.) Anticipations, *P.L.* (14) 1-5
Peplow (F. J.) Some tentative proposals for the compilation of a catalogue of best books, *L.A.R.* (11) 222-228, Discussion 245-249
Stewart (J. D.) *and* O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection, *L.W.* (11) 409-417, 445-450
Stewart (J. D.) Terminological dictionaries, *L.W.* (12) 87-92
See also L 23 and L 24

L 23 BIBLIOGRAPHIES—GENERAL

1876 Perkins (F. B.) Best hundred books, *L.J.* (1) 116-117
1881 *Library Journal* prize scheme of hundred best books, *L.J.* (6) 326-328

1898 Best books of 1897 with notes—Bibliography No 12, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81). 1897: Bibliography No 18, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (82). 1899: Bibliography No 21, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (83). 1900: Bibliography No 29, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84). 1901: Bibliography No 34, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85). 1902: Bibliography No 35, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (86). 1903: Bibliography No 37, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87). 1904: Bibliography No 39, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88). 1905: Bibliography No 40, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89). 1906: Bibliography No 43, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (90)

BIBLIOGRAPHIES—SPECIAL

L 24 SELECT

1877 Class-room bibliography, *L.J.* (2) 66
1880 Foster (W. E.) Reference lists on special topics, *L.J.* (5) 38-42
1884 Mac (E. A.) A select bibliography, *L.J.* (9) 136
1893 Christie (R. C.) Special bibliographies, *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 165-177
Bonney (C. C.) Bibliography of World's Congress publications, *U.S. Rept* (1893-4) Vol. 2, 1756-1760
1898 Newman (A.) Index to subject bibliographies in Library bulletins, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81)
1900 Selected subject bibliographies, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (83), School Bulletin No 5
1905 McPike (E. F.) On the publication of special bibliographies, *P.L.* (10) 140
1909 Stewart (J. D.) *and* O. E. Clarke Guides to book selection, *L.W.* (11) 409-417, 445-450
For List of Dealers *see* G 1-2

L 25 ANONYMS AND PSEUDONYMS

1883 Changed titles, *L.J.* (8) 118, 138. 1884: *L.J.* (9) 107, 126, 214. 1885: *L.J.* (10) 161. 1887: *L.J.* (12) 536, 567
1887 Frey (A. R.) Catalogue of anonymous and pseudonymous literature, *L.J.* (12) 192
1888 Changed titles, *L.J.* (13) 59, 108, 162, 196, 304, 355, 387
1899 Anonyms and pseudonyms, *L.A.R.* (1) 43-45
Cannons (H. G. T.) Pseudonyms and real names, *L.W.* (1) 234-235, (2) 216-217
1903 Full names of authors (supplied by the Library of Congress), *P.L.* (8) 116-117, 172, 280-281, 328-329. 1904: *P.L.* (9) 38-39, 130, 503. 1905: *P.L.* (10) 355-356, 473. 1906: *P.L.* (11) 25-26, 254-255

L 26 BROADSIDES

1881 Overall (W. H.) Notes on Broadsides and proclamations, *L.A.M.N.* (2) 10-19
1901 Edmond (J. P.) Method of treating Broadsides, *L.A.R.* (3) 115-116
1903 Fletcher (W. Y.) Collectors of Broadsides, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 12-19
1904 Axon (W. E. A.) Some twentieth century Italian chapbooks, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 239-255
1908 Duff (E. G.) English fifteenth century Broadsides, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 211-227

Dealers in Broadsides and Chapbooks—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.
TREGASKIS, JAMES, 232, High Holborn, W.C.

L 27 PALÆOGRAPHY—GENERAL

1890 Taylor (J.) The Monastic scriptorium, *L.* (2) 237-244, 282-291
1899 Thompson (Sir E. M.) History of English handwriting, A.D. 700-1400, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 109-142, 213-253
1901 Jennings (O.) Some old initial letters, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 44-59
1902 Lewin (P. E.) Ancient and modern writing materials: a chapter in bibliography, *L.A.* (3) 189-192, 210-213
1903 Garnett (R.) Some notes on ancient writing and writing materials, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 225-235

Palæographic Dealers—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BAER, JOSEPH, & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
ELLIS & CO., 29, New Bond Street, W.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 28 MANUSCRIPTS

1884 Edwards (E.) Researches for manuscripts in the Levant and more especially in the Monasteries of Mount Athos: Giovanni Aurispa to Spyridion Lambros (A.D. 1425 to 1880), *L.C.* (1) 57-64, 81-86, 105-109
1885 Thomas (E. C.) Manuscripts of the Philobiblon, *L.C.* (2) 129-137
1887 Thompson (Sir E. M.) Arrangement and preservation of manuscripts, *L.C.* (4) 33-39
1892 Cade (R.) Carlyle's Lectures on literature: a note respecting the various manuscripts, *L.* (4) 225-227
1893 Poole (R. B.) The Manuscript age, *L.J.* (18) 71-75, 109-112
1897 Friedenwald (H.) Care of manuscripts, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 52-55
1900 Delisle (L.) Discovery of the long missing pictures stolen from an illuminated MS. in the Library of Macon, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 45-49
1902 Giles (L.) Les Matinées du Roi de Prusse, *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 148-163
1905 Gayley (C. M.) On the reproduction of manuscripts, *L.J.* (30) 929
Plomer (H. R.) The Oxinden letters, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 29-44
Weeks (R.) The "Chancun de Willame," a French MS. preserved in England, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 113-136
1909 Richardson (E. C.) Manuscript hunting, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 14-28
Morgan (A.) Monastic book-making, *L.A.R.* (11) 303-320
Bell (H. I.) Early codices from Egypt, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 303-313

Dealers in Manuscripts—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BAER, JOSEPH, & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
ELLIS & CO., 29, New Bond Street, W.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.

L 29 CATALOGUE OF SPECIAL COLLECTION OF MANUSCRIPTS

1908 Catalogue of the Duncan Campbell collection of manuscripts, Incunabula and early printed books, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* 71p.

L 30 FACSIMILE REPRODUCTION

1880 Wilson (H.) Remarks on facsimile reproduction, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 33-40
1884 Garnett (R.) Photography in Public Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (7) 66-73
1893 Pollard (A. W.) On the exhibitions of facsimiles of rare books in Public Libraries, *L.* (5) 260-264
1898 Richardson (E. C.) American Libraries and the study of ancient manuscripts, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 102-103
1905 Gayley (C. M.) On the reproduction of manuscripts, *L.J.* (30) 929
1908 Krumbacker (Prof.) Photographic copying in Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 223-224
1909 Dewey (M.) Photographic facsimiles, *P.L.* (14) 22

Dealers with special facilities for undertaking facsimile reproduction—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BAER, JOSEPH, & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
ELLIS & CO., 29, New Bond Street, W.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria

L 31 MISSALS

1900 Weale (W. H. J.) Newly discovered "Missale Speciale," *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 62-6
1903 Jenner (H.) Service books of the Latin Church, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 292-319
1904 Rivers (J.) Gutenberg Missal controversy, *L.W.* (6) 173-175

L 32 INCUNABULA, BLOCK BOOKS, etc.

1891 Copinger (W. A.) Few words on 15th century Bibles, *L.* (3) 161-169

1893 Aldrich (S. J.) Incunabula, *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 107-119, Discussion 119-21
Copinger (W. A.) Corrections and additions to the Mazarine catalogue of Incunabula, *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 210-215

1894 — Notes on catalogues of Incunabula, *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 87-90
— Incunabula Virgiliana: a list of editions of Virgil printed during the 15th century, *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 127-226

1896 Cust (L.) Originals of the designs of the block book "Ars Moriendi," *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 141-144

1898 Christie (R. C.) An Incunabulum of Brescia, hitherto ascribed to Florence, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 233-237

1899 Mathews (E. R. N.) Some early printed books and manuscripts at Bristol, *L.A.R.* (1) 589-592
Philadelphia Free Library. Gift of rare Incunabula, by P. A. B. Widener, *P.L.* (4) 22-23

1900 Pollard (A. W.) English bibliography before and after 1600, *L.A.R.* (2) 3-12
Edmond (J. P.) Suggestions for the description of books printed between 1501 and 1640, *L.A.R.* (3) 133-142
Proctor (R.) Incunabula at Grenoble, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 215-224

1901 Garnett (R.) On the "De Missione Legatorum Japanensium," Macao, 1590, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 172-182

1902 Peddie (R. A.) Sale prices of Incunabula in 1901, *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 164-175
Plomer (H. R.) Examination of some existing copies of Hayward's life and raigne of Henrie IV., *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 13-23

1903 Voynich (W.) On the study of early printed books: notes from a lecture, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 189-199
Steele (R.) What 15th century books are about (scientific books), *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 337-354

1904 Peddie (R. A.) Sale prices of Incunabula in 1903, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 318-335
Steele (R.) What 15th century books are about (Divinity), *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 337-358

1905 — What 15th century books are about (law), *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 137-155
Peddie (R. A.) Sale prices of Incunabula in 1904, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 173-185
Pollard (A. W.) Recent Caxtoniana, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 337-353

1906 Finney (B. A.) The "1516" edition of Gaddesden's "Rosa Anglica," *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 71-74
Pollard (A. W.) Siege of Rhodes, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 423-436

1907 Steele (R.) What 15th century books are about (literature), *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 225-238
Young (H.) Memorandum on some Incunabula in the Toronto University Library, *L.J.* (32) 118

1908 Josephson (A. G. S.) The New Hain, *L.J.* (33) 182-183
Weitenkampf (F.) Need of a scientific bibliography of Incunabula, *L.J.* (33) 358
Peddie (R. A.) Fifteenth century books: an author index, *L.W.* (10) 166-174, 325-328, (11) 43-53, 144-154, 209-217

1909 Beck (F. G. M.) New Ipswich book of 1548, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 86-89
Pollard (A. W.) A New Oxford book of 1517, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 212-213
Wilson (J. D.) Euphues and the Prodigal Son, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 339-361
Peddie (R. A.) Fifteenth century books, *L.W.* (11) 267-271, 288-300, 335-343, 374-382, 427-435, 455-462, (12) 10-18, 66-74, 102-109, 143-151, 192-200, 236-240

Dealers in Incunabula and Block Books—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
BARNARD, P. M., Tunbridge Wells
EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
ELLIS & Co., 29, New Bond Street, W.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.
TREGASKIS, James, 232, High Holborn, W.C.

See also G 1-2 Exporters and Library Agents

L 33 BOOK SALES, PRICES, AUCTIONS, AND FAIRS

1882 Walford (C.) Some account of early book fairs, *L.A. Trans* (5) 129-143
1885 Smalley (G. W.) Auction prices in books, *L.J.* (10) 36
1891 Norgate (F.) Book sales by R. H. Evans (1812-1845), *L.* (3) 324-330
1900 Smith (G.) Frankfort Book Mart: a chapter in European literary history, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 167-179
1904 Peddie (R. A.) Sale prices of Incunabula in 1903, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 318-335
1905 — Sale prices of Incunabula in 1904, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 173-185
Historical and descriptive account of Sotheby's. *ill., B.A.R.* (2)
1906 Hodgson's Auction-room, *ill., B.A.R.* (3)

Publications of value in tracing Auction value of Books—

Book Auction Records, 1902 to date, London
Book-Prices Current 1887 to date, London
Book Sales of 1895-1898, 4 vols., London
American Book-Lore, quarterly, Milwaukee, Wis., U.S.A.
American Book Prices Current 1895-8, 4 vols., New York, U.S.A.
Bibliographica, 12 parts, 3 vols., 1894, London
Book Sales Catalogues, 1676-1796, London

For List of Library Agents with facilities for attending Book Auction Sales, *see* G 1-2

L 34 BOOK COLLECTING AND BOOK RARITIES—GENERAL

1893 Pollard (A. W.) Notes on the history of book production in France, with especial reference to the French books exhibited at the Bibliotheque Nationale, *L.* (5) 102-108
Mathews (E. R. N.) A century ago: some famous borrowers and the books they borrowed, *L.* (5) 323-328
1896 Book hunter in London, being a review of Mr. Roberts' work, *L.* (8) 108-9
May (W.) Librarian's treasure trove: a new copy of the "Speculum Vile Christi," by Wynkyn de Worde, *L.* (8) 194-197
1899 Baxter (W. E.) First edition of "Paradise Lost," *L.A.* (2) 19-33
1900 Weale (W. H. J.) Newly discovered "Missale Speciale," *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 62-7
Pollard (A. W.) Notes on bibliography and book collecting, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 438-448
1901 Catalogue of the Loan Exhibition of old and rare books, manuscripts, etc., *L.A. of Austral Proc* 1-113
1902 Thorne (W. B.) Bibliographical collections of the late William Blades and the late Talbot Baines Reed, *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 349-357
Goodspeed (C. E.) Rare books: an address before the Massachusetts Library Club, *L.J.* (27) 320-323
1903 Greg (W. W.) Bibliographical history of the First Folio, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 258-285
1904 — Tottel's Miscellany, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 113-133
1905 Pollard (A.W.) Recent purchases at the British Museum, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 1-28
Redgrave (G. R.) Authors' own copies, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 251-256

Dealers in Rare Books—

Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Baer, Joseph, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Barnard, P. M., Tunbridge Wells
Curtis & Davison, 4, High Street, Kensington, W.
Edwards, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
Ellis & Co., 29, New Bond Street, W.
Leighton, J. & J., 40, Brewer Street, Barbican, E.C.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Parsons & Sons, 45, Brompton Road, S.W.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Rosenthal, Ludwig, Munich, Bavaria
Sotheran & Co., Strand, W.C.
Tregaskis, James, 232, High Holborn, W.C.
Voynich, W. M., 68, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.

See also Library Agents, G 1-2

L 35 BIBLIOGRAPHERS—GENERAL

1880 Axon (W. E. A.) Poetry of the bibliomaniac, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 50-56
1894 Some bibliographers, *L.J.* (19) 131-132
1900 Fletcher (W. Y.) English Royal collectors, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 305-314
1901 — Collectors of Broadsides, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 12-19

1905 Faber (R. S.) Some Durham book-lovers. *Bib Scty's Trans* (8) 77-83
1907 Stephen (G. A.) One hundred book collectors arranged in chronological order of their decease, *L.W.* (10) 194-200, 225-236

BIBLIOGRAPHERS—SPECIAL

L 36 Bagford, John, 1650-1716
1898 Fletcher (W. Y.) John Bagford and his collections, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 185-201

L 36·1 Beaufort, Margaret. Countess of Richmond and Derby, 1443-1509
1907 Axon (W. E. A.) The Lady Margaret as a lover of literature, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 34-41

L 37 Blades, William, 1824-1890
1890 William Blades: a biographical account, *L.* (2) 205-209
1898 Thorne (W. B.) William Blades, *L.A.* (1) 61-62
1899 — William Blades: the man and his Library, *L.A.* (2) 155-162

L 38 Bury, Richard de, 1281-1345
1884 Thomas (E. C.) Richard de Bury and his editors, *L.C.* (1) 148-53, 170-73
1889 — Was Richard de Bury an impostor? *L.* (1) 335-340

L 38·1 Christie, Richard Copley, 1830-1901
1900 Pollard (A. W.) Richard Copley Christie, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 129-131

L 39 Dawson, John, 1692-1765
1898 Plant (W. C.) John Dawson and his books; or, an Exciseman's Library of the 18th century, *L.A.* (1) 165-173

L 39·1 De Quincey, Thomas, 1785-1859
1907 Axon (W. E. A.) De Quincey and T. F. Dibdin, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 267-274

L 39·2 Dibdin, Thomas Frognall, 1776-1847
1907 Axon (W. E. A.) De Quincey and T. F. Dibdin, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 267-274

L 39·3 Dobrée, Thomas
1904 Faber (R. S.) The Musée Dobrée at Nantes, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 206-224

L 40 Johnson, Samuel, 1709-1784
1905 Wheatley (H. B.) Dr. Johnson as a bibliographer, *Bib Scty's Trans* (8) 39-61

L 40·1 Locker-Lampson, Frederick, 1821-1895
1905 Pollard (A. W.) The Rowfant books, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 309-326

L 41 Morgan, Augustus de, 1806-1871
1902 Guppy (H.) Notice of Augustus de Morgan, *L.A.R.* (4) 247-253

L 42 Morris, William, 1834-1896
1901 William Morris, *port.*, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 113-119

L 43 Nodier, Charles, *circa* 1783-1844
1884 Harrison (R.) Charles Nodier, *L.C.* (1) 33-37

L 44 Parker, Matthew, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1504-1575
1900 Kershaw (S. H.) Archbishop Parker, collector and author, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 379-383

L 45 Peignot, Stephen Gabriel, 1767-1849
1888 Harrison (R.) Stephen Gabriel Peignot, *L.C.* (5) 177-178. 1894: *L.* (6) 159-163

L 46 Rawlinson, Thomas, 1681-1725
1899 Fletcher (W. Y.) Rawlinsons and their collections, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 67-84
Madan (F.) List of Thomas Rawlinson's sale catalogues in the Bodleian Library, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 85-86

L 47 Smith, Richard, 1590-1675
1907 Duff (E. G.) Library of Richard Smith, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 113-133

L 48 Stevens, Henry, 1819-1886
1886 Garnett (R.) In memoriam: Henry Stevens, F. S. A., *port.*, *L.C.* (3) 65-9

L 48-1 Thomason, George, *died* 1666

1909 Will of George Thomason, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 34-43

L 48-2 Vallenger, Stephen, *died* 1592

1901 Plomer (H. R.) Stephen Vallenger, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 108-112

L 49 Wanley, Humfrey, 1672-1726

1884 Douthwaite (W. R.) Humfrey Wanley and his diary, *L.C.* (1) 87-94, 110-3
1902 Barwick (G. F.) Humfrey Wanley and the Harleian Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 24-35, 243

L 50 Watt, Robert, 1774-1819

1889 A Bibliographical martyr—Dr. Robert Watt, *L.* (1) 56-63

AUTHORS—INDIVIDUAL

L 51 Bacon, Francis, Lord Verulam and Viscount St. Albans, 1561-1626

1902 Greg (W. W.) Bacon's Biliteral cypher and its application, *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 41-53
1903 — Facts and fancies in the Baconian theory, *ill.*, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 47-62
1909 — Another Baconian cypher, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 418-442

L 51-1 Bayley, Walter, 1529-1592

1907 Power (D'A.) Walter Bayley and his works, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 370-407

L 52 Bradshaw, Henry, 1831-1886

1905 Newcombe (C. F.) Some aspects of the work of Henry Bradshaw, *L.A.R.* (7) 392-403

L 52-1 Browne, Sir Thomas, 1605-1682

1906 Osler (W.) The "Religio Medici," *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 1-31

L 53 Cervantes-Saavedra, Miguel de, 1547-1616

1898 Ashbee (H. S.) Some books about Cervantes, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 13-38

L 54 Chaucer, Geoffrey, 1340(?)-1400

1894 Wheatley (H. B.) Bibliography of Chaucer, *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 11-13
1906 Hammond (E. P.) Need of bibliographies in literary history, *Bib Scty of Am. Proc* (1) 65-70

L 54-1 Cornaro, Luigi, Sixteenth Century

1901 Axon (W. E. A.) Cornaro in English, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 120-129

L 54-2 Dafydd ab Gwilym, Fourteenth Century

1909 Bell (H. I.) Dafydd ab Gwilym, *L.* (10) 44-61

L 55 Evelyn, John, 1620-1706

1901 Redgrave (G. R.) Evelyn's Essays on "Publick Employment and an active life," *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 349-352

L 55-1 Goldsmith, Oliver, 1728-1774

1902 England (G.) Goldsmith's "Prospect of Society," *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 327-338
1904 Barwick (G. F.) Notes from the first French translation of "Vicar of Wakefield," *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 134-145

L 56 Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1809-1894

1908 Ormerod (J.) Writings of Oliver Wendell Holmes, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 17-35

L 57 Jevons, William Stanley, 1835-1882

1883 Axon (W. E. A.) Bibliography of the writings of W. S. Jevons, *L.A.M.N.* (4) 155-162

L 58 Marcus Aurelius Antonius, 121 A.D.-180

1909 Legg (J. W.) Bibliography of the Thoughts of Marcus Aurelius Antonius, *Bib Scty's Trans* (10) 15-81

L 58-1 Meredith, George, 1828-1909

1907 Esdaile (A. J. K.) Bibliography of the writings in prose and verse of George Meredith, *Lit Yr-Bk* i-lxx

L 59 Milton, John, 1608-1674

1901 Baxter (W. E.) Early editions of Milton, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 152-155
1909 Pollard (A. W.) Bibliography of Milton, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 1-33

L 60 More, Sir Thomas, 1478-1535

1899 Welch (C.) Brief outline of the life of Sir Thomas More, showing the periods at which the different works were written, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 178-180

L 61 O'Donovan, John, 1809-1861

1906 Dixon (J.) Bibliography of works written, translated, or edited by John O'Donovan, *An Leab* (2) 1-39, 160-183, 195

L 61·1 Petronius, *died about* 66 A.D.

1909 Gaselee (S.) Bibliography of Petronius, *Bib Scty's Trans* (10) 141-233

L 62 Reisch, Gregorius, Sixteenth Century

1899 Ferguson (Prof.) Lecture on Reisch's "Margarita Philosophia," a survey of the earliest editions of this compendium of grammar, science and philosophy, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 180-182

L 62·1 Ruskin, John, 1819-1900

1900 Spielman (M. H.) John Ruskin, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 225-240

L 63 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

1885 Norris (J. P.) Shakespeare bibliographies, *L.J.* (10) 184, 379

1898 Lee (S.) Some undescribed copies of the First folio Shakespeare, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 166-174

1905 Original Bodleian copy of the First folio of Shakespeare, *B.A.R.* Vol. 2
Rivers (J.) Shakespeare á la Française, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 78-85
Child (M.) Mr. Spectator and Shakespeare, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 360-379

1906 Lee (S.) Notes and additions to the census of copies of the Shakespeare first folio, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 113-139
Plomer (H. R.) Printers of Shakespeare's plays and poems, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 149-166
Esdaile (A.) Shakespeare literature, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 169-180
Ballinger (J.) Shakespeare and the Municipal Libraries, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 181-191
Bunn (R.) Best editions of Shakespeare for a Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 21-24

1908 Cust (L.) Portraits of Shakespeare, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 117-119
Greg (W. W.) On certain false dates in Shakespearian quartos, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 113-131, 381-409

1909 Scholderer (V.) Development of Shakespeare's fools, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 201-7
Jaggard (W.) False dates in Shakespearian quartos, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 208-211
Cole (G. W.) First folio of Shakespeare: a further word regarding the correct arrangement of its preliminary leaves, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 65-83

Dealers in Shakespeareana—

DOBELL, B., 54, Charing Cross Road, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
SUTTON, A., Bridge Street, Manchester

L 63·1 Shakespeare—Baconian Controversy

1902 Greg (W. W.) Bacon's biliteral cypher and its application, *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 41-53

1903 — Facts and fancies in the Baconian theory, *ill.*, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 47-62

1909 — Another Baconian cipher, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 418-442

L 63·2 Sidney, Sir Philip, 1554-1586

1900 Plomer (H. R.) Edinburgh edition of Sidney's "Arcadia," *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 195-204

L 64 Smart, Christopher, 1722-1771

1902 Gray (S. J.) Bibliography of the writings of Christopher Smart, with biographical references, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 269-303

L 64·1 Walton, Izaak, 1593-1683

1901 Dobson (A.) On certain quotations in Walton's "Angler," *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 4-11

L 65 TRADE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1897 Bowker (R. R.) American book trade, *L.J.* (22) 383

1902 Plomer (H. R.) On the value of Publishers' lists, *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 427-433

1903 Cattell (S. W.) *and* A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, *Penn L.C. Bull* (1) 7-9
1904 Book Auction Records, *in progress*
1905 Duff (E. G.) English book trade before the incorporation of the Stationers' Company, *Bib Scty's Trans* (8) 10-14
1906 Making of trade catalogues, *Lib Work* (1) 49-51
English catalogue of books, 1901-1905, *Lib Work* (1) 70-71
1907 Burt (A.) Booksellers' catalogues, *L.A.R.* (9) 49-55
1908 Eclectic Library catalogue, a periodical index for the small Library published quarterly by the Wilson Company of Minneapolis, *N.Y.L.* (1) 146-147
For List of Trade Publications, *see* L 33

L 66 BOOKS FOR REFERENCE LIBRARIES

1876 Spofford (A. R.) List of reference books, *U.S. Rept* 686-714
Winsor (J.) Reference books in English, *U.S. Rept* 715, *L.J.* (1) 247-249
1880 Foster (W. E.) Reference lists on special subjects, *L.J.* (5) 38-42
1883 Carr (H. J.) Index to some recent reference lists, *L.J.* (8) 27-32
1885 Mac (E. A.) Reference book making, *L.J.* (10) 176
Rogers (T. H.) Subject references wanted, *L.J.* (10) 403
1886 Hewins (C. M.) How to make the most of a small Library, *L.J.* (11) 305-8
1887 W. Reference books, *L.J.* (12) 184
1892 Richardson (E. C.) Reference books, *U.S. Rept* 976-82, *L.J.* (18) 245-7, Conf No 62-3
1896 Dent (R. K.) Formation of a small reference Library, *L.* (8) 531-535
Barrett (F. T.) Selection of books for a reference Library, *L.* (8) 473-481
Wood (B.) Selection of books for a reference Library, *L.* (8) 522-530
List of reference books for a small Library, *P.L.* (1) 115-116
1897 Selection of reference books *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80)
1899 Borrajo (E. M.) Books for the reference Library: some selected lists and a suggestion, *L.A.R.* (1) 770-780
1900 Selected reference books, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (83)
1902 List of reference books for a Library of from 3,000 to 5,000 vols., *P.L.* (7) 12-13
Reference books, *Minn, Ia and Wis: L.C. Hdbk* 29
1903 Kroeger (A. B.) Recent reference books supplementary to A.L.A. Guide, *L.J.* (28) 823-828
— Guide to Reference books: a review, *P.L.* (8) 119
King (E.) Reference books found in the 55th and 56th Congresses, *P.L.* (8) 263-266
Material for course in reference study, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (86) School Bulletin No 16
1904 Reference books, reliable and unreliable, *L.J.* (29) 127-131
1905 Kroeger (A. B.) Reference books of 1904, *L.J.* (30) 5-10. 1905: *L.J.* (31) 3-7. 1906: *L.J.* (32) 11-13. 1907: *L.J.* (33) 13-16
1907 Wyer (J. I.) *Junr.* First $100 for reference books, *N.Y.L.* (1) 8-10
1908 Wyer (M. G.) Reference books for a small Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 205-207
Reference books most used, *N.Y.L.* (1) 113
1909 Wyer (M. G.) Additional books for reference use, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 2-4
Jacobs (H.) More guides to reference books, *P.L.* (14) 297-298
Stewart (J. D.) *and* O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection, *L.W.* (11) 409-417, 445-450
— Terminological dictionaries, *L.W.* (12) 87-92
Kroeger (A. B.) Reference books for small Libraries, *Penn Lib Notes* (1) 4-9
For List of Dealers, *see* G 1-2

L 67 BOOK SELECTION FOR BRANCH LIBRARIES

1898 Bain (J.) *Junr.* Books in branch Libraries, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 100-101
Countryman (G.) How far should the selection of books for branches be uniform? *L.J.* (23) Conf No 101-102
A.L.A. Discussion on Branch Libraries—Book selection, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 159-171, *P.L.* (3) 314-315
1902 Ward (L. L.) Branch Libraries—functions and resources, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 42-46, *P.L.* (7) 338-341
Hayward (C. A.) Reference work in a branch Library, *P.L.* (7) 182-183
1904 Barrett (F. T.) Selection of books for branch Libraries: with select list, *L.A.R.* (6) 179-191

1905 Jacobsen (S.) Book selection for branch Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 515-516
1906 Baldwin (E. V.) Order department of a branch Library, *P.L.* (11) 509-511
1909 Hawkes (A. J.) Functions of a Central Library and the problem of branches, *L.A.* (6) 394-401
For List of Dealers *see* G 1-2

L 68 BOOK SELECTION FOR VILLAGE LIBRARIES

1896 Best books for a Village Library, *L.J.* (21) 174-5. 1900: *L.J.* (25) 170. 1901: *L.J.* (26) 200-1, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 20-21. 1905: *L.J.* (3) 318-319, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 110-111
1909 Bostwick (A. E.) Some terse and pertinent suggestions regarding book selection for Village Libraries, *N.Y.L.* (1) 238-239
For List of Dealers *see* G 1-2

L 69 BOOK SELECTION FOR TRAVELLING LIBRARIES

1906 Macdonald (K. I.) Choice of books in Travelling Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 39-43

L 70 BOOK SELECTION FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES

1897 Potter (A. C.) Selection of books for College Libraries, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 29-44
1902 Kellicott (Miss) Book buying for a College Library, *P.L.* (7) 416-418
1907 Duty free importation of books by College and Incorporated Libraries, *L.J.* (32) 502-504
1908 Koch (T. W.) Apportionment of book funds in College and University Libraries, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 341-347
For List of Dealers *see* G 1-2

L 71 SCIENCE—GENERAL

1880 Bailey (J. B.) Index to scientific bibliographies, *L.A. Trans* (3) 116, 169-73
1886 Mann (B. P.) Bibliography in general and especially the bibliography of science, *L.J.* (11) 245
1895 Andrews (C. W.) International bibliography of scientific literature, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 25-27, 87
Rowell (J. C.) Subject index to science, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 27-28
1898 Royal Society's plan for an international catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 175-176
1903 Cattell (S.) *and* A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, *Penn L.C. Bull* (1) 19-20
1904 Anderton (B.) Best books of 1902—Science books in English, *L.A.R.* (6) 40-46
— Selection of science books, *L.A.R.* (6) 85-93
Fulcher (L. W.) Best books of 1903—Science, *L.A.R.* (6) 551-556
Adler (C.) International catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 97-99
Field (H.) The Concilium Bibliographicum in Zurich, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 99-100
Thompson (J. D.) Handbook of Learned Societies, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 114-116
1905 Fulcher (L. W.) Best book of 1904—Science, *L.A.R.* (7) 658-663
Teggart (F. J.) Plea for an international catalogue of scientific literature, *P.L.* (10) 114-115
1907 Barr (C. J.) Some bibliographical aids to the use of the current literature of science, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 129-132
Brown (C. H.) Use of scientific and technical books, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 163-165
1908 Adler (C.) *and* L. C. Gunnett. The International catalogue of scientific literature, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 109-115
Beal (W. H.) *and* E. L. Ogden. The Contribution of the U.S. Department of Agriculture to the bibliography of science, with a list of the bibliographical publications of the department, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 135-152
Savage (E. A.) Difficulties of the selection of scientific and technical books, *L.A.R.* (10) 162-174

Dealers in Scientific Literature—

Baer, Joseph, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.

Myers & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
Sanitary Publishing Co., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.
Sotheran & Co., Strand, W.C.
Wesley & Son, 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.
Wheldon & Co., 38, Great Queen Street, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 72 NATURAL HISTORY

1897 Stanley (H. H.) Reading list on out-of-door books, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80), Bibliography No 8
1898 Hunt (C. W.) Illustrative material for nature study in Primary Schools, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81), Bibliography No 16
1901 Payne (J. F.) On the "Herbarius," and Hortus Sanitatis, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 63-126
1902 Books on nature, animals, etc., for young people, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 36
1903 Nature studies, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (4) 24-31
1906 Select bibliographies—Nature study, *L.W.* (9) 189-192
Bay (J. C.) Nature study in the small Libraries, *P.L.* (11) 315-316
1907 Nolan (E. J.) Use of natural history books, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 123-8
1908 Scott (C. E.) Nature books for children, *Lib Occ* (2) 10-11
1909 Brief list of material for a small public Library, *N.Y.L.* (2) 40

Dealers in Natural History Literature—

Edwards, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Sotheran & Co., Strand, W.C.
Walford Brothers, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.
Wesley & Son, 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.
Wheldon & Co., 38, Great Queen Street, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 73 ZOOLOGY

1895 Field (H. H.) Bibliographica Zoologica, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 29-30, 63

Dealers in Zoological Literature—

Wesley & Son, 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.
Wheldon & Co., 38, Great Queen Street, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 74 BOTANY

1906 Bay (J. C.) Contributions to the theory and history of botanical bibliography, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 75-83
1907 Reference list on flowers, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (7) 48-60

Dealers in Botanical Literature—

Edwards, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
Irvine, J., 12, Mimosa Street, Fulham, S.W.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Walford Brothers, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.
Wheldon & Co., 38, Great Queen Street, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 75 PHYSICS

1902 Mann (C. R.) Histories and bibliographies of physics, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1901-2) 31-40

Dealers in Literature relating to Physical Science—

Sotheran & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.
Wesley & Son, 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 76 MATHEMATICS

1893 Sterner (M.) German bibliography of the history and methods of arithmetic, *U.S. Rept* (1893-4) Vol. 1, 314-323
1896 Steele (R.) Early printed English books on arithmetic, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 5-8
1903 Young (J. W. A.) Concerning the bibliography of mathematics, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* 32-43

1905 Mathematical books for High School bookshelf, *Wash L.A. Bull* (1) No 2, 13-16

Dealers in Mathematical Literature—

HEFFER & SON, Cambridge
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.
WESLEY & SON, 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 77 TECHNICAL LITERATURE

1883 Southward (J.) Technical literature in Free Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (6) 82-7
1889 Green (S. S.) Library in its relation to persons engaged in industrial pursuits, *L.J.* (14) 215-225
1894 Carrington (J. T.) Scientific books in Public Libraries, *L.* (6) 80-81
Clarke (A.) Scientific text-books and the disposal of editions out-of-date, *L.* (6) 164-167
1895 Andrews (C. W.) Technical collections in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (20) 6-9
1900 Keogh (A.) Technical books in English Libraries, *P.L.* (5) 321-322
1901 Jast (L. S.) Technical Libraries, *L.W.* (3) 258-260
Duzee (E. P. van) Technical books in Public Libraries, *P.L.* (6) 631-632
1902 Burgess (C. F.) Selection of technical and scientific books, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 56-60
Hodges (E. D. C.) Selection of scientific books for a Public Library, *P.L.* (7) 330-333
1903 Jast (L. S.) Technical Libraries, *L.A.R.* (5) 467-472, Discussion 493-6
1905 Gaillard (E. W.) Trustees and Library appropriations, *L.J.* (30) 403-404
1906 Crunden (F. M.) Public Library as a factor in industrial progress, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 384-395
Technical books for Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 52
1907 Hopwood (H. V.) Technical Libraries, *L.A.* (5) 270-274
1908 Savage (E. A.) Some difficulties in the selection of scientific and technical books, *L.A.R.* (10) 163-174, Discussion 190-194, 251-252
Books for men in shops, *L.J.* (33) 100
Whitten (R. H.) Proposed Library of Municipal affairs and City Department Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 224-226
Cutter (W. P.) Selection of technical books, *P.L.* (13) 86
Technical works in Public Libraries, *P.L.* (13) 87
Huntting (H. R.) Public Library from the business man's standpoint, *P.L.* (13) 335-337
1909 Stevens (E. F.) Industrial literature and the industrial public at the Pratt Institute Free Library, *L.J.* (34) 95-99
Stewart (J. D.) Terminological dictionaries, *L.W.* (12) 87-92

Dealers in Technical Literature—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
PRESTON & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
SANITARY PUBLISHING Co., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.
SINCLAIR & WOOLSTON, LTD., Cheapside, Nottingham
STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
TRADES PUBLISHING Co., 365, Birkbeck Bank Chambers, Holborn
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

L 77 USEFUL ARTS—GENERAL

1904 Hulme (E. W.) Best books of 1903—Useful Arts, *L.A.R.* (6) 94-97
Hopwood (H. V.) List of books in Useful Arts, *L.A.R.* (6) 603-611
1906 — Best books of 1904—Useful Arts, *L.A.R.* (8) 89-97

1907 Bibliography of technical books, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (7) 7-40
Juvenile books in Useful Arts, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (7) 41-45
1909 Popular books in Useful Arts, *Lib Occ* (2) 56-57

Dealers in Technical Literature—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.
BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
SANITARY PUBLISHING Co., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.
SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.
TRADES PUBLISHING Co., 365, Birkbeck Bank Chambers, Holborn
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 78 PATENT SPECIFICATIONS

1907 Prince (H. L.) On facilities for providing examination of patent literature, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 166-168

L 79 AGRICULTURE

1896 Clark (E.) Early books on agriculture, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 160-162
1908 Reading course for farmers and farmers' wives, *L.J.* (33) 393
1909 List of books on agriculture, *Vt L.C. Bull* (5) No 2, 4-6
Brief list of books on agriculture, *N.Y.L.* (2) 31-35, 40

Dealers in Agricultural Literature—

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
COLLINGRIDGE & Co., 148, Aldersgate Street, E.C.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
PRESTON & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
SINCLAIR & WOOLSTON, LTD., Cheapside, Nottingham
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.
VINTON & Co., 9, New Bridge Street, E.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 80 GARDENING

1906 Select bibliographies—Gardening, *L.W.* (9) 29-40

Dealers in Gardening Literature—

BRYCE, W., Lothian Street, Edinburgh
COLLINGRIDGE & Co., 148, Aldersgate Street, E.C.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.
THURNAM & SON, English Street, Carlisle

L 81 HOUSE DECORATION

1900 Miersch (E. E.) Reading list on decoration and furnishing, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (83) Bibliography No 20, 661-676

Dealers in Literature, House Decoration, etc.—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.
BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
GREVEL & Co., King Street, Covent Garden, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
TRADES PUBLISHING Co., 365, Birkbeck Bank Chambers, Holborn
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 82 ELECTRICITY

1899 Burgoyne (F. J.) Select list of books on electricity, *L.W.* (2) 22-28, 53-55
1903 Cattell (S.) *and* A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, *Penn Lib Comm Bull* (1) 15

Dealers in Literature relating to Electrical Science—

BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.
BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.

ELECTRICAL PRINTING AND PUBLISHING CO., Salisbury Court, E.C.
ELECTRICAL PUBLISHING CO., 4, Southampton Row, W.C.
MILES & CO., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
MYERS & CO., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
SOTHERAN & CO., 140, Strand, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 83 MILITARY ARTS

1898 Books relating to warfare, *L.J.* (23) 191-194
1900 Cockle (M. J. D.) Short list of some standard military works of reference, *L.W.* (2) 272-273

Dealers in Military Literature—

EDWARDS, F., 83, High Street, Marylebone, N.W.
HARRISON & SON, 45, Pall Mall, S.W.
WALFORD BROTHERS, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.

L 84 METALLURGY

1907 Peddie (R. A.) Metallurgical bibliography, 1901-1906, *L.W.* (9) 363-369, 411-415
Select list of books with references to periodicals relating to Iron and Steel in commerce, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 25p.

Dealers in Metallurgical Literature—

BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.
BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
MILES & CO., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
MYERS & CO., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
SOTHERAN & CO., 140, Strand, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 85 RAILWAY ENGINEERING

1903 Select list of references on government ownership of railroads. Compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 14p.
1904 List of works (with references to periodicals) on railroads in their relation to the government and the public, with appendix containing list of references on the Northern Securities Case, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 72p., 2nd issue (1907) 131p.
1905 Select list of books on railroads in foreign countries: Government regulations, General; Continental Europe; International freight agreement; Great Britain, France, Germany, Belgium, Switzerland, Italy, Austria-Hungary, Russia, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 72p.

Dealers in Literature relating to Railway Engineering—

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
BRYCE, W., Lothian Street, Edinburgh
CLARK, A. H., & Co., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.
HILL & SON, 61, New Oxford Street, W.C.
MILES & CO., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.

L 86 PRINTING

1892 Reed (T. B.) On the use and classification of a Typographical Library, *L.* (4) 33-44
1900 Cannons (H. G. T.) Select list of works on practical and historical printing, book illustration and paper manufacture, *L.W.* (2) 245-248, 270-272

Dealers in Literature relating to Printing—

BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
BARNARD, G. M., Tunbridge Wells
ELLIS & CO., 29, New Bond Street, W.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
See also Printing Section, M 1

L 87 BOOKBINDING

1892 Prideaux (S. T.) Bibliography of bookbinding, *L.* (4) 15-24, 50-56, 90-95

Dealers in Literature relating to Bookbinding—

Baer, Joseph & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany.
Barnard, G. M., Tunbridge Wells
Ellis & Co., 29, New Bond Street, W.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Rosenthal, Ludwig, Munich, Bavaria

L 88 TEXTILES

1904 Strange (E. F.) Early pattern-books of lace, embroidery and needlework, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 209-246

Dealers in Textile Literature—

Batsford, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.
Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Grevel & Co., King Street, Covent Garden, W.C.
Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 89 MEDICAL SCIENCE

1878 Billings (J. S.) National catalogue of medical literature, *L.J.* (3) 107-108
1885 Bailey (J. B.) Medical bibliography, *L.C.* (2) 63-65
1895 Wire (G. E.) Medical books for small Public Libraries, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 37-39
1905 Bunnell (A.) Medical serials with bibliography of Cerebro-Spinal meningitis, Bulletin No 99, Additions 6, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88)
1907 Ranck (S. H.) Use of medical books, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 169-175

L 90 MEDICAL BOTANY

1908 Payne (J. F.) English herbals, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 120-123

Dealers in Medical Literature—

Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Lewis, H. K., 136, Gower Street, W.C.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Owen & Co., 28, Regent Street, W.
Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 91 DOMESTIC ECONOMY

1901 Shaw (R. K.) Bibliography of domestic economy in English, 1850-1899, Bulletin No 52, Bibliography No 22, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84)
1903 Thorne (W. B.) Seventeenth century cookery book, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 180-188
Cattell (S.) *and* A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, *Penn L.C. Bull* (1) 14
1906 Books on domestic economy and sanitation, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (6) 30-31

Dealers in Literature relating to Domestic Economy—

Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Food and Cookery Publishing Co., Vauxhall Bridge Road, S.W.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.

L 92 FINE AND RECREATIVE ARTS—GENERAL

1889 Jackson (A. B.) Music and art collections of art photographs in Public Libraries, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 463-469
1897 Batsford (H.) Some suggestions on the formation of a small Library of reference books on ornament and decorative arts, *L.* (9) 257-269
Iles (G.) Bibliography of Fine Art, *P.L.* (2) 51-53
1898 Ames (A. S.) *and* E. P. Andrews. Reading list on Renaissance Art of the 15th and 16th centuries, Bulletin No 9, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81)
1902 Patten (K.) Beginnings of an Art Library, *Ia L.C.Q.* (2) 32-33
Brief list of art books, *Ia L.C.Q.* (2) 59
Hitchcock (G. A.) List of books on fine and decorative arts suggested for small Public Libraries, *P.L.* (7) 25-27

1903 Cattell (S.) *and* A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, *Penn L.C. Bull* (1) 16
1904 Palmer (G. H.) Best books of 1902—Fine Arts, *L.A.R.* (6) 206-212
1905 — Best books of 1903—Fine Arts, *L.A.R.* (7) 113-133
1907 Patten (K.) Use of art books, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 179-183
Arts and crafts: a selected list of books and magazine articles, *Ia L.C.Q.* (5) 142
1908 Books valuable in the study of art, *P.L.* (13) 253-254
1909 Books on fine arts, *Lib Occ* (2) 59-60

Dealers in Literature relating to Fine and Recreative Arts—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BAER, JOSEPH & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
BEAZLEY, H. K., & CO., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
GREVEL & CO., King Street, Covent Garden, W.C.
PARSON & SONS, 45, Brompton Road, S.W.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
SANITARY PUBLISHING CO., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.
TRADES PUBLISHING CO., Birkbeck Bank Chambers, E.C.
WALFORD BROTHERS, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 93 PHOTOGRAPHY

1899 Brown (J. D.) Select list of books on photography, *L.W.* (1) 174-177

L 94 WRITING—CIPHER BOOKS

1901 Butler (A. J.) Some Elizabethan Cipher books, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 127-35

L 95 SHORTHAND

1899 Cannons (H. G. T.) Select list of books of Shorthand, *L.W.* (2) 76-79

L 96 MUSIC

1889 Jackson (A. B.) Music and art collections of art photographs in Public Libraries, *L.N.* (*U.S.*) (3) 463-469
1891 Brown (J. D.) Music subject list, *L.* (3) 147-151
1896 Ballad collections suitable for popular Libraries,, *L.* (8) 578-579
1898 Steele (R.) *and* R. A. Peddie. English printed music to 1600, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 8-10
1899 Brown (J. D.) Select list of books on special subjects—music, *L.W.* (1) 227-231, 256-259
1900 Bibliography of national music, *L.W.* (3) 237-240
1901 Bibliography of national music: an article advocating its compilation, *L.W.* (3) 237-240
1903 Steele (R.) Earliest English music printing; a description and bibliography of English printed music to the close of the 16th century, *Bib Scty's Illustrated Monographs* No xi
Cattell (S.) *and* A. B. Kroeger. Aids to Book selection, *Penn L.C. Bull* (1) 17-18
1904 Brown (J. D.) Best books of 1903—Music, *L.A.R.* (6) 559-562
Warrington (James) Music for the non-musical, *L.J.* (29) 129-130
1906 Sonneck (O. G.) Bibliography of American music, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 50-64
1908 Dramatic music (Class M 1500, 1510, 1520) Catalogue of full scores, compiled by O. G. T. Sonneck, Chief of Division of Music, *Lib of Cong* 170p.

Dealers in Musical Literature—

AUGENER & CO., 22, Newgate Street, E.C.
BEAZLEY, H. K., & CO., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
BREITKOPF & HARTEL, 54, Great Marlborough Street, W.
NOVELLO & CO., 160, Wardour Street, W.
PITMAN, HART & CO., 20-21, Paternoster Row, E.C.
REEVES, W., 83, Charing Cross Road, W.C.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C

L 97 SPORTS AND PASTIMES

1906 Reading list on Sports and pastimes, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (6) 4-8
For List of Dealers *see* L 92

L 98 SOCIAL SCIENCE—GENERAL

1904 Peddie (R. A.) Best books of 1902—Sociology, *L.A.R.* (6) 298-300
1905 McKillop (J.) *and* I. Taylor. Best books of 1904—Sociology, *L.A.R.* (7) 640-657
Miller (G.) Current year's books in sociology for a small Library, *P.L.* (10) 11-14
1907 Lindholm (M. F.) Useful sociological books for debating clubs, *P.L.* (12) 354-356
Johnstone (W. D.) International catalogue of current literature of social sciences, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 177-192
Richardson (E. C.) International catalogue of current literature of social science, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 194-202
Schwab (J. C.) Bibliography of the Social Sciences in the Yale University Library, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 203-204
Veditz (C. W. A.) Bibliography of sociology, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 213-5
Dodd (W. F.) Bibliography of political science, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 217-222
McCarthy (C.) Preparation of bibliographic data for the American Political Science Association, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 214-216

Dealers in Social Science Literature—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS

L 99 EASTER

1905 Reference list on Easter, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (5) 42-43

L 100 CHRISTMAS

1908 Origin of Christmas, with a reference list thereon, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (8) 120-131

L 101 HALLOWE'EN

1907 Hallowe'en: its origin, and a reference list on the subject, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (7) 94-102

L 102 THANKSGIVING

1906 Thanksgiving past and present, with a reference list, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (6) 164-173

L 103 WOMEN

1894 Selected books and articles on Woman's development, *U.S. Rept* (1894-5) Vol. 1, 970-6

L 104 CHILD STUDY

1892 Bibliography of Child study, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3) Vol. 1, 384-391. 1897: *U.S. Rept* (1897-8) Vol. 2, 1351-1384
1904 Child culture, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (4) 28-29
1906 List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to child labor, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 66p.

L 105 NATURALIZATION

1906 List of references on naturalization, *Lib of Cong (In the press)*

L 106 IMMIGRATION

1904 List of works (with references to periodicals) on immigration, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 76p., *2nd issue, with additions* (1905) 98p., *3rd issue, with additions* (1907) 157p.
Select list of references on Chinese immigration, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 30p.

L 106-1 COLONIZATION

1900 List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to the theory of colonization, government of dependencies, protectorates, and related topics, by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 131p., *2nd edition, with additions* (1900) 156p.

L 106-2 CAPITAL PUNISHMENT

1906 Galbreath (C. B.) Bibliography of capital punishment, *Ohio Bull* (1) No 10, 1-16.

L 107 POLITICAL ECONOMY—GENERAL

1880 Sumner (W. G.) Political economy and political science: a selected list of books, *L.J.* (5) 17-21.

1882 Jevons (W. S.) List of selected books on political economy, *L.A.M.N.* (3) 105-111.

1907 Felter (F. A.) Bibliography of economic science, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 205-206.

Dealers in Literature relating to Political Economy—

HEFFER & SON, Cambridge
MULLER, W., 16, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 108 LABOUR QUESTIONS

1903 Select list of books (with references to periodicals) on labor, particularly relating to strikes, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 65p.

1906 List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to child labor, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 66p.

1908 List of books relating to the eight-hour working day and to limitation of working hours in general, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 24p.

L 109 EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY

1906 Select list of works relating to Employers' liability, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 25p.

L 110 FREE TRADE, PROTECTION, AND TARIFFS

1904 Select list of references on the British tariff movement (Chamberlain's plan) compiled by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 37p., *2nd issue, with additions* (1906) 60p.

1906 List of works on the tariffs of foreign countries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 42p.

L 111 RECIPROCITY

1902 List of references on reciprocity; books, articles in periodicals, Congressional documents, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 38p.

1907 Select list of books, with references to periodicals, on reciprocity with Canada, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 14p.

L 112 GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS—GENERAL

1892 Campbell (F. B. F.) Plea for annual lists and annual reviews of State papers, as being essential preliminaries in State Paper Catalogues, *L.* (4) 175-183.

1903 Select list of references on Anglo-Saxon interests, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 12p., *2nd issue* (1906) 22p.

Dealers in Literature relating to Government and Politics—

HEFFER & SON, Cambridge
KING & SON, Great Smith Street, Westminster, S.W.
MULLER, W., 16, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 113 CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY

1903 Select list of books on the Constitution of the United States, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 14p.

L 114 CABINETS

1903 Select list of books on the Cabinets of England and America, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong*, 8p.

L 115 ELECTIONS

1905 List of references on primary elections, particularly direct primaries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 25p.

1906 Galbreath (C. B.) Bibliography of Elections and primaries, *Ohio Bull* (1) No 9, 1-8

1908 Select list of references on corrupt practices in elections, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 12p.

L 116 SUFFRAGE

1903 Select list of references on the Negro question; compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 28p., *2nd issue* (1906) 61p.

1906 List of discussion of the fourteenth and fifteenth amendments with special reference to Negro Suffrage, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 18p.

L 117 BUDGET

1904 Select list of references on the Budget of foreign countries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 19p.

L 118 TAXATION

1906 Holgate (J.) Reference list on Taxation, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 3, 15-16
Select list of works relating to Taxation of inheritances and incomes, United States and some foreign countries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 86p.

L 119 STATE OWNERSHIP

1903 Select list of references on government ownership of railroads, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 14p.

L 120 SUBSIDIES

1900 List of books (with references to periodicals) on mercantile marine subsidies, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 43p., *2nd edition, with additions* (1903) 100p. *3rd edition, with additions* (1904) 140p.

L 121 OFFENCES AGAINST THE STATE—IMPEACHMENT, CORRUPT PRACTICES

1905 Select list of references on impeachment, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 16p.

1906 Galbreath (C. B.) Bibliography of Corrupt Practices, *Ohio Bull* (1) No 9, 5-6

1908 Select list of references on Corrupt Practices in Elections, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 12p.

L 122 LOCAL ADMINISTRATION—MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS

1906 Select list of books on Municipal affairs with special reference to Municipal Ownership, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 34p.

1907 Munro (W. B.) Bibliography of municipal government, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 223-224

1908 Bibliography of works on Municipal betterment, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (8) 20-71

1909 Library as a civic force and factor, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 91-93
MacGregor (F. H.) Importance of the study of civics, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 93-5

Dealers in Municipal Literature—

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
SANITARY PUBLISHING Co., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.
TRADES PUBLISHING Co., Birkbeck Bank Chambers, E.C.
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.

L 123 LAW—GENERAL

1876 Guernsey (R. S.) Legal bibliography—its importance and utility, *L.J.* (1) 393-394
1887 Thomas (E. C.) English legal bibliography, *L.A. Trans* (4) 23-26
1890 Bibliography of legal education, *U.S. Rept* (1890-91) Vol. 1, 565-578
1894 Soule (C. C.) Law books for general Libraries, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 103-104
1901 List of legal novels, *L.J.* (26) 76-78
Whitten (R. H.) Taxation of corporations in New York, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania and New Jersey, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84) Appendix 2
Comparative summary and index of legislation in 1901, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84) Bulletin No 69, Legislation No 15
1902 Griswold (S. B.) Law books desirable for town, village and city Libraries, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) Bulletin No 75, 103
1904 Legislation, 1904, Appendix 5 of *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87) Vol. 2
1905 Subject index of law additions, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) Bulletin No 95
Whitten (R. H.) Index to legislation, 1905, Bulletin No 103, Legislation 28, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) Vol. 2
Review of legislation, 1905, Bulletin No 105, Legislation 29, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) Vol. 2, 377p.
1906 Whitten (R. H.) Review of legislation, 1906, Bulletin No 113, Legislation 33, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) Vol. 2, 243p.
— Legislation reference list, 1906, Bulletin No 111, Legislation 30, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) Vol. 2
1907 Report of Committee on available published indices of legal periodical publications, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 252-254
Schenk (F. W.) Statement on indexing legal periodicals, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 255
Cole (T. L.) Plan for a union catalogue of American colonial laws, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 172-173
1908 Report of Committee on systematic bibliography of State Official Literature—National Association of State Librarians, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 276
Summary of U.S. Legislation by States contained in each annual report of the New York State Library

Dealers in Legal Literature—

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
BUTTERWORTH & Co., Bell Yard, Temple Bar, W.C.
KELLY LAW BOOK Co., 57, Carey Street, W.C.
MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
SHAW & SON, 7, Fetter Lane, E.C.
STEVENS & SON, LTD., 119, Chancery Lane, W.C.
SWEET & MAXWELL, 3, Chancery Lane, W.C.
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.
WILDY & SON, Lincoln's Inn Archway, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 124 INTERNATIONAL LAW

1904 List of references on recognition in International law and practice, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 18p.
1907 Wilson (G. G.) Bibliography of International law, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 227-228

L 125 CONSULS

1905 List of references on the United States Consular service, with appendix on consular systems of foreign countries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 27p.

L 126 ARBITRATION

1903 Select list of references on industrial arbitration, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 15p.
1908 List of references on International arbitration, *Lib of Cong* (in the press)

L 127 COMMERCE AND TRADE—FEDERAL CONTROL

1901 Whitten (R. H.) Taxation of corporations in New York, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania and New Jersey, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84) Appendix 2
1903 Select list of references on Federal control of commerce and corporations, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 8p., *2nd issue, with additions* (1904) 12p.
1907 List of more recent works on Federal control of commerce and trade, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 16p.
Macfarlane (J. J.) Bibliography of commerce, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 207-212

L 128 TRADE GUILDS

1890 Welch (C.) Bibliography of the Livery Companies of London, *L.* (2) 301-7

L 129 TRUSTS

1900 Lists of books (with references to periodicals) relating to trusts, by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 20p., *2nd edition, with additions* (1902) 41p., *3rd edition, with additions* (1907) 93p.
1902 Borden (F.) Monopolies and trusts in America, 1895-1899, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) Bulletin No 67, Bibliography No 31

FINANCE

L 130 BANKING

1904 List of the more important works in the Library of Congress on Banks and banking, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 55p.
1908 List of works relating to the First and Second Banks of the United States, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 47p.
Select list of books (with references to periodicals) relating to currency and banking, with special regard to recent conditions, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 93p.
List of works relating to Postal Savings Banks, *Lib of Cong* 23p.

L 131 INSURANCE

1908 Select list of references on Working-men's insurance, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 28p.
List of works relating to government regulation of insurance, *Lib of Cong* 67p.

L 132 PENSIONS

1903 Select list of references on old age and civil service pensions, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 18p.

L 133 EDUCATION

1892 Bibliography of Herbartianism, *U.S. Rept* (1892-93) Vol. 1, 393-396
Classified list of the principal subjects considered in the volumes of proceedings of the National Educational Association from 1870 to 1893 inclusive, *U.S. Rept* (1892-93) Vol. 2, 1513-1533
1893 Bibliography of Negro education, *U.S. Rept* (1893-94) Vol. 1, 1038-1061
Some recent educational bibliographies and lists of books designed more particularly for the use of educators and students, *U.S. Rept* (1893-94) Vol. 2, 1701-1722
1894 Publications of the Bureau of Education, 1867-1895, *U.S. Rept* (1894-95) Vol. 2, 1821-1828
1895 Strange (E. F.) Writing-books of 16th century, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 41-69
1901 Guggenheimer (A.) Fröbel and the Kindergarten, Bulletin No 60, Bibliography No 26, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84)
1902 Watson (F.) Curriculum and text-books of English schools in the first half of the 17th century, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 161-267

1903 Cattell (S.) *and* A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, *Penn L.C. Bull* (1) 14-15

Dealers in Pedagogical Literature—

Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Blackwell, B. H., Oxford
Hirschfield Brothers, 13, Furnival Street, E.C.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Myers & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
Preston & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 134 PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION—GENERAL

1902 Tufts (J. H.) Notes on the bibliography of the history of philosophy, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1902-3) 20-31

1904 Guppy (H.) Best English books in Philosophy and Religion: annotated list, *L.A.R.* (6) 438-455

Bowerman (G. F.) Survey of religious and ethical work of Libraries, *L.J.* (29) 289-293

1905 Limbrick (C. H.) Best books of 1904—Philosophy and religion, *L.A.R.* (7) 494-501

Bowerman (G. F.) Principles governing choice of religious and theological books for Public Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 137-140

1906 Axon (W. E. A.) On Christian captive indulgencies in the British Museum, Lambeth Palace and John Rylands Library, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 275-286

1908 Duff (E. G.) The "Assertio Septem Sacramentorum," *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 1-16

Dealers in Literature relating to Philosophy and Religion—

Baker, T., 72, Newman Street, W.
Heffer & Son, Cambridge
Higham, C., 27A, Farringdon Street, E.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 135 PSYCHOLOGY

1893 Bibliography of psychology, 1893-4, *U.S. Rept* (1893-4) Vol. 1, 465-467

Dealers in Psychological Literature—

Foulsham & Co., 4, Pilgrim Street, E.C.
Hollings, F., 7, Great Turnstile, W.C.
Watkins, J. M., 21, Cecil Street, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 136 ETHICS

1905 Whitmore (F. H.) Reading list on Ethics, Bulletin No 93, Bibliography No 38, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88)

Dealers in Ethical Literature—

Bonner, H. B., 1, Took's Court, W.C.
Watkins, J. M., 21, Cecil Street, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 137 THEOLOGY

1903 Ayres (G. G.) Theological literature in Libraries, *L.J.* (28) 601-603

Dealers in Theological Literature—

Baker, T., 72, Newman Street, W.C.
Bull & Auvache, 34, Hart Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.
Higham & Son, 27A, Farringdon Street, E.C.
Rosenthal, Ludwig, Munich, Bavaria
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 138 BIBLE

1890 Smith (W. E.) The Great "She" Bible: Historical account, *L.* (2) 1-11, 96-102, 141-153

Acland-Troyte (J. E.) Harmonies of the Gospels and other works made at Little Gidding by Nicholas Ferrar, *L.* (2) 317-327

1895 Wright (W.) Remarkable Bibles, *L.* (7) 250-261

1901 Proctor (R.) The "Gutenberg" Bible, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 60-66

1902 Pollard (A. W.) Two illustrated Italian Bibles, *ill.*, *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 227-242

1906 Duff (E. G.) Adrian Kempe van Bouckhout and the quarto New Testaments of 1536, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 376-383
1907 Steele (R.) Materials for the history of the Lithuanian Bible, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 57-62
1908 Gasquet (Rev. Abbot) Journal of 17th century: Revision of the Vulgate, *Bib Scty's Trans* (10) 1-6

Dealers in Early Editions of the Bible—

BAER, JOSEPH & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
BULL & AUVACHE, 34, Hart Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.
ELLIS & Co., 29, New Bond Street, W.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
TREGASKIS, James, 232, High Holborn, W.C.

L 139 DEVOTIONAL BOOKS

1901 Axon (W. E. A.) Licensing of Montagu's "Miscellanea Spiritualia," *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 269-273
1903 Jenner (H.) Service books of the Latin Church, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 292-319
1904 Gasquet (F. A.) Bibliography of some devotional books printed by the earliest English printers, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 163-189

Dealers in Devotional Literature—

BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
BURNS & OATES, LTD., 28, Orchard Street, W.
BULL & AUVACHE, 45, Hart Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.
TREGASKIS, James, 232, High Holborn, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 140 ROMAN CATHOLIC

1899 MacMahon (J. H.) Catholic literature for Libraries, *L.J.* (24) 255-256
Catholic Books: a select list, *P.L.* (4) 110-111
1903 Jenner (H.) Service books of the Latin Church, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 292-319
1907 Plomer (H. R.) Bishop Bancroft and a Catholic Press, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 164-176

Dealers in Roman Catholic Literature—

BAKER, T., 72, Newman Street, W.
BURNS & OATES, LTD., 28, Orchard Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 141 MONASTIC CHRONICLES

1907 Gasquet (F. A.) Books and bookmaking in the early Chronicles and Accounts, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 15-30

L 142 OCCULTISM AND THEOSOPHY

1899 Jast (L. S.) Select list of books on Occultism and Theosophy, *L.W.* (1) 201-202

Dealers in Occult Literature—

FOULSHAM & Co., 4, Pilgrim Street, E.C.
HOLLINGS, F., 7, Great Turnstile, W.C.
WATKINS, J. M., 21, Cecil Street, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 143 WITCHCRAFT

1896 Slater (J. H.) Some books on magic, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 171-193

Dealers in Literature on Witchcraft—

WATKINS, J. M., 21, Cecil Street, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 144 HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY—GENERAL

1886 Brushfield (T. N.) Bibliography of "The History of the World," and the "Remains" of Sir Walter Raleigh, *L.C.* (3) 8-15, 120-121
Tedder (H. R.) Proposals for a bibliography of National History, *L.C.* (3) 185-194
1897 Leonard (G. F.) Reading list on the History of the 17th century, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80) Bibliography No 5
1898 Abbot (E.) Reading list on the History of the latter half of the 15th century, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) Bibliography No 10

1903 Cattell (S.) *and* A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, *Penn L.C. Bull* (1) 16
1904 Barwick (G. F.) Some early guide-books, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 191-207
Lyster (T. W.) Brief list of some of the more important historical publications of 1902, *L.A.R.* (6) 139-147
— Best books of 1903—History, *L.A.R.* (6) 598-603
Boosé (J. R.) Best books of 1903—Travel, *L.A.R.* (6) 614-617
1906 — Best books of 1904—Travel, *L.A.R.* (8) 97-100
Lyster (T. W.) Best books of 1904—History, *L.A.R.* (8) 309-317
1907 Foster (W. E.) Some bibliographical notes on historical composition, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 187-190
1909 Popular books of travel for a village Library—with an annotated list, *N.Y.L.* (2) 16-31

Dealers in Literature relating to History, Archæology, Topography, etc.—
ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BAER, JOSEPH & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
BAKER, T., 72, Newman Street, W.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
MYERS & CO., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
RIMELL & SON, 53, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
SOTHERAN & CO., 140, Strand, W.C.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
WALFORD BROTHERS, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 145 SPECIAL—LOCAL AND COUNTY

1881-82 Wright (W. H. K.) Librarians and local bibliography, *L.A. Trans* (4-5) 197-201
Bradshaw (H.) Note on local Libraries considered as Museums of local authorship and printing, *L.A. Trans* (4-5) 237-238
1886 Harrison (R.) County bibliography, *L.C.* (3) 49-54
1887 Madan (F.) What to aim at in local bibliography, *L.C.* (4) 144-148
1895 Hyett (F. A.) County bibliographies: suggestions for increasing their utility, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 27-40
1896 — Suggestions as to the limits and arrangement of county bibliographies, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 167-170
— County bibliographies, *L.* (8) 394-400
1898 Cole (G. W.) Local cartography, *L.J.* (23) 102-103
1902 Minto (J.) Bibliography of local literature, *L.A.R.* (4) 37-44
For List of Dealers *see* L 144

L 146 MAPS AND ATLASES

1904 Check list of large scale maps published by foreign governments (Great Britain excepted) in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of P. L. Phillips, Chief of Division of Maps, *Lib of Cong* 58p.
1909 List of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress, with bibliographical notes, compiled under the direction of P. L. Phillips, Chief of Division of Maps and Charts, *Lib of Cong* 2 vols.

Dealers in Maps—
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
MYERS & CO., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
SOTHERAN & CO., 140, Strand, W.C.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.

L 147 AMERICA—GENERAL

1888 Ford (P. L.) Reference list to bibliographies: catalogues and reference lists on America, *L.J.* (13) 37, 82-6, 135-39, 174-79, 207-12, 244-48, 289-91
1894 Cole (G. W.) American bibliography: general and local, *L.J.* (19) 3, 5-9, 41
American catalogue of books previous to 1876, *L.J.* (19) 41-42
1897 Bowker (R. R.) Bibliographical endeavours in America, *L.J.* (22) 384-387
1900 Thompson (J. W.) Some suggestions concerning the needs and methods of historical bibliography, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1899-1900) 26-37
1901 Johnston (W. D.) Present bibliographical undertakings in the United States, *L.J.* (26) 674-677
1902 Literature of American history: a review, *L.J.* (27) 784-786
1903 List of bibliographies published in official documents of the United States, May, 1902, to April, 1903, inclusive, *L.J.* (28) 774-776

1904 Bowker (R. R.) Recent national bibliography in the United States, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 121-125
State and local history, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (4) 43-72
1905 Lane (W. C.) Bibliography in America, *P.L.* (10) 111-113
1906 McMahon (E.) Reference Library in history, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 2, 15-16
1907 Bradley (I. S.) Bibliographies published by Historical Societies of the United States, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 146-157
Thwaites (R. S.) Bibliographical activities of Historical Societies in the United States, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 170-175
1909 Hanson (J. C. M.) Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 43-48

Dealers in Literature relating to America—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
BAER, JOSEPH & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
CLARK, A. H., & CO., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.
DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
LIPPINCOTT & CO., 5, Henrietta Street, W.C.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
MYERS & CO., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
PUTNAM & SON, 24, Bedford Street, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
SOTHERAN & CO., 140, Strand, W.C.
STECHERT & CO., 2, Star Yard, W.C.
STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
TREGASKIS, James, 232, High Holborn, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

L 147-1 GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

1882 Green (S. S.) Printed lists of documents, *L.J.* (7) 195, 216-218
1885 Bowker (R. R.) Bibliographies of U.S. Government publications, *L.J.* (10) 236, 335
1886 — Poore's catalogue, *L.J.* (11) 3-4
Hickcox (J. H.) Catalogue of government documents, *L.J.* (11) 99, (12) 161
1893 Ames (J. G.) Index to public documents, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 72-74
1895 Monthly catalogue of government documents, *L.J.* (20) 301
1897 Catalogue of monthly publications by Superintendent of documents, *L.J.* (22) 4, 43
Hickcox (J. H.) Serials, technical and scientific publications of United States Government, *L.J.* (22) 16-17
Bowker (R. R.) Index to documents to 54th Congress, *L.J.* (22) 43, 270, 770
1903 List of bibliographies published in official documents of the United States, May, 1902, to April, 1903, inclusive, *L.J.* (28) 774-776
1904 Hasse (A. R.) On a Bibliography of public documents, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 116-120
1905 Notes on States documents bibliography, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 233-238
Systematic bibliography of State official literature, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 238-240
1906 Wyer (J. I.) United States Government documents: Bulletin No 102, Library School 21, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) Vol. 1
Clarke (E. E.) United States Public documents and their catalogues, *L.J.* (31) 317-318
1907 Wyer (J. I.) Some useful New York State public documents, *N.Y.L.* (1) 10-11
— United States Government documents: a list that should be in even the smallest Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 43-45
1909 Morrison (H. A.) Bibliography of the publications of the Confederate States of America, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 92-122

Dealers in Government Publications—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.
WESLEY & SON, 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.

AMERICA—SPECIAL PERIODS

L 148 PRE-COLUMBIAN DISCOVERY

1881 Watson (P. B.) Bibliography of the Pre-Columbian discovery of America, *L.J.* (6) 227-244

Dealers in Pre-Columbian Literature—

BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
CLARK, A. H., & Co., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
TREGASKIS, J., 232, High Holborn, W.C.

L 149 COLONIAL PERIOD

1907 Brigham (C. S.) Need of a bibliography of American Colonial newspapers, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 160-164
Reinsch (P. S.) Bibliography of Colonial government, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 225-226

Dealers in Literature relating to Colonial Period—

STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
TREGASKIS, J., 232, High Holborn, W.C.

L 150 REVOLUTIONARY PERIOD

1906 Naval records of the American Revolution, 1775-1788, compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford, by C. H. Lincoln, *Lib of Cong*

1907 List of works relating to the French alliance in the American Revolution, compiled by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 40p.
Declaration of Independence, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (7) 70-75

Dealers in Literature relating to the Colonial Period—

BARNARD, P. M., Bridge Street, Manchester
CLARK, A. H., & Co., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
TREGASKIS, J., 232, High Holborn, W.C.

L 151 CIVIL WAR PERIOD

1902 Heckman (F. B.) Bibliography of the Civil War (United States), *P.L.* (7) 360-362

1903 Bibliography of the Civil War, *P.L.* (8) 25

Dealers in Literature relating to the Civil War Period—

BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
CLARK, A. H., & Co., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
TREGASKIS, J., 232, High Holborn, W.C.

L 152 AMERICA—SPECIAL SUBJECTS: POLITICAL REPRESENTATION

1904 List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to proportional representation, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 30p.

1907 List of works relating to political parties in the U.S., *Lib of Cong* 29p.

L 153 SENATE

1906 Bibliography (ordered) printed by Senator Lodge, *Lib of Cong*

L 154 SENATORS

1902 Debates in Federal convention on election of senators, with extracts from Federal list and bibliography, compiled by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 14p.

1904 List of references on the popular election of senators, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 39p.

L 155 GOVERNORS' MESSAGES

1905 Whitten (R. H.) Digest of Governors' messages of the United States, 1905, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) Vol. 2, Bulletin No 101, Legislation No 27

STATESMEN

L 156 FRANKLIN

1905 List of the Benjamin Franklin papers in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford by John C. Fitzpatrick, *Lib of Cong* 322p.

L 157 LINCOLN

1903 List of Lincolniana in the Library of Congress, compiled by G. T. Ritchie, Assistant in the Catalogue Division, *Lib of Cong* 73p.

1906 — Revised edition, with supplement, *Lib of Cong* 86p.

1909 Lincoln centenary, Bibliographies and Reading Lists, *Lib Occ* (2) 57-58

Fish (D.) Lincoln collections and Lincoln bibliography, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 49-64

L 158 MONROE

1904 Papers of James Monroe, listed in chronological order from the original manuscripts in the Library of Congress, Compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford by W. R. Leech, *Lib of Cong* 114p.

L 159 WASHINGTON

1901 Washington MSS. A calendar of Washington manuscripts in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of H. Friedenwald, *Lib of Cong* 315p.

1905 Reference list of lives and works of George Washington, first President of the United States, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (5) 2-9

1906 Calendar of the correspondence of George Washington with the continental congress, compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford by J. C. Fitzpatrick, *Lib of Cong* 741p.

Washington Aids. Aids and secretaries to General Washington [Facsimiles of handwriting reprinted from the Calendar of the correspondence of George Washington with the Continental Congress], *Lib of Cong* 5p., 31 facs.

OTHER SPECIAL SUBJECTS

L 160 GERMANS IN THE UNITED STATES

1904 List of works relating to the Germans in the United States, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 32p.

L 161 PAUL JONES MSS.

1903 Calendar of John Paul Jones' manuscripts in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of C. H. Lincoln, Assistant in Charge, Division of Manuscripts, *Lib of Cong* 316p.

L 162 UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

1906 Wyer (J. I.) United States Government documents, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) Vol. 1, Bulletin No 102, Library School No 21

See also L 147-1

L 163 UNITED STATES NAVAL HISTORY

1906 Naval records of the American Revolution, 1775-1788, prepared by C. H. Lincoln, *Lib of Cong* 549p.

Lincoln (C. H.) Material in the Library of Congress for the study of United States naval history, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 84-95

L 164 MAPS AND CHARTS

1901 List of maps of America in the Library of Congress, preceded by a list of works relating to cartography, by P. L. Phillips, Chief of the Division of Maps and Charts, *Lib of Cong* 1134p.

Cartography. A list of works relating to cartography by P. L. Phillips, Chief of the Division of Maps and Charts (Reprinted from "A List of maps of America, in the Library of Congress") 90p.

1904 Kohl Collection (now in the Library of Congress) of maps relating to America, by Justin Winsor. A reprint of bibliographical contribution number 19 of the Library of Harvard University, with index by P. L. Phillips, Chief of Division of maps and charts, *Lib of Cong* 189p.

For List of Dealers *see* L 146

For United States Government Documents Bibliographies *see* L 112

AMERICA—SPECIAL BY STATES

L 165 CALIFORNIA

1906 List of Californian authors, *Cal News Notes* (1) 172-175, 188-189, 275, 339, 396-397, (2) 53

1909 California current events index, *Cal News Notes* (4) 439-446

For List of Dealers *see* L 147

L 166 CONNECTICUT

1901 Flagg (C. A.) Reference list on Connecticut local history, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84) Bibliography No 23

1908 Godard (G. S.) History and progress of collecting material for a bibliography of Connecticut, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 84-93

For List of Dealers *see* L 147

L 167 INDIANA

1908 Index to Indiana material in newspapers, *Lib Occ* No 11, 12-13, No 12, 12-14, (2) 15-16, 78-82, 100-102

For List of Dealers *see* L 147

L 168 IOWA

1904 List of books by Iowa authors, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 56-57

1905 Brigham (J.) Iowa in the world's literature, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 1-8

Iowa books, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 34, 46

For List of Dealers *see* L 147

L 169 LOUISIANA

1902 Louisiana, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (2) 66-68

1903 Corwin (E. F.) Bibliography of Louisiana, *P.L.* (8) 267-270

For List of Dealers *see* L 147

L 170 MAINE

1901 Hall (D. B.) Reference list on Maine local history, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84), Bulletin No 63, Bibliography No 28

For List of Dealers *see* L 147

L 171 MINNESOTA

1908 Minnesota writers, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 6, 114-117

For List of Dealers *see* L 147

L 172 MISSOURI

1901 Missouriana, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (1) 48-54, 69-100

Missouri newspapers and magazines, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (1) 54-58

1903 Official publications of Missouri, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (3) 7-9

For List of Dealers *see* L 147

L 173 NEW ENGLAND

1898 Wilson (M. C.) Reading list on Colonial New England, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80) Bibliography No 2

For List of Dealers *see* L 147

NEW YORK

L 174 COLONIAL HISTORY

1898 Colonial records: general entries, Vol. 1, Appendix 3, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81)

1901 Jennings (J. T.) Bibliography of New York Colonial history, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84) Bibliography No 24

1902 Calendar of New York Colonial Council from 1668-1783, Bulletin No 58, History No 6, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) Vol. 2
For List of Dealers *see* L 147

L 175 GENERAL

1898 Annotated list of the principal manuscripts in the New York State Library, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) Appendix 3
For List of Dealers *see* L 147

L 176 NEW YORK GOVERNORS' MESSAGES

1905 Wyer (M. G.) *and* C. E. Groves. Index of New York Governors' messages, 1777-1901, Bulletin 100, Legislation No 26, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88) Vol. 2
For List of Dealers *see* L 147

L 177 NEW YORK MARRIAGE LICENCES

1898 Supplementary list of marriage licences, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81) Appendix 3

L 177-1 OHIO

1906 *Ohio Bull* (1) No 12, 1-2, (2) No 4, 1-7, No 5, 1-10
For List of Dealers *see* L 147

L 178 WASHINGTON

1900 List of maps and views of Washington and District of Columbia in the Library of Congress, by P. L. Phillips, Superintendent of Maps and Charts, *Lib of Cong* 77p.
For List of Dealers *see* L 147

L 179 NORTH AMERICA—GENERAL

1897 Plympton (C. W.) Select bibliography of Travel in North America *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80) Bibliography No 3

1898 Alaska and the North-West part of North America, 1588-1898, Maps in the Library of Congress, by P. L. Phillips, Superintendent of Maps and Charts, *Lib of Cong* 119p.
For List of Dealers *see* L 147

L 180 CANADA

1900 Dawson (G. E.) Prose writers of Canada, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 11-24
Lighthall (W. D.) Canadian poets and poetry, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 25-26
Reading list on Canada and Montreal, *L.J.* (25) 120-121

1905 Burpee (L. J.) Bibliography in Canada, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 403-411. 1907: *P.L.* (12) 401-405

Select list of books (with references to periodicals) on Reciprocity with Canada, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 14p.

List of Dealers in Literature relating to Canada—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
CARSLEY, SONS, & CO., 18, Bartholomew Close, E.C.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
RIMELL & SON, 53, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
WALFORD BROTHERS, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.

CENTRAL AMERICA

L 181 NICARAGUA

1900 List of books and articles in periodicals to interoceanic canal and railway routes (Nicaragua, Panama, Darien, and the Valley of the Atrato, Tehuantepic and Honduras, Suez Canal) by H. A. Morrison, Junr., with an appendix, Bibliography of United States Documents, prepared in the Office of Documents, *Lib of Cong* 174p.

Dealers in Literature relating to Nicaragua—

COPLAND & SON, Godliman Street, E.C.
FROST & CO., 181, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.

L 182 WEST INDIES

1901 List of books (with references to periodicals) on the Danish Indies by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 18p.

1904 List of the Vernon Wager Manuscripts in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford, by J. C. Fitzpatrick, *Lib of Cong* 148p.

Dealers in Literature relating to West Indies—

COPLAND & SON, Godliman Street, E.C.
FROST & Co., 181, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.

L 183 CUBA

1898 List of books relating to Cuba (including references to collected works and periodicals) by A. P. C. Griffin, Assistant Librarian of Congress, with bibliography of maps, by P. L. Phillips, Superintendent of Maps and Charts, *Lib of Cong* 61p.
For List of Dealers *see* L 182

L 184 PORTO RICO

1901 List of books (with references to periodicals) on Porto Rico, by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 55p.
For List of Dealers *see* L 182

L 185 ENGLAND—GENERAL

1877 Walford (C.) New General catalogue of English literature, *1st Int Conf* 101-103. 1878: *L.A. Trans* (1) 54, 154

1879 Reports on Catalogue of English literature, *L.A. Trans* (2) 6-7. 1880: *L.A. Trans* (3) 9

1893 Wheatley (H. B.) Present condition of English bibliography, and suggestions for the future, *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 61-90, *L.J.* (19) 336-338

1894 Huth (A. H.) Some supplementary suggestions to Mr. Wheatley's paper on "An English bibliography." *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 17-24

1895 Pollard (A. W.) English books printed abroad, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 195-209
Arber (E.) Recovery of lost English books: a suggestion, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 227-230

1903 Plomer (H. R.) Books mentioned in Wills, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 99-121

1904 Fortescue (G. K.) The Thomason Tracts, *Bib Scty's Trans* (8) 7-10

1905 Lee (S.) Beginning of French translation from the English, read before the Society under the title "An Episode of Anglo-French bibliography," *Bib Scty's Trans* (8) 85-112

1907 Fortescue (G. K.) Comparison between the pamphlet literature of the English Civil War and that of the French Revolution, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 8-10
Steele (R.) Spanish proclamation in English against Elizabeth, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 303-308

Dealers in the Literature relating to the History and Topography of England—

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
DANIELL, W. V., 33, King Street, S.W.
EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
ELLIS & Co., 29, New Bond Street, W.
HILL & SON, 61, New Oxford Street, W.C.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
RIMELL & SON, 53, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.

L 186 MIDDLESEX—LONDON

1894 Welch (C.) Notes on London Municipal literature, *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 48-80
For Dealers *see* L 185

L 187 MONMOUTHSHIRE

1896 Haines (W.) Notes on the bibliography of Monmouthshire, *L.* (8) 239-247

Dealers in Literature relating to Monmouthshire—

EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
ELLIS & Co., 29, New Bond Street, W.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.

L 188 SOMERSETSHIRE—BATH

1898 Shum (F.) Early Bath books, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 6-7

Dealers in Literature relating to Somersetshire—

BARNICOTT & PEARCE, 44, Fore Street, Taunton
COMMIN, J. G., High Street, Exeter
WOODWARD, C. H., 4, St. John Street, Devizes

L 189 SCOTLAND

1907 Lyman (A.) Reading list on Scotland, Bulletin No 112, Bibliography No 42, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (90)

Dealers in Literature relating to Scotland—

BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
GARDNER, A., Gilmour Street, Paisley
GRANT, J., George Fourth Bridge, Edinburgh
THIN, J., South Bridge, Edinburgh
WATSON & Co., 93, Hope Street, Glasgow

L 190 IRELAND

1905 Dix (E. R. McC.) Irish Librarians and Irish bibliography, *An Leab* (1) 28-34
Condon (J.) Short bibliography of Irish history, *An Leab* (1) 40-52, 85-95, (2) 48-63, 148-159
1906 Dix (E. R. McC.) Irish pirated editions, *An Leab* (2) 67-77

Dealers in Literature relating to Ireland—

DUFFY & Co., LTD., Great Strand Street, Dublin
EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
GILL & SONS, LTD., Upper O'Connell Street, Dublin
HODGES, FIGGIS & Co., Grafton Street, Dublin

L 191 FRANCE

1889 Pollard (A. W.) French bibliography of first editions, and a plan for an English one, *L.* (1) 64-68
Tedder (H. R.) Bibliography and classification of French history, *L.* (1) 15-23
1897 Claudin (A.) First Paris Press: an account of the books printed for G. Fichet and J. Heynlin in the Sorbonne, *Bib Scty's Illustrated Monographs* No vi
1902 Descriptive list of French manuscripts, copied for the New York State Library from National Archives and the National Library at Paris, 1888, Bulletin No 57, History No 5, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) 319-382
Partial list of French Government serials in American Libraries, prepared by the A.L.A. Committee on Foreign Documents, Bulletin No 70, Bibliography No 33, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85)
1905 List of cartularies (principally French) recently added to the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 30p.

Dealers in Literature relating to France—

ASHER & Co., 14, Bedford Street, W.C.
BAER, JOSEPH & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
DULAU & Co., 37, Soho Square, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 192 ITALY—GENERAL

1903 Wolfson (A. M.) Some bibliographical notes on Italian communal history, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1902-3) 47-78
1908 Books on Italy, *Lib Occ* No 11, 7

Dealers in Literature relating to Italy—

BAER, JOSEPH & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 193 FLORENCE

1906 Perry (E. R.) Reading list on Florence, Bulletin No 106, Bibliography 41, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (89) Vol. 1
For List of Dealers *see* L 192

L 194 VENICE

1897 Sperry (H.) Reading list on Venice, Bibliography No 7, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80)
For List of Dealers *see* L 192

L 195 NETHERLANDS

1898 Thorne (E. G.) Reading list on the Netherlands, Bibliography No. 9, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81)

Dealers in Literature relating to the Netherlands—

BAER, JOSEPH & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria

L 196 RUSSIA

1898 Morse (A. L.) Reading list on Russia, Bibliography No 15, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81)

1902 Efforts towards a National bibliography of Russia, *L.J.* (27) 767-768

Dealers in Literature relating to Russia—

BAER, JOSEPH & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 197 SPAIN

1902 Josephson (A. G. S.) Notes on Spanish bibliography, *L.J.* (27) 836-837

Dealers in Literature relating to Spain—

MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

L 198 ASIA—GENERAL

1901 Windeyer (M.) China and the Far East, 1889-99, A contribution towards a bibliography, Bulletin No 59, Bibliography No 25, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84)

1904 Select list of books (with references to periodicals) relating to the Far East, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 74p.

Dealers in Literature relating to Asia, including Afghanistan, Arabia, Central Asia, China, India and Ceylon, Indo-China, Japan, Korea, Malay Archipelago, Persia, Siberia, Asia Minor—

BAKER & Co., 4, Bond Court, Walbrook, E.C.
DUFF, W., & Co., 113, Cannon Street, E.C.
EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
PAUL, TRENCH, TRUBNER, & Co., Gerrard Street, W.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROWE & Co., Buchanan Street, Glasgow
STECHERT & Co., 2, Star Yard, W.C.
THIN, J., South Bridge, Edinburgh

ASIA—SPECIAL

L 199 INDIA

1908 Sutherland (J. T.) Books on India and Indian periodicals, *L.J.* (33) 229-230
For List of Dealers *see* L 198

L 200 CHINA

1901 Windeyer (M.) China and the Far East, 1889-99, A contribution towards a bibliography, Bulletin No 59, Bibliography No 25, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84)
For List of Dealers *see* L 198

L 201 JAPAN

1897 Gay (H. K.) Reading list on Japan, Bibliography No 6, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80) For List of Dealers *see* L 198

L 202 TURKEY

1906 Dennis (A. L. P.) Abstract of a paper on the European historians of the Turks in the 16th and 17th centuries, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 103-104 For List of Dealers *see* L 198

POLYNESIA

L 203 SAMOA

1901 List of books (with references to periodicals) on Samoa and Guam, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 54p.

L 204 HAWAII

1898 List of books relating to Hawaii (including references to collected works and periodicals) by A. P. C. Griffin, Assistant Librarian, *Lib of Cong* 26p.

MALAYSIA

L 205 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

1903 List of books (with references to periodicals) on the Philippine Islands in the Library of Congress, compiled by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief of Division of Bibliography, with chronological lists of maps in the Library of Congress, by P. L. Phillips, Chief of Division of Maps and Charts, *Lib of Cong* 397p.

1905 List of works relating to the American occupation of the Philippine Islands, 1898-1903, by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, reprinted from the list of books (with references to periodicals) on the Philippine Islands, 1903, with some additions to 1905, *Lib of Cong* 100p.

Dealers in Literature relating to Oceania, Australasia, Malaysia, Polynesia, Malay Peninsula—

Australian Book Co., 21, Warwick Lane, E.C.
Clark, J., 107, Fenchurch Street, E.C.
Cohen, D., & Co., 17, Tokenhouse Yard, E.C.
Edwards, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
Edwards, Dunlop, & Co., Ltd., 7, Bream's Buildings, W.C.
McCaul & Co., 27, Walbrook, E.C.
Sands & McDougall, Ltd., Mitre Street, E.C.

L 206 BIOGRAPHY

1889 Bowker (R. R.) Report on Index to portraits, *L.J.* (14) 174-175
1899 Rudolph (A. J.) The Newberry Genealogical index, *L.J.* (24) 53-55
1902 Hyatt (B. E.) Biography for young people, Bulletin No 67, Bibliography No 32, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85)
1904 Tedder (H. R.) Biographies in English, *L.A.R.* (6) 611-613. 1906: *L.A.R.* (8) 57-60
1906 A.L.A. Portrait index. Index to portraits contained in printed books and periodicals; edited by W. C. Lane, Librarian of Harvard University, and Nina E. Browne, Secretary of the A.L.A. Publishing Board, *Lib of Cong* 1601p.
— List of books indexed (in the press)
1909 Harron (J. S.) Fifty biographies for a small Library, *N.Y.L.* (1) 206-209

Dealers in Literature relating to Biography, Genealogy, Heraldry, etc.—

Barnard, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
Coleman, S. & E., 9, Tottenham Terrace, Tottenham, N.
Daniell, W. V., 33, King Street, S.W.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Marcham, F., 45, Avondale Road, Palmer's Green, N.
Myers & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Rosenthal, Ludwig, Munich, Bavaria
Walford Brothers, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 207 BIOGRAPHY OF MUSICIANS

1898 Bailey (A. L.) Bibliography of Biography of Musicians in English, Bulletin No 17, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81)

Dealers in Musical Biography—

AUGENER & Co., Regent Street, W., Newgate Street, E.C.
BREITKOPF & HARTEL, 54, Great Marlborough Street, W.
CURWEN & SONS, LTD., 24, Berners Street, W.
NOVELLO & Co., LTD., 160, Wardour Street, W.
REEVES, W., 83, Charing Cross Road, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 208 CROMWELL

1901 Catterall (R. C. H.) Some recent literature on Oliver Cromwell, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1900-1) 32-50

L 209 FICTION—SELECTED LISTS OF NOVELS

1876 Perkins (F. B.) Best hundred novels, *L.J.* (1) 166-167
1881 Fletcher (W. I.) Serial stories—contributions toward an index (alphabetical by authors) of serial stories contained in bound volumes of leading periodicals, *L.J.* (6) 42-44, 166-167
1890 Linderfelt (K. A.) Fifty of the best English novels, *L.J.* (15) 67
— Historical novels of Alexandre Dumas, arranged in chronological order, *L.J.* (15) 270
1892 The Ten and Hundred greatest novels, *L.J.* (17) 55
Foster (J.) Chronology of the Waverley Novels, *L.* (4) 117-18
Aids to the selection of books for Libraries: annotated and selected lists of novels (Books, articles, and papers relating to fiction), *U.S. Rept* (1892-93) Vol. 1, 937-939
1893 Lancefield (R. T.) Arrangement of fiction, *L.J.* (18) 183-4
1896 Dudley (C. R.) Library editions of popular fiction, *L.J.* (21) Conf No 41-2
1898 Co-operative selection of historical fiction (Philadelphia Library plan), *L.J.* (23) 241
1899 Waverley Novels arranged chronologically, *L.A.R.* (1) 503
Baker (E. A.) French fiction in Public Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 68-71, 79-81
Reed (L. B.) Best novels of 1898, *P.L.* (4) 62-64
1900 Guppy (H.) French fiction and French juvenile literature for the Public Library, *L.A.R.* (2) 357
Aldred (T.) Sequel stories, *L.W.* (2) 327-30, (3) 14-17, 40-3, 69-71
1901 List of Legal novels, *L.J.* (26) 76-8
List of "Best novels" issued by Springfield, Mass., Library, *L.J.* (26) 142-3
Humorous novels, *L.W.* (3) 263-5
1902 Bostwick (A. E.) Truth in fiction, *P.L.* (7) 178-82
1903 Cattell (S.) *and* A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, *Penn L.C. Bull* (1) 15-16
1904 Baker (E. A.) Best books of 1903—Fiction, *L.A.R.* (6) 617
1907 Genealogy of the Scots Novel, *L.W.* (9) 237-41
Reference list on Ghost stories, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (7) 108-109
1908 Fiction anthologies, *L.W.* (11) 7-14
Everhart (E.) Dumas' series, *P.L.* (13) 168, 211-212
Stuhlman (F.) Small Library and the fiction problem, *N.Y.L.* (1) 78-79
Goodrich (N. L.) Classic fiction: a study and comparison of 13 "Lists of Best novels," *N.Y.L.* (1) 140-141

FICTION—SPECIAL

1893 Ashbee (H. G.) Iconography of "Don Quixote," *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 123-144, *Bib Scty's Illustrated Monograph* No iii
1903 Lang (A.) "Aucassin and Nicolete," *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 22-27
Bourdillon (F. W.) The Early editions of the "Roman de la Rose," *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 95-96, *Bib Scty's Monographs* No xiv
1904 Weston (J. L.) Perceval legend in literature, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 59-90
1905 Cholmeley (R. F.) A Book of snobs, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 391-402
1906 Bourdillon (F. W.) Addenda and corrigenda, *Bib Scty's Trans* (8) 229-232
Williams (C.) Thomas Love Peacock, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 397-422

Dealers in New and Second-hand Fiction—

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
PRESTON & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
SINCLAIR & WOOLSTON, LTD., Cheapside, Nottingham
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

L 210 CHILDREN'S BOOKS—GENERAL

1881 Books for boys and girls, *L.J.* (6) 182
1882 Hewins (C. M.) Yearly report on boys' and girls' reading, *L.J.* (7) 182-90
Green (S. S.) Selection of books for Sunday Children's Libraries, *L.J.* (7) 250-251
1892 Short list of books and articles on reading of the young, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3) 948-949
1902 Wheeler (M. T.) Aids to selection of books for children, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85) 139-143
1903 Cattell (S.) *and* A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, *Penn L.C. Bull* (1) 12-13
1905 Children's Reference books, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (3) 85-87
1908 New York State Library's best books of 1908, *Lib Occ* (2) 74
Straus (E.) Reference work with children, *Ohio Bull* (4) No 4, 1-3, No 5, 1-5

SPECIAL SUBJECTS

L 211 NATURAL HISTORY

1903 *Kansas P.L.Q.* (3) 92-95
1908 Scott (C. E.) Nature books for children, *Lib Occ* (2) 10-14
1909 Short stories of animals, *Lib Occ* (2) 36-40

L 212 USEFUL ARTS

1903 Mechanics for boys, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (3) 87-88
1907 Juvenile books on Useful Arts, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (7) 41-45

L 213 BIOGRAPHY

1902 Hyatt (B. E.) Biography for young people, Bulletin No 67, Bibliography No 32, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85)
1909 Biography for children, *Lib Occ* (2) 32-35

L 214 FAIRY TALES

1898 Olcott (F. J.) Fairy tales for children, Bibliography No 13, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (81)
1903 Fairy stories, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (3) 88-91
1909 McCoy (L.) Books of myth and legend—why boys and girls should read them, *Ia Lib Q.* (6) 28-29

L 215 BOYS' BOOKS

1885 Brett (W. H.) Books for youth, *L.J.* (10) 123, 127-128
1901 Gymer (R. C.) Fifty school and college stories for young people, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 15-16
1904 List of 43 books submitted by young readers of St. Nicholas, *P.L.* (9) 129
1906 Hewins (C. M.) What you can get out of a Henty book, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 69-70
1907 Some good books for older boys, *Lib Occ* No 9, 7
1908 Hewins (C. M.) What you can get out of a Henty book, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 15-16
Books for boys who like Alger books, *N.Y.L.* (1) 54, 88, *Lib Occ* No 11, 10
1908 Pearson (E. L.) Amateur's notion of boys' books, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 158-162

L 216 GIRLS' BOOKS

1901 Stories for girls, *Ia Lib Q.* (1) 47-48
1902 Stearns (L. E.) The book for the girl, *P.L.* (7) 408
1906 — Problem of the girl, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 103-106, Discussion 200-203
1909 Some books that high school girls like, *P.L.* (14) 289

Dealers in New and Second-hand Juvenile Literature—

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
MILES & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
PRESTON & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
SINCLAIR & WOOLSTON, LTD., Cheapside, Nottingham
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

L 217 LANGUAGE

1903 Lee (E.) Recent foreign literature, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 85, 320, 430, (5) 35, 210, 305, 359, (6) 45, 156, 288, 412, (7) 78, 209, 287, 411, (8) 177, 239, 393, (9) 80, 186, 267, 369, (10) 62, 134, 288, 371

1907 Barwick (G. F.) Recent English literature in Spain, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 275-279
1908 List of books to aid foreigners in learning English, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 12
1909 Stewart (J. D.) Terminological dictionaries, *L.W.* (12) 87-92

L 218 RECITATIONS

1906 Reading list of recitations and orations, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (6) 25-26

L 219 LITERATURE

1878 Thomas (E. C.) Proposed index to collectaneous literature, *L.A. Trans* (1) 88-89
1899 Shaw (A. E.) Earliest Latin grammars in English, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 39-65
1904 Clarke (A. E.) On Allibone's "Critical Dictionary of English literature," *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 419-430
1906 Baker (E. A.) Best books of 1904—Literature, *L.A.R.* (8) 53-57
Lathrop (H. B.) English translations of "Don Quixote," *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 5-8
Hammond (E. P.) Need of bibliographies in literary history, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 65-70
1908 Scholderer (V.) Early English translations from the Greek and Latin, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 123-126

Dealers in Books relating to Philology and Literature—

English Language and Literature—

HILL & SON, 70, Charing Cross Road, W.C.
NUTT, DAVID, 57-59, Long Acre, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
SOTHERAN & CO., Strand, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

French Language and Literature—

ASHER & CO., 14, Bedford Street, W.C.
BEAZLEY, H. K., & CO., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
BRAUN, L. C., 17, Denmark Street, W.C.
LUZAC & CO., 46, Great Russell Street, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

German Language and Literature—

BAER, JOSEPH & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
BRAUN, L. C., 17, Denmark Street, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

Italian Language and Literature—

BAER, JOSEPH & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

Spanish Language and Literature—

BAER, JOSEPH, & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

Portuguese Language and Literature—

QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

Russian Language and Literature—

LUZAC & CO., 46, Great Russell Street, W.C.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

Oriental Language and Literature—

MORICE, E. L., 9, Cecil Court, W.C.
PAUL, TRENCH, TRUBNER, & CO., Gerrard Street, W.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

Scandinavian Language and Literature—
NUTT, DAVID, 57-59, Long Acre, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 220 LIBRARY ECONOMY

1881 Green (S. S.) Library aids, *L.J.* (6) 104-111
1885 Richardson (E. C.) Bibliothecal science and economy: Article 11 of A.L.A. Constitution, *L.J.* (10) 244
1892 Reference list on classification, *U.S. Rept* (1892-93) 893-897
1897 Bibliography of Library literature of eight years: a retrospect, *L.* (9) 157-63
Dodge (V. R.) Librarians' aids, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 67-70
1898 Reference books for use of Cataloguers in finding full names, Bibliography No 5, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (80)
1899 Aids and guides in Library work, *U.S. Rept* (1899-1900) 707-709
1900 Williams (H.) College Libraries in the United States, a contribution toward a bibliography, Bibliography No 19, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (83)
1901 Hulme (E. W.) Librarians' aids, *L.A.R.* (3) 49
Williams (M. F.) *and* B. M. Brown. Reading list for Children's Librarians, Bibliography No 27, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (84)
1902 Johnston (W. D.) Work of the Division of Bibliography, Library of Congress, *L.J.* (27) Conf No 63-67
1903 Brown (J. D.) Bibliographical aids, *L.W.* (5) 204
Hulme (E. W.) Librarians' aids, *L.A.R.* (5) 119-132, Discussion 153-156
1904 Selection of Cataloguers' reference books in New York State Library, Bulletin No 36, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (87)
Kettle (B.) Best books of 1903—Bibliography and Library science, *L.A.R.* (6) 543-551
1905 — Best books of 1904—Bibliography and Library science, *L.A.R.* (7) 637-9
1909 Aids to Librarianship, *L.A.* (7) 56-57
Sayers (W. C. B.) An old question once more, *L.A.R.* (11) 561-562
Josephson (A. G. S.) Gleanings from the Library press of 1908, *L.J.* (34) 55-57
Wilson Company. Printed catalogue, *Lib Work* (2) 179-180
Professional reading for the Librarian, *Lib Work* (3) No 1
List of books for the Librarian's Library, *Lib Occ* (2) 35-36

Dealers in Literature relating to Library Economy—
BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 221 POETRY AND DRAMA—GENERAL

1904 Gill (A. K.) Best books of 1903—Poetry, *L.A.R.* (6) 556-559
1908 Wheeler (C. T.) Collections of poetry for children, *N.Y.L.* (1) 141-142
Steele (R.) The Casket sonnets, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 422-428
1909 Wilson (J. D.) Euphues and the prodigal son, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 337-361

L 222 CANADIAN POETRY

1900 Lighthall (W. D.) Canadian poets and poetry, *L.J.* (25) Conf No 25-26

L 223 ENGLISH POETRY

1900 Redgrave (G. R.) First four editions of "English Bards and Scotch Reviewers," *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 18-25
1903 Pollard (A.) Bibliography of manuscripts containing English poetry, Written before 1600, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 10-14
1904 Greg (W. W.) Tottel's Miscellany, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 113-133
1906 Bunn (R.) Best editions of Shakespeare for a Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 21-24

L 224 ENGLISH DRAMATIC LITERATURE

1897 Lee (S.) Some bibliographical problems connected with the Elizabethan drama, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 148-150

1899 Greg (W. W.) List of English plays written before 1643 and printed before 1700, *Bib Scty's Publication*
1900 — Some points in the bibliography of the English drama, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 8-11
1901 — List of Masques, pageants, etc., supplementary to the "List of English Plays," *Bib Scty's Publication*
1902 — Old plays and new editions, *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 408-426
1904 — Henslowe, Collier and the latest German criticism, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 293-304
1906 — Cambridge, Beaumont and Fletcher: the facsimiles of Shakespeare's Poems and Pericle—two reviews, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 192-208

L 225 IRISH DRAMATIC HISTORY

1906 O'Neill (J. J.) Irish theatrical history: a bibliographical essay, *An Leab* (2) 115-122

L 226 PERIODICALS AND ANNUALS

1876 Biscoe (W. S.) Improvement of Poole's Index, *L.J.* (1) 279-281
1895 Nelson (C. A.) General catalogue of American literary periodicals, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 30-31, 67
1896 Campbell (F.) Bibliography of periodical literature, *L.* (8) 49-64
1901 Pollard (A. W.) Meditation on Directories, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 82-90
Union list of periodicals, transactions, and allied publications currently received in the principal Libraries of the District of Columbia, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 315p.
1904 Rivers (J.) From an old directory, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 173-181
1907 Preliminary check list of American almanacs, 1639-1800, by H. A. Morrison, *Lib of Cong* 160p.
1908 Voge (A. L.) Indexing of periodical literature and the work of the Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 116-134
1909 Barwick (G. F.) Some magazines of the eighteenth century, *ill.*, *Bib Scty's Trans* (10) 109-140

L 227 NEWSPAPERS

1901 Check list of American newspapers in the Library of Congress compiled under the direction of A. B. Slauson, Chief of Periodical Division, *Lib of Cong* 292p.
1904 Check list of newspapers in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of A. B. Slauson, Chief of Periodical Division, *Lib of Cong* 71p.
1905 Plomer (H. R.) Analysis of the Civil War Newspaper, *Mercurius Civicus*, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 184-207
Smith (G.) Old newspapers, *L.A.R.* (7) 329-342
1907 Brigham (C. S.) Need of a bibliography of American Colonial newspapers, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (1) 160-174

Periodical Subscription Agents—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
SMITH & SONS, LTD., 186, Strand, W.C.
STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

Periodicals—Back-date Magazines and Periodicals—

GEORGE & SONS, 151, Whitechapel Road, E.
HUMPHREYS & CO., 22, Paternoster Row, E.C.
RUSSELL, HENRY, 25, Paternoster Square, E.C.

Periodicals—Foreign—

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

CLASS M—Printing

M 1 BIBLIOGRAPHY

1895 Reed (T. B.) List of books and papers on Printers and printing under the countries and towns to which they refer, compiled by the late Talbot Baines Reed, edited by A. W. Pollard, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 81-152
1899 Index to Dibdin's Edition of the Typographical Antiquities (bound with the "Serapium"), *Bib Scty's Publication*
1900 Cannons (H. G. T.) Select list of books on practical and historical printing, book illustration and paper manufacture, *L.W.* (2), 245-248, 270-272
1904 Madan (F.) Chart of the Oxford printing, 1468-1900, with notes and illustrations, *Bib Scty's Publication*
1906 Peddie (R. A.) Books on the practical side of printing, 1566-1750, A paper read before the Bibliographical Society, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 1-4

Dealers in Literature relating to Historical Printing—

Baer, Joseph, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Barnard, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
Ellis & Co., 29, New Bond Street, W.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Rosenthal, Ludwig, Munich, Bavaria
Sotheran & Co., Strand, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

M 2 HISTORICAL

1882 Stevens (H.) Who spoils our new English books, *L.A. Trans* (5) 173-179
1883 Walford (C.) Early laws and regulations concerning books and printers, *L.A. Trans* (6) 88-99
1897 Garnett (R.) Introduction of European printing into the East, *2nd Int Conf* 5-8
Dziatzko (C.) On the aids lent by Public bodies to the art of printing in the early days of typography, *2nd Int Conf* 72-78
1898 Early representation of the printing press, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 239-240
1902 Thorne (W. B.) Bibliographical collections of the late William Blades and the late Talbot Baines Reed, *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 349-357
1903 Redgrave (G. R.) The Privy Council in its relation to literature and printing, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 92-95
Voynich (W.) On the study of early printed books: notes on a lecture, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 189-199
1905 Pollard (A. W.) Recent Caxtoniana, *ill.*, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 337-353
1906 Plomer (H. R.) A Printer's bill in the Seventeenth century, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 32-45
— Printers of Shakespeare's plays and poems, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 149-166
1909 Steele (R. L.) Printers and books in chancery, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 102-106
For List of Dealers *see* M 1

M 2-1 SPECIAL

1900 Barwick (G. F.) Books printed at sea, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 163-166

M 3 ORIGIN AND ANTECEDENTS

1884 Bullen (G.) On the presumed earliest printed notice of Gutenberg as the inventor of printing, *L.A. Trans* (7) 25-31
1887 Blades (W.) On the present aspects of the question, who was the inventor of printing, *L.C.* (4) 135-143
1888 Bradley (J. W.) Books before printing, *L.C.* (5) 30-37
1895 Reed (T. B.) Invention controversy, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 88-90
1899 Ames (J.) Index to Dibdin's edition of the "Typographical Antiquities," with some references to the intermediate edition by William Herbert, *Bib Scty's Publication*
1903 Steele (R.) What 15th century books are about, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 337-354

1904 Burgoyne (F. J. P.) Origin of movable types, *L.A.* (4) 130
1907 Hessels (J. H.) Some notes on the invention of printing, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 11-14
Pollard (A. W.) Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 69-99
For List of Dealers *see* M 1

NATIONAL

M 4 AMERICA—GENERAL

1895 Reed (T. B.) *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 151-152

M 5 AMERICA—SPECIAL

1900 Garnett (R.) Early Spanish-American printing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 139-146
South Carolina
1908 Sally (A. S.) *Junr.* The first presses of South Carolina; with a list of South Carolina imprints from 1735 to 1771, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 28-69
Tennessee
1908 Wiley (E.) Eighteenth century presses in Tennessee, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 70-83
Private Presses
1901 Stevens (T. W.) On some American bookmakers, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1900-01) 25-31

M 6 ENGLAND

1878 Allnutt (W. H.) Printers and printing in the provincial towns of England and Wales, *L.A. Trans* (1) 157-164
1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of Printers and printing in England, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 90-92
Duff (E. G.), H. R. Plomer, *and* R. Proctor. Hand-Lists of English printers, 1501-1556, *plates,* 2 parts in 1, *Bib Scty's Publication*
1897 Plomer (H. R.) New documents on English printers of 16c., *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 153-183
1899 Duff (E. G.) Printers, stationers and bookbinders of York up to 1600, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 87-107
1901 Allnutt (W. H.) Notes on the introduction of printing presses into the smaller towns of England and Wales, after 1750 to the end of 18c., *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 242-259
1903 Plomer (H. R.) Abstracts from the wills of English printers and stationers from 1492 to 1630, *Bib Scty's Publication*
1907 — Dictionary of the booksellers and printers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1641-1667, *Bib Scty's Publication*
Axon (W. E. A.) The Lady Margaret as a lover of literature, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 34-41
1909 Will of George Thomason, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 34-43
Plomer (H. R.) Some dealings of the Long Parliament with the press, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 90-97
Steele (R. L.) Printers and books in chancery, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 101-106
Page (W. G. B.) Notes on Hull authors, booksellers and stationers, *B.A.R.* (6) i-vii

SPECIAL PRESSES

M 7 CAMBRIDGE

1904 Gray (G. J.) Earlier Cambridge stationers and bookbinders, and the first Cambridge printer, *Bib Scty's Illustrated Monographs* No xiii

M 7-1 ESSEX

1904 Peddie (R. A.) Notes on Provincial printers and booksellers—Essex, *L. W.* (7) 57-60

M 8 KING'S PRINTER

1900 Allnutt (W. H.) The King's printer at Shrewsbury, 1642-1643, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 355-364
1901 Plomer (H. R.) The King's printing-house under the Stuarts, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 353-375

M 9 MARPRELATE PRESS

1907 Wilson (J. D.) A date in the Marprelate controversy, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 337-359
1909 — A new tract from the Marprelate Press, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 225-240

M 10 OXFORD PRESS

1889 Madan (F.) Some curiosities of the Oxford Press, *L.* (1) 154-160
1902 — Some notes on the Oxford press with reference to the fluctuations in its issue, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 1-3
1904 — Chart of Oxford printing, 1468-1900, *ill., Bib Scty's Publication* No xii
1907 Madan (F.) Oxford press during the Civil War, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 107-10
Gibson (S.) Abstracts from the wills and testamentary documents of binders, printers and stationers of Oxford, *Bib Scty's Publication*
1909 Pollard (A. W.) A New Oxford book of 1517, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 212-213

M 11 WHITTINGHAM PRESS

1901 Plomer (H. R.) Glance at the Whittingham Ledgers, *ill., L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 147-163

M 12 WALES—GENERAL

1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printers and printing—Wales, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 92
1901 Allnutt (W. H.) Notes on the introduction of printing presses into the smaller towns of England and Wales, after 1750 to the end of the 18th c., *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 242-259

M 13 WALES—SPECIAL PRESS

1905 Ballinger (J.) The Trevecca press—Wales, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 225-250

M 14 SCOTLAND—GENERAL

1880 Clark (J. T.) Notes on the early printing in Scotland, 1507-1600, *L.A. Trans* (3) 22-29
1890 Annals of Scottish printing, *L.* (2) 251-257
1893 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Scotland, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 92
1907 Smail (A.) Some notes on Scottish printing, *B.A.R.* (5) ii.-v.
Plomer (H. R.) Dictionary of booksellers and printers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1641-1667, *Bib Scty's Publication*

SPECIAL

M 15 ABERDEEN

1894 Walker (G.) Aberdeen: its literature, bookmaking and circulating, *L.* (6) 238-245, 265-273

M 16 PERTH

1900 Minto (J.) A notable publishing house: The Morisons of Perth, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 254-263

M 17 IRELAND—GENERAL

1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Ireland, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 92
1901 Dix (E. R. McC.) Irish provincial printing prior to 1701, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 341-348
1907 Plomer (H. R.) Dictionary of the booksellers and printers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1641-1667, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 18 IRELAND—SPECIAL

1895 Young (R. M.) An account of some notable books printed in Belfast, *L.* (7) 135-144

M 19 FRANCE—GENERAL

1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—France, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 95-114
1904 Barwick (G. F.) Notes from the first French translation of "The Vicar of Wakefield," *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 134-145
1905 Rivers (J.) French Utopia, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 265-273

FRANCE—SPECIAL

M 20 PARIS

1896 Claudin (A.) On the first Paris printing press: an account of the books printed for G. Fichet and J. Heynlin in the Sorbonne, 1470-1472, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 162-165, also issued as the Society's Illustrated Monograph No 6

M 21 LYONS

1902 Proctor (R.) On two Lyonnese editions of the "Ars Moriendi," *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 339-348

1905 Bourdillon (F. W.) Early printing at Lyons, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 257-264

M 22 AUSTRIA

1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Austria, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 114-26

M 23 BELGIUM—GENERAL

1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Belgium, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 127-133

M 24 BELGIUM—SPECIAL: BRUGES

1898 Weale (W. H.) Early printing at Bruges, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 203-212

M 25 BOHEMIA—GENERAL

1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Bohemia, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 134

M 25·1 GREECE

1899 Proctor (R.) Earliest printers of Greek and their types, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 174-177

M 26 GERMANY—GENERAL

1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Germany, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 114-126

M 26·1 GERMANY—SPECIAL: COLOGNE

1903 Proctor (R.) Early printers of Köln, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 392-402

M 27 HOLLAND—GENERAL

1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Holland, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 127-133

M 28 HUNGARY—GENERAL

1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Hungary, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 134

M 29 ITALY—GENERAL

1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Italy, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 134-45

SPECIAL

M 30 SICILY

1900 Faber (R. S.) Printing in Sicily (1478-1554), *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 183-211

M 30·1 VENICE

1909 Butler (A. J.) The Gioliti and their press at Venice, *Bib Scty's Trans* (10) 83-107

M 31 RUSSIA AND POLAND

1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 145-146

M 32 SPAIN AND PORTUGAL

1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 146-148

1897 Haebler (K.) Early printers of Spain and Portugal, *Bib Scty's Illustrated Monographs* No iv

M 33 SWITZERLAND—GENERAL

1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 150-151

SPECIAL

M 33·1 BASEL

1909 Scholderer (V.) Ludwig Hohenwang's second press at Basel, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 98-100

M 33·2 FRIBURG

1898 Holder (K.) On the history of printing in Friburg, Switzerland, *L.* (10) 305-307

M 34 SCANDINAVIA—GENERAL

1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 148-150

M 35 CHINA

1901 Garnett (R.) On the "De Missione Legatorum Japonensium," 1590, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 172-182

PRINTING—HISTORY OF SPECIAL PRESSES

M 36 BERTHELETS'

1900 Proctor (R.) Short view of Berthelets' editions of the Statutes of Henry VIII., *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 255-262

M 37 EDINBURGH PRESS

1900 Plomer (H. R.) Edinburgh edition of Sidney's "Arcadia," *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 195-205

M 38 ELZEVIER PRESS

1888 Christie (R. C.) Elzevier bibliography, *L.C.* (5) 117-123. 1898: *L.* (10) 56-57

M 39 KING'S PRINTERS

1900 Allnutt (W. H.) The King's Printer at Shrewsbury, 1642-1643, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 355-364

1901 Plomer (H. R.) King's printing house under the Stuarts, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 353-375

M 40 MARPRELATE PRESS

1907 Wilson (J. D.) A date in the Marprelate controversy, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 337-59

1909 — A new tract from the Marprelate press, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 225-240

M 41 LUTHERAN PRESS AT WITTENBURG

1895 Barwick (G. F.) Lutheran Press at Wittenburg, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 9-25

M 42 MORISONS OF PERTH

1900 Minto (J.) A notable publishing house: The Morisons of Perth, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 254-263

M 43 OPPENHEIM PRESS

1895 Redgrave (G. R.) Some early book illustrations of the Oppenheim press, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 71-80

M 44 OXFORD PRESS

1889 Madan (F.) Some curiosities of the Oxford press, *L.* (1) 154-160

1902 — Some notes on the Oxford press with reference to the fluctuations in its issues, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 1-3

1904 — Chart of Oxford printing, 1468-1900, *ill.*, *Bib Scty's Publication* No xii

1907 — Oxford press during the Civil War, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 107-110

M 45 PLANTIN MUSEUM

1906 Whitwell (C.) Musee Plantin—Moretus (Home of Christopher Plantin), *L.A.* (5) 102-104

M 46 PRESS OF S. ULRICH AT AUGSBURG

1903 Proctor (R.) Ulrich von Ellenbog and the press of S. Ulrich at Augsburg, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 163-179

M 47 WHITTINGHAM PRESS

1901 Plomer (H. R.) A glance at the Whittingham ledgers, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 147-63

M 48 PRIVATE PRESSES

1889 Bullen (A. H.) The Appledore private press, U.S.A., *L.* (1) 13-14, 51-55
Dobson (A.) Horace Walpole's printing press, *L.* (1) 313-319

1900 Plomer (H. R.) Some private presses of the Nineteenth Century, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 407-428

1901 Stevens (T. W.) On some American bookmakers, *Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk* (1900-01) 25-31

M 49 SECRET PRESSES

1893 Harrison (R.) The French clandestine press in Holland, *L.* (5) 309-322
1903 Plomer (H. R.) Secret press at Stepney in 1596, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 236-242
1904 — Secret printing during the Civil War, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 374-403

M 50 INCUNABULA AND EARLY PRINTED BOOKS

1896 Cust (L.) Originals of the designs of the Block Book "Ars Moriendi," *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 141-144
1898 Christie (R. C.) An Incunabulum of Brescia, hitherto ascribed to Florence, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 233-237
1899 Mathews (E. R. N.) Some early printed books and manuscripts at Bristol, *L.A.R.* (1) 589-592
Philadelphia Free Library, gift of rare Incunabula by P. A. B. Widener, *P.L.* (4) 22-23
1900 Proctor (R.) Incunabula at Grenoble, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 215-220
1903 Steele (R.) What 15th century books are about—Scientific books, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 337-354. 1904: Divinity, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 337-358. 1905: Law, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 137-155. 1907: Literature, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 225-238
Young (H.) Memorandum on some Incunabula in the University of Toronto Library, *L.J.* (32) 118
1909 Beck (F. G. M.) New Ipswich book of 1548, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 86-89
Pollard (A. W.) A new Oxford book of 1517, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 212-213
Wilson (J. D.) Euphues and the prodigal son, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 337-361
Peddie (R. A.) Fifteenth century books, *L.W.* (11) 267-271, 288-300, 335-343, 374-382, 427-435, 455-462, (12) 10-18, 66-74, 102-109, 143-151, 192-200, 236-240
See also Bibliography, section L 32

M 51 MUSIC

1903 Steele (R.) Earliest English music printing: description and bibliography of English printed music to the close of 16th c., *Bib Scty's Publication* No xi

PRINTERS

M 52 ENGLAND—GENERAL

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers (1501-1556), *Bib Scty's Publication*
1909 Steele (R. L.) Printers and books in chancery, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 101-106

SPECIAL TOWNS

M 53 EXETER

1907 Soper (H. T.) Exeter printers, *B.A.R.* (5) xxi-xxiii

M 54 YORK

1899 Duff (E. G.) Printers...of York, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 87-107

M 55 SCOTLAND—GLASGOW

1907 Smail (P.) Early printers...of Glasgow, *B.A.R.* (5) xxxv-xl

M 56 IRELAND—DUBLIN

1903 Dix (E. R. Mc) Earliest Dublin printers, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 75-85

M 57 BAVARIA—AUGSBURG

1894 Aldrich (S. J.) Augsburg printers of the 15th c., *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 25-47
1903 Proctor (R.) Ulrich von Ellenbog and the press of S. Ulrich at Augsburg, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 163-179

M 58 PRUSSIA—COLOGNE

1903 Proctor (R.) Early printers of Köln, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 392-402

M 59 SPAIN

1895 Haebler (K.) On the native printers of Spain in the 15th c., *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 4-7; also issued as the Society's Illustrated Monograph No iv.

INDIVIDUAL PRINTERS

M 60 Andrewe, Lawrence, 1527-1539

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 61 Bankes, Richard, 1525-1542

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 62 Barbiere, Jean, 1496-1516

1889 Duff (E. G.) A new English 15th c. printer, *L.* (1) 102-105

M 63 Barker, Christopher and **Robert,** 1550-1620

1885 Tedder (H. R.) The Barkers and the early history of the Bible-Patent, *L.C.* (2) 161-166

M 64 Baskerville, John, 1750-1768

1903 Dent (R. K.) John Baskerville and his work, *L.A.R.* (5) 109-118
1909 Flower (R.) Fate of the Baskerville type, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 251-252

M 65 Bercula, Thomas, 1520-1528

1907 Duff (E. G.) Richard Pynson and Thomas Bercula, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 298-303.

M 66 Berthelet, Thomas, 1530-1554

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
1900 Proctor (R.) Berthelet's editions of the Statutes of Henry VIII, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 255-262

M 67 Bulkley, Stephen, (?) 1642-1680

1907 Plomer (H. R.) *and* R. A. Peddie. Stephen Bulkley, printer, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 42-56

M 68 Butler, John, 1529

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 69 Byddell, John, 1533-1544

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 70 Bynneman, Henry, (?) 1566-1583

1908 Plomer (H. R.) Henry Bynneman, printer, 1566-83, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 225-244

M 71 Caxton, William, 1471-1491

1889 Norgate (F.) Caxtoniana, *L.* (1) 264-268, 296-300
1903 Blades (R. H.) Who was Caxton? *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 113-143
1905 Pollard (A. W.) Recent Caxtoniana, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 337-353

M 72 Copland, Robert, 1515-1548

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
1896 Plomer (H. R.) Robert Copland, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 211-225
1907 Duff (E. G.) Printer of Borde's "Introduction to Knowledge," *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 30-33

M 72·1 Day, John, 1546-1580

1909 John Day, *B.A.R.* (6) lxx-lxxi

M 72·2 Denham, Henry, 1567-1591

1909 Plomer (H. R.) Henry Denham, printer, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 241-250

M 73 Doesborgh, Jan van, 1508-1524

1894 Proctor (R.) Jan van Doesborgh, printer at Antwerp: an essay in bibliography, *Bib Scty's Publication* No ii

M 74 Dyer, Robert, 1530-1556

1891 Plomer (H. R.) A Charing Cross printer—Robert Dyer, *L.* (3) 6-11
1897 — Robert Dyer, printer and bookseller, *ill., Bib Scty's Publication*

M 75 East, Thomas, (?) 1540-1608

1901 Plomer (H. R.) Thomas East, printer, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 298-310

M 76 Faques, Richard, 1509-1530; **William,** 1504-1508

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 77 Foulis, Andrew, 1712-1775; **Robert,** 1707-1776

1889 Ferguson (J.) Brothers Foulis and early Glasgow printing, *L.* (1) 81-96

M 78 Fust, John, (?) 1450- (?) 1466

1907 Pollard (A. W.) Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 69-99

M 79 Gaver, James, 1539-1545

1901 Allnutt (W. H.) James Gaver, a newly discovered English printer in 1539, and other printers at the sign of the Sun in Fleet Street, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 384-388

M 80 Gent, Thomas, 1693-1778

1900 Wood (B.) Thomas Gent, printer, bookseller and bookmaker, *L.A.R.* (2) 235-245

M 81 Gesner, Conrad, 1516-1565

1902 Lewin (P. E.) Gesner and Savigny, *L.A.R.* (4) 401-409

M 82 Gibson, Thomas, 1535-1539

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 83 Godfray, Thomas, (?) 1522-1532

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 83-1 Gioliti, Giovanni, 1492-1539; **Gabriel,** 1539-1578

1909 Butler (A. J.) Gioliti and their press at Venice, *Bib Scty's Trans* (10) 83-107

M 84 Grafton, Richard, 1537-1553

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 85 Grüninger, Johann, 1483- (?) 1495

1899 Proctor (R.) Marcus Reinhard and Johann Grüninger, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 143-160

M 86 Gutenberg, Johann, (?) 1400- (?) 1468

1884 Bullen (G.) On the presumed earliest printed notice of Gutenberg as the inventor of printing, *L.A. Trans* (7) 25-31

1893 Poole (W. F.) John Gutenberg and the early printers, *L.J.* (18) 474-475

1901 Proctor (R.) The "Gutenberg" Bible, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 60-66

Scripps (J. E.) Gutenberg, *P.L.* (6) 3-5

1904 Josephson (A. G.) Johann Gutenberg and the invention of printing, *P.L.* (9) 276-279

1907 Pollard (A. W.) Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 69-99

1909 Hessels (J. H.) So-called Gutenberg documents, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 152-167, 253-287

Gutenberg Gesellschaft publications, *L.J.* (34) 386-417, 554

M 87 Haghe, Inglebert, 1505

1889 Duff (E. G.) A new English 15th century printer, *L.* (1) 102-105

M 88 Hereford, John, 1534-1549; **Katherine,** 1549-1550

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 88-1 Hohenwang, Ludwig, 1477

1909 Scholderer (V.) Ludwig Hohenwang's second press at Basel, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 98-100

M 89 Kele, Richard, 1542-1552

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 90 Lant, Richard, 1537-1558

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 91 Mayler, John, 1539-1545

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 92 Middleton, William, 1541-1547

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

1907 — Printer of Borde's "Introduction to Knowledge," *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 30-33

M 93 Notary, Julian, 1498-1520

1889 Duff (E. G.) A new Fifteenth century printer, *L.* (1) 102-105
1895 — Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 94 Nycholson, James, 1536-1538

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 95 Plantin, Christopher, 1514-1589

1890 Faber (R. S.) Christopher Plantin, *L.* (2) 12, 38, 87, 133, 201
1906 Whitwell (C.) Musee Plantin—Moretus (Home of Plantin), *L.A.* (5) 102-4

M 96 Pocock, Robert, 1760-1830

1907 Philip (A.) Robert Pocock, of Gravesend, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 280-285

M 97 Pynson, Richard, 1493-1531

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*
1901 Plomer (H. R.) Richard Pynson *versus* Henry Squyr suit in the Star Chamber, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 137-141
1904 Burgoyne (F. J.) Printers of England—Richard Pynson, *L.A.* (4) 146-149
1907 Duff (E. G.) Richard Pynson and Thomas Bercula, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 298-303
1909 Plomer (H. R.) Two lawsuits of Richard Pynson, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 115-133

M 98 Rastell, John, 1516-1533

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 99 Rastell, William, 1530-1534

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 100 Ratdolt, Erhard, 1476-1486

1894 Redgrave (G. R.) Erhard Ratdolt and his work at Venice, *col. ill., Bib Scty's Publication* No i

M 101 Raynalde, Thomas, 1540-1555

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 102 Reinhard, Marcus, 1477- (?) 1495

1899 Proctor (R.) Marcus Reinhard and Johann Grüninger, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 143-160

M 103 Richardson, Samuel, 1689-1761

1901 Thorne (W. B.) A famous printer: Samuel Richardson, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 396-404

M 104 Schoeffer, Peter, — (?) 1502

1907 Pollard (A. W.) Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 69-99

M 105 Short, Peter, 1589-1603

1897 Thompson (S. P.) Peter Short, printer and his marks, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 103-128

M 106 Skot, John, 1521-1537

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 107 Treveris, Peter, 1522-1532

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 108 Ulrich von Ellenbog, (?) 1473

1903 Proctor (R.) Ulrich von Ellenbog and the press of S. Ulrich at Augsburg, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 163-179

M 109 Valdfoghel, Procope, 1446

1890 Aldrich (S. J.) Procope Valdfoghel, Goldsmith and printer (French 15th c. printer), *L.* (2) 217-219

M 110 Verard, Antoine, 1501-1508

1896 Macfarlane (J.) Antoine Verard, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 11-35, additions and corrections (4) 241-242. 1899: *Bib Scty's Publication* No vii

M 111 Wolfe, Reginald, (?) 1533-1573

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 112 Worde, Wynkyn de, 1493-1535

1895 Duff (E. G.) *and others.* Hand-lists of English printers, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 113 Wyer, Robert, 1529-1542

1895 Plomer (H. R.) On Robert Wyer, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 1-3

1897 — Robert Wyer, printer and bookseller, *Bib Scty's Publication*

M 114 PRINTERS' MARKS

1894 Redgrave (G. S.) Erhard Ratdolt and his work at Venice, *Bib Scty's Illustrated Monographs* No i

1897 Thompson (S. P.) Peter Short, printer, and his marks, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 103-128

PRINTING—HISTORICAL TYPOGRAPHY

M 115 INVENTION OF MOVABLE TYPES

1884 Bullen (G.) On the presumed earliest printed notice of Gutenberg as the inventor of printing, *L.A. Trans* (7) 25-31

1887 Blades (W.) On the present aspect of the question, who was the inventor of printing, *L.C.* (4) 135-143

1888 Bradley (J. W.) Books before printing, *L.C.* (5) 30-37

1893 Poole (W. F.) John Gutenberg and the early printers, *L.J.* (18) 474-475

1895 Reed (T. B.) Invention controversy, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 88-90

1899 Ames (J.) Index to Dibdin's edition of the "Typographical antiquities," *Bib Scty's Publication*

1904 Burgoyne (F. J. P.) Origin of movable types, *L.A.* (4) 130

1907 Pollard (A. W.) Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 69-99

M 116 BOOK ILLUSTRATION

1895 Pennell (J.) On English book-illustrators of 1860, *Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 153-154

Redgrave (G. R.) Some early book illustrations of the Oppenheim press, *ill., Bib Scty's Trans* (3) 71-80

Ashbee (H. S.) An Iconography of "Don Quixote," 1605-1895, *ill., Bib Scty's Publication* No iii

1897 Wheatley (H. B.) Portraits in books, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 129-136

1898 Marche (O. de la) *Le Chevalier Délibéré.* The illustrations of the edition of Schiedam, reproduced with a preface by F. Lippmann, and a reprint of the text, *Bib Scty's Publication*

1899 Macfarlane (J.) Antoine Verard, *Bib Scty's Illustrated Monograph* No vii

1900 Pollard (A. W.) Some notes on English illustrated books, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 29-62

— Woodcuts in English plays printed before 1660, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 71-88

1901 — Book illustration in the fifteenth century, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 190-209

1902 Proctor (R.) Early Pestblätter, *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 3-12

Wheatley (H. B.) English illustrated books, 1480-1900, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 155-158

Sketchley (R. E. D.) English book illustration of to-day, *ill.* (with bibliography), *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 54-91, 176-212, 271-320 358-397

Gilman (E. A.) How periodicals are illustrated, *P.L.* (7) 83-84

Garrett (E. H.) Illustration of books, *P.L.* (7) 260-261

1904 Dodgson (C.) Some Augsburg books illustrated by Hans Wieditz, *Bib Scty's Trans* (8) 1-3

M 117 PRACTICAL—GENERAL, PHYSICAL FEATURES OF A BOOK

1876 Perkins (F. B.) Book indexes, *U.S. Rept* 727-732

1891 Dawson (A.) The most artistic book, *L.* (3) 433-435

1893 Jacobi (C.) Printing of modern books, *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 187-204

Morris (W.) The Ideal book, *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 179-186

1896 Bolton (H. C.) Bad features in good books: imperfections and absurdities in the "make up," *L.J.* (21) 265-267

1901 Dewey (M.) Science in printing: being experiments with various size types, *P.L.* (6) 110-111
1905 Brown (J. D.) Book description, *L.W.* (8) 145-147
1907 Dana (J. C.) Physical side of books: suggestions for the formation of a collection of material employed in the making of a book, *L.J.* (32) 351-8
1908 List of bibliographical requirements of a book, drawn up by the Book Production Committee of the L.A.U.K., *L.A.R.* (10) 366
1909 Koopman (H. L.) Simplified spelling from the printer's standpoint, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 78-85

M 117-1 BOOK EXHIBITIONS

1907 Brown (J. D.) Book Exhibitions: proposal for a publisher's permanent Book Exhibition on systematic lines, *L.W.* (10) 201-204
1908 — Book Museum at Brussels, *L.W.* (10) 337-338

M 118 TYPEFOUNDING—PRINTING TYPE

1900 Proctor (R.) Printing of Greek in the fifteenth century, *Bib Scty's Illustrated Monographs* No viii
1901 Dewey (M.) Newspaper print, *P.L.* (6) 433
1903 Proctor (R.) French Royal Greek types and the Eton *Chrysostom, Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 49-74
1906 Greg (W. W.) Notes on the types, borders, etc., used by Thomas Berthelet, *Bib Scty's Trans* (8) 187-227
1909 Flower (R.) Fate of the Baskerville type, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 251-252

PRINTING MACHINERY

M 119 LINOTYPE

1892 Growoll (A.) Notes on co-operation or labour-saving methods of printing catalogues, *L.J.* (17) 157-161
Richardson (E. C.) Linotype method, *L.J.* (17) 377-378
1894 Billstein (W.) Linotyping Library catalogues, *L.J.* (19) 255, 257-258
Stetson (W. K.) Linotyping Library catalogues, *L.J.* (19) 259-260
Steiner (B. C.) Linotyping Library catalogues, *L.J.* (19) 259-260
Richardson (E. C.) Linotyping Library catalogues, *L.J.* (19) 260-261
Plummer (M. W.) Linotyping Library catalogues, *L.J.* (19) 261
Lancefield (R. T.) Linotyping Library catalogues, *L.J.* (19) 261
1895 Wade (E. I.) Cataloguing in the future, *L.J.* (20) 71, Conf No 21-24
Linotype at the Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (20) 174-175
1898 Anderson (E. H.) Linotype work at the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, *L.J.* (23) 273-276
1899 Aldred (T.) Linotype in catalogue printing, *L.W.* (1) 226
Lemmon (C. H.) Linotype in catalogue printing, *L.W.* (2) 28
1901 Printing office and bindery, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 221-223
See also Section I 46

For particulars, apply to—
LINOTYPE AND MACHINERY LTD., 188-189, Fleet Street, E.C.

M 120 MONOTYPE

1903 Doubleday (W. E.) New method of printing catalogues, *L.W.* (5) 281-283, 309-312

For particulars, apply to—
LANSTON-MONOTYPE MACHINE SYNDICATE, LTD., 43, Fetter Lane, E.C.

M 121 INK

1900 Inks use in MSS., *L.A.R.* (2) 388
1905 Note on Printer's ink, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 440-441
1906 Jacobi (C. T.) Printing inks, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 70-77
Ink used in ancient Irish manuscripts, *P.L.* (11) 37

M 122 PROOF READING

1896 Kroeger (A. B.) Glossary of terms compiled from various sources, *P.L.* (1) 167-172
1908 Signs used in correcting proof, *Lit Yr-Bk* 786-788
McGill (W.) *and* W. J. Phillips. Terms and phrases used in Library work, *L.W.* (10) 354-360, 391-400, 429-440, 458-467

M 123 PUNCTUATION

1905 New York State Library directions for cataloguers, Bulletin 95, 575-578, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (88)
1908 Bell (E. J.) Punctuation of catalogués, *L.W.* (11) 38-39

M 124 TITLE PAGES

1876 Robinson (O. H.) Titles of books, *U.S. Rept* 715-726
1880 Wheatley (B. R.) Thoughts on title taking, trite, trivial, or tentative, *L.A.M.N.* (1) 25-32, *L.J.* (5) 133-138
1883 Whitney (J. L.) A modern Proteus, *L.J.* (8) 172-193
1891 Crunden (F. M.) Humour of book titles, *L.J.* (16) 75
1903 Pollard (A. W.) Ames collection of title-pages, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 160-2
1907 Madan (F.) Degressive bibliography, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 54-56

M 125 COLOPHONS

1890 Garnett (R.) Some colophons of the early printers, *L.* (2) 125-132
1907 Madan (F.) Degressive bibliography, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 58-59

M 126 IMPRINTS

1888 Bowker (R. R.) Order of imprint data, *L.J.* (13) 86
1907 Pollard (A. W.) Objects and methods of bibliographical collations and descriptions, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 193-217
Madan (F.) Degressive bibliography, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 56-57
1909 Henson (J. C. M.) Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 43-48

M 127 SIGNATURES

1889 Blades (W.) On signatures in old books, *L.* (1) 121-131
1891 Proctor (R.) Notes on signatures: being additional notes to Blades' "Bibliographical Miscellanies," *L.* (3) 177-180, 267-269

M 128 ORNAMENTAL LETTERS, INITIAL LETTERS, INSCRIPTIONS, etc.

1893 Morris (W.) The Ideal book, *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 179-186
1894 Redgrave (G. R.) Erhard Ratdolt and his work at Venice, *Bib Scty's Illustrated Monographs* No. 1
1896 — Inscriptions in books, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 37-46
1900 Strange (E. F.) Decorative work of Gleeson White, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 11-17
1901 Jennings (O.) Some old initial letters, *L.* (*N.S.*) (2) 44-59
1905 Sayle (C.) Initial letters in early English printed books, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 15-47
1906 Greg (W. W.) Notes on the types, borders, etc., used by Thomas Berthelet, *Bib Scty's Trans* (8) 187-227

M 129 PAPER-MAKING

1878 Abbot (E.) Ancient papyrus and the mode of making paper from it, *L.J.* (3) 323-324
1889 Blades (W.) On paper and paper marks, *L.* (1) 217-223
1891 Inferior paper a menace to the permanency of literature, *L.J.* (16) 241-242
1897 Garnett (R.) Manufacture of fine paper in England in the 18th c., *L.* (9) 133-136
1898 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Durability of modern book papers, *L.* (10) 295-304
Durability of paper, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 58-62
1900 Macfarlane (J.) Paper duties of 1696-1713; their effect on the printing and allied trades, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 31-44
Jenkins (R.) Early attempts at paper-making in England (1495-1586), *L.A.R.* (2) 479-488
— Paper-making in England (1588-1680), *L.A.R.* (2) 577-588
1901 — Paper-making in England (1682-1714), *L.A.R.* (3) 239-251
1902 — Paper-making in England (1714-1788), *L.A.R.* (4) 128-139
1903 Garnett (R.) Early Arabian paper-making, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 1-10
1907 A note on paper, *L.W.* (9) 451-452

1908 Sindall (R. W.) Physical qualities of paper, *L.A.R.* (10) 24-35, Discussion 60-62
— Manufacture of wood pulp for paper-making, *L.A.R.* (10) 336-341
Cost of wood for paper, *P.L.* (13) 43-44
1909 Chivers (C.) Paper and binding of Lending Library books, *L.J.* (34) 350-354

M 130 PAPER PRESERVATIVE

1900 Bishop (W. W.) Zapon, as a paper preservative, *L.J.* (25) 284-285

M 131 PAPER MARKS

1889 Blades (W.) On paper and paper marks, *L.* (1) 217-223
— Water-marks, *ill.*, *L.J.* (14) 129-131
Water-marks unreliable in determining date of documents and books, *L.J.* (14) 445
1904 Redgrave (G. R.) Water-marks in paper, *L.* (*N.S.*) (5) 91-92
1908 Designs used in Shakespeare water-marks, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 381

CLASS N—Publishing

N 1 PUBLISHING—GENERAL

1885 Effect of Free Libraries on the publishing trade, *L.J.* (10) 131
1895 Evans (W. E.) Welsh publishing and bookselling, *L.* (7) 391-397
1897 Lemcke (E.) Librarian and the bookseller, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 12-16
1898 Axon (W. E. A.) Statistics of British publishing and the need for an official bibliography, *L.* (10) 65-67
1902 Plomer (H. R.) On the value of publishers' lists, *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 427-433
Powell (W.) Publishers and publishing, *L.A.R.* (4) 523, 590-601
1904 — Book production in Great Britain, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 50-54
1905 Duff (E. G.) A century of English book trade : short notices of all printers, stationers, bookbinders and others connected with it from the issue of the first dated book in 1457 to the incorporation of the Company of Stationers in 1557, *Bib Scty's Publication*
1906 Sheavyn (P.) Patrons and professional writers under Elizabeth and James I., *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 301-336
— Writers and the publishing trade, *circa* 1600, *L.* (*N.S.*) (7) 337-365
1907 — Livelihood of the professional writer, *circa* 1600, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 1-29
1909 Steele (R. L.) Printers and books in chancery, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 102-106

N 2 PUBLISHERS—BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES

1884 Axon (W. E. A.) In memoriam—Nicholas Trubner, *L.C.* (1) 42-46
1909 Wyer (M. G.) Some magazine editors, *P.L.* (14) 212-213

N 3 PUBLISHING METHODS

1883 Walford (C.) Early laws and regulations concerning books and printers, *L.A. Trans* (6) 88-99
1889 Harris (G. W.) Some German publishing methods, *L.J.* (14) 250-254
1897 Plomer (H. R.) New documents on English printers and booksellers of the 16th c., *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 153-183
1904 Libraries and the book trade : circular from New York Importers, *L.J.* (29) 74-76, 132
1906 Sayers (W. C. B.) Publishers and Public Libraries : a comment on the "Book War," *L.A.* (5) 187-188

N 4 CENSORSHIP OF THE PRESS

1894 Löwy (A.) On censorship and Jewish literature, *Bib Scty's Trans* (2) 8-11
1907 Sheavyn (P.) Writers and official censors under Elizabeth and James I., *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 134-163
1909 Plomer (H. R.) Some dealings of the Long Parliament with the press, *L.* (*N.S.*) (10) 90-97

N 5 BOOKSELLING

1895 Evans (W. E.) Welsh publishing and bookselling, *L.* (7) 391-397
1897 Lemcke (E.) Librarian and the importer, *P.L.* (2) 443-446, 487-489
1892 Lewin (P. E.) Farringdon Road Book-stalls, *ill.*, *L.W.* (5) 88-92
1902 Peoples (N. T.) Relations of Libraries to the book trade, *P.L.* (7) 311-314
1905 Bürger (P.) Retrospect of fifty years' work in German second-hand bookselling, *B.A.R.* (2) i-iii
1907 Duff (E. G.) Early chancery proceedings concerning members of the Book trade, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 408-420

N6 BOOKSELLERS

1897 Plomer (H. R.) Robert Dyer, printer and bookseller, *ill.*, *Bib Scty's Publication*

1897 Gray (G. J.) William Pickering, the earliest bookseller on London Bridge, 1556-1571, *Bib Scty's Trans* (4) 57-102

1900 Wood (B.) Thomas Gent: printer, bookseller, and bookmaker, *L.A.R.* (2) 235-245

1902 Plomer (H. R.) St. Paul's Cathedral and its bookselling tenants, *L.* (*N.S.*) (3) 261-270

— Booksellers of London Bridge, *L.A.R.* (4) 626-629, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 28-46

1903 — A Chester bookseller, 1667-1700: Some of his customers and the books he sold them, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 373-383

1905 Edwin Parson, Bookseller of Brompton Road, *B.A.R.* (3) vii-ix

Go to Bath: an article on the Booksellers of Bath, *B.A.R.* (3) xv-xxi

Plomer (H. R.) Westminster Hall and its booksellers, *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 380-90

1906 Dent (R. K.) Birmingham...and its booksellers, *B.A.R.* (4) i-iv

Hutton (S.) Bristol...and its booksellers, *B.A.R.* (4) xv-xix

Ryan (M. J.) Some notes on the...book trade of Dublin, *B.A.R.* (4) xlv-xlix

Worman (E. J.) Alien members of the book trade during the Tudor period; being an index to those whose names occur in the returns of aliens, letters of Denization, and other documents published by the Huguenot Society, *Bib Scty's Publication*

1907 Soper (H. T.) Exeter printers and booksellers, *B.A.R.* (5) xxi-xxiii

Duff (E. G.) Booksellers' accounts, *circa* 1510, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 256-266

Wheatley (H. B.) Signs of booksellers in St. Paul's Churchyard, *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 67-106

Duff (E. G.) Early chancery proceedings concerning members of the book trade, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 408-420

1908 Tilley (A.) Paris bookseller of the sixteenth century—Galliot du Pré, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 36-65, 143-172

Plomer (H. R.) Dictionary of the booksellers and printers who were at work in England, Scotland, and Ireland from 1641-1667, *Bib Scty's Publication*

1909 Page (W. G. B.) Notes on Hull authors, booksellers and stationers, *B.A.R.* (6) i-vii

N7 STATIONERS AND THE STATIONERS' COMPANY

1890 Duff (E. G.) Frederick Egmondt, an English 15th century stationer, *L.* (2) 210-216

1899 — Printers, stationers and bookbinders of York up to 1600, *Bib Scty's Trans* (5) 87-107

— An early stationer in England, *L.A.R.* (1) 441-442

1900 Plomer (H. R.) Notices of English stationers in the archives of the City of London, *Bib Scty's Trans* (6) 15-27

1903 Rivington (C. R.) Notes on the Stationers' Company, *ill.*, *L.* (*N.S.*) (4) 355-366

Dix (E. R. Mc) Earliest Dublin printers and the Company of Stationers of London, *Bib Scty's Trans* (7) 78-85

1904 Gray (E. J.) Earlier Cambridge stationers and bookbinders, *Bib Scty's Monographs* No xiii

1905 Duff (E. G.) Century of the English book trade: short notices of all printers, stationers, bookbinders and others connected with it from the issue of the first dated book in 1457 to the incorporation of the Company of Stationers in 1557, *Bib Scty's Publication*

1907 Plomer (H. R.) Some notes on the Latin and Irish stocks of the Company of Stationers, *L.* (*N.S.*) (8) 286-297

1908 Duff (E. G.) Notes on stationers, from the *Lay Subsidy Rolls of* 1523-4, *L.* (*N.S.*) (9) 257-266

1909 Page (W. G. B.) Notes on Hull authors, booksellers and stationers, *B.A.R.* (6) i-vii

N 8 NEWSPAPER PRESS HISTORY

1905 Plomer (H. R.) Analysis of the Civil War Newspaper, "Mercurius Civicus," *L.* (*N.S.*) (6) 184-207

1906 Little (H.) Making of a great newspaper, *P.L.* (11) 569-570

1907 Description of a complete set of Mercurius Aulicus (Mercurius Aulicus was issued as a newspaper in small quarto form), *Bib Scty's Trans* (9) 111-112

. . Warner (E. G.) Historical sketch of periodicals, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) No 1, 12-15

1909 Wyer (M. G.) Some magazine editors, *P.L.* (14) 212-213

N 9 PAPER DUTY

1900 Macfarlane (J.) Paper duties of 1696-1713, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 31-44

— Pamphlets and pamphlet duty of 1712, *L.* (*N.S.*) (1) 298-304

CLASS O—Copyright

COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION

O 1 BIBLIOGRAPHY

1903 Bibliographical list of foreign copyright laws in force, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 517-593

O 2 GENERAL ARTICLES

1876 Warren (S. R.) *and* S. N. Clark. Copyright, distribution, exchanges and duties, *U.S. Rept* 279-291

1898 A.L.A. Public Documents Committee's Report on Mr. Ranck's plan, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 118-119

1901 History and functions of Copyright office of Library of Congress, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 278-291

Solberg (T.) Book copyright, *L.J.* (26) Conf No 24-31

1903 Work of the Register of Copyright, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 62-76

Report of the Register of Copyright on copyright legislation, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 436-516

1904 Report of the Register of Copyright for the fiscal year 1903-4, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 107-158

1907 Bostwick (A. E.) Statement concerning the Copyright Conference, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 1, 4-5

Library Copyright League (American) Constitution of the Association, *L.J.* (32) 14-16

1908 A.L.A. Committee on Copyright, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 19

Copyright protection does not cover price protection, *L.J.* (33) 230

Copyright, *Lit Yr-Bk* 370-390, (1909) 475-515

1909 Peddie (R. A.) Bibliography and copyright, *L.A.R.* (11) 517

O 3 COPYRIGHT IN RELATION TO LIBRARIES

1876 Spofford (A. R.) Copyright in its relation to Libraries and literature, *L.J.* (1) 84-89, 139

1880 Macfie (R. A.) Copyright in its relation to the supply of books to Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (3) 107-113

1909 Putnam (G. H.) Copyright in relation to Libraries, *L.J.* (34) 58-60

O 4 COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION—AMERICA

1886 Solberg (T.) Copyright in Congress, 1837-1886, *L.J.* (11) 418, 468

1895 Ranck (S. H.) Need of additional copyright depositories, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 43-45, 78

1901 Solberg (T.) Copyright law of the United States of America in force July, 1901, *Lib of Cong*

1904 Amendment to copyright laws, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 138-158

1905 Revision of copyright laws, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 85-95, 123-127

1906 Proposed prohibition of importation of copyright books: views of the A.L.A. authors, publishers and Librarians on existing law and proposed substitutes, *L.J.* (31) 60-70

Importation clauses in proposed copyright bill, *L.J.* (31) 171-172

Statement by the Librarian of Congress to the Committee at the first public hearing, June 6th, 1906, *Rept of Libn of Cong* 111-125

Solberg (T.) Hearing on the U.S. Copyright Bill, *L.J.* (31) 320-323

Cutter (W. P.) The Facts in the Copyright case, *P.L.* (11) 436-437

1907 Second hearing on the U.S. Copyright Bill, *L.J.* (32) 16-20

1908 Copyright protection does not cover price protection, *L.J.* (33) 230

1909 Copyright League, *L.J.* (34) 271-272, 409-410, *P.L.* (14) 313
New copyright law, *P.L.* (14) 37-38, 133-134, 184-185
Importation of books under new copyright law, *L.J.* (34) 110-111

O 5 RULES FOR COPYRIGHT REGISTRATION IN AMERICA

1904 Solberg (T.) Directions for the registration of copyright under the laws of the United States, *Lib of Cong*

O 6 RULES FOR COPYRIGHT REGISTRATION IN NORTH AMERICA

1903 Solberg (T.) Rules and forms for copyright registration in Canada, together with copyright laws of Canada, Newfoundland, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Price Edward Island, *Lib of Cong*

O 7 COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION—ENGLAND

1884 Thomas (E. C.) Scrutton's Laws of Copyright, *L.C.* (1) 194-195
1909 Law of copyright, *Lit Yr-Bk* (1908) 370-390, (1909) 475-515

O 8 RULES FOR COPYRIGHT REGISTRATION IN ENGLAND

1893 Extracts from "Instructions for registration of books under the Copyright Acts, 5 and 6 Vict., c. 45 and 49 and 50 Vict., c. 33," *Bib Scty's Trans* (1) 162-164
1902 Solberg (T.) Copyright in England: Instructions for registration for copyright protection within the British Dominions, *2nd ed.*, to which is added: A digest of the English copyright law by Sir James Stephen, and copyright acts from 1875 to 1902, *Lib of Cong*

O 9 FOREIGN COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION

1904 Solberg (T.) List of foreign copyright laws now in force, with citations of printed texts and translations, etc., *Lib of Cong*

O 10 INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION

1878 Stevens (H.) Universal Postal Union and International Copyright, *L.A. Trans* (1) 108-120
1886 Solberg (T.) International copyright in Congress, 1837-1886, *L.J.* (11) 250-280
1908 Text of the convention creating the International Copyright Union, Sept. 5th, 1887, together with additional articles, signed at Paris, May 4th, 1896, Circular of Information No 4—Subject, The International Copyright Union, 1908, 15p., *Lib of Cong*
1908 International copyright, *Lit Yr-Bk* 387, (1909) 495

O 11 COLONIAL COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION

1897 Adams (J. R. C.) Registration of Colonial publications, *2nd Int Conf* 194-196
1908 Colonial copyright, *Lit Yr-Bk* (1908) 384, (1909) 492

PRINTED BY TRUSLOVE AND BRAY, LTD., LIBRARY CATALOGUE PRINTERS, WEST NORWOOD, S.E.

IF a Committee of Practical Printers were to meet and draw up a report of their ideas of the Ideal Composing Machine, it may be confidently asserted that not only in its main principles, but even in its minor details, this Ideal Machine would resemble the MONOTYPE.

¶ The credit of the original basis idea of this Machine is due to Mr. Tolbert Lanston, of Washington, U.S.A., and some of the keenest of inventive faculties have been continually kept in its improvements.

¶ The first two perfected MONOTYPES used in London were installed in June, 1901, and by the end of December, 1910, approximately 1,500 Caster and 2,100 Key Boards had been installed in Europe, while the development of the use of the MONOTYPE in the United States and Canada was even more rapid.

¶ The principle underlying this invention is "the self-justifying of lines of individual types by varying spaces between words," and the fact that a MONOTYPE line is automatically justified to one half of the thousandth part of an inch is sufficient proof that the Machine is true to its principle.

¶ In spite of the tremendous advantage this Machine possesses over other methods of type-setting (hand or otherwise) the acquiring of sufficient skill for its proper management is a matter of the greatest ease.

¶ Whilst it possesses the largest single key board of any existing Machine, and whilst it gives the operator a selection of any one of 225 different types, the arrangement of the key board, and the introduction of a simple colour scheme, is the cause of the aforesaid easy mastery of its handling; a speed of 6,000 ens being a very moderate and easily attained average after a short period of instruction, and about 10,000 ens the ordinary pace of a skilled operator. Probably in the United States this speed would be considered low.

¶ A single MONOTYPE, equipped with the necessary accessories, would enable the printer to set up seven alphabets as easily as one, three sets of figures with the same facility, in type ranging from Pearl to English, in measures from six to 60 pica ems, solid or leaded, any description face (Modern, Old Style, Roman, Italic, or Display); matter of single or multiple justification. And all this with a scientific precision and a maintenance of quality equal to the highest canons of the art of printing.

¶ In conclusion, the great feature which has tended to the undoubted widespread success of the MONOTYPE Machine is the fact that its introduction is equally profitable to any size of printing works.

The Use of : :
Steel Shelving in Libraries.

THE most important consideration in a Library is the proper preservation and care of the books, and the value of any collection of books, large or small, will very soon decrease if the fittings of the building in which it is sheltered be not suitable for the purpose. In this connection the value of Metal as opposed to Wood is not yet sufficiently well realised in this country. For Shelving especially, Steel is of much more value in many ways than Wood. It is more durable, it is impervious to microbes or vermin, and it does not collect the dust. It does not warp, swell, or shrink. It is, even when, as it should be, of the highest class, more economical both first and last than Wood. Above all, it is incombustible. From the artistic point of view, the substitution of Metal for Wood does not mean any loss, as the latest types of STEEL SHELVING are not only of very good designs, but finished in a wide range of colours. Incidentally, the finish that can be put on Metal ensures hard wear, the absence of friction for the edges of books, and a minimum of difficulty in cleaning. In conclusion, we would mention that, in comparison of Metal and Wood Fixtures, one of the most important details from the point of view of many Library Committees, the question of price is, if all these points be considered, very much in favour of Metal.

Messrs. MYERS & CO.,

59, HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.

ALWAYS HAVE ON HAND

An Enormous Stock of

STANDARD WORKS

Suitable for Public Libraries.

REPLACEMENTS A SPECIALITY.

Special Terms to Librarians.

TELEGRAMS: "NUMEROUSLY, LONDON." TELEPHONE: 4957 HOLBORN.

T. MILES & CO.,

.. Booksellers and Librarians ..

95, UPPER ST., LONDON, N.

LIST of NEW AND SECOND-HAND BOOKS at extremely low prices, all very suitable for PUBLIC LIBRARIES and INSTITUTIONS, issued Monthly, and sent free on application.

TERMS FOR THE SUPPLY OF NEW BOOKS ON APPLICATION.

Gold Medal, 1908, Brussels. Bronze Medal, 1908, Royal Sanitary Institute.

DUSTOLIO.

DUSTOLIO is the Highest Achievement in Sanitary Science for Libraries.

This marvellous liquid preparation, applied to the floor once in three months, will keep any room permanently in a perfectly dustless, disinfected and germ-free condition.

DUSTOLIO combines the properties of a most efficient DUST PREVENTER with those of a POWERFUL AIR PURIFIER. It is ECONOMICAL because no scrubbing is required, sweeping being sufficient where **Dustolio** is applied.

DUSTOLIO prevents the spread of infectious and contagious diseases in Libraries.

DUSTOLIO renders the atmosphere of a room cool, comfortable, and hygiene.

DUSTOLIO has been adopted, and is in continual use, by the following:

H.M. Postal Authorities. **H.M. Office of Works.**
The Government of Natal. **The Government of the Transvaal.**

And many large Corporations and Firms.

Extract Reprinted from page 328, "THE POSTAL CLERKS' HERALD," of August 29th, 1908.

DUSTOLIO.

"**EDINBURGH.**—Anyone comparing the Sorting Office as it is with what it used to be in bygone days, will readily recognise that something of the nature of a revolution has taken place in the cleaning arrangements. For this happy state of affairs we have the Controller chiefly to thank. The cleaners have indeed an arduous time nowadays. As regards the new dust layer, we believe that Edinburgh is the first office in the Kingdom to adopt anything other than water as a dust layer, and we wish to express our satisfaction and astonishment at the results obtained from the one now being tried, '**Dustolio.**' After a week's trial the floor still presents a newly washed appearance, whilst not a particle of dust arises during sweeping operations."

NOTE.—*We must point out that Edinburgh was the First Office in Scotland to adopt 'Dustolio,' but nearly 200 Offices in England use it, including every Office in London.*

A HEADMASTER writes:—"The floor has had a liberal application of '**Dustolio,**' and not a particle of dust has risen since, not even when we drill in the School. It will last some weeks longer. It does all you claim for it."

A HEADMISTRESS writes: "We find '**Dustolio**' very effectual in preventing dust, and we like the appearance it gives the floor.

Write for full particulars, &c., &c., to

THE SANITARY FLOOR CO., Ltd.,

177, Temple Chambers, London, E.C.

Contractors to the Postal Authorities, Office of Works, War Office, &c., and to many large Schools and Colleges throughout the Kingdom.

DUSTOLIO.

To Librarians, Authors, and Educationists

Truslove & Bray LTD.,

Printers, Publishers, Bookbinders,

WEST NORWOOD, LONDON, S.E.

Printers and Binders of this Work.

Specialists in the production of Library Catalogues, Educational and Illustrated Topographical Works.

Messrs. Truslove & Bray, Ltd., have printed and bound Public Library Catalogues for the following among other Libraries:—

ASCOT	DEWSBURY	NORTH LAMBETH
BATTERSEA	DURNING (Lambeth)	NORWOOD
BERMONDSEY	EAST HAM	RAVENSCOURT PARK
BRENTFORD	ERITH	ST. HELENS
BRIXTON	HAMMERSMITH	STREATHAM
BROCKLEY	HAMPSTEAD	TATE (South Lambeth)
CHELSEA	ISLINGTON	WALTHAMSTOW
CLAPHAM	LEWISHAM	WEST HAM (Central)
DEVONPORT	MINET (Camberwell)	CANNING TOWN
		SUBJECT-INDEX

ALSO

"ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF FURNITURE" (Litchfield). *6 Edns.*
"THE NATIVES OF SARAWAK" (Ling Roth). *2 Volumes.*
"ORIENTAL SILVERWORK" (Ling Roth).
"MARYLEBONE AND ST. PANCRAS" (Clinch).
"NORWOOD AND DULWICH" (Galer).

AND MANY OTHER ILLUSTRATED WORKS.

ESTIMATES ON APPLICATION.

BATES MACHINE CO. OF NEW YORK.

LONDON BRANCH:

63/64, CHANCERY LANE. Telephone 5275 CENTRAL.

MANCHESTER BRANCH:

2, COOPER STREET. Telephone 7716 CENTRAL.

Numbering and Dating Machines that are essential to Librarians and others for Filing and Record purposes, &c.

No Rubber used.
All figures engraved on Metal.
Will not wear out.
Simple in construction.
Self Inking.

MODEL 47A.

Dating Machine.

21/-

CAPACITY 14 YEARS.

Facsimile Impression.

AUG 22 1909

MODEL 49A.

Hand Numbering Machine.

Consecutive, Duplicate, and Repeat Actions.

Six Wheels.

Facsimile Figures.

12345

Price **21/-**

MODEL 50.

The Highest Grade Machine made.

Price **£2. 2s.**

Constructed entirely of Steel, including Figure Discs.

CAPACITY 1 to 999,999.

Consecutive Action. . . .
Duplicate Action.
. . . Repeat Action.

MODEL 53.

Dating Machine with Dies.

Price **£2. 2s.**

CAPACITY 14 YEARS.

Regular Dies in Stock.

Specimen.

RECEIVED
MAIN OFFICE
AUG 22 1907
ANSWERED

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE.

COOPER'S SAFE CO.,

24, BROAD STREET PLACE,
LIVERPOOL STREET, LONDON, E.C.

MANUFACTURERS of the 12-Corner Bent Steel, Fire and Thief-Resisting **SAFE.** Steel Doors, Cash and Deed Boxes, Copying Presses, Steel Card Index Drawers and Cabinets.

We hold a large stock of Secondhand High Grade SAFES from 60/-, carriage paid.

Illustrated Price List Free.

Telephone 10791 CENTRAL - - City Depot.
,, 13464 CENTRAL - - For Works.

B. F. STEVENS & BROWN

American Library and Literary Agents.

TO AMERICAN LIBRARIANS AND BOOK BUYERS.

This Agency was established in 1864 for supplying American Public Libraries, Institutions, and Book Collectors, with English and Continental Books, Manuscripts, Drawings, Philosophical Apparatus, &c., at the lowest London prices.

Special attention is paid to the selection and purchase of rare old books and manuscripts. Auction Sales are carefully watched and good knowledge kept of the stocks of the old booksellers of Europe.

Periodicals are supplied either direct by mail from London or by mail from New York Agency at lowest rates for prompt and efficient service. Send for Lists.

TO ENGLISH LIBRARIANS.

We pay special attention to the importation of American Books, either new or secondhand, official documents, &c. Subscriptions for American Newspapers and Magazines are also received. Correspondence invited.

4, TRAFALGAR SQUARE,
CHARING CROSS, LONDON, W.C.

New York Agency, 16, BEAVER STREET.

WATERPROOF DRAWING INKS

(Black and 11 Colours)

MANUFACTURED BY

Chas. M. Higgins

& Co.

LONDON OFFICE:

11, FARRINGDON AVENUE, E.C.

DRAWING BOARD MUCILAGE.

Specially suitable for Librarians and all . . Binders and Repairers of High-Class and . . Valuable Books. . .

All Inks and Adesives of World-wide Reputation.

HIGGINS'S LIQUID PASTE.

A Perfectly Pure Adhesive put up in convenient tins and supplied with Brush complete. . . . . .

CARD INDICES for LIBRARIES.

CARDS.—All grades and sizes cut by special machinery, assuring uniformity of size and sharp edges. Samples of our regular high-grade linen rag stock cards will be sent promptly on application.

PRINTING AND MACHINE RULING.—No stock forms. Cards ruled and printed to meet our customer's individual requirements. **Quick Service,—Lowest Prices!**

CABINETS.—Constructed of kiln dried quarter sawn oak. High class workmanship and finish. Standard sizes in stock, special sizes to order.

Our Goods are being satisfactorily used by many Public Institutions.

Please address all enquiries to SALES MANAGER,

ROCKWELL-WABASH CO. (1909), Ltd.,

4, Lambeth Hill, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.

THE LIBRARIAN'S GUIDE.

Mr. LIBRARIAN: Are you being worried and having your time wasted because your newsagent cannot obtain the Foreign and Colonial Newspapers and Books you require? If so, do not worry any more, but send for the **"LITTLE RED BOOK"** of over 5,000 subscription rates to the leading British and Foreign Periodicals, and it will be posted to you free of charge.

This little book is especially useful to Librarians, and has been strongly recommended by the Chief Librarian of the Islington Public Libraries. It will save you a lot of time and trouble, and is, in fact, a miniature Guide to the World's Publications.

NEWSPAPERS, PERIODICALS, AND BOOKS

OBTAINED FROM ANY PART OF THE WORLD.

Send for the "LITTLE RED BOOK," and a quotation for the supply of Newspapers, etc., to—

DEPT. A,

WM. DAWSON & SONS, Ltd., **Bream's Buildings, LONDON, E.C.**

ESTABLISHED OVER 100 YEARS.

Contractors to the Admiralty, India Office, Crown Agents for the Colonies, London County Council, and all the Leading Libraries, etc.

LARGEST POSTAL SUBSCRIPTION AGENCY IN THE WORLD

Telephone No.: 1952 P.O. Central

Telegraphic Address: "Relieur, London"

BOOKBINDING

— in all styles —
Cloth and Leather

Special Attention given to

LIBRARY BOOKS

GEORGE SIMPSON & Co.

LIMITED

3, 4 & 5, Warwick Square
— London, E.C. —

Established 1790.

OUR

STEEL SHELVING

IS INDESTRUCTIBLE, FIRE-PROOF, COMPACT, DAMP-PROOF, AND THE MOST ADJUSTABLE ON THE MARKET.

All our Shelving is Enamelled and Stove Dried, giving it a Smooth Enamelled Surface.

Fitted with best 4-lever Lock.

These Boxes are enamelled and polished.

MANUSCRIPT BOXES.

HOLLINGS & GUEST, Ltd.

BIRMINGHAM.

BOOK-AUCTION RECORDS

Edited by FRANK KARSLAKE

Now Ready, 8 vols., from 1902-1910, containing upwards of 106,000 Records.
Price £1 1s. per vol., bound in red cloth. Also issued in Quarterly Parts, at the same price.
Illustrations of Libraries, etc., in each volume.

Messrs. KARSLAKE & Co. beg leave to draw the attention of all booksellers to their publication entitled *Book-Auction Records*. It records the prices realised by scarce books at the London auction-rooms, and it gives the names of the purchasers. It is issued in quarterly parts, and each part is arranged in one alphabet, *so that any record may be found instantaneously*. In addition to this unique advantage a copious Index is printed with the fourth part of each volume. Every volume now contains upwards of 15,000 records, being more than double the number of records usually issued in any similar work. Each part contains also an illustrated article describing the great libraries and the booksellers of Great Britain, and reviews of booksellers' catalogues. As evidence of the value of the publication, it may be stated that practically the whole of the antiquarian booksellers of Great Britain subscribe to it, as well as many in the United States of America, in France, Germany, Holland, Italy, Cape Colony, Australia, Canada, and other parts of the world. The following are extracts from notices by the highest literary journals in England:—*The Saturday Review*, Dec. 23, 1905, says: "*Book-Auction Records* is evidently the work of a man who is master of his subject." *The Athenæum*, March 10, 1906, says: "In all respects the compilation maintains its reputation for accuracy and completeness," and in an earlier notice *The Athenæum* stated that *Book-Auction Records* was "invaluable as a book of reference." *Notes and Queries*, Feb. 17, 1906, declares *B.-A.R.* to be "a valuable record." *The Academy*, Feb. 10, 1906, states that *B.-A.R.* is "an invaluable and masterly work." *The Publishers' Circular*, Feb. 10, 1906, says: "It is indispensable to all who are interested in second-hand books." *T.P.'s Weekly*, Nov. 17, 1905, says: "It is the most complete catalogue of current prices." *The Publishers' Weekly*, New York, Dec. 16, 1905, says: "It is unrivalled in its field in England, and forms an indispensable tool in the working library." *The Clique* says, Feb. 3, 1906: "A comparison with any other book-sales record will at once prove that nothing on such a complete scale has ever been attempted before," and on Aug. 25, 1906, it says: "It remains a marvel how a volume of 200 pages, well printed on excellent paper, carefully edited, and crammed full of invaluable matter, can be sold for five shillings and threepence." There are 110 Public Libraries in Great Britain and abroad which subscribe to *Book-Auction Records*.

The series of illustrated articles on the Public Libraries and Booksellers of the United Kingdom will be comprised as follows:—Bath, Birmingham, Bristol, Cambridge, Dublin, Edinburgh, Exeter, Glasgow, Hereford, Hull, Leicester, Liverpool, Manchester, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Lincoln, Leeds, Oxford, Reading, Sheffield, Southampton, York. The first fifteen have been printed, and the remainder are appearing quarterly. A volume will be sent *on inspection*, if desired.

KARSLAKE & CO., 35, Pond Street, Hampstead, London, England.

REPLACEMENTS.

Why not give us a trial with some of those **Out-of-Print** Replacements that are so difficult to obtain through the ordinary channels?

REMEMBER

that we specialise in this work, and can obtain you books that you have given up as hopeless long ago.

Let us have the catalogue of your **LOCAL COLLECTION,** in order that we can from time to time report items not already in your possession.

SINCLAIR & WOOLSTON, Ltd.,

THE LIBRARY SPECIALISTS,

3 & 8, CHEAPSIDE, Nottingham.

JOHN WHELDON & CO.,

38, *Great Queen Street, London, W.C.*

CAN SUPPLY MOST BOOKS IN
THE VARIOUS BRANCHES OF

Science and Natural History

SECOND-HAND IN GOOD CONDITION,
: AT MODERATE PRICES, OR NEW. :

STATE WANTS, OR CATALOGUE SENT POST FREE.

Complete Sets or Series of Periodicals supplied.

JOSEPH BAER & CO.,

Secondhand Booksellers & Library Agents,

Hochstrasse 6, FRANKFORT o. M.,

GERMANY.

Large and most varied Book Stock.
Catalogues issued regularly.
Quotations promptly made on lists.
Greatest facilities for procuring items not in stock.
Excellent Bookbinding, best material.
Correspondence solicited.

CABLE ADDRESS: GUTENBERG. A B C CODE, 5th ed. ADAMS CABLE CODE, 10th ed.

Useful and Practical Books

EMINENTLY SUITABLE FOR

Public Libraries.

(Copies will be sent on approval on request.)

Handbook of House Painting, Decorating, Varnishing, Graining, &c., by HERBERT ARNOLD, **1/-.**

Paint and Colour Mixing. A practical handbook containing 300 samples of actual oil and water paints and 14 coloured plates. Fourth Edition, by ARTHUR SEYMOUR JENNINGS, **5/-.**

Practical Church Decoration, by A. L. DUTHIE, **3/-.**

Scumbling and Colour Glazing. A practical and unique book for house and carriage painters, illustrated, 48 examples in colour, **3/-.**

Zinc Oxide, and its Use as a Paint, by F. CRUICKSHANK SMITH, B.Sc., F.C.S., **2/-.**

The Practical Arts of Graining and Marbling, by JAMES PETRIE. Many handsome plates, **£2 10s.,** or in 14 parts, **3/6** each.

Practical Stencil Work, illustrated, **3/-.**

Practical Gilding, Bronzing, and Lacquering, 3/-.

Wall Paper Decoration, illustrated, **7/6.**

Clark's Book of Alphabets, in two parts, **1/-** each.

The Painters' and Builders' Pocket Book, by PETER MATTHEWS, **3/-.**

Coloured Designs for Wall and Ceiling Decorations. Up-to-date and very artistic, **4/-.**

Decorators' Symbols, Emblems, and Devices, by G. E. ROTHERY, **3/-.**

Lee's Priceless Recipes, 2/6.

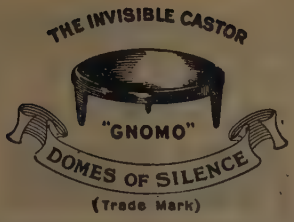
Published and for Sale by . . .

THE TRADE PAPERS PUBLISHING Co., Ltd.,

(ARTHUR SEYMOUR JENNINGS, *Managing Director*),

365, Birkbeck Bank Chambers,
High Holborn, London, W.C.

Telephone, 4776 HOLBORN.
Telegrams, "POLYSTYLE, LONDON."



Silence is Imperative in a Library

We Invite you to Accept a Free Sample Set of the

"Domes of Silence"

or Patent Invisible Castors

which, when fitted to chairs, tables, bookcases, etc., enable them to be pushed about absolutely without noise.

"Domes of Silence" prevent chairs from scraping when pushed back.

"Domes of Silence" enable tables, bookcases, etc., to be pushed about instead of lifted.

"Domes of Silence" are fitted to chairs, tables, etc., by a few gentle taps with a hammer—they require neither screws nor nails. They fix themselves to bookcases, etc., — simply place a "dome" under each corner.

"Domes of Silence" are bright little discs of very highly polished steel, so shaped that furniture fitted with them will glide easily, silently and smoothly over any flooring without scraping, scratching or marking.

Cut this Coupon out and post to-day

The Domes of Silence, Ltd.
Hopetoun House, 5, Lloyd's Avenue,
London, E.C.

Please send me a FREE sample set of the "Domes of Silence," and include a set of "Gnomo" Rubber Studs

Name .....

Address .....

.....

HIGHEST AWARD, THE ROYAL SANITARY INSTITUTE.

THE

SANITARY PUBLISHING CO., Ltd.,

Conduct an extensive business both at home and abroad as Scientific Publishers and Booksellers.

STANDARD WORKS

in all branches of Practical Sanitary Science and Technical Literature for Municipal Engineers, Surveyors, Public Health Officials, Meat and Food Inspectors, Sanitary Inspectors, Health Visitors, Students' Text Books, and Local Government Handbooks on sale at their Bookroom.

Classified Catalogue and Specimen Copy of THE SANITARY RECORD sent post free to any address on application.

THE SANITARY RECORD

And Journal of Sanitary and Municipal Engineering.

ESTABLISHED 1874. THURSDAYS, **3d.**

Of Practical Interest to all concerned with Sanitation and Local Administration.

The Sanitary Record is the oldest established journal of the kind, not only in the British Empire, but in the whole world, and has the largest circulation.

It treats of the health sciences in the most direct manner, and the administration thereof, as well as with what is inseparable from them, namely the chief industries on which the individual and collective well-being of nations so much depends. Healthy minds in healthy bodies have constant advocacy in THE SANITARY RECORD, and the highest authorities on all phases of public health in every part of the world contribute to its pages.

It publishes special articles by experts, a concise but comprehensive *résumé* of the week's news, information invaluable to students, answers to correspondents, and reviews of current literature.

It is read by Borough Engineers, Surveyors, Medical Officers of Health, Sanitary Inspectors, Town Clerks, and Local Government Officials generally. Is the most valuable medium for advertisements.

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION (Payable in Advance):

Great Britain, 14/- post free. **Colonies and Abroad, 17/- post free.**

This Annual Subscription includes the new YEAR BOOK and DIARY, published at 2s. 6d. net.

THE SANITARY PUBLISHING CO., Ltd.,

5, Fetter Lane, Fleet Street, London, E.C.

LONDON. Established 1868.

C. D. CAZENOVE & SON

EXPORT BOOKSELLERS,

Undertake for American and Colonial Correspondents, general orders for BOOKS, MAGAZINES, NEWSPAPERS, AND STATIONERY.

Scarce and Out-of-Print Books to be searched for, a speciality. : : : Correspondence invited.

C. D. CAZENOVE & SON,

Telegraphic & Cable Address:
"EIKON, LONDON."

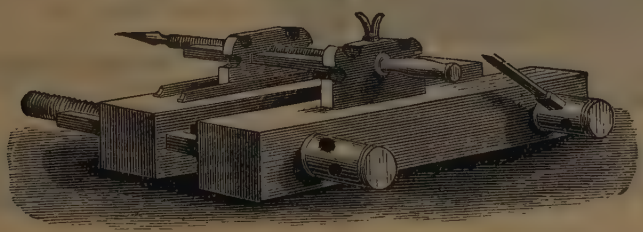
26, Henrietta St., Covent Garden,
LONDON, W.C.

N. J. HILL & CO.,

Bookbinders' Supply Stores.

BOOKBINDERS' AND PRINTERS' MACHINERY.

Pegamoid & other Leather Cloth, Morocco, Calf, Basil, and Roans. } Bookbinders' Cloth and Papers. Presses. Tools.



N. J. HILL & CO.,

BOOKBINDERS' STORES,

6, Charles Street, and 1, Baldwin's Place, Hatton Garden,
LONDON, E.C.

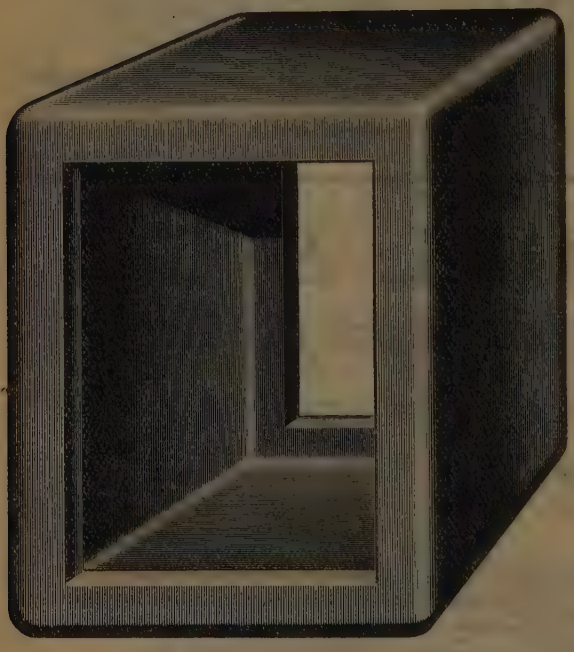
ROBERT TANN'S

DEFIANCE

TWELVE CORNER BENT STEEL

SAFES

NEVER FAIL



All Safes constructed by ROBERT TANN are bent by Hydraulic Machinery out of ductile Steel Plates, and are Solid and Seamless at all Twelve Corners.

DEFIANCE SAFE & LOCK WORKS

Adjoining London Fields Station, G.E.Rly.,

HACKNEY, LONDON,

N.E.

LISTS FREE.

Telephone: 270 DALSTON.

The whole of the text pages in this book were set on the Linotype Machine

Prominent Librarians have proved to their own satisfaction that the greatest economy in the production of Library Catalogues is best effected by special personal attention to the printing.

When getting estimates for the printing of a Library Catalogue, Librarians are well advised if they insist upon the Catalogue being Linotype-set. This simple proviso will ensure that the cost is reasonable, because the Linotype is the most economical method of type-setting; that the quality of the printing is excellent, because every letter in every page is quite new; and that the alignment of the characters and the even spacing will leave nothing to be desired.

Full particulars and Specimens can be obtained from

LINOTYPE & MACHINERY, Limited,
188 & 189, Fleet Street, London, E.C.

EDWARD G. ALLEN & SON, Ltd.

English, American and Colonial Library Agency

ESTABLISHED 1856

14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.

New York Agency, 16, Beaver Street

SPECIAL NOTICE TO LIBRARIANS

MESSRS. E. G. ALLEN & SON, LTD., desire to lay before you the advantages of this Agency for obtaining English and Foreign Books, Magazines, Periodicals, etc., and for General Library Work in Great Britain.

Early issues of Catalogues of Second-hand Books from all the Stock-keeping Booksellers in the Kingdom.

Publishers' Catalogues of New Books, Government Publications, Blue Books, Patents, Ordnance Maps, etc.

Advance Auction Catalogues promptly mailed—thus providing early opportunities for securing Good and Choice Books at moderate rates.

All Important Books Collated Before Delivery.

Defects of Rare Books Reproduced in Facsimile.

Continuations of Scientific Serials carefully noted and forwarded promptly on publication.

Bookbinding of highest grade in all its branches at strictly competitive prices.

Should you desire an efficient London Agency of long and extensive experience in exclusively Library work, MESSRS. E. G. ALLEN & SON, LTD., will be pleased to answer any questions, or give their advice, feeling confident that the thorough equipment of their establishment will enable them to meet every library requirement in a satisfactory manner.

REFERENCES PERMITTED TO FIRST-CLASS LIBRARIES

SPECIAL TERMS FOR LARGE ORDERS

1856-1910

The
Best Covering for Books
. . is . .

PEGAMOID

BRAND

LEATHER CLOTH

As used on the Cover of this Book

— IT IS —

WATERPROOF

SCRATCHPROOF

STAINPROOF

Sole Manufacturers—

NEW PEGAMOID,

LTD.,

144, Queen Victoria Street,

E.C.

MAGGS BROTHERS

Dealers in

Fine and Rare Books,

Prints and Autographs,

109, Strand, London, England,

Have Special Facilities for undertaking

AMERICAN & COLONIAL

LIBRARY AGENCIES

Library and Private "Desiderata" searched for and reported free of charge.

Commissions undertaken at all the principal London and Paris Auctions.

¶ A fine series of Classified Catalogues (many illustrated) regularly issued and sent Post Free to any part of the world on application.

SPECIALITY. The rarer and finer BOOKS, PRINTS, and AUTOGRAPHS appealing especially to the Connoisseur, Collector, and Antiquarian. . .

Items of great rarity or interest always gladly purchased.

ACID-FREE LEATHER FOR BOOKBINDING.

SEAL SKINS. Plain finish or grained.

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE GOAT SKINS. Levant, fine, or long grained.

"OASIS" MOROCCO SKINS. Special for Public Library Work.

WARRANTED FREE OF ALL INJURIOUS ACID — R — Reg. No. 194251 BRAND

CALF SKINS.

PIG SKINS.

OX HIDES.

Dressed according to specification in "Report of Committee of **Society of Arts on Bookbinding Leather,**" published by Geo. Bell & Son, London, and "Leather for Libraries," published by **Sound Leather Committee of Library Association.**

SPECIAL HIDE GLUE FOR BOOKBINDING.

Manufactured by . . . .

EDW. & JAS. RICHARDSON,

ELSWICK LEATHER WORKS,

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

The ONLY WAY

to keep Maps in a Library so that they shall always be ready for reference, and yet entirely protected from damage by users, is to use a

WALLIS LIBRARY MAP CASE.

Separate Sheet Maps must be kept locked up, and the Librarian has to sort them out every time some are wanted. In the Wallis Library Map Cases the Maps are all mounted in one long strip and are protected by glass.

Maps of the whole of the British Isles on the scale of 2 miles to the inch, and maps of Europe on different scales.

Can be passed in review by simply turning a handle.

Full particulars and prices, post free, from—

WALLIS BROS & WICKSTEED

Stamford Road Works, KETTERING.

AMERICANA

Henry Stevens, Son & Stiles

Established 1845.

39, Great Russell Street,
LONDON, W.C.

DEALERS IN

Books, Pamphlets,
Portraits, ...
Prints and Maps .
relating to America

Also all Branches of Political Economy, &c.

Library Agents .·. Exporters

PUBLISHERS OF HISTORICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL WORKS RELATING TO AMERICA

"The firm which has done so much during two generations to throw light on the dark places in our history."—THE NATION, New York.

Correspondence solicited on every description of Bookselling Business. Lists of Wants reported on.

Reports of Material for Sale invited Booksellers' Catalogues solicited

HENRY STEVENS, SON & STILES,
39, GREAT RUSSELL ST., LONDON, W.C., England

Telegrams & Cables: MULIER, LONDON . Telephone: 8433 CENTRAL

GEORGE F. BANTING,

Specialist Bookbinder . to Public Libraries. . . .

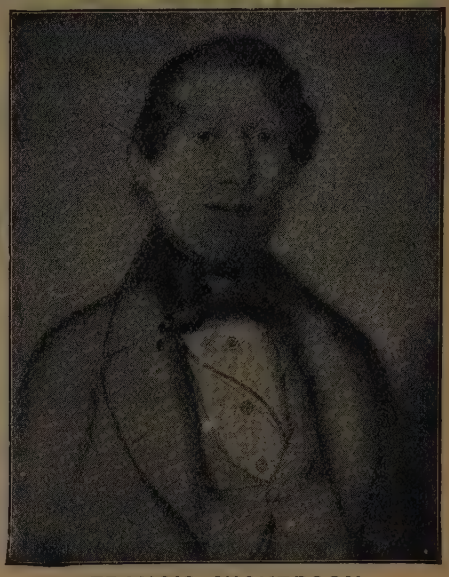
The only Bookbinder in London who, since 1887, has made a speciality of Public Library Work, and by special methods and the utmost care in details, coupled with excellence of materials, has produced a Binding which, for strength, durability, and finish, is generally admitted to be the Standard for Comparison.

ALL LEATHERS GUARANTEED
FREE FROM MINERAL ACID. .

GEORGE F. BANTING,
Danemere Works,
Danemere Street,
Lower Richmond Road,
PUTNEY.

LEATHER FOR BOOKBINDING.

Moroccos, Roans,
Basils,
Skivers, Pig Skins,
Calf,
Persians Plain,
H G Persian Goats
&c.

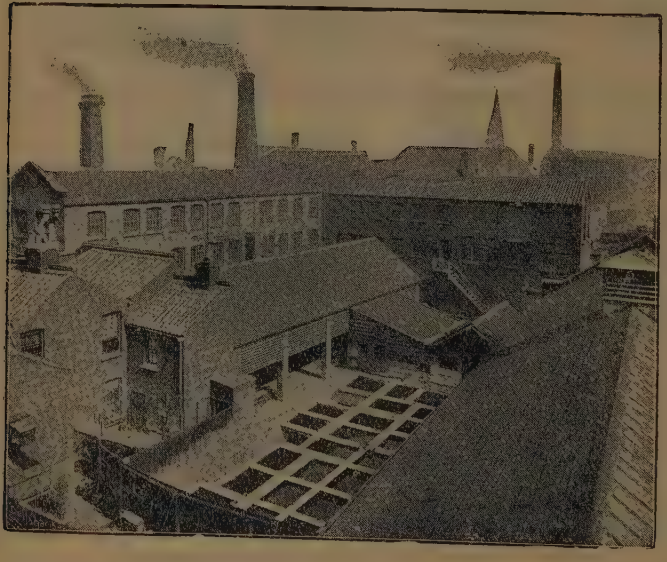


FRANCIS NICKERSON,
FOUNDER OF THE FIRM IN 1848.

NICKERSON BROS.,

99 & 101, Worship St., London, E.C.

Works - ALSCOT ROAD, LONDON, S.E.



Leather
Dyed
without
Acid
to order.

Speciality—
NIGER
MOROCCOS.

A Large Stock kept of various Colours Grains & Finishes

WILLIAMS & NORGATE

Importers of Foreign Books.

14, HENRIETTA ST., COVENT GARDEN,
LONDON, W.C.

FOREIGN AND CONTINENTAL BOOKS of every description imported in large quantities.

DAILY CONSIGNMENTS from abroad.

SELECTION of New Continental Publications sent **"ON APPROVAL"** to Librarians.

SUBSCRIPTIONS for all Foreign Periodicals booked.

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS are made for keeping those interested in any **SPECIAL SUBJECT** informed of the New Foreign Publications on their speciality.

MONTHLY LISTS of **NEW PUBLICATIONS** in
FRENCH LITERATURE,
GERMAN LITERATURE,
ITALIAN LITERATURE,
Distributed GRATIS to Customers.

ALSO

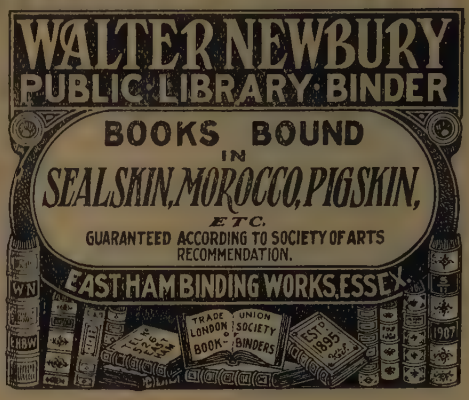
WILLIAMS & NORGATE'S BOOK CIRCULAR
"FRENCH LITERATURE OF TO-DAY,"
By Miss F. MABEL ROBINSON.

WILLIAMS & NORGATE,

14, Henrietta St., Covent Garden, London, W.C.

BOOKBINDING for PUBLIC LIBRARIES

THE QUESTION OF BINDING is an ever-present one with LIBRARIANS.



Our Business is to assist and help keep your Books in GOOD USABLE CONDITION.

For the past eleven years we have given minute attention to every detail of LIBRARY BINDINGS, and the **THOROUGHNESS** of our work has resulted in the rapid and permanent increase of business, which testifies to the success we have thereby achieved.

All materials used by us are of the best qualities, and with first-class workmanship, up-to-date methods and appliances, we are able to offer Librarians—at the lowest possible prices, compatible with good reliable work—

THE VERY BEST VALUE OBTAINABLE IN

LIBRARY BINDINGS.

MAGAZINE AND PERIODICAL READING CASES.

Strongly bound in Half Stout Pigskin, rounded corners; Imperial Morocco, washable cloth sides. Strengthened each end to protect eyelet holes. Gold lettered, in any position.
Also in Whole Imperial Morocco, washable cloth.

ONE QUALITY—THE BEST.

For FREE ACCESS LIBRARIES, etc.

THE NEWBURY DIVIDER.

A special useful appliance for separating the subjects on the bookshelves. A solid block, 8½ by 4 by 5/16ths. Bound in Blue Cloth. Boldly lettered in gold to suit Librarians' Classification. Sample on application.

A TRIAL ORDER OF BINDING WILL CONVINCE YOU—better than a made-up sample volume.

We pay carriage both ways.

EAST HAM BOOKBINDING WORKS

Plashet Lane and Elizabeth Road,

Telegrams—NEWBURY, UPTON PARK.
Telephone—EAST HAM 526.

East Ham, LONDON, E.

TO LIBRARIANS.

One of the largest and most varied "Secondhand" Stock of Books in this country, suitable for Public Libraries, Learned Societies, and Libraries generally, is kept by

H. K. BEAZLEY & CO., Booksellers, New and Secondhand,
19, CHURTON STREET, ::
BELGRAVIA, LONDON, S.W.
Telephone 1185 VICTORIA.

Who have specialized in Library Supply since 1895, and with this long experience have thus acquired a knowledge of Books suitable for Librarians' requirements, and are therefore in a position to offer the most advantageous terms for the supply of all Books, whether quite recent, or old Publications.

In Secondhand Books we only supply the *Last* Editions, and all Books in original bindings, but report others if desired.

We have some thousands of "out of print" Books, that are always wanted and cannot be procured elsewhere, and many thousands of ordinary replacements, all in fine condition; also a large stock of Music and French Books.

American and Colonial Buyers can economise by our system of sending out daily and collecting customers' "Wants" from the other members of the trade without extra charge, thus placing at their disposal the entire resources of this great Book Market (a procedure adopted by NO other firm). This not only effects a saving on the first cost, but also in time, labour, postage, etc.

We offer the most intelligent and efficient service you can have, and spare no trouble to supply all Books ordered at a reduction; we therefore trust you will put our statements to the test by sending a list of your requirements, when we are certain you will not be disappointed at going outside your usual routine.

We don't want to cater for you once only, *that does not pay us.* We do an honest and straightforward business, so want your custom for "all time."

Don't Buy Books at New Prices, till we have had that List, Please!

SECONDHAND FICTION AND JUVENILES. : :

LIBRARIANS will find it to their advantage to send us early copies of their WANT LISTS. We hold a stock of over 5,000 Volumes of Popular Novels by well-known Authors, and 20,000 Volumes of General Literature, mostly suitable for Public and other Libraries.

We make a speciality of giving full particulars with every report—the edition and condition of every book being carefully quoted. **Our Prices will bear comparison with those of any other dealer doing similar business. A Trial solicited.**

J. PRESTON & CO., Secondhand Booksellers,

77, CLAPHAM PARK ROAD,
LONDON, S.W.

TELEPHONE, BRIXTON 1542.

TRUSLOVE & HANSON

LTD.,

Discount Booksellers and Library Agents.

BOOKS—BRITISH AND FOREIGN

SUPPLIED PROMPTLY.

Terms and Catalogues sent on application.

153, OXFORD STREET, LONDON.

3 9001 02148 4178

Geo. M. Hammer & Co., Ltd.

CROWN WORKS, ST. JAMES' RD., BERMONDSEY, S.E.

Showrooms: 430, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.

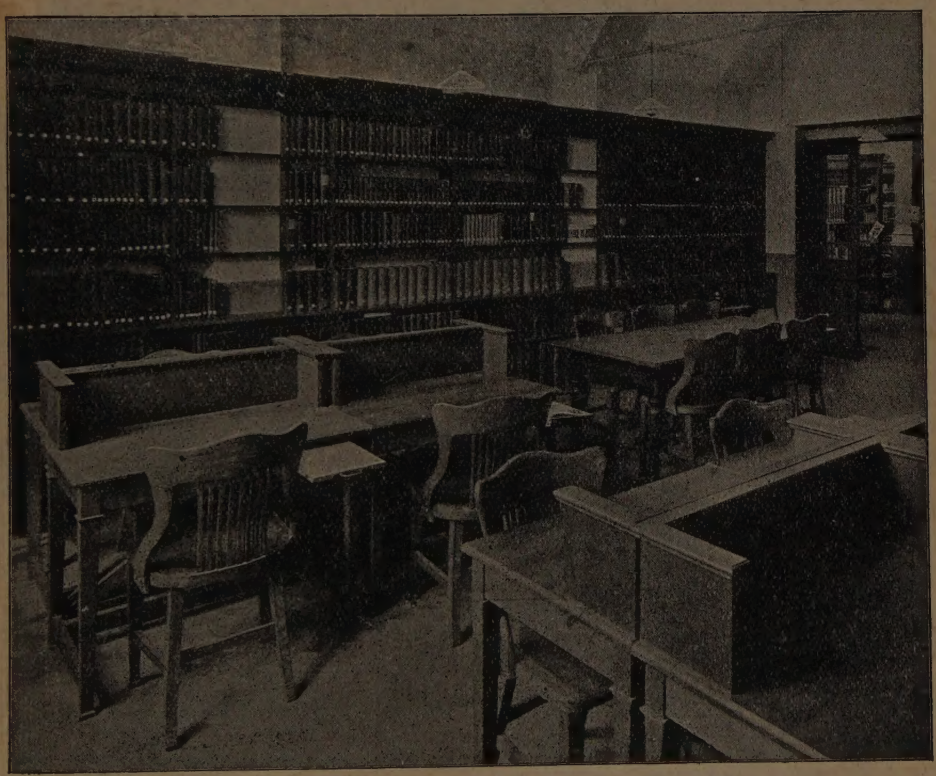
(Entrance in King William Street, by Charing Cross Hospital),

— MANUFACTURERS —
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION OF

CHURCH, INSTITUTE, SCHOOL,

AND

LIBRARY FURNITURE.



Particulars and Estimates sent for completely furnishing

PRIVATE AND PUBLIC LIBRARIES,

— ALSO —

COMMERCIAL BOOKSHOPS, INSTITUTES, SCHOOLS, CHURCHES, and all PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

FOLDING PARTITIONS : : for Dividing Rooms.

CATALOGUES POST FREE. *(State department).*

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

This Book is Bound in
PEGAMOID BRAND
WATERPROOF LEATHER CLOTH.